



Final
Supplemental Environmental
Impact Statement
for
Land Acquisition and Airspace
Establishment
to Support
Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task
Force Live-Fire and
Maneuver Training
at
Marine Corps Air
Ground Combat Center,
Twentynine Palms, California

January 2017



DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Department of the Navy

Record of Decision (ROD) on the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California

AGENCY: Department of the Navy (DoN), Department of Defense

ACTION: Record of Decision.

SUMMARY: The DoN, after carefully considering the environmental consequences of the proposed action and alternatives analyzed in a January 2017 Final SEIS, announces its decision to translocate a population of the federal-listed threatened Agassiz's desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*, hereinafter "desert tortoise") from high- and moderate-impact training areas at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at Twentynine Palms, California (hereinafter, "the Combat Center"). The DoN has selected the preferred alternative (Alternative 2) from the Final SEIS, which provides for the implementation of a June 2016 Desert Tortoise Translocation Plan. The Plan will guide translocation of desert

tortoises in accordance with requirements of a January 2017 United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Biological Opinion (hereinafter the "2017 BO," which superseded a previous 2012 BO), and a 2013 DoN ROD associated with the 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at the Combat Center (hereinafter the "2012 Final EIS").

This ROD documents why the DoN has chosen to implement the preferred alternative as described in the 2017 Final SEIS. This decision adopts all of the special conservation measures that were identified in the Final SEIS to avoid or minimize adverse environmental impacts from the preferred alternative. The ROD also includes descriptions and discussions of the anticipated environmental impacts of the proposed action.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Jesse Martinez, Project Manager, SEIS for 29Palms Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment Project, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, 1220 Pacific Highway, San Diego, California 92132-5190. Telephone: 619-532-3844.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Pursuant to 42 United States Code (U.S.C.) §§ 4321 *et seq.* (section 101 *et seq.* of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)), the regulations that implement NEPA procedures (40 CFR §§1500-1508), and the applicable DoN

environmental regulations and instructions that implement these laws and regulations, the DoN announces its decision to implement a desert tortoise translocation plan within and in the vicinity of the Combat Center. This decision will enable the DoN to comply with conservation actions required in the 2017 BO and the 2013 ROD to mitigate potential adverse effects on desert tortoises while accommodating the required Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB) training program at the Combat Center.

Potential impacts from two action alternatives and a No-Action Alternative were analyzed in the Final SEIS. The DoN has decided to implement the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2), as described in the Final SEIS, which is also the environmentally preferable alternative. Under the Preferred Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises from specific training areas within the Combat Center's Western Expansion Area (WEA) and Southern Expansion Area (SEA) to selected tortoise recipient areas located both within and in the vicinity of the Combat Center, as identified in the Final SEIS. In addition to NEPA, the DoN considered other applicable laws, regulations, and Executive Orders during the preparation of the SEIS.

BACKGROUND: On February 11, 2013, the DoN signed a ROD (78 *Federal Register* [FR] 11632) regarding the 2012 Final EIS. The 2013 ROD documented the DoN's decisions regarding establishment

of a large-scale training range facility at the Combat Center that would accommodate sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training for all elements of a MEB, including large-scale MEB exercises involving three battalion task forces and associated MEB Building Block training for participating units up to a single battalion task force. To implement that 2012 proposed action, the Marine Corps required additional land adjacent to the existing Combat Center, the establishment and modification of military Special Use Airspace above the proposed MEB-sized training range, and the implementation of the specified MEB training operations.

A General Translocation Plan (GTP) for Desert Tortoises was prepared in 2011 in support of both the 2012 Final EIS and a 2011 Biological Assessment (BA) (hereinafter the "2011 BA"). The 2011 BA and 2012 BO found that, because military training in the expansion areas would not be compatible with tortoises in the medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas, translocation was necessary to support the population by maintaining tortoise abundance and genetic integrity. If not translocated, an estimated 1,105 adult tortoises and potentially 2,100 juveniles would be lost from these zones of the WEA and SEA due to the intensity of training exercises. Such a loss of desert tortoises and tortoise habitat would not be compatible with recovery of this threatened species.

The 2012 BO identified conservation measures the Marine Corps would need to implement to minimize the rate of mortality or injury to resident desert tortoises, including developing a more detailed plan to translocate desert tortoises from areas that would experience impacts from training. Since the 2012 Final EIS and 2013 ROD, the Marine Corps has conducted detailed studies and has worked with USFWS and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to refine the translocation plan for the desert tortoise, as required in the 2012 BO. As a result of this effort, and in consultation with the USFWS, the Combat Center refined and developed two alternative desert tortoise translocation plans (provided, along with the original GTP, in Appendix A of the Final SEIS).

In light of new information gained from these efforts, the DoN elected to prepare an SEIS focused on the evaluation of potential environmental impacts associated with alternative tortoise translocation plans. The DoN issued its Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare the SEIS on August 24, 2016 (81 FR 57891). In the NOI, the DoN identified two potential action alternatives and a No-Action Alternative for the translocation of desert tortoise from training impact areas. Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises per the 2011 GTP at several recipient and control areas and identify translocation methods, post-translocation monitoring, and other research that would provide important information on desert

tortoise recovery methods. Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No-Action Alternative in the size, number, and location of recipient and control areas. Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would include additional research studies and reflect updated information obtained from the post-2013 ROD three-year program of surveys. Alternative 2 differs from Alternative 1 in that in Alternative 2 one less recipient site would be used, the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center instead of within the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, pairing of control sites to one recipient site would be different, and translocation tortoise densities would be different.

The 2013 ROD committed the Marine Corps to implementing resource-specific mitigation measures and monitoring. Those specific to the desert tortoise included the following measures from the 2012 BO, which were included and extended in the 2017 BO:

Establish New Special Use Areas: These are areas that had not been identified as part of the 2012 EIS training scenarios but that contain habitat supporting moderate densities of desert tortoises. The Marine Corps committed to placing all newly established Special Use Areas off-limits to mechanized maneuvers, Off-Highway Vehicle (OHV) travel, bivouac sites, and any other military training involving OHV activity. The Marine Corps committed to marking these Special Use Areas with signs, and

fencing them on the sides near proposed maneuver areas and the Johnson Valley OHV Area, to reduce the potential for adverse effects from training activities and unauthorized access. Some Special Use Areas were selected as recipient sites for desert tortoises translocated under the SEIS proposed action.

Translocation Program: The Combat Center committed to translocating tortoises from heavy and moderate disturbance areas before the first MEB exercise. As part of this measure, the Marine Corps committed to performing extensive pre-translocation surveys of potential recipient sites to provide information that may be critical to the final translocation plan developed by the Marine Corps and USFWS. The Marine Corps also committed to providing increased law enforcement in all areas, constructing tortoise exclusion fencing to restrict movement of desert tortoises into disturbance areas, conducting predator management activities, performing enhanced post-translocation clearance surveys, and closing unauthorized routes and constructing barrier fencing to reduce OHV impacts.

Desert Tortoise "Headstarting" and Population Augmentation: The Marine Corps committed to developing and integrating population augmentation strategies into translocation and monitoring efforts. As part of this measure, the Marine Corps committed to implementing research on population augmentation within designated Special Use Areas and/or other recipient sites for

translocation. The Marine Corps committed to coordinating with the USFWS in developing a population augmentation strategy.

Monitoring: Monitoring will occur over 30 years to ascertain the long-term effects of translocation and augmentation upon resident, translocated, control, and headstarted tortoises. Results of translocation and monitoring efforts will be reported annually to USFWS and summarized for other interested parties. This monitoring will be accomplished via health assessments, mark-recapture studies, and electronic tracking by authorized biologists.

The 2017 BO also required Reasonable and Prudent Measures intended to further minimize the impacts of implementing the Preferred Alternative. These additional measures and associated Terms and Conditions are listed below.

The Marine Corps must ensure that it adaptively manages the translocation to ensure that elevated mortality within translocated desert tortoises or within any individual translocation site is quickly identified and addressed.

The Marine Corps must perform an annual analysis of survival probability using known fate models⁵¹ to determine if survival probabilities for desert tortoises in translocated and resident groups are statistically different ($\alpha = 0.05$) from each other

or from the control groups. This analysis must control for variables such as MCL in order to ensure accurate comparison. The Marine Corps must perform this analysis for the entire translocated population for each individual translocation site to determine if site-specific differences are evident. If, at any point, the Marine Corps' analysis shows that survival in translocated and resident groups are statistically different from each other or from the control group for the monitored population as a whole or for any individual translocation site, it must contact the Service to discuss the information collected up to that point to assess the reasons for differences in survival and apply appropriate adaptive management.

PURPOSE AND NEED: The purpose of the proposed action evaluated in the January 2017 SEIS is to study alternative translocation plans in support of the project that was described in the 2012 EIS, selected in the 2013 ROD, and authorized by the Fiscal Year (FY) 2014 National Defense Authorization Act. The 2011 GTP (Appendix A in the SEIS), developed during the section 7 Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation on the 2012 Final EIS proposed action, identified proposed recipient areas, translocation methods, and research treatments based on information available at the time of publication. Studies were conducted over the following three years to provide information necessary to refine these areas, methods, and treatments. The 2011 GTP explicitly recognized that as a result of these studies,

the Combat Center could refine these areas to specific sites and determine better recipient sites not considered in the 2011 GTP. The results of these efforts, and further consultation and coordination with USFWS and California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), identified refinements to translocation methods, recipient sites, and research treatments that could better support the goals of the translocation effort (and became the basis for the action alternatives considered in the SEIS). The alternative selected in this ROD for the SEIS will be implemented prior to conducting the sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver field training for MEB-sized Marine Air Ground Task Forces contemplated in the 2012 Final EIS.

The Marine Corps needs to implement the proposed action to satisfy requirements identified in the 2012 Final EIS and associated 2012 BO. The 2012 BO concluded that the implementation of the Preferred Alternative would likely result in the "take" of desert tortoises associated with military training, tortoise translocation efforts, and authorized and unauthorized OHV use by recreationists displaced from former areas of the Johnson Valley OHV Area.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT: The DoN initiated a mutual exchange of information through early and open communications with interested groups and individuals starting on August 24, 2016, with the publication of a Notice of Intent (NOI) in the Federal Register

(81 FR 57891). The DoN published a notice of availability (NOA) and notice of public meetings (NOPM) in the Federal Register on September 30, 2016 (81 FR 67334) announcing the availability of the Draft SEIS and times, dates, and locations of three public meetings. The notice also provided an overview of the proposed action and potential environmental impacts as presented in the Draft SEIS and stated that public comments must be received by November 14, 2016. In addition to the public meetings, the DoN provided various methods for the public to comment during the comment period including mail, publicly-available project website, and telephone. The DoN identified these methods in the NOA/NOPM, newspaper notification advertisements, and mass-mailings of letters and postcards to regulatory agencies, Native American Tribes, municipalities, elected officials, and to individuals who had requested copies during preparation of the 2012 EIS. The DoN also distributed press releases to the local media, Facebook and Twitter posts, and cell phone application notifications. The notices indicated locations (e.g., public libraries) where the Draft SEIS was available to be reviewed, the duration of the public review and comment period, the opportunities available for submitting comments, and the time and location of the public meetings.

The public meetings were held in Joshua Tree, California on October 25; in Palm Springs, California on October 26; and in Barstow, California on October 27, 2016, to inform the public

about the proposed action and the alternatives under consideration, and to provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the Draft SEIS. Informational posters, maps, and videos were displayed and subject matter experts were available during the open house to provide information about and answer questions on the Draft SEIS. Comment forms, a laptop computer, and a stenographer were available to receive written and oral comments from the public. A total of 4,713 comments were received from the general public and federal, state, and local agencies via the three official comment submittal methods (during public meetings, via the website, and by mail). Most of the comments received related to concerns about the potential impacts of translocation on the health and mortality of the desert tortoise population, but comments about the land acquisition and training exercises analyzed in the 2012 EIS and selected in the 2013 ROD were also common.

During the Draft SEIS public comment period, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) reviewed and commented on the Draft SEIS, and assigned a rating of "Lack of Objections." This rating by EPA also indicates (by definition) that "the EPA has not identified any potential environmental impacts requiring substantive changes to the proposal. The review may have disclosed opportunities for application of mitigation measures that could be accomplished with no more than minor changes to the proposal." The EPA recommended the preparation of a health and

safety plan to minimize safety risks to translocation biologists and removal of comparison between greenhouse gas emissions during the lifespan of the project to total annual GHG emissions of the entire U.S. The Final SEIS was prepared by incorporating responses to comments and additional analyses as applicable.

The NOA for the Final SEIS was announced in the Federal Register on January 6, 2017, local newspapers, and on the project website. The Final SEIS was circulated in the same manner as the Draft SEIS. The NOA of the Final SEIS was sent to regulatory agencies, Native American Tribes, municipalities, elected officials, and to individuals who had requested copies during preparation of the 2012 Final EIS and during the Draft SEIS public comment period. Postcards announcing the availability of the Final SEIS were again mailed to all individuals and groups on the mailing list. A copy of the Final SEIS was available on the project website during the 30-day waiting period. A total of 13 individuals or organizations provided comments during the 30-day waiting period, which ended February 6, 2017.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED: Alternatives for implementing the proposed action must be considered in accordance with NEPA, CEQ, and DoN regulations for implementing NEPA, and Marine Corps Order P5090.2A. However, only those alternatives determined to be reasonable relative to their ability to fulfill/meet the purpose of and need for the proposed action require detailed analysis.

For the Final SEIS, the Marine Corps identified two action alternatives in addition to the No Action alternative.

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises at recipient areas as identified in the 2011 GTP and the 2012 BO. The No-Action Alternative would include several recipient and control areas and identifies translocation methods, post-translocation monitoring, and other research that would provide important information about desert tortoise recovery methods. As discussed in Section 2.5.2 of the SEIS, an alternative involving training without translocation would result in a loss of tortoises and tortoise habitat that is not compatible with recovery of this threatened species and would not satisfy the measures outlined in the 2012 BO or the 2013 ROD.

As described in Section 1.3 of the SEIS, the 2013 ROD committed the Marine Corps to implementing a tortoise translocation program (in addition to other resource-specific mitigations) as required in the 2012 BO. The 2011 GTP described the specifics of the translocation program that was proposed at the time, but the ROD also committed the Marine Corps to performing extensive pre-translocation surveys of potential recipient sites to provide information that may be used to modify the GTP. The GTP itself discussed an approach for further investigation of those factors that are important for implementing translocation and are likely

to influence translocation success and tortoise recovery. The Combat Center has since conducted a three-year program of surveys, literature review, and consultation with resource agencies, resulting in the preparation of a desert tortoise translocation plan in March 2016 (Alternative 1), which was further developed in June 2016 (Alternative 2), based on internal USFWS development of draft revised translocation guidance (USFWS 2016a). Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No-Action Alternative in the selection of recipient and control sites and in the distribution of desert tortoises at each recipient site. Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would also include additional research studies and reflect updated information obtained from the surveys conducted since the 2012 Final EIS. Alternative 2 differs from Alternative 1 in that one less recipient site would be used, the pairing of control sites to one recipient site would be different, the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center instead of within the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, and translocation densities would be different.

The proposed action includes four fundamental and interrelated components that are reflected in the alternatives:

- Recipient and Control Areas. The 2011 GTP (Appendix A in the Final SEIS) identified criteria for selection of recipient areas that should be met for successful translocation to occur.

These criteria are consistent with the goals, objectives, and recovery strategies of the 2011 USFWS revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise (USFWS 2011) and the 2010 USFWS plan development guidance for translocation of desert tortoises (USFWS 2010b).

- **Translocation Methods.** Translocation methods would include handling procedures, fencing, translocation, and clearance surveys. All tortoise handling would be accomplished by techniques outlined in the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009), including the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2016b). Juvenile tortoises that are too small to wear transmitters would be moved either to established juvenile pens at the Combat Center's existing Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Sites (TRACRS), where they may become part of the headstart program (the Combat Center's tortoise rearing program), or to Special Use Areas. Tortoise exclusion fencing would be installed along certain borders of the new Special Use Areas near maneuver or high use areas. Under the No-Action Alternative, temporary fences would also be installed around six constrained dispersal sites. Although the precise locations of such sites have not been determined, they would all be located on the Combat Center. Under Alternative 1, temporary fences would also be installed at the constrained dispersal plot (Cleghorn Lake) and along the southern portion of the Bullion Range Training Area. Under Alternative 2, temporary fencing would be installed only at

the constrained dispersal plot (Cleghorn Lake). Tortoises would be moved under the handling constraints identified in Section 2.1.2.1 of the Final SEIS. Juvenile tortoises under 4.4 inches (11.2 centimeters [cm]) are highly subject to depredation by dogs/coyotes, badgers, and ravens. Tortoises below this size would be translocated to predator-proof enclosures until they are large enough to be released. Desert tortoises that exhibit moderate to severe nasal discharge would not be translocated, and may be sent to a USFWS-approved facility where they would undergo further assessment, treatment, and/or study. Following initial translocation, the Marine Corps would conduct additional clearance surveys of any square kilometer grid where two or more adult desert tortoises were found during the previous survey, until fewer than two adult desert tortoises are found in that square kilometer grid, or until diminishing returns are met as determined in coordination with the USFWS.

- Post-Translocation Monitoring. Because of the size of the translocated population, radio-telemetry tracking of all tortoises is impractical. However, 20% of translocated tortoises, and a similar number of resident and control tortoises, would be tracked using radio-telemetry. Substantial information on survival of translocatees, as well as on population demography, repatriation, and health, can be gathered by repeated readings of mark-recapture plots where tortoises have been translocated. Mark-recapture plots would be used to estimate the tortoise

population size by capturing, marking, and releasing a portion of the population, then later capturing another portion and counting the number of marked individuals. Capture, marking, and releasing activities would not involve any ground disturbance. Four subject areas would be investigated by monitoring, each of which is described below:

- o Survival: Survival of translocatees is the main metric for evaluating translocation as a take minimization measure. Survival of translocated tortoises would be measured using two methods: mark-recapture plots and tracking.

- o Threats to survival: Anthropogenic (i.e., human-related) disturbances and predator populations that cause potential risks to recovery and translocation success threats would be assessed both qualitatively and quantitatively and compared to current levels.

- o Habitat stability/changes: Habitat would be assessed to monitor changes or stability during each reading of the mark-recapture plots.

- o Health and disease: The incidence of disease and other health issues would be monitored using body condition indices, clinical signs of disease, serology, and visual inspection for injuries. This would be accomplished using both telemetered

tortoises and all tortoises captured on mark-recapture plots. Any health problems observed (e.g., rapid declines in body condition, perceived outbreaks of disease, and mortality events) would be reported to the USFWS such that appropriate actions could be taken in a timely manner.

- Other Research: The Marine Corps, in consultation with USFWS, identified a research program to benefit recovery of the species. Research topics include translocation effectiveness, constrained dispersal ("repatriation" in the 2011 GTP), stocking densities, habitat, and disease. The first two research topics summarized below would be implemented under any of the alternatives, both of which are anticipated to provide results that are topical and important for recovery. Additional information about these research topics is available in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A) of the Final SEIS.

- o Experimental Translocation Densities: The intent behind this research is to evaluate the capability of the habitat to sustain a certain density of tortoises.

- o Constrained Dispersal: Constrained dispersal (called "repatriation" in the 2011 GTP) is a technique wherein tortoises are translocated to a fenced site to encourage settling before the fence is removed.

Additional research that would be conducted under Alternatives 1 and 2 include the following:

- o Grazing: Data on tortoise populations and grazing practices would be collected, thereby permitting an analysis of both long-term and short-term effects of cattle grazing on tortoises.

- o Physical and Genetic Distance: Using data collected during monitoring, a comparison among the controls and translocatees would be used to determine patterns of mixing or segregation.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS: The DoN prepared the 2017 Final SEIS to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with implementation of each of the alternatives carried forward for analysis. Impacts were assessed for the following resource areas: biological resources, land use (including recreation), air quality, and cultural resources. The following discussion summarizes environmental impacts for the alternative selected for implementation in this ROD (Alternative 2) and focuses on those resources potentially subject to significant impacts, those with identified mitigation measures, and those that were strongly represented in public or agency comments.

Biological Resources

Vegetation: Impacts to vegetation would be less than significant because fence and road construction would impact approximately 0.1 acre (0.04 ha) of active and stabilized dune; 22.7 acres (9.2 ha) of badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 82.7 acres (33.5 ha) of desert scrub; and 2.3 acres (0.9 ha) of desert wash.

Protected - Federally Threatened or Endangered Species:

Activities will result in potential impacts to translocated and resident tortoises as well as the overall tortoise population. The majority of these impacts are to translocated (rather than resident) tortoises, and the type and magnitude of the adverse effects vary depending on the distance of the translocation and environmental conditions.

Home Ranges - Physical: Physical impacts to desert tortoise home ranges would be adverse, but temporary, and may vary depending on the distance of the translocation. Impacts would increase tortoise movement that could result in a greater risk of predation and heat stress. These impacts would be minimized with implementation of Special Conservation Measures (SCMs).

Home Ranges - Social: The proposed translocation under all alternatives would compel translocated and resident tortoises to develop (and adjust to) a new social structure. The amount of time needed to adjust would increase with the amount of time

needed to establish new home ranges. These impacts would be adverse but temporary.

Population Viability: Population augmentation at the proposed recipient areas would neither exceed historic population levels supported at those areas nor result in population densities too low for viability. In addition, increased tortoise density could help desert tortoises spend less energy searching for mates.

Fence Construction: Fence construction would adversely affect desert tortoise habitat and prevent some resident tortoises from accessing some of their home range. However, construction of the fence along the northern edge of the WEA would prevent OHV users from entering this area of the WEA and tortoises from entering the OHV area, thereby protecting the habitat and tortoises within this area. Construction of OHV barrier fencing along sections of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs) boundary would minimize the effects of displaced OHV recreation, also protecting the habitat and tortoises within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs, including the Lucerne-Ord recipient site and Daggett control site. An Authorized Biologist would be present during all fence installation activities to ensure that placement of the fence would adaptively avoid protected and special status biological resources (e.g., flora and fauna species) and long-lived woody vegetation.

Predation: The proposed recipient areas were selected in part based on distance from human subsidies to predators and on evidence of low predation. Impacts would be reduced further if potential mitigation measures regarding predator control are implemented (only applicable outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas).

Desert Tortoise Handling: Handling would create stress in translocated tortoises but these effects would be temporary and would be minimized by adhering to established handling procedures. The use of helicopters to transport tortoises would greatly reduce the amount of time they are handled as well as the stress associated with long handling and transport periods.

Additional Disease-Related Concerns: Translocated tortoises would experience higher levels of stress and would be exposed to new tortoises that would increase the susceptibility to disease and the risk of disease transmission. However, precautions would be taken and accepted guidelines would be followed to reduce stress and minimize the risk of spreading disease. Examples of these precautions include using one-time or sanitized equipment, performing health assessments on all tortoises, and isolating tortoises showing clinical signs of infection.

Grazing: Tortoises translocated to the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment may be adversely affected by ongoing cattle grazing due to adverse impacts to habitat and soil quality. These impacts are expected to be less than significant, however, because cumulative habitat effects from ongoing grazing operations would have already occurred by the time that habitat quality was assessed. Research on the effects of cattle grazing on desert tortoises may help inform future management actions regarding cattle grazing that could, in turn, have a beneficial impact to tortoises that extends well beyond the study area.

Regional Connectivity: Augmenting the recipient areas would help increase the connectivity at and around the recipient areas.

Genetic Considerations: Tortoises would be translocated less than 124 miles (200 km) to areas that are located within the same Recovery Unit, and therefore adverse genetic impacts are not expected to occur.

The selected alternative includes SCMs designed to minimize these impacts. Compared to other alternatives, this alternative includes density research methodologies that would be based on the latest translocation guidance from the USFWS. As a result, this alternative places greater emphasis on augmenting depleted populations.

Land Use

Land use impacts related to plans and policies, land ownership status, recreation and OHV use, grazing, conservation areas, and wilderness areas are considered to be less than significant.

Use of recipient and control sites would be consistent with existing plans and policies, including the Combat Center's Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan, San Bernardino County General Plan, California Desert Conservation Area Plan, West Mojave Plan, the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan, and the Johnson Valley OHV Management Plan. Changes in land ownership status would not occur. The translocation of desert tortoises and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites would not affect recreation in designated areas such as the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area. Land use impacts associated with incompatibility with grazing allotments would be less than significant because grazing of cattle would continue to occur and the total dry matter consumption by translocated tortoises would be less than the equivalent consumption of a single cow.

Project activities within conservation areas would be compatible with the purposes and management of such areas. Vehicle traffic on BLM-managed lands would be limited to routes that have been designated "open" by BLM. The proposed OHV barrier fencing and

route closures associated with the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs would be consistent with BLM's management goals of these ACECs to limit all vehicle traffic to roads and trails designated "open" (signed) by the BLM. The use of helicopters to translocate tortoises would result in negligible noise impacts and helicopters would only land on existing roads, outside of sensitive areas. The plan for translocation of desert tortoises was coordinated with the BLM to ensure that translocation and monitoring is consistent with the management plans for the ACECs and the Mojave Trails National Monument.

SCMs would be applied as part of the proposed action and would include a BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis; placing staging areas outside wilderness areas; and varying foot traffic ingress and egress routes to minimize development of trails. Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would be on Combat Center land outside the wilderness area. All project activities within wilderness areas would be consistent with wilderness management goals, characteristics, and values, resulting in less than significant impacts to wilderness areas.

Air Quality

Estimated emissions of all criteria pollutants would be below conformity de minimis limits; impacts to air quality would therefore be less than significant.

Cultural Resources

Cultural and Spiritual Landscape: Desert tortoises are considered by the Colorado River Indian Tribes to be part of the cultural and spiritual landscape. Translocation would occur within this landscape, and benefit the long-term health of the population on the landscape compared to leaving the tortoise in place. Less than significant impacts to the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes are expected to occur.

Historic Properties: With the implementation of SCMs, there would be no direct or indirect impacts from translocation, fencing, maintenance road construction, or helicopter landings to NRHP-eligible historic properties.

MITIGATION MEASURES AND MONITORING: The impact analyses described in the Final SEIS considered the influence of SCMs, which were included as integral components of the proposed action. SCMs are policies, practices, and measures that the DoN will adopt to proactively reduce the environmental impacts of proposed action. Although SCMs help to avoid, minimize, or reduce/eliminate impacts, they are distinguished from potential mitigation measures because they are: (1) included in the proposed action, (2) ongoing or regularly occurring practices,

and/or (3) they are not unique to the proposed action. In other words, the SCMs are proposed as part of the action and are not targeted mitigation measures identified in response to the findings of the NEPA environmental review process. Specific SCMs that were included in the proposed action are described in Section 2.6 of the Final SEIS, which includes conservation measures from the 2017 BO.

The SEIS recommended several resource-specific mitigation measures not already included as part of the proposed action. Mitigation measures are defined broadly to include measures to avoid, minimize, rectify, reduce, or compensate for adverse environmental impacts (40 CFR 1508.20). The following mitigation measures have been developed in consultation with regulatory agencies and based on public input through the public involvement process.

Biological Resources

The DON will implement the following additional mitigation measures to reduce project impacts to biological resources:

- Upon the eventual removal of tortoise exclusion fencing associated with the constrained dispersal site, the fence areas would be restored to pre-existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable; this may include filling the trench with

adjacent disturbed soil, revegetating the fenceline with native plants, and tilling the maintenance road (and potentially the access road) if sufficient evidence of compaction is observed.

- Perching deterrents would be installed on all fence and sign posts that could be used for perching to decrease the threat of raptor and raven predation on tortoises. Perching deterrents have been shown to decrease incidence and length of perching, and as a result, a decrease in predation (Dwyer and Doloughan 2014). Perching deterrents include specifically designed and engineered products, such as Nixalite® bird spikes and Bird-B-Gone bird spiders, and simple home solutions such as driving a nail into the top of a fence post and allowing it to protrude a few inches above the top of the post. These devices could be inspected and repaired or replaced as needed as part of the fence monitoring procedures described in Section 2.1.2.2, Fencing. Implementation of the BIO-2 mitigation measure applies only to fence and sign posts analyzed and included in the SEIS.

- The Combat Center would furnish all tortoise exclusion fencing with artificial shade structures and consult with USFWS on the specific design criteria (e.g., location, size). Implementation of the BIO-3 mitigation measure applies only to tortoise exclusion fencing analyzed and included in the SEIS.

- The Combat Center would consult with USFWS regarding the appropriate course of action to take for any desert tortoise repeatedly found fence-pacing.
- The Combat Center would collaborate with other researchers (e.g., data would be shared and/or access to the translocated, resident, and control tortoises would be allowed, subject to permit requirements) to increase the likelihood that lessons learned from this translocation effort would expediently inform future decisions pertaining to desert tortoise management.
- A network of rain gauges, with some as part of more sophisticated weather stations, would be established throughout the recipient and control sites as part of the post-translocation monitoring plans.

The SEIS also identified an additional biological resources mitigation measure, in which the Combat Center would control coyotes and free-roaming dogs (except in wilderness areas). Additional canid control measures were developed through the Section 7 consultation process with USFWS and included in the resulting 2017 BO and as SCMs in the SEIS. Therefore, although this measure will be implemented, it is not specifically called out as an additional mitigation measure in this ROD.

Land Use

No additional mitigation measures have been selected to reduce project impacts to land use.

The SEIS also identified a land use mitigation measure, in which the Combat Center would fence a smaller portion of the western WEA recipient area identified in the No Action Alternative. However, this mitigation measure is not applicable to the alternative selected in this ROD and so will not be implemented.

Air Quality

No additional mitigation measures have been identified to reduce project impacts to air quality.

Cultural Resources

No additional mitigation measures have been identified to reduce project impacts to cultural resources.

AGENCY COORDINATION AND CONSULTATION: The BLM has participated in the preparation of the SEIS as a Cooperating Agency. As defined in 40 CFR § 1508.5, a cooperating agency "means any federal agency other than a lead agency which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact

involved in a proposal (or a reasonable alternative) for legislation or other major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment." A cooperating agency's responsibilities include participation in the NEPA process as early as possible, participation in the scoping process, and upon the lead agency's request, development of information to be included in the EIS, and staff support during EIS preparation (40 CFR § 1501.6). Under 40 CFR § 1501.6, federal agencies with jurisdiction by law shall be cooperating agencies if requested by the lead agency.

The BLM's involvement as a cooperating agency in the development of the SEIS was triggered by its current jurisdiction by law and special expertise over a portion of lands considered for translocation of desert tortoises. The BLM has unique knowledge of the public lands under its control and has the expertise essential to help the DoN evaluate appropriate parcels of land to meet translocation requirements. Therefore, at the beginning of the SEIS process, the DoN requested that the BLM become a cooperating agency. The BLM signed a letter of agreement indicating their willingness to be a cooperating agency, and agreeing to specific roles and responsibilities for the lead and cooperating agencies (see SEIS, Appendix C, *Agency Correspondence*). As the lead agency, the DoN has met its obligations to the cooperating agencies, including routine and frequent coordination throughout the SEIS process. The

cooperating agency has also fulfilled their obligations as stipulated in their agreement.

Other Agency Coordination

The DoN consulted and/or coordinated with the USFWS, the State Historic Preservation Office, Native American tribal authorities, and the CDFW, as summarized below:

- The DoN has been in consultation with USFWS on the Translocation Plan since December 2015, formally reinitiating consultation in May 2016, after which USFWS issued a new BO in January 2017. The 2017 BO addressed the entire proposed action from the 2012 EIS, as well as the proposed action in the SEIS, and therefore superseded the 2012 BO. The DoN worked closely with the USFWS throughout preparation of the SEIS to ensure that the findings in the 2017 Final SEIS are consistent with the 2017 BO. The alternative selected in this ROD will be implemented in compliance with all of the required measures described in the 2017 BO.
- The DoN consulted with the California State Historic Preservation Office and tribes affiliated with Combat Center lands regarding signage and fence installation (February 2016)

and temporary helicopter landings (January 2017) in support of the tortoise translocation.

- The Marine Corps conducted government-to-government consultation with area tribal authorities. The Combat Center documented the government-to-government consultation with the Colorado River Indian Tribes in a Memorandum for the Record dated February 2, 2017.
- The DoN coordinated with the CDFW on the development of the translocation plans and on the analysis contained in the SEIS.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS ON THE FINAL SEIS: The DoN reviewed and considered all comments that were received during the 30-day waiting period (from January 6 to February 6, 2017) following the issuance of the NOA of the Final SEIS. A total of 13 individuals or organizations provided comments or comment letters on the Final SEIS, including one comment letter from a government agency (CDFW). The majority of the comments received, particularly from individual members of the public, conveyed concerns about the need for training in affected areas, the need for tortoise translocation out of such areas, and the associated impacts on tortoises. Most of the comments received were previously addressed during development of the SEIS. The following summarizes substantive comments that were either not raised

previously or were reiterated but with a modified focus or additional information:

- Concern about including the Daggett Control Site due to potential for bias in metrics of translocation success based on the high incidence of known threats to tortoises at the site.

RESPONSE: As noted in the Final SEIS, all but one of the threats noted in the comment occur at similar rates to the recipient site paired with Daggett. The proposed action also includes a second control site paired with each of the recipient sites associated with Daggett, thereby providing a second source of control data should the Daggett data prove to be biased by threats present at the site.

- Concern about tortoises being released within 13 kilometers of two long-term research study plots without periodic re-survey to determine impacts of translocation on the resident populations in the plots. RESPONSE: The USFWS had no concerns about potential effects on the referenced study plots; however, the Combat Center will request study methodology information from the researcher. To the extent that information is provided, the Combat Center will consider re-surveying any affected research plots in 2017.

- Suggestion that impacts to tortoises would be less from medium intensity training than from translocation, and that

tortoises should therefore not be translocated from medium-impact training areas so that impacts from such training can be studied.

RESPONSE: As the Final SEIS discusses, studies show no significant effect from translocation on tortoise mortality. Further, the analysis methodology applied by the USFWS in the 2017 BO estimated that without translocation a substantial number of tortoises would be lost over the long term in medium-impact training areas, and the DoN considers such a risk to outweigh the potential benefits of data potentially indicating that training impacts are overestimated.

- Assertions that coyote control measures have been shown to be ineffective over the long term and that the impacts of proposed hunting on the coyote population are not adequately analyzed in the SEIS. RESPONSE: Long-term effectiveness of coyote depredation does not preclude short-term advantages from reducing predation on newly translocated tortoises. In addition, impacts from hunting coyotes is expected to have an insignificant impact on the overall coyote population as evidenced by California hunting regulations, which have no seasonal or bag limits on coyotes.

- Suggestion that OHV route closures should occur ahead of translocation and fencing should be increased to prevent OHV use everywhere possible. RESPONSE: The timing and specific locations

of proposed route closures and the types and placement of proposed fencing on public lands were developed in coordination with the BLM, and are intended to target specific threats to desert tortoises in certain areas. The Marine Corps does not manage these public lands, and is not responsible for all actions that may occur (or may need to occur) in these areas.

- Concern that the updated BO was not yet available when the Final SEIS was released. RESPONSE: The Marine Corps coordinated closely with the USFWS throughout the NEPA process to ensure the SEIS reflects the analysis and conclusions of the 2017 BO released by the USFWS in late January. As documented in this ROD, the DoN will implement the requirements of the 2017 BO as part of this project.

- Statements that grazing is incompatible with desert tortoises. RESPONSE: Limited information is available in the scientific literature supporting this conclusion. Both USFWS and BLM have indicated the value of this study to help inform future land management decisions.

CONCLUSION: After careful consideration of the purpose and need for the proposed action, the analysis contained in the Final SEIS, and comments received on the Draft and Final SEIS from Federal, State, and local agencies, non-governmental

organizations, and individual members of the public, I have decided to proceed with the implementation of Alternative 2, the Final SEIS Preferred Alternative, which will implement desert tortoise translocation according to the Translocation Plan dated June 26, 2016. This determination is based on the following factors representing notable advantages of Alternative 2 relative to the No-Action Alternative (2011 GTP):

- Tortoise recipient sites under Alternative 2 were identified based on recent data from an additional three years of research on population densities, disease status of both recipient and donor populations, present and future anthropogenic influences, predator effects, proximity to protected lands and to adjacent tortoise populations, and habitat structure. Data collection on tortoise density and habitat quality (including qualitative and quantitative habitat assessments) have been ongoing since 2012, allowing for further refinement of the recipient areas originally identified in the 2011 GTP.
- Research on translocation distance and population augmentation will be performed under Alternative 2 but not under the No-Action Alternative.

- OHV-barrier fencing would be constructed to protect tortoise habitat located within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs from OHV users under Alternative 2.

- The Combat Center would implement a predator control program (outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas) under Alternative 2 that was not a component of the No-Action Alternative. This would include monitoring, education, and active control measures to reduce the number of subsidized predators.

- Research on the potential effects that grazing may have on desert tortoises would be performed under Alternative 2.

- The use of helicopters to transport tortoises under Alternative 2 would greatly reduce the amount of time they are handled as well as the stress associated with long handling periods.

- Physical and genetic distance research under Alternative 2 would help inform degree and timing of assimilation of translocatees with residents, helping to measure translocation effectiveness.

- Alternative 2 would also use a single, large constrained-dispersal site (rather than four smaller sites) that would better accommodate tortoise home ranges.

Although Alternative 1 also provides many of the relative advantages over the No-Action Alternative described above, Alternative 2 is the environmentally preferable alternative, and represents a better translocation plan than Alternative 1 because it would slightly reduce impacts to vegetation associated with fence construction, would reduce the overlap of project areas with designated wilderness, and is based on the latest translocation guidance from the USFWS which increases focus on augmenting depleted desert tortoise populations. The DoN will adopt and implement all practicable means identified to avoid or minimize environmental harm from the selected alternative.

2/10/17

Date



Steve Iselin

Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of
the Navy (Energy, Installations, and
Environment)

**United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
California Desert District Office
22835 Calle San Juan De Los Lagos
Moreno Valley, CA 92553**

RECORD OF DECISION

**Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for Land Acquisition and Airspace
Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and
Maneuver Training at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms,
California**

INTRODUCTION

In February 2013, the Department of the Navy (DON) signed a Record of Decision (ROD) based on the 2012 Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for *Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA*. The 2013 ROD documented the DON's decisions regarding establishment of a large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force training facility at the Combat Center. The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) of 2014 authorized the withdrawal of federal land and purchase of non-federal land to provide for Marine Expeditionary Brigade level live-fire training at the Combat Center.

Since the 2012 Final EIS and 2013 ROD, the DON has conducted detailed studies and worked with the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to refine the translocation plan for Agassiz's desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) (hereinafter "desert tortoise"), as required by the 2012 Biological Opinion (BO). As a result of this effort, two alternative desert tortoise translocation plans were developed. In light of new information gained, the DON elected to prepare a supplemental EIS focused on the evaluation of potential environmental effects associated with alternative tortoise translocation plans.

The DON, with BLM serving as a Cooperating Agency, prepared a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) to evaluate environmental impacts of alternative plans for translocating desert tortoise that would experience high to moderate levels of impact from training activities proposed on previously acquired lands at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at Twentynine Palms, California. The three desert tortoise translocation plans evaluated in the SEIS include activities on both DON lands within the Combat Center and BLM-managed lands in the surrounding area.

The Draft SEIS was published on September 30, 2016 and was followed by the issuance of a Final SEIS on January 6, 2017. In coordination with DON, the BLM adopted the SEIS and has prepared this Record of Decision (ROD) regarding the actions on BLM-managed lands.

DECISION

BLM is selecting Alternative 2 as it pertains to lands managed by BLM. The selected alternative provides for the implementation of the June 2016 *Desert Tortoise Translocation Plan*, as amended by the 2017 Final SEIS, that will translocate affected desert tortoises from specific training areas within the Combat Center's Western Expansion Area (WEA) and Southern Expansion Area (SEA) to selected desert tortoise recipient sites. Four of the proposed recipient sites are on lands managed by BLM, as identified in the Final SEIS. The BLM's decision would incorporate all practical means to avoid or minimize environmental harm from the selected alternative by adopting all of the Special Conservation Measures (SCMs) and the Potential Mitigation Measures applicable to BLM-managed lands that were identified in Section 2.6 of the Final SEIS.

Based on the analysis in the 2017 Final SEIS, and to the extent that the action involves or affects public land under the administration of the BLM, I have selected Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative), as described in Section 2.3 and subject to the SCMs. The selected alternative will translocate affected desert tortoises from specific training areas within the Combat Center's Western Expansion Area (WEA) and Southern Expansion Area (SEA) to four tortoise recipient sites on BLM-managed lands (i.e., Lucerne-Ord, Rodman-Sunshine Peak, Broadwell, and Siberia). These recipient sites are located within lands designated for conservation (i.e., California Desert National Conservation Lands, Ord-Rodman Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Bristol Mountains Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area, and Mojave Trails National Monument). Monitoring of tortoises will also occur within four specified control sites (Dagget, Rodman-Sunshine Peak, Calico and Ludlow) located on BLM-managed lands, also designated for conservation. This decision also approves related activities on BLM-managed land subject to SCM's and the Desert Renewable Energy Plan Conservation and Management Actions including but not limited to: helicopter transport of tortoises in certain areas, with landing areas allowed only within existing roads/routes designated as "open" (signed) by BLM; motorized vehicle use only on "open" (signed) routes as designated by BLM; periodic access on foot by Authorized Biologists to conduct tortoise surveys, monitoring, and health assessments within wilderness and wilderness study areas; installation of off-highway vehicle (OHV) barrier and tortoise exclusion fencing along some edges of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) boundaries; rehabilitation of unauthorized routes and signing within the ACECs; desert tortoise research; and establishment of a network of rain gauges, with some as part of more sophisticated weather stations, throughout the recipient and control sites as part of the post-translocation monitoring plans.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The 2011 General Translocation Plan (GTP) (Appendix A in the Final SEIS) that was prepared in support of DON's 2012 Final EIS and associated DON 2012 BO was evaluated as the No-Action Alternative in the SEIS. The intent of the 2011 GTP was to provide for the translocation of tortoises from training areas in the WEA and SEA that would experience high to moderate levels of impact from the proposed training activities, and to recommend further investigation of those factors that would be important determinants of translocation success and tortoise recovery. The 2012 BO identified conservation and mitigation measures to minimize the rate of mortality or injury to resident desert tortoises, including developing a detailed plan to translocate desert tortoises from areas that would experience impacts from training in the WEA and SEA.

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises at recipient areas as identified in the 2011 GTP and the 2012 BO. The No-Action Alternative would include several recipient and control areas and identifies translocation methods, post-translocation monitoring, and other research that would provide important information about desert tortoise recovery methods.

As described in Section 1.3 of the SEIS, the 2013 ROD committed the DON to implementing a tortoise translocation program (in addition to other resource-specific mitigations) as required in the 2012 BO issued by the USFWS. The 2011 GTP described the specifics of the translocation program that was proposed at the time, but the ROD also committed the DON to performing extensive pre-translocation surveys of potential recipient sites to provide information that may be used to modify the GTP. The GTP itself discussed an approach for further investigation of those factors that are important for implementing translocation and are likely to influence translocation success and tortoise recovery. As outlined in the 2011 GTP, the DON has since conducted a three-year program of surveys, literature review, and consultation with BLM and USFWS, resulting in the preparation of a revised desert tortoise translocation plan in March 2016 (Alternative 1), which was further refined in June 2016 (Alternative 2).

Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No-Action Alternative in the selection of recipient and control sites and in the distribution of desert tortoises at each recipient site. Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would include additional research studies. The research studies are expected to provide information that would be valuable for consideration of future management actions. The change of receptor and control sites reflect updated information obtained from the surveys conducted since the 2012 Final EIS. Other aspects of Alternative 1 and 2 would be similar, with the exception that under Alternative 1 experimental densities of receptor sites would be increased up to 13.2 desert tortoises per km² whereas under Alternative 2 the maximum receptor site densities would be 10.5 desert tortoises per km². The reduction of final maximum receptor site densities of tortoise under Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative)

could help reduce potential adverse effects of high stocking rates as described in the Final SEIS. Alternative 2 also places greater emphasis on augmenting depleted desert tortoise populations.

During the planning process for the SEIS, two additional alternatives (i.e., no training/no translocation on acquired lands and training on acquired lands but no translocation) were considered and then eliminated from further analysis because they would not have met the purpose and need for the proposed action or were found to be otherwise not reasonable (Section 2.5 of the Final SEIS). The no training/no translocation on acquired lands alternative would be contrary to the specific purpose for which the lands were withdrawn by an Act of Congress (NDAA of 2014). The training on acquired lands but no translocation alternative would result in a loss of desert tortoises and desert tortoise habitat that is not compatible with recovery of this threatened species.

MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

In making my decision to approve Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) as described above and in the Final SEIS, I have carefully considered the following factors:

- Alternative 2 is the alternative that best fulfills statutory mission and responsibilities, considering economic, environmental, technical, and other factors. In particular, the enhanced research proposed under this alternative is expected to provide information which could help guide future management of desert tortoise and other resources managed by BLM.
- Desert tortoise recipient sites under Alternative 2 were identified based on recent data from an additional three years of research on population densities, disease status of both recipient and donor populations, present and future anthropogenic influences, predator effects, proximity to protected lands and to adjacent desert tortoise populations, and habitat structure. Data collection on desert tortoise density and habitat quality (including qualitative and quantitative habitat assessments) have been ongoing since 2012, allowing for further refinement of the recipient areas originally identified in the 2011 GTP.
- Headstarting research will be performed under Alternative 2 but not under the No-Action Alternative. This research could help inform future management options for BLM.
- OHV barrier and desert tortoise exclusion fencing would be constructed to protect desert tortoises and their habitat located within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs from OHV users under Alternative 2.
- Research on the potential effects that grazing may have on desert tortoises would be performed under Alternative 2 that would not have been conducted under the No Action Alternative. This research is expected to provide insights which could help inform future management actions conducted by BLM.

- The use of helicopters to transport desert tortoises under Alternative 2 will greatly reduce the amount of time they are handled as well as the stress associated with long handling periods.
- Physical and genetic distance research under Alternative 2 is expected to help inform degree and timing of assimilation of translocatees with residents, helping to measure translocation effectiveness. These data could help inform BLM regarding future management actions.
- Alternative 2 will reduce the final maximum density of desert tortoise (as compared to the No Action and Alternative 1 proposals) at recipient sites and therefore would likely decrease potential impacts associated with high stocking rates as outlined in the Final SEIS.
- Alternative 2 places a greater emphasis on augmenting depleted desert tortoise populations.

Although Alternative 1 provides many of the relative advantages over the No-Action Alternative described above, Alternative 2 represents a better translocation plan than Alternative 1 and is the environmentally preferable alternative. The translocation plan presented in Alternative 2 is expected to result in lesser impacts to vegetation associated with fence construction, lower maximum density of tortoise at proposed receptor sites, and is based on the latest translocation guidance from the USFWS.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

The notice of availability (NOA) and notice of public meetings (NOPM) were published in the *Federal Register* on September 30, 2016 (81 FR 67334). Public meetings were held in Joshua Tree, California on October 25; in Palm Springs, California on October 26; and in Barstow, California on October 27, 2016, to inform the public about the proposed action and the alternatives under consideration, and to provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the Draft SEIS. Informational posters, videos, and maps were displayed and subject matter experts were available during the public meetings (open house format) to provide information about and answer questions on the Draft SEIS. Comment forms, a computer, and a stenographer were available to receive written and oral comments from the public. More than 4,730 comments were received from the general public and federal, state, and local agencies via the three official comment submittal methods (during public meetings, via the website, and by mail). Most of the comments received related to concerns about the potential impacts of translocation on the health and mortality of the desert tortoise population, but comments about the land acquisition and training exercises originally analyzed in the 2012 EIS and selected in the 2013 ROD were also common. BLM staff attended the meetings and coordinated closely with DON to develop responses to comments which were directed towards BLM specific issues and concerns. The Final SEIS was prepared by incorporating responses to comments and additional analyses as applicable.

The NOA for the Final SEIS was announced in the *Federal Register* on January 6, 2017, local newspapers, and on the project website. The NOA for the Final SEIS was sent to regulatory agencies, Native American Tribes, municipalities, elected officials, and to individuals who had requested copies during preparation of the 2012 Final EIS and during the SEIS public comment period. Postcards announcing the availability of the Final SEIS were again mailed to all individuals and groups on the mailing list. A copy of the Final SEIS was available on the DON project website at all times during (and after) the thirty-day waiting period.

A total of 13 comments and comment letters on the Final SEIS were received. The comments did not identify new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns that had not been previously analyzed in the SEIS and considered by BLM in the selection of the Preferred Alternative.

The BLM participated in the preparation of the SEIS as a Cooperating Agency. The BLM's involvement as a cooperating agency in the development of the SEIS was triggered by its current jurisdiction by law and special expertise over a portion of lands considered for translocation of desert tortoises. The BLM has unique knowledge of the public lands under its control and has the expertise essential to help evaluate appropriate parcels of land to meet translocation requirements. BLM conducted routine and frequent coordination with DON throughout the SEIS process.

In addition to consideration under the National Environmental Policy Act, the proposed action is subject to federal and state regulatory requirements and, therefore, USFWS, California State Historic Preservation Office, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and others were consulted and/or coordinated with.

The USFWS issued a Biological Opinion on January 31, 2017. The BO analyzes the DON and BLM actions together. While the BLM's approval is covered by the BO, there is no take specifically identified with the BLM's approval that is separate or in addition to those actions to be implemented by DON. The BLM's authorization for its administered lands does not result in additional take above the take associated with the DON actions. All of the ground actions and potential for take and required reporting fall under the DON actions and responsibilities. The Section 7(o)(2) exemption for incidental take that is provided by the 2017 BO was extended to the BLM for all activities associated with translocation that would occur on BLM-managed lands.

Alternative 2 includes landing helicopters within the recipient sites, construction of OHV barrier fencing, and route restoration. A Class III survey will be conducted prior to use. If cultural resources are present, the proposed activity will be moved to an alternate location. All cultural resources will be avoided. There will be no other new ground disturbance as a result of this action. All ground travel will be limited to open routes of travel. Pursuant to the *State Protocol*

Agreement Between The California State Director of The Bureau Of Land Management And The California State Historic Preservation Officer (2014) and consistent with 36 CFR Part 800, the BLM has reviewed this undertaking and has determined that there will be no effect to historic properties as a result of this action on BLM-managed lands.

MONITORING


The January 31, 2017 BO requires that by March 31 of each year that the opinion is in effect, the DON must provide a report to the USFWS. The section of the 2017 BO titled "Reporting Requirements" (pages 130-132) lists nine items which must be included in the report, and these items are incorporated herein by reference. This report will serve as the basis for BLM to monitor the implementation of all avoidance and minimization measures and to ensure that all such measures are being implemented by DON.

APPEALS

This implementation-level decision regarding the selected desert tortoise translocation plan alternative as it applies to lands managed by the BLM is subject to appeal. A party that is adversely affected by this decision may file an appeal in accordance with the procedures in 43 CFR Part 4. The effective date of this decision and the date initiating the 30-day appeal period will be the date the Record of Decision is published in the *Federal Register*.

APPROVAL

After careful consideration of the purpose and need for the proposed action, the analysis contained in the Final SEIS, comments received on the Draft and Final SEIS, and the 2017 BO, it is my decision to adopt Alternative 2, as described above and in the Final SEIS. This alternative is the environmentally preferred alternative and conforms to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan, as amended most recently by the September 2016 Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan.


Beth Ransel
California Desert District Manager

2/9/2017
Date

This page intentionally left blank.

FINAL

SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

for

**Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support
Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and
Maneuver Training, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center,
Twentynine Palms, California**

January 2017



This page intentionally left blank.

SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (SEIS)

Lead Agency: United States Marine Corps, Department of the Navy
Cooperating Agency: United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management
Title of Proposed Action: Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California
Affected Jurisdictions: San Bernardino County, California
Designation: Final SEIS

Abstract

In February 2013, the Department of the Navy (DON) signed a Record of Decision (ROD) regarding the 2012 Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for *Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA*. The 2013 Record of Decision documented the DON's decisions regarding establishment of a large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force training facility at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center.

Since the 2012 Final EIS and 2013 ROD, the Marine Corps conducted detailed studies and worked with United States Fish and Wildlife Service, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) on alternative translocation plans for the desert tortoise, as required in the 2012 Biological Opinion. In light of new information gained from these efforts, the DON elected to prepare a Supplemental EIS (SEIS) focusing on the evaluation of potential impacts of alternative tortoise translocation plans. This SEIS analyzes the potential environmental impacts of two action alternatives addressing different methodologies and locations for implementing a Desert Tortoise Translocation Program in support of large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. Potential impacts have been analyzed for biological resources, land use (including recreation), air quality, and cultural resources.

This Final SEIS has been prepared by the DON in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 (42 United States Code [USC] §§ 4321-4370h); Council on Environmental Quality regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500-1508); DON procedures for implementing NEPA (32 CFR Part 775); and Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, Change 3, dated 26 August 2013, *Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual*. The United States Department of Interior, BLM is a cooperating agency.

Point of Contact: Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
Attn: Jesse Martinez, Project Manager
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, California 92132-5190
E-mail: jesse.w.martinez1@navy.mil
Telephone: (619) 532-3844

January 2017

This page intentionally left blank.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) evaluates the potential environmental effects of implementing alternative plans to translocate Agassiz's desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) (hereinafter "desert tortoise"), as required in a 2012 Biological Opinion (hereinafter, the "2012 Land Acquisition BO" or "2012 BO") (United States Fish and Wildlife Service [USFWS] 2012) and the 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA (hereinafter, the "2012 Land Acquisition EIS" or "2012 Final EIS"). This SEIS has been prepared by the Department of the Navy (DON) in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 (42 United States Code [USC] §§ 4321-4370h); Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500-1508); DON procedures for implementing NEPA (32 CFR Part 775); and Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, Change 3, dated 26 August 2013, Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual. The United States (U.S.) Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is a cooperating agency.

In February 2013, the DON signed a Record of Decision (ROD) regarding the 2012 Final EIS. The 2013 ROD documented the DON's decisions regarding establishment of a large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) training facility at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (hereinafter, "the Combat Center" or "MCAGCC"). Since the 2012 Final EIS and 2013 ROD, the Marine Corps has conducted detailed studies and worked with the USFWS, California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), and the BLM to develop alternative translocation plans for the desert tortoise, as required in the 2012 BO. In light of new information gained from these efforts, the DON elected to prepare an SEIS focusing on the evaluation of potential impacts of implementing the alternative tortoise translocation plans. This SEIS analyzes the potential environmental impacts of a No-Action Alternative (implementation of the 2011 General Translocation Plan [GTP] that was considered in the 2012 BO and 2012 Final EIS), and two action alternatives, which represent different refined methodologies and locations for implementing a Desert Tortoise Translocation Program at the Combat Center. Pursuant to 40 CFR 1502.9(c)(4), the DON will prepare, circulate, and file this SEIS in the same fashion (exclusive of scoping) as it did the draft and 2012 Final EIS. Potential impacts have been analyzed for biological resources, land use (including recreation), air quality, and cultural resources.

A 2011 Biological Assessment (BA) (DON 2011) prepared in conjunction with the 2012 Final EIS identified that the desert tortoise, a federal- and state-listed threatened species, is likely to be adversely affected by Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB) training in the Western Expansion Area (WEA) and Southern Expansion Area (SEA) on the Combat Center (Figure ES-1). The USFWS issued the 2012 BO in response to the 2011 BA. Several conservation actions were recommended in the 2011 BA, and approved in the 2012 BO, among them a plan to translocate tortoises from medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas in the WEA and SEA before training exercises begin in those areas.

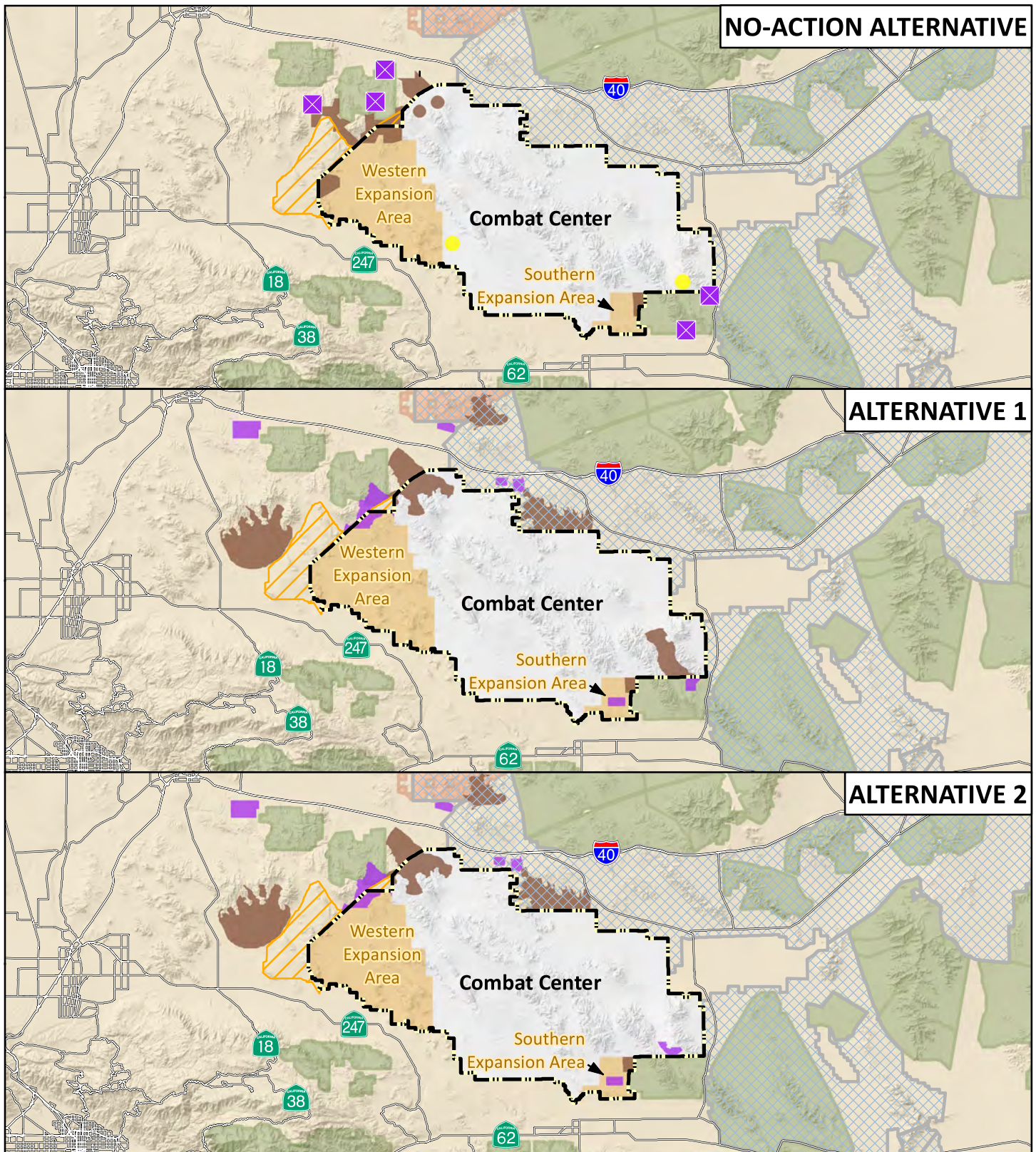
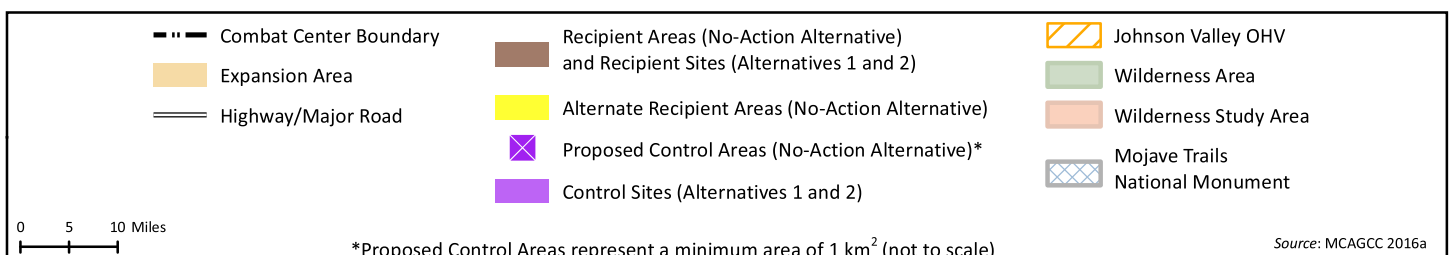


Figure ES-1. Recipient Sites and Control Sites Carried Forward for Analysis



ES.1 PURPOSE AND NEED

The purpose of the proposed action evaluated in this SEIS is to study alternative plans in support of the project that was described in the 2012 Final EIS, selected in the 2013 ROD, and authorized by the Fiscal Year (FY) 2014 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA). The 2011 GTP (MCAGCC 2011), developed during the section 7 Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation on the 2012 Final EIS proposed action, identified proposed recipient areas, translocation methods, and research treatments based on information available at the time of publication. Studies were conducted over the following 3 years to provide information necessary to refine these areas, methods, and treatments. The 2011 GTP explicitly recognized that as a result of these studies, the Combat Center could refine these areas to specific sites and determine better recipient sites not considered in the 2011 GTP. The results of these efforts, and further consultation with USFWS and CDFW, identified refinements to translocation methods, recipient sites, and research treatments that could better support the goals of the translocation effort (and became the basis for the action alternatives considered in this SEIS). The alternative selected in the ROD for the SEIS will be implemented prior to conducting the sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver field training for MEB-sized MAGTFs contemplated in the 2012 Final EIS.

The Marine Corps needs to implement the proposed action to satisfy requirements identified in the 2012 Final EIS and associated BO. The 2012 BO concluded that the implementation of the Preferred Alternative would likely result in the “take” of desert tortoises associated with military training, tortoise translocation efforts, and authorized and unauthorized off-highway vehicle (OHV) use by recreationists displaced from former areas of the Johnson Valley OHV Area.

The 2013 ROD committed the Marine Corps to the following measures from the 2012 BO issued by the USFWS (see Section 1.3.2 for additional details on these measures):

- Establish new Special Use Areas (areas that have not been identified as part of the training scenarios and that contain habitat supporting desert tortoises);
- Translocation Program;
- Desert Tortoise Headstart Program and Population Augmentation; and
- Monitoring.

ES.2 PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

Alternatives for implementing the proposed action must be considered in accordance with NEPA, CEQ, and DON regulations for implementing NEPA, and Marine Corps Order P5090.2A. However, only those alternatives determined to be reasonable relative to their ability to fulfill/meet the purpose of and need for the proposed action require detailed analysis.

The 2011 GTP (MCAGCC 2011; see also Appendix A) that was prepared in support of the 2012 Final EIS and associated BO is considered the No-Action Alternative in this SEIS. The intent of the 2011 GTP was to provide for the translocation of tortoises from training areas in the WEA and SEA that would experience high to moderate levels of impact from the proposed training activities, and to recommend further investigation of those factors that would be important determinants of translocation success and tortoise recovery. The 2012 BO identified conservation and mitigation measures the Marine Corps would need to implement to minimize the rate of mortality or injury to resident tortoises, including developing a detailed plan to translocate desert tortoises from areas that would experience impacts from training in the WEA and SEA. Since the 2012 Final EIS and 2013 ROD, the Marine Corps has conducted detailed

studies and has worked with USFWS and the BLM to refine the translocation plan for the desert tortoise, as required in the 2012 BO. As a result of this effort, and in consultation with the USFWS, the Combat Center refined and developed two alternative desert tortoise translocation plans.

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises at recipient areas as identified in the 2011 GTP and the 2012 BO. The No-Action Alternative would include several recipient and control areas and identifies translocation methods, post-translocation monitoring, and other research that would provide important information about desert tortoise recovery methods. As outlined in the 2011 GTP, the Combat Center has since conducted a 3-year program of surveys, literature review, and consultation with resource agencies, resulting in the preparation of a desert tortoise translocation plan in March 2016 (Alternative 1), which was further developed in June 2016 (Alternative 2), based on internal USFWS development of draft revised translocation guidance (USFWS 2016a). Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No-Action Alternative in the selection of recipient and control sites and in the distribution of desert tortoises at each recipient site. Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would also include additional research studies and reflect updated information obtained from the 3-year program of surveys conducted since the 2012 Final EIS. Alternative 2 differs from Alternative 1 in that one less recipient site would be used, the pairing of control sites to one recipient site would be different, the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center instead of within the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, and translocation densities would be different (Figure ES-1).

The proposed action includes four fundamental and interrelated components that are reflected in the alternatives:

- ***Recipient and Control Areas.*** The 2011 GTP (Appendix A) identified criteria for selection of recipient areas that should be met for successful translocation to occur. These criteria are consistent with the goals, objectives, and recovery strategies of the 2011 USFWS revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise (USFWS 2011) and the 2010 USFWS plan development guidance for translocation of desert tortoises (USFWS 2010b).
- ***Translocation Methods.*** Translocation methods would include handling procedures, fencing, translocation, and clearance surveys. All tortoise handling would be accomplished by techniques outlined in the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009), including the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2016b). Juvenile tortoises that are too small to wear transmitters would be moved to established juvenile pens at Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Sites (TRACRS) where they may become part of the headstart program (the Combat Center's tortoise rearing program) or to Special Use Areas. Tortoise exclusion fencing would be installed along certain borders of the new Special Use Areas near maneuver or high use areas. Under the No-Action Alternative, temporary fences would also be installed around six constrained dispersal sites. Although the precise locations of such sites have not been determined, they would all be located on the Combat Center. Under Alternatives 1 and 2, temporary fences would also be installed at the constrained dispersal plot (Cleghorn Lake) and along the southern portion of the Bullion Range Training Area. Tortoises would be moved under the handling constraints identified in Section 2.1.2.1. Juvenile tortoises under 4.4 inches (11.2 centimeters [cm]) are highly subject to depredation by dogs/coyotes, badgers, and ravens. Tortoises below this size would be translocated to predator-proof enclosures until they are large enough to be released. Desert tortoises that exhibit moderate to severe nasal discharge would not be translocated, and may be sent to a USFWS-approved facility where they would undergo

further assessment, treatment, and/or study. Following initial translocation, the Marine Corps would conduct additional clearance surveys of any square kilometer grid where two or more desert tortoises were found during the previous survey, until fewer than two desert tortoises are found in that square kilometer grid, or until diminishing returns are met as determined in coordination with the USFWS.

- **Post-Translocation Monitoring.** Because of the size of the translocated population, radio-telemetry tracking of all tortoises is impractical. However, 20% of translocated tortoises, and a similar number of resident and control tortoises, would be tracked using radio-telemetry. Substantial information on survival of translocatees, as well as on population demography, repatriation, and health, can be gathered by repeated readings of mark-recapture plots where tortoises have been translocated. Mark-recapture plots would be used to estimate the tortoise population size by capturing, marking, and releasing a portion of the population, then later capturing another portion and counting the number of marked individuals. Capture, marking, and releasing activities would not involve any ground disturbance. Four subject areas would be investigated by monitoring, each of which is described below:
 - **Survival:** Survival of translocatees is the main metric for evaluating translocation as a take minimization measure. Survival of translocated tortoises would be measured using two methods: mark-recapture plots and tracking.
 - **Threats to survival:** Anthropogenic disturbances and predator populations that cause potential risks to recovery and translocation success threats would be assessed both qualitatively and quantitatively and compared to current levels.
 - **Habitat stability/changes:** Habitat would be assessed to monitor changes or stability during each reading of the mark-recapture plots.
 - **Health and disease:** The incidence of disease and other health issues would be monitored using body condition indices, clinical signs of disease, blood tests, and visual inspection for injuries. This would be accomplished using both telemetered tortoises and all tortoises captured on mark-recapture plots. Any health problems observed (e.g., rapid declines in body condition, perceived outbreaks of disease, mortality events) would be reported to the USFWS, CDFW, and BLM such that appropriate actions could be taken in a timely manner.
- **Other Research:** The Marine Corps, in consultation with USFWS, identified a research program to benefit recovery of the species. Research topics include translocation effectiveness, constrained dispersal (“repatriation” in the 2011 GTP), stocking densities, habitat, and disease. Two main research topics that would be implemented are summarized below, both of which are anticipated to provide results that are topical and important for recovery. Additional information about this research is available in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A).
 - **Experimental Translocation Densities:** The intent behind this research is to evaluate the capability of the habitat to sustain a certain density of tortoises.
 - **Constrained Dispersal:** Constrained dispersal (called “repatriation” in the 2011 GTP) is a technique wherein tortoises are translocated to a fenced site to encourage settling before the fence is removed.

Table ES-1. Comparison of Alternatives

Component	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
General Project Features			
Translocation	Translocation would occur as described in Section 2.1.2.3.	Similar to the No-Action Alternative, but with (1) different recipient and control sites; (2) different post-translocation densities; and (3) use of transport by helicopter to reduce transportation time and stress.	Similar to Alternative 1, but with (1) small difference in recipient and control sites; and (2) different post-translocation densities.
Fencing	Fencing would be installed as described in Section 2.1.2.2.	Similar to the No-Action Alternative except (1) fence locations would vary according to changes in recipient sites; and (2) permanent three-strand perimeter fence in specific locations (see Section 2.2.2.2). Section 2.6.2 describes additional fencing included via SCMs.	Similar to Alternative 1 except no fence would be installed at the southern edge of the Bullion Training Area.
Subsequent Clearance Surveys	Same for all alternatives.	Same for all alternatives.	Same for all alternatives.
Post-Translocation Monitoring			
Monitoring	Post-translocation monitoring would focus on monitoring survival, threats to survival, habitat stability/changes, and health and disease.	Post-translocation monitoring is generally consistent with that described in the No-Action Alternative with the following exception: Tortoise predator control measures would be implemented (except in wilderness and wilderness study areas).	Same as Alternative 1.

Table ES-1. Comparison of Alternatives (continued)

Component	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Other Research			
Experimental Translocation Densities	Research would be implemented with densities up to 22.5 tortoises per km ² .	Research would be implemented with densities up to 13.2 tortoises per km ² .	Research would be implemented with densities up to 10.5 tortoises per km ² .
Grazing	Grazing occurs; research would not be implemented.	Grazing occurs, research would be implemented at the Lucerne-Ord recipient site.	Same as Alternative 1.
Constrained Dispersal	Research would be implemented in four to six small constrained dispersal pens.	Research would be implemented in a single, larger site at the Cleghorn recipient site.	Same as Alternative 1.
Physical and Genetic Distance	Not Considered.	Research would be implemented for all release sites.	Same as Alternative 1.
Vertical Transmission of Disease	Research would be implemented on vertical transmission of disease.	Research eliminated from further consideration.	Same as Alternative 1.
Headstarting	Not Considered.	Research would be implemented at the TRACRS headstart facility.	Same as Alternative 1.
Land Use Overlap (acres): Recipient¹			
Wilderness Areas	0	0	0
Wilderness Study Areas	0	3,672	3,672
Mojave Trails National Monument	0	31,699	31,699
Grazing Allotment	17,355	12,189	12,189
Land Use Overlap: Control^{1,2}			
Wilderness Areas	4 Control Areas	6,397	4,387
Wilderness Study Areas	0 Control Areas	0	0
Mojave Trails National Monument	0 Control Areas	3,301	3,054
Grazing Allotment	2 Control Areas	9,485	9,485

Legend: ACEC = Area of Critical Environmental Concern; km² = square kilometer; OHV = Off-Highway Vehicle; RTA = Range Training Area; SEA = Southern Expansion Area; TRACRS = Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Site; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

Notes: ¹ Includes Recipient or Control Areas for the No-Action Alternative and Recipient or Control Sites for Alternatives 1 and 2.

² Control Area boundaries were not determined in the 2011 GTP, so acreage of overlap cannot be calculated. Overlap with specific land uses is reported in terms of the number of control areas that intersect these land uses.

Additional research that would be conducted under Alternatives 1 and 2 included the following:

- **Grazing:** Data on tortoise populations and grazing practices would be collected, thereby permitting an analysis of both long-term and short-term effects of cattle grazing on tortoises.
- **Physical and Genetic Distance:** Using data collected during monitoring, a comparison among the controls and translocatees would be used to determine patterns of mixing or segregation.

Alternatives 1 and 2 are being carried forward for analysis, along with the No-Action Alternative. A comparison of features of these alternatives is provided in Table ES-1.

This SEIS analyzes potential impacts for biological resources, land use (including recreation), air quality, and cultural resources. Cumulative effects of the proposed action in conjunction with other past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future actions are also analyzed.

ES.3 SPECIAL CONSERVATION MEASURES

Mitigation is an important mechanism federal agencies can use to minimize the potential adverse environmental impacts associated with their actions. Agencies can use mitigation to reduce environmental impacts in several ways. As defined in 40 CFR § 1508.20, mitigation includes:

- Avoiding an impact by not taking a certain action or parts of an action;
- Minimizing an impact by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation;
- Rectifying an impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment;
- Reducing or eliminating an impact over time, through preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action; and
- Compensating for an impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.

Many federal agencies rely on mitigation to reduce adverse environmental impacts as part of the planning process for a project, incorporating mitigation as integral components of a proposed project design before making a determination about the significance of the project's environmental impacts. Such mitigation can lead to an environmentally preferred outcome and in some cases reduce the projected impacts of agency actions to below a threshold of significance. Such measures are often incorporated into the proposed action, as part of the planning process, such as agency standardized best management practices (BMPs) (e.g., to prevent storm water runoff or fugitive dust emissions at a construction site). For the purposes of this SEIS, such measures are referred to as Special Conservation Measures (SCMs). The SCMs would be included in the project design and, as an integral component of the proposed action, would be implemented with the proposed action. The CEQ regulations also require consideration of mitigation measures that are not already included as part of the proposed action. Such mitigation is distinct from SCMs as they represent additional measures, beyond the proposed action, that are being considered for further reducing, avoiding, and/or compensating for adverse effects outlined in this SEIS. The ROD for this SEIS will state which, if any, of these additional measures will be implemented. The SCMs presented in this section would be included in the proposed action to avoid or minimize potential impacts. SCMs and mitigation measures are summarized below.

ES.3.1 General Measures

1. A contract requirement would be to include BMPs to minimize potential impacts to surface water from construction activities (such as the use of hay bales or other barriers around excavation areas to trap sediment and prevent mobilization by surface water runoff; covering piles of excavated soil before the soil is backfilled into the trenches; proper procedures for contractors' laydown areas and equipment to prevent accidental fuel releases, etc.). Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs (NREA) personnel at the Combat Center would be required to inspect the construction sites and ensure that the contractor is complying with the BMPs.
2. All petroleum, oil, lubricants, and hazardous wastes/hazardous materials associated with the construction and inspection phases of the project would be used, stored, managed, and disposed of in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations and the Marine Corps Order P5090.2A (Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual [DON 2013]).
3. Another contract requirement would be the preparation of a project-specific Health and Safety Plan according to all federal, state, local and Marine Corps regulations and requirements. The Health and Safety Plan would identify potential safety hazards associated with the construction and inspection phases of the alternatives, and measures for preventing and minimizing them. The Health and Safety Plan would address such issues as safe heavy equipment operation and fueling; properly signing/flagging work areas; traffic control; backfilling all trenches at the end of the workday; securing equipment left onsite; slips, trips and falls; overhead hazards; potential biological hazardous such as ticks, scorpions, and venomous snakes; and valley fever.
4. NREA and its contractors would be required to contact the MCAGCC Public Works Officer to locate all on-base underground utilities within the proposed fence alignment, and Underground Service Alert of Southern California (DigAlert) for the locations of all long-distance, commercial underground utility corridors while the project is in the design stage. The fenceline would be routed to avoid intersecting underground utilities in the project areas. If the fence alignment must cross over an underground utility, such as an underground natural gas transmission pipeline, the following procedures would be implemented to prevent contact with and damage to the underground utility:
 - 4.1 Utility company representatives would meet at the site with design/engineering staff. The utility company personnel would flag or otherwise mark at the surface the width of the underground utility corridor where the fenceline would cross. Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates would be recorded for width of the underground utility at each the location where the fenceline would cross the utility.
 - 4.2 Project staff would design that segment of the fenceline such that the t-posts would be placed with a 2 feet (ft) (0.6 meter [m]) buffer on either side of the utility corridor.
 - 4.3 Project engineers/designers and utility company personnel would be on-site when t-posts are installed to provide direction to t-post installers to ensure that the utility line is avoided. GIS coordinates would be recorded for each t-post installed at either side of a utility corridor.
 - 4.4 Where the fence must cross an underground utility corridor, no trench would be excavated. Instead, the fence materials would be bent at a 90 degree angle to produce a lower section approximately 14 inches (35 cm) wide that would be placed parallel to, and in direct contact with, the ground surface (USFWS 2009). The remaining 22 inch (55 cm)

wide upper section would be placed vertically against the t-posts, perpendicular to the ground and attached to the t-posts. The lower section in contact with the ground would be placed level with the ground surface and face inward toward the exclusion area (i.e., face toward the direction inside which the tortoises are meant to stay). The fence material on the ground surface would be buried with soil and rocks (rocks approximately 2 to 4 inches [5 to 10 cm] in diameter; larger rocks may be used where soil is shallow) to a depth of up to 4 inches (5 cm). A minimum of 18 inches (76 cm) of height space would be left between the rock surface and the top of the tortoise-proof fence (USFWS 2009). During the inspection phase, in the event that a t-post is found to be displaced, the GIS coordinates from the original installation would be used to ensure that the replacement is installed a safe distance from the underground utility.

5. The translocation plan anticipates that some recipient sites would be on lands managed by BLM. The following Stipulations would be employed on lands administered by BLM.
 - 5.1 The Marine Corps would survey proposed helicopter landing sites for desert tortoises before use. All landing sites would be at least 100 ft (30 m) from any existing desert tortoise or burrow. Desert tortoises that enter an established landing site would be moved at least 100 ft (30 m) from activity within that site by an Authorized Biologist.
 - 5.2 The Marine Corps would protect all survey monuments found within the right-of-way.
 - 5.3 All vehicular traffic would be limited to routes that have been designated “open” (signed) by BLM. The routes which are designated as “open” may change over time (e.g., see Section 5.3.2.10) and therefore, the routes which are authorized for use in implementing this SEIS may change accordingly. New access roads or cross-country vehicle travel would not be permitted.
 - 5.4 Before any helicopter landings, the Marine Corps would develop, and BLM would approve, an Aviation Safety Management Plan that would specifically address how potential conflicts between helicopter use and other area users would be resolved.
 - 5.5 Before any helicopter landings, the Marine Corps would develop, and BLM would approve, a Spill Prevention Plan to address contingencies should a fuel spill occur. Fueling on public lands would not be authorized.
 - 5.6 Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) Conservation and Management Actions (CMAs) would be applied as appropriate for any new ground disturbance, including:
 - A. All activity work areas would be kept free of trash and debris. Particular attention would be paid to “micro-trash” (including such small items as screws, nuts, washers, nails, coins, rags, small electrical components, small pieces of plastic, glass or wire, and any debris or trash that is colorful or shiny) and organic waste that may subsidize predators. All trash would be covered, kept in closed containers, or otherwise removed from the project site at the end of each day or at regular intervals prior to periods when workers are not present at the site.
 - B. In addition to implementing the measures above on activity sites, each activity would provide compensatory mitigation that contributes to Land Use Plan Amendment-wide raven management.

- C. No fumigant, treated bait, or other means of poisoning nuisance animals including rodenticides would be used in areas where Focus and BLM Special Status Species are known or suspected to occur.
- D. Feeding of wildlife, leaving of food or trash as an attractive nuisance to wildlife, collection of native plants, or harassing of wildlife on a site would be prohibited.
- E. If suitable habitat characteristics are identified during the habitat assessment, clearance surveys for the Mojave fringe-toed lizard would be performed in suitable habitat areas.
- F. Domestic pets would be prohibited on sites. This prohibition does not apply to the use of domestic animals (e.g., dogs) that may be used to aid in official and approved monitoring procedures/protocols, or service animals (dogs) under Title II and Title III of the American with Disabilities Act.
- G. Impacts to desert tortoise habitat, identified and analyzed in this activity specific environmental document, would be compensated using the standard biological resources compensation ratio, of 1:1 for non-critical habitat and 5:1 for critical habitat impacts. Compensation acreage requirements may be fulfilled through non-acquisition (i.e., restoration and enhancement), land acquisition (i.e., preserve), or a combination of these options, depending on the activity specifics and BLM approval/authorization. Compensation for the impacts to designated desert tortoise critical habitat would be in the same critical habitat unit as the impact. Compensation for impacts to desert tortoise would be in the same recovery unit as the impact.

ES.3.2 Biological Resources

Sixteen SCMs are proposed as part of the project to offset impacts to desert tortoises and desert tortoise habitat. These measures have been developed by the NREA Division at the Combat Center in consultation with the USFWS and are described in detail below.

- 6. An Authorized Biologist would be present during all fence installation activities to ensure that placement, and access to, of the fence would adaptively avoid protected and special status biological resources (e.g., flora and fauna species) and long-lived woody vegetation.
- 7. Regular fence inspections (as described in Section 2.1.2.2, *Fencing*) would include monitoring and removal of any soil and plant debris that might collect at the fence. If exclusion fencing is installed when tortoises are known to be active (either from spring through fall or in winter during unusually warm weather), then all installed exclusion fence (partial or complete) would be checked 2-3 times daily for 2 weeks to ensure that no tortoise is fence-walking to the point of exhaustion or overexposure. If midday temperatures are above thresholds at which tortoises must go underground to escape heat (approximately 109.4°F [43°C] ground temperature), fence checks would occur 1 hour prior to this threshold being reached. The Combat Center would also actively coordinate with the USFWS to determine the most effective method to reduce potential adverse effects to tortoise from fence-walking in extreme heat as a result of translocation activities, which may include installing artificial shade structures (as recommended by Brand et al. 2016) along the length of the fences during construction.

8. In instances where desert tortoise eggs are translocated, nests would be protected with open-mesh fencing that permits hatchlings to escape but prevents predation by dogs/coyotes that might be attracted by human scent to the new nests. Alternatively, smaller mesh fencing or other techniques may be used to prevent ground squirrel predation on nests. Open-mesh fencing or avian netting also would be installed on the roof of the nest enclosure to prevent predator entry. Nests covered in material that would not allow hatchlings to exit would require monitoring from a 30 ft (9 m) distance for hatching activity. If possible, and following the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009), hatchlings would be weighed, measured, photographed, described, and marked.
9. The following measures would be implemented to help prevent the spread and introduction of invasive plant species:
 - 9.1 All equipment moved into these areas would be inspected to make sure they are free of soil, weeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could harbor seeds.
 - 9.2 Any fills, mulches, or re-vegetation seeding used during or after project implementation would be certified weed free.
10. The Marine Corps would increase coyote hunting authorized in the BLM-managed lands (exclusive of wilderness and wilderness study areas) through an on-base hunter education program. Conservation Law Enforcement Officers (CLEO) would depredate coyotes as opportunities arise incidental to normal patrols, and in accordance with State law and BLM policy. When canid predation in recipient sites exceeds that in associated control sites, or exceeds 10% for adult tortoises in a recipient site, CLEOs would specifically target coyotes in the recipient site for hunting or depredation.
11. The Marine Corps would monitor for raven predation within the translocation recipient sites that are located within the Ord-Rodman Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) and notify the USFWS of the location of offending ravens for removal. The Marine Corps would seek a raven depredation permit, so that it can perform direct removals of ravens within the translocation recipient site.
12. The Marine Corps would perform route closures as follows to reduce the effects of displaced OHV recreation on the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs and the translocation recipient sites. Closures would occur as soon as practical following completion of the BLMs Western Mojave route designation process, subject to BLM authorization. The Combat Center may be required to perform additional site-specific environmental review prior to that authorization.
 - 12.1 Close and obscure unauthorized routes within the translocation recipient sites and dispersal areas located within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs through use of vertical mulching or other means.
 - 12.2 Close and obscure unauthorized routes within a 330-ft (100-m) buffer of off-highway vehicle barriers that separate the Johnson Valley and Stoddard Valley OHV recreation areas from the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs.
13. The Marine Corps would budget for installation of the following OHV barrier fencing in the 2 fiscal years following the signing of the ROD for this SEIS to minimize the effects of additional off-route travel in the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs (refer to Figure

A-1 in Appendix A). OHV barrier fencing would not block any routes designated “open” by the BLM. Final location of all barrier fencing may vary from these alignments to address private property constraints, and are subject to BLM authorization. The Combat Center may be required to perform additional site-specific environmental review prior to that authorization.

- 13.1 Highway 247 between the Kern River Gas Line right-of-way (north) to the location where Highway 247 reaches the base of Stoddard Ridge (south). The north end of this alignment, from the Kern River Gas Line right-of-way to the southern end of the Stoddard Valley OHV Recreation Area, would incorporate desert tortoise exclusion fencing. Fencing along Highway 247 would be preferentially placed within the CalTrans right-of-way, subject to CalTrans approval.
 - 13.2 North side of Camp Rock Road from southern boundary of the Ord-Rodman ACEC north to the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment boundary.
 - 13.3 North side of the powerline road (BLM route number: NR 8465) from the isolated portion of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area (T6N, R4E, Section 4) to the larger portion of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area (T6N, R3E, Section 13).
 - 13.4 Along the BLM ownership boundaries from Camp Rock Road at the southern end of the Ord-Rodman ACEC, west to a point where topography forms a barrier to OHV entry. Portions of this section would not be located along existing roads and access to these areas would involve cross-country travel to install fences. For these portions, the only new permanent disturbance associated with construction would be fence posts and there would be no new permanent access road.
 - 13.5 For that portion of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area boundary that falls within the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, the Combat Center would coordinate with BLM to identify mutually-agreeable measures to reduce off-route travel in the adjacent Ord-Rodman ACEC. The Combat Center would be responsible for implementing these measures.
14. The Marine Corps would install desert tortoise exclusion fencing at the interface of training areas with Galway Lake/Bessemer Mine, Cleghorn Lake Special Use Area, and the Siberia recipient site to reduce the potential for mortality of desert tortoises that may try to enter heavy disturbance areas.
 15. The Marine Corps would perform long-term maintenance of OHV barrier fencing, desert tortoise exclusion fencing, and route closures that are implemented on public lands, subject to BLM authorization such as a right-of-way or memorandum of understanding.
 16. CLEOs would patrol recipient and control sites in the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs at least 10 times per year, focused on the conjunction of peak OHV use and desert tortoise active periods. Patrols of the remaining areas within the Ord-Rodman ACEC would occur incidental to CLEO transit between recipient and control sites. CLEOs would provide law enforcement during patrols in the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs, subject to Federal law. These would include occasional helicopter patrols as flight hours are available. Helicopter patrols would avoid overflight of wilderness areas, wilderness study areas, and active eagle nests.

17. The Marine Corps would identify illegal dumps within and on the periphery of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs during CLEO patrols.
18. The Marine Corps would identify sites within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs in need of habitat restoration during CLEO patrols.
19. The Marine Corps would establish the following new conservation areas or management actions on the Combat Center:
 - 19.1 Manage proposed Galway Lake/Bessemer Mine Special Use Area that is contiguous with new Ord-Rodman ACEC lands as a tortoise conservation area.
 - 19.2 Manage Sunshine Peak South Special Use Area as a tortoise conservation area.
 - 19.3 Upgrade the Sunshine Peak North Special Use Area that is contiguous with new Ord-Rodman ACEC lands for protection of the tortoise.
 - 19.4 Establish the Bullion Special Use Area for protection of the tortoise.
 - 19.5 Establish the Cleghorn Lake Special Use Area for protection of the tortoise.
20. The Marine Corps would contribute funds to support range-wide monitoring for the desert tortoise within the Ord-Rodman ACEC as a means of looking at how the effects of their population augmentation fit into the broader context of the population trends within the Ord-Rodman ACEC.
21. The Marine Corps would perform clearance surveys of the expansion areas, as described in the 2012 BO with the following modifications.
 - 21.1 Prior to the first MEB exercise, during desert tortoise active season, the Marine Corps would conduct the first clearance survey covering 100% of heavy- and moderate-intensity disturbance areas.
 - 21.2 In subsequent years, during desert tortoise active season, the Marine Corps would conduct additional clearance surveys of any square kilometer grid where two or more adult desert tortoises were found in previous surveys. Surveys would continue until fewer than two adult desert tortoises are found in the grid, or until diminishing returns are met as determined in coordination with the USFWS.
 - 21.3 Desert tortoises captured would be translocated to the most appropriate recipient site given the conditions within recipient sites at the time of capture, as determined in coordination with USFWS and BLM if the recipient site is located on public lands. These tortoises would be subject to health assessment results and restrictions on translocation of ELISA-positive tortoises into critical habitat.

In addition, numerous standard or currently implemented SCMs would continue to be implemented. These are described in the 2012 Final EIS; the following discussion focuses on SCMs that are relevant to the proposed action that are not already incorporated into Sections 2.1, 2.2, or 2.3.

22. Upon issuance of the BO for the proposed project, the Combat Center would amend its Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP) to incorporate the conditions for use associated with the new training areas and new/modified airspace.

23. The following measures from the 2002 Basewide BO (USFWS 2002), the 2012 BO (USFWS 2012), the 2012 INRMP (MCAGCC 2012), and the current Combat Center Order 5090.4F (MAGTF Training Command 2011a), would be implemented:

- 23.1 The Marine Corps will ensure that personnel inspect beneath and around all parked vehicles, located in desert tortoise habitat, prior to moving the vehicle. If a desert tortoise is located beneath a vehicle and is not in immediate danger or impeding training, the Marines will allow the tortoise to move on its own or they will contact Range Control for instructions. Only appropriately briefed Marines, with direct radio or telephone communication with and authorization from Range Control, will move desert tortoises. In these instances, the Marine Corps will move desert tortoises only the minimum distance to ensure their safety.
- 23.2 During construction in areas that are not fenced with desert tortoise exclusion fencing, an Authorized Biologist will check open trenches at least two times a day, in the morning and evening, throughout the duration of construction. If midday temperatures are likely to be above 95 degrees Fahrenheit, one of these checks will occur one hour prior to the forecasted high temperature. The Marine Corps will leave open excavations only if they are temporarily fenced or covered to exclude desert tortoises. The Marine Corps will inspect all excavations for desert tortoises prior to filling.
- 23.3 If maintenance or construction occurs during a time of year when desert tortoises are active, the Authorized Biologist would ensure that clearance surveys have been conducted in all work areas within appropriate habitat immediately before the onset of work; that is, the clearance surveys would be timed to reduce, to the extent possible, the likelihood that a desert tortoise could move into a work area between the time the site is surveyed and the onset of work. The NREA staff would determine whether desert tortoises are likely to be active with consideration of the time of year and the weather conditions at the time and place where work is to be conducted. If desert tortoises are unlikely to be active, the clearance surveys may be conducted within 48 hours before ground disturbance. When desert tortoise burrows are found, they would be checked for desert tortoises; when desert tortoises are found, the burrows would be flagged. All unoccupied burrows would be flagged in a different manner than the occupied burrows. During the construction period, an Authorized Biologist would re-check the burrows and remove any desert tortoises that would be in danger by the mission-related construction activity.

Reporting Procedures (Adapted from the 2012 Land Acquisition BO and the 2002 BO)

- 23.4 The NREA office would maintain a record of all observations of desert tortoises encountered at the Combat Center. The information gathered would include the date and time of observation; whether the desert tortoise was handled and whether it voided its bladder; general health of the desert tortoise; and, if it was moved, the locations from and to which the desert tortoise was moved.
- 23.5 The Marine Corps would provide a written report to the USFWS and BLM by January 31 of each year to document the numbers and locations of desert tortoises injured, killed, and handled; discuss the effectiveness of the Marine Corps' protective measures; and recommend other measures that allow for better protection of the desert tortoise or more workable implementation. The report would also include detailed information on the

construction and maintenance projects that NREA personnel reviewed in the previous year; these projects include any actions that NREA staff determines are not likely to adversely affect the desert tortoise and those that are likely to adversely affect the desert tortoise and that are conducted under the auspices of a BO.

- 23.6 If the Marine Corps is required to prepare any additional written reports as a result of biological opinions for activities it conducts at the Combat Center, the information from these reports may be included in this annual report.

Disposition of Dead or Injured Desert Tortoises (Adapted from the 2012 Land Acquisition BO and the 2002 BO)

- 23.7 Upon locating dead or injured desert tortoises, initial notification within 3 days of their finding would be made in writing to the Palm Springs Fish and Wildlife Office by telephone (760-322-2070) or electronic mail. The report would include the date, time, and location of the carcass, a photograph (if possible), cause of death, if known, and any other pertinent information.
- 23.8 Care would be taken in handling injured animals to ensure effective treatment. Injured animals would be transported to a qualified veterinarian or a rehabilitator licensed by the State of California. Should any treated desert tortoises survive, the USFWS would be contacted regarding the final disposition of the animals.
- 23.9 The USFWS may advise the Marine Corps to provide the dead specimens to a laboratory for analysis. The carcass of the deceased tortoise must be kept so the biological material remains intact. When possible, the carcass should be kept on ice or refrigerated (not frozen) until the USFWS has provided information on the appropriate means for disposition.
- 23.10 If such institutions are not available or the shell has been damaged, the information noted in the Reporting Requirements section of the 2002 BO would be obtained and the carcasses left in place. Arrangements regarding the proper disposition of potential museum specimens would be made with the institution by the Marine Corps before implementation of the action.

Desert Tortoise Conservation Efforts (Adapted from 2012 Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan)

- 23.11 Manage TRACRS to protect nests and hatchling tortoises from predation.
- 23.12 Monitor tortoise growth and population changes over time to determine facility success.
- 23.13 Continue non-native predator management.
- 23.14 Minimize MSR and road proliferation.
- 23.15 Continue tortoise awareness program.
- 23.16 Cooperate with other agencies and academic institutions on research conducted on the cause, transmission, testing, and treatment of Upper Respiratory Tract Disease.
- 23.17 Evaluate desert tortoise habitat condition and health.
- 23.18 Identify areas of desert tortoise habitat at risk for negative impacts.

- 23.19 Continue long-term tortoise density and trend-monitoring program using USFWS-approved protocols.
- 23.20 Maintain established study plots.
- 23.21 Monitor long-term study plots on a 2- to 4-year rotation.
- 23.22 Restore disturbed washes to allow for proper functioning.
- 23.23 Maintain and delineate road access to sites to discourage units from making alternate routes.
- 23.24 Identify areas where road upgrades or relocations can benefit both military travel and natural resources conservation. Design projects to enhance these roads, encourage their use, and avoid significant impacts to the desert tortoise, including proper drainage work on shoulders and adequate dry wash crossings.
- 23.25 Restore and rehabilitate Training Lands when economically feasible.
- 23.26 Prevent damage to naturally and culturally sensitive areas by making personnel aware that they are entering sensitive areas.

Desert Tortoise Conservation Measures from the Combat Center Order 5090.4F (Adapted from MAGTF Training Command 2011a)

- 23.27 The possession of otherwise legal captive desert tortoises aboard the Combat Center, including base housing, is prohibited. Under no circumstances are legal captive or wild tortoises from off-base to be released into the Combat Center's population.
- 23.28 The feeding of wildlife on the Combat Center and BLM-managed lands is prohibited. Unauthorized feeding of desert wildlife creates an imbalance in the food chain and reduces the animals' natural fear of humans, which places humans, wildlife, and domestic pets at risk.
- 23.29 The introduction of any exotic plant life is prohibited on the Combat Center and BLM-managed lands.
- 23.30 The release of exotic wildlife, domesticated pets, aquatic species, and those vertebrate and invertebrate species not native to the area is strictly prohibited.
- 23.31 Open fires and the harvesting or cutting of any native vegetation are prohibited.
- 23.32 The "Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area," located to the south of the Cleghorn Pass, Bullion, and America Mine Training Areas, is managed by the BLM. Accessing or departing the southeastern ranges through this area by vehicle is strictly prohibited. No vehicle entry is allowed in this protected area. There is no authorized access to the Cleghorn Pass, Bullion, or America Mine Training Ranges from a southerly direction.
- 23.33 The "Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat" for desert tortoise and two associated wilderness areas are adjacent to the Sunshine Peak Training Area. No vehicle entry is allowed in these protected areas.

ES.3.3 Land Use

The following BLM measures would be implemented as part of the proposed action.

24. A BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis would be performed whenever project activities would occur in designated wilderness areas.
25. During post-translocation monitoring and related activities, Authorized Biologists would identify vehicle staging areas outside designated wilderness areas (using a Global Positioning System to ensure awareness of wilderness area boundaries), would enter wilderness areas only on foot, and would vary their ingress/egress routes to control areas and sites so as to avoid leaving evidence of a trail or path into designated wilderness areas.
26. Installation of fencing along (but outside of) boundaries of wilderness areas would, to the maximum extent practicable, make use of colored fence posts that blend in with surrounding terrain and thereby minimize visual impact from within the designated areas.
27. The Marine Corps will not install remote tracking devices (e.g., transmitters) on desert tortoises in wilderness areas or wilderness study areas.

ES.3.4 Air Quality

Where applicable during project construction, the Combat Center would implement the following:

28. Use water trucks to keep construction areas and commercial helicopter landing sites during translocation damp enough to minimize the generation of fugitive dust.
29. Minimize the amount of disturbed ground area at any given time.

ES.3.5 Cultural Resources

For areas on the Combat Center:

30. The Marine Corps would provide an archaeological monitor to be present for all sign and post emplacement as well as for all trenching for desert tortoise exclusion fencing and the permanent maintenance road. The monitor would ensure that no signs, posts, trenches, or roads would be placed in a manner that would disturb any archaeological site or features.
31. Any new archaeological sites would be recorded and entered into both the NREA's and the State's databases.
32. Construction material laydown areas (located on the new maintenance road) would be restricted to the defined Area of Potential Effect and placement would be monitored by archaeological monitors to ensure that no cultural resources are disturbed.
33. Site CA-SBR-12950 would be flagged and it would be monitored by a NREA-approved archaeologist to ensure that it is not inadvertently disturbed or affected.

For areas on BLM-managed lands:

34. The consultant conducting the work must possess a BLM Cultural Resource Use Permit issued by the State Office and a Fieldwork Authorization issued by the Barstow Field Office. The consultant would submit a Work Plan to the BLM Archaeologist in Barstow for approval prior to issuance of the Fieldwork Authorization.

A Class I records search conducted for the Project at the California Historical Resources Information System South Central Coastal Information Center. The records search includes a 0.5-mile buffer to either side of the project centerline.

Fieldwork would be completed by a survey crew consisting of a field director/crew chief plus crew members. The Crew Chief must meet the applicable Secretary of the Interior qualification standards. Standard transect spacing would be 50 ft (15 m), although it would be reduced to 10 to 16 ft (3 to 5 m) within identified archaeological sites to adequately define the site and its constituents. However, due to safety concerns, steep slopes greater than 30% would only be opportunistically examined for rock outcrops and evidence of historic features, but would not be covered in 50-ft (15-m) transects. Areas that are not surveyed would be documented and the reason why survey was not possible would be noted and provided in the technical report that would be prepared for this project. The Class III inventory is a non-collection survey.

35. The Marine Corps would provide an archaeological monitor to be present for all construction of OHV barrier fencing on BLM land. The monitor would ensure that no posts or trenches would be placed in a manner that would disturb any archaeological site or features.

36. The Marine Corps would survey proposed helicopter landing sites for cultural resources before use. All landing sites would be placed at least 100 ft (30 m) from any cultural resources.

37. Inadvertent Discovery of Human Remains:

37.1 Upon discovery of human remains, all work within a minimum of 200 ft (61 m) of the remains must cease immediately, nothing disturbed, and the area is to be secured. The County Coroner's Office of the county where the remains were located must be called. The Coroner has two working days to examine the remains after notification. The appropriate land manager/owner or the site shall also be called and informed of the discovery.

37.2 Federal land managers/federal law enforcement/federal archaeologists are to be informed as well because of complementary jurisdiction issues. It is very important that the suspected remains and the area around them remain undisturbed and the proper authorities called to the scene as soon as possible as it could be a crime scene.

37.3 The Coroner would determine if the bones are historic/archaeological or a modern legal case.

38. Modern Remains:

38.1 If the Coroner's Office determines the remains are of modern origin, the appropriate law enforcement officials would be called by the Coroner and conduct the required procedures. Work would not resume until law enforcement has released the area.

39. Archaeological Remains:

39.1 If the Coroner determines the remains are archaeological or historic and there is no legal question, the appropriate Field Office Archaeologist must be called. The archaeologist would initiate the proper procedures under the Archaeological Resources Protection Act and/or Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA). If the remains can be determined to be Native American, the steps as outlined in NAGPRA, 43 CFR 10.4, *Inadvertent Discoveries*, must be followed.

ES.4 OTHER POTENTIAL MITIGATION MEASURES

ES.4.1 Biological Resources

In addition to the SCMs described above, the following additional mitigation measures have been identified to potentially reduce project impacts to biological resources:

- BIO-1. Upon the eventual removal of tortoise exclusion fencing associated with the constrained dispersal sites, the fence areas would be restored to pre-existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable; this may include filling the trench with adjacent disturbed soil, revegetating the fenceline with native plants, and tilling the maintenance road (and potentially the access road) if sufficient evidence of compaction is observed.
- BIO-2. Perching deterrents would be installed on all fence and sign posts that could be used for perching to decrease the threat of raptor and corvid predation on tortoises. Perching deterrents have been shown to decrease incidence and length of perching, and as a result, a decrease in predation (Dwyer and Doloughan 2014). Perching deterrents include specifically designed and engineered products, such as Nixalite® bird spikes and Bird-B-Gone bird spiders, and simple home solutions such as driving a nail into the top of a fence post and allowing it to protrude a few inches above the top of the post. These devices could be inspected and repaired or replaced as needed as part of the fence monitoring procedures described in Section 2.1.2.2, *Fencing*.
- BIO-3. The Combat Center would furnish all tortoise exclusion fencing with artificial shade structures and consult with USFWS on the specific design criteria (e.g., location, size).
- BIO-4. The Combat Center would consult with USFWS regarding the appropriate course of action to take for any desert tortoise repeatedly found fence-pacing.
- BIO-5. The Combat Center would develop additional measures to control coyotes as well as free-roaming dogs (except in wilderness and wilderness study areas).
- BIO-6. The Combat Center would collaborate with other researchers and resource managers (e.g., data would be shared) to increase the likelihood that lessons learned from this translocation effort would expediently inform future decisions pertaining to desert tortoise management.
- BIO-7. A network of rain gauges would be established throughout the recipient and control sites as part of the post-translocation monitoring plans.

ES.4.2 Land Use

In addition to the SCMs described above, the following additional mitigation measure has been identified to potentially reduce project impacts to land use:

- LU-1. Alter the No-Action Alternative to fence only the Exclusive Military Use Area (EMUA) portion of the recipient area in the western portion of the WEA, and only translocate desert tortoises to this smaller fenced area. This potential mitigation measure would eliminate this impact to recreation use.

ES.4.3 Air Quality

Aside from SCMs, no additional mitigation measures have been identified to reduce project impacts to air quality for the No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1, or Alternative 2.

ES.4.4 Cultural Resources

With the application of the SCMs, there are no anticipated impacts to historic properties from implementation of the No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1, or Alternative 2. Accordingly, no additional mitigation measures are needed. Impacts to the desert tortoise as a part of the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes would be less than significant. Consultation with the Tribes on this issue is ongoing.

ES.5. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

A summary comparison of environmental impacts for the No-Action Alternative and the two action alternatives is presented in Table ES-2.

Table ES-2. Summary and Comparison of Environmental Impacts

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Biological Resources	<p>LSI <u>Vegetation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSI because fence and associated maintenance road construction would impact approximately 122.4 acres (49.5 ha) of desert scrub and 29.6 acres (12 ha) of relatively barren badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs (Table 4.1-1). These impact areas represent approximately 0.44% of the total desert scrub and 0.17% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs found within the proposed recipient areas, alternate recipient areas, and Special Use Areas under the No-Action Alternative. Implementation of the proposed SCMs would reduce these impacts. <p>LSI <u>Desert Tortoise</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Home Ranges – Physical:</i> Physical impacts to desert tortoise home ranges would be adverse, but temporary, and may vary depending on the distance of the translocation. Impacts would include increased tortoise movement that could result in a greater risk of predation and heat stress. These impacts would be minimized with implementation of SCMs. <i>Home Ranges – Social:</i> The proposed translocation under all alternatives would compel translocated and resident 	<p>LSI <u>Vegetation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSI because fence and road construction would impact approximately 0.1 acre (0.04 ha) of active and stabilized dune; 26.1 acres (10.6 ha) of badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 86.3 acres (34.9 ha) of desert scrub; and 4.1 acres (1.7 ha) of desert wash. These impact areas represent approximately 0.07% of the total active and stabilized dune; 0.08% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 0.09% of the total desert scrub; and 0.13% of the total desert wash found within the proposed recipient and control sites under Alternative 1. <p>LSI <u>Desert Tortoise</u></p> <p>Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1 would have the following impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The use of one, larger constrained dispersal site instead of four smaller sites would have a beneficial impact to the tortoise because it better accommodates tortoise home range size, and could provide results that would better inform future management actions. Translocation of tortoises to areas of depleted populations is even more 	<p>LSI <u>Vegetation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSI because fence and road construction would impact approximately 0.1 acre (0.04 ha) of active and stabilized dune; 22.7 acres (9.2ha) of badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 82.7 acres (33.5 ha) of desert scrub; and 2.3 acres (0.9 ha) of desert wash. As described above, the Bullion recipient site would not be established and the Bullion control site would be relocated. Therefore, impact areas would represent approximately 0.29% of the total active and stabilized dune; 0.08% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 0.09% of the total desert scrub; and 0.09% of the total desert wash found within the proposed recipient and control sites under Alternative 2. <p>LSI <u>Desert Tortoise</u></p> <p>Compared to Alternative 1, Alternative 2 would have the following impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Density research methodologies would be based on the latest translocation guidance from the USFWS (2016a). As a result, this alternative places greater emphasis on augmenting depleted populations. Approximately 3.6 fewer acres (1.5 ha) of desert scrub and 1.8 fewer acres (0.73 ha) of desert wash would be impacted by fence construction.

Table ES-2. Summary and Comparison of Environmental Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Biological Resources (continued)	<p>tortoises to develop and adjust to a new social structure. The amount of time needed to adjust would increase with the amount of time needed to establish new home ranges. These impacts would be adverse but temporary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Population Viability:</i> Population augmentation at the proposed recipient areas would neither exceed historic population levels supported at those areas nor result in population densities too low for viability. In addition, increased tortoise density could help desert tortoises spend less energy searching for mates. • <i>Fence Construction:</i> Fence construction would adversely affect desert tortoise habitat and prevent some resident tortoises from accessing some of their home range. An Authorized Biologist would be present during all fence installation activities to ensure that placement of the fence would adaptively avoid protected and special status biological resources (e.g., flora and fauna species) and long-lived woody vegetation. • <i>Predation:</i> The proposed recipient areas were selected in part based on distance from human subsidies to predators and on evidence of low predation. Impacts would be reduced further if potential mitigation measures 	<p>likely to occur.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Headstarting research would be performed. • Insufficient numbers of tortoises with abnormal nasal discharge were found during baseline and clearance surveys to support study of the vertical transmission of disease. As such, Alternative 1 eliminates this potential research from further consideration. • Construction of the fence along the northern edge of the WEA would prevent OHV users from entering this area of the WEA and tortoises from entering the OHV area, thereby protecting the habitat and tortoises within this area. Construction of OHV barrier fencing along sections of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary would minimize the effects of displaced OHV recreation, also protecting the habitat and tortoises within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs, including the Lucerne-Ord recipient site and Daggett control site. • The Combat Center would implement a predator control program outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas. The use of helicopters to transport tortoises would greatly reduce the amount of time they are handled as well as the stress associated with long handling periods. • Research on the effects of cattle grazing on desert tortoises may help inform 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The recipient sites under Alternative 2 would not benefit desert tortoise connectivity along the Combat Center's northwestern boundary as strongly as the No-Action Alternative, but connectivity within and around the other proposed recipient sites would be improved.

Table ES-2. Summary and Comparison of Environmental Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Biological Resources (continued)	<p>regarding predator control are implemented outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Desert Tortoise Handling</i>: Handling would create stress in translocated tortoises but these effects would be temporary and would be minimized by adhering to established handling procedures. • <i>Additional Disease-Related Concerns</i>: Translocated tortoises would experience higher levels of stress and would be exposed to new tortoises that would increase the susceptibility to disease and the risk of disease transmission. However, precautions would be taken and accepted guidelines would be followed to reduce stress and minimize the risk of spreading disease. • <i>Grazing</i>: Tortoises translocated to active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment may be adversely affected by ongoing cattle grazing due to adverse impacts to habitat and soil quality. These impacts are expected to be less than significant, however, because cumulative habitat effects from ongoing grazing operations would have already occurred by the time that habitat quality was assessed. • <i>Regional Connectivity</i>: Augmenting the recipient areas would help increase the connectivity at and around the recipient areas. • <i>Genetic Considerations</i>: Tortoises would be translocated less than 124 miles (200 km) to areas that are 	<p>future management actions regarding cattle grazing that could, in turn, have a beneficial impact to tortoises that extends well beyond the study area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical and genetic distance research would help inform degree and timing of assimilation of translocatees with residents, helping measure translocation effectiveness. 	

Table ES-2. Summary and Comparison of Environmental Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Biological Resources (continued)	<p>located within the same Recovery Unit, and therefore adverse genetic impacts are not expected to occur.</p> <p>The No-Action Alternative includes project features designed to minimize these impacts. An additional beneficial impact is that research would be performed that could help improve future management actions to recover the species.</p>		
Land Use	<p>SI-M <u>Plans and Policies</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant but mitigable impact because fencing of the proposed recipient area along the western boundary of the WEA would remove OHV access to a portion of the Means Lake Shared Use Area. This would be inconsistent with the intent of the 2014 NDAA and the Johnson Valley OHV Area Management Plan. <p>Potential Mitigation: <i>LU-1, Alter the No-Action Alternative to fence only the EMUA portion of the recipient area in the western portion of the WEA, and translocate desert tortoises to only this smaller fenced area outside the Means Lake Shared Use Area.</i></p> <p>LSI <u>Plans and Policies</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of most recipient and control areas would be consistent with existing plans and policies, including the Combat Center's INRMP, the 2014 NDAA, San Bernardino County General Plan, 	<p>LSI <u>Plans and Policies</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of recipient and control sites would be consistent with existing plans and policies, including the Combat Center's INRMP, San Bernardino County General Plan, CDCA Plan, West Mojave Plan, the 	<p>LSI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be essentially the same as described for Alternative 1.

Table ES-2. Summary and Comparison of Environmental Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Land Use (continued)	<p>CDCA Plan, West Mojave Plan, and the DRECP.</p> <p>LSI <u>Land Ownership Status</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes in land ownership status would not occur. <p>SI-M <u>Recreation and OHV Use</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same SI-M impact as described above for Plans and Policies, because fencing of the WEA recipient area in the Means Lake Shared Use Area would prevent access to an “open use” OHV area. <p>Potential Mitigation: <i>LU-1, Alter the No-Action Alternative to fence only the EMUA portion of the recipient area in the western portion of the WEA, and translocate desert tortoises to only this smaller fenced area outside the Means Lake Shared Use Area.</i></p> <p>LSI <u>Grazing</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land use impacts associated with incompatibility with grazing allotments would be less than significant because grazing of cattle would continue to occur and the total dry matter consumption by translocated tortoises would be less than the equivalent consumption of a single cow. 	<p>DRECP, and Johnson Valley OHV Management Plan.</p> <p>LSI <u>Land Ownership Status</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes in land ownership status would not occur. <p>LSI <u>Recreation and OHV Use</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The translocation of desert tortoises and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites would not affect recreation in designated areas such as the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area. <p>LSI <u>Grazing</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts related to grazing under Alternative 1 would be the same as for the No-Action Alternative. 	

Table ES-2. Summary and Comparison of Environmental Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Land Use (continued)	<p>LSI <u>Conservation Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle traffic on BLM-managed lands would be limited to routes that have been designated “open” by BLM. No new roads or cross-country vehicle travel are proposed. Project activities within conservation areas would be compatible with the purposes and management of such areas. <p>LSI <u>Wilderness Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only control areas are proposed in wilderness areas (no tortoise recipient areas). Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would be on Combat Center land outside one wilderness area. With the implementation of SCMs described in Section 2.6, all project activities within wilderness areas would be consistent with wilderness management goals, characteristics, and values, so the No-Action Alternative is 	<p>LSI <u>Conservation Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The OHV barrier fencing and route closures associated with the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs (SCM #13) would be consistent with BLM’s management goals of these ACECs to limit all vehicle traffic to roads and trails designated “open” (signed) by the BLM. The use of helicopters to translocate tortoises would result in negligible noise impacts and helicopters would only land on existing roads, outside of sensitive areas. The plan for translocation of desert tortoises was coordinated with the BLM to ensure that translocation and monitoring is consistent with the management plans for the ACECs and the Mojave Trails National Monument. <p>LSI <u>Wilderness Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under Alternative 1, SCMs described in Section 2.6 would be applied as part of the proposed action and would include a BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis; placing staging areas outside wilderness areas; and varying foot traffic ingress and egress routes to minimize development of trails. Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would be on Combat Center land outside one wilderness area. Fence posts adjacent 	

Table ES-2. Summary and Comparison of Environmental Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Land Use (continued)	expected to result in less than significant impacts to wilderness areas.	to wilderness areas would be of a color which would blend with the surrounding landscape. All project activities within wilderness areas would be consistent with wilderness management goals, characteristics, and values, so Alternative 1 is expected to result in less than significant impacts to wilderness areas.	
Air Quality	LSI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimated construction and operation emissions of all criteria pollutants would be below conformity <i>de minimis</i> limits. Therefore, impacts to air quality would be less than significant. 	LSI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be similar to the No-Action Alternative, and therefore would be less than significant. 	LSI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be similar to the No-Action Alternative, and therefore would be less than significant.
Cultural Resources	LSI <u>Cultural and Spiritual Landscape</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less than significant impacts to the desert tortoise as a part of the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes. Consultation with the Tribes on this issue is ongoing. NI <u>Historic Properties</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No impacts anticipated to historic properties due to implementation of SCMs. 	LSI <u>Cultural and Spiritual Landscape</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be the same as for the No-Action Alternative. NI <u>Historic Properties</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be the same as the No-Action Alternative, with the addition of the use of helicopter landing areas occurring on MSRs or within existing roads/routes. With the implementation of the SCMs, no impacts to historic properties are anticipated due to helicopter landings. 	LSI <u>Cultural and Spiritual Landscape</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be the same as for Alternative 1. NI <u>Historic Properties</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be the same as Alternative 1.

Legend: ACEC = Area of Critical Environmental Concern; BLM = Bureau of Land Management; CDCA = California Desert Conservation Area; DRECP = Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan; ELISA = Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay; INRMP = Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan; km = kilometer; LSI = Less than Significant Impacts; MSR = Main Supply Route; NI = No Impact; NDAA = National Defense Authorization Act; OHV = Off-Highway Vehicle; SCM = Special Conservation Measures; SI = Significant Impacts; SI-M = Significant Impacts Mitigable to Less Than Significant; USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

ES.6 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

A summary of potential cumulative impacts under each action alternative is summarized in Table ES-3.

Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Biological Resources	<p>SI <u>Vegetation</u> Under the No-Action Alternative, a relatively limited acreage of vegetation (less than half of 1% of the project area) would be affected by ground-disturbing activities within the Combat Center (e.g., fence installation and road construction; see Section 4.1.2.1) that, with the implementation of proposed SCMs (Section 2.6), would result in a less than significant impact to vegetation, including rare plants, on a project-level basis. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (particularly renewable energy development projects) described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to vegetation, including rare plants. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>SI <u>Wildlife</u> Per Section 3.1.3.3, project-specific wildlife impacts were appropriately described and analyzed in the 2012 EIS. The 2012 EIS also determined that cumulative effects to wildlife would be potentially significant. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p>	<p>SI <u>Vegetation</u> Under Alternative 1, a relatively limited acreage of vegetation (less than half of 1% of the project area) would be affected by ground-disturbing activities within the Combat Center (e.g., fence installation and road construction; see Section 4.1.3.1) that, with the implementation of proposed SCMs (Section 2.6), would result in a less than significant impact to vegetation, including rare plants, on a project-level basis. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (particularly renewable energy development projects) described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to vegetation, including rare plants. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>SI <u>Wildlife</u> Per Section 3.1.3.3, project-specific wildlife impacts were appropriately described and analyzed in the 2012 EIS. The 2012 EIS also determined that cumulative effects to wildlife would be potentially significant. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p>	<p>SI <u>Vegetation</u> Under Alternative 2, a relatively limited acreage of vegetation (less than half of 1% of the project area) would be affected by ground-disturbing activities within the Combat Center (e.g., fence installation and road construction; see Section 4.1.4.1) that, with the implementation of proposed SCMs (Section 2.6), would result in a less than significant impact to vegetation, including rare plants, on a project-level basis. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (particularly renewable energy development projects) described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to vegetation, including rare plants. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>SI <u>Wildlife</u> Per Section 3.1.3.3, project-specific wildlife impacts were appropriately described and analyzed in the 2012 EIS. The 2012 EIS also determined that cumulative effects to wildlife would be potentially significant. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p>

Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Biological Resources (continued)	<p>SI <u>Desert Tortoise</u> Under the No-Action Alternative, impacts to biological resources would be less than significant on a project-level basis. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to biological resources, including the desert tortoise and its habitat. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact. While climate change is not a future action, it is an ongoing phenomenon that would also significantly impact biological resources, also including the desert tortoise and its habitat. Climate change is expected result in a significant impact to biological resources, including the desert tortoise, regardless of where resources are located and even in the absence of other future actions that may also affect these resources. Moreover, it is expected that climate change will require continued, adaptive management to conserve sensitive biological resources. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p>	<p>SI <u>Desert Tortoise</u> Similar to the No-Action Alternative, impacts to biological resources under Alternative 1 would be less than significant on a project-level basis. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to biological resources, including the desert tortoise and its habitat. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact. Similar to the No-Action Alternative, under a 1°C increase in summer temperatures, predicted climate change refugia under Alternative 1 are significantly reduced but still occur in a mosaic patchwork throughout the recipient sites. One exception is the Siberia recipient site, which generally is not predicted to contain tortoise refugia in this climate change scenario. Under a 3°C increase in summer temperatures, predicted climate change refugia are reduced to tiny fragments within all recipient sites except the southern portion of the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient site (see Figure 5-7). Based on the results from Barrows et al. (2016), climate change is expected to have a significant impact on biological resources, including the desert tortoise and its habitat, which would be in addition to the potentially significant cumulative impacts that would occur as a result of the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p>	<p>SI <u>Desert Tortoise</u> With respect to cumulative impacts, the only difference between Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 is the removal of the Bullion recipient site. As such, impacts to the desert tortoise and its Alternative 2 would be less than significant on a project-level basis, but the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts. In addition, based on the results from Barrows et al. (2016), climate change is expected to also have a significant impact to the desert tortoise and its habitat that would be in addition to that which would occur as a result of the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p>

Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Land Use	<p>LSI <u>Plans and Policies</u> Under the No-Action Alternative, the fencing of one recipient area in the WEA that overlaps the Shared Use Area would be inconsistent with the intent of the NDAA and the Johnson Valley OHV Area Management Plan, resulting in a significant but mitigable project impact. However, the No-Action Alternative would be consistent with other existing plans and policies, and the project impact to the NDAA and Johnson Valley OHV Management Plan is not indicative of a broader, cumulative impact with regard to these documents. Cumulative impacts related to plans and policies would be less than significant.</p> <p>LSI <u>Land Ownership Status</u> The No-Action Alternative would not result in any change in land ownership status or require any additional land use restrictions. The additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions on land ownership status (together with the No-Action Alternative) is expected to be less than significant on a regional basis.</p>	<p>LSI <u>Plans and Policies</u> The proposed tortoise translocation activities under Alternative 1 would be consistent with existing plans and policies, but in conjunction with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, cumulative impacts related to plans and policies would be less than significant.</p> <p>LSI <u>Land Ownership Status</u> Alternative 1 would not result in any change in land ownership status or require any additional land use restrictions. The additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions on land ownership status (together with Alternative 1) is expected to be less than significant on a regional basis.</p>	<p>LSI <u>Plans and Policies</u> The proposed tortoise translocation activities under Alternative 2 would be consistent with existing plans and policies, but in conjunction with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, cumulative impacts related to plans and policies would be less than significant.</p> <p>LSI <u>Land Ownership Status</u> Alternative 2 would not result in any change in land ownership status or require any additional land use restrictions. The additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions on land ownership status (together with Alternative 2) is expected to be less than significant on a regional basis.</p>

Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Land Use (continued)	<p>SI <u>Recreation and OHV Use</u> The proposed desert tortoise exclusion fence that would surround the recipient area in the WEA under the No-Action Alternative would cut-off OHV access to part of the Means Lake (Shared Use Area) Training Area, resulting in a significant impact to recreation. On a project-level, this impact could be mitigated to be less than significant with implementation of potential mitigation measure LU-1, which would adjust tortoise translocation and fencing to occur only in the exclusive military use area (as described in Section 4.2.2.1). However, cumulative impacts to recreation would continue to be potentially significant because of the additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, including reductions in land set aside for recreational activities (e.g., the 2012 Final EIS's reduction in Johnson Valley OHV Area), and increases in population that drive larger numbers of people seeking recreational opportunities. No additional mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>SI <u>Grazing</u> The Ord-Rodman recipient areas and two control areas are located within the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment (cattle). If BLM implements the 2016 renewal of the grazing lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment as currently proposed, the permitted number of livestock grazing would increase by 13 head (5 additional cattle and 8</p>	<p>SI <u>Recreation and OHV Use</u> The proposed translocation of desert tortoises and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites under Alternative 1 would have a negligible effect on recreation in wilderness areas or the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area. However, cumulative impacts to recreation would continue to be potentially significant because of the additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, including reductions in land set aside for recreational activities (e.g., the 2012 Final EIS's reduction in Johnson Valley OHV Area), and increases in population that drive larger numbers of people seeking recreational opportunities. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>SI <u>Grazing</u> The Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient sites and the Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site are located within the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment (cattle). If BLM implements the 2016 renewal of the grazing lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment as currently proposed, the permitted number of livestock</p>	<p>SI <u>Recreation and OHV Use</u> The proposed translocation of desert tortoises and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites under Alternative 2 would have a negligible effect on recreation in wilderness areas or the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area. However, cumulative impacts to recreation would continue to be potentially significant because of the additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, including reductions in land set aside for recreational activities (e.g., the 2012 Final EIS's reduction in Johnson Valley OHV Area), and increases in population that drive larger numbers of people seeking recreational opportunities. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>SI <u>Grazing</u> The overlap of Alternative 2 recipient and control sites would be the same as for Alternative 1. Sufficient forage and access are available in the remaining portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment for continued cattle grazing. Grazing impacts under Alternative 2 would be similar to the No-Action Alternative, with less than</p>

Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Land Use (continued)	<p>horses); however, the Animal Unit Months would decrease by 3. Livestock would continue to be managed using the Best Pasture Grazing System. Sufficient forage and access are available in the remaining portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment. While land use impacts related to incompatibility with grazing are considered to be less than significant at a project level with this small change in the grazing lease on Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, cumulative impacts would be potentially significant due to the continuing loss of rural agricultural/grazing lands to other uses including urban development, natural resources development, resource protection and conservation, outdoor recreation, and military uses. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>LSI <u>Conservation Areas</u> Through coordination with the BLM, proposed translocation efforts and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control areas would be consistent with the management plans for the two ACECs that would overlap the action, and no significant impacts are anticipated. Other cumulative actions would be required to do the same. In addition, other cumulative actions (e.g., Mojave Trails National Monument and the CDCRA and CMORCA) have already designated or will designate new conservation areas in the project area. Therefore, the proposed action would not</p>	<p>grazing would increase by 13 head (5 additional cattle and 8 horses); however, the Animal Unit Months would decrease by 3. Livestock would continue to be managed using the Best Pasture Grazing System. Sufficient forage and access are available in the remaining portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment. While land use impacts related to incompatibility with grazing are considered to be less than significant at a project level with this small change in the grazing lease on Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, cumulative impacts would be potentially significant due to the continuing loss of rural agricultural/grazing lands to other uses including urban development, natural resources development, resource protection and conservation, outdoor recreation, and military uses. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>LSI <u>Conservation Areas</u> Through coordination with the BLM, translocation efforts (including helicopter use) and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites would be consistent with the management plans for affected ACECs and the Mojave Trails National Monument, and no significant impacts are expected to occur. Other cumulative actions would be required to do the same. In addition, other cumulative actions (e.g., Mojave Trails National Monument and the CDCRA and CMORCA) have already designated or will designate new conservation areas in the project area.</p>	<p>significant impacts to grazing on a project-level basis but potentially significant cumulative impacts to grazing due to the continuing loss of rural agricultural/grazing lands to other uses including urban development, natural resources development, resource protection and conservation, outdoor recreation, and military uses. Therefore, cumulative impacts related to grazing would be potentially significant. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.</p> <p>LSI <u>Conservation Areas</u> Through coordination with the BLM, translocation efforts (including helicopter use) and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites would be consistent with the management plans for affected ACECs and the Mojave Trails National Monument, and no significant impacts are expected to occur. Other cumulative actions would be required to do the same. In addition, other cumulative actions (e.g., Mojave Trails National Monument and the CDCRA and CMORCA) have already designated or will designate new conservation areas in the project area.</p>

Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Land Use (continued)	<p>contribute to cumulative impacts related to conservation areas, which would remain less than significant.</p> <p>LSI <u>Wilderness Areas</u> As per the evaluation of No-Action Alternative impacts to wilderness areas provided in Section 4.2.2.3, no recipient areas for tortoise translocation would be located within wilderness areas or wilderness study areas. The periodic research visits by Authorized Biologists to any control areas located in wilderness areas would occur on foot only and would minimize ground disturbance. Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would only be installed on Combat Center land outside the boundary of the wilderness area and would be designed for minimal visual impact from within the wilderness area. Four SCMs have been identified in Section 2.6 (including a BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis) that would help to ensure that the proposed activities in wilderness areas would be consistent with BLM management goals and responsibilities, and that the values/characteristics of wilderness areas would not be diminished by the proposed action. Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to conservation areas, which would remain less than significant.</p>	<p>Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to conservation areas, which would remain less than significant.</p> <p>LSI <u>Wilderness Areas</u> As per the evaluation of Alternative 1 impacts provided in Section 4.2.3.3, impacts of the project to wilderness areas would be less than significant. Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would only be installed on Combat Center land outside the boundary of the wilderness area and would be designed for minimal indirect visual impact from within the wilderness area. Also, no predator control would take place within wilderness or wilderness study areas. The periodic research visits by Authorized Biologists to wilderness areas would occur on foot only and would minimize ground disturbance. Four SCMs identified in Section 2.6 would help to ensure that the proposed activities in wilderness areas would be consistent with BLM management goals and responsibilities, and that the values/characteristics of wilderness areas would not be diminished by the proposed action. Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to conservation areas, which would remain less than significant.</p>	<p>Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to conservation areas, which would remain less than significant.</p> <p>LSI <u>Wilderness Areas</u> As per the evaluation of Alternative 2 impacts provided in Section 4.2.4.3, impacts of the project to wilderness areas would be less than significant. Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would only be installed on Combat Center land outside the boundary of the wilderness area and would be designed for minimal indirect visual impact from within the wilderness area. Also, no predator control would take place within wilderness or wilderness study areas. The periodic research visits by Authorized Biologists to wilderness areas would occur on foot only and would minimize ground disturbance. Four SCMs identified in Section 2.6 would help to ensure that the proposed activities in wilderness areas would be consistent with BLM management goals and responsibilities, and that the values/characteristics of wilderness areas would not be diminished by the proposed action. Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to conservation areas, which would remain less than significant.</p>

Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Air Quality	<p>LSI <u>Criteria Pollutants</u> LSI would occur as a result of the No-Action Alternative because estimated construction and operation emissions of all criteria pollutants would be well below conformity <i>de minimis</i> limits. Therefore, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur.</p> <p>LSI <u>Greenhouse Gases</u> The No-Action Alternative and cumulative projects in the vicinity of the proposed action would potentially release a nominal amount of GHGs from construction and operation activities. Qualitatively, these local/regional GHG emissions would contribute marginally to total emissions driving global climate change but any local/regional manifestations of climate change would not be directly attributable to these emissions.</p>	<p>LSI <u>Criteria Pollutants</u> LSI would occur as a result of Alternative 1 because estimated construction and operation emissions of all criteria pollutants would be well below conformity <i>de minimis</i> limits. Therefore, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur.</p> <p>LSI <u>Greenhouse Gases</u> Alternative 1 and cumulative projects in the vicinity of the proposed action would potentially release a nominal amount of GHGs from construction and operation activities. Qualitatively, these local/regional GHG emissions would contribute marginally to total emissions driving global climate change but any local/regional manifestations of climate change would not be directly attributable to these emissions.</p>	<p>LSI <u>Criteria Pollutants</u> LSI would occur as a result of Alternative 2 because estimated construction and operation emissions of all criteria pollutants would be well below conformity <i>de minimis</i> limits. Therefore, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur.</p> <p>LSI <u>Greenhouse Gases</u> Alternative 2 and cumulative projects in the vicinity of the proposed action would potentially release a nominal amount of GHGs from construction and operation activities. Qualitatively, these local/regional GHG emissions would contribute marginally to total emissions driving global climate change but any local/regional manifestations of climate change would not be directly attributable to these emissions.</p>

Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts (continued)

Resource	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Cultural Resources	<p>SI <u>Cultural and Spiritual Landscape</u> With respect to impacts on the desert tortoise as a part of the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes, the SEIS analysis found less than significant impacts related to the implementation of the No-Action Alternative. Although the impacts from the No-Action Alternative are less than significant, they do contribute to the aggregate effects of other past, present, and foreseeable future actions on this landscape, resulting in cumulative potentially significant impacts. Should the actions implemented as part of the 2011 GTP Plan (No-Action Alternative) result in higher densities and better health of the regional tortoise population, the impacts of the proposed action would be beneficial and counteract some of the aggregate negative impacts.</p> <p>NI <u>Prehistoric and Historic Sites</u> With the implementation of SCMs, there would be no impacts to historic properties. Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to the cumulative loss of historic properties in the region of influence for the proposed action.</p>	<p>SI <u>Cultural and Spiritual Landscape</u> Same as the No-Action Alternative.</p> <p>NI <u>Prehistoric and Historic Sites</u> Same as the No-Action Alternative.</p>	<p>SI <u>Cultural and Spiritual Landscape</u> Same as the No-Action Alternative.</p> <p>NI <u>Prehistoric and Historic Sites</u> Same as Alternative 1.</p>

Legend: °C = degrees Celsius; ACEC = Area of Critical Environmental Concern; BLM = Bureau of Land Management; CDCRA = California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act; CMORCA = California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation, and Conservation Act; CO_{2e} = carbon dioxide equivalent; EIS = Environmental Impact Statement; GHG = Greenhouse Gas; GTP = General Translocation Plan; LSI = Less than Significant Impacts; NDAA = National Defense Authorization Act; NI = No Impact; OHV = Off-Highway Vehicle; SCM = Special Conservation Measures; SEIS = Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement; SI = Significant Impacts

Final

**Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for Land Acquisition and Airspace
Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and
Maneuver Training, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center,
Twentynine Palms, CA**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT	A-I
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	ES-1
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	VIII
CHAPTER 1 PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION	1-1
1.1 INTRODUCTION.....	1-1
1.2 SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT	1-3
1.3 BACKGROUND.....	1-3
1.3.1 Overview of the 2012 Environmental Impact Statement	1-3
1.3.2 Overview of the 2013 Record of Decision	1-4
1.3.3 Overview of the National Defense Authorization Act	1-7
1.3.4 Overview of Desert Tortoise Translocation in Support of Land Acquisition	1-7
1.4 PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION	1-9
1.5 NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT COMPLIANCE.....	1-10
1.5.1 Agency Consultation and Coordination	1-10
1.5.2 Notice of Intent	1-10
1.5.3 Draft SEIS	1-11
1.5.4 Final SEIS	1-12
1.5.5 DON Record of Decision	1-14
1.5.6 BLM Record of Decision	1-14
1.5.7 Standards for Obtaining a Stay.....	1-14
1.6 ORGANIZATION OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT	1-15
CHAPTER 2 PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES.....	2-1
2.1 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE.....	2-1
2.1.1 Recipient and Control Areas	2-1
2.1.2 Translocation Methods.....	2-5
2.1.3 Post-Translocation Monitoring	2-8
2.1.4 Other Research	2-9
2.2 ALTERNATIVE 1.....	2-10
2.2.1 Recipient and Control Sites.....	2-10
2.2.2 Translocation Methods.....	2-22
2.2.3 Post-Translocation Monitoring	2-25
2.2.4 Other Research	2-26
2.3 ALTERNATIVE 2 (PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE).....	2-28
2.4 COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES.....	2-32

2.5	ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM FURTHER ANALYSIS	2-36
2.5.1	No Training and No Translocation on Acquired Land.....	2-36
2.5.2	Training on Acquired Lands but without Translocation	2-39
2.6	SPECIAL CONSERVATION MEASURES	2-41
2.6.1	General Measures.....	2-41
2.6.2	Biological Resources.....	2-44
2.6.3	Land Use	2-50
2.6.4	Air Quality	2-51
2.6.5	Cultural Resources	2-51
CHAPTER 3	AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT	3-1
3.1	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES	3-4
3.1.1	Definition of Resource	3-4
3.1.2	Regulatory Framework.....	3-5
3.1.3	Scope of Analysis.....	3-5
3.1.4	Existing Conditions	3-11
3.2	LAND USE.....	3-30
3.2.1	Definition of Resource	3-30
3.2.2	Regulatory Framework.....	3-30
3.2.3	Scope of Analysis.....	3-31
3.2.4	Existing Conditions	3-31
3.3	AIR QUALITY	3-40
3.3.1	Definition of Resource	3-40
3.3.2	Regulatory Framework.....	3-40
3.3.3	Existing Conditions	3-43
3.4	CULTURAL RESOURCES	3-47
3.4.1	Definition of Resource	3-47
3.4.2	Regulatory Framework.....	3-47
3.4.3	Scope of Analysis.....	3-48
3.4.4	Existing Conditions	3-49
CHAPTER 4	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES	4-1
4.1	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES	4-1
4.1.1	Approach to Analysis	4-1
4.1.2	No-Action Alternative Impacts	4-16
4.1.3	Alternative 1 Impacts	4-29
4.1.4	Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Impacts.....	4-35
4.1.5	Summary of Impacts – Biological Resources	4-38
4.2	LAND USE.....	4-41
4.2.1	Approach to Analysis	4-41
4.2.2	No-Action Alternative Impacts	4-41
4.2.3	Alternative 1 Impacts	4-45
4.2.4	Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Impacts.....	4-49
4.2.5	Summary of Impacts – Land Use.....	4-52
4.3	AIR QUALITY	4-55
4.3.1	Approach to Analysis	4-55
4.3.2	No-Action Alternative Impacts	4-56

4.3.3	Alternative 1 Impacts	4-57
4.3.4	Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Impacts	4-57
4.3.5	Summary of Impacts – Air Quality	4-58
4.4	CULTURAL RESOURCES	4-59
4.4.1	Approach to Analysis	4-59
4.4.2	No-Action Alternative Impacts	4-60
4.4.3	Alternative 1 Impacts	4-61
4.4.4	Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Impacts	4-63
4.4.5	Summary of Impacts – Cultural Resources	4-63
CHAPTER 5	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS	5-1
5.1	OVERVIEW OF CUMULATIVE EFFECTS ANALYSIS	5-1
5.2	GEOGRAPHIC AND TEMPORAL BOUNDARIES FOR CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ANALYSIS	5-1
5.3	OTHER PAST, PRESENT, AND REASONABLY FORESEEABLE FUTURE ACTIONS	5-1
5.3.1	Projects Associated with the Combat Center	5-2
5.3.2	Projects in the Surrounding Area	5-7
5.4	POTENTIAL CUMULATIVE IMPACTS BY ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE	5-14
5.4.1	Biological Resources	5-14
5.4.2	Land Use	5-23
5.4.3	Air Quality	5-25
5.4.4	Cultural Resources	5-27
CHAPTER 6	OTHER NEPA CONSIDERATIONS	6-1
6.1	POSSIBLE CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE PROPOSED ACTION AND THE OBJECTIVES OF LAND USE PLANS, POLICIES, AND CONTROLS FOR THE AREA CONCERNED	6-1
6.2	IRREVERSIBLE OR IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES	6-3
6.3	RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LOCAL SHORT-TERM USES OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE ENHANCEMENT OF LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY	6-3
6.4	UNAVOIDABLE ADVERSE EFFECTS	6-4
CHAPTER 7	REFERENCES	7-1
CHAPTER 8	PERSONS AND AGENCIES CONTACTED	8-1
CHAPTER 9	PREPARERS AND CONTRIBUTORS	9-1
CHAPTER 10	PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SEIS	10-1
10.1	INTRODUCTION	10-1
10.2	PUBLIC MEETINGS	10-1
10.2.1	Notice of Availability and Notice of Public Meetings	10-1
10.2.2	Newspaper Notification Advertisements	10-1
10.2.3	Mass Mailing	10-2
10.2.4	Other Public Media	10-2
10.3	PUBLIC MEETING DATES AND LOCATIONS	10-2
10.4	PUBLIC MEETING ATTENDANCE	10-3
10.5	COMMENT SUBMISSION METHODS	10-3
10.6	OFFICIAL COMMENTS RECEIVED DURING THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD	10-4

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: Desert Tortoise Translocation Plans	A-1
APPENDIX B: Public Involvement.....	B-1
APPENDIX C: Agency Correspondence	C-1
APPENDIX D: Record of Non-Applicability and Air Calculations	D-1
APPENDIX E: Response to Public Comments	E-1

LIST OF FIGURES

ES-1	Recipient Sites and Control Sites Carried Forward for Analysis.....	ES-2
1.1-1	Regional Location and Training Areas of the Combat Center, Twentynine Palms	1-2
1.3-1	Estimated Disturbance to Desert Tortoise Habitat under the Land Acquisition EIS Proposed Action.....	1-8
2.1-1	Proposed and Alternate Recipient Areas and Proposed Control Areas under the No- Action Alternative.....	2-4
2.2-1	Recipient and Control Sites under Alternative 1	2-13
2.2-2	Detailed View of Recipient and Control Sites West and Northwest of the Western Expansion Area under Alternative 1	2-15
2.2-3	Detailed View of Recipient and Control Sites North of the Combat Center under Alternative 1	2-16
2.2-4	Detailed View of Recipient and Control Sites within and East of the Southern Expansion Area under Alternative 1	2-21
2.3-1	Recipient and Control Sites under Alternative 2	2-30
2.3-2	Detailed View of Recipient and Control Sites within and East of the Southern Expansion Area under Alternative 2.....	2-31
2.5-1	Impacts to Desert Tortoises in the Expansion Areas	2-40
3.1-1	Desert Tortoise Regional Connectivity.....	3-26
3.2-1	Land Use	3-34
3.2-2	Specific Land Uses	3-35
4.2-1	Specific Land Uses in the Vicinity of the No-Action Alternative	4-43
4.2-2	Specific Land Uses in the Vicinity of Alternative 1	4-47
4.2-3	Specific Land Uses in the Vicinity of Alternative 2	4-50
5.3-1	Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions	5-8
5.4-1	Modeled Suitable Habitat for Desert Tortoises Under Current Conditions and the No- Action Alternative.....	5-16
5.4-2	Predicted Desert Tortoise Refugia with a 1°C Increase in Summer Temperatures and the No-Action Alternative	5-17
5.4-3	Predicted Desert Tortoise Refugia with a 3°C Increase in Summer Temperatures and the No-Action Alternative	5-18
5.4-4	Modeled Suitable Habitat for Desert Tortoises Under Current Conditions and Alternatives 1 and 2	5-20
5.4-5	Predicted Desert Tortoise Refugia with a 1°C Increase in Summer Temperatures and Alternatives 1 and 2	5-21
5.4-6	Predicted Desert Tortoise Refugia with a 3°C Increase in Summer Temperatures and Alternatives 1 and 2	5-22

LIST OF TABLES

Table ES-1. Comparison of Alternatives	ES-6
Table ES-2. Summary and Comparison of Environmental Impacts	ES-22
Table ES-3. Summary of Cumulative Impacts	ES-29
Table 2.1-1. Areas Eliminated from Further Consideration as Recipient or Control Areas	2-2
Table 2.1-2. Recipient Areas for the No-Action Alternative	2-5
Table 2.2-1. Recipient Sites and Paired Control Sites for Alternative 1	2-14
Table 2.2-2. Associated Conservation Areas and Land Uses for Recipient and Control Sites under Alternative 1	2-18
Table 2.2-3. Recipient Sites Post-Translocation Densities for Alternative 1	2-27
Table 2.3-1. Recipient Sites and Paired Control Sites for Alternative 2	2-29
Table 2.3-2. Recipient Sites Post-Translocation Densities for Alternative 2	2-32
Table 2.4-1. Comparison of Alternatives	2-34
Table 3.1-1. Plant Communities and Land Classifications in Recipient Areas (No-Action Alternative)	3-15
Table 3.1-2. Plant Communities and Land Classifications in Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 Project Areas	3-15
Table 3.1-3. Comparison of Plant Communities and Land Classifications within Recipient Areas/Sites Under all Alternatives	3-16
Table 3.1-4. Characteristics of Desert Tortoise Recipient Areas (No-Action Alternative)	3-20
Table 3.1-5. Characteristics of Desert Tortoise Recipient and Control Sites (Alternative 1 and Alternative 2)	3-21
Table 3.2-1. Combat Center Training Areas Potentially Affected by Translocation	3-33
Table 3.3-1. California and National Ambient Air Quality Standards	3-41
Table 3.3-2. Applicable Criteria Pollutant <i>de minimis</i> Levels (tons/year)	3-42
Table 3.3-3. Maximum Pollutant Concentrations Measured at the Mainside Monitoring Station	3-46
Table 3.3-4. Maximum Pollutant Concentrations Measured at the Joshua Tree National Monument Monitoring Station	3-46
Table 3.4-1. Cultural Resources within Recipient Areas (No-Action Alternative)	3-50
Table 3.4-2. Cultural Resources within Recipient and Control Sites (Alternative 1 and Alternative 2)	3-50
Table 4.1-1. Vegetation Impacts from Fence Construction (No-Action Alternative)	4-18
Table 4.1-2. Vegetation Impacts from Fence Construction (Alternative 1)	4-30
Table 4.1-3. Vegetation Impacts from Fence Construction (Alternative 2)	4-36
Table 4.1-4. Summary of Impacts for Biological Resources	4-38
Table 4.2-1. Summary of Impacts for Land Use	4-53
Table 4.3-1. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of the No-Action Alternative	4-56

Table 4.3-2. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of Alternative 1	4-57
Table 4.3-3. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of Alternative 2	4-58
Table 4.3-4. Summary of Impacts for Air Quality	4-58
Table 4.4-1. Summary of Impacts for Cultural Resources	4-64
Table 5.3-1. Construction Projects at the Combat Center	5-6
Table 5.4-1. Estimated Annual GHG Emissions under the No-Action Alternative	5-26
Table 5.4-2. Estimated Annual GHG Emissions under Alternative 1	5-27
Table 5.4-3. Estimated Annual GHG Emissions under Alternative 2	5-27
Table 6.1-1. Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Controls	6-1
Table 10.2-1. Dates of Newspaper Notification Advertisements for Draft SEIS and Public Meetings	10-2
Table 10.4-1. Summary of Meeting Attendants and Written/Verbal Comments Received	10-3
Table 10.6-1. Summary of Comments Received During Public Review of the Draft SEIS	10-4

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

%	percent
°C	degrees Celsius
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
µg/m ³	microgram per cubic meter
ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
APE	Area of Potential Effects
BA	Biological Assessment
BI	Beneficial Impact
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BMP	Best Management Practice
BO	Biological Opinion
CA-247	California State Route 247
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CDCA	California Desert Conservation Area
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CDCRA	California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CH ₄	Methane
CI	Condition Index
CLEO	Conservation Law Enforcement Officer
cm	centimeter(s)
CMA	Conservation and Management Action
CMORCA	California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation, and Conservation Act
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO ₂	Carbon Dioxide
CO ₂ e	Carbon Dioxide Equivalent
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DON	Department of the Navy
DRECP	Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ELISA	Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay
EMUA	Exclusive Military Use Area
EO	Executive Order
EOD	Explosive Ordnance Disposal
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ft	foot/feet
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FY	Fiscal Year
g/cm ³	grams per cubic meter
GAP	Gap Analysis Program
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GIS	Geographic Information System

GTP	General Translocation Plan
ha	hectare(s)
ICRMP	Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan
INRMP	Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan
IPT	Integrated Products Team
ISEGS	Ivanpah Solar Electric Generating System
km	kilometer
km ²	square kilometer
LSI	Less Than Significant Impact
m	meter(s)
MAGTF	Marine Air Ground Task Force
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MCAGCC	Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center
MCCES	Marine Corps Communication and Electronic School
MDAB	Mojave Desert Air Basin
MEB	Marine Expeditionary Brigade
mg/m ³	Milligrams Per Cubic Meter
MSR	Main Supply Route
N ₂ O	Nitrous Oxide
NA	Not Applicable
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
NAVFAC SW	Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
NDAA	National Defense Authorization Act
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NI	No Impact
NO ₂	Nitrogen Dioxide
NOA	Notice of Availability
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOPM	Notice of Public Meeting
NO _x	Nitrogen Oxides
NREA	Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
O ₃	Ozone
OHV	Off-Highway Vehicle
PEP	Potassium Excretion Potential
PM _{2.5}	Particulate Matter Less Than or Equal to 2.5 Microns in Diameter
PM ₁₀	Particulate Matter Less Than 10 Microns in Diameter But Greater Than 2.5 Microns in Diameter
ppm	Parts Per Million
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RMG	Resource Management Group
ROD	Record of Decision
RTA	Range Training Area
SCM	Special Conservation Measure
SEA	Southern Expansion Area
SEIS	Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office(r)
SI	significant impact
SI-M	Significant Impact Mitigable to Less Than Significant

SIP	State Implementation Plan
SO ₂	Sulfur Dioxide
TPWD	Twentynine Palms Water District
TRACRS	Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Site
U.S.	United States
USC	United States Code
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WEA	Western Expansion Area
WMRNP	West Mojave Route Network Project

CHAPTER 1

PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

This chapter provides background information and describes the purpose of and need for the proposed action evaluated in this Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Live-Fire and Maneuver Training, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC), Twentynine Palms, California (hereinafter the “Combat Center”).

1.1 INTRODUCTION

In February 2013, the Department of the Navy (DON) signed a Record of Decision (ROD) based on the 2012 Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for *Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA* (DON 2012) (hereinafter the “2012 Land Acquisition EIS” or “2012 Final EIS”). The 2013 ROD documented the DON’s decisions regarding establishment of a large-scale MAGTF training facility at the Combat Center. The purpose of the proposed action in the 2012 Final EIS was to accommodate sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training for all elements of a Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB)-sized MAGTF. The action was needed because existing facilities, ranges, and live-fire ground and air maneuver areas were inadequate to support the Marine Corps’ requirement for MEB-level training exercises. The 2012 Final EIS and 2013 ROD can be downloaded at the G-4 Installations and Logistics Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment Study website (<http://www.29palms.marines.mil/Staff/G4-Installations-and-Logistics/Land-Acquisition/>).

A General Translocation Plan (GTP) for Desert Tortoises (MCAGCC 2011; see also Appendix A) was prepared in support of the 2012 Final EIS and its Biological Assessment (BA) (hereinafter the “Land Acquisition BA”). The intent of the GTP was to provide for the translocation of tortoises from training areas in the proposed Western Expansion Area (WEA) and Southern Expansion Area (SEA) (Figure 1.1-1) that would experience high to moderate levels of impact from the proposed training activities, and to recommend further investigation of those factors that would be important determinants of translocation success and tortoise recovery. In July 2012, the United States (U.S.) Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) issued a Biological Opinion (BO) (hereinafter, the “Land Acquisition BO” or “2012 BO”) that identified conservation and mitigation measures the Marine Corps would need to implement to minimize the rate of mortality or injury to resident Agassiz’s desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) (hereinafter “desert tortoise”), including developing a detailed plan to translocate desert tortoises from areas that would experience impacts from training. Since the 2012 Final EIS and 2013 ROD, the Marine Corps has conducted detailed studies and has worked with USFWS and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to refine the translocation plan for the desert tortoise, as required in the 2012 BO. As a result of this effort, and in consultation with the USFWS, the Combat Center refined and developed two alternative desert tortoise translocation plans (MCAGCC 2016b, c; see also Appendix A).

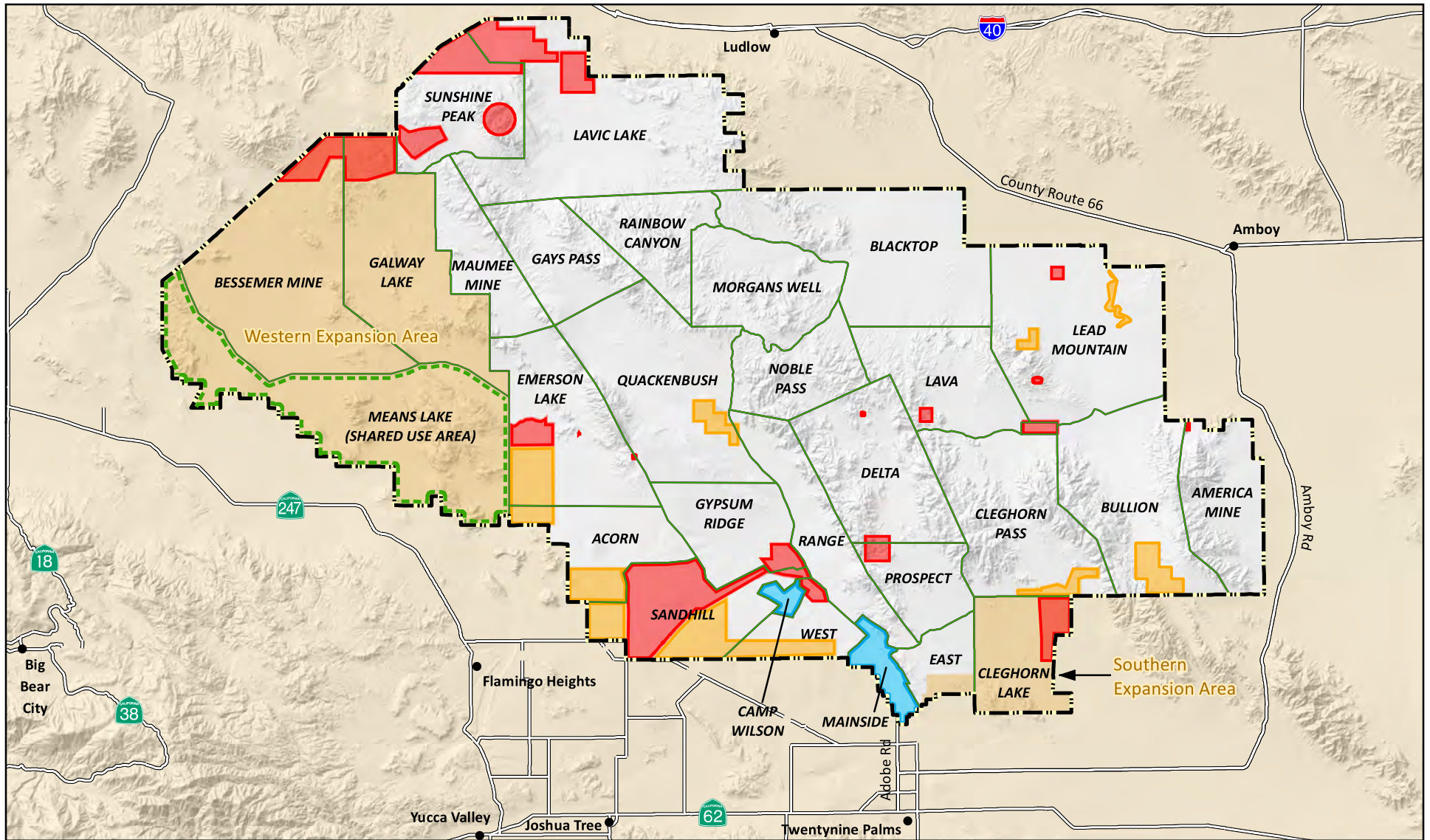


Figure 1.1-1. Regional Location and Training Areas of the Combat Center, Twentynine Palms



In light of new information gained from these efforts, the DON elected to prepare an SEIS focused on the evaluation of potential environmental impacts associated with alternative tortoise translocation plans. The DON issued its Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare the SEIS on August 24, 2016 (81 Federal Register 57891) (see Appendix B). In the NOI, the DON identified two potential action alternatives and a No-Action Alternative for the translocation of desert tortoise from training impact areas. Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises per the 2012 BO at several recipient and control general areas and identify translocation methods, post-translocation monitoring, and other research that would provide important information on desert tortoise recovery methods. Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No-Action Alternative in the size, number, and location of recipient and control areas. Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would include additional research studies and reflect updated information obtained from the post-2013 ROD 3-year program of surveys. Alternative 2 differs from Alternative 1 in that one less recipient site would be used, pairing of control sites to one recipient site would be different, the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center instead of within the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, and experimental translocation densities would be different.

1.2 SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

The DON prepared this SEIS in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (42 United States Code [USC] §§ 4321, et seq.); the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ's) implementing regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500-1508), DON procedures for implementing NEPA (32 CFR Part 775); and Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, Change 3, dated 26 August 2013, *Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual*. Pursuant to 40 CFR § 1502.9, the DON prepared this SEIS for the purpose of supplementing the portions of the 2012 Land Acquisition EIS regarding protection of the desert tortoises via implementation of a successful desert tortoise translocation program. Pursuant to 40 CFR § 1502.9(c)(4), the DON will prepare, circulate, and file the SEIS in the same fashion (exclusive of scoping) as it did the draft and 2012 Final EIS. By supplementing the 2012 Final EIS, this SEIS advances NEPA's purpose of informing decision-makers and the public about the environmental effects of the DON's proposed action and alternatives. This SEIS will also provide analysis necessary to support BLM issuing a ROD authorizing release of desert tortoises and habitat manipulation (e.g. installation of fencing and signs and rehabilitation of unauthorized routes) on BLM-administered lands.

Pursuant to 40 CFR § 1502.21, this SEIS incorporates by reference the entire 2012 Land Acquisition EIS and the 2013 ROD. This SEIS focuses on potential alternative methodologies and locations for implementing a desert tortoise translocation program in conjunction with the MAGTF training facility and MEB-sized training exercises. These alternative translocation plans reflect the additional detailed tortoise surveys and other research efforts that the Marine Corps has conducted since the 2011 GTP.

1.3 BACKGROUND

1.3.1 Overview of the 2012 Environmental Impact Statement

The 2012 Final EIS examined the potential environmental effects associated with the proposed establishment of a large-scale training range facility at the Combat Center that would accommodate sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training for all elements of a MEB, including large-scale MEB exercises involving three battalion task forces and associated MEB Building Block training for participating units up to a single battalion task force. To implement the proposed action, the Marine

Corps required additional land adjacent to the existing Combat Center, the establishment and modification of military Special Use Airspace above the proposed MEB-sized training range, and the implementation of the specified MEB training operations.

The 2012 Final EIS examined six action alternatives and the No-Action Alternative. Each of the six action alternatives featured land acquisition, airspace modification/establishment, and operational components. Some of these components were the same across different alternatives. Three of the alternatives included a Restricted Public Access Area to allow civilian recreational use when military training activities were not being conducted. Under all alternatives, established airspace was to be returned to Federal Aviation Administration control to be made available for commercial and general aviation when not being used by the Marine Corps. Land acquisition under each action alternative involved up to two “acquisition study areas” out of three such areas (titled in the EIS as “west study area,” “east study area,” and “south study area”) identified for potential acquisition (*Note: the expansion areas were originally called “Study Areas” and “Acquisition Areas” in the 2012 Final EIS, but for purposes of this SEIS, all are now called “Expansion Areas”*). One alternative (Alternative 5) involved land acquisition in only one of the three expansion areas. None of the action alternatives involved land acquisition in all three expansion areas. The land acquisition was to be accomplished via Congressional withdrawal of public lands and purchase of private and State-owned lands. All six alternatives included the translocation of tortoises.

1.3.2 Overview of the 2013 Record of Decision

After evaluating public and agency comments on the 2012 Final EIS and considering the 2012 Final EIS along with costs and mission training requirements, the Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Energy, Installations and Environment) signed the ROD on February 11, 2013. The 2013 ROD selected Alternative 6 as the preferred alternative to meet MEB training requirements, with additional mitigation recommended by the BLM, a cooperating agency in the development of the EIS, following publication of the Final EIS. Alternative 6 was not the best alternative from a training perspective, nor was it the best from an environmental perspective. It was the preferred alternative because it was the optimal alternative considering operational and environmental impact factors together. Alternative 6 had been developed in response to public comments provided during scoping and on the Draft EIS and designed to preserve public access to important off-highway recreation areas during periods when MEB training did not require use of that land.

The additional mitigation measures recommended by BLM and agreed to in the 2013 ROD included:

- The Shared Use Area (discussed as the Restricted Public Access Area in the 2012 Final EIS, and referred to as the Shared Use Area throughout the 2013 ROD) would be expanded by approximately 5,000 acres (2,000 hectares [ha]) in the southwest corner of the west study area, and the Exclusive Military Use Area (EMUA) correspondingly decreased in size. This minor expansion of the Shared Use Area would better accommodate public access between the western and southeastern parts of Johnson Valley. This area is routinely used by off-highway vehicles (OHVs) and has low densities of desert tortoise. In the Shared Use Area, only non-dud producing ordnance would be used, meaning that a misfire or other failure to function as designed would not yield a “dud” that might detonate unexpectedly.
- The BLM, rather than the Marine Corps, would manage the Shared Use Area primarily for recreation during the 10 months of the year when the area will be open to public access. The

Marine Corps would manage the area primarily for military purposes during the two 30-day periods that the area will be used for military training (i.e., MEB exercises).

- The two recreation mitigation measures (REC-1 and REC-2) presented in the Final EIS would be implemented with minor administrative modifications. The Marine Corps and BLM would establish a Resource Management Group (RMG) to address all issues associated with the Shared Use Area and would implement an effective community/public outreach plan to ensure the public is given every opportunity to understand the change in land use and potential dangers. Further, consideration would still be given to the potential use of portions of the EMUA for limited, controlled access on a case-by-case basis for organized OHV race events.

Withdrawal and reservation of public lands in excess of 5,000 acres (2,000 ha) for military training purposes can only be enacted through Congressional action. As part of the 2012 Final EIS proposed action, the DON prepared legislation to withdraw and reserve approximately 154,000 acres (62,000 ha) of public lands for military training purposes (see Section 1.3.3 for discussion of this legislation).

The 2013 ROD committed the Marine Corps to implementing resource-specific mitigation measures and monitoring. Those specific to the desert tortoise included the following measures from the 2012 BO issued by the USFWS. The following measures would extend to the withdrawn and purchased lands to partially offset impacts to desert tortoises. The full text of these measures is provided in the 2012 BO, which also includes other mitigation measures to further offset the impacts that are expected to result from implementation of the Selected Alternative.

- **New Special Use Areas:** As part of this measure, the Marine Corps committed to establishing two Category 1 (restricted) Special Use Areas in the WEA (12,015 acres [4,862 ha] combined) and one Category 1 (restricted) Special Use Area in the SEA (2,935 acres [1,188 ha]). These Special Use Areas are areas that have not been identified as part of the training scenarios but that contain habitat supporting moderate densities of desert tortoises. Two of these Special Use Areas are adjacent to existing protected areas (i.e., Ord-Rodman Area of Critical Environmental Concern [ACEC] [adjacent to the WEA] and Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area [adjacent to the SEA]). The third is located in the western portion of the WEA and is not contiguous with existing or proposed conservation areas. The Marine Corps committed to placing all newly established Special Use Areas off-limits to mechanized maneuvers, OHV travel, bivouac sites, and any other military training involving OHV activity. The Marine Corps committed to signing these Special Use Areas, and fencing them on the sides near proposed maneuver areas and the Johnson Valley OHV Area, to reduce the potential for effects from training activities and unauthorized access. Some Special Use Areas will serve as recipient sites for desert tortoises translocated from maneuver corridors and training objectives within the expansion areas (see below). The Marine Corps committed to also creating a new Category 1 (restricted) Special Use Area within the Sunshine Peak Training Area (1,987 acres [804 ha]) and managing an existing Special Use Area within the Sunshine Peak and Lavic Lake Training Areas (8,902 acres [3,602 ha]) to increase the protection of desert tortoises within the boundaries of the existing Combat Center. This represents a combined size of 25,839 acres (10,457 ha) of new Special Use Areas. It should be noted that, compared to earlier documents (e.g., the 2012 BO and the 2013 ROD) the acreages reported herein have been updated based on review of Geographic Information System (GIS) data. Specifically, the acreage reported for the Sunshine Peak and Lavic Lake Training Areas (8,902 acres [3,602 ha]) was increased by 1 acre (0.40 ha) by correcting for rounding error, and the combined size was decreased 5 acres (2 ha) by correcting for summation error.

- **Translocation Program:** The Combat Center committed to translocating tortoises from heavy and moderate disturbance areas before the first MEB exercise. As part of this measure, the Marine Corps committed to performing extensive pre-translocation surveys of potential recipient sites to provide information that may be critical to the final translocation plan developed by the Marine Corps and USFWS. If changes to the MEB objective or other training-related disturbances cause an effect to the desert tortoise that the USFWS had not considered in the Land Acquisition BO, or if the effects are greater than those anticipated by the Land Acquisition BO, the Marine Corps may need to modify the translocation plan and re-initiate consultation. As part of this translocation plan, the Marine Corps committed to providing increased law enforcement in all areas. It committed to also constructing tortoise fencing or other barriers to restrict movement of desert tortoises back into heavy or moderate disturbance areas.
- **Desert Tortoise “Headstarting” and Population Augmentation:** The Marine Corps committed to developing and integrating population augmentation strategies into translocation and monitoring efforts. As part of this measure, the Marine Corps committed to implementing research on population augmentation within designated Special Use Areas and/or other recipient sites for translocation. The Marine Corps committed to coordinating with the USFWS in development of the population augmentation strategy and covering this work under its existing section 10(a)(1)(A) recovery permit.
- **Monitoring:** Monitoring will occur over 30 years to ascertain the long-term effects of translocation and augmentation upon resident, translocated, control, and headstarted tortoises. Results of translocation and monitoring efforts will be reported annually to USFWS, and other agencies and interested parties. This monitoring will be done via health assessments and electronic tracking by expert biologists.

The 2012 Land Acquisition BO included a set of Reasonable and Prudent Measures intended to further minimize the impacts of implementing the Preferred Alternative. These additional measures and associated Terms and Conditions are listed below.

1.3.2.1 Reasonable and Prudent Measures

The Marine Corps will ensure:

1. That the rate of mortality or injury of translocated and resident desert tortoises is not elevated above the rate of mortality or injury for other populations within the action area that are not affected by translocation.
2. That the level of incidental take anticipated in the Land Acquisition BO is commensurate with the analysis contained therein.

1.3.2.2 Terms and Conditions

The following term and condition implements Reasonable and Prudent Measure 1:

- If monitoring of translocated and recipient site desert tortoises indicates a statistically significant elevation in mortality rates above that observed in the control population, the Marine Corps must request re-initiation of consultation on the proposed action.

The following term and condition implements Reasonable and Prudent Measure 2:

- The Marine Corps will re-initiate formal consultation with the USFWS if:
 - a) Ten individuals of any size are injured or killed during the translocation of desert tortoises from the acquisition areas. This number is only for desert tortoises that might be injured or killed during the process of moving them between the acquisition and translocation areas; the recovery permit for post-translocation monitoring and research will address injury and mortality associated with that work.
 - b) Twenty desert tortoises of any size are killed or injured in any calendar year as a result of training and preparation work for training within the expanded boundaries of the Combat Center (i.e., the acquisition areas and the former boundaries).

1.3.3 Overview of the National Defense Authorization Act

Enacted in December 2013, the National Defense Authorization Act of 2014 (NDAA) authorized the withdrawal of federal land and purchase of non-federal land to meet MEB training requirements at the Combat Center. The legislation modified the Selected Alternative in the 2013 ROD to enable the Marine Corps to conduct MEB level live-fire training while also preserving more land to be available for recreation in the Shared Use Area from the original approximately 43,000 proposed acres (17,400 ha) to approximately 53,000 acres (21,400 ha), and expanded the base by 98,000 acres (39,700 ha) for EMUA west and south of the Combat Center. The 53,000 acre (21,400 ha) Shared Use Area will be available for public recreation 10 months per year and for military training during two 30-day periods each year. The legislation also designated approximately 43,000 acres (17,400 ha) as the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area for year-round public recreation.

The NDAA also established the RMG, a partnership between the BLM and the Marine Corps, to (1) manage the Shared Use Area, (2) develop and implement a public outreach plan, and (3) draft an Implementation Plan. The RMG is developing and implementing a public outreach plan to inform the public of the land use changes and safety restrictions affecting the EMUA and Shared Use Area. The RMG meets at least once a year and solicits input from relevant stakeholders relating to the management and facilitation of recreational use within the Shared Use Area. The EMUAs west and south of the Combat Center are managed by the Marine Corps.

1.3.4 Overview of Desert Tortoise Translocation in Support of Land Acquisition

The Land Acquisition BA (DON 2011) identified that the desert tortoise, a federal- and state-listed threatened species, is likely to be adversely affected by the MEB training in the WEA and SEA. The USFWS issued the Land Acquisition BO (USFWS 2012) in response to the Land Acquisition BA (DON 2011). Several conservation actions were recommended in the Land Acquisition BA, and approved in the 2012 BO, among them a plan to translocate tortoises from medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas in the WEA and SEA (Figure 1.3-1) before training exercises. High-intensity battle activity (i.e., likely to result in high-intensity disturbance) would occur in the more level, gently sloping terrain of the project area. While steeper and rockier areas would likely be subject to less disturbance (typically medium- or low-intensity disturbance), certain vehicles and equipment would be used to fight from covered terrain, such as rocks and reverse slopes of hills that provide cover. Wheeled re-supply and other vehicles would regularly use the Main Supply Routes (MSRs) in the project area during training.

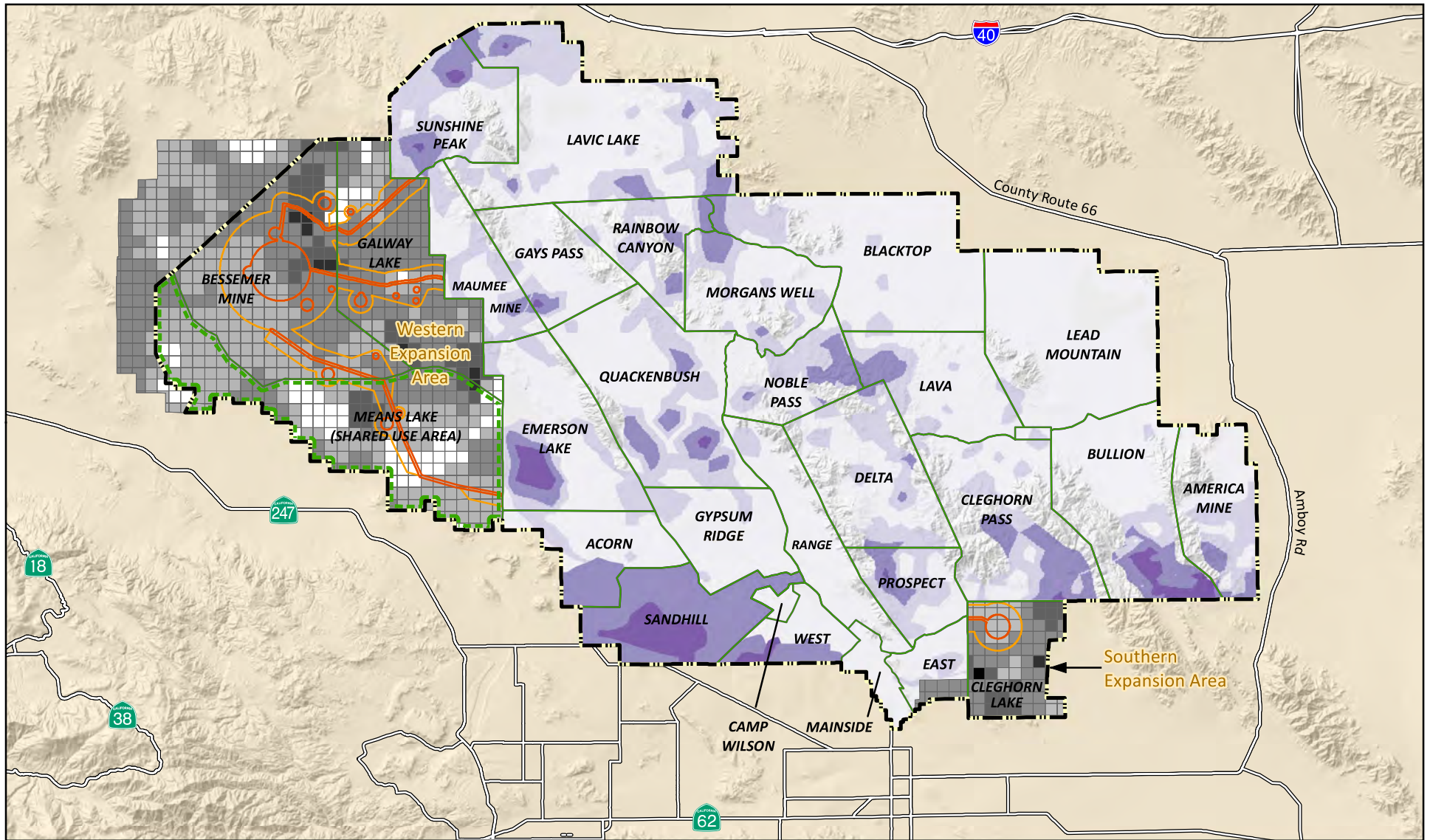
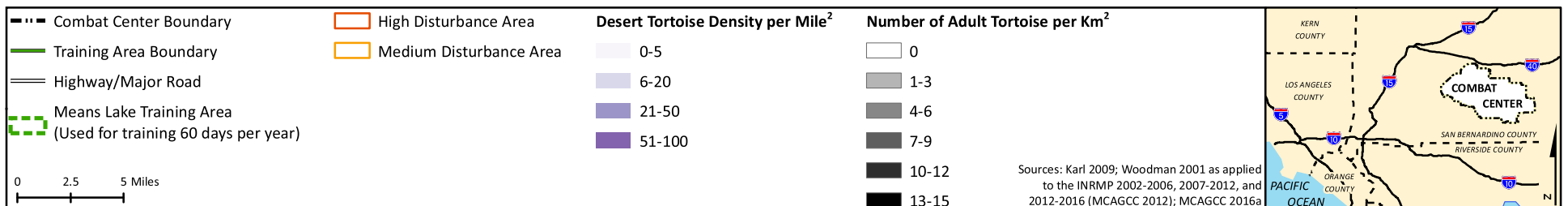


Figure 1.3-1. Estimated Disturbance to Desert Tortoise Habitat under the Land Acquisition EIS Proposed Action



The 2011 GTP found that because military training in the expansion areas would not be compatible with the continued existence of tortoises in the medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas, translocation is necessary to support the continued existence of this population by maintaining tortoise abundance and genetic integrity. If not translocated, the GTP estimated that 1,105 adult tortoises and potentially 2,100 juveniles would be lost from these zones of the WEA and SEA due to the intensity of training exercises (DON 2011). Such a loss of desert tortoises and tortoise habitat would not be compatible with recovery of this threatened species (DON 2011). Long-term monitoring of the translocation efforts for this large cohort of tortoises would provide valuable information on translocation efficacy as a tool for species recovery. Studies that can be completed ancillary to translocation would provide important information for recovery methods. Such monitoring and studies are consistent with strategies outlined in the revised desert tortoise Recovery Plan (USFWS 2011).

The purpose of the 2011 GTP was to provide for translocating tortoises from the training areas in the WEA and SEA, and an approach for further investigation of those factors that are important for implementing translocation and are likely to influence translocation success and tortoise recovery. The 2011 GTP identified anticipated details of translocation, based on (1) information in the Land Acquisition BA and 2012 Final EIS about project activities, and (2) available information on the conditions in those areas involved in the translocation program (recipient and control areas). Also included was an approach for collecting further data in the following 3 years that would provide more detailed information than was available at the time. The Combat Center has since conducted a 3-year program of surveys, literature review, and consultation with resource agencies, resulting in the preparation of a desert tortoise translocation plan in March 2016 (Appendix A; MCAGCC 2016b), which was further developed in June 2016 (Appendix A; MCAGCC 2016c).

1.4 PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

The purpose of the proposed action evaluated in this SEIS is to study alternative translocation plans in support of the project that was described in the 2012 Final EIS, selected in the 2013 ROD, and authorized by the Fiscal Year (FY) 2014 NDAA. The 2011 GTP (MCAGCC 2011), developed during the section 7 Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation on the 2012 Final EIS proposed action, identified proposed recipient areas, translocation methods, and research treatments based on information available at the time of publication. Studies were conducted over the following 3 years to provide information necessary to refine these areas, methods, and treatments. The 2011 GTP explicitly recognized that as a result of these studies, the Combat Center could refine these areas to specific sites and determine better recipient sites not considered in the 2011 GTP. The results of these efforts, and further consultation with USFWS and California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), identified refinements to translocation methods, recipient sites, and research treatments that could better support the goals of the translocation effort (and became the basis for the action alternatives considered in this SEIS). The alternative selected in the ROD for the SEIS will be implemented prior to conducting the sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver field training for MEB-sized MAGTFs contemplated in the 2012 Final EIS.

The Marine Corps needs to implement the proposed action to satisfy requirements identified in the 2012 Final EIS and associated Land Acquisition BO. The 2012 BO concluded that the implementation of the Preferred Alternative would likely result in the “take” of desert tortoises associated with military training, tortoise translocation efforts, and authorized and unauthorized OHV use by recreationists displaced from former areas of the Johnson Valley OHV Area.

The 2013 ROD committed the Marine Corps to the following measures from the 2012 BO issued by the USFWS (see Section 1.3.2 for additional details on these measures):

- Establish new Special Use Areas (areas that have not been identified as part of the training scenarios and that contain habitat supporting desert tortoises);
- Translocation Program;
- Desert Tortoise Headstarting and Population Augmentation; and
- Monitoring.

1.5 NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT COMPLIANCE

1.5.1 Agency Consultation and Coordination

The DON is the action proponent and the lead agency for the preparation of this SEIS. BLM will participate as a cooperating agency for the SEIS. As defined in 40 CFR §1508.6, a cooperating agency is any Federal agency that has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental issue that should be addressed in the SEIS. Cooperating agency responsibilities include participating in the NEPA process at the earliest possible time and developing information and preparing environmental analyses concerning relevant domains in which the cooperating agency has special expertise.

BLM's inclusion as a cooperating agency in development of this SEIS is based on its current jurisdiction by law and special expertise over several translocation recipient sites. The BLM has unique knowledge of the public lands under its jurisdiction and has the expertise essential to help the DON evaluate parcels of land proposed to receive translocated desert tortoises. This SEIS will also provide analysis necessary to support the BLM issuing a ROD authorizing release of desert tortoises and habitat manipulation on BLM-administered lands.

In addition to evaluation under NEPA, the proposed action is subject to other federal laws and regulatory requirements. Therefore, the DON is consulting and/or coordinating with the USFWS, CDFW, California State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), and others on the proposed action. In addition, government-to-government consultation is being conducted with Native American Indian Tribes and Nations.

Consultation with USFWS informed the development of the desert tortoise translocation plans (Appendix A; MCAGCC 2016b, c) and this SEIS. USFWS is also preparing an updated BO regarding this proposed action that will be considered by the DON as it prepares the ROD.

1.5.2 Notice of Intent

The DON published a NOI to prepare this SEIS in the Federal Register on August 24, 2016 (Volume 81, Number 164, Pages 57891-57893) (Appendix B). This notice set forth the DON's intent to supplement the 2012 Final EIS and to evaluate the potential effects of the proposed modifications made to the 2011 GTP for Desert Tortoises. The NOI announced the proposed action and alternatives to be analyzed in the SEIS, the purpose and need for the proposed action, and background information to explain how and why the 2012 Final EIS was being supplemented. The NOI also announced the communities in which public meetings would occur (with specific locations and dates to be announced in a future public notice), the project website location, and contact information for questions about the proposed action and the SEIS. Concurrently, the Marine Corps placed a total of 20 advertisements in 6 local and regional newspapers to notify the public that a Draft SEIS was being prepared. The Marine Corps mailed approximately 240 notification letters and 12,625 notification postcards to government agencies, elected officials, local organizations, Native American tribes, and interested private citizens between August 23 and August 30,

2016 (Appendix B). The NOI was also posted on the Combat Center website (www.29palms.marines.mil/Staff/G5-Government-and-External-Affairs/SEISforLAA/) and the SEIS project website (www.SEISforLAA.com).

1.5.3 Draft SEIS

A Draft SEIS was prepared in compliance with NEPA of 1969 (42 USC §§ 4321-4370h); and the CEQ *Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA* (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508). The Draft SEIS evaluated the potential environmental impacts of a No-Action Alternative (implementation of the 2011 General Translocation Plan [GTP] that was considered in the 2012 BO and 2012 Final EIS), and two action alternatives, which represent different refined methodologies and locations for implementing a Desert Tortoise Translocation Program at the Combat Center. Project alternatives (including the No-Action Alternative) are described in Chapter 2.

The public comment period for the Draft SEIS began on September 30, 2016, and closed on November 14, 2016. The public comment period for the Draft SEIS provided an opportunity for government agencies, interest groups, and the general public to comment on the Draft SEIS. The DON published a Notice of Availability (NOA)/Notice of Public Meeting (NOPM) in the *Federal Register* on September 30, 2016 (Volume 81, Number 190, Pages 67334-67337). The NOA/NOPM announced the availability of the Draft SEIS and dates, times, and locations of the public meetings. The notice also gave an overview of the proposed action and potential environmental impacts as presented in the Draft SEIS and stated that public comments must be received by November 14, 2016. A copy of the NOA/NOPM is included in Appendix B (*Public Involvement*). Concurrently, the Marine Corps placed a total of 18 advertisements in 6 local and regional newspapers to notify the public of the availability of the Draft SEIS and notification of the public meetings. Approximately 240 letters and 12,658 postcards were mailed between September 23 and October 6, 2016, to notify government agencies, elected officials, local organizations, Native American tribes, and interested private citizens that the Draft SEIS was available for review and comment and that they were encouraged to attend the public meetings. The Draft SEIS was also made available for review in information repositories (public libraries), as well as on the Combat Center website (www.29palms.marines.mil/Staff/G5-Government-and-External-Affairs/SEISforLAA/) and the SEIS project website (www.SEISforLAA.com). The notices identified all available opportunities to review the Draft SEIS, the duration of the public review and comment period, the methods for submitting comments, and the time and location of the public meetings.

The Marine Corps, with BLM participation, held three informational, open-house style public meetings to inform the public about the proposed action and the alternatives under consideration, and to provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the proposed action, alternatives, and the adequacy and accuracy of the Draft SEIS. Informational posters were displayed and subject matter experts were available during the open house to answer questions on the Draft SEIS. Comment forms and a stenographer were available to receive written and verbal comments from the public.

The three public meetings took place during the evenings of October 25-27, 2016. The dates and locations of the public meetings are noted below. All meetings occurred from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. The BLM participated in the Joshua Tree and Barstow public meetings as a cooperating agency, but staff was not available for the Palm Springs meeting.

Joshua Tree

Tuesday, October 25, 2016

Joshua Tree Community Center
6171 Sunburst Street
Joshua Tree, CA 92252

Palm Springs

Wednesday, October 26, 2016

Palms Springs Convention Center
277 North Avenida Caballeros
Palm Springs, CA 92262

Barstow

Thursday, October 27, 2016

Barstow Harvey House
681 North 1st Avenue
Barstow, CA 92311

Additional details about the public comment period for the Draft SEIS are provided in Chapter 10 and Appendix E.

1.5.4 Final SEIS

Following the close of the comment period, the Marine Corps reviewed written and verbal comments on the Draft SEIS and developed responses to each comment (see Appendix E, *Response to Public Comments*). This Final SEIS was prepared by incorporating additional analyses, suggestions, and corrections identified in public, agency, and internal DON comments, as applicable. The DON circulated the Final SEIS in the same manner as the Draft SEIS and followed a similarly thorough public notification process.

Public and agency comments on the Draft SEIS revealed the need to clarify or enhance certain information in the Final SEIS. These clarifications and enhancements improved the accuracy and thoroughness of the analyses presented in the Draft SEIS. Minor editorial and typographical corrections were also implemented. The following comprises the major changes and additions to the Final SEIS incorporated since the Draft SEIS:

- The Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site under Alternatives 1 and 2 no longer includes the small area of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area located north of the WEA.
- A mark-recapture plot previously proposed along the western edge of the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area (for both Alternative 1 and 2) was moved to the west and outside of the Wilderness Area, per coordination with BLM and analysis of wilderness area impacts.
- One additional general Special Conservation Measure (SCM) (related to application of Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan [DRECP] Conservation and Management Actions [CMAs] on lands administered by BLM) was added to the proposed action.
- The expansion of the BLM decision-space to include authorizing habitat manipulation (e.g., installation of fencing and signs and rehabilitation of unauthorized routes).
- Thirteen additional SCMs (1 related to control of invasive species and 12 related to protection of the desert tortoise and developed through consultation with the USFWS and coordination with the BLM) and two potential mitigation measures for Biological Resources were added to the proposed action: scientific collaboration to inform future decisions pertaining to desert tortoise

management [BIO-6] and installation of a network of rain gauges throughout the recipient and control sites as part of post-translocation monitoring plans [BIO-7]).

- Two additional Cultural Resources SCMs (related to archeological monitoring of construction for OHV barrier fencing on BLM land) were added to the proposed action.
- The SEIS was updated to incorporate the land uses and conservation measures identified in the September 2016 ROD for the DRECP and discussion of the DRECP was expanded throughout the document.
- An expanded description of the recipient and control site selection process was added to Section 2.2.1.2.
- Three initial Minimum Requirements Analyses conducted by BLM to evaluate wilderness area impacts of the proposed action were added to Appendix C. The land use impact discussions in Section 4.2 were also updated for consistency with and to acknowledge these analyses.
- Discussions related to native seed banks, invasive species, and habitat and wildlife connectivity/linkages were added to the Biological Resources section.
- Section 4.1.1.3, Previous Translocation Efforts and Related Research, was expanded to include:
 - An acknowledgment that, at present, there is very little information available on the long-term effects of desert tortoise translocation.
 - Summaries of two new reports (Mack and Berry 2015; First Solar 2016) and three new studies (Ofstedal et al. 2002; Tracy et al. 2006b; Berry et al. 2015).
 - Additional details provided by Field et al. (2007) and Tracy et al. (2006a).
- Discussions of grazing and territorial fighting among translocated and/or resident tortoises were revised.
- Analyses of cumulative impacts to rare plants and wildlife were added to Section 5.4.1 under all alternatives.
- The application for the renewal of the grazing lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment was added to the Cumulative Projects list in Section 5.3.2 and analyzed in Section 5.4, as applicable.
- Agency correspondence with the California SHPO, BLM, U.S. Department of the Interior, USFWS, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), CDFW, San Bernardino County Department of Public Works, and Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, have been incorporated into Appendix C.
- Information about the Draft SEIS public comment meetings and the public comment period were added to Section 1.5 and Chapter 10.
- Public comments on the Draft SEIS and the Marine Corps' responses to those comments were added as Appendix E.

1.5.5 DON Record of Decision

The ROD reflects the DON's final decision on the proposed action, the rationale behind that decision, and any commitments to monitoring and mitigation. A ROD will be issued by the DON following the issuance of the Final SEIS by DON (and a subsequent 30-day waiting period) and an updated BO by USFWS. The ROD will be published in the Federal Register, and additional notification of the ROD's availability will be advertised on the project website, the Combat Center website, and in local newspapers.

1.5.6 BLM Record of Decision

The BLM will also issue a ROD that reflects its implementation-level decision regarding the proposed action and alternatives as it applies to lands managed by the BLM. Administrative remedies may be available to those who believe they will be adversely affected by this decision. Appeals may be made to the Office of Hearings and Appeals, Office of the Secretary, U.S. Department of Interior, Board of Land Appeals (Board) in strict compliance with the regulations in 43 CFR Part 4. Notices of appeal must be filed in the Board's office within 30 days after publication of this decision. If a notice of appeal does not include a statement of reasons, such statement must be filed with the Board's office within 30 days after the notice of appeal is filed. The notice of appeal and any statement of reasons, written arguments, or briefs must also be served upon the Regional Solicitor, Pacific Southwest Region, U.S. Department of Interior, 2800 Cottage Way, E-1712, Sacramento, CA 95825.

This decision may be appealed to the Interior Board of Land Appeals, Office of the Secretary, in accordance with the regulations contained in 43 CFR, Part 4.

If an appeal is taken, your notice of appeal must be filed with the California Desert District Office, 22835 Calle San Juan De Los Lagos, Moreno Valley, CA 92553 within 30 days. The appellant has the burden of showing that the decision appealed from is in error.

If a petition (request) is filed pursuant to regulation 43 CFR Part 4 for a stay of the effectiveness of this decision during the time that the appeal is being reviewed by the Board, the petition for a stay must accompany the notice of appeal. A petition for a stay is required to show sufficient justification based on the standards listed below. Copies of the notice of appeal and petition for a stay must also be submitted to each party named in this decision and to the Interior Board of Land Appeals and to the appropriate Office of the Solicitor (see 43 CFR 4.413) at the same time the original documents are filed with the BLM.

1.5.7 Standards for Obtaining a Stay

Except as otherwise provided by law or other pertinent regulation, a petition for a stay of a decision pending appeal shall show sufficient justification based on the following standards:

- (1) The relative harm to the parties if the stay is granted or denied,
- (2) The likelihood of the appellant's success on the merits,
- (3) The likelihood of immediate and irreparable harm if the stay is not granted, and
- (4) Whether the public interest favors granting the stay.

The effective date of this decision (and the date initiating the appeal period) will be the date the ROD is published in the Federal Register.

1.6 ORGANIZATION OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Chapter 1 of this SEIS provides background information and describes the purpose and need for the proposed action. Chapter 2 describes the proposed action and alternatives considered. Chapter 3 describes the environment potentially affected by the proposed action for resources that are assessed in detail, and explains why some resources were considered but eliminated from further discussion in this SEIS. Chapter 4 analyzes the environmental consequences of each alternative. Chapter 5 describes the cumulative effects of the proposed action in conjunction with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects in the area. Chapter 6 discusses other considerations required by NEPA, and Chapter 7 identifies the references used in preparation of the SEIS. Finally, Chapter 8 lists the persons and agencies contacted, Chapter 9 presents a list of SEIS preparers and contributors, and Chapter 10 includes a discussion of comments received on the Draft SEIS.

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 2

PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

This chapter describes in detail the three alternatives that are evaluated in this SEIS. Section 2.1 describes the No-Action Alternative, which would implement the 2011 GTP that was considered in the 2012 Land Acquisition BO. Sections 2.2 and 2.3 describe Alternatives 1 and 2, respectively, while Section 2.4 presents a summary comparison of the alternatives. Section 2.5 describes alternatives that were considered but eliminated from inclusion in this SEIS, and Section 2.6 summarizes the special conservation measures (SCMs) that would be implemented as part of the proposed action.

2.1 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The No-Action Alternative is the implementation of the translocation plan considered in the 2012 Land Acquisition EIS and associated 2012 BO, and selected as a mitigation measure in the 2013 ROD. It is the manner in which the Marine Corps would proceed absent the refinements to the translocation plan described in Alternatives 1 and 2.

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises at recipient areas as identified in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A). This alternative is described in detail below.

2.1.1 Recipient and Control Areas

2.1.1.1 Recipient Areas and Control Areas Selection Criteria

The 2011 GTP (Appendix A) identified the following criteria for selection of recipient areas that should be met for successful translocation to occur:

- Translocation lands should be part of a larger block of lands that are either already protected or planned for protection, or feasibly could be protected by a public resource agency or a private biological-reserve organization. The recipient areas would be managed for conservation so that potential threats from future impacts are precluded.
- Recipient areas should be connected to occupied desert tortoise habitat or in sufficiently close proximity to known occupied tortoise habitat that unencumbered genetic flow is possible.
- Preferably, tortoise populations on and/or near the recipient areas are depleted or depressed, so that translocation repatriates a formerly occupied site and does not conflict with carrying capacity constraints. The lands must comprise sufficiently good habitat that they are either currently occupied or could be occupied by the desert tortoise once they are protected from anthropogenic impacts and/or otherwise enhanced.
- Habitat on the recipient areas should be suitable for all life stages.
- Recipient areas should not be subject to such intensive recreational (OHV), grazing, or other uses that habitat recovery would be rendered unlikely or lengthy. Nor should those invasive species that are likely to jeopardize habitat recovery (e.g., Sahara mustard [*Brassica tournefortii*]) be present in uncontrollable numbers, either on or immediately adjacent to the parcels under consideration.
- Recipient areas must have no detrimental rights-of-way or other encumbrances.

- Control areas must be similar to recipient areas (e.g., habitat type/quality, post-translocation population density, and disease status), but not influenced by translocation to recipient areas. USFWS (2011b) recommends a separation distance of approximately 6.25 miles (10 km).

These criteria are consistent with the goals, objectives, and recovery strategies of the 2011 USFWS revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise (USFWS 2011) and the 2011 USFWS plan development guidance for translocation of desert tortoises (USFWS 2010b). The USFWS translocation guidance further requires that:

- Disease prevalence within the resident desert tortoise population is less than 20%.
- Recipient areas should be within 25 miles (40 kilometers [km]) of the impact area, with no natural barriers to movement between them, to ensure that the desert tortoises at the two sites were likely part of a larger mixing population and similar genetically.
- Release sites must be at least 6.25 miles (10 km) from major unfenced roads or highways.
- Recipient areas include a dispersal radius of 4 miles (6.5 km) from release points.

2.1.1.2 Areas Considered but Eliminated as Potential Recipient/Control Areas

All areas in the vicinity of the Combat Center were considered for use as potential recipient and control areas. Application of the criteria above narrowed the range of feasible areas. Habitat quality, or comparability between recipient and control areas/sites, was the primary criterion used in selecting recipient and control areas/sites. Other criteria were applied as risk factors to further eliminate areas where the combination of factors resulted in unacceptable levels of risk. Table 2.1-1 lists the areas considered and the results of a screening evaluation based on the criteria presented above in Section 2.1.1.1.

Table 2.1-1. Areas Eliminated from Further Consideration as Recipient or Control Areas

Area	Reason(s) for Elimination from Further Consideration
South of WEA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generally too close to major risk factors, including CA-247 and human habitation. • Narrow corridor of low quality habitat. Habitat quality deteriorates further in the south, towards the mountains.
Southwest of WEA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor quality habitat. • Human habitation (Lucerne).
West of WEA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Habitat quality is limited. • Johnson Valley OHV Area (high risk factor).
Far West of WEA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High risk factors, including CA-247, City of Barstow, the Stoddard Valley OHV Area (located west of CA-247), Interstate-15, and human habitation further west. • Low quality habitat.
Between Ord Mountains and Newberry Mountains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor quality habitat (high elevation). • Proximity to Barstow.
Interstate-40 Corridor (West of Cady Mountains and Northward)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interstate-40 (extremely high risk factor). • Northern side of Interstate-40 contains human developments on the west side, and poor quality habitat towards the east (the sand-blown mountains west of Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area). • Poor quality habitat southwest of Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area (low elevation, stunted vegetation), and lava flow on southern side of Interstate-40.

**Table 2.1-1. Areas Eliminated from Further Consideration as Recipient or Control Areas
(continued)**

Area	Reason(s) for Elimination from Further Consideration
Interstate-40 Corridor (from West edge of Cady Mountains Eastward)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interstate-40 (extremely high risk factor). • Limited quality habitat (including mountains) adjacent to Interstate-40 and further north.
Northeast and East of the Combat Center	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low quality habitat due to low elevations near Amboy Road and high, steep mountains near Kelbaker Road. • Bristol Salt Lake and Cadiz Sand Dunes are located east of the Combat Center and provide low-quality habitat (low elevation, poor vegetation, and poor substrate).
Sheephole Valley Wilderness Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steep and low quality habitat for tortoises.
Wonder Valley Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very low quality habitat (low elevation, very poor substrate, and very poor vegetation, especially toward Danby Dry Lake) south of the Cleghorn Lake RTA in the SEA. • Amboy Road (high risk factor). • Human habitation on both sides of Amboy Road (high risk factor).
South of the Combat Center	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Narrow corridor with relatively dense human habitation (Twentynine Palms through Yucca Valley).
Other Areas on Combat Center	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maneuver training (high risk factor). • Many areas with poor quality habitat.

Legend: CA-247 = California State Route 247; SEA = Southern Expansion Area; WEA = Western Expansion Area; RTA = Range Training Area.

2.1.1.3 Recipient Areas Selection

Following the criteria identified above, recipient areas were identified in the 2011 GTP for tortoise release. The Marine Corps identified recipient areas for placement of specific release sites that would optimize translocation success. For the WEA, seven areas were identified as recipient areas, including:

- Two Special Use Areas in the WEA;
- Three areas adjacent to the northern border of the WEA (“Ord-Rodman”), one of which abuts a Special Use Area and two of which are in a BLM grazing allotment; and
- Two areas on the Sunshine Peak Training Area (Figure 2.1-1).

Each area is about 5,400 to 9,600 acres in size (2,200 to 3,900 ha) and collectively total approximately 42,300 acres (17,100 ha). In the SEA, the entire 2,935 acre (1,188 ha) proposed Special Use Area was identified as a recipient area (Figure 2.1-1). Two alternate areas were also considered, one in the Emerson Lake Training Area and the other in the Bullion Training Area (Figure 2.1-1). Both locations are in Special Use Areas wherein travel outside the MSRs is discouraged (though not restricted) because of biological and/or cultural sensitivities. These proposed and potential recipient areas are listed in Table 2.1-2.

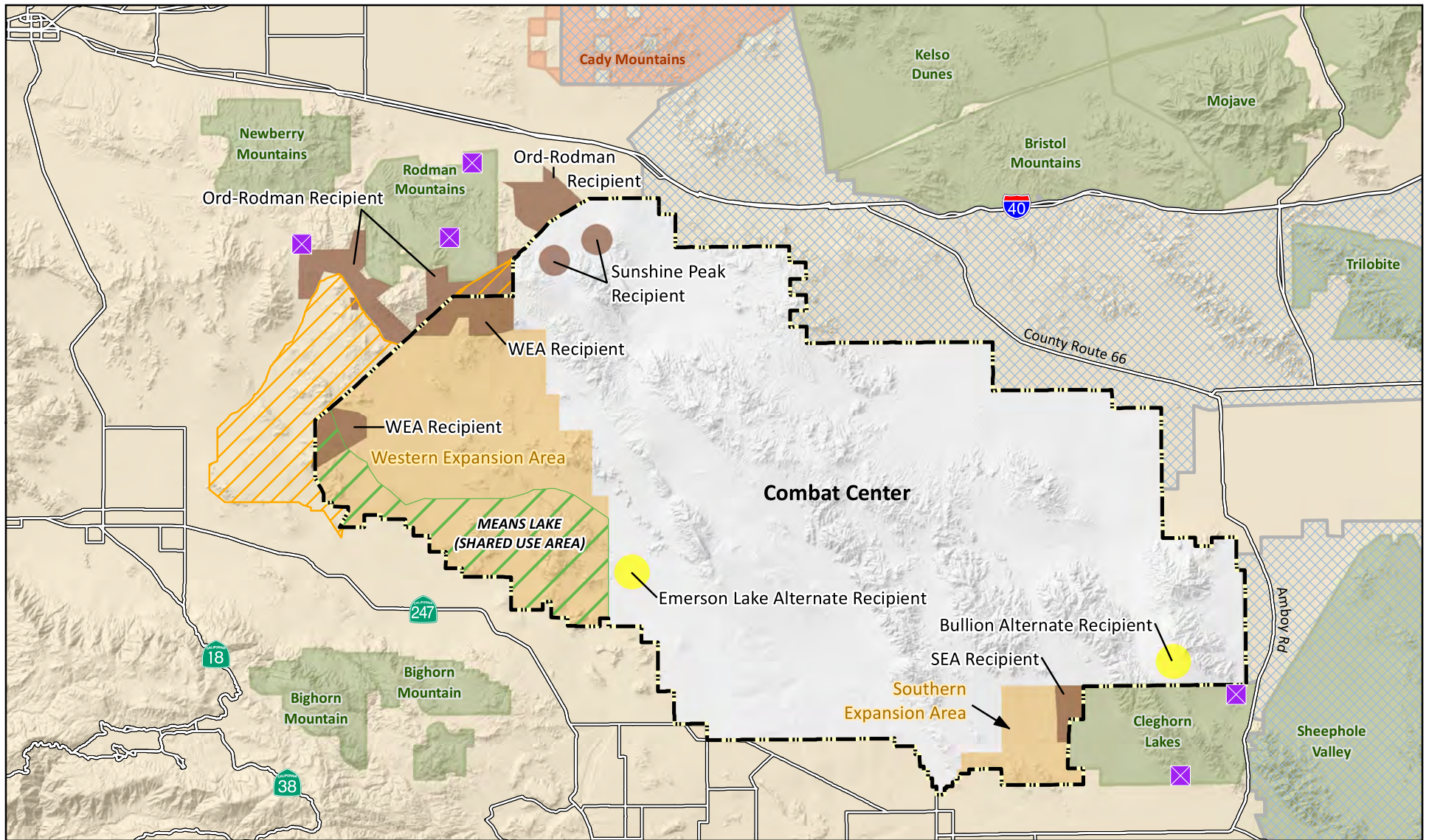


Figure 2.1-1. Proposed and Alternate Recipient Areas and Proposed Control Areas under the No-Action Alternative

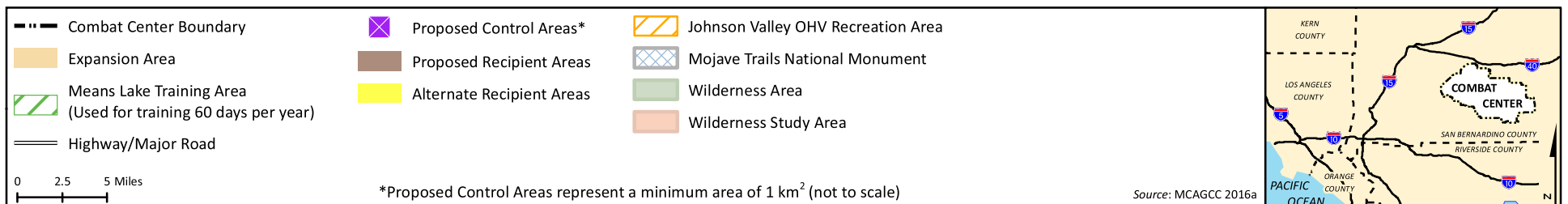


Table 2.1-2. Recipient Areas for the No-Action Alternative

Recipient Areas	Location	Jurisdiction	Size (acres)
Proposed Areas			
WEA Areas	WEA	DON/Marine Corps	12,015
Ord-Rodman Areas	Northwest of Combat Center	BLM	23,475
Sunshine Peak Areas	Sunshine Peak RTA	DON/Marine Corps	3,707
SEA Area	SEA	DON/Marine Corps	2,935
Total			42,269
Potential Alternate Areas			
Emerson Lake	Emerson Lake RTA	DON/Marine Corps	2,471
Bullion	Bullion RTA	DON/Marine Corps	2,471
Total			4,942

Legend: BLM = Bureau of Land Management; DON = Department of the Navy; RTA = Range Training Area; SEA = Southern Expansion Area; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

2.1.1.4 Control Areas Selection

Five control areas were identified in the 2011 GTP (see Figure 2.1-1). The purpose of the control areas is to provide comparative desert tortoise data (including data on survival, threats to survival, habitat stability and changes, and health and disease, as described in Section 2.1.3, *Post-Translocation Monitoring*) and enable a comparison between areas and tortoises affected by translocation and areas and tortoises not affected by translocation. Therefore, control area conditions need to be as similar as possible to paired recipient area conditions in terms of habitat, land uses, tortoise density, and health status. Per the USFWS translocation guidance (USFWS 2010b), control areas must not have foreseeable development or other impacts precluding tortoise occupancy and should be approximately 6.25 miles (10 km) from recipient areas. Two control areas were identified in the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area, one control area was identified on the western edge of the Ord-Rodman region, and two control areas were identified in the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, to meet these site selection criteria. No other suitable areas were identified based on the selection of recipient sites for this alternative and the screening evaluation that narrowed the range of feasible recipient/control areas (see Section 2.1.1.2).

This would enable the Combat Center to monitor and observe what effects, if any, resulted from translocation of the tortoises. Monitoring survival, disease, habitat and threats in the study cohorts, particularly the control group, is consistent with Strategic Element 4 (monitoring progress towards recovery) of the Revised Recovery Plan for the Mojave Population of the Desert Tortoise (USFWS 2011). Based on USFWS guidance, it is anticipated that approximately 200 tortoises would be needed for effectiveness monitoring in each of the recipient and control areas.

2.1.1.5 Special Use Area Establishment

The 2011 GTP proposed two Special Use Areas in the WEA, and one Special Use Area in the SEA. The new Special Use Areas in the WEA would be designated as Category 1, except for a portion of the northern Special Use Area, which would be designated as Category 2 from an existing road to the Combat Center boundary. Two alternative areas were identified, one in the Emerson Lake Training Area and the other in the Bullion Training Area, both of which would be designated Category 2.

2.1.2 Translocation Methods

Translocation methods would include handling procedures, fencing, translocation, and clearance surveys as summarized below. Additional information about translocation methods is available in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A).

2.1.2.1 Handling Procedures

All tortoise handling would be accomplished by techniques outlined in the *Desert Tortoise Field Manual* (USFWS 2009), including the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2016b). Handling would adhere to USFWS (2010a) handling guidelines for temperature. Releases during translocation would occur in accordance with USFWS translocation guidance (USFWS 2010b). Only Authorized Biologists that have demonstrated to the USFWS that they possess sufficient desert tortoise knowledge and experience to handle and move tortoises appropriately would be allowed to handle tortoises. Tortoises that only need to be moved a few hundred feet (e.g., during fencing) would be hand-carried to the release site. Tortoises that must be moved farther from the capture site would be sequestered in single-use cardboard boxes or sanitized plastic tubs with taped lids. During transport by vehicle, the tortoise tub would be kept shaded and placed on a well-padded surface. Only routes designated “open” by BLM would be used to transport tortoises. Additional details on required handling techniques are provided in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A).

Depending on environmental conditions and hydration states, tortoises would be hydrated using techniques identified by USFWS (2010b). Tortoises that void their bladders between capture and release would be re-hydrated using these techniques and thoroughly rinsed to remove odors potentially attractive to predators.

Data about the size, gender, and health of translocated tortoises would be recorded for each tortoise captured. The tortoises located during clearance surveys would all be marked with project-specific identifying numbers and transmitters would be attached. Juvenile tortoises that are too small to wear transmitters would be moved to established juvenile pens at Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Sites (TRACRS) where they may become part of the headstart program (the Combat Center’s tortoise rearing program) or be held until translocation occurs or to Special Use Areas. The tortoises transmitters during clearance surveys would then be relocated for translocation. A subset of 20% of the translocated tortoises would retain the transmitters and continue to be tracked following release for monitoring purposes (see Section 2.1.3 for more detail); the transmitters would be removed from the other 80% of the tortoises upon release.

2.1.2.2 Fencing

Tortoise exclusion fencing would be installed for those borders of the new Special Use Areas near maneuver or high use areas. In the WEA, this would be the southern border of the northern Special Use Area and the entire border of the western Special Use Area. In the SEA, the Special Use Area would be fenced on the north, west, and south sides. Further fencing of the Special Use Areas or impact areas is currently not being considered. Under the No-Action Alternative, temporary fences would also be installed around six constrained dispersal sites. Although the precise locations of these sites have not been determined, they would all be located on the Combat Center. No fencing would be erected for proposed recipient areas north of the WEA or in Sunshine Peak.

Fence construction may be completed during any time of the year. Materials and design are described in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A) and in the *Desert Tortoise Field Manual* (USFWS 2009). All permanent exclusion fencing would be inspected monthly and immediately after all rainfall events where soil and water flows through washes or overland and could damage the fence or erode the soil underneath. Temporary fencing would be inspected at least weekly if activities are occurring in the vicinity that could damage the fence. Any damage to installed tortoise fencing, either permanent or temporary, would be repaired immediately. All tortoises found during fence installation would become part of the

translocation study, either as translocatees (if moved from fenced portions of the maneuver routes) or residents (those already living at the recipient areas).

2.1.2.3 Translocation

Consistent with the 2011 GTP (Appendix A), clearance surveys for tortoises and nests were conducted from September 2014 through October 2015 inside the designated medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas in the WEA and SEA. Routine health assessments, which include taking standard measurements as well as collecting blood samples for enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) testing, were performed on all tortoises during these clearance surveys. ELISA tests detect specific antibodies in blood, and an ELISA-positive result denotes past exposure to *Mycoplasma spp.* It should be noted that the ELISA test only reveals past exposure and does not provide evidence of a current infectious outbreak. In addition, all tortoises of adequate size were transmittered; juvenile tortoises too small to wear transmitters were moved to new holding pens at MCAGCC Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs (NREA) TRACRS, and these juvenile tortoises would be part of the headstart program.

Tortoises would be moved under the handling constraints identified in Section 2.1.2.1. All tortoises would be released under shrubs, in an area with similar characteristics (e.g., vegetation, soil) to that from which they were collected. Release would occur at least 1 week before daily, midday temperatures are expected to exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) (32 degrees Celsius [°C]) air temperature (measured at 2 inches [5 centimeters (cm)] above ground) or 109°F (43°C) ground surface temperature, whichever is lower. The rationale is that tortoises must find or dig new refuges in the potentially unfamiliar translocation area, before the onset of lethal daily temperatures. However, schedules may change and any alteration to the methods in this translocation plan would be submitted to and approved by the USFWS before translocation.

Juvenile tortoises under 4.4 inches (11.2 cm) are highly subject to depredation by dogs/coyotes, badgers, and ravens. Tortoises below this size would be translocated to predator-proof enclosures until they are large enough to be released. Pens would be regularly monitored until all juvenile tortoises are released. Any viable nests found in the clearance area would be moved as described in the 2011 GTP. Desert tortoises that exhibit moderate to severe nasal discharge would not be translocated, and may be sent to a USFWS-approved facility where they would undergo further assessment, treatment, and/or study. Additional details on translocation are provided in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A).

2.1.2.4 Subsequent Clearance Surveys and Translocation

Following initial translocation, the Marine Corps would conduct additional clearance surveys of any square kilometer grid where two or more adult desert tortoises were found during the previous survey, until fewer than two adult desert tortoises are found in that square kilometer grid, or until diminishing returns are met as determined in coordination with the USFWS. Subsequent clearance surveys would occur only in those square kilometer grids in which prior surveys detected two or more adult desert tortoises. For any tortoise found, routine health assessments (including ELISA testing, as described above in Section 2.1.2.3) that were used on other tortoises would be completed and the tortoise numbered. All tortoises that are suitable candidates for translocation, based on the health assessment, would be translocated to the designated recipient areas, but not in a mark-recapture plot area (see description of this in Section 2.1.3). All clearances would be consistent with methods described above for the initial translocation effort.

2.1.3 Post-Translocation Monitoring

Because of the size of the translocated population, radio-telemetry tracking of all tortoises is impractical. However, substantial information on survival of translocatees, as well as on population demography, repatriation, and health, can be gathered by repeated readings of mark-recapture plots where tortoises have been translocated. Mark-recapture plots would be used to estimate the tortoise population size by capturing, marking, and releasing a portion of the population then later capturing another portion and counting the number of marked individuals. Capture, marking, and releasing activities would not involve any ground disturbance. An estimate of the total population size can then be determined by dividing the number of marked individuals by the proportion of marked individuals in the second sample. Mark-recapture plots at control and recipient areas would be repeatedly evaluated to help monitor the survival of translocatees and residents. These plot analyses would also provide estimates of tortoise density (tortoises per square mile [tortoises per km²]) and demography (e.g., sex and age structure), and support planned measures of site fidelity (the tendency to return to a previously occupied location), health assessments, and other variables (e.g., habitat condition and health parameters) that may determine or help explain the survivorship of the groups at the translocation and control areas. These plots, especially control plots, would also provide a general reference for population monitoring in the area. A total of 10 to 12, 247-acre (100-ha) mark-recapture plots would be established in the recipient and control areas. Four plots would be in the control areas and eight would be in the recipient areas. Each plot would be re-surveyed for population density and structure every 5 years for 30 years.

Transmitters would be affixed to approximately 20% of the translocated tortoises as well as an equal number of control and resident tortoises. Translocated, resident, and control tortoises would be tracked the first year according to the schedule in USFWS Guidance (2010a). Tortoises would be tracked weekly during April, May, October, and the last half of September; every 2 weeks from June through the first half of September; and monthly from November through February.

After 5 years, the radio-telemetry study group would be decreased to 150 tortoises (50 per cohort) and would be monitored via radio-telemetry for an additional 5 years (10 years total). Transmitters would be removed at the end of 10 years unless USFWS and State wildlife resource agencies have determined further action is warranted (USFWS 2010b).

A monitoring program would be conducted to determine the effectiveness of the translocation. This rigorous monitoring program would also permit the identification of specific factors or thresholds that may require the implementation of adaptive management. The latter would be developed through coordination with USFWS and State wildlife agencies, as appropriate. Four subject areas would be investigated by monitoring, each of which is described below:

- **Survival:** Survival of translocatees is the main metric for evaluating translocation as a take minimization measure. Survival of translocated tortoises would be measured using two methods: mark-recapture plots and tracking.
- **Threats to survival:** Anthropogenic disturbances and predator populations that cause potential risks to recovery and translocation success threats would be assessed both qualitatively and quantitatively and compared to current levels.
- **Habitat stability/changes:** Habitat would be assessed to monitor changes or stability during each reading of the mark-recapture plots.

- **Health and disease:** The incidence of disease and other health issues would be monitored using body condition indices, clinical signs of disease, blood tests, and visual inspection for injuries. This would be accomplished using both telemetered tortoises and all tortoises captured on mark-recapture plots. Any health problems observed (e.g., rapid declines in body condition, perceived outbreaks of disease, mortality events) would be reported to the USFWS, CDFW, and BLM such that appropriate actions can be taken in a timely manner.

Predator monitoring and control was not proposed as part of the 2011 GTP.

2.1.4 Other Research

The Marine Corps, in consultation with USFWS, identified a research program to benefit recovery of the species. Research topics include translocation effectiveness, constrained dispersal (“repatriation” in the 2011 GTP), stocking densities, habitat, and disease. Two main research topics that would be implemented are summarized below, both of which are anticipated to provide results that are topical and important for recovery. Additional information about this research is available in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A).

2.1.4.1 Experimental Translocation Densities

The intent behind this research is to evaluate the capability of the habitat to sustain a certain density of tortoises. Under the No-Action Alternative, a broad range of densities was selected to determine at what level ecosystem support functions were optimized and/or exceeded.

The 2011 GTP proposed average post-translocation densities would be greater than the current Ord-Rodman density (19.5 tortoises per square mile [7.5 per km²]), as estimated by ongoing USFWS line-distance sampling. This approach is supported by the much higher tortoise densities seen in the last 15 to 30 years (MCAGCC 2011) and tests the hypothesis that the declines may have little or nothing to do with the carrying capacity of the existing habitat. Rather, the habitat may be capable of supporting higher densities than are currently present in the recipient area. Also, this experimental approach would assist USFWS in guiding future post-translocation densities. To address these questions, post-translocation densities would vary from 1.3 times (25.35 tortoises per square mile [9.75 per km²]) the Ord-Rodman density to 3.0 times (58.5 tortoises per square mile [22.5 per km²]) the Ord-Rodman density. In addition, four of the mark-recapture plots would be placed in control areas. Survival, population density, population structure, condition indices, and health status would be measured on these 12 plots every 5 years for 30 years. Habitat variables, disturbance, and threats would also be measured at the same time.

2.1.4.2 Constrained Dispersal

Constrained dispersal (called “repatriation” in the 2011 GTP) is a technique wherein tortoises are translocated to a fenced site to encourage settling before the fence is removed. Unlike simple translocation to unfenced sites where tortoises may immediately travel away from the site, tortoises released via constrained dispersal would remain because they would establish home ranges and become part of the social hierarchy within the fenced area before the fence removal. The 2011 GTP proposed four to six constrained dispersal pens on the Combat Center, each 640 acres (260 ha) in size. Precise locations for these sites have not been determined, but all sites would be located on the Combat Center within 2.5 miles (4 km) of an MSR. Tortoise exclusion fencing would be placed around the perimeter of each site. A road would be constructed around each site to provide access from the nearest MSR. For the six proposed sites, road and fence construction would impact up to 93.1 acres (37.7 ha) of desert scrub, the most common vegetation type on the Combat Center. The tortoise exclusion fencing would be removed 2 years after initial translocation to assess fidelity for the new site and allow tortoises to become

members of the greater population. Post-translocation densities in these constrained dispersal areas were identified as 68 tortoises per square mile (26 per km²) in the WEA, and 42 tortoises per square mile (16 per km²) in the SEA.

2.2 ALTERNATIVE 1

Implementation of Alternative 1 would entail the translocation of desert tortoise as described in the March 2016 desert tortoise translocation plan (Appendix A; MCAGCC 2016b). A summary of the March 2016 Translocation Plan and how it compares to the 2011 GTP (the No-Action Alternative) is provided below.

2.2.1 Recipient and Control Sites

2.2.1.1 Recipient and Control Site Selection Criteria

Recipient site selection criteria for Alternative 1 were modified as compared to those identified in the 2011 GTP (see Section 2.1.1.1). Recipient sites under Alternative 1 must meet the following modified criteria (MCAGCC 2016b) to ensure that translocation would successfully support tortoise recovery:

- **Sites should be part of a connected system of occupied desert tortoise habitat.** The site exists within a continuous landscape of occupied habitat. No significant barriers to movement separate the site from surrounding habitat, allowing genetic flow across the area.
- **Tortoise populations on and/or near the recipient sites are such that translocation augments a site and does not conflict with resource constraints.** Population levels show a downward historic trend. No notable site-specific conditions (e.g., habitat modification) exist that suggest the site would be unable to support additional tortoises, within limits of past population levels.
- **The lands must comprise sufficiently good habitat that they are either currently occupied or could be occupied by the desert tortoise. Habitat on the recipient sites must be suitable for all life stages.** The right mix of factors exists to support juvenile and adult tortoises. These factors include soils that support burrowing, plants that provide shade cover, sufficient fodder, and other supporting factors.
- **Sites that are protected or receive adequate protection.** Land use designations and site locations limit future development and other high-impact activities. Examples include designated ACECs and areas distant from human development.
- **Lands should not be subject to elevated threats (e.g., predation, disease, exotic invasive plant species) or intensive historic, current, or future land uses (e.g., recreational use, development, habitat degradation) that could compromise habitat recovery or render it too lengthy to be useful during the initial translocation years. These considerations also must extend to surrounding lands onto which tortoises might disperse.** Specific threats present at the recipient sites and surrounding areas do not preclude continued survival of desert tortoise populations. For example, predation rates, disease prevalence, and human uses of the land should all be low intensity.

These criteria are consistent with the goals, objectives, and recovery strategies of the Recovery Plan USFWS (2011) and USFWS translocation guidance (USFWS 2010b), as identified in Section 2.1.1.1 for the No-Action Alternative.

Beyond the basic criteria for recipient sites that would optimize translocation, there are additional considerations pertaining to monitoring and research that are critical components for evaluating the success of the translocation program:

- Replicates (copies of research treatments that can be compared to one another to validate an experiment), both among sites and individuals, are crucial for statistically examining translocation effects.
- Control sites must be similar to recipient sites (e.g., habitat type/quality, post-translocation population density, and disease status), but not influenced by translocation to recipient sites. USFWS (2011b) recommends a separation distance of approximately 6.25 miles (10 km).
- Experimental sites must be sufficiently separated to avoid interference between sites (generally at least 4 miles [6.5 km]).
- The intensive tracking schedule required by USFWS (2011b, 2012) requires that individuals be found virtually weekly throughout the year, largely because translocatees travel erratically and unpredictably and can be lost easily. The tracking requirements for Year 1 are:
 - Within 24 hours of release
 - Twice weekly for the first 2 weeks
 - Weekly from March through early November
 - Twice monthly from November through February

Tracking requirements for years 2-5 are only slightly less intense. Accordingly, access to transmittered individuals must be continuous. Because range access on the Combat Center is highly restricted due to training exercises, transmittered animals cannot be released on the Combat Center without considering alternative tracking schedules and other monitoring efforts. For the Sunshine Peak portion of the Rodman-Sunshine Peak dispersal area, the Combat Center will implement a combination of occasional radio tracking combined with multiple line transects to span most of the Sunshine Peak Training Area.

2.2.1.2 Recipient and Control Site Selection

Overview

The Combat Center identified and refined recipient and control sites relative to size and location following a 3-year program of surveys, literature review, and consultation with resource agencies. The surveys looked at areas initially identified in the 2011 GTP (MCAGCC 2011) and several additional areas; additional detail on this process is provided below. Recipient sites were selected by evaluating this information relative to the criteria listed in Sections 2.1.1.1 and 2.2.1.1 to ensure that translocation would successfully support tortoise recovery. The range of feasible locations for recipient and control site selection had also been narrowed as a result of the screening evaluation described in Section 2.1.1.2. Beyond the basic criteria for recipient sites to optimize translocation, the Combat Center used additional considerations pertaining to monitoring and research to evaluate the success of the translocation program and minimize the use of wilderness areas. Each recipient site is paired with a control site(s) to match genetics, habitat, and local weather patterns. Control sites have been selected according to the criteria described in Sections 2.1.1.1 and 2.2.1.1.

Site Selection Process

Initially, sites were chosen by inspecting aerial imagery, incorporating the criteria listed in Sections 2.1.1.1 and 2.2.1.1 to ensure that translocation would successfully support tortoise recovery. Site reconnaissance surveys followed, beginning in early 2012, to verify or reject the sites under consideration as suitable for translocation. Site reconnaissance surveys continued as sites were added through 2015 to consider all other areas that might be suitable within the West Mojave Recovery Unit around the Combat Center, including: all areas bounded by Interstate 15 to the west and north of the Combat Center, Joshua Tree National Park to the south of the Combat Center, and the Bristol Mountains Wilderness to the east of the Combat Center. Habitats were mapped throughout these areas by visually qualifying them as potential translocation areas based on their habitat quality, anthropogenic influences, and potential for future disturbance. Additional analysis was performed to consider other available information about tortoise populations (e.g., from solar project surveys, historic BLM mark-recapture plots, and area surveys), size of the area, and the other criteria listed above. In addition to identifying recipient sites that had adequate habitat and acceptable human usage, the analysis also involved mapping surrounding areas to identify long-term usability and population continuity for translocated tortoises. The visual assessments and evaluation of other factors at each translocation site are summarized in the March and June 2016 Translocation Plans and include all of the recipient and control sites.

Specific features used for evaluating the recipient sites included variables that influence cover site potential, foraging ability, and mortality, among others. For instance, topography, substrate, types and abundance of drainages, evidence of flooding, presence of certain indicator plants, and aspects of the shrub community were important considerations, in addition to a suite of other factors. Since few of these factors are available using GIS-level models, ground assessments by a qualified biologist are critical when evaluating habitat.

Using field experience to qualitatively evaluate tortoise habitat as described above is a scientifically valid approach for several reasons. First, it is a repeatable process, assuming qualified individuals with the same level of experience conduct the assessment. Second, USFWS recently set a precedent for this approach by relying on visual assessments of habitat in the Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area to help refine linkages and assess proposed Development Focus Areas and ACEC locations for the DRECP.

Description of the Recipient and Control Sites

Six recipient sites and six control sites were designated and are shown in Figure 2.2-1. Each recipient site is paired with one or more control sites (Table 2.2-1). Recipient sites include both a release area and a dispersal area. A release area is a smaller component of a recipient site where the tortoises would be physically released during translocation, and a dispersal area includes the remainder of the overall recipient site within which the released tortoises are expected to disperse following release. Representative release areas are shown in Figures 2.2-2 to 2.2-4; however, tortoises would be released more broadly at the recipient areas, as appropriate given site-specific conditions (e.g., site selection criteria and land use considerations). No other suitable control sites were identified based on the selection of recipient sites for this alternative and the screening evaluation that narrowed the range of feasible recipient/control areas (see Section 2.1.1.2).

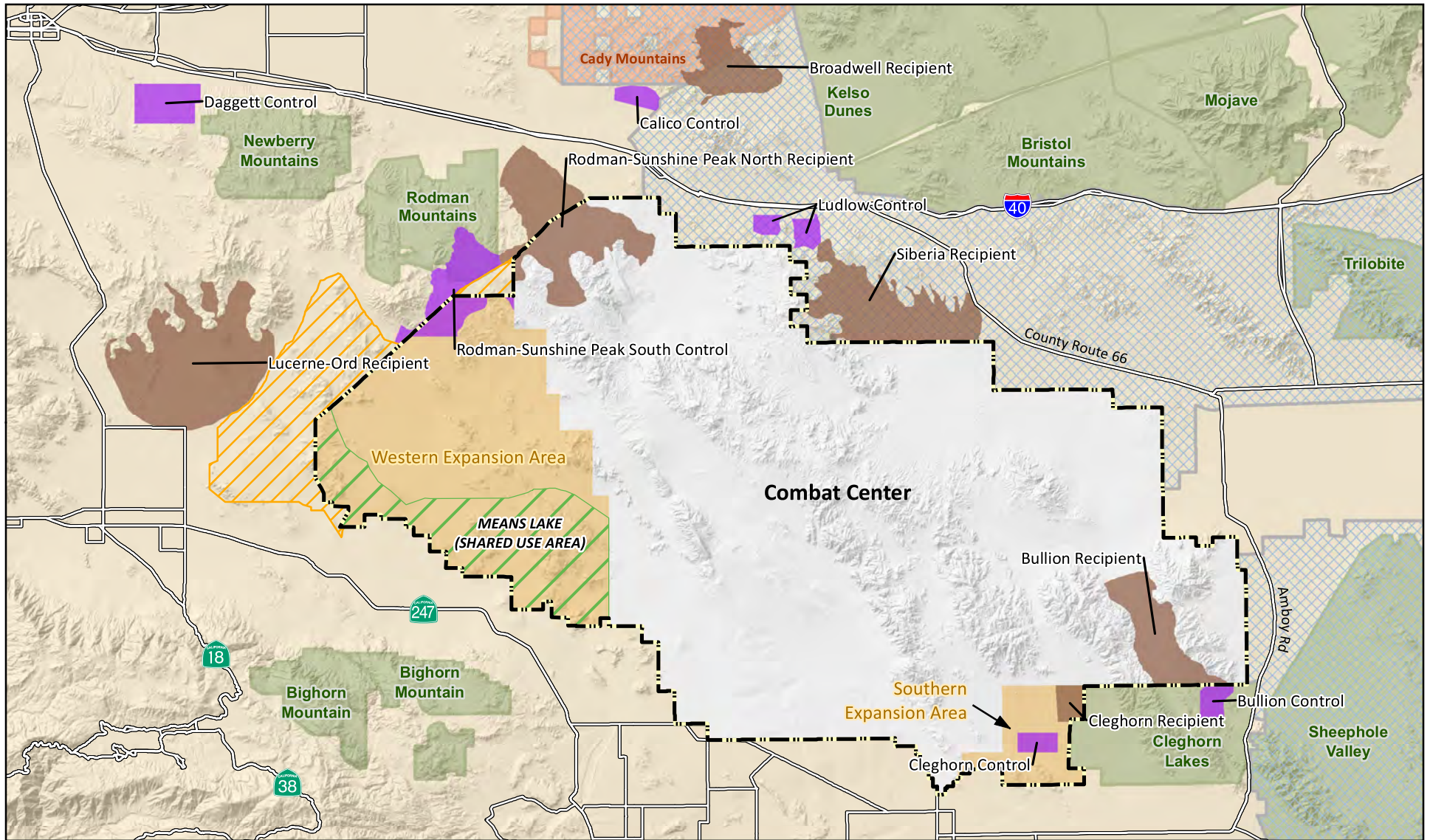
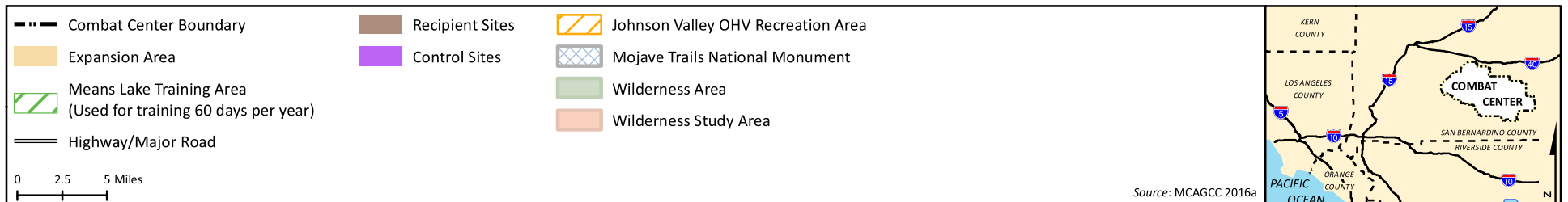


Figure 2.2-1. Recipient and Control Sites under Alternative 1



Source: MCAGCC 2016a

Table 2.2-1. Recipient Sites and Paired Control Sites for Alternative 1

Recipient Site	Size (acres)	Closest Distance from Impact Area (miles) ¹	Paired Control Site 1	Size (acres)	Distance between Recipient Site and Paired Control Site 1 (miles) ²	Paired Control Site 2 (If Applicable)	Size (acres)	Distance between Recipient Site and Paired Control Site 2 (miles) ²
Lucerne-Ord	37,619	10.4	Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	11,565	11.4	Daggett	6,183	12
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	26,078	4.9	Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	11,565	3.2	Daggett	6,183	23
Siberia ³	13,399	16.7	Ludlow	3,054	2.9	NA	NA	NA
Broadwell	10,121	19.2	Calico	1,994	3.6	NA	NA	NA
Cleghorn	2,321	0.5	Cleghorn Control	1,964	0.7	NA	NA	NA
Bullion	13,073	6.4	Bullion Control	2,010	1.1	NA	NA	NA

Legend: NA = Not Applicable.

Notes: ¹ This is the distance from the nearest edge of the Release Area within the individual Recipient Sites to the nearest edge of the impact areas.

² This is the distance from the nearest edge of the Release Area within the individual Recipient Sites to the nearest edge of the Control Site.

³ Value represents the 62% of the 21,612 acre site that has a habitat suitability index of 0.6 or greater, derived from Barrows et al. (2016).

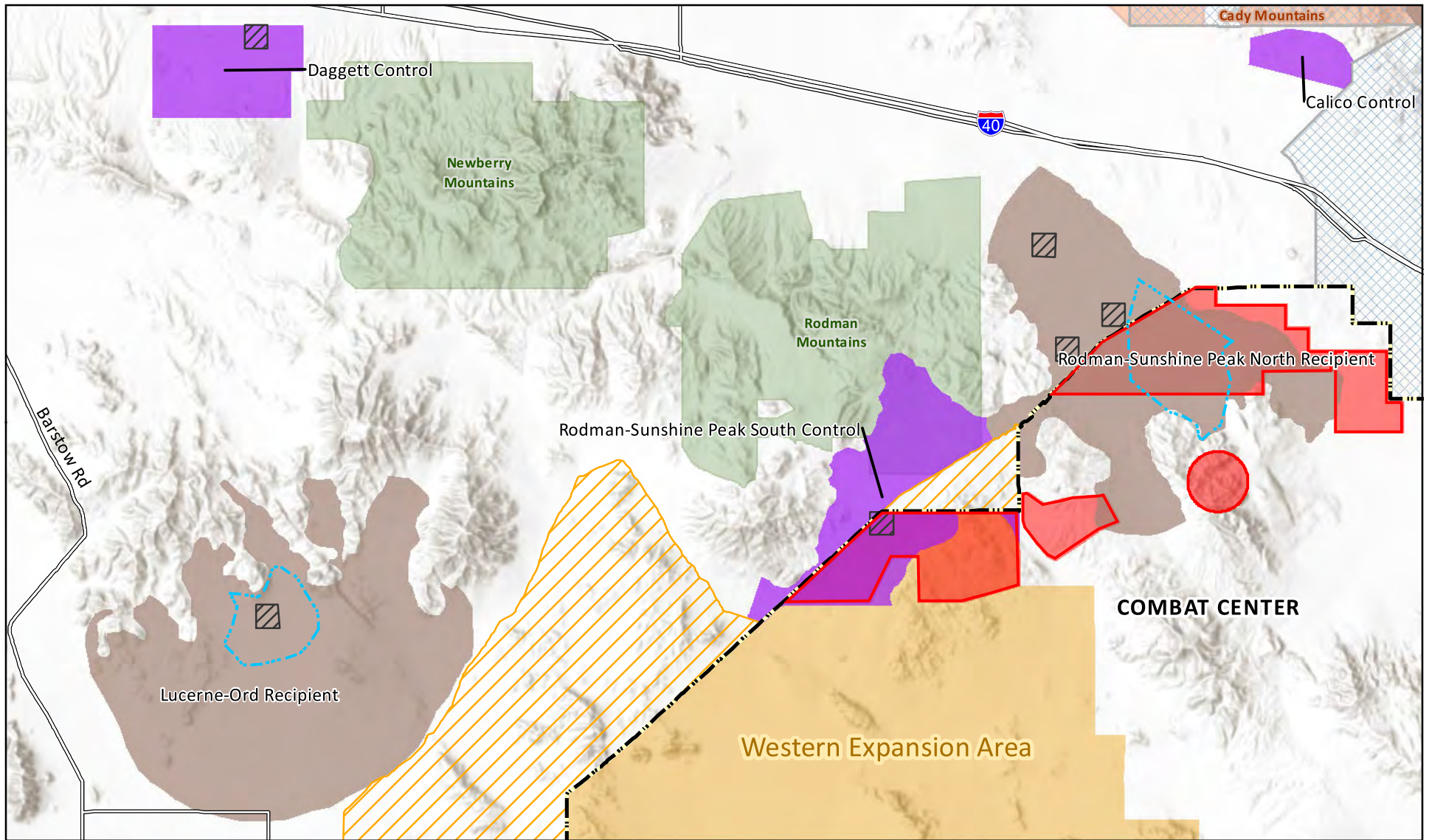
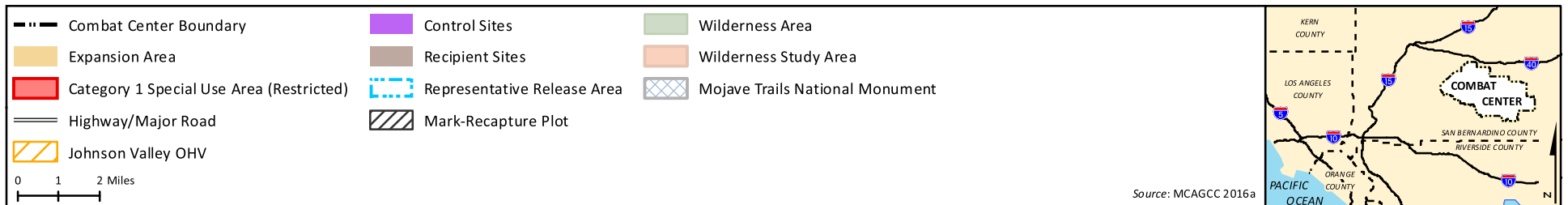


Figure 2.2-2 Detailed View of Recipient and Control Sites West and Northwest of the Western Expansion Area under Alternative 1



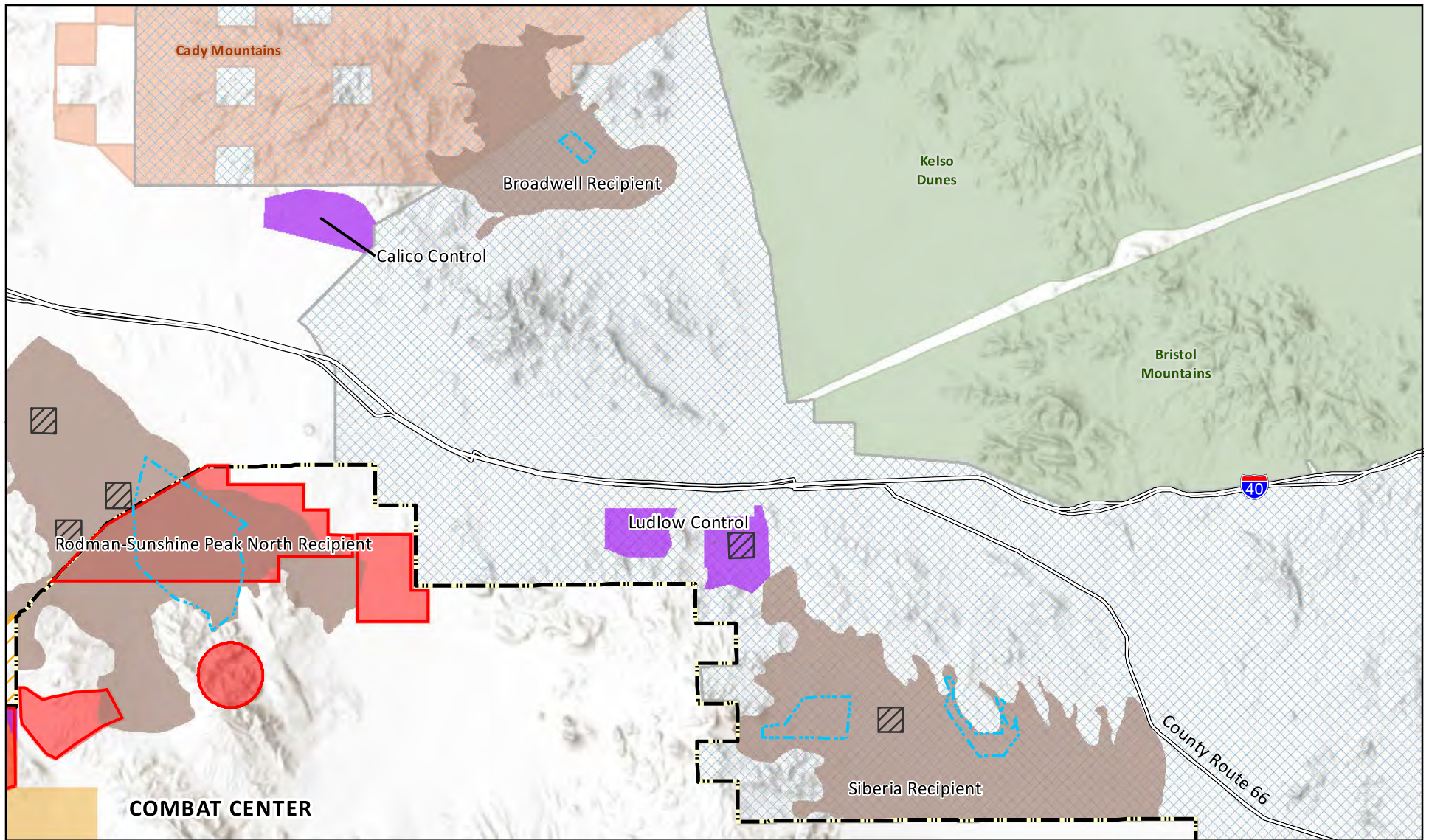
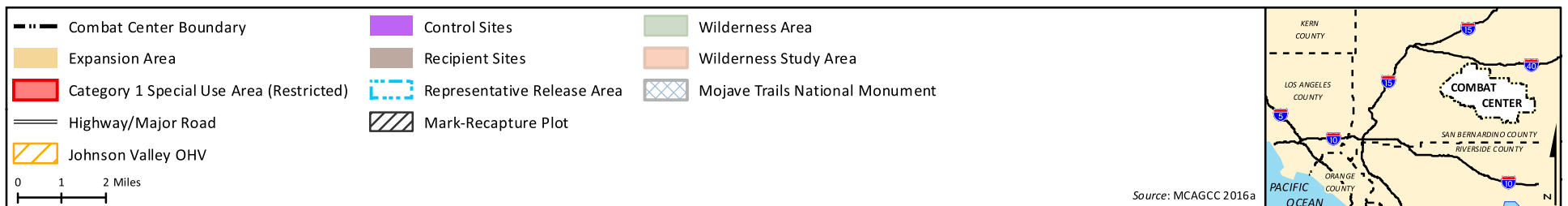


Figure 2.2-3 Detailed View of Recipient and Control Sites North of the Combat Center under Alternative 1



Conservation areas and land uses within or nearby each recipient and control site are described in Table 2.2-2. Site conditions for recipient and control sites are summarized below, with additional information available in the March 2016 desert tortoise translocation plan (Appendix A).

Recipient Sites

- **Lucerne-Ord:** The Lucerne-Ord recipient site (see Figure 2.2-2) was placed in the Ord-Rodman West recipient area identified in the 2011 GTP. This site is a broad area of mixed, fair- to good-quality habitat with a pre-translocation density of 13.5 tortoises per square mile (5.2 per km²) (see Section 3.1, *Biological Resources*, for a description of habitat quality for the desert tortoise). The site lies in a large bowl with natural topographic barriers (Ord Mountains) to the west and north. There are no highways or heavily used roads in or adjacent to the site. While the site receives substantial protection from future development via its overlap with multiple conservation areas, the 2012 Final EIS suggests the nearby Ord Mountain route network may see increased OHV activity as a result of displaced use from Johnson Valley. However, this displaced OHV activity should be less than originally expected due to the NDAA preserving more land to be available for recreation in the Shared Use Area (see Section 1.3.3).
- **Rodman-Sunshine Peak North:** The Rodman-Sunshine Peak North (see Figures 2.2-2 and 2.2-3) recipient site was placed amongst the two Sunshine Peak recipient areas and the eastern Ord-Rodman recipient area identified in the 2011 GTP. Consolidating these areas allows for improved translocation management and monitoring. This site is a broad bajada of mixed fair, medium, and moderately-good habitat with a pre-translocation density of 12.7 tortoises per square mile (4.9 per km²). A broad lava flow provides a barrier to tortoise movement toward Interstate-40. No future development is anticipated, and with the exception of an electricity transmission corridor there is little current disturbance. All of the lands are federally-owned (San Bernardino County 2015). This site is relatively protected by its large overlap with conservation areas and Sunshine Peak Range Training Area (RTA), and adjacency to the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area. Sunshine Peak receives little disturbance. Ground activity, primarily by the Combat Center's Explosive Ordnance Division (EOD), is limited to a few days per year when EOD detonates or removes unexploded ordnance.
- **Siberia:** The Siberia recipient site (see Figure 2.2-3) lies on a narrow, steep alluvial fan out of the Bullion Mountains, and has a pre-translocation density of 6.8 tortoises per square mile (2.6 per km²). There are no identified uses of the site that would negatively impact tortoises. A large block of private lands in the west leaves open the possibility of future development, although this area is no longer in a solar energy development zone (California Energy Commission et al. 2014). The area is currently part of the newly established Mojave Trails National Monument.
- **Broadwell:** The Broadwell recipient site (see Figure 2.2-3) lies on a large, steeply sloping bajada bordered by low to tall mountains with a pre-translocation density of 13.3 tortoises per square mile (5.1 per km²). Much of the bajada has only moderate utility to tortoises because of the cobbly and gravelly substrates; the low species richness and plant volume is an indicator of this lower quality habitat. Not surprisingly, tortoises were disproportionately found in the incised washes of the upper bajada near the mountain slopes; these also had a high component of caliche cavities favored as burrows by tortoises. The site achieves moderately high protection from overlapping and nearby existing and proposed conservation lands, and nearly all of the lands are federally-owned. There is little current use of the area with the exception of electricity transmission, and future development is not anticipated. This is a new recipient site not identified in the 2011 GTP. The area is currently part of the newly established Mojave Trails National Monument.

Table 2.2-2. Associated Conservation Areas and Land Uses for Recipient and Control Sites under Alternative 1

Site	Jurisdiction	Associated Conservation Areas	Land Uses
Recipient Sites			
Lucerne-Ord*	BLM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC; Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit; California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP); Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large transmission line corridor. Limited Use OHV designation but possible proliferation anticipated. Overlaps Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment. Mixture of federal and private lands. Scattered occupied residents >6.6 km south of the release area.
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North*	BLM and DON/Marine Corps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overlaps portions of the Combat Center Sunshine Peak and Lavic Lake RTA Special Use Areas. Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC; Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit; California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP); Sunshine Peak Training Area; Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area. Bordered by Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large transmission line corridor. No projected future use of area. Overlaps Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment by approximately 3 km². All lands federally owned.
Siberia	BLM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In: Mojave Trails National Monument and the Bristol Mountains ACEC (DRECP). Overlaps the California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP). Borders the Combat Center. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negligible recreation use, although underground natural gas pipelines provide ingress routes. No projected use of area but large block of private lands in west - former proposed solar energy project. Mixture of federal, state, and private lands.
Broadwell	BLM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Substantially overlaps: Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area; California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP); Pisgah Research Natural Area ACEC and Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area ACEC (DRECP); and Mojave Trails National Monument. Near Kelso Dunes Wilderness Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retired grazing allotment. Negligible recreation use. No projected future use of area. Large transmission line corridor. Nearly all lands federally owned.
Cleghorn*	DON/Marine Corps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entirely on the Combat Center-Cleghorn Lake RTA Special Use Area. Adjacent to Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scattered occupied houses with dogs, 6.7 km south.
Bullion	DON/Marine Corps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entirely on the Combat Center-Bullion RTA Special Use Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training would occur in the recipient site outside the Special Use Area.

Table 2.2-2. Associated Conservation Areas and Land Uses for Recipient and Control Sites under Alternative 1 (continued)

Site	Jurisdiction	Associated Conservation Areas	Land Uses
Control Sites			
Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	BLM and DON/Marine Corps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On the Combat Center Special Use Area. Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC; Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit; California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP); Sunshine Peak Training Area; Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area. Bordered by Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large transmission line corridor. Residual Open OHV Area to north (would be fenced with tortoise exclusion fencing). Proposed expanded Open OHV Area to west (Cook Bill). Overlaps Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment. All lands federally owned.
Daggett	BLM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In: Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACEC; Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit; California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP). Abuts Newberry Mountains Wilderness Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large electrical transmission line corridor. Mixture of federal and private land. No projected future use of area. ≥1.3 km south of Interstate-40 and Daggett.
Ludlow	BLM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In: Mojave Trails National Monument and Bristol Mountains ACEC (DRECP). Overlaps the California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP). Near the Combat Center. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negligible recreation use, although underground natural gas pipelines provide ingress routes. Mixture of federal and state lands.
Calico	BLM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Substantially overlaps: California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) and Pispah Research Natural Area ACEC (DRECP). Abuts: Mojave Trails National Monument and Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retired grazing allotment. Negligible recreation use. No projected future use of area. Large electrical transmission line corridor. Mostly federal land ownership.
Cleghorn Control	DON/Marine Corps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entirely on the Combat Center- Cleghorn Lake RTA Special Use Area. Adjacent to Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scattered occupied houses with dogs, 5.5 km southeast.
Bullion Control	BLM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entirely in Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. Borders the Combat Center. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wilderness area.

Legend: ACEC = Area of Critical Environmental Concern; BLM = Bureau of Land Management; DON = Department of the Navy; DRECP = Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (California Energy Commission et al. 2014); km = kilometers; km² = square kilometers; MCAGCC = Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center; OHV = Off-Highway Vehicle; RTA = Range Training Area.

Note: *These sites are overlapping or located in proximity to recipient areas identified in the 2011 GTP; all other sites are newly identified.

Sources: MCAGCC 2016b, 2016c; BLM 2016d.

- **Cleghorn:** The Cleghorn recipient site (Figure 2.2-4) was placed in the SEA recipient area identified in the 2011 GTP. This constrained release site would be completely fenced with tortoise exclusion fence and studied as a constrained dispersal site. After 2 years, the constraining fence on the east and south would be removed; the fence excluding tortoises from the Combat Center impact area (northern, western, and southern boundaries of the Special Use Area) would remain in perpetuity. This site is in undeveloped native habitat, with a pre-translocation density of 16.9 tortoises per square mile (6.5 per km²). The recipient site is in a Special Use Area on the Combat Center, and adjacent to Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, so is protected from public use or development. The dispersal site was placed more than 4.0 miles (6.5 km) from the houses to limit potential trauma from roaming dogs. Further, the Combat Center would (1) implement an information outreach program to encourage people to confine their dogs, (2) conduct a study to monitor dog and coyote presence, (3) install dog and coyote deterrents for the constrained dispersal pen (e.g., hot wire), and (4) implement a dog/coyote control program in the area.
- **Bullion:** The Bullion recipient site (Figure 2.2-4) is located on the Combat Center in the Special Use Area immediately north of Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. The Bullion recipient site hosts high densities of desert tortoise and is not a depleted population. The major site constraint is the limited access for monitoring; access is through the Bullion RTA and the site is remote, requiring substantial time to get there, and access may be limited by the schedule of training activities. This site has good habitat quality and future threats appear to be limited to training activities in that portion of the Combat Center, though such impacts are generally quite low in this area.

Control Sites

- **Rodman-Sunshine Peak South:** The Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site (see Figure 2.2-2) is paired with the Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient sites. This control site comprises a substantial area of moderately-good and good habitat that is relatively protected by its large overlap with conservation areas, overlap with a Special Use Area identified on the Combat Center, and proximity to the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area. Future OHV impacts are unlikely but possible if the *California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation, and Conservation Act* or Cook Bill (Cook 2015) is passed; the Cook Bill could create a broader connection between the isolated triangle and the main Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area with an expansion of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area (*Note: the Cook Bill was considered during hearings of the House Natural Resources Subcommittee on Federal Lands on December 9, 2015, but was never voted on by Congress*).
- **Daggett:** The Daggett control site (see Figure 2.2-2) was chosen because of its high quality habitat over a relatively broad area and its proximity to its paired recipient site Lucerne-Ord. The Combat Center has also proposed pairing Daggett with the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient site to increase the strength of the analyses, however distance from that recipient site may make Daggett an unsuitable pairing. Its location within conservation lands provides impediment to further development and BLM is not aware of any proposals for its development (Otahal 2015).

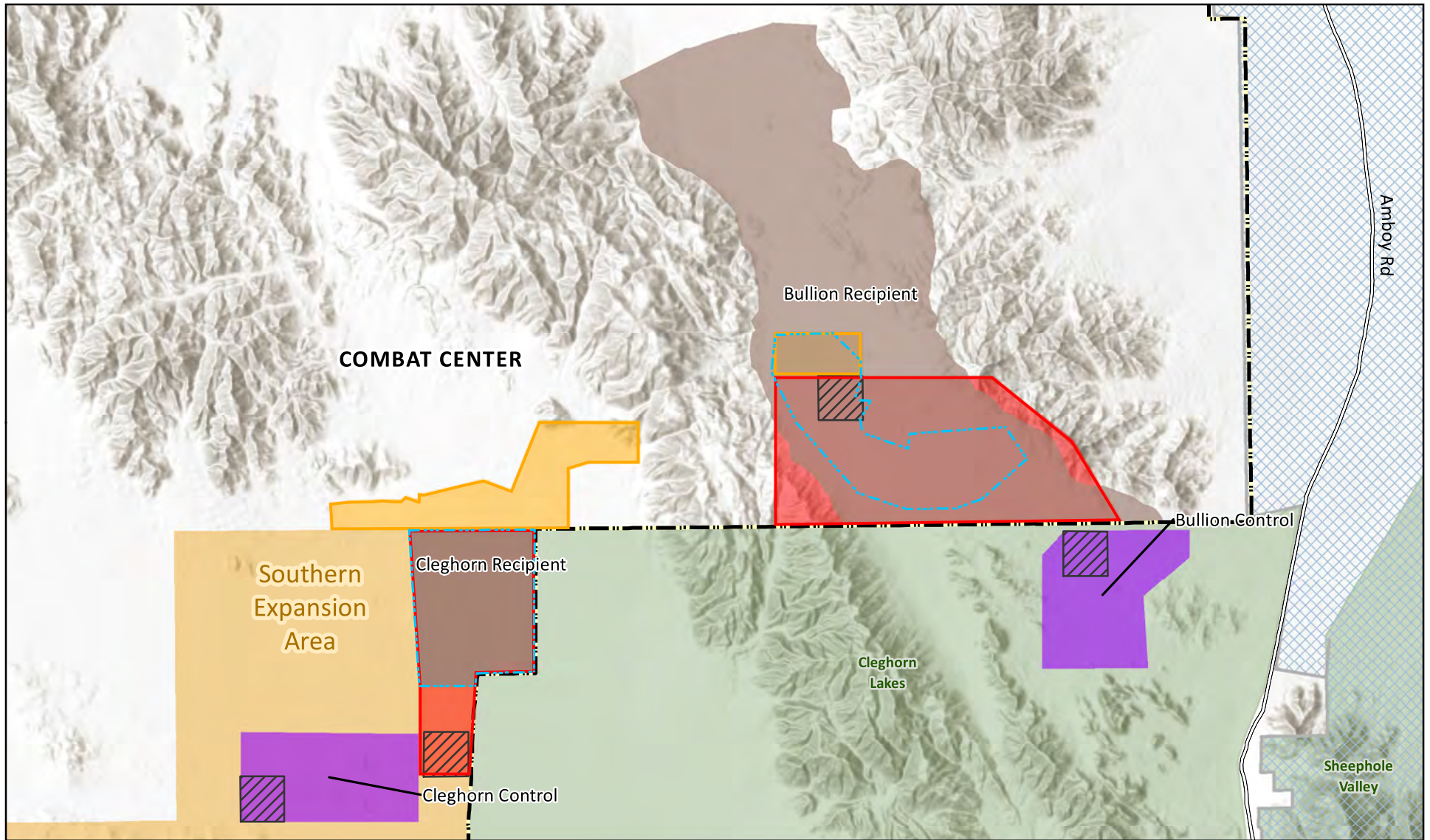
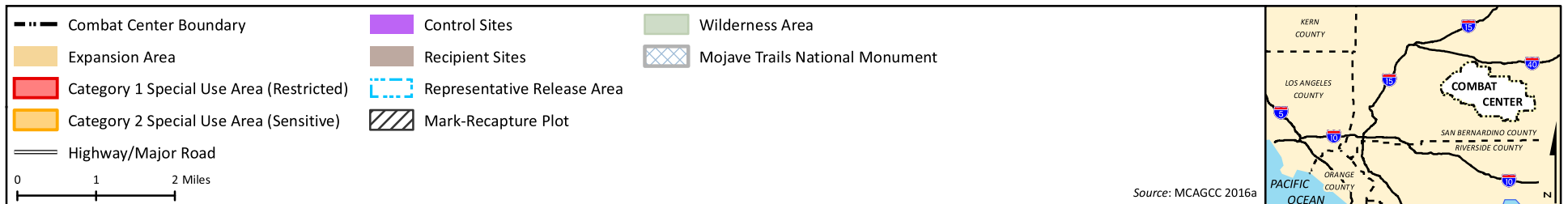


Figure 2.2-4 Detailed View of Recipient and Control Sites within and East of the Southern Expansion Area under Alternative 1



- **Ludlow:** The Ludlow control site (see Figure 2.2-3) is paired with the Siberia recipient site and comprises fair to moderately good habitat and is very similar to occupied areas of the paired Siberia recipient site. It is relatively undisturbed by human activities; only an underground natural gas pipeline currently provides access, and use by the public appears negligible. The area is currently part of the newly established Mojave Trails National Monument.
- **Calico:** The Calico control site (see Figure 2.2-3) is paired with the Broadwell recipient site and is situated on a small south-facing bajada against the foothills of the Cady Mountains. It is relatively undisturbed by human activities and the former grazing allotment has been retired. The site is somewhat protected from development, based on current and proposed conservation designations. Calico was considered as a control site for the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient site, however it is too small, does not have comparable habitat type, and is more distant than preferred.
- **Cleghorn:** The Cleghorn control site (see Figure 2.2-4) is paired with the Cleghorn recipient site and is in undeveloped native habitat. The site is in the Combat Center and adjacent to Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, so is protected from public use or development.
- **Bullion:** The Bullion control site (see Figure 2.2-4) is paired with the Bullion recipient site and is located in the northwest portion of Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. This site has good habitat quality, is far from any human impacts, and receives high protection from public activities or development. The major site constraint is the limited access for monitoring; access is through the Bullion RTA and the site is remote, requiring substantial time to get there, and access may be limited by the schedule of training activities.

2.2.1.3 Special Use Area Establishment

Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1 moves the westernmost Special Use Area in the WEA into the Bullion RTA.

2.2.2 Translocation Methods

Translocation methods are summarized below and additional information about translocation methods is available in the Alternative 1 Translocation Plan (Appendix A).

2.2.2.1 Handling Procedures

The Combat Center would employ similar handling procedures as those described for the No-Action Alternative. In addition to those procedures, tortoises may be transported via commercial helicopter to reduce transportation time and stress.

2.2.2.2 Fencing

Tortoise exclusion fencing remains a protective measure that would be employed, as described for the No-Action Alternative. In addition, three-strand fencing would be used, primarily to prevent humans and OHVs from entering recipient/control sites and Special Use Areas. The Combat Center would survey the desert tortoise fence alignments for cultural resources and make adjustments to the alignments during installation to avoid cultural resources; adjustments to the alignment may also be made to the alignment due to other field conditions (No-Action Alternative). New recipient sites identified for Alternative 1 may require fencing in some areas (as described in Appendix A).

Fencing and signs include the following:

- Permanent tortoise exclusion fencing with three-strand smooth wire fencing would be installed before translocation. The tortoise exclusion fencing would be 18 inches (45 cm) above ground and the total maximum height with three-strand wire would be approximately 4 feet (ft) (1.3 meters [m]). This would require the excavation of trenches measuring 4 to 6 inches (10 to 15 cm) wide and 12 inches (30 cm) deep and would include three-strand smooth fencing (Photo 1). The trenches would be excavated with a blade on heavy equipment. This fencing would be located in the following areas:



Photo 1: Example of Tortoise Exclusion Fencing

- Between impact areas and recipient sites and/or Special Use Areas (8 miles [13 km] for the Special Use Area in the WEA and 8.9 miles [14.3 km] for the Cleghorn recipient), to keep tortoises from entering the impact areas;
- Between recipient sites and the Open OHV Area north of the WEA (3.6 miles [5.8 km]); and
- Along the Combat Center border at the Siberia recipient site (7 miles [11 km]), to keep tortoises from crossing into the Combat Center.
- Construction of the three-strand smooth wire fencing (7.3 miles [11.7 km]) would use 1.5-inch by 1.5-inch by 6-ft (4-cm by 4-cm by 2-m) t-posts and then 16 gauge wire would be strung between the posts. The total maximum height of this three-strand wire fence would be approximately 4 ft (1.3 m). This would be located between the Johnson Valley OHV areas and the Special Use Area in the WEA.
- Temporary tortoise exclusion fencing would be installed at two locations to keep tortoises from dispersing into the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area for the first two years of implementation. The temporary tortoise exclusion fencing would be similar to the three-strand smooth wire fencing and located in the following areas:
 - The constrained dispersal plot in Cleghorn Lake RTA (3.7 miles [6 km]); and
 - The southern portion of the Bullion RTA (3.8 miles [6.2 km]).

- There would also be signs (2.6 miles [4.1 km]) mounted on posts along an existing road in the Special Use Area in the WEA.

Access to these areas would be along existing roads, and then a new permanent 16 ft (5 m) wide maintenance road would be left along the fenceline within the Combat Center (not on BLM land), where terrain permits. The active working areas and temporary equipment laydown areas for fence construction would be located on the new maintenance road within 16 ft (5 m) of the fencing or signs (Photo 2).



Photo 2: Example Maintenance Road Adjacent to Tortoise Exclusion Fencing

2.2.2.3 Translocation

Clearance surveys for tortoises were conducted inside the medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas in the WEA and SEA from September 2014 through October 2015. These clearance surveys found 1,410 tortoises in the WEA and SEA, of which 1,125 adult and juvenile tortoises were transmittered and an additional 285 smaller tortoises were transferred to TRACRS holding pens. Additional surveys on private lands to be acquired within the WEA should yield approximately 18 additional tortoises. The Combat Center anticipates translocating adult tortoises in early spring (mid-March to mid-April) to meet temperature guidelines.

The Combat Center would employ translocation methods similar to those described in Section 2.1.2.3 for the No-Action Alternative. This includes performing routine health assessments (including ELISA testing) on all tortoises. In addition, authorized handlers would find and collect the tortoises. All tortoises would be transported in individual, sanitized plastic tubs with a lid and brought to local processing centers, where they would receive a visual health assessment.

As described in the No-Action Alternative, tortoises that exhibit moderate to severe nasal discharge would not be translocated. During coordination with the CDFW regarding the Alternative 1 translocation plan, the agency requested that the Combat Center consider limiting translocation of ELISA-positive tortoises. As a precautionary measure, the Combat Center agreed not to translocate any ELISA-positive tortoises into desert tortoise critical habitat, and would instead place them in other identified recipient sites.

Each tortoise would be boxed and walked or driven to one of several dispatch points, where groups of tortoises would be flown by helicopter (preferably) or driven to a location at or near the relevant translocation area, according to the approved disposition plan for that tortoise. Biologists would then carry the tortoises from this location to release them at designated release sites. During all transportation, tortoises would be kept shaded, away from hot surfaces, and padded as needed to avoid shell or internal trauma. Transport of desert tortoises by helicopter would occur over a 10 to 12 day period with an anticipated 40 to 50 total helicopter trips (4 trips per day carrying 25 desert tortoises each trip for a total of 100 desert tortoises per day over a 10- to 12-day period). Helicopters would land within MSRs or other existing roads/routes and preferably within intersections of roads; on BLM lands, only roads designated “open” by BLM would be used. Helicopter landing sites would be selected based on the location of specific release sites and on ground conditions at the time of release, and would be approved by BLM before use. Tortoises would then be carried on foot to or from the helicopter following capture and for release, respectively. Monitors would be located on the roads at safe distances on either side of the helicopter landing area, to prevent OHVs or unauthorized Combat Center personnel from approaching the helicopter landing area during translocation operations.

Tortoises would be released in a spatial distribution similar to capture distribution to better maintain social groupings. All juveniles of sufficient size for release greater than 4.4 inches (>11.2 cm) would be released near inactive rodent burrows or other protective cavities. As with the No-Action Alternative, juvenile tortoises under 4.4 inches (11.2 cm) would be translocated to predator-proof enclosures until grown enough to release.

2.2.2.4 Subsequent Clearance Surveys

Fencing is not proposed for the high and medium impact areas to exclude tortoises from entering the impact areas. Consequently, subsequent clearance surveys would be conducted and are consistent with those described in the No-Action Alternative.

2.2.3 Post-Translocation Monitoring

Similar to what is described under the No-Action Alternative, monitoring would be conducted to quantify how well the translocation addresses the overarching goal of the translocation to minimize losses and maximize assimilation into the existing population. Post-translocation monitoring is generally consistent with that described in the No-Action Alternative, with the following exceptions:

- Twelve 247-acre (100-ha) mark-recapture plots would be established in the recipient and control sites, with five in control sites and seven in recipient sites. Each plot would be surveyed for population density and structure every 5 years for 30 years, an interval consistent with Strategy 4 of the revised Recovery Plan (USFWS 2011).
- The Combat Center would implement a combination of radio-telemetry, mark-recapture plots, and transect surveys of tortoise density (USFWS 2010a) to monitor survivorship, tortoise density, health, and habitat quality at the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient site. This includes a series of line transects across the broad dispersal area for the first 3 years. After the first 3 years, these data would be used to determine if there are suitable plot locations for long-term (e.g., 5-year intervals) monitoring, or if monitoring should be continued via the line transects.
- Ready access to the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North site is anticipated at least twice a year and the Combat Center would attempt to schedule additional access to the training area to support tracking telemetered tortoises. If additional access proves infeasible, transmitters for these animals would be removed so tortoises are not burdened with unused transmitters.

- The Combat Center would continue implementing policies that reduce conditions that promote the presence of tortoise predators onboard the Installation, such as water and food-waste controls.
- In addition, the Combat Center is partnering with USFWS to study the effectiveness of raven aversion techniques.
- Post-translocation monitoring and health assessment of translocated and control tortoise populations would be the primary means of detecting predation. This monitoring would be supplemented by regular Conservation Law Enforcement Officer (CLEO) patrols through the recipient and control sites, consistent with federal law. The Combat Center has also budgeted for predator-specific surveys (e.g., surveys for raven nests along pole lines), and would implement these surveys as funds are available. The Combat Center would coordinate these surveys with similar efforts undertaken by USFWS and BLM.
- The Combat Center would establish a coyote hunting program aboard the installation, and would deploy personnel for coyote trapping and hunting into areas where coyote predation rates of translocated tortoises exceed those of control populations. Ravens with evidence of predation on tortoises would be reported to USFWS for depredation.

2.2.4 Other Research

Additional research would be conducted under Alternative 1 beyond that described under the No-Action Alternative. The translocation provides numerous opportunities to answer research questions that increase the understanding of the species and advance species recovery. Additional information about monitoring and research is available in the Alternative 1 desert tortoise translocation plan (MCAGCC 2016b; see Appendix A).

2.2.4.1 Experimental Translocation Densities

As described under the No-Action Alternative, translocation densities would vary across different recipient sites to assist USFWS in guiding future post-translocation densities. Post-translocation densities under Alternative 1 would range from 12.2 tortoises per square mile (4.7 per km²) (Siberia) to 34.3 tortoises per square mile (13.2 tortoises/km²) (Bullion) and represent increases of between 22% and 85% over current densities, and increases of between 24% and 131% over near-term projected densities. As indicated in Table 2.2-3, these post-translocation densities are similar to those proposed under the No-Action Alternative.

2.2.4.2 Grazing

Alternative 1 proposes to study cattle grazing compatibility with desert tortoises. The Ord Mountain Cattle Allotment overlaps the Lucerne-Ord recipient site, thus providing an opportunity to examine the effects of grazing on desert tortoises. Data on tortoise populations and grazing practices would be collected, thereby permitting an analysis of both long-term and short-term effects. While there is information that shows both long-term and short-term changes to habitat as a result of grazing, the detrimental effects are uncertain and some benefits may accrue (Ellison 1960). Specific to desert tortoises, little definitive and focused research has been completed on the effects of cattle grazing (Oldemeyer 1994; Avery 1998; Lovich and Bainbridge 1999). Studies to illuminate the specific grazing factors that affect desert tortoises would assist USFWS and CDFW in recovery efforts. These studies also may assist the allotment operator in revising grazing management practices to accommodate both cattle and tortoises. Such studies are encouraged by the revised desert tortoise recovery plan (USFWS 2011).

The same basic survivorship, assimilation, tracking, plot density assessments, health assessments, dispersal area evaluations, habitat characteristics, and secondary or explanatory measurements would be measured in the Lucerne-Ord recipient site. Data analyses and statistical comparisons between grazed and ungrazed areas would then be conducted to determine the impacts of cattle grazing.

Table 2.2-3. Recipient Sites Post-Translocation Densities for Alternative 1

Alternative 1 Recipient Site	Jurisdiction	Initial Density (tortoises per km ²)	Projected Density (tortoises per km ²)*	Planned Number of Translocatees	Post-Translocation Density (tortoises per km ²)
Lucerne-Ord	BLM	5.2	4.0	450	8.2
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	BLM and DON/Marine Corps	4.9	3.8	186	6.7
Siberia	BLM	4.2	3.8	115	4.7
Broadwell	BLM	5.1	4.1	47	6.2
Cleghorn	DON/Marine Corps	6.5	5.2	52	12.0
Bullion	DON/Marine Corps	10.4	8.4	148	13.2

Legend: BLM = Bureau of Land Management; DON = Department of the Navy; km² = square kilometers.

Notes: *Based on draft USFWS translocation guidance (USFWS 2016a); assumes an 8.3% decrease per year for the Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak recipient sites and a 7.1% decrease per year for remaining sites over 3 years.

2.2.4.3 Constrained Dispersal

As described under the No-Action Alternative, research on constrained dispersal would be conducted to determine the effectiveness of allowing translocated tortoises to establish home ranges and become part of the social hierarchy within the fenced area before fencing is removed. The constrained dispersal areas would occur over several smaller sites under the No-Action Alternative, but would be limited to a single, larger site at the Cleghorn Lake recipient site under Alternative 1. At 2,321 acres (939 ha), the Cleghorn Lake recipient site offers adequate room to better accommodate tortoise home ranges. Further, removing constrained dispersal pens from other recipient sites reduces constraints on tortoise movement within those sites.

2.2.4.4 Physical and Genetic Distance

Recipient site locations were selected based on criteria discussed in the Translocation Plan, and designed primarily to support successful translocation. However, varying distance between capture and release locations provides an opportunity to study the effects of this physical and genetic distance. Using data collected during monitoring (see Section 2.2.1.3), a comparison among the controls and translocatees would be used to determine patterns of mixing or segregation. Having the deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) samples from the tortoises would also allow testing whether clutches produce offspring that are segregated or mixed among the WEA, SEA, and residents, and quantify the amount of mixing. These tests would occur at about 3 years post-translocation, after tortoises have had time to settle. Alternative 1 includes this research, although the shorter translocation distances are likely to be less distinct genetically and more difficult to distinguish offspring from either parent population.

2.2.4.5 Vertical Transmission of Disease

Insufficient numbers of tortoises with abnormal nasal discharge were found during baseline and clearance surveys to support study of the vertical transmission of disease. Alternative 1 eliminates this potential research from further consideration.

2.2.4.6 Headstart Program

The Combat Center is holding, protecting, and feeding 285 small, WEA and SEA tortoises at the TRACRS headstart facility because these tortoises are too small to receive radio transmitters and would be nearly impossible to find again in subsequent clearance surveys. The Combat Center is researching the efficacy of headstarting using long-term efforts and may supplement these data by monitoring the survivorship, growth, and health of these small tortoises held for translocation. Little is known of the survivorship of juvenile tortoises, and these data for small tortoises would provide a comparison to the wild juvenile translocatees, residents, and controls being monitored as part of translocation.

2.3 ALTERNATIVE 2 (PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE)

Alternative 2 was developed based on internal USFWS development of draft revised translocation guidance (USFWS 2016a). Specifically, there was an increased focus on augmenting depleted tortoise populations. The USFWS translocation guidance includes the following additional site selection criteria:

- Release sites support habitat suitable for all desert tortoise life stages.
- There is no evidence of an active outbreak of disease, such as high prevalence of clinical signs of disease or seropositive responses to disease agents within the release sites.
- Major, unfenced roads or highways are no closer than 4.0 miles (6.5 km) to the release site.
- The site has no detrimental rights-of-way or other encumbrances.
- The site will be managed compatibly with continued desert tortoise occupancy.

Alternative 2 would be the same as Alternative 1 with the following exceptions:

- The Bullion recipient site and the associated 3.8 miles (6.2 km) of fenceline would not be established (because the population is not depleted as defined by USFWS), so there would be five recipient sites and six control sites (Table 2.3-1 and Figure 2.3-1).
- Cleghorn recipient site would be paired with two control sites: Bullion and Cleghorn (Table 2.3-1).
- The Bullion control site (Figure 2.3-2) would be located on the Combat Center in the Special Use Area immediately north of Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area (instead of in the northwest portion of the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area under Alternative 1). This site has good habitat quality and is adjacent to the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area and is far from any human impacts. The Bullion control site would be in a Category 1 restricted use Special Use Area and entirely within the jurisdiction of the DON/Marine Corps for Alternative 2.

Table 2.3-1. Recipient Sites and Paired Control Sites for Alternative 2

Recipient Site	Size (acres)	Closest Distance from Impact Area (miles) ³	Paired Control Site 1	Size (acres)	Distance between Recipient Site and Paired Control Site 1 (miles) ¹	Paired Control Site 2 (If Applicable)	Size (acres)	Distance between Recipient Site and Paired Control Site 2 (miles) ¹
Lucerne-Ord	37,619	10.4	Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	11,565	11.4	Daggett	6,183	12
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	26,078	4.9	Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	11,565	3.2	Daggett	6,183	23
Siberia ²	13,399	16.7	Ludlow	3,054	2.9	NA	NA	NA
Broadwell	10,121	19.2	Calico	1,994	3.6	NA	NA	NA
Cleghorn	2,321	0.5	Cleghorn Control	1,964	0.7	Bullion Control	2,136	3.9

Legend: NA = Not Applicable.

Notes: ¹ This is the distance from the nearest edge of the Release Area within the individual Recipient Sites to the nearest edge of the Control Site.

² Value represents the 62% of the 21,612 acres that has a habitat suitability index of 0.6 or greater, derived from Barrows et al. (2016).

³ This is the distance from the nearest edge of the Release Area within the individual Recipient Sites to the nearest edge of the impact areas.

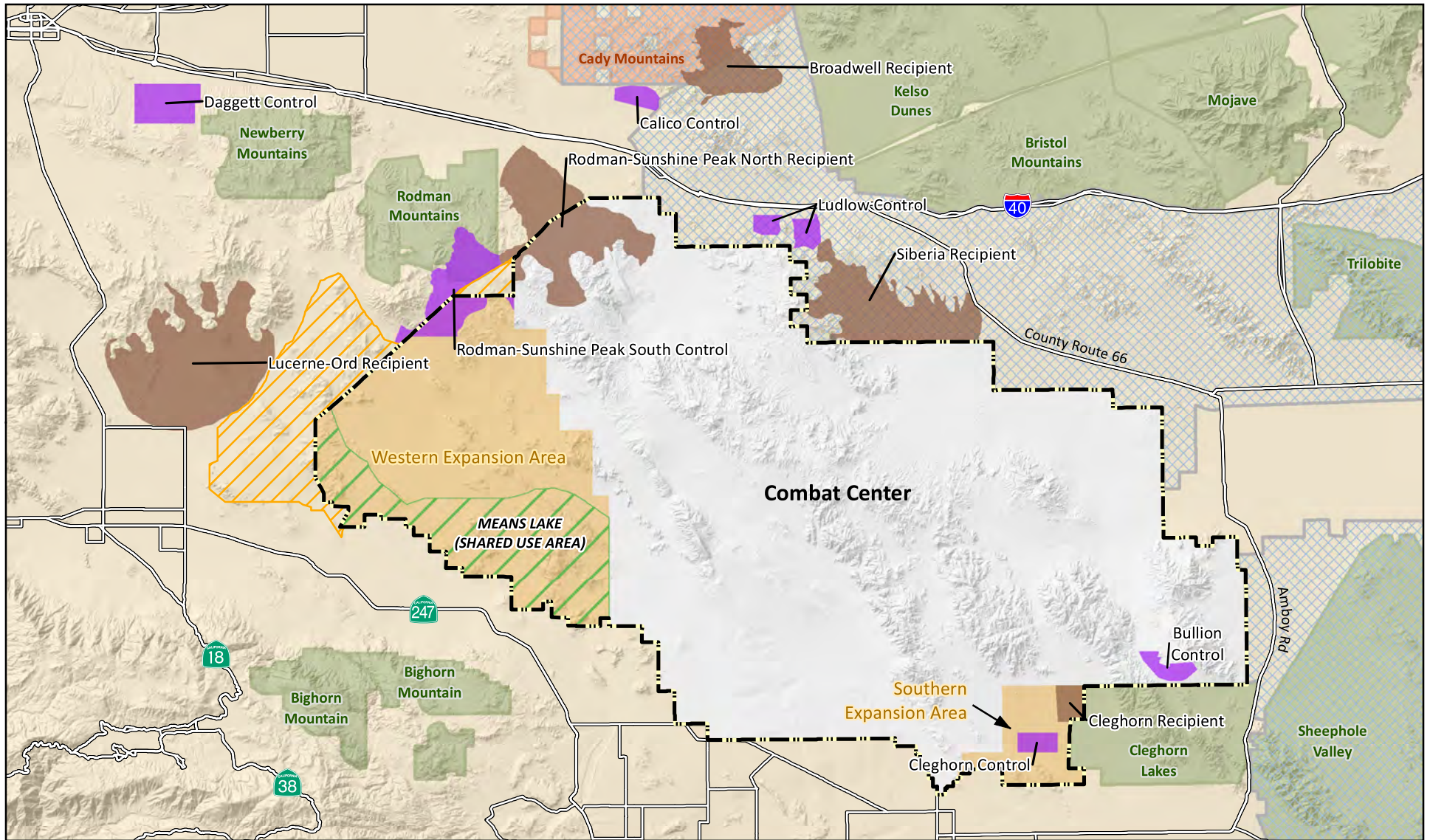
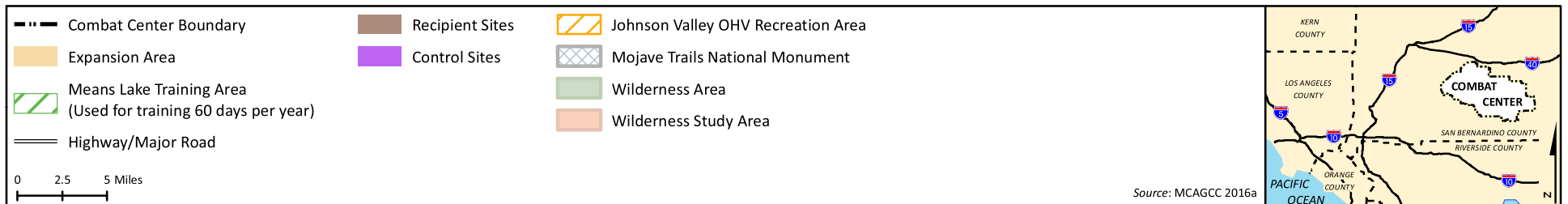


Figure 2.3-1. Recipient and Control Sites under Alternative 2



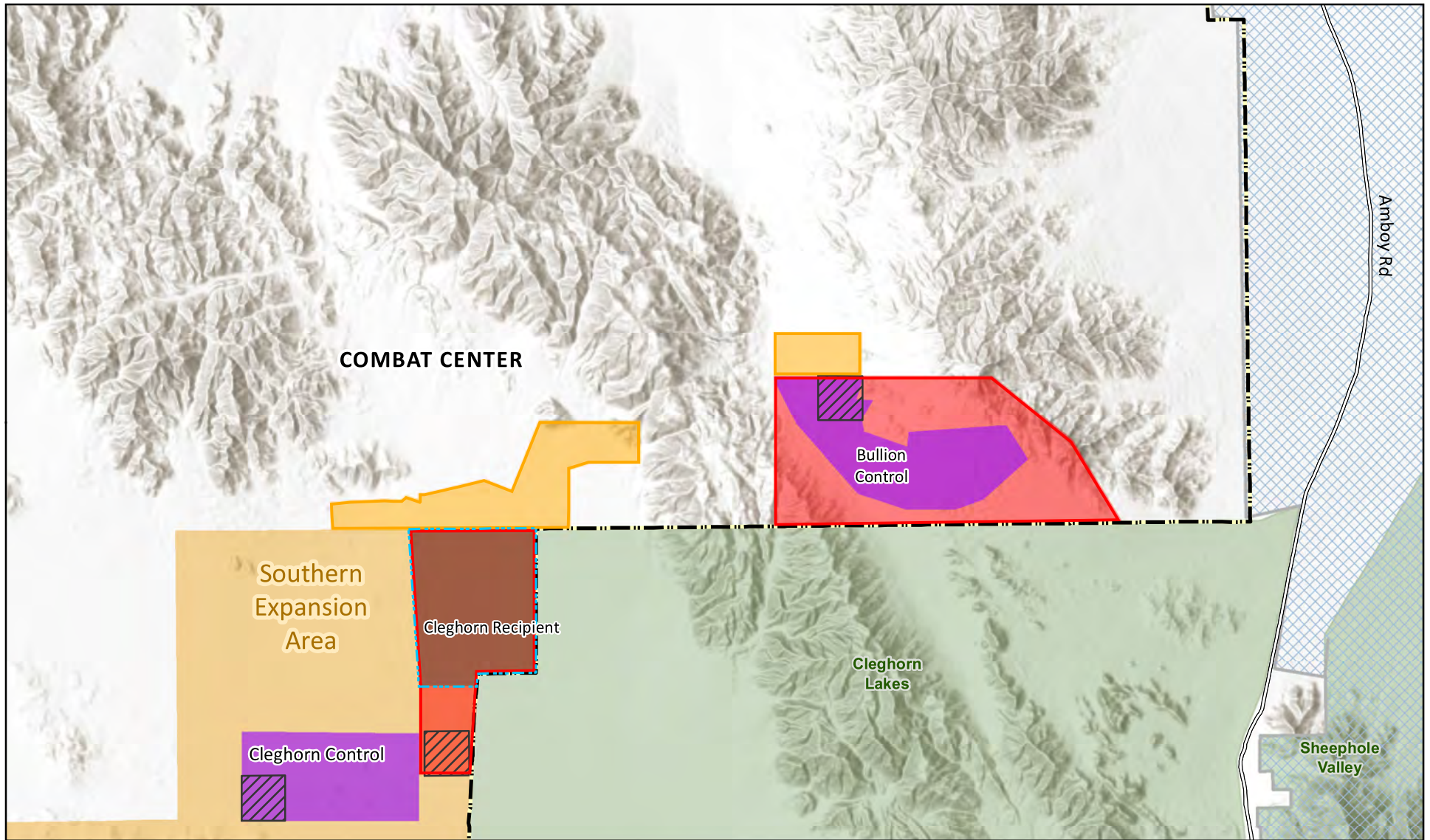


Figure 2.3-2. Detailed View of Recipient and Control Sites within and East of the Southern Expansion Area under Alternative 2

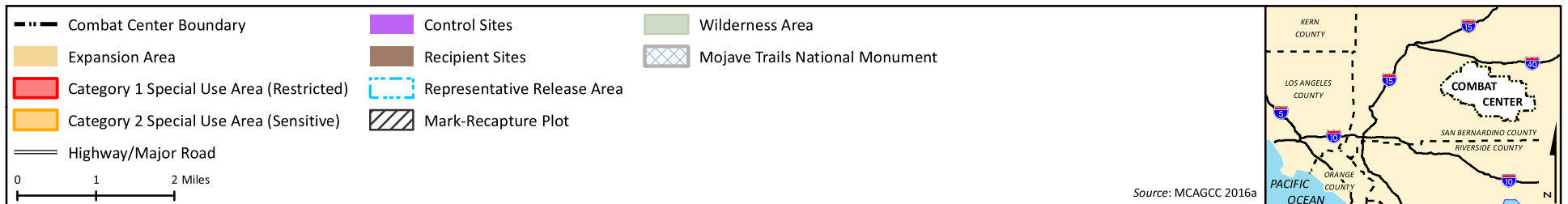


Table 2.3-2. Recipient Sites Post-Translocation Densities for Alternative 2

Alternative 2 Recipient Site	Initial Density (tortoises per km²)	Projected Density (tortoises per km²)¹	Planned Number of Translocatees	Post-Translocation Density (tortoises per km²)
Lucerne-Ord	5.2	4.0	447	8.2
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	4.9	3.8	341	8.2
Siberia ²	2.6	2.1	155	5.5
Broadwell	5.1	4.1	18	5.5
Cleghorn	6.5	5.2	37	10.4

Legend: km² = square kilometers.

Notes: ¹ Based on draft USFWS translocation guidance (USFWS 2016a); assumes an 8.3% decrease per year for the Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak recipient sites and a 7.1% decrease per year for remaining sites over 3 years.

²Value represents the 62% of 21,612 acre site (13,399 acres) that has a habitat suitability index of 0.6 or greater, derived from Barrows et al. (2016).

Density research would investigate the effects of post-translocation densities in recipient sites. The proposed densities under Alternative 2 have changed compared to Alternative 1 and are provided in Table 2.3-2. This density treatment provides replication of tortoise densities that may support a more robust data analysis of the density treatment. However, this approach provides a less continuous treatment of density. Post-translocation densities are set at 14.3 tortoises per square mile (5.5 per km²) (Siberia and Broadwell), 21.3 tortoises per square mile (8.2 per km²) (Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak North), and 27.0 tortoises per square mile (10.4 per km²) (Cleghorn). These represent increases of between 8% and 112% over current densities, and increases of between 34% and 164% over near-term projected densities. As indicated in Table 2.3-2, these post-translocation densities have been modified from those proposed under Alternative 1 (see Table 2.2-3).

Recipient and control sites (see Figures 2.2-2 and 2.2-3), translocation methods, post-translocation monitoring, and additional research under Alternative 2 would be the same as those described in Alternative 1.

2.4 COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises at recipient areas as identified in the 2011 GTP and the 2012 BO. The 2011 GTP was developed to provide for translocating tortoises from the training areas in the WEA and SEA to recipient areas located within or adjacent to the Combat Center. The No-Action Alternative would include several recipient and control areas and identifies translocation methods, post-translocation monitoring, and other research that would provide important information on desert tortoise recovery methods. As outlined in the 2011 GTP, the Combat Center has since conducted a 3-year program of surveys, literature review, and consultation with resource agencies, resulting in the preparation of a desert tortoise translocation plan in March 2016 (Alternative 1), which was further developed in June 2016 (Alternative 2) based on internal USFWS development of draft revised translocation guidance (USFWS 2016a).

Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No-Action Alternative in the selection of recipient and control areas/sites and in the distribution of desert tortoises at each recipient area/site. Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would also include additional research studies and reflect updated information obtained from the 3-year program of surveys conducted since the 2012 Final EIS.

Alternative 2 differs from Alternative 1 in that one less recipient site would be used, the pairing of control sites to one recipient site would be different, the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center instead of within the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, and translocation densities would be different. It should be noted that the Siberia recipient site has undergone substantial, recent natural disturbance from unusual flood events. This has created a mosaic of habitat intermixed with scoured areas with little habitat value. This aspect of the Siberia recipient was considered when determining the number of desert tortoises that would be translocated to the Siberia recipient site. Barrows et al. (2016) found that the wash areas at the Siberia site were generally not high quality habitat. Therefore, in consultation with USFWS, a habitat suitability index threshold of 0.6 (Barrows et al. 2016) was used as a basis for excluding the scoured areas from available habitat calculations.

Alternatives 1 and 2 are being carried forward for analysis, along with the No-Action Alternative. A comparison of these alternatives is provided in Table 2.4-1. The 2011 GTP and the March and June desert tortoise translocation plans are provided in Appendix A.

Table 2.4-1. Comparison of Alternatives

Component	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
General Project Features			
Translocation	Translocation would occur as described in Section 2.1.2.3.	Similar to the No-Action Alternative, but with (1) different recipient and control sites; (2) different post-translocation densities; and (3) use of transport by helicopter to reduce transportation time and stress.	Similar to Alternative 1, but with (1) small difference in recipient and control sites; and (2) different post-translocation densities.
Fencing	Fencing would be installed as described in Section 2.1.2.2.	Similar to the No-Action Alternative except (1) fence locations would vary according to changes in recipient sites; and (2) permanent three-strand perimeter fence in specific locations (see Section 2.2.2.2). Section 2.6.2 describes additional fencing included via SCMs.	Similar to Alternative 1 except no fence would be installed at the southern edge of the Bullion Training Area.
Subsequent Clearance Surveys	Same for all alternatives.	Same for all alternatives.	Same for all alternatives.
Post-Translocation Monitoring			
Monitoring	Post-translocation monitoring would focus on monitoring survival, threats to survival, habitat stability/changes, and health and disease.	Post-translocation monitoring is generally consistent with that described in the No-Action Alternative with the following exception: Tortoise predator control measures would be implemented (except in wilderness and wilderness study areas).	Same as Alternative 1.

Table 2.4-1. Comparison of Alternatives (continued)

Component	No-Action Alternative	Alternative 1	Alternative 2
Other Research			
Experimental Translocation Densities	Research would be implemented with densities up to 22.5 tortoises per km ² .	Research would be implemented with densities up to 13.2 tortoises per km ² .	Research would be implemented with densities up to 10.5 tortoises per km ² .
Grazing	Grazing occurs; research would not be implemented.	Grazing occurs, research would be implemented at the Lucerne-Ord recipient site.	Same as Alternative 1.
Constrained Dispersal	Research would be implemented in four to six small constrained dispersal pens.	Research would be implemented in a single, larger site at the Cleghorn recipient site.	Same as Alternative 1.
Physical and Genetic Distance	Not Considered.	Research would be implemented for all release sites.	Same as Alternative 1.
Vertical Transmission of Disease	Research would be implemented on vertical transmission of disease.	Research eliminated from further consideration.	Same as Alternative 1.
Headstarting	Not Considered.	Research would be implemented at the TRACRS headstart facility.	Same as Alternative 1.
Land Use Overlap (acres): Recipient¹			
Wilderness Areas	0	0	0
Wilderness Study Areas	0	3,672	3,672
Mojave Trails National Monument	0	31,699	31,699
Grazing Allotment	17,355	12,189	12,189
Land Use Overlap: Control^{1,2}			
Wilderness Areas	4 Control Areas	6,397	4,387
Wilderness Study Areas	0 Control Areas	0	0
Mojave Trails National Monument	0 Control Areas	3,301	3,054
Grazing Allotment	2 Control Areas	9,485	9,485

Legend: ACEC = Area of Critical Environmental Concern; km² = square kilometer; OHV = Off-Highway Vehicle; RTA = Range Training Area; SEA = Southern Expansion Area; TRACRS = Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Site; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

Notes: ¹ Includes Recipient or Control Areas for the No-Action Alternative and Recipient or Control Sites for Alternatives 1 and 2.

² Control Area boundaries were not determined in the 2011 GTP, so acreage of overlap cannot be calculated. Overlap with specific land uses is reported in terms of the number of control areas that intersect these land uses.

2.5 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM FURTHER ANALYSIS

During the planning process for this SEIS, the Marine Corps considered and then eliminated from further analysis the following potential action alternatives because they would not meet the purpose of and need for the proposed action or were otherwise not reasonable. Reasonable alternatives would include those that are practical or feasible from a technical Marine Corps training perspective and that are viable from an economic standpoint. Alternatives eliminated from further analysis and the rationale for elimination are described below.

2.5.1 No Training and No Translocation on Acquired Land

The Marine Corps considered an alternative for this SEIS that would not include military training on acquired lands in the WEA and SEA, and would therefore not require any desert tortoise translocation. A variation of this alternative (including no land acquisition or airspace establishment along with no MEB-sized training exercises) was described and evaluated as the No-Action Alternative in the 2012 Final EIS. The No-Action Alternative was not selected by the DON in the 2013 ROD, primarily because it would not have fulfilled the Marine Corps' requirement to provide sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver field training for MEB-sized MAGTFs (consisting of three battalion task forces and associated command and support elements).

In December 2013, Congress passed and the President signed the FY 2014 NDAA (Public Law 113-66), which withdrew approximately 150,928 acres (61,079 ha) of public land for military training use at the Combat Center, including approximately 78,933 acres (31,943 ha) for exclusive military use in the WEA, approximately 18,704 acres (7,569 ha) for exclusive military use in the SEA, and approximately 53,231 acres (21,541 ha) for shared use in the WEA (Subtitle C, Section 2941 of the NDAA). Specifically, Congress identified the purposes for the two EMUAs as the following: (1) sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver field training for MEB-sized MAGTFs; (2) individual and unit live-fire training ranges; (3) equipment and tactics development; and (4) other defense-related purposes that are consistent with the above purposes and/or authorized under Section 2914 of the NDAA (changes of use of withdrawn lands specified by the Secretary of the Navy for defense-related purposes). Given that the land withdrawals have since been completed, and most of the additional private and State lands associated with the 2012 Final EIS have been acquired, the further analyzing of the No Training/No Translocation alternative in this SEIS would be contrary to the specific purpose for which the lands have been withdrawn by an Act of Congress. Under such an alternative, since no military training activities would occur on the withdrawn and acquired lands, there would be no need for, or implementation of, any tortoise translocation because the tortoises and their habitat would not be affected from such training activities.

Under a No Training/No Translocation alternative, the Marine Corps would not be able to fulfill key requirements of National Security Strategy, National Military Strategy, and joint services doctrine calling for capabilities across the full spectrum of operations. The resultant Marine Corps commitments and training requirements developed in response to such strategic guidance would be similarly unfulfilled. Section 1.3 of the 2012 Final EIS described these commitments and requirements in detail; the following highlights key points:

- The National Security Strategy of 1995 announced a major shift in the national security environment from specific Cold War-related threats to threats from a wide range of potential adversary capabilities arising from a large variety of potential sources (The White House 1995).

- National Military Strategy and joint services doctrine responded by embracing the concept of full-spectrum capabilities, a concept that served to broaden the definition of the range of military-operations requirements. This broadened definition in turn required a respective increase in military capabilities.
- To set the conceptual framework to provide for these capabilities, service-level strategic guidance was revised. The Marine Corps published its revised strategic guidance in *Marine Corps Strategy 21* in 2000 (DON 2000). This strategy identifies the MEB as the “premier response force for smaller-scale contingencies...” The role of MEBs was changed and elevated to such a degree that a full review of what MEBs should train for and how they should train was undertaken (MAGTF Training Command 2008).
- In addition to the above, the employment of MEBs in an ad hoc manner at the outset of the Afghanistan and Iraq wars, along with a determination that MEBs would be the primary contingency response force (DON 2000), made it apparent that the MEB-sized MAGTF must be capable of a wider range of operations and must be more expeditionary and ready than in the past.
- Along with “Building Block” training events designed to prepare individuals and subordinate units for deployment, a comprehensive field training exercise would be necessary to integrate all units, build cohesiveness, exercise a wider range of capabilities, and provide the increased readiness that was now required of a MEB (Center for Naval Analyses 2004a).
- A Report to Congress in February 2004 (Office of the Secretary of Defense 2004) noted that “Marine Corps Strategy 21 and Expeditionary Maneuver Warfare describe and define the Marine Corps’ mission to provide combatant commanders with scalable, interoperable, combined arms MAGTFs that can quickly deploy and operate in an expeditionary environment across the spectrum of conflict.” It also noted that “the MEB is the Marine Corps’ primary contingency response force and is the smallest MAGTF capable of forcible entry operations.” More significantly, it noted that “the Marine Corps does not have a range capable of supporting MEB-sized fire and maneuver combined-arms exercises.”
- The 2004 Report to Congress indicated that the Marine Corps’ existing training bases, facilities, ranges, and live-fire ground and air maneuver areas were inadequate to support MEB-sized training requirements. The largest training site in the Marine Corps inventory, the Combat Center at Twentynine Palms, could effectively accommodate (before FY 2014 NDAA land withdrawal) sustained combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training for only two battalions. To complicate this deficiency, new weapons systems have expanded the joint battle space by: (1) increasing target engagement distances, (2) improving speed and mobility of forces, and (3) enhancing the Marine Corps’ overall ability to shape the battle space. These improved systems must be incorporated into MEB-sized MAGTF training exercises and in a manner that maximizes their capabilities (MAGTF Training Command 2008).

As summarized in the 2012 Final EIS, MEBs must be capable of performing a variety of missions throughout the spectrum of conflict because they can be expected to encounter complex situations containing asymmetric threats, nonlinear battlefields, and unclear delineation between combatants and non-combatants. To overcome these challenges and operate effectively, MEBs must be able to conduct maneuver-intensive operations over extended distances, supported by closely coordinated precision fires, aviation-delivered ordnance, and sustained, focused logistical support. Large-scale MAGTF training currently relies on classroom instruction, command post exercises, and simulation to accomplish staff

training requirements. These methods offer limited practical experience and cannot provide realistic training opportunities that enhance the capability to rapidly and effectively integrate all elements of the large-scale MAGTF into a single cohesive force. The task of successfully integrating all elements of a MEB to produce an effective, joint interoperable war-fighting organization can most effectively be accomplished through realistic training that replicates operating conditions these units are likely to encounter. Furthermore, the experiences in every major armed conflict in which the U.S. has been involved since World War II clearly illustrate why realistic training is critical for keeping pace with weapons and combat evolution and in achieving success in all phases of warfare. Realistic training is critical to the planning, design, and engineering of weapons systems and tactics for combat. The extent to which deficiencies in equipment or tactics can be discovered, and skills developed, in realistic training rather than battle pays great dividends in terms of lives saved and combat effectiveness. These advantages of realistic training and mission preparedness would not be realized under the No Training/No Translocation alternative, and the traditional Marine Corps doctrine to “train as we fight” would not be maintained.

The Combat Center would continue to support other ongoing Combined Arms Exercise programs and training for at most two battalions (as well as smaller units and individual Marines), but the Marine Corps would be unable to adequately train MEB-sized MAGTFs, resulting in unacceptable deficiencies in mission readiness and capabilities at the MEB level. A MEB-sized MAGTF training environment has both operational and tactical requirements to fully support sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training. In addition, operational responsibilities that allow the Marine Corps to manage multiple battles over large space and time are required. However, under the No Training/No Translocation alternative, these requirements would not be met. Furthermore, tactical MEB training area considerations associated with the training audience and the tactical functions required of the training environment would not be supported. At present, the geography at the Combat Center channelizes individual battalions and separates multiple battalion movement and maneuver. Additionally, battalions must reposition after 12 to 24 hours of training due to the limited length of corridors. Implementation of the No Training/No Translocation alternative would not support realistic full-unit ground maneuver and fires training for the required three battalion MEB-sized MAGTF, and would not allow the Marine Corps to effectively improve the capabilities and readiness of its MEBs to defend the interests of the U.S. and its allies in the 21st century.

In addition to the above considerations, the No Training/No Translocation alternative would not meet the purpose of and need for the proposed action in this SEIS, which is to study alternative translocation plans in support of the project described in the 2012 Final EIS, selected in the 2013 ROD, and authorized by the NDAA. The new information and conditions that led to the DON’s decision to prepare this SEIS (see Section 1.1) are associated solely with the consideration and implementation of one of the alternative tortoise translocation plans developed to protect the local tortoise population from training impacts, as required by the 2012 BO.

The implementation of MEB-sized training and other required training activities on acquired lands at the expanded Combat Center is not reevaluated in this SEIS because it was already evaluated and decided upon in the 2012 Final EIS, the 2013 ROD, and the Congressional action taken in the FY 2014 NDAA; because such training is essential to national security and military preparedness, and because such training cannot be feasibly accomplished in any other location. Based on all of the considerations described above, an alternative involving no training and no translocation on acquired lands is eliminated from further consideration in this SEIS.

2.5.2 Training on Acquired Lands but without Translocation

The Marine Corps considered an alternative for this SEIS that would involve training on acquired lands without translocating desert tortoises out of the medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas in the WEA and SEA. Based on clearance surveys conducted in 2014 and 2015, an estimated 998 adult tortoises and 497 juveniles are located within these areas (MCAGCC 2016b, c) and would be initially impacted if tortoise translocation were not implemented. Figure 2.5-1 shows desert tortoise densities within the medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas. Furthermore, over time desert tortoises from outside these areas would potentially move into the medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas from adjacent lands. Over the 30-year term of the project, it is estimated that a total of approximately 1,105 adult tortoises and 2,100 juveniles would be potentially affected by the training activities (DON 2011). This represents 34% of the adult tortoises and 23% of the juveniles that are estimated to inhabit the entire WEA and SEA (DON 2011).

As described in the 2012 Final EIS, wheeled and tracked vehicles would potentially crush tortoises during vehicle convoys and in staging and assembly areas. Tortoises could also be crushed or buried as a result of temporary construction, excavation and earth-moving activities, temporary bivouacs, helicopter landings, ordnance employment, and the movement of Marines on foot. The 2012 BO found that these military training activities would not be compatible with the continued existence of tortoises in the medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas in the expansion areas (USFWS 2012). Desert tortoises have experienced long-term and severe declines throughout their geographic range in the past two decades (MCAGCC 2016b, c). As such, further long-term losses of over 1,000 breeding age tortoises and 2,000 smaller tortoises would further compromise species recovery. For this reason, the USFWS required, and the Marine Corps agreed, that tortoises should be translocated to prevent such losses (USFWS 2012). The 2012 BO also required that clearance surveys and translocation efforts continue to be implemented over time to periodically translocate any additional desert tortoises found in medium- and high-intensity impact areas to prevent injury and/or mortality to these tortoises from future training activities. This additional requirement would apply until such time that fewer than two adult desert tortoises are found in any square-kilometer grid, or until diminishing returns are met as determined in coordination with the USFWS.

An alternative involving training without translocation would result in a loss of tortoises and tortoise habitat that is not compatible with recovery of this threatened species (DON 2011) and would not satisfy the measures outlined in the 2012 BO or the 2013 ROD. That is, because injury or mortality to an estimated 998 adult tortoises and 497 juveniles (near-term) due to anticipated training would substantially exceed the take limit of 20 individuals per calendar year authorized in the 2012 BO. Furthermore, desert tortoise translocation is considered a reasonable and prudent measure to reduce impacts to the desert tortoise, and by not performing translocation, the USFWS may conclude that training on acquired lands is reasonably expected to diminish desert tortoise numbers, reproduction, or distribution so that the likelihood of survival and recovery in the wild is appreciably reduced (i.e., a “jeopardy” opinion). Because such impacts would be unacceptable, a jeopardy opinion would require the Marine Corps to essentially abandon current plans to train on newly acquired land, disrupt training, and impact readiness. Translocation is necessary to maintain tortoise abundance and genetic integrity to support the continued existence of this population. Based on all of the considerations described above, an alternative involving training on acquired lands without translocation is eliminated from further consideration in this SEIS.

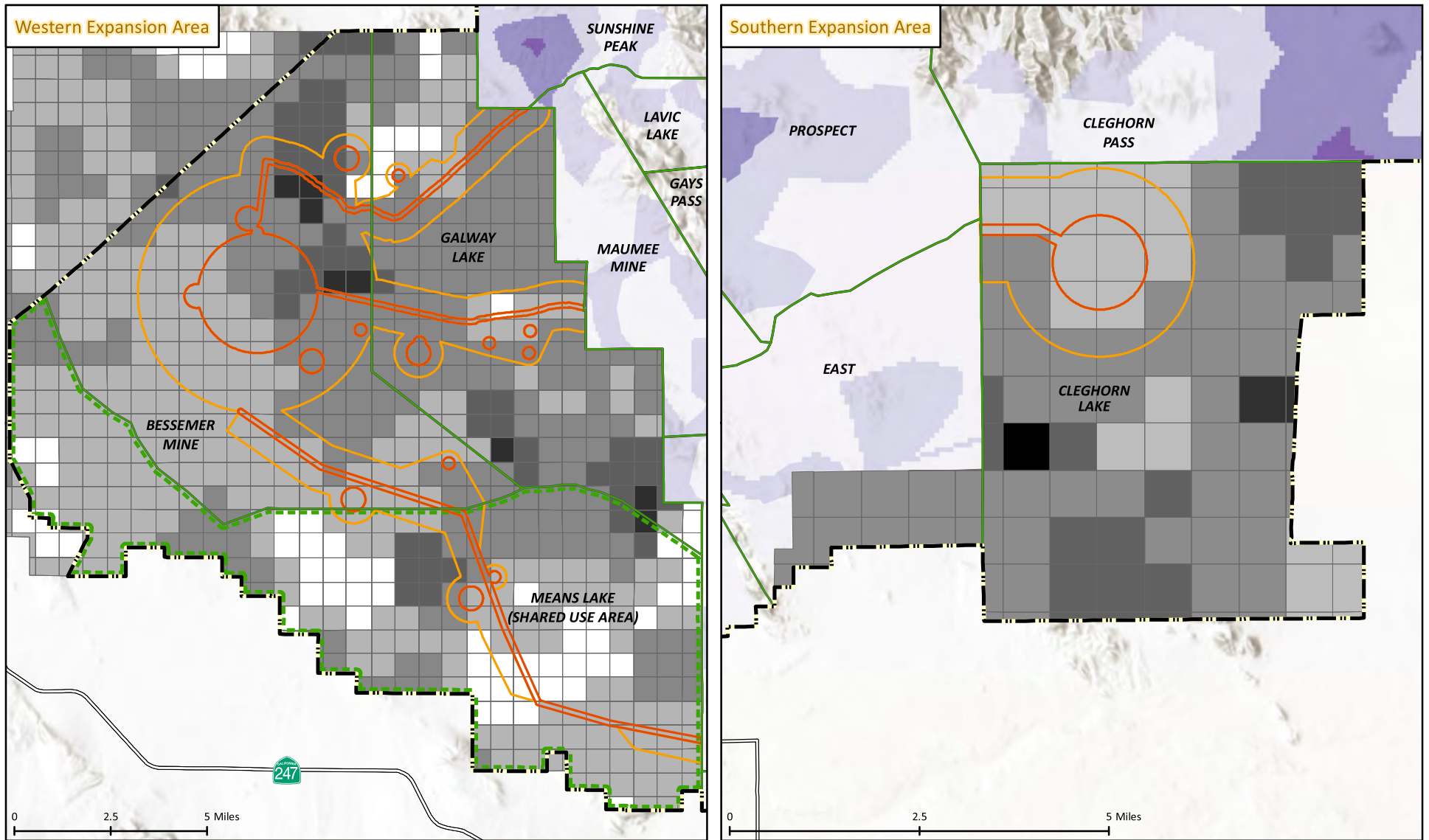
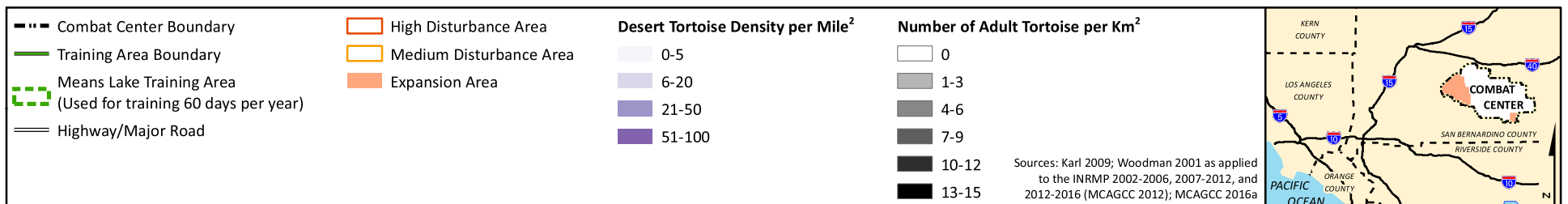


Figure 2.5-1. Impacts to Desert Tortoises in the Expansion Areas



2.6 SPECIAL CONSERVATION MEASURES

Mitigation is an important mechanism federal agencies can use to minimize the potential adverse environmental impacts associated with their actions. Agencies can use mitigation to reduce environmental impacts in several ways. As defined in 40 CFR § 1508.20, mitigation includes:

- Avoiding an impact by not taking a certain action or parts of an action;
- Minimizing an impact by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation;
- Rectifying an impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment;
- Reducing or eliminating an impact over time, through preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action; and
- Compensating for an impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.

Many federal agencies rely on mitigation to reduce adverse environmental impacts as part of the planning process for a project, incorporating mitigation as integral components of a proposed project design before making a determination about the significance of the project's environmental impacts. Such mitigation can lead to an environmentally preferred outcome and in some cases reduce the projected impacts of agency actions to below a threshold of significance. Such measures are often incorporated into the proposed action, as part of the planning process, such as agency standardized best management practices (BMPs) (e.g., to prevent storm water runoff or fugitive dust emissions at a construction site). For the purposes of this SEIS, such measures are referred to as SCMs. The SCMs would be included in the project design and, as an integral component of the proposed action, would be implemented with the proposed action. The CEQ regulations also require inclusion of mitigation measures, which are not already included as part of the proposed action. Such mitigation is distinct from SCMs as they represent additional measures, beyond the proposed action, that are being considered for further reducing, avoiding, and/or compensating for adverse effects outlined in this SEIS. SCMs and mitigation measures are summarized below.

The SCMs presented in this section would be included in the proposed action to avoid or minimize potential impacts.

2.6.1 General Measures

1. A contract requirement would be to include BMPs to minimize potential impacts to surface water from construction activities (such as the use of hay bales or other barriers around excavation areas to trap sediment and prevent mobilization by surface water runoff; covering piles of excavated soil before the soil is backfilled into the trenches; proper procedures for contractors' laydown areas and equipment to prevent accidental fuel releases, etc.). NREA personnel at the Combat Center would be required to inspect the construction sites and ensure that the contractor is complying with the BMPs.
2. All petroleum, oil, lubricants, and hazardous wastes/hazardous materials associated with the construction and inspection phases of the project would be used, stored, managed, and disposed of in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations and the Marine Corps Order P5090.2A (Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual [DON 2013]).
3. Another contract requirement would be the preparation of a project-specific Health and Safety Plan according to all federal, state, local and Marine Corps regulations and requirements. The

Health and Safety Plan would identify potential safety hazards associated with the construction and inspection phases of the alternatives, and measures for preventing and minimizing them. The Health and Safety Plan would address such issues as safe heavy equipment operation and fueling; properly signing/flagging work areas; traffic control; backfilling all trenches at the end of the workday; securing equipment left onsite; slips, trips and falls; overhead hazards; potential biological hazardous such as ticks, scorpions, and venomous snakes; and valley fever.

4. NREA and its contractors would be required to contact the MCAGCC Public Works Officer to locate all on-base underground utilities within the proposed fence alignment, and Underground Service Alert of Southern California (DigAlert) for the locations of all long-distance, commercial underground utility corridors while the project is in the design stage. The fenceline would be routed to avoid intersecting underground utilities in the project areas. If the fence alignment must cross over an underground utility, such as an underground natural gas transmission pipeline, the following procedures would be implemented to prevent contact with and damage to the underground utility:
 - 4.1 Utility company representatives would meet at the site with design/engineering staff. The utility company personnel would flag or otherwise mark at the surface the width of the underground utility corridor where the fenceline would cross. GIS coordinates would be recorded for width of the underground utility at each the location where the fenceline would cross the utility.
 - 4.2 Project staff would design that segment of the fenceline such that the t-posts would be placed with a 2 ft (0.6 m) buffer on either side of the utility corridor.
 - 4.3 Project engineers/designers and utility company personnel would be on-site when t-posts are installed to provide direction to t-post installers to ensure that the utility line is avoided. GIS coordinates would be recorded for each t-post installed at either side of a utility corridor.
 - 4.4 Where the fence must cross an underground over an underground utility corridor, no trench would be excavated. Instead, the fence materials would be bent at a 90 degree angle to produce a lower section approximately 14 inches (35 cm) wide that would be placed parallel to, and in direct contact with, the ground surface (USFWS 2009). The remaining 22 inch (55 cm) wide upper section would be placed vertically against the t-posts, perpendicular to the ground and attached to the t-posts. The lower section in contact with the ground would be placed level with the ground surface and face inward toward the exclusion area (i.e., face toward the direction inside which the tortoises are meant to stay). The fence material on the ground surface would be buried with soil and rocks (rocks approximately 2 to 4 inches [5 to 10 cm] in diameter; larger rocks may be used where soil is shallow) to a depth of up to 4 inches (5 cm). A minimum of 18 inches (76 cm) of height space would be left between the rock surface and the top of the tortoise-proof fence (USFWS 2009). During the inspection phase, in the event that a t-post is found to be displaced, the GIS coordinates from the original installation would be used to ensure that the replacement is installed a safe distance from the underground utility.
5. The translocation plan anticipates that some recipient sites would be on lands managed by BLM. The following Stipulations would be employed on lands administered by BLM.

- 5.1 The Marine Corps would survey proposed helicopter landing sites for desert tortoises before use. All landing sites would be placed at least 100 ft (30 m) from any existing desert tortoise or burrow. Desert tortoises that enter an established landing site would be moved at least 100 ft (30 m) from activity within that site by an Authorized Biologist.
- 5.2 The Marine Corps would protect all survey monuments found within the right-of-way.
- 5.3 All vehicular traffic would be limited to routes that have been designated “open” (signed) by BLM. The routes which are designated as “open” may change over time (e.g., see Section 5.3.2.10) and therefore, the routes which are authorized for use in implementing this SEIS may change accordingly. New access roads or cross-country vehicle travel would not be permitted.
- 5.4 Before any helicopter landings, the Marine Corps would develop, and BLM would approve, an Aviation Safety Management Plan that would specifically address how potential conflicts between helicopter use and other area users would be resolved.
- 5.5 Before any helicopter landings, the Marine Corps would develop, and BLM would approve, a Spill Prevention Plan to address contingencies should a fuel spill occur. Fueling on public lands would not be authorized.
- 5.6 DRECP CMAs would be applied as appropriate for any new ground disturbance, including:
 - A. All activity work areas would be kept free of trash and debris. Particular attention would be paid to “micro-trash” (including such small items as screws, nuts, washers, nails, coins, rags, small electrical components, small pieces of plastic, glass or wire, and any debris or trash that is colorful or shiny) and organic waste that may subsidize predators. All trash would be covered, kept in closed containers, or otherwise removed from the project site at the end of each day or at regular intervals prior to periods when workers are not present at the site.
 - B. In addition to implementing the measures above on activity sites, each activity would provide compensatory mitigation that contributes to Land Use Plan Amendment-wide raven management.
 - C. No fumigant, treated bait, or other means of poisoning nuisance animals including rodenticides would be used in areas where Focus and BLM Special Status Species are known or suspected to occur.
 - D. Feeding of wildlife, leaving of food or trash as an attractive nuisance to wildlife, collection of native plants, or harassing of wildlife on a site would be prohibited.
 - E. If suitable habitat characteristics are identified during the habitat assessment, clearance surveys for the Mojave fringe-toed lizard would be performed in suitable habitat areas.
 - F. Domestic pets would be prohibited on sites. This prohibition does not apply to the use of domestic animals (e.g., dogs) that may be used to aid in official and approved monitoring procedures/protocols, or service animals (dogs) under Title II and Title III of the American with Disabilities Act.

- G. Impacts to desert tortoise habitat, identified and analyzed in this activity specific environmental document, would be compensated using the standard biological resources compensation ratio, of 1:1 for non-critical habitat and 5:1 for critical habitat impacts. Compensation acreage requirements may be fulfilled through non-acquisition (i.e., restoration and enhancement), land acquisition (i.e., preserve), or a combination of these options, depending on the activity specifics and BLM approval/authorization. Compensation for the impacts to designated desert tortoise critical habitat would be in the same critical habitat unit as the impact. Compensation for impacts to desert tortoise would be in the same recovery unit as the impact.

2.6.2 Biological Resources

Sixteen SCMs are proposed as part of the project to offset impacts to desert tortoises and desert tortoise habitat. These measures have been developed by the NREA Division at the Combat Center in consultation with the USFWS and are described in detail below.

6. An Authorized Biologist would be present during all fence installation activities to ensure that placement of, and access to, the fence would adaptively avoid protected and special status biological resources (e.g., flora and fauna species) and long-lived woody vegetation.
7. Regular fence inspections (as described in Section 2.1.2.2, *Fencing*) would include monitoring and removal of any soil and plant debris that might collect at the fence. If exclusion fencing is installed when tortoises are known to be active (either from spring through fall or in winter during unusually warm weather), then all installed exclusion fence (partial or complete) would be checked 2-3 times daily for 2 weeks to ensure that no tortoise is fence-walking to the point of exhaustion or overexposure. If midday temperatures are above thresholds at which tortoises must go underground to escape heat (approximately 109.4°F [43°C] ground temperature), fence checks would occur 1 hour prior to this threshold being reached. The Combat Center would also actively coordinate with the USFWS to determine the most effective method to reduce potential adverse effects to tortoise from fence-walking in extreme heat as a result of translocation activities, which may include installing artificial shade structures (as recommended by Brand et al. 2016) along the length of the fences during construction.
8. In instances where desert tortoise eggs are translocated, nests would be protected with open-mesh fencing that permits hatchlings to escape but prevents predation by dogs/coyotes that might be attracted by human scent to the new nests. Alternatively, smaller mesh fencing or other techniques may be used to prevent ground squirrel predation on nests. Open-mesh fencing or avian netting also would be installed on the roof of the nest enclosure to prevent predator entry. Nests covered in material that would not allow hatchlings to exit would require monitoring from a 30 ft (9 m) distance for hatching activity. If possible, and following the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009), hatchlings would be weighed, measured, photographed, described, and marked.
9. The following measures would be implemented to help prevent the spread and introduction of invasive plant species:
 - 9.1 All equipment moved into these areas would be inspected to make sure they are free of soil, weeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could harbor seeds.

- 9.2 Any fills, mulches, or re-vegetation seeding used during or after project implementation would be certified weed free.
10. The Marine Corps would increase coyote hunting authorized in the BLM-managed lands (exclusive of wilderness and wilderness study areas) through an on-base hunter education program. CLEOs would depredate coyotes as opportunities arise incidental to normal patrols, and in accordance with State law and BLM policy. When canid predation in recipient sites exceeds that in associated control sites, or exceeds 10% for adult tortoises in a recipient site, CLEOs would specifically target coyotes in the recipient site for hunting or depredation.
11. The Marine Corps would monitor for raven predation within the translocation recipient sites that are located within the Ord-Rodman ACEC and notify the USFWS of the location of offending ravens for removal. The Marine Corps would seek a raven depredation permit, so that it can perform direct removals of ravens within the translocation recipient site.
12. The Marine Corps would perform route closures as follows to reduce the effects of displaced OHV recreation on the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs and the translocation recipient sites. Closures would occur as soon as practical following completion of the BLMs Western Mojave route designation process, subject to BLM authorization. The Combat Center may be required to perform additional site-specific environmental review prior to that authorization.
- 12.1 Close and obscure unauthorized routes within the translocation recipient sites and dispersal areas located within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs through use of vertical mulching or other means.
- 12.2 Close and obscure unauthorized routes within a 330-ft (100-m) buffer of off-highway vehicle barriers that separate the Johnson Valley and Stoddard Valley OHV recreation areas from the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs.
13. The Marine Corps would budget for installation of the following OHV barrier fencing in the two fiscal years following the signing of the ROD for this SEIS to minimize the effects of additional off-route travel in the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs (refer to Figure A-1 in Appendix A). OHV barrier fencing would not block any routes designated “open” by the BLM. Final location of all barrier fencing may vary from these alignments to address private property constraints, and are subject to BLM authorization. The Combat Center may be required to perform additional site-specific environmental review prior to that authorization.
- 13.1 Highway 247 between the Kern River Gas Line right-of-way (north) to the location where Highway 247 reaches the base of Stoddard Ridge (south). The north end of this alignment, from the Kern River Gas Line right-of-way to the southern end of the Stoddard Valley OHV Recreation Area, would incorporate desert tortoise exclusion fencing. Fencing along Highway 247 would be preferentially placed within the CalTrans right-of-way, subject to CalTrans approval.
- 13.2 North side of Camp Rock Road from southern boundary of the Ord-Rodman ACEC north to the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment boundary.
- 13.3 North side of the powerline road (BLM route number: NR 8465) from the isolated portion of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area (T6N, R4E, Section 4) to the larger portion of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area (T6N, R3E, Section 13).

- 13.4 Along the BLM ownership boundaries from Camp Rock Road at the southern end of the Ord-Rodman ACEC, west to a point where topography forms a barrier to OHV entry. Portions of this section would not be located along existing roads and access to these areas would involve cross-country travel to install fences. For these portions, the only new permanent disturbance associated with construction would be fence posts and there would be no new permanent access road.
- 13.5 For that portion of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area boundary that falls within the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, the Combat Center would coordinate with BLM to identify mutually-agreeable measures to reduce off-route travel in the adjacent Ord-Rodman ACEC. The Combat Center would be responsible for implementing these measures.
- 14. The Marine Corps would install desert tortoise exclusion fencing at the interface of training areas with Galway Lake/Bessemer Mine, Cleghorn Lake Special Use Area, and the Siberia recipient site to reduce the potential for mortality of desert tortoises that may try to enter heavy disturbance areas.
- 15. The Marine Corps would perform long-term maintenance of OHV barrier fencing, desert tortoise exclusion fencing, and route closures that are implemented on public lands, subject to BLM authorization such as a right-of-way or memorandum of understanding.
- 16. CLEOs would patrol recipient and control sites in the Ord-Rodman ACEC at least 10 times per year, focused on the conjunction of peak OHV use and desert tortoise active periods. Patrols of the remaining areas within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs would occur incidental to CLEO transit between recipient and control sites. CLEOs would provide law enforcement during patrols in the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs, subject to Federal law. These would include occasional helicopter patrols as flight hours are available. Helicopter patrols would avoid overflight of wilderness areas, wilderness study areas, and active eagle nests.
- 17. The Marine Corps would identify illegal dumps within and on the periphery of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs during CLEO patrols.
- 18. The Marine Corps would identify sites within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs in need of habitat restoration during CLEO patrols.
- 19. The Marine Corps would establish the following new conservation areas or management actions on the Combat Center:
 - 19.1 Manage proposed Galway Lake/Bessemer Mine Special Use Area that is contiguous with new Ord-Rodman ACEC lands as a tortoise conservation area.
 - 19.2 Manage Sunshine Peak South Special Use Area as a tortoise conservation area.
 - 19.3 Upgrade the Sunshine Peak North Special Use Area that is contiguous with new Ord-Rodman ACEC lands for protection of the tortoise.
 - 19.4 Establish the Bullion Special Use Area for protection of the tortoise.
 - 19.5 Establish the Cleghorn Lake Special Use Area for protection of the tortoise.

20. The Marine Corps would contribute funds to support range-wide monitoring for the desert tortoise within the Ord-Rodman ACEC as a means of looking at how the effects of their population augmentation fit into the broader context of the population trends within the Ord-Rodman ACEC.
21. The Marine Corps would perform clearance surveys of the expansion areas, as described in the 2012 BO with the following modifications.
 - 21.1 Prior to the first MEB exercise, during desert tortoise active season, the Marine Corps would conduct the first clearance survey covering 100% of heavy- and moderate-intensity disturbance areas.
 - 21.2 In subsequent years, during desert tortoise active season, the Marine Corps would conduct additional clearance surveys of any square kilometer grid where two or more adult desert tortoises were found in previous surveys. Surveys would continue until fewer than two adult desert tortoises are found in the grid, or until diminishing returns are met as determined in coordination with the USFWS.
 - 21.3 Desert tortoises captured would be translocated to the most appropriate recipient site given the conditions within recipient sites at the time of capture, as determined in coordination with USFWS and BLM if the recipient site is located on public lands. These tortoises would be subject to health assessment results and restrictions on translocation of ELISA-positive tortoises into critical habitat.

In addition, numerous standard or currently implemented SCMs would continue to be implemented. These are described in the 2012 Final EIS; the following discussion focuses on SCMs that are relevant to the proposed action that are not already incorporated into Sections 2.1, 2.2, or 2.3.

22. Upon issuance of the BO for the proposed project, the Combat Center would amend its Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP) to incorporate the conditions for use associated with the new training areas and new/modified airspace.
23. The following measures from the 2002 Basewide BO (USFWS 2002), the 2012 Land Acquisition BO (USFWS 2012), the 2012 INRMP (MCAGCC 2012), and the current Combat Center Order 5090.4F (MAGTF Training Command 2011a), would be implemented:
 - 23.1 The Marine Corps will ensure that personnel inspect beneath and around all parked vehicles, located in desert tortoise habitat, prior to moving the vehicle. If a desert tortoise is located beneath a vehicle and is not in immediate danger or impeding training, the Marines will allow the tortoise to move on its own or they will contact Range Control for instructions. Only appropriately briefed Marines, with direct radio or telephone communication with and authorization from Range Control, will move desert tortoises. In these instances, the Marine Corps will move desert tortoises only the minimum distance to ensure their safety.
 - 23.2 During construction in areas that are not fenced with desert tortoise exclusion fencing, an Authorized Biologist will check open trenches at least two times a day, in the morning and evening, throughout the duration of construction. If midday temperatures are likely to be above 95 degrees Fahrenheit, one of these checks will occur one hour prior to the forecasted high temperature. The Marine Corps will leave open excavations only if they

are temporarily fenced or covered to exclude desert tortoises. The Marine Corps will inspect all excavations for desert tortoises prior to filling.

- 23.3 If maintenance or construction occurs during a time of year when desert tortoises are active, the Authorized Biologist would ensure that clearance surveys have been conducted in all work areas within appropriate habitat immediately before the onset of work; that is, the clearance surveys would be timed to reduce, to the extent possible, the likelihood that a desert tortoise could move into a work area between the time the site is surveyed and the onset of work. The NREA staff would determine whether desert tortoises are likely to be active with consideration of the time of year and the weather conditions at the time and place where work is to be conducted. If desert tortoises are unlikely to be active, the clearance surveys may be conducted within 48 hours before ground disturbance. When desert tortoise burrows are found, they would be checked for desert tortoises; when desert tortoises are found, the burrows would be flagged. All unoccupied burrows would be flagged in a different manner than the occupied burrows. During the construction period, an Authorized Biologist would re-check the burrows and remove any desert tortoises that would be in danger by the mission-related construction activity.

Reporting Procedures (Adapted from the 2012 Land Acquisition BO and the 2002 BO)

- 23.4 The NREA office would maintain a record of all observations of desert tortoises encountered at the Combat Center. The information gathered would include the date and time of observation; whether the desert tortoise was handled and whether it voided its bladder; general health of the desert tortoise; and, if it was moved, the locations from and to which the desert tortoise was moved.
- 23.5 The Marine Corps would provide a written report to the USFWS by January 31 of each year, to document the numbers and locations of desert tortoises injured, killed, and handled; discuss the effectiveness of the Marine Corps' protective measures; and recommend other measures that allow for better protection of the desert tortoise or more workable implementation. The report would also include detailed information on the construction and maintenance projects that NREA personnel reviewed in the previous year; these projects include any actions that NREA staff determines are not likely to adversely affect the desert tortoise and those that are likely to adversely affect the desert tortoise and that are conducted under the auspices of a BO.
- 23.6 If the Marine Corps is required to prepare any additional written reports as a result of biological opinions for activities it conducts at the Combat Center, the information from these reports may be included in this annual report.

Disposition of Dead or Injured Desert Tortoises (Adapted from the 2012 Land Acquisition BO and the 2002 BO)

- 23.7 Upon locating dead or injured desert tortoises, initial notification within 3 days of their finding would be made in writing to the Palm Springs Fish and Wildlife Office by telephone (760-322-2070) or electronic mail. The report would include the date, time, and location of the carcass, a photograph (if possible), cause of death, if known, and any other pertinent information.

- 23.8 Care would be taken in handling injured animals to ensure effective treatment. Injured animals would be transported to a qualified veterinarian or a rehabilitator licensed by the State of California. Should any treated desert tortoises survive, the USFWS would be contacted regarding the final disposition of the animals.
- 23.9 The USFWS may advise the Marine Corps to provide the dead specimens to a laboratory for analysis. The carcass of the deceased tortoise must be kept so the biological material remains intact. When possible, the carcass should be kept on ice or refrigerated (not frozen) until the USFWS has provided information on the appropriate means for disposition.
- 23.10 If such institutions are not available or the shell has been damaged, the information noted in the Reporting Requirements section of the 2002 BO would be obtained and the carcasses left in place. Arrangements regarding the proper disposition of potential museum specimens would be made with the institution by the Marine Corps before implementation of the action.

Desert Tortoise Conservation Efforts (Adapted from 2012 Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan)

- 23.11 Manage TRACRS to protect nests and hatchling tortoises from predation.
- 23.12 Monitor tortoise growth and population changes over time to determine facility success.
- 23.13 Continue non-native predator management outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas.
- 23.14 Minimize MSR and road proliferation.
- 23.15 Continue tortoise awareness program.
- 23.16 Cooperate with other agencies and academic institutions on research conducted on the cause, transmission, testing, and treatment of Upper Respiratory Tract Disease.
- 23.17 Evaluate desert tortoise habitat condition and health.
- 23.18 Identify areas of desert tortoise habitat at risk for negative impacts.
- 23.19 Continue long-term tortoise density and trend-monitoring program using USFWS-approved protocols.
- 23.20 Maintain established study plots.
- 23.21 Monitor long-term study plots on a 2- to 4-year rotation.
- 23.22 Restore disturbed washes to allow for proper functioning.
- 23.23 Maintain and delineate road access to sites to discourage units from making alternate routes.
- 23.24 Identify areas where road upgrades or relocations can benefit both military travel and natural resources conservation. Design projects to enhance these roads, encourage their use, and avoid significant impacts to the desert tortoise, including proper drainage work on shoulders and adequate dry wash crossings.
- 23.25 Restore and rehabilitate Training Lands when economically feasible.

- 23.26 Prevent damage to naturally and culturally sensitive areas by making personnel aware that they are entering sensitive areas.

Desert Tortoise Conservation Measures from the Combat Center Order 5090.4F (Adapted from MAGTF Training Command 2011a)

- 23.27 The possession of otherwise legal captive desert tortoises aboard the Combat Center, including base housing, is prohibited. Under no circumstances are legal captive or wild tortoises from off-base to be released into the Combat Center's population.
- 23.28 The feeding of wildlife on the Combat Center is prohibited. Unauthorized feeding of desert wildlife creates an imbalance in the food chain and reduces the animals' natural fear of humans, which places humans, wildlife, and domestic pets at risk.
- 23.29 The introduction of any exotic plant life is prohibited on the Combat Center.
- 23.30 The release of exotic wildlife, domesticated pets, aquatic species, and those vertebrate and invertebrate species not native to the area is strictly prohibited.
- 23.31 Open fires and the harvesting or cutting of any native vegetation are prohibited.
- 23.32 The "Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area," located to the south of the Cleghorn Pass, Bullion, and America Mine Training Areas, is managed by the BLM. Accessing or departing the southeastern ranges through this area by vehicle is strictly prohibited. No vehicle entry is allowed in this protected area. There is no authorized access to the Cleghorn Pass, Bullion, or America Mine Training Ranges from a southerly direction.
- 23.33 The "Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat" for desert tortoise and two associated wilderness areas are adjacent to the Sunshine Peak Training Area. No vehicle entry is allowed in these protected areas.

2.6.3 Land Use

The following BLM measures would be implemented as part of the proposed action.

24. A BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis would be performed whenever project activities would occur in designated wilderness areas (the results of three initial analyses of this type for the Cady Mountains, Rodman Mountains, and Cleghorn Lakes wilderness areas are included in Appendix C).
25. During post-translocation monitoring and related activities, Authorized Biologists would identify vehicle staging areas outside designated wilderness areas (using a Global Positioning System to ensure awareness of wilderness area boundaries), would enter wilderness areas only on foot, and would vary their ingress/egress routes to control areas and sites so as to avoid leaving evidence of a trail or path into designated wilderness areas.
26. Installation of fencing along (but outside of) boundaries of wilderness areas would, to the maximum extent practicable, make use of colored fence posts that blend in with surrounding terrain and thereby minimize visual impact from within the designated areas.
27. The Marine Corps will not install remote tracking devices (e.g., transmitters) on desert tortoises in wilderness areas or wilderness study areas.

2.6.4 Air Quality

Where applicable during project construction, the Combat Center would implement the following:

28. Use water trucks to keep construction areas and commercial helicopter landing sites during translocation damp enough to minimize the generation of fugitive dust.
29. Minimize the amount of disturbed ground area at any given time.

2.6.5 Cultural Resources

For areas on the Combat Center:

30. The Marine Corps would provide an archaeological monitor to be present for all sign and post emplacement as well as for all trenching for desert tortoise exclusion fencing and the permanent maintenance road. The monitor would ensure that no signs, posts, trenches, or roads would be placed in a manner that would disturb any archaeological site or features.
31. Any new archaeological sites would be recorded and entered into both the NREA's and the State's databases.
32. Construction material laydown areas (located on the new maintenance road) would be restricted to the defined Area of Potential Effects (APE) and placement would be monitored by archaeological monitors to ensure that no cultural resources are disturbed.
33. Site CA-SBR-12950 would be flagged and it would be monitored by a NREA-approved archaeologist to ensure that it is not inadvertently disturbed or affected.

For areas on BLM-managed lands:

34. The consultant conducting the work must possess a BLM Cultural Resource Use Permit issued by the State Office and a Fieldwork Authorization issued by the Barstow Field Office. The consultant would submit a Work Plan to the BLM Archaeologist in Barstow for approval prior to issuance of the Fieldwork Authorization.

A Class I records search conducted for the Project at the California Historical Resources Information System South Central Coastal Information Center. The records search includes a 0.5-mile buffer to either side of the project centerline.

Fieldwork would be completed by a survey crew consisting of a field director/crew chief plus crew members. The Crew Chief must meet the applicable Secretary of the Interior qualification standards. Standard transect spacing would be 50 ft (15 m), although it would be reduced to 10 to 16 ft (3 to 5 m) within identified archaeological sites to adequately define the site and its constituents. However, due to safety concerns, steep slopes greater than 30% would only be opportunistically examined for rock outcrops and evidence of historic features, but would not be covered in 50-ft (15-m) transects. Areas that are not surveyed would be documented and the reason why survey was not possible would be noted and provided in the technical report that would be prepared for this project. The Class III inventory is a non-collection survey.

35. The Marine Corps would provide an archaeological monitor to be present for all construction of OHV barrier fencing on BLM land. The monitor would ensure that no posts or trenches would be placed in a manner that would disturb any archaeological site or features.

36. The Marine Corps would survey proposed helicopter landing sites for cultural resources before use. All landing sites would be placed at least 100 ft (30 m) from any cultural resources.

37. Inadvertent Discovery of Human Remains:

37.1 Upon discovery of human remains, all work within a minimum of 200 ft (61 m) of the remains must cease immediately, nothing disturbed, and the area is to be secured. The County Coroner's Office of the county where the remains were located must be called. The Coroner has two working days to examine the remains after notification. The appropriate land manager/owner or the site shall also be called and informed of the discovery.

37.2 Federal land managers/federal law enforcement/federal archaeologists are to be informed as well because of complementary jurisdiction issues. It is very important that the suspected remains and the area around them remain undisturbed and the proper authorities called to the scene as soon as possible as it could be a crime scene.

37.3 The Coroner would determine if the bones are historic/archaeological or a modern legal case.

38. Modern Remains:

38.1 If the Coroner's Office determines the remains are of modern origin, the appropriate law enforcement officials will be called by the Coroner and conduct the required procedures. Work will not resume until law enforcement has released the area.

39. Archaeological Remains:

39.1 If the Coroner determines the remains are archaeological or historic and there is no legal question, the appropriate Field Office Archaeologist must be called. The archaeologist will initiate the proper procedures under the Archaeological Resources Protection Act and/or Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA). If the remains can be determined to be Native American, the steps as outlined in NAGPRA, 43 CFR 10.4, *Inadvertent Discoveries*, must be followed.

CHAPTER 3

AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

This chapter describes the existing environmental conditions in the proposed project area. Information in this chapter establishes a baseline to which the proposed action and alternatives are compared in Chapter 4 to identify and evaluate potential environmental consequences.

In compliance with NEPA, CEQ regulations, DON and Marine Corps procedures for implementing NEPA, the description of the affected environment focuses only on those resources potentially subject to impacts. In addition, the level of analysis should be commensurate with the anticipated level of impact. Applying these guidelines to this SEIS, the discussion of the affected environment and associated environmental analysis presented herein focuses on: biological resources, land use, air quality, and cultural resources.

Several additional resources that were appropriately analyzed and described in the 2012 Final EIS were not carried forward for detailed analysis in this SEIS because the proposed desert tortoise translocation activities would have negligible or no effects on such resources, as described below.

Recreation. Impacts to recreation are typically addressed as a component of Land Use, but were given focused attention in the organization of the 2012 Final EIS because of the proposed acquisition of land in the Johnson Valley OHV Area. In this SEIS, the proposed translocation of tortoises, installation of fencing, and post-translocation monitoring in and around specific recipient sites would not appreciably affect recreation except potentially in one site-specific instance under the No-Action Alternative. Accordingly, for purposes of this SEIS, potential impacts associated with recreational uses, including OHV activities, are discussed in Sections 3.2 and 4.2, *Land Use*, instead of a stand-alone Recreation section.

Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice. The proposed action to translocate desert tortoises would not involve or stimulate any direct or indirect changes in the number or composition of assigned personnel at the Combat Center or local/regional BLM offices; therefore, no changes in population, housing, public schools and healthcare facilities, emergency (e.g., fire and police) services, or the provision of potable water, wastewater treatment, power, and communications are anticipated. The proposed action would generate a short-term marginal increase in demand for construction crews and commercial helicopter flights during fence installation and translocation of the tortoises, respectively. This small, short-term increase in demand for such services would be beneficial to local businesses, but is not expected to stimulate long-term changes in overall employment or a change in local population or other socioeconomic metrics. Populations that are subject to environmental justice considerations (i.e., low-income and minority populations), as well as children and the elderly, are not located within or near the project area. Based on these considerations, socioeconomics and environmental justice are not discussed further in this SEIS.

Public Health and Safety. None of the proposed translocation areas have been nor would be used for military training, so there is no expectation that project workers could encounter unexploded ordnance during construction or inspection (MCAGCC 2016c).

As described in Section 2.2.2.3, *Translocation*, helicopters carrying tortoises for translocation would land within Main Supply Routes (MSRs) or other existing roads/routes and preferably within intersections of roads. Monitors would be located on the roads at safe distances on either side of the helicopter landing

area, to prevent OHVs or unauthorized Combat Center personnel from approaching the helicopter landing area during translocation operations. Helicopter use for translocation would be minimal and temporary, occurring over a 10- to 12-day period with an anticipated 40 to 50 total helicopter trips (4 trips per day). This would represent a small increase on BLM lands; however, given implementation of the Aviation Safety Management Plan, the impact to public safety would be less than significant. On Combat Center lands, the increase in air traffic would be negligible relative to the approximately 59,000 annual aircraft sorties conducted at the Combat Center. All flight safety and air traffic control requirements and procedures would be followed.

As described in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, a project-specific Health and Safety Plan would be prepared for the proposed action. The Health and Safety Plan would prevent or minimize safety hazards to project workers and the general public during the fence construction phase. All utilities in the areas subject to construction of fences would be located during pre-project planning, and the fenceline would be routed to avoid intersecting underground utilities, if possible. If a fence must cross over an underground utility, t-posts would be installed on either side of the utility corridor to ensure that placement of t-posts would not contact underground utilities, and the fence would be laid on the ground surface and secured with rocks, as described in Chapter 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*. Thus, no public health and safety impacts are anticipated with respect to underground utilities during the construction phase. The monitoring activities would not involve surface disturbance, so there would be no potential public health and safety issues related to underground utilities associated with monitoring.

Compliance with the BMPs described in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, would prevent/minimize potential releases of and exposure to hazardous materials and wastes associated with the proposed project. Petroleum, oils, and lubricants would comprise the majority of hazardous materials associated with the alternatives; these would be consumed in use. Hazardous wastes (such as used engine oil) are expected to be minimal. Any hazardous materials and wastes associated with the project would be properly stored, labeled, handled, and disposed of according to all applicable federal, state, local, and Marine Corps regulations and requirements. Therefore, no impacts with respect to hazardous materials and wastes are expected.

Based on the considerations above, public health and safety is not discussed further in this SEIS.

Visual Resources. The desert tortoise exclusion fencing and signs that would be installed would be visually consistent with other rangeland-type fencing and signs already in place on BLM lands and designated wilderness areas. The fence design ensures that visibility of the fence would decline rapidly with increasing distance, and no communities or residences are located within visual range of the proposed fence locations. Visual resource impacts would be negligible and applicable only to small, isolated areas in the vicinity of each fence. Based on these considerations, this resource is not discussed in detail in this SEIS; however, because visual impacts are of particular concern relative to preserving and maintaining the unique characteristics of wilderness areas, indirect visual impacts to wilderness areas are considered in the discussion of wilderness areas in the Land Use sections of Chapters 3 and 4 of this SEIS.

Transportation and Circulation. The desert tortoise exclusion fencing would not cross or block any transportation routes and therefore would not impede transportation or circulation. There would be no changes to traffic on or off the Combat Center or BLM lands as a result of the proposed action. Use of commercial helicopters to transport some of the desert tortoises to specific recipient sites would temporarily halt traffic on designated roadways used as landing sites. However, traffic disruption would be minimal and temporary, occurring over a 10- to 12-day period with an anticipated 40 to 50 total

helicopter trips (4 trips per day), with landing sites located on unimproved roads that are not heavily travelled. Therefore, less than significant, temporary impacts to transportation and circulation are anticipated, and this resource was eliminated from further analysis.

Airspace Management. Under the proposed action, there would be no changes to airspace management or airspace operations. Commercial helicopter use for translocation would be minimal and temporary, occurring over a 10- to 12-day period with an anticipated 40 to 50 total trips (4 trips per day). This would be negligible compared to the approximately 59,000 annual aircraft sorties at the Combat Center. As described in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, the Marine Corps would develop and BLM would need to approve an Aviation Safety Management Plan to address and resolve potential conflicts between helicopter flights for translocation and other airspace use. Therefore, airspace management was eliminated from further analysis.

Noise. Implementation of the proposed action would produce no changes in the number or types of military operations or OHV activities in the project area, which are the two most prominent contributors to noise in the area. Small and temporary increases in vehicle noise would occur during the installation of the tortoise fencing, as well as from vehicles used over time during tortoise monitoring. Use of commercial helicopters to transport some of the desert tortoises to specific recipient sites would also marginally and temporarily increase baseline noise levels along the routes of travel during the 10- to 12-day period in which helicopters would be used for translocation. However, no noise-sensitive receptors are present in the affected areas and individual point sources of noise from light trucks and helicopter flights would not be focused in any single area at the same time. The noise environment would return to baseline levels immediately following each vehicle or helicopter trip. In consideration of the above, the noise environment is not analyzed further in this SEIS.

Geological Resources. As described in Section 2.2.2.2, tortoise exclusion fences would be installed into trenches approximately 4 to 6 inches (10 to 15 cm) wide and 12 inches (30 cm) deep, for the length of each section of fence. For fences along the boundaries of or within the Combat Center, it is anticipated that a 16 ft (5 m) wide area along the length of the fence would be used for a maintenance road and construction material laydown, resulting in surface disturbance. Vehicles would use this new maintenance road to transport the fence materials to the site. The fenceline would cross washes in some places and would be reinforced in these areas to minimize erosion, or built to break away in floods to be followed by quick repair. Fencing would be inspected and repaired as described in Section 2.1.2.2. For the proposed OHV barrier fencing along the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary (per SCM #13), fencing would be primarily located along the edge of existing roads that would be used for staging and construction.

As described in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, all vehicular traffic associated with the tortoise translocation on BLM lands would be limited to routes that have been designated “open” (signed) by BLM. New access roads or cross-county vehicle travel would not be permitted, so there would be no additional ground surface disturbance associated with vehicles traveling to the translocation sites on BLM lands for fenceline construction or tortoise monitoring purposes.

In summary, excavation and surface disturbance associated with the proposed action would be minimal. The project includes measures to minimize erosion and prevent off-road vehicle use except on existing roads (except where new maintenance roads would be established along fencelines). No topographic features would be modified or otherwise altered. Therefore, negligible impacts to geological resources are anticipated, and this resource is not discussed further in the SEIS.

Water Resources. As described above under geological resources, the fenceline would be reinforced to minimize erosion where it crosses washes. Groundwater within the project area generally is found at depths of hundreds of feet below the ground surface, except at some playa lakes where it can be found a few feet below the surface (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS] 2003; Li and Martin 2008). However, the proposed fencelines under the project alternatives would not cross playa lakes. Because trenches for the tortoise fencing would be excavated to a depth of only 12 inches (30 cm) below the surface, there would be no impact to groundwater. As described in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, water would be applied to disturbed surfaces and helicopter landing sites to control fugitive dust emissions, but such applications would be minimal in quantity and scale and are not expected to impact local water supplies. Based on these considerations, and the short-term and temporary nature of project implementation, no impacts to water resources are anticipated and this resource is not discussed further in this SEIS.

Utilities and Infrastructure. None of the alternatives would result in changes to the numbers of personnel (military, civilian, or contractors) assigned to the Combat Center so there would be no change to utility use (e.g., potable water, wastewater, electricity, telephone, natural gas, etc.) at the Combat Center or in the surrounding communities. Installation of the desert tortoise exclusion fencing would involve minor surface excavations only. The fences would not affect roadways on the Combat Center, BLM lands, or wilderness areas. Transmission lines owned by Southern California Edison traverse the northwestern border of the WEA and Sunshine Peak and Lavic Lake Training Areas. Major natural gas pipelines traverse areas north of the Combat Center, coming into San Bernardino County from Nevada, south of Interstate-40. As part of the project-specific Health and Safety Plan (see Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*), the NREA and its contractors would be required to contact the MCAGCC Public Works Officer to locate all on-base underground utilities within the proposed fence alignment, and Underground Service Alert of Southern California (DigAlert) for the locations of all long-distance, commercial underground utility corridors while the project is in the design stage. The fenceline would be routed to avoid intersecting underground utilities in the project areas and not excavate over them if it cannot be re-routed around them. Therefore, negligible impacts to utilities and infrastructure are anticipated, and this resource is not considered further in this SEIS.

The following subsections provide a definition of the four resources that are analyzed further in this SEIS, and describe the existing conditions within the affected environment for each resource.

3.1 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

3.1.1 Definition of Resource

Biological resources include plant and animal species and the habitats in which they occur. Biological resources are important because they (1) influence ecosystem functions and values, (2) have intrinsic value and contribute to the human environment, and (3) are the subject of a variety of statutory and regulatory requirements. The analysis presented in the 2012 Final EIS considered the biological resources that were subject to impacts from the proposed land acquisition and MEB-level training exercises. Several biological sub-resources that were appropriately analyzed and described in the 2012 Final EIS are not carried forward for detailed analysis in this SEIS because the proposed desert tortoise translocation activities would have negligible or no effects on such sub-resources, as described below in Section 3.1.3, *Scope of Analysis*.

For purposes of this SEIS, the biological resources considered are divided into three main categories:

- *Vegetation* includes terrestrial plant communities and their component species, as well as non-native vegetation, landscaped, and disturbed areas. Special status plant species are discussed in more detail in a separate section (see below).
- *Wildlife* includes the characteristic animal species that occur in the project area. Special consideration is given to bird species protected under the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and Executive Order (EO) 13186, *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*. Protected species and special status animal species are discussed in more detail in separate sections (see below).
- Protected and special status species are described as follows:
 - *Protected species* are those species afforded protection under the federal ESA of 1973. The only resident species discussed in this SEIS with this protected status is the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*).
 - *Special status species* include plant and animal species that occupy limited or unique habitats and those species that various state and federal agencies are interested in tracking. These taxa often require specific survey methods, monitoring, and/or management consideration. The following are criteria for species to be considered in this SEIS:
 - Species that are proposed for listing, or are candidates for listing under the federal ESA (USFWS 2016c, d).
 - Plant species listed as rare, threatened, or endangered in California by the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) (CNPS 2016).
 - Species that are listed, proposed for listing, or are candidates for listing under the California ESA (CDFW 2016).
 - Species listed by the BLM as Sensitive (BLM 2015a, 2010).
 - Species listed by the CDFW as California Species of Special Concern or Fully Protected (CDFW 2016).
 - Bird species listed by the USFWS as Birds of Conservation Concern (USFWS 2008).

3.1.2 Regulatory Framework

3.1.2.1 Federal Statutes and Regulations

The primary federal statutes and regulations that pertain to biological resources are the ESA and the MBTA. These and other relevant federal statutes and regulations (i.e., NEPA, the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, and the Noxious Weed Act/EO 13112) are described in the 2012 Final EIS (see Final EIS Section 3.10.2, *Regulatory Framework*).

3.1.3 Scope of Analysis

Certain sub-resources that were appropriately analyzed and described in the 2012 Final EIS were considered but not carried forward for further analysis in the Biological Resources sections of this SEIS. The purpose of this section is to explain the rationale for dismissing specific biological sub-resources from further analysis, and thereby define the scope of the biological resources analysis to be commensurate with the anticipated level of impact.

3.1.3.1 Overview of Relevant Project Elements and Construction Footprint

This subsection summarizes the relevant project elements and construction footprint that were considered in the evaluation of the biological resources scope of analysis. Under all alternatives, tortoise exclusion fences would be installed into trenches approximately 4 to 6 inches (10 to 15 cm) wide and 12 inches (30 cm) deep, for the length of each section of fenceline (see Section 2.2.2.2). Biological resource SCMs include a requirement that regular fence inspections would include monitoring and removal of any soil and plant debris that might collect at the fence. Vehicles used to carry the fence materials to the site would disturb a small width of surface soil around the length of the trench. For fences along the boundaries of or within the Combat Center, it is anticipated that a 16 ft (5 m) wide area along the length of the fence would be used for a maintenance road and construction material laydown, resulting in surface disturbance. The fenceline would cross washes in some places, and would be reinforced in these areas to minimize erosion, or built to break away in floods to be followed by quick repair (MCAGCC 2016c). As described in Sections 2.1 and 2.2, all permanent exclusion fencing would be inspected monthly and immediately after all rainfall events where soil and water flows through washes or overland and could damage the fence or erode the soil underneath. Temporary fencing would be inspected at least weekly if activities are occurring in the vicinity that could damage the fence. Any damage to installed tortoise fencing, either permanent or temporary, would be repaired within a few days of inspection.

For the OHV barrier fencing along the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary (per SCM #13), fencing would be primarily located within the previously cleared area along the edge of existing roads. However, sections of the OHV barrier fencing near the southern portion of the Ord-Rodman ACEC (i.e., the BLM ownership boundaries from Camp Rock Road at the southern end of the Ord-Rodman ACEC, west to a point where topography forms a barrier to off-highway vehicle entry) would not be located along existing roads and access to these areas would involve cross-country travel to install fences.

Helicopters used to translocate tortoises would land only on MSRs or other existing roads/routes and within intersections of roads. Water trucks would be used to keep landing sites damp enough to minimize the generation of fugitive dust. As such, ground disturbance from helicopter landings would be minimal.

As described in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, all vehicular traffic associated with the tortoise translocation on BLM lands would be limited to routes that have been designated “open” (signed) by BLM. On BLM land, no new access roads or cross-county vehicle travel would be permitted, so there would be no additional ground surface disturbance associated with vehicle transit therein.

Furthermore, implementation of SCMs as described in this SEIS (Section 2.6) would minimize the potential for impacts to biological resources from the proposed action.

3.1.3.2 Vegetation

The primary impacts to vegetation would be from fence construction. As discussed above, tortoise exclusion fences would be installed into trenches for the length of each section of fenceline. The precise alignment would be established on-site in the presence of an Authorized Biologist with slight variations in placement (excavation and surface disturbance), as warranted to avoid damage to long-lived woody or succulent plants while making it easier to excavate the trench. Section 3.1.4.2 describes the existing vegetation and Sections 4.1.2.1, 4.1.3.1, and 4.1.4.1 analyze the impacts to vegetation from fence and associated maintenance road construction under the proposed alternatives. A minor increase in

consumption of vegetation by translocated tortoises would occur; however, desert tortoises currently exist in these areas and historically occurred in greater numbers, so additional consumption would be negligible.

3.1.3.3 Wildlife

Numerous vertebrate and invertebrate species have been recorded or have the potential to occur in the vicinity of the proposed project areas as described in the 2012 Final EIS. Wildlife species at the Combat Center are typical of Mojave Desert fauna with the exception of a wide variety of species only found to occur at the golf course or sewage ponds at Mainside, including the California toad (*Anaxyrus boreas halophilus*), desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), common raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), and 126 species of primarily migrant birds (Cutler et al. 1999). Of the 256 vertebrate species observed within the Combat Center by Cutler et al. (1999), about half were only observed at Mainside. However, no activities associated with the proposed action would occur at Mainside and, therefore, these species would not be directly affected by the proposed action. LaRue (2013) surveyed 21 of 22 RTAs, but did not survey Mainside, and found 92 species of reptiles, birds, and mammals; no fish or amphibians were observed. Stepek et al. (2013) also performed wildlife-specific surveys on the Combat Center for reptiles and mammals. Although surveys for general wildlife have not been performed at recipient sites on BLM lands, wildlife is anticipated to be similar to that found on the Combat Center.

Under the proposed action, tortoise fencing would be installed in accordance with the tortoise translocation plans. Tortoise exclusion fencing would be 18 inches (45 cm) above ground and the total maximum height with three-strand wire (placed directly above the exclusion fencing) would be approximately 4 ft (1.3 m). While the precise area of impact would vary by alternative, only a small portion (less than one half of 1%) of each habitat type within the proposed recipient and control sites would be impacted. An Authorized Biologist would be present during all fence installation activities to ensure that placement of the fence would adaptively avoid protected and special status biological resources (e.g., flora and fauna species) and long-lived woody vegetation (see Section 2.6). Additionally, fencing would only be placed on a relatively small portion of the north, northwest, and southeast borders of the Combat Center and would not preclude species from moving across the majority of the Combat Center boundary.

The control of human-subsidized predators outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas (predators, particularly ravens and coyotes that take advantage of resources unintentionally provided by humans) under Alternatives 1 and 2 would benefit prey species (particularly small mammals and reptiles) as well as non-subsidized predators that prey upon these species.

Noise would occur as a result of the transport of desert tortoises by helicopter, occurring over a 10- to 12-day period with an anticipated 40 to 50 total helicopter trips (4 trips per day). While these trips would represent a small increase on BLM lands, impacts associated with noise would be less than significant. On Combat Center lands, the increase in air traffic would be negligible relative to the approximately 59,000 annual aircraft sorties conducted at the Combat Center. In addition, minimal temporary noise from minor vehicle use would occur during the installation of the tortoise fencing.

Invertebrates

Invertebrates (especially insects) are an important component of desert ecosystems, providing food for numerous vertebrate species (e.g., birds, reptiles, amphibians, and bats) and acting as pollinators for plant species. Studies published in 2005 and 2006 identified more than 1,600 terrestrial invertebrate species on

the Combat Center and six aquatic invertebrate species in all nine dry lakes; none of the species detected are special status or considered rare or sensitive (Pratt 2005; Simovich 2006).

A cumulative amount of habitat ranging from approximately 40 miles (65 km) to 50 miles (79 km) long by 19 ft (6 m) wide (depending on the Alternative selected) would be eliminated for the fence and maintenance roads combined. Minimal additional habitat disturbance would occur under the proposed action, and the extent of disturbance or mortality to terrestrial invertebrate populations would be small in scale and temporary as invertebrates would rapidly return/recolonize from adjacent areas. No impacts would occur to surface waters from implementation of the proposed action. Therefore, potential impacts to terrestrial and aquatic invertebrates as a result of the proposed action would be negligible, and impacts to invertebrates will not be analyzed further in this SEIS.

Fish

Perennial springs and fish-bearing waters would be avoided. As such, the proposed action would have no impact on fish. Therefore, impacts to fish will not be analyzed further in this SEIS.

Amphibians

Two amphibian species, the California toad and the red-spotted toad (*Anaxyrus punctatus*) were identified on the Combat Center during past wildlife inventories by Fromer and Doderer (1982) and Cutler et al. (1999). Both species were only observed outside the proposed project areas, near Mainside, and at water holes in the American Mine Training Area, respectively. Red-spotted toad may occur in additional rare, isolated, and ephemeral water sources known as “tinajas” (rock basins that temporarily hold water from rainfall or streamflow) in the project areas, but there are no records at these sites (Cutler et al. 1999). No other amphibian species are known to occur, nor have any been observed during additional surveys (Karl 2009; Stepek et al. 2011; LaRue 2013).

A cumulative amount of habitat ranging from approximately 40 miles (65 km) to 50 miles (79 km) long by 19 ft (6 m) wide (depending on the Alternative selected) would be eliminated for the fence and maintenance roads combined. Minimal additional habitat disturbance would occur under the proposed action; no impacts to surface waters are anticipated, and project-related noise would be very localized and temporary. Therefore, potential impacts to amphibians as a result of the proposed action would be negligible, and impacts to amphibian species will not be analyzed further in this SEIS.

Reptiles

The reptile diversity observed on the Combat Center represents a typical community structure for lower elevation Mojave desert scrub habitats. Habitat diversity and, as a consequence, reptile species diversity are somewhat limited by the lack of high elevations and the absence of natural water sources. During numerous studies conducted on the Combat Center, a total of 28 species of reptile have been observed (15 lizards, 12 snakes, and 1 tortoise) (Fromer and Doderer 1982; Cutler et al. 2009; Stepek et al. 2013; LaRue 2013). Additionally, there are nine reptile species that may be found on the Combat Center but have not been documented (MCAGCC 2012). Section 3.10.3 of the 2012 Final EIS provides more information regarding the specific reptiles observed and Appendix I to the Final EIS contains the complete list of reptile species known to occur on the Combat Center.

A cumulative amount of habitat ranging from approximately 40 miles (65 km) to 50 miles (79 km) long by 19 ft (6 m) wide (depending on the Alternative selected) would be eliminated for the fence and maintenance roads combined. Minimal additional habitat disturbance would occur under the proposed action, no impacts to surface waters are anticipated, and impacts from noise would be minimal. The

fencing may impede larger reptiles such as the northern desert iguana (*Dipsosaurus dorsalis dorsalis*) and snake species because they would likely be too large to fit through the fencing (1-inch [2.5-cm] horizontal by 2-inch [5-cm] vertical, galvanized welded wire mesh) and would not be able to climb over the fence (24 inches [60 cm] above ground for tortoise exclusion, 4 ft [1.3 m] total above ground height with three-strand). However, impacts would be negligible due to the relatively limited extent of fencing around the Combat Center boundary, and transiting reptiles would be able to enter and exit the Combat Center through a multitude of alternate locations as needed. As described in the “Fence Construction” subsection of Section 4.1.2.1 (see mitigation measure BIO-2), bird perch deterrents could be implemented on all sign posts that would be installed under the proposed action, which would minimize the risk of increased avian predation on reptiles from the creation of additional perching locations. Therefore, with the exception of the desert tortoise, potential impacts to reptiles as a result of the proposed action would be negligible, and impacts to other reptile species will not be analyzed further in this SEIS. Potential impacts to desert tortoise are analyzed in detail in Section 4.1, *Biological Resources*.

Birds

According to two studies, there are 211 bird species confirmed on the Combat Center (Cutler et al. 1999; LaRue 2013). The most commonly observed resident birds include various species of sparrows, finches, quails, and doves (BLM 2005). Bird species inventories at the Combat Center have been conducted in the early 1980s (Fromer and Edwards 1982), late 1990s (Cutler et al. 1999), and as recent as 2011 (LaRue 2013). Cutler et al. (1999) recorded 87 resident bird species at the Combat Center and another 122 migrant, vagrant, or other transient bird species (a complete list of birds known to occur on the Combat Center is included as Appendix I to the 2012 Final EIS). LaRue (2013) encountered 58 species through visual or audio detection in surveys. The MAGTF Training Command MCAGCC Natural Resources Management Plan (University of California, Riverside 1993) and the MAGTF Training Command MCAGCC Bird Inventory (Fromer and Edwards 1982) found a total of 135 to 140 species of birds present at the Combat Center. In contrast to the low diversity of resident bird species, many migrant bird species utilize the Mojave Desert and specifically the Combat Center, likely due to the permanent water sources at Mainside – which are outside the proposed tortoise translocation areas. As such, besides potential seasonal occurrence at ephemeral water sources (no records describing such usage have been found), many of the migrant bird species that rely on permanent water sources at Mainside are not expected to occur elsewhere on the Combat Center, as is supported in the 2011 surveys (LaRue 2013).

A cumulative amount of habitat ranging from approximately 40 miles (65 km) to 50 miles (79 km) long by 19 ft (6 m) wide (depending on the Alternative selected) would be eliminated for the fence and maintenance roads combined. Minimal additional habitat disturbance would occur under the proposed action, no impacts to surface waters are anticipated, and impacts from noise would be minimal. Bird species may temporarily avoid translocation activities but would be expected to return within a short time. In addition, tortoise fencing that would be installed during translocation activities would not impede the movement of any bird species. Therefore, potential impacts to birds as a result of the proposed action would be negligible, and impacts to other bird species will not be analyzed further in this SEIS.

Mammals

According to several studies, there are 41 mammal species confirmed on the Combat Center, and an additional 16 mammals that could potentially occur (University of California, Riverside 1993; Brown and Berry 1998; Cutler et al. 1999; LaRue 2013; Stepek et al. 2013). The most common large mammal is the coyote (*Canis latrans*), while common medium-sized mammals include the black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*) and desert cottontail. Common small mammals include nocturnally active kangaroo rats

(*Dipodomys* spp.), pocket mice (*Perognathus* spp.), and deer mice (*Peromyscus* spp.). More information about the specific species observed as well as a complete list of mammals observed within the project area can be found in Section 3.10.3 and Appendix I of the 2012 Final EIS.

A cumulative amount of habitat ranging from approximately 40 miles (65 km) to 50 miles (79 km) long by 19 ft (6 m) wide (depending on the Alternative selected) would be eliminated for the fence and maintenance roads combined. Minimal additional habitat disturbance would occur under the proposed action, no impacts to surface waters from the proposed action are anticipated, and impacts from noise would be minimal. Mammal species would readily flee the tortoise translocation areas as necessary to avoid translocation activities. The adaptive placement of fencing, with an Authorized Biologist present to avoid protected and special status resources (see Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*), would not actively avoid kangaroo rat burrows. However, due to the relatively limited area of fencing required under the proposed action, the minimal impacts to habitat, and the prevalence of this species across the Combat Center, population-level or measurable effects would not be expected to occur and potential impacts to kangaroo rat species would be negligible. Due to the limited height of the tortoise fencing, it would not impede the movement of most mammal species. Fencing only has the potential to impede mammals that are too large to fit through the fence, but too small to jump or climb over. However, impacts would be negligible due to the relatively limited extent of fencing around the Combat Center boundary; transiting mammals would be able to enter and exit the Combat Center through a multitude of alternate locations as necessary. As described in the “Fence Construction” subsection of Section 4.1.2.1 (see mitigation measure BIO-2), bird perch deterrents could be implemented on all sign posts that would be installed under the proposed action, which would minimize the risk of increased avian predation on small mammals from the creation of additional perching locations. Therefore, potential impacts to mammals as a result of the proposed action would be negligible, and impacts to mammal species will not be further analyzed in this SEIS.

3.1.3.4 Species Protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act

Numerous MBTA-protected bird species have been recorded or have the potential to occur within the proposed project areas and are described in detail in the 2012 Final EIS. However, impacts to all other MBTA-protected bird species from the proposed action would be negligible. Minimal habitat disturbance would occur under the proposed action, no impacts to surface waters from the proposed action are anticipated, and impacts from noise would be minimal. In addition, the tortoise fencing would not impede the movement of any of the MBTA-protected bird species. Therefore, negligible impacts to MBTA-protected bird species are anticipated, and these species are not analyzed further in this SEIS.

3.1.3.5 Special Status Species

Numerous special status species have been recorded or have the potential to occur within the proposed project areas and are described in detail in the 2012 Final EIS. However, impacts to all of these special status species (with the exception of the desert tortoise) from the proposed alternatives would be negligible. A cumulative amount of habitat ranging from approximately 40 miles (65 km) to 50 miles (79 km) long by 19 ft (6 m) wide (depending on the Alternative selected) would be eliminated for the fence and maintenance roads combined. Minimal additional habitat disturbance would occur under the proposed action, no impacts to surface waters from the proposed action are anticipated, and impacts from noise would be minimal. Due to the limited height of the tortoise fencing, it would not impede the movement of special status species (with the exception of desert tortoises, which is the intention), including bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*). The fencing only has the potential to impede specific species that are too large to fit through the fence, but too small to jump or climb over. However, population-level

impacts would be negligible due to the relatively limited extent of fencing around the Combat Center boundary; transiting species would be able to enter and exit the Combat Center through a multitude of alternate locations. Furthermore, fences would not be constructed in mountainous areas that are more likely to be used by bighorn sheep. In addition, special status plant species would be avoided during the installation of the fencing. As stated in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, the Marine Corps would provide an Authorized Biologist to be present for all sign and post emplacement and for all trenching for desert tortoise exclusion fencing and the permanent maintenance road. The monitor would ensure that no signs, posts, trenches, or roads would be placed in a manner that would disturb any special status species. Therefore, negligible impacts to all of the special status species (with the exception of the desert tortoise) are anticipated, and these other species are not analyzed further in this SEIS. Potential impacts to desert tortoises are analyzed in detail in Section 4.1, *Biological Resources*.

3.1.4 Existing Conditions

3.1.4.1 Overview

Section 3.10.3.1, *Overview* of the 2012 Final EIS described (1) the general characteristics of the south central Mojave, (2) natural resource management plans in the west Mojave, and (3) surveys and mapping that have been performed in the project area. Relevant updates since publication of the 2012 Final EIS include the following, each of which is described in further detail below:

- The Draft Supplemental EIS for the West Mojave Route Network Project (WMRNP) and Plan Amendment was published in February 2015 (BLM 2015b);
- Phase I of the DRECP Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment and Final EIS (BLM 2015c) and the ROD (BLM 2016b) was published in October 2015 and September 2016, respectively; and
- Four years of additional surveys of the translocation donor, recipient, and control sites, as well as consultation with the USFWS, have been performed.

Draft Supplemental EIS for the West Mojave Route Network Project and Plan Amendment

In February 2015, the BLM published the Draft Supplemental EIS for the WMRNP and Plan Amendment (BLM 2015b). The WMRNP is a travel management planning effort covering 9.24 million acres (3.74 million ha) in the West Mojave area of the California desert that supplements the 2006 West Mojave Plan (BLM 2006). The supplemental plan has two general sets of goals that include (1) Access Management (i.e., identification of an overall travel and transportation management strategy, implementation framework, and access network for public land users in the West Mojave); and (2) Livestock Grazing (i.e., additional livestock grazing alternatives that may enhance long-term conservation goals identified in the 2006 West Mojave Plan). The public comment period for the Draft EIS closed in January of 2016 (BLM 2016a); the Final EIS and ROD are pending.

Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan, Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment, and EIS

The DRECP is a collaborative, interagency landscape-scale planning effort covering 22.5 million acres (9.1 million ha) in seven California counties: Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Riverside, San Bernardino, and San Diego. The plan was conceived and developed through a collaborative effort by the Renewable Energy Action Team Agencies, which consists of the BLM, USFWS, California Energy Commission, and CDFW. Recognizing the diverse values and resources found in the Mojave and Colorado/Sonoran desert regions, the Renewable Energy Action Team Agencies vision for the DRECP was to:

1. Advance federal and state natural resource conservation goals and other federal land management goals.
2. Meet the requirements of the federal ESA and Federal Land Policy and Management Act.
3. Facilitate the timely and streamlined permitting of renewable energy projects.

The landscape level planning effort is focused on the desert regions in the seven California counties identified above. As part of Phase I, the BLM issued a September 2016 ROD approving its Land Use Plan Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA) Plan, and Bishop and Bakersfield Resource Management Plans. The Land Use Plan Amendment represents the public-lands component of the DRECP, identifying areas appropriate for renewable energy development, as well as areas important for biological, environmental, cultural, recreation, social, and scenic conservation, consistent with the Federal Land Policy and Management Act multiple-use and sustained yield requirements. The amendments have been designed to result in an efficient and effective biological conservation and mitigation program at a landscape level providing renewable energy project developers with permit streamlining and cost containment while at the same time conserving, restoring, and enhancing natural communities and related ecosystems.

The DRECP has established a system of California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs. Public Law 111-11, the Omnibus Public Lands Management Act of 2009, formally established the National Landscape Conservation System, which is made up of BLM lands with nationally significant ecological, cultural, and scientific values, and is managed to conserve, protect, and restore these values. ACEC designations highlight areas where special management attention is needed to protect and prevent irreparable damage to important historic, cultural, and scenic values; fish, plant, or wildlife resources or other natural systems or processes; or to protect human life and safety from natural hazards. Due to the sensitive nature of these two land use designations, the DRECP has developed a specific set of CMAs which must be applied to any activity which takes place within these areas. CMAs are a specific set of avoidance, minimization, and compensation measures, and allowable and non-allowable actions for siting, design, pre-construction, construction, maintenance, implementation, operation, and decommissioning activities on BLM land. This proposed action was evaluated against the applicable CMAs (see worksheet Appendix A) to ensure that appropriate CMAs are incorporated into the proposed action.

In addition, the DRECP addresses ground disturbance caps, which are limitations on ground-disturbing activities in the California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs. These disturbance caps are expressed as a percentage of the total BLM-managed acreage and cumulatively considers past, present, and future (proposed activity) ground disturbance. However, the DRECP exempts disturbance cap requirements for BLM authorized/approved research or restoration activities that are designed or intended to promote and enhance the nationally significant landscape values for which the California Desert National Conservation Land was designated and activities that are designed or intended to promote and enhance the relevant and important values for which the ACEC was designated. Because the land disturbing activities proposed for BLM-managed lands (OHV barrier fencing and obscuring unauthorized routes) are designed to be restoration activities, these actions would fall under these exemptions and not be applicable to these activities. The BLM released the Final EIS for the Land Use Plan Amendment in November of 2015 (BLM 2015c) and the public comment period ended on May 9, 2016; the related ROD was signed September 14, 2016 (BLM 2016b).

Phase II of the DRECP is pending and focuses on better aligning local, state, and federal renewable energy development and conservation plans, policies, and goals. It includes building off of the Renewable Energy Conservation Planning Grants that were awarded by the California Energy Commission to counties in the plan area.

Additional Surveys and USFWS Consultation

The 2012 Land Acquisition BO required that 3 years of baseline data be collected before translocation. As a result, from 2012 to 2015, field surveys were conducted to examine translocation-associated factors in both the impact areas and the recipient and control sites (Appendix A). The factors that were examined during the surveys include the following:

1. Tortoise Density – mark-recapture and Tortoise Regional Estimate of Density surveys were conducted within the WEA, SEA, and recipient and control study areas (MCAGCC 2016c).
2. Habitat Analysis – qualitative and quantitative transects were conducted within the WEA, SEA, and recipient and control study areas.
3. Baseline Disease Status and Behavior – health assessments were conducted and transmitters were placed on tortoises in the WEA, SEA, and recipient and control study areas.
4. Predation – raven abundance and nest surveys were conducted in the recipient and control study areas, and dog/coyote-related trauma analysis of tortoises was performed at recipient areas and control sites.
5. Genetic Analysis – assessment of genetic differentiation among impact and recipient and control study areas was conducted.

In addition, tortoise clearance surveys were conducted on most of the 79 square miles (205 km²) comprising the WEA and SEA high and medium impact areas from September 2014 through October 2015. All tortoises of adequate size were transmittered, while juvenile tortoises too small to affix transmitters were moved to new holding pens at NREAs TRACRS. *In situ* monitoring of all tortoises with transmitters was accomplished by monthly tracking, following an initial 2-week period of intensive tracking after transmitter attachment. Health assessments were conducted on all tortoises per current USFWS guidelines (USFWS 2015).

3.1.4.2 Vegetation

The project action area lies within the South-Central Floristic Region of the Mojave Desert (Rowlands et al. 1993). While flora are still fairly typical of the Mojave Desert, temperature and rainfall patterns approach conditions exemplified by the hotter, drier Sonoran Desert to the south (MCAGCC 2012), which experiences summer and winter rain. Vegetation largely determines the type and distribution of animals that can be supported. The recipient sites are expected to have a seed bank of annuals available for forage. Seed banks are considered important elements in desert ecosystems and annual seeds can stay viable in the soil for many years (Guo et al. 1998).

Plant Communities

The primary vegetation type within the action area is desert scrub, which can be subdivided into the shrub-dominated plant communities that occur on the study areas (Tables 3.1-1 and 3.1-2). Tables 3.1-1 and 3.1-2 also include acreages and the plant communities that are dominated by trees rather than shrubs, and land classifications that are not defined by dominant vegetation. Table 3.1-3 provides a comparison of plant communities and land classifications within the recipient areas/sites under all alternatives. As

shown, when compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would: increase badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs by 58% and 23%, respectively; increase desert scrub by 229% and 203%, respectively; and increase desert wash by 614% and 415%, respectively. The following descriptions describe the action area considered for this SEIS. For additional discussion of vegetation refer to the 2012 Final EIS (DON 2012).

Gap Analysis Program (GAP) land cover data (USGS 2010) were used to classify vegetation and other land cover types in the project areas. The GAP vegetation map is derived from remotely sensed data and field observations. The GAP maps land cover at the habitat or plant community level and defines mapping units based on location, landform, dominant community structure, life form (e.g., shrub or tree), and the most common suites of species. For the purpose of this analysis, GAP data were modified by grouping similar vegetation and/or habitat types into general categories and are discussed below. These descriptions represent all vegetation community classifications across the recipient and control sites under the proposed action. Acreages of all plant communities and habitats for the No-Action Alternative and Alternatives 1 and 2 in the recipient and control areas and sites are provided in Tables 3.1-1 and 3.1-2, respectively. Table 3.1-2 also provides the acreages of plant communities and habitats that could be affected under Alternatives 1 and 2 by the construction of OHV barrier fencing, as described in more detail in Section 4.1.3.1.

Desert Active and Stabilized Dune is composed of unvegetated to sparsely vegetated dunes and sand sheets. Common plants include white bursage (*Ambrosia dumosa*), fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*), creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*), and big galleta (*Hilaria rigida*).

Badland, Rock Outcrop, and Cliff includes barren and sparsely vegetated landscapes (generally <10% plant cover) of steep cliff faces, narrow canyons, and smaller rock outcrops of various igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic bedrock types. This also includes badland areas consisting of rounded hills that are formed in shale bedrock, often high in clay that expands with moisture and contracts with drying, also known as shrink/swell clay.

Desert Playa is a term for depressions that are intermittently flooded and subsequently evaporate, leaving behind a residue of salts. There is often an impermeable subsoil layer that keeps water near the soil surface. Bare ground and salt crusts are abundant on the soil surface. Typical plants include iodine bush (*Allenrolfea occidentalis*), bush seepweed (*Suaeda nigra*), or saltbush (*Atriplex* spp.).

Table 3.1-1. Plant Communities and Land Classifications in Recipient Areas (No-Action Alternative)

Area	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Active and Stabilized Dune	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Badlands, Rock Outcrops, and Cliffs	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Playa	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Scrub	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Wash	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Developed	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	TOTAL
Recipient Areas								
Ord-Rodman	0.6	8,520	-	14,540.1	288	68.1	58.2	23,475
Sunshine Peak	-	1,467.8	-	2,180.3	58.9	-	-	3,707
SEA	-	80.6	-	2,854.2	0.1	-	-	2,934.9
WEA	0.8	6,984.9	1.7	5,026.8	-	-	1.1	12,015.3
Alternate Recipient Areas								
Bullion	9.5	816	4.1	1,323.9	234.9	-	28.6	2,417
Emerson Lake	296.8	71	-	2,031.6	17.6	-	-	2,417
TOTAL	307.7	17,940.3	5.8	27,956.9	599.5	68.1	87.9	46,966

Note: Numbers shown are provided in acres.

Table 3.1-2. Plant Communities and Land Classifications in Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 Project Areas

Site	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Active and Stabilized Dune	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Badlands, Rock Outcrops, and Cliffs	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Playa	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Scrub	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Wash	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Developed	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	TOTAL
Recipient Sites								
Lucerne-Ord	-	11,514.5	19.2	25,904.9	0.7	72.8	106.5	37,618.6
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	1.7	5,254.5	3.4	19,860.9	944.3	-	12.7	26,077.5
Siberia	27.1	3,587.1	22.3	17,151.4	821.7	-	2.4	21,612
Broadwell	-	633.3	-	9,451.0	20.8	-	16.0	10,121.1
Cleghorn	-	54.9	-	2,265.7	0.1	-	-	2,320.7
Bullion (Alt. 1)	17.7	5,967.2	1.4	6,345.5	691.4	-	49.5	13,072.7
Control Sites								
Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	-	3,485.0	-	8,079.3	0.2	-	-	11,564.5

Table 3.1-2. Plant Communities and Land Classifications in Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 Project Areas (continued)

Site	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Active and Stabilized Dune	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Badlands, Rock Outcrops, and Cliffs	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Playa	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Scrub	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Wash	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Developed	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	TOTAL
Daggett	-	1,223.9	-	4,910.3	7.0	42.3	-	6,183.5
Ludlow	0.2	781.1	0.4	2,260.7	11.8	-	-	3,054.2
Calico	-	815.6	-	1,172.6	5.6	-	-	1,993.8
Cleghorn Control	-	178.4	0.4	1,376.8	408.8	-	-	1,964.4
Bullion Control (Alt. 1)	101.4	373.0	-	1,377.4	158.5	-	-	2,010.3
Bullion Control (Alt. 2)	5.4	197.7	-	1,610.2	292.0	-	30.5	2,135.8
Other								
OHV Barrier Fencing	-	1.8	-	17.8	-	15.4		
TOTAL (Alt. 1)	148.1	33,870.2	47.1	100,174.3	3,070.9	130.5	187.1	137,593.3
TOTAL (Alt. 2)	34.4	27,727.7	45.7	94,061.6	2513	130.5	168.1	124,646.1

Note: Numbers shown are provided in acres.

Table 3.1-3. Comparison of Plant Communities and Land Classifications within Recipient Areas/Sites Under all Alternatives

Area	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Active and Stabilized Dune	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Badlands, Rock Outcrops, and Cliffs	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Playa	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Scrub	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Wash	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Developed	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	TOTAL
Total Area								
No-Action Alternative*	1.4	17,053.3	1.7	24,601.4	347.0	68.1	59.3	42,132.2
Alternative 1	46.5	27,011.5	46.3	80,979.4	2,479.0	72.8	187.1	110,822.6
Alternative 2	28.8	21,044.3	44.9	74,633.9	1,787.6	72.8	137.6	97,749.9
Increase in Area from the No-Action Alternative* (Absolute)								
Alternative 1	45.1	9,958.2	44.6	56,378.0	2,132.0	4.7	127.8	68,690.4
Alternative 2	27.4	3,991.0	43.2	50,032.5	1,440.6	4.7	78.3	55,617.7

Table 3.1-3. Comparison of Plant Communities and Land Classifications within Recipient Areas/Sites Under all Alternatives (continued)

Area	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Active and Stabilized Dune	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Badlands, Rock Outcrops, and Cliffs	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Playa	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Scrub	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Wash	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Developed	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	TOTAL
Increase in Area from the No-Action Alternative* (Percent)								
Alternative 1	3221%	58%	2624%	229%	614%	7%	216%	163%
Alternative 2	1957%	23%	2541%	203%	415%	7%	132%	132%

Notes: Numbers shown are provided in acres.

*Excludes Alternate Recipient Areas (see Table 3.1-1)

Desert Scrub includes a suite of desert shrub-dominated communities, the most common being Mojave creosote bush scrub. This is a widespread, open-canopy habitat that occurs in broad valleys, lower bajadas, plains, and low hills in the Mojave and lower Sonoran Deserts. This sparse to moderately dense shrubland is dominated by creosote bush and white bursage, but many different species may be present. Other common plants include desert-holly, brittlebush (*Encelia farinosa*), ephedra (*Ephedra* spp.), ocotillo (*Fouquieria splendens* ssp. *splendens*), fourwing saltbush, allscale (*Atriplex polycarpa*), or other saltbushes.

Desert Wash habitats are intermittently flooded washes or arroyos that often dissect alluvial fans, mesas, plains, and basin floors. Although often dry, ephemeral stream processes, such as rapid sheet and gully flow, define this habitat. Desert wash plants may be sparse and patchy to moderately dense, typically occurring along the banks, but occasionally within the channel. Plants are quite variable but are mostly shrubs and small trees such as catclaw (*Senegalia greggii*), desert willow, desert almond (*Prunus fasciculata*), and mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa* var. *torreyana*).

Developed areas include areas that do not support native vegetation and are characterized by permanent or semi-permanent structures. Examples include buildings, parking lots, pavement, concrete, freeways, maintained dirt roads, and railways.

Riparian Woodland and Shrubland occurs along lower elevation rivers and streams in desert valleys and canyons. Common trees include Fremont's cottonwood (*Populus fremontii* ssp. *fremontii*) and black willow (*Salix gooddingii*). Common species in riparian shrublands include sandbar willow (*Salix exigua*) and desert willow (*Chilopsis linearis*).

Non-Native Vegetation

Non-native plants are of concern in the west Mojave because they can often replace plants with higher value to wildlife, reducing the availability of suitable forage or habitat. The rate of wildfire spread and severity of fire effects on native shrubs can be increased by the structure and growth pattern of some non-native plants (Brooks 1999).

A survey of non-native vegetation in the eastern 6.25 miles (10 km) of the west study area and the western 3 miles (5 km) of the Combat Center revealed that the most widespread non-native annual plants include storksbill (*Erodium cicutarium*), split grass (*Schismus barbatus*, *S. arabicus*), red brome (*Bromus madritensis* ssp. *rubens*), cheat grass (*Bromus tectorum*), biennial mustard (*Hirschfeldia incana*), and tumbleweed (*Salsola tragus*) (AgriChemical & Supply 2005).

Other non-native plants have become locally common on the Combat Center as a result of supplemental irrigation, such as burgrass (*Cenchrus tribuloides*), crabgrass (*Digitaria* spp.), lambsquarter (*Chenopodium album*), plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*), tansy mustard (*Descurainia pinnata*), tumble mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), puncture vine (*Tribulus terrestris*), and saltcedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*) (AgriChemical & Supply 2005). However, these species rarely spread beyond the confines of irrigated landscapes and are not commonly encountered throughout much of the affected area.

Sahara mustard (*Brassica tournefortii*) is an invasive plant that has become established along many roadsides and utility corridors in the Mojave Desert (AgriChemical & Supply 2005). Sahara mustard is a highly successful invader and may pose a considerable threat to native annuals because of its early seedling emergence and ability to germinate in moderately saline soils at a wide range of temperatures (Bangle et al. 2008).

Split grass is pervasive across the Combat Center (AgriChemical & Supply 2005), and its pervasiveness makes management strategies very difficult. At present, Sahara mustard and tumbleweed are removed by hand from TRACRS.

Most of the invasive species of concern mentioned above (e.g., storksbill, split grass) are already present in the proposed recipient and control sites at levels that are low enough to not preclude these sites from being considered.

3.1.4.3 Protected and Special Status Species

Protected - Federally Threatened or Endangered Species

Desert Tortoise

The desert tortoise is the only resident species discussed in this SEIS that is protected under the federal ESA. The following discussion provides a brief summary of the information provided in the 2012 Final EIS as well as relevant updates since the 2012 Final EIS was published; additional details on desert tortoise ecology and distribution can be found in the 2012 Final EIS. The results of previous translocation efforts at the Combat Center and elsewhere are discussed in Section 4.1.1.3, *Previous Translocation Efforts and Related Research*.

Background: The desert tortoise was listed as threatened by the State of California in 1989, and the Mojave Desert population (all tortoises north and west of the Colorado River in Arizona, Utah, Nevada, and California), now known as Agassiz's desert tortoise, was federally listed as threatened by the USFWS in 1990. The decline in desert tortoise numbers is discussed in more detail below.

The Combat Center is within the southern Mojave subdivision of the Western Recovery Unit for the desert tortoise. Because the Combat Center manages desert tortoise under its INRMP, the USFWS did not designate Critical Habitat on the installation. However, it shares a 6.2 mile (9.9 km) boundary with the Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat area to the northwest, and the Pinto Mountain critical habitat area, which is 6.25 miles (10 km) southeast of the installation (MCAGCC 2012).

Typical habitat for the desert tortoise in the Mojave Desert has been characterized as creosote bush scrub in which annual precipitation ranges from 2 to 8 inches (5 to 20 cm), where a diversity of perennial plants is relatively high, and production of ephemerals is high (Luckenbach 1982; Turner 1982; Turner and Brown 1982; Germano et al. 1994; Berry et al. 2014; Mack et al. 2015). On the Combat Center, desert tortoises occur predominantly in creosote scrub habitat at elevations below 4,300 ft (1,311 m) above mean sea level.

The size of tortoise home ranges varies with respect to location, year, and sex (Berry 1986; O'Connor et al. 1994; Duda et al. 1999; Freilich et al. 2000; Franks et al. 2011). Home range size can also serve as an indicator of resource availability, opportunity for reproduction, and social interactions (BLM 2007a). Females have long-term home ranges that are approximately half that of the average male, whose home range varies from 25 to 200 acres (10 to 80 ha) (Berry 1986). Over its lifetime, each tortoise may use more than 1,000 acres (400 ha) of habitat and may make periodic forays of more than 7 miles (11 km) at a time (Berry 1986). A study by Harless et al. (2009) found that female tortoise home ranges did not overlap with each other, but that they did overlap with male tortoises and that male tortoises home ranges overlapped and shared burrows with a similar number of tortoises of either sex. The authors concluded that the results suggested a lack of territoriality among tortoises. In a separate study, O'Connor et al. (1994) also concluded that their study provided no support for any territoriality or exclusivity of home ranges between individuals.

Refer to Tables 3.1-4 and 3.1-5 for a description of the general characteristics of each translocation area/site under the No-Action Alternative and Alternatives 1 and 2, respectively.

Description of the Proposed Control and Recipient Areas/Sites: Tables 3.1-4 and 3.1-5 provide summarized descriptions of the proposed recipient and control areas under the No-Action Alternative and the proposed recipient and control sites under Alternatives 1 and 2, respectively. Detailed descriptions of the proposed recipient and control areas and sites are provided in Appendix A.

Regional Connectivity: Desert tortoise genetic studies suggest that its population structure is characterized by isolation-by-distance (i.e., the greater the distance that separate two populations, the more the populations would differ, and this differentiation occurs on a smooth gradient). These studies also suggest that, historically, levels of gene flow among subpopulations were likely high due to high levels of connectivity among habitat types, annual breeding among tortoises, and tortoise longevity (Murphy et al. 2007; Hagerty and Tracy 2010; Hagerty et al. 2011; USFWS 2011). Historically, the main hindrance to genetic flow was the desert tortoise's relatively small home range size and limited dispersal ability of individuals as well as topographic features such as mountain ranges and areas with extreme climate conditions. Within the southern portion of the Western Mojave Recovery Unit, the transition between the Colorado and Mojave deserts is relatively subtle, especially when compared to the transition between the northeastern portion of the West Mojave Recovery Unit and the western border of the Eastern Mojave Recovery Unit, which is separated by the Baker Sink (an extremely hot and arid strip that extends from Death Valley to Bristol Dry Lake and Cadiz Valley). Today, however, urban development along California State Highway 62 now largely separates the Western Mojave and Colorado Desert recovery units (USFWS 2011) (Figure 3.1-1). Based on research by Latch et al. (2011), roads may become increasingly important in shaping the evolutionary trajectory of tortoise populations.

Table 3.1-4. Characteristics of Desert Tortoise Recipient Areas (No-Action Alternative)

Area	Size (Acres)	Desert Tortoise Density	Predators	Land Uses	Associated Conservation Areas
Recipient Areas					
Ord-Rodman	23,475	0 to 12.9 tortoise/km ²	Ravens, Coyotes, and Domestic dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor OHV recreation Dirt roads Transmission line corridor Controlled grazing Mining (historical) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ord-Rodman ACEC 12,620 acres (4.7%) Rodman Mountains Cultural Area ACEC 210 acres (3.4%)
Sunshine Peak	3,707	2.3 to 7.7 tortoise/km ²	Ravens, Coyotes, and Domestic dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training activities (few times per year, ordinance detonation/removal) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within the Combat Center near the Sunshine Peak RTA Special Use Area
SEA	2,935	3.9 to 8.6 tortoise/km ²	Ravens, Coyotes, and Domestic dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scattered occupied houses with dogs >6.5 km south 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entirely on the Combat Center-Cleghorn Lake RTA Special Use Area Adjacent to Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area
WEA – Northern Area	6,822	0 to 12.9 tortoise/km ²	Ravens, Coyotes, and Domestic dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Borders Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area OHV recreation (historic) Communications Training activities (indirect) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Near Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area
WEA – Western Area	5,193	<1 to 6.0 tortoise/km ²	Ravens, Coyotes, and Domestic dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overlaps OHV recreation in Shared Use Area Borders Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area OHV recreation (historic in EMUA) Training activities (indirect) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Near Upper Johnson Valley Yucca Ring ACEC
Alternate Recipient Areas					
Bullion	2,417	8.7 to 18.1 tortoise/km ²	Ravens, Coyotes, and Domestic dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training activities, within the Combat Center 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Borders Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area
Emerson Lake	2,417	3.0 tortoise/km ²	Ravens, Coyotes, and Domestic dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training activities, within the combat center 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Within the Combat Center near the Emerson Lake RTA Special Use Area

Legend: ACEC = Area of Critical Environmental Concern; km² = square kilometer; EMUA = Exclusive Military Use Area; OHV = Off-Highway Vehicle; SEA = Southern Expansion Area; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

Source: MCAGCC 2011, 2016b, 2106c; BLM 2016d.

**Table 3.1-5. Characteristics of Desert Tortoise Recipient and Control Sites
(Alternative 1 and Alternative 2)**

Site	Size (Acres)	Desert Tortoise Density	Disease (% of Tortoises ELISA-positive) ¹	Predators ²	Land Uses	Associated Conservation Areas
Recipient Sites						
Lucerne-Ord	37,619	5.2 tortoise/km ²	8.0	Ravens Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited Use OHV designation but possible proliferation anticipated Large transmission line corridor Overlaps Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment Dirt roads Mixture of federal and private lands Approximately 10 abandoned family dwellings within the release area (restricted to near the southern boundary) Scattered abandoned residents >6.6 km south of the release area 	Substantially overlaps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	26,078	4.9 tortoise/km ²	0.0	Ravens Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large transmission line corridor No projected future use of area Overlaps Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment by approximately 3 km² All lands federally owned Dirt access roads Controlled grazing Training activities (few times per year, ordinance detonation/removal) 	Substantially overlaps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) Sunshine Peak RTA Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area Bordered by Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area

**Table 3.1-5. Characteristics of Desert Tortoise Recipient and Control Sites
(Alternative 1 and Alternative 2) (continued)**

Site	Size (Acres)	Desert Tortoise Density	Disease (% of Tortoises ELISA-positive) ¹	Predators ²	Land Uses	Associated Conservation Areas
Siberia ³	13,399	2.6 tortoise/km ²	0.0	Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negligible recreation use, although gas pipelines provide ingress routes No projected use of area but large block of private lands in west - former proposed solar energy project Mixture of federal, state and private lands 	<p>In:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mojave Trails National Monument Bristol Mountains ACEC (DRECP) <p>Overlaps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) <p>Borders the Combat Center</p>
Broadwell	10,121	5.1 tortoise/km ²	12.0	Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission line corridor No projected future use of area 	<p>Substantially overlaps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area ACEC and Bristol Mountains ACEC (DRECP) Mojave Trails National Monument <p>Near Kelso Dunes Wilderness Area</p>
Cleghorn	2,321	6.5 tortoise/km ²	0.0	Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scattered occupied houses with dogs >6.5 km south 	<p>Entirely on the Combat Center- Cleghorn Lake RTA Special Use Area</p> <p>Adjacent to Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area</p>
Bullion (Alt 1)	13,073	10.4 tortoise/km ²	4.5	Not available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training activities (indirect), borders the Combat Center 	<p>Entirely on the Combat Center, partially within the Bullion RTA Special Use Area</p>

**Table 3.1-5. Characteristics of Desert Tortoise Recipient and Control Sites
(Alternative 1 and Alternative 2) (continued)**

Site	Size (Acres)	Desert Tortoise Density	Disease (% of Tortoises ELISA-positive) ¹	Predators ²	Land Uses	Associated Conservation Areas
Control Sites						
Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	11,565	6.0 tortoise/km ²	4.5	Ravens	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residual Open OHV Area to the north (would be fenced with tortoise exclusion fencing) Proposed expanded Open OHV Area to the west (Cook Bill) Transmission line corridor Dirt access roads 	<p>On the Combat Center Special Use Area Substantially overlaps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) Sunshine Peak RTA Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area <p>Bordered by Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area</p>
Daggett	6,183	9.5 tortoise/km ²	18.9	Ravens Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission line corridor Dirt roads No projected future use of area 	<p>In:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACEC (DRECP) Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) <p>Abuts Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area</p>

**Table 3.1-5. Characteristics of Desert Tortoise Recipient and Control Sites
(Alternative 1 and Alternative 2) (continued)**

Site	Size (Acres)	Desert Tortoise Density	Disease (% of Tortoises ELISA-positive) ¹	Predators ²	Land Uses	Associated Conservation Areas
Ludlow	3,054	3.0 tortoise/km ²	0.0	Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gas pipeline Dirt access road 	In: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mojave Trails National Monument Bristol Mountains ACEC (DRECP) Overlaps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) Near the Combat Center
Calico ⁴	1,994	Not available	7.7	Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission line corridor (restricted to a small portion of the southeast corner) No projected future use of area 	Substantially overlaps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> California Desert National Conservation Lands (DRECP) Pisgah Research Natural Area ACEC (DRECP) Abuts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mojave Trails National Monument Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area
Cleghorn Control	1,964	12.1 tortoise/km ²	2.6	Dogs/Coyotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training activities, entirely on the Combat Center-Cleghorn Lake RTA Special Use Area Scattered occupied houses with dogs 5.5 km southeast 	Entirely on the Combat Center, in the Cleghorn Lake RTA Special Use Area Adjacent to Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area

**Table 3.1-5. Characteristics of Desert Tortoise Recipient and Control Sites
(Alternative 1 and Alternative 2) (continued)**

Site	Size (Acres)	Desert Tortoise Density	Disease (% of Tortoises ELISA-positive) ¹	Predators ²	Land Uses	Associated Conservation Areas
Bullion Control (Alt 1)	2,010	29.0 tortoise/km ²	0.0	Not available	• Borders the Combat Center	Entirely in Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area Borders the Combat Center
Bullion Control (Alt 2)	2,136	10.4 tortoise/km ²	0.0	Not available	• Training activities (indirect)	On the Combat Center, entirely within Bullion RTA Special Use Area

Legend: ACEC = Area of Critical Environmental Concern; DRECP = Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan; km = kilometer; km² = square kilometer; MCAGCC = Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center; OHV = off-highway vehicle; RTA = Range Training Area.

Notes: ¹ The seropositive response is an indication of past exposure and does not necessarily indicate an active outbreak.

² Refer to Figures 4 and 5a-5g in the March 2016 Translocation Plan for data on raven pressure (at the Lucerne-Ord recipient, Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient, Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control, and Daggett control sites) and canid trauma (at all recipient and control sites except for the Bullion recipient and control sites as well as the Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site).

³ Value represents the 62% of the 21,612 acre site that has a habitat suitability index of 0.6 or greater, derived from Barrows et al. (2016).

⁴ Health assessments have been performed on, and transmitters have been applied to, tortoises within the Calico control site; density surveys, however, have not been performed.

Sources: MCAGCC 2016b, c; BLM 2016d.

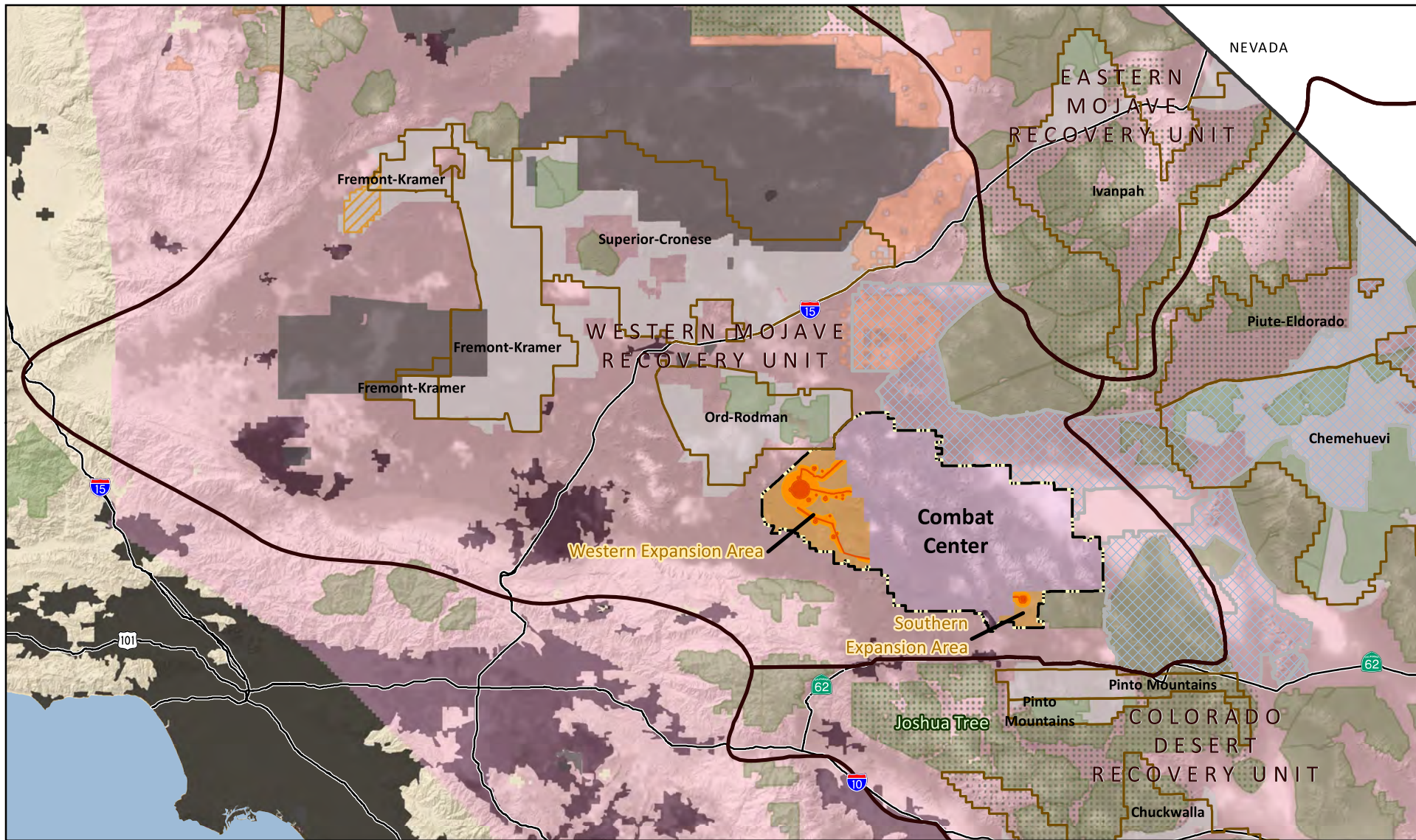
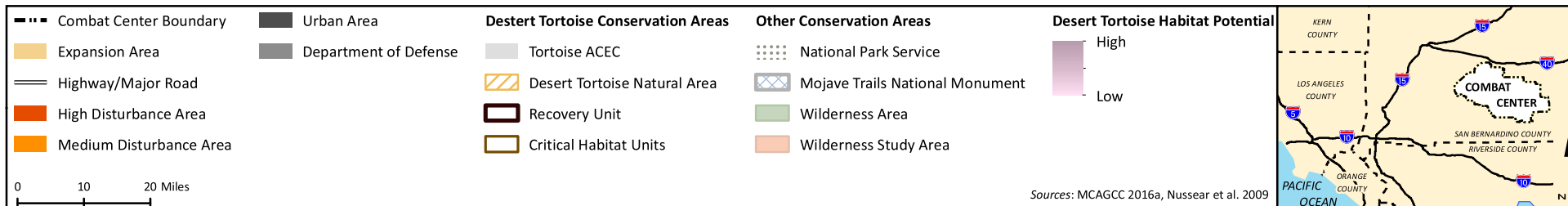


Figure 3.1-1. Desert Tortoise Regional Connectivity



The following discussion summarizes the most relevant studies that identify areas important for wildlife and habitat connectivity, including linkages or corridors that may support desert tortoises:

- **Penrod et al. (2001): Missing Linkages – Restoring Connectivity to the California Landscape.** In November 2000, over 200 land managers and conservation ecologists representing federal, state, and local agencies, academic institutions, and nongovernmental organizations delineated habitat linkages thought to be critical for preserving California's biodiversity. Of the 232 linkages identified at the workshop, 46 were associated with desert ecoregions and 2 were associated with the Combat Center: Bristol Mountains-MCAGCC (Linkage #24) and Joshua Tree-Twenty-nine Palms (Linkage #27). Linkage #24 includes portions of the Siberia recipient site and was identified because of its importance to the desert tortoise and bighorn sheep. Linkage #27 includes portions of the SEA and was identified due to its habitat fragmentation, the presence of wildflowers, and the nearby high quality habitat for wildlife (e.g., Bullion Mountains, Sheep Hole Mountains, Joshua Tree National Park). The report also noted that documentation was still required of the hypothesized linkage between the Bristol Mountains and the Combat Center (Linkage #24).
- **Penrod et al. (2008): A Linkage Design for the Joshua Tree-Twenty-nine Palms Connection.** This analysis further investigated the Joshua Tree-Twenty-nine Palms linkage initially described in Penrod et al. (2001), above. The Combat Center and Joshua Tree National Park were the two areas targeted to be served by the linkage. Landscape permeability analyses were conducted for four focal species (including the desert tortoise) to identify least-cost corridors. With respect to the desert tortoise, the analysis identified three potential movement routes. All routes run north-south and are located within, east of, and south of the SEA. Under the No-Action Alternative, the desert tortoise linkage overlaps portions of the SEA recipient site, and under Alternatives 1 and 2, the desert tortoise linkage overlaps portions of the Cleghorn recipient site, the Cleghorn control site, and the Bullion control site (Alternative 1 only). The analysis notes, however, that highly suitable desert tortoise habitat is also found within all branches of the Least Cost Union of all four focal species, which include north-south corridors located south of the Sandhill and West Training Areas.
- **Spencer et al. (2010): California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project.** Spencer et al. (2010) developed a top-down, broad-brush depiction of essential connectivity areas within California by identifying least-cost corridors that would connect pairs of large landscape blocks, with the intent that future analysis would use finer resolution and a bottom-up (e.g., species-based) approach. Analytical results overlapped several recipient and control sites under each alternative analyzed in this SEIS. Specifically, under the No-Action Alternative, predicted essential connectivity areas overlapped the proposed Ord-Rodman recipient, a portion of the Sunshine Peak recipient, and the Cleghorn Lakes control sites. Under Alternatives 1 and 2, predicted essential connectivity areas overlapped almost the entire Lucerne-Ord and Broadwell recipient sites and the Daggett control site, and overlapped substantial portions of the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient site, Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site, and the Bullion control site (Alternative 1 only).
- **Penrod et al. (2012): A Linkage Network for the California Deserts.** This analysis implemented the future analysis envisioned by Spencer et al. (2010) for the deserts within California and expand upon earlier work, including that by Penrod et al. (2008), to provide a total of 22 new linkage designs. Similar to Penrod et al. (2008), the desert tortoise was one of the focal species studied. The analysis identified one new least-cost corridor for the desert tortoise,

ranging in width from about 1.5 to 10.7 km, starting at Lead Mountain at the Combat Center and heading northeast to connect to the Mojave National Preserve. This corridor includes portions of the Siberia recipient site.

Removal of desert tortoises from the medium- and high-impact training areas was previously analyzed in the Final 2012 EIS (refer to Section 4.10, *Biological Resources*, of the 2012 Final EIS).

Genetic Considerations: Murphy et al. (2007, 2012) analyzed genetic data to assess the validity of the six desert tortoise recovery units established in the 1994 Recovery Plan by the USFWS (USFWS 1994). Mitochondrial and nuclear DNA testing indicated a large amount of variation between tortoise populations in the Mojave Desert and those east of the Colorado River in the Sonoran Desert of Arizona, supporting the hypothesis that the desert tortoise is composed of two species, namely *G. agassizii* and *G. morakfai*. Results also supported the hypothesis of population structure as outlined in the 1994 Recovery Plan and the Desert Wildlife Management Units (now referred to as ACECs with publication of the DRECP ROD [BLM 2016b]) described in the Western Mojave Recovery Unit. A sub-analysis conducted on the Western Mojave Recovery Unit indicated that it could be divided into at least three geographic units, namely the Western, Southern, and Central Mojave regions. The authors recognized that the statistical analyses used, although not likely, may have been sensitive to the imbalances in their sample sizes. In addition, they emphasized that genetics may not coincide with phenotypic traits and adaptations; therefore, genetics should be only one of several factors considered in developing management plans for the desert tortoise (Crandall et al. 2000; DeSalle and Amato 2004; Green 2005) and designating recovery units. Acknowledging subjectivity in using genetic results to make management decisions, Murphy et al. (2007) suggest that the Western Mojave Recovery Unit should be divided into distinct western, southern, and central regions. The Combat Center, WEA, and SEA (i.e., the tortoise translocation donor sites), and the proposed control and recipient sites (under all alternatives) are located within the Southern Mojave region proposed by Murphy et al. (2007).

The 1994 Recovery Plan recognizes the Southern, Western, and Central regions within the Western Mojave Recovery Unit based on differences in climate and vegetation, but it does not designate them as separate management units (USFWS 1994). While the updated 2011 Recovery Plan recognizes Murphy's genetic analyses that indicate some genetic variation within the Western Mojave Recovery Unit, the plan maintains the original 1994 designation of the whole unit (USFWS 2011). The sub-structuring in the Western Mojave Recovery Unit indicated by Murphy et al. is contradicted by an alternate study that looked at the genetic structure within the unit using more continuous sampling methods (Hagerty and Tracy 2010). Furthermore, independent genetic testing done by Hagerty et al. (2011) also indicates a history of gene flow throughout the Western Mojave Recovery Unit. Therefore, the 2011 Plan contends that the genetic differentiation seen by Murphy et al. (2007) within the Western Mojave Recovery Unit may be an artifact of discrete sampling within generally continuous habitat (Allendorf and Luikart 2007).

Current Tortoise Density and Population Trends: In 2014, estimated adult desert tortoise density in the Western Mojave Recovery Unit ranged from 6.5 to 12.2 individuals per square mile (2.5 to 4.7 individuals per km²), with an overall average density of 7.3 tortoises per square mile (2.8 tortoises per km²), the result of an overall downward trend in the population of adult tortoises (Jacobsen et al. 1994; Brown et al. 1999; Freilich et al. 2000; USFWS 2015). In the recent past, from 2004 to 2014, desert tortoise populations among all recovery units decreased between 27 – 67%, except for the Northeastern Mojave Recovery Unit that increased by 270%; in the Western Mojave Recovery Unit, the adult tortoise population decreased by 51% between 2004 and 2014 (USFWS 2015). Lovich et al. (2014) also found a steep decline of over 75% from 1996 to 2012 in the adult desert tortoise population at a 1 square mile

(2.59 km²) study site, known as Barrow Plot, located at the nearby Joshua Tree National Park. The low tortoise density in the West Mojave Recovery Unit in general, and within the proposed project area (see Tables 3.1-4 and 3.1-5), is of particular concern as it has been suggested that the minimum adult tortoise density necessary to sustain a viable population, assuming there is no gender bias, is 10 individuals per square mile (3.85 individuals per km²) (USFWS 1994, 2016a).

Disease: Impacts from disease on desert tortoises can be varied and often times subtle. Disease can inhibit or slow growth rates, reduce appetite (which can result in malnutrition), reduce reproductive vigor, and in turn reduce survivorship (Homer et al. 1998). As reported by Rideout (2015), seven transmissible infectious agents are known to cause or be associated with disease in desert tortoises¹:

1. *Mycoplasma agassizii*
2. *Mycoplasma testudineum*
3. Tortoise herpesvirus-2 (TeHV-2)
4. *Chlamydophila* sp.
5. *Pasteurella testudinis*
6. *Salmonella* spp.
7. *Cryptosporidium* spp.

Mycoplasma agassizii (in particular), as well as *Mycoplasma testudineum*, cause Upper Respiratory Tract Disease (Rideout 2015; Jacobson and Berry 2012; Berry et al. 2015). Upper Respiratory Tract Disease has been found in several populations that have experienced high mortality rates, including some in the west Mojave, and is probably the most important infectious disease affecting desert tortoises (USFWS 2011). Studies conducted by Berry et al. (2006, 2015) found that populations that were closer to human populated areas had a higher prevalence of tortoises with Upper Respiratory Tract Disease. They concluded that management strategies such as signing and fencing of critical habitats in close proximity to human households and urban areas could help with reduction of disease transmission.

Climate Change: Studies suggest that a decline of the desert tortoise population in recent decades is related to the effects of persistent drought. As climate change advances, projected warming and drying would limit suitable habitat for the desert tortoise and lead to a continued decline in the desert tortoise population (Barrows 2011; Lovich et al. 2014; Barrows et al. 2016). As a result of the tortoises' limited mobility to move long distances, it becomes more critical to conserve and identify refugia lands that would remain suitable under the projected climate change.

¹ Rideout (2015) also identified eight other transmissible infectious agents as plausible pathogens in desert tortoises.

3.2 LAND USE

3.2.1 Definition of Resource

Land use refers to the various ways in which land might be used or developed (i.e., military training, parks and preserves, agriculture, commercial), the kinds of activities allowed (i.e., factories, mines rights-of-way, etc.), and the type and size of structures permitted (i.e., towers, single family homes, multi-story office buildings). Land use is regulated by management plans, policies, ordinances, and regulations that determine the types of uses that are allowable and protect specially designated areas and environmentally sensitive resources, as described below.

The project area for the land use analysis includes the following components: the Combat Center and the recipient and control areas/sites located outside the Combat Center. Information relevant to land use is also contained in Section 3.1, *Biological Resources*, and Section 3.4, *Cultural Resources*. Much of this area comprises public land. Key sources of information for existing conditions include government data sources, for example CDCA resource management plans and associated environmental impact studies adopted by the BLM; the Combat Center INRMP; Combat Center Master Plan; OHV area management plans; and the San Bernardino County General Plan.

In the section below, the regulatory environment is described first, followed by a description of Combat Center land use, and areas located outside the Combat Center.

3.2.2 Regulatory Framework

The primary federal, state, and local statutes and regulations that pertain to land use are identified below and described in detail in the 2012 Final EIS (Volume 1, Chapter 3: Affected Environment, Section 3.1 *Land Use*, Section 3.1.2, *Regulatory Framework*, pages 3.1-2 to 3.1-4).

3.2.2.1 Federal

- Federal Land Policy and Management Act
- Wilderness Act
- California Desert Conservation Area Plan
- Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan
- EO 11644, amended by EO 11989 – Use of Off-Road Vehicles on the Public Lands
- Combat Center Master Plan
- Presidential Proclamation – Establishment of the Mojave Trails National Monument
- Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan

3.2.2.2 State

- California State Lands Commission – School Land Grant of 1853

3.2.2.3 Local

- San Bernardino County General Plan

3.2.3 Scope of Analysis

The analysis of potential land use impacts associated with the proposed desert tortoise translocation is focused on the translocation of tortoises and associated fence installation, etc., and does not anticipate any modification to current or future anticipated land uses.

The process used to identify proposed recipient and control areas/sites considered current and anticipated future land uses, as described in the 2011 GTP and further refined in the March and June Translocation Plans (Appendix A). As a result, there is negligible potential to impact several land uses that were covered in detail in the 2012 Final EIS. These land uses are dismissed from further analysis based on the following general rationale and additional specific discussion provided in the subsections below.

- **Mining:** Mines and mining claims are located within the proposed recipient and control area/sites. The 2012 Final EIS analyzed impacts to mining within the WEA and SEA due to land acquisition. For areas located outside the Combat Center, claim owners would continue to have access to their claims so that the proposed translocation would not affect mining activity during translocation or in the future. Any mining activity that does occur would comply with permit requirements. Most mine claims are located in the mountains surrounding desert tortoise habitat, so mining activities would be located away from desert tortoise habitat and would not directly impact translocated tortoises. Therefore, mining is not further analyzed in this SEIS.
- **Utilities.** As discussed at the beginning of Chapter 3, utilities impacts would be avoided; therefore, utilities are not further analyzed in this SEIS.

3.2.4 Existing Conditions

The existing conditions for land use on the Combat Center are consistent with the existing conditions description in the 2012 Final EIS (Volume 1, Chapter 3: Affected Environment, Section 3.1, Land Use, Section 3.1.3, *Existing Conditions*, pages 3.1-5 to 3.1-22). The areas affected by the alternatives in this SEIS are summarized below for reference along with any new or additional information since the 2012 Final EIS was published.

As described in Section 3.1.4, the BLM issued a September 2016 ROD approving its Land Use Plan Amendment and completing Phase I of the DRECP. The DRECP has established a system of California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs. Public Law 111-11, the Omnibus Public Lands Management Act of 2009, formally established the National Landscape Conservation System, which is made up of BLM lands with nationally significant ecological, cultural and scientific values, and is managed to conserve, protect and restore these values. ACEC designations highlight areas where special management attention is needed to protect and prevent irreparable damage to important historic, cultural, and scenic values; fish, plant, or wildlife resources or other natural systems or processes; or to protect human life and safety from natural hazards. Due to the sensitive nature of these two land use designations, the DRECP has developed a specific set of CMAs which must be applied to any activity which takes place within these areas. CMAs are a specific set of avoidance, minimization, and compensation measures, and allowable and non-allowable actions for siting, design, pre-construction, construction, maintenance, implementation, operation, and decommissioning activities on BLM land.

3.2.4.1 Combat Center

The Combat Center is the Marine Corps' largest combined-arms, live-fire training range complex, encompassing 766,000 acres (310,000 ha). The Combat Center is divided into multiple training areas. Training areas are functional units that enable different types of training to be conducted simultaneously

without jeopardizing safety. Certain portions of the Combat Center are also managed to provide for training support and safety, as well as the protection of specific natural resources.

Training Areas

The entire installation has been designated as a single training range, though for scheduling purposes it is divided into multiple training areas and the Mainside and Camp Wilson support areas (see Figure 1.1-1). The boundaries of training areas, though not marked, are defined by training requirements, topography, and other constraints. Training areas vary in size, use, terrain, and training restrictions. Restrictions are characterized as either Category 1 Special Use Areas (restricted areas) or Category 2 Special Use Areas (sensitive areas). Category 1 Special Use Areas prohibit digging, ground disturbance, bivouacking, OHV use, and/or training that involves vehicle activity outside of a MSR. Category 2 Special Use Areas are sensitive areas where training may occur, but personnel are warned that these areas have sensitive natural resources, cultural resources, or utilities. The training areas that are located within proposed recipient and control areas and areas/sites are identified in Table 3.2-1.

3.2.4.2 Areas Surrounding the Combat Center

Land Ownership Status

Much of the area adjacent to the Combat Center contains public lands administered by BLM (Figure 3.2-1). The Rodman Mountains and Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Areas, Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area, and the newly designated Mojave Trails National Monument are BLM-administered and overlap proposed recipient and control areas/sites. Non-federal land is defined as real property interests that are generally privately owned; however it also can include local/regional government owned, state-owned school lands, or some other miscellaneous real property interest. These lands include, but are not limited to, private real property, local government real property, rights-of-way, mining claims, local water district real property, or utility agency real property. In addition to fee ownership of lands mentioned above, other types of interests, which include uses such as mining claims, grazing allotments, and utility/transportation rights-of-way, are present, primarily within the west and east study areas. The San Bernardino County General Plan land use designation in the vicinity of the proposed recipient and control areas/sites is open space.

Specific Land Uses

Specific land use topics are discussed in greater detail below.

Recreation and Off-Highway Vehicle Use

The Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area is approximately 43,000 acres (17,400 ha) and is located to the west and north of the WEA (Figure 3.2-2). This area is open to the public year-round and is adjacent to the Shared Use Area that is designated to be open to the public at least 10 months of the year. The Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area is managed by the BLM and the Shared Use Area is also managed by the BLM while open to the public. This OHV area is an open area where OHV use is not restricted to specific trails. The Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area contains rugged terrain for OHV use. Other types of recreation use in the area include hiking, sight-seeing, photography, rock-hounding, camping, and wildlife viewing.

Table 3.2-1. Combat Center Training Areas Potentially Affected by Translocation

Training Area	Size (acres)	Description
Bessemer Mine	49,818	The Bessemer Mine Training Area is located at the western boundary of Combat Center within the WEA and to the north of the Means Lake (Shared Use Area) Training Area. A Category 1 Special Use Area is located in the northern portion of the Bessemer Mine Training Area and extends into the Galway Lake Training Area.
Bullion	28,129	The Bullion Training Area is located to the west of America Mine Training Area and is used for aviation bombing and strafing, gunnery practice, artillery, and infantry maneuvers. A Category 1 Special Use Area is located at the southern portion of the Bullion Training Area and a smaller Category 2 Special Use Area is located to the north of this.
Cleghorn Lake	17,653	The Cleghorn Lake Training Area is located within the SEA. A Category 1 Special Use Area is located in the northeastern portion of the Cleghorn Lake Training Area.
Emerson Lake	32,287	The Emerson Lake Training Area is located at the western boundary of the Combat Center and is used for tank maneuvers, aviation bombardment, and aerial targetry. Principal use occurs during Integrated Training Exercise and Final Exercises. A Category 1 Special Use Area and a Category 2 Special Use Area are located at the western and southwestern portion of the Emerson Lake Training Area, respectively. The Category 2 Special Use Area extends into the Acorn Training Area to the south.
Galway Lake	38,582	The Galway Lake Training area is located within the WEA, to the east of Bessemer Mine Training Area, and to the north of the Means Lake (Shared Use Area) Training Area. A Category 1 Special Use Area is located in the northern portion of the Galway Lake Training Area and extends into the Bessemer Mine Training Area.
Means Lake (Shared Use Area)	53,231	The Means Lake (Shared Use Area) Training Area is located in the southern portion of the WEA. The Shared Use Area is available for public recreation 10 months per year and for military training during two 30-day periods each year. The BLM will manage the Shared Use Area primarily for recreation during the 10 months of the year when the area will be open to public access. The Marine Corps will manage the area primarily for military purposes during the two 30-day periods that the area will be used for military training.
Sandhill	15,810	The Sandhill Training Area is located at the far southwestern border of the Combat Center and is used for maneuvers. Portions of the Exercise Support Base and Expeditionary Airfield, as well as Assault Landing Zone Sandhill, are located within the Sandhill Training Area. Portions of three Category 1 Special Use Areas occupy the northeastern end and a Category 2 Special Use Area occupies the majority of the western and southern parts of the Training Area. Live-fire is not conducted due to proximity to Mainside which is located to the east.
Sunshine Peak	22,858	The Sunshine Peak Training Area is located at the far northwestern area of the Combat Center. This area is seldom used. When used, its primary use is an emergency aerial ordnance drop zone. This area is considered a "No Fire/Maneuver Area." Sunshine Peak is a restricted sensitive fuse area only accessible by EOD personnel. Three Category 1 Special Use Areas are located in the Sunshine Peak Training Area, with the northern Special Use Area extending into the Lavic Lake Training Area.

Legend: BLM = Bureau of Land Management; EOD = Explosive Ordnance Disposal; SEA = Southern Expansion Area; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

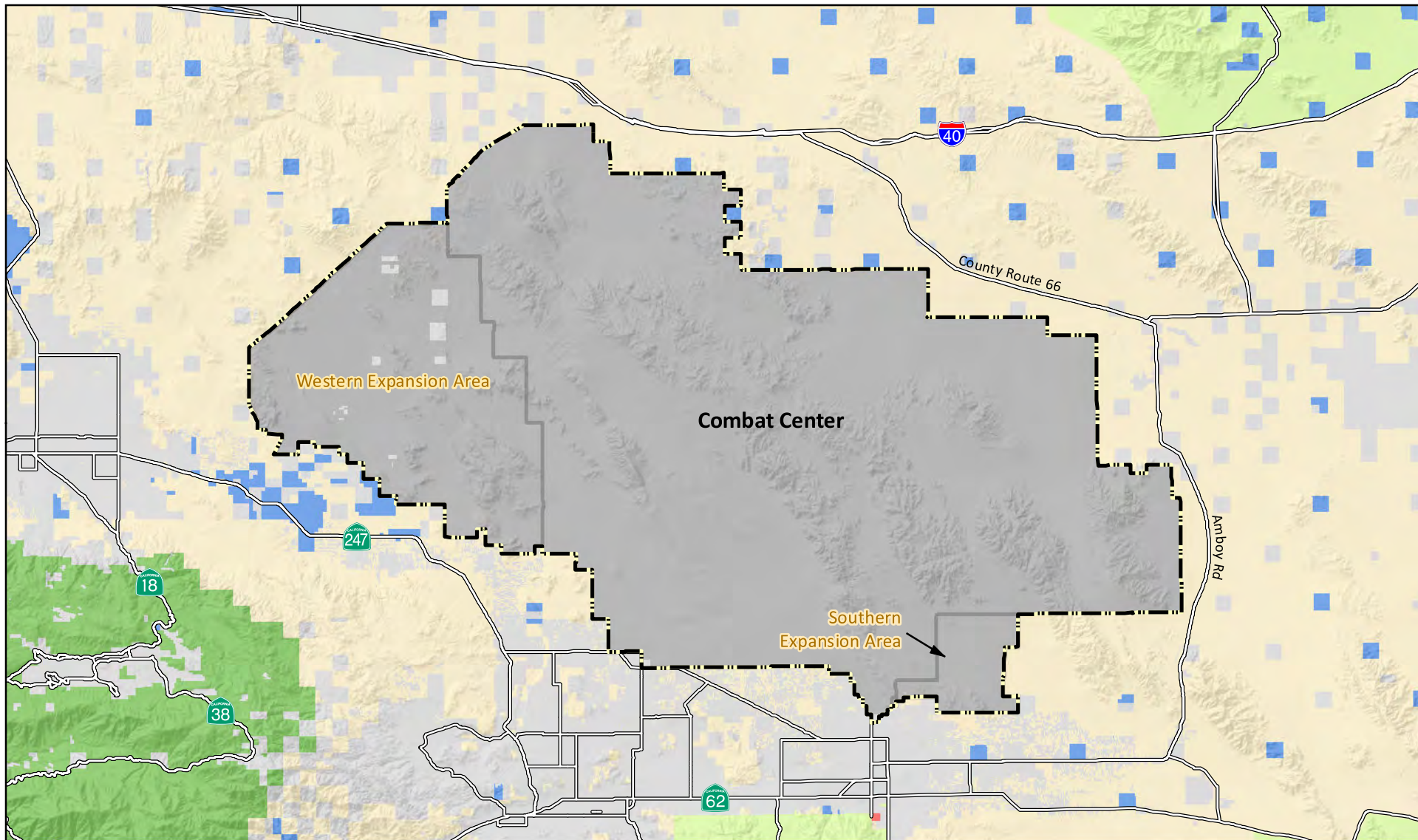
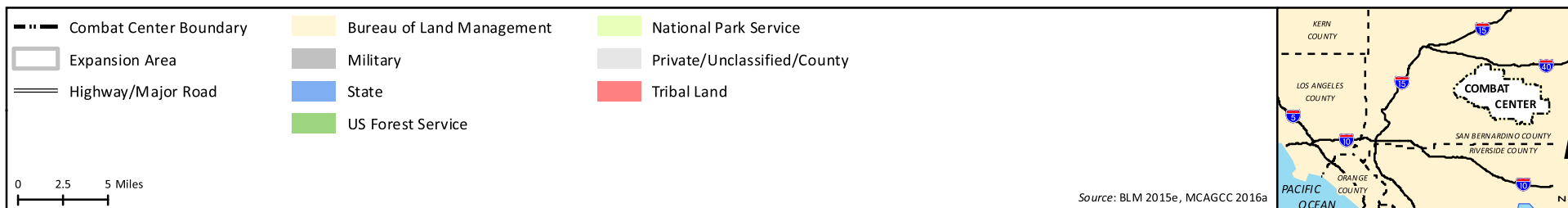


Figure 3.2-1. Land Use



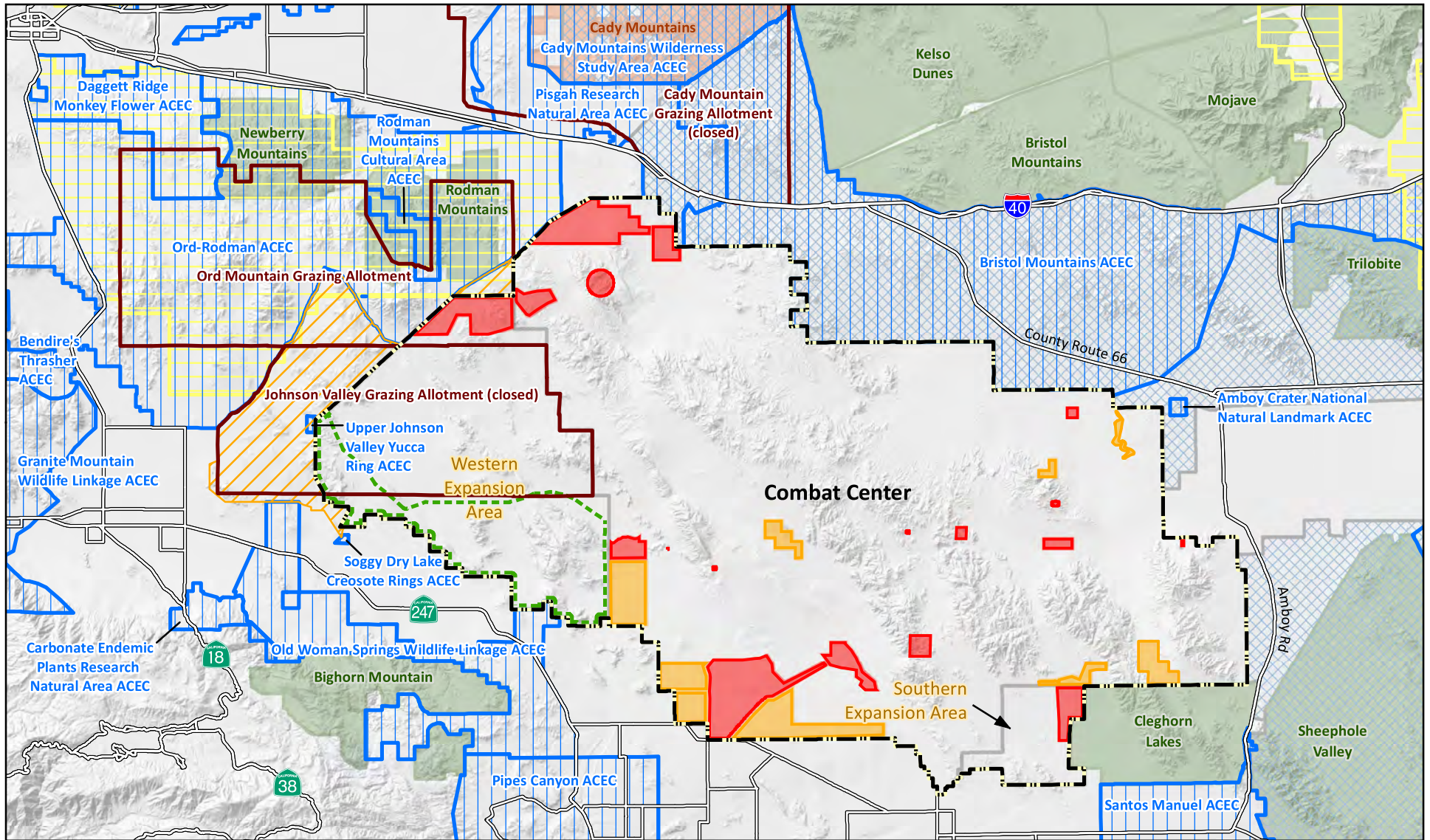
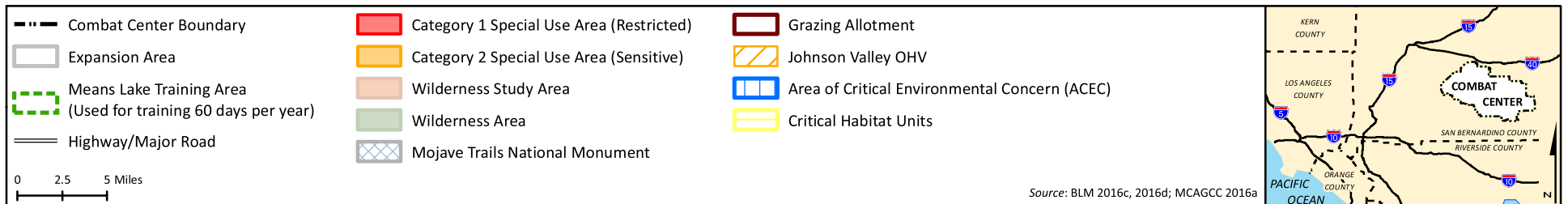


Figure 3.2-2. Specific Land Uses



Grazing

A total of 30 public land grazing allotments (designated areas suitable for grazing) are present within the West Mojave planning area. The types of livestock and forage allocation for allotments are designated in BLM's CDCA Plan (BLM 2006). Allotments are ephemeral or perennial based on the type of forage that is available. Cattle, sheep, and horses, or a combination, may be authorized to graze on an allotment. Depending on the type of grazing lease, livestock producers apply to graze livestock annually or as conditions permit. Grazing use is allowed with written authorization and terms and conditions for grazing listed as necessary. There are a total of three current and former grazing allotments within the project area, the Ord Mountain, Cady Mountain and Johnson Valley Allotments.

Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment contains 154,970 acres (62,714 ha) and is located to the northwest of the WEA (see Figure 3.2-2). Approximately 96% of the allotment is on Public Land and is classified for perennial grazing use, with year-round grazing allowed and is designated for cattle and domestic horses. A large portion of the allotment contains critical habitat for the desert tortoise. The allotment currently permits 307 head of cattle and 8 horses, or a permitted use of 3,632 active Animal Unit Months.

The Johnson Valley Grazing Allotment and the Cady Mountain Grazing Allotment are also in the project area, but both of these grazing allotments were permanently closed to livestock grazing and the forage has been reallocated to wildlife and ecosystem function through the DRECP process (BLM 2016d).

Conservation Areas

The following conservation areas are located within the project area and shown on Figure 3.2-2:

- ***Areas of Critical Environmental Concern*** are areas within BLM-managed lands where special management attention is required to protect and prevent irreparable damage to important historic, cultural, or scenic values; fish and wildlife resources; or other natural systems or processes, or to protect life and safety from natural hazards.
 - *Ord-Rodman ACEC.* The Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit and ACEC are located immediately north and west of the WEA (Figure 3.2-2). Together, they comprise over 276,756 acres (112,000 ha). The area is managed for tortoise conservation and recovery until which time the tortoise may be delisted as per criteria given in the Desert Tortoise Recovery Plan. The overarching management goals for this ACEC are to protect biological values, including habitat quality, populations of sensitive species, and landscape connectivity while providing for compatible public uses (BLM 2016d).
 - *Rodman Mountains Cultural Area ACEC.* The Rodman Mountains Cultural Area ACEC is located south of Interstate 40, north of the WEA, approximately 23 miles east-southeast of Barstow, and overlaps the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area. The overarching management goals for this ACEC are to preserve and protect important cultural resources (BLM 2016d).
 - *Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACEC.* The Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACEC is completely encompassed by, and is located in the northwestern corner of, the Ord-Rodman ACEC, which is critical habitat for the desert tortoise. The overarching management goals for this ACEC are to protect biological values, including habitat quality, populations of sensitive species, and landscape connectivity while providing for compatible public uses (BLM 2016d).

- *Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area ACEC.* The Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area ACEC is located between Interstate 15 and Interstate 40 approximately 20 miles southwest of Baker, California in San Bernardino County, includes the Cady Mountain Wilderness Study Area, and overlaps a portion of the Mojave Trails National Monument. The east boundary of the WSA is adjacent to the Kelso Dunes Wilderness and the Mojave National Preserve. The overarching management goals for this ACEC are to provide for landscape connectivity while providing for compatible public uses (BLM 2016d).
- *Pisgah Research Natural Area ACEC.* The Pisgah Research Natural Area ACEC is situated along Interstate 40 south of the Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area, west of Mojave National Preserve, east of Ord-Rodman ACEC, and overlaps a portion of the Mojave Trails National Monument. This ACEC provides high density desert tortoise habitat and encompassed designated desert tortoise critical habitat. The overarching management goals for this ACEC are to protect biological values, including habitat quality, populations of sensitive species, and landscape connectivity while providing for compatible public uses (BLM 2016d).
- *Bristol Mountains ACEC.* The Bristol Mountains ACEC is located south of Interstate 40, between the Mojave National Preserve and the Combat Center, and overlaps a portion of the Mojave Trails National Monument. The unit's lands link the Cady Mountain Wilderness Study Area and the Bristol Mountains, Kelso Dunes, Trilobite, and Clipper Mountains wilderness areas with Mojave National Preserve. The ACEC also connects with the Pisgah ACEC on the west and the Chemehuevi ACEC on the east. The overarching management goals for this ACEC are to protect biological values, including habitat quality, populations of sensitive species, and landscape connectivity while providing for compatible public uses (BLM 2016d).
- ***Mojave Trails National Monument.*** As shown in Figure 3.2-2, the Mojave Trails National Monument is located north and east of the Combat Center and overlaps proposed recipient and control sites. The Mojave Trails National Monument was designated by Presidential Proclamation in February 2016 and encompasses approximately 1.6 million acres (647,500 ha) of federal lands currently managed by the BLM between Barstow and Needles, California. The Mojave Trails National Monument contains approximately 358,000 acres (145,000 ha) of established wilderness areas and 84,400 acres (34,200 ha) currently managed by the BLM as the Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area. The monument also protects irreplaceable historic resources including ancient Native American trading routes, World War II-era training camps, and the longest remaining undeveloped stretch of Route 66. The designation preserves and enhances public access, such as for hunting and fishing, which continue to be managed by the State of California. Motorized vehicle use is limited to roads existing as of the date of the proclamation. The Presidential Proclamation – Establishment of the Mojave Trails National Monument – notes that “the area contains some of the Mojave Desert’s best habitat for the threatened desert tortoise and provides important corridors for the fragile species.” Therefore, the desert tortoise is considered by BLM to be one of the values for which the monument was established. The BLM is currently developing a Mojave Trails National Monument Management Plan.

Wilderness Areas

As shown in Figures 2.1-1, 2.2-1, 2.3-1, and 3.2-2, several wilderness areas and one wilderness study area are located in the vicinity of the Combat Center. Proposed recipient and/or control areas/sites would overlap two Wilderness Areas (Rodman Mountains and Cleghorn Lakes) and one Wilderness Study Area (Cady Mountains). These wilderness areas are BLM-administered parts of the National Landscape Conservation System, which consists of areas that Congress or the President have established to protect, conserve, and restore the natural and heritage resources on the public lands. As defined in the Wilderness Act of 1964, “a wilderness, in contrast with those areas where man and his own works dominate the landscape, is hereby recognized as an area where the earth and its community of life are untrammeled by man, where man himself is a visitor who does not remain.” These can include hiking, backpacking, photography, dry camping, and rock-hounding to name a few. Wilderness Areas are to be managed to retain their “primeval character and influence, without permanent improvements or human habitation, which is protected and managed so as to preserve its natural conditions...” (BLM 2012a). Wilderness study areas are designated lands that meet the criteria of the Wilderness Act and are managed as wilderness by their parent agency, pending final determination by Congress.

Important characteristics of wilderness areas (as described in Section 2(c) of the Wilderness Act) that are relevant to the analysis in this SEIS include:

- An area where the earth and its community of life are untrammeled by man, where man himself is a visitor who does not remain;
- Retention of primeval character and influence, without permanent improvements or human habitation;
- Land that is affected primarily by the forces of nature, with the imprint of man's work substantially unnoticeable;
- Provides outstanding opportunities for solitude or a primitive and unconfined type of recreation; and
- Contains ecological, geological, or other features of scientific, educational, scenic, or historical value.

Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act also describes specific land uses and activities that are prohibited in wilderness areas. Except as specifically provided for in the Act, and subject to existing private rights, the following are prohibited within any designated wilderness area: commercial enterprises; permanent or temporary roads; motor vehicles, motorized equipment or motorboats; landing of aircraft; any other form of mechanical transport; and structures or installations, which includes mobile devices: “including, but not limited to, radio collars or other remote tracking devices when they are installed in the wilderness” (BLM 2012b).

The two wilderness areas and one wilderness study area potentially affected by the proposed action are described briefly below. All three are managed by the BLM.

- **Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area:** Designated by Congress in 1994, this wilderness area comprises 34,264 acres of colorful escarpments, calico-colored mountains, maze-like canyons, and broad alluvial plains or bajadas located near the northwestern boundary of the Combat Center. Several natural water “tanks” are located within a lava flow area that bisects the wilderness area from northwest to southeast. This wilderness area is one of only seven core raptor breeding areas in the desert, supporting prairie falcons and golden eagles.

- Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area: Also designated in 1994, this wilderness area located adjacent to the southeastern corner of the Combat Center comprises 39,167 acres and features dry lakes, a portion of the rugged Bullion Mountains, and a large bajada. The Bullion Mountains portion of the wilderness area includes habitat for desert bighorn sheep and desert tortoises are known to inhabit the valley floors.
- Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area: This large wilderness study area encompasses 84,400 acres a few miles north of the Combat Center and adjacent to a portion of the Mojave Trails National Monument. It is home to desert bighorn sheep, prairie falcons, golden eagles, and other desert wildlife.

3.3 AIR QUALITY

3.3.1 Definition of Resource

3.3.1.1 Criteria Pollutants

Air quality at a given location is described by the concentrations of various pollutants in the atmosphere. The air quality analysis for this SEIS focuses on the concentrations of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), ozone (O₃), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), sulfur dioxide (SO₂) particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter (PM₁₀), and particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter (PM_{2.5}). Although VOCs or NO_x (other than nitrogen dioxide [NO₂]) have no established ambient air quality standards, they are important as precursors to O₃ formation.

3.3.1.2 Greenhouse Gases

Greenhouse gases (GHGs) are gases that trap heat in the atmosphere. These emissions occur from natural processes and human activities. The most significant of the human activities emitting GHGs is the burning of fossil fuels. The accumulation of GHGs in the atmosphere regulates the earth's temperature. Scientific evidence indicates a trend of increasing global temperature over the past century correlating with an increase in GHG emissions from human activities.

The most common GHGs emitted from natural processes and human activities include carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), and nitrous oxide (N₂O). Examples of GHGs created and emitted primarily through human activities include fluorinated gases (hydrofluorocarbons and perfluorocarbons) and sulfur hexafluoride. Each GHG is assigned a global warming potential, which is the ability of a gas or aerosol to trap heat in the atmosphere. The global warming potential scale is standardized to CO₂, which has a value of one. For example, CH₄ has a global warming potential of 21, which means that it has a global warming effect 21 times greater than CO₂ on an equal-mass basis. CO₂ is the dominant gas in terms of quantities of total GHG emissions, although other GHGs have a higher global warming potential than CO₂. Total GHG emissions from a source are often reported as a CO₂ equivalent (CO₂e). The CO₂e is calculated by multiplying the emissions of each GHG by its global warming potential and adding the results together to produce a single, combined emission rate representing all GHGs.

3.3.2 Regulatory Framework

3.3.2.1 Criteria Pollutants

Criteria pollutants have national and/or state ambient air quality standards. The USEPA establishes the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), while the California Air Resources Board (CARB) establishes the state standards, termed the California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) (CARB 2016a). The Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District has been delegated the authority to enforce the federal and state standards in the project area. Table 3.3-1 provides the NAAQS and CAAQS as of 2016.

Table 3.3-1. California and National Ambient Air Quality Standards

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standards	National Standards ¹ Primary ^{2, 3}	National Standards ¹ Secondary ^{3, 4}
O ₃	1-hour	0.09 ppm (180 µg/m ³)	—	—
O ₃	8-hour	0.070 ppm (137 µg/m ³)	0.075 ppm (147 µg/m ³)	Same as primary
CO	1-hour	20 ppm (23 mg/m ³)	35 ppm (40 mg/m ³)	—
CO	8-hour	9 ppm (10 mg/m ³)	9 ppm (10 mg/m ³)	—
NO ₂	1-hour	0.18 ppm (339 µg/m ³)	0.10 ppm (188 µg/m ³)	—
NO ₂	Annual	0.030 ppm (57 µg/m ³)	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m ³)	Same as primary
SO ₂	1-hour	0.25 ppm (655 µg/m ³)	0.075 ppm (105 µg/m ³)	—
SO ₂	3-hour	—	—	0.5 ppm (1,300 µg/m ³)
PM ₁₀	24-hour	50 µg/m ³	150 µg/m ³	Same as primary
PM ₁₀	Annual	20 µg/m ³	—	Same as primary
PM _{2.5}	24-hour	—	35 µg/m ³	Same as primary
PM _{2.5}	Annual	12 µg/m ³	15 µg/m ³	Same as primary
Lead	30-day average	1.5 µg/m ³	—	—
Lead	Rolling 3-month average	—	0.15 µg/m ³	Same as primary
Lead	Calendar Quarter	—	1.5 µg/m ³	Same as primary
Hydrogen Sulfide	1-hour	0.03 ppm (42 µg/m ³)	No National Standards	No National Standards
Vinyl Chloride	24-hour	0.01 ppm (26 µg/m ³)	No National Standards	No National Standards
Visibility Reducing Particles	8-hour	In sufficient amount to produce an extinction coefficient of 0.23 per km when the relative humidity is less than 70%. Measurement in accordance with CARB Method V.	No National Standards	No National Standards

Legend: µg/m³ = micrograms per cubic meter; CO = carbon monoxide; mg/m³ = milligrams per cubic meter; NO₂ = nitrogen dioxide; O₃ = ozone; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or Equal to 2.5 Microns in Diameter; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; ppm = parts per million; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide.

Notes: ¹ Standards other than 1-hour O₃, 24-hour PM₁₀, 24-hour PM_{2.5}, and those based on annual averages cannot be exceeded more than once a year.

² Concentrations are expressed first in units in which they were promulgated. Equivalent units given in parenthesis.

³ Primary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety to protect the public health. Each state must attain the primary standards no later than 3 years after that state's implementation plan is approved by the USEPA.

⁴ Secondary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse pollutant effects.

Source: CARB 2016a.

Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act (CAA), as articulated in the USEPA General Conformity Rule, states that a federal agency cannot issue a permit or support an activity unless the agency determines that the action would conform to the most recent USEPA-approved State Implementation Plan (SIP). This means that projects using federal funds or requiring federal approval in nonattainment or maintenance areas must not: (1) cause or contribute to any new violation of a NAAQS; (2) increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation; or (3) delay the timely attainment of any standard, interim emission reduction, or other milestone. Certain actions are exempt from conformity determinations if the projected emission rates would be less than specified emission rate thresholds, known as *de minimis* thresholds. The applicable *de minimis* levels for the project area are listed in Table 3.3-2.

Table 3.3-2. Applicable Criteria Pollutant *de minimis* Levels (tons/year)

VOCs ¹	NO _x ¹	CO	SO ₂	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
25	25	NA	NA	100	NA

Legend: CO = carbon monoxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide; VOC = volatile organic compound.

Notes: ¹ The Mojave Desert Air Basin (MDAB) is a severe nonattainment area for the 8-hour O₃ NAAQS (VOCs and NO_x are precursors to the formation of O₃), and is a moderate nonattainment area for PM₁₀.

NA = Not Applicable because the MDAB is currently in attainment of the NAAQS for these criteria pollutants.

Source: USEPA 2016a.

3.3.2.2 Greenhouse Gases

Federal agencies are addressing emissions of GHGs by mandating GHG reductions in federal laws and EOs, most recently in EO 13693, *Planning for Federal Sustainability in the Next Decade* (EO 13693 superseded EO 13423, *Strengthening Federal Environment, Energy, and Transportation Management* and EO 13514, *Energy Efficient Standby Power Devices*). In 2009, the USEPA signed GHG Endangerment Findings under Section 202(a) of the CAA, stating that six “key” GHGs are a threat to public health and welfare (CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride). Since then, the USEPA has been creating standards and regulations for controlling GHG emissions from passenger vehicles. In June 2012, the D.C. Circuit U.S. Court of Appeals upheld the GHG regulations under the CAA. Additionally, since 2012 the USEPA has issued proposals and updated regulations to reduce carbon emissions from new and existing power plants, landfills, and oil and natural gas facilities. Despite these efforts, there are no promulgated federal regulations to date limiting GHG emissions. In August 2016, the CEQ issued final guidance for federal agencies, to provide guidance on when and how to consider the effects of GHG emissions and climate change in their projects (CEQ 2016).

Several states have passed GHG-related laws as a means to reduce statewide levels of GHG emissions. In particular, the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (Assembly Bill 32) directs the State of California to reduce statewide GHG emissions to 1990 levels by the year 2020. EO S-20-06 further directs state agencies to begin implementing Assembly Bill 32, including the recommendations made by the state’s Climate Action Team. Activities taken thus far to implement Assembly Bill 32 include mandatory GHG reporting and a cap-and-trade system for major GHG-emitting sources (CARB 2016b). On August 26, 2016, California Assembly Bill 197 was passed by the Senate, and is pending signature by the Governor of California before it becomes law. Assembly Bill 197 would require the state to reduce emissions to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030. Additionally, a committee would be established to oversee California’s climate programs.

In an effort to reduce energy consumption, reduce dependence on petroleum, and increase the use of renewable energy resources in accordance with goals set by EO 13693 and the Energy Policy Act of 2005, the DON has implemented a number of renewable energy projects. The types of projects currently in operation within military installations include thermal and photovoltaic solar energy systems, geothermal power plants, and wind energy generators.

As described in Section 3.1.4, the BLM issued a September 2016 ROD approving its Land Use Plan Amendment and completing Phase I of the DRECP. The DRECP States that: “Adaptation to climate change is part of the conservation strategy of the DRECP, while renewable energy furthers the goal of mitigating climate change by reducing GHG emissions.” This is consistent with the President’s Climate Action Plan to cut carbon pollution and prepare for the impacts of climate change (Executive Office of the President, 2013). Cutting carbon pollution relates to the President’s goal to double renewable electricity generated by 2020 through accelerating clean energy permitting and expanding and modernizing the electric transmission grid. The president’s plan also states that the federal government will consume 20% of its electricity from renewable sources by 2020. Preparing for the impacts of climate change also includes conserving land and water resources by implementing climate-adaptation strategies that promote resilience in fish and wildlife populations, forests, and other plant communities (Executive Office of the President, 2013).

The potential effects of GHG emissions are by nature global and cumulative, and it is impractical to attribute climate change to individual projects. Therefore, the impact of GHG emissions associated with this project is discussed in the context of cumulative impacts in Section 5.4.3 of this SEIS.

3.3.3 Existing Conditions

3.3.3.1 Climate and Meteorology

The climate of the project area is classified as arid continental, characterized by hot summers, mild winters, low humidity, and large diurnal variations in temperature. This arid condition produces low soil moisture and a high potential for fugitive dust emissions (PM₁₀), which is one of the main air pollution issues in the region. Climate and meteorological data collected for the city of Twentynine Palms are used to describe the climatic conditions of the project area (Western Region Climate Center 2016).

The project area is within the Mojave Desert, which is one of the driest regions in the U.S. This condition occurs because (1) the region is at the southern extent of the track of wintertime North Pacific storms; (2) rain shadow effects of the Coast Ranges; and (3) the region is at the western fringe of the summertime monsoon regime, whose moisture sources originate from the Gulf of Mexico and Gulf of California. The annual average precipitation at Twentynine Palms is about 4 inches (10 cm). Monsoon rains, which generally occur between the months of July through September, produce about 40% of the annual rainfall at Twentynine Palms. The average high and low temperatures at Twentynine Palms during the summer months range from about 105°F to 63°F (40.6°C to 17.2°C). The average high and low temperatures during the winter months range from 72°F to 36°F (22.2°C to 2.2°C). The low humidity in the region is responsible for the large diurnal variations in temperature.

Concurrent with the presence of the Eastern Pacific High west of California, a thermal low pressure system persists in the interior desert region due to intense solar heating. The resulting pressure gradient between these two systems produces a west to northwest air flow across the Twentynine Palms region for most of the year.

3.3.3.2 Baseline Air Quality

The USEPA designates all areas of the U.S. as having air quality better than or worse than the NAAQS, termed as attainment and nonattainment, respectively. An area generally is in nonattainment for a pollutant if the NAAQS has been exceeded more than once per year. Former nonattainment areas that have attained the NAAQS are designated as maintenance areas. The southwestern portion of San Bernardino County located within the South Coast Air Basin (in the Los Angeles and San Bernardino urban areas) is an “extreme” O₃ nonattainment area. Per 42 USC § 7511d, if an area in extreme or severe ozone nonattainment fails to attain the NAAQS by the planned attainment date, then each major stationary source of VOCs located within the area shall pay a fee to the state for each calendar year until the area is redesignated as an attainment area for ozone. Presently, the Mojave Desert Air Basin (MDAB) attains the NAAQS for all criteria pollutants except O₃. The portions of the MDAB that encompass the project area are rated as severe O₃ nonattainment areas. The MDAB has until 2020 to attain the NAAQS standard. The San Bernardino County portion of the MDAB is in moderate nonattainment of PM₁₀ (CARB 2016c; USEPA 2016b).

CARB also designates areas of the state that are in attainment or nonattainment of the CAAQS. An area is in nonattainment for a pollutant if the CAAQS have been exceeded more than once in 3 years. Presently, the MDAB attains the CAAQS for all criteria pollutants except O₃, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} (CARB 2016c).

The MDAB is currently in nonattainment for O₃. Ozone concentrations are highest during warmer months of the year and coincide with the period of maximum insolation. Maximum O₃ concentrations tend to be homogeneously spread throughout a region, since it often takes several hours to convert precursor emissions to O₃ in the atmosphere. Ozone precursor emissions transported from the South Coast Air Basin are the main contributors to high O₃ levels in the nearby MDAB. Inert pollutants, such as CO, tend to have the highest concentrations during the colder months of the year, when light winds and nighttime/early morning surface-based temperature inversions inhibit atmospheric dispersion. Maximum inert pollutant concentrations are usually found near an emission source.

As discussed above, the MDAB is also currently in moderate nonattainment for PM₁₀. Ambient PM₁₀ concentrations within the project region occur from emissions of fugitive dust and the combustion of fuel in vehicles. Maximum PM₁₀ impacts occur in combination with fugitive dust generated by ground-disturbing activities (such as the operation of vehicles on unpaved surfaces) and high wind events.

The NREA at the Combat Center has operated an air monitoring program since 1996. Currently, the NREA operates two stations that sample for PM₁₀ within the southern region of the Combat Center. The NREA also samples the Mainside area for gaseous pollutants (Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center 2009). The purpose of the program is to characterize air quality trends and to address state and regional air monitoring initiatives. The program occurs in partnership with the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District. Table 3.3-3 summarizes the maximum ambient pollutant data monitored at the Mainside monitoring station during the 5-year period between 2003 and 2009 (the most recent dates for which data are available). These data show that other than O₃ and PM₁₀, the ambient air quality concentrations at this location are well below CAAQS and NAAQS values. Ambient air quality levels at locations distant from Mainside that are within the existing Combat Center or proposed acquired land boundaries have air quality readings that are similar to or lower than those at Mainside. The Mainside values are generally higher because the monitoring site is in proximity to (1) mobile and stationary sources of combustive emissions, and (2) areas of disturbed lands and bare soils that emit fugitive dust.

Table 3.3-4 presents data from the Joshua Tree National Park O₃ monitoring station, located approximately 20 miles west of the Combat Center. This monitoring station is currently the closest data point to the Combat Center.

Table 3.3-3. Maximum Pollutant Concentrations Measured at the Mainside Monitoring Station

Pollutant	Averaging Period	National Standard	State Standard	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2003	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2004	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2005	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2008	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2009
O ₃ (ppm)	1-hour	NA	0.09	0.111	0.095	0.106	0.093	0.087
O ₃ (ppm)	8-hour	0.075	0.07	0.076	0.080	0.081	0.077	0.073
CO (ppm)	1-hour	35	20	1.0	0.7	0.7	1.2	3.6
CO (ppm)	8-hour	9	9	0.8	0.3	0.6	1.0	2.4
NO ₂ (ppm)	1-hour	0.10	0.18	0.028	0.058	0.025	0.025	0.03
NO ₂ (ppm)	Annual	0.053	0.03	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.003	0.004
SO ₂ (ppm)	1-hour	0.075	0.25	0.020	0.005	0.006	0.010	0.011
SO ₂ (ppm)	24-hour	NA	0.04	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.009	0.007
SO ₂ (ppm)	Annual	NA	NA	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.002	0.002
PM ₁₀ (µg/m ³)	24-hour	150	50	NA	NA	NA	118	NA
PM ₁₀ (µg/m ³)	Annual	NA	20	22	18	17	25	NA
PM _{2.5} (µg/m ³)	24-hour	35	NA	28	34	27	17	20
PM _{2.5} (µg/m ³)	Annual	15	12		11	10	NA	9

Legend: µg/m³ = micrograms per cubic meter; CO = carbon monoxide; NA = Not Applicable; NO₂ = nitrogen dioxide; O₃ = ozone; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; ppm = parts per million; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide.

Notes: ¹ Exceedances of the standards are **bolded**. Data for calendar year 2008 inclusive to 30 September 2008.

Sources: Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center (2009), except PM_{2.5} data collected by the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District at the Victorville station (MCAGCC 2014).

Table 3.3-4. Maximum Pollutant Concentrations Measured at the Joshua Tree National Monument Monitoring Station

Pollutant	Averaging Period	National Standard	State Standard	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2012	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2013	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2014	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2015	Highest Monitored Concentration ¹ 2016
O ₃ (ppm)	1-hour	NA	0.09	0.109	0.103	0.114	0.104	NA
O ₃ (ppm)	8-hour	0.075	0.07	0.082	0.086	0.085	0.094	0.082 ²

Legend: NA = Not Applicable; O₃ = ozone; ppm = parts per million.

Notes: ¹ Exceedances of the standards are **bolded**.

² Data for calendar year 2016 is from data collected from April to July 2016.

Sources: CARB 2016d; National Park Service 2016.

3.4 CULTURAL RESOURCES

3.4.1 Definition of Resource

Cultural resources include buildings, structures, sites, districts, and objects eligible for or included in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), human remains and cultural items as defined under NAGPRA, Indian sacred sites, and archaeological artifact collections (Secretary of the Navy Instruction 4000.35A, *Department of the Navy Cultural Resources Program*; Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, *Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual [26 August 2013]* Chapter 8 “Cultural Resource Management”). Cultural resources can be divided into three major categories: archaeological resources, architectural properties, and traditional cultural properties (National Park Service 2000).

Archaeological resources are material remains of past human life that are capable of contributing to scientific or humanistic understanding of past human behavior, cultural adaptation, and related topics through the application of scientific or scholarly techniques. Archaeological resources can include, but are not limited to, village sites, temporary camps, lithic scatters, roasting pits/hearths, milling features, rock art, rock features, and burials.

Architectural properties include real properties such as sites, buildings, structures, works of engineering, industrial facilities, fortifications, and districts.

Traditional cultural properties are tangible places or objects that are important in maintaining the cultural identity of a community or group and can include archaeological sites, buildings, neighborhoods, prominent topographic features/landscapes, habitats, plants, animals, and minerals.

In general, specific locations of archaeological sites and traditional cultural properties are not revealed to the public because of the concern of vandalism or cultural sensitivity. Therefore, figures with specific locations of archaeological sites are not presented in this chapter.

The region of influence for cultural resources impacts related to the proposed action includes the landscape within which tortoises would be translocated, as well as areas subject to fencing or signage installation and helicopter landing areas located on both the Combat Center and on lands managed by the BLM (see Figures 2.1-1, 2.2-1, and 2.3-1). Under the NHPA, the region of influence is called the Area of Potential Effects (APE). The formal definition of an APE is found in 36 CFR 800.16(d), and is considered to be “the geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause changes in the character or use of historic properties.”

3.4.2 Regulatory Framework

The primary framework used to identify and evaluate impacts to cultural resources is typically Section 106 of the NHPA, which covers those cultural resources that are historic properties. A historic property is defined as “any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure or object included in or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places” (54 USC 300308). The quality of significance in American history, architecture, archaeology, engineering, and culture is present in districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that possess integrity of location, design, setting, material workmanship, feeling and association.

Section 106 of the NHPA requires that all federal agencies take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties. In addition, several other federal laws and regulations have been established to manage cultural resources, including the Archeological and Historic Resources

Preservation Act (1974), the Archaeological Resources Protection Act (1979), and NAGPRA (1990). These laws preserve historical and archaeological data, protect archaeological resources on public lands, and ensure consultation with Native American tribes when human remains or cultural items are found.

The Programmatic Agreement Among the Bureau of Land Management, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers (NCSHPO), Regarding the Manner in Which BLM Will Meet its Responsibilities Under the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), established guidelines by which the BLM will satisfy its requirements under NHPA. Under the NHPA, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) has an advisory-consultative role in the BLM management process when a proposed project may have an effect on nationally significant cultural properties or when a project involves interstate and/or interagency coordination. A California State Protocol (signed in February 2014 to replace all previous agreements) between the California BLM and the California SHPO outlines the manner in which the two agencies will interact and cooperate under the NHPA. The California State Protocol legally replaces 36 CFR Part 800 as the procedural basis for the BLM to meet its responsibilities under Sections 106, 110(f), and 111(a) of the NHPA.

Coordination with federally recognized Native American tribes must occur in accordance with the American Indian Religious Freedom Act (1978); EO 13007 *Indian Sacred Sites*; and EO 13175 *Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments*, which emphasizes the importance of respecting and consulting with tribal governments on a government-to-government basis. This policy requires an assessment through consultation of the effect of proposed federal actions that could significantly affect tribal resources, tribal rights, and Indian lands before decisions are made by the respective services. The BLM's Manual 8120, *Tribal Consultation under Cultural Resource Authorities* (2014), outlines the methods for consultation and coordination on public lands administered by the BLM. This provides (1) that federally recognized tribal governments and Native American individuals, whose traditional uses of public land might be affected by a proposed BLM action, would have sufficient opportunity to contribute to the decision, and (2) that the decision maker would give tribal concerns proper consideration (BLM 2014). Department of Defense Instruction 4710.02 provides additional guidance for all Department of Defense agencies on consultation with tribes.

Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, Chapter 8, *Cultural Resources Management*, provides cultural resources policy (including consultation) for the Marine Corps. The 2012-2016 Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan (ICRMP) for the Combat Center provides a framework of cultural resource management and for government-to-government consultation. The Combat Center cultural resources program coordinates with the SHPO, the tribes, and other interested parties by submitting an annual Historic Preservation Compliance Report, as prescribed by the ICRMP. The cultural resources program has been recognized for outstanding cultural resource stewardship over the last two decades (MAGTF Training Command 2011b).

3.4.3 Scope of Analysis

Known cultural resources present in the APE for the proposed action include archaeological sites and objects. No historic buildings or districts have been identified. In 2016, the Colorado River Indian Tribes notified the BLM that they consider the desert tortoise a part of the tribes' cultural and spiritual landscape and noted that translocation of the desert tortoise would "fundamentally change the culturally sensitive nature of the landscape by removing the sacred fauna that have inhabited these lands since the time of the Tribe's Mohave ancestors." (Patch 2016). While the desert tortoise would not meet the definition of a historic property under Section 106 of the NHPA, the potential impacts to the tribes' cultural and spiritual landscape as a result of translocating desert tortoise can be evaluated under NEPA.

3.4.4 Existing Conditions

3.4.4.1 Regional Cultural Context

Archaeological research on the prehistory of the Mojave Desert has been conducted for roughly a century, with particular attention paid to chronology and human-environment adaptations. Refer to Appendix J of the 2012 Final EIS for a detailed summary.

Native Americans occupied the Twentynine Palms region for at least the past 12,000 years. The lands currently occupied by the Combat Center appear to have been variously used and occupied by the Serrano, Chemehuevi, and Mojave Indians as well as others during the prehistoric and early historic periods. In the mid-1800s, the Chemehuevi and the Serrano were documented at the Oasis of Mara in Twentynine Palms. Documentation indicates that Native Americans occupied reservation land near the Oasis of Mara until the early 1910s when they were moved to the Indian Reservation at Morongo.

Prehistoric sites in the Twentynine Palms region are generally located along streams, lakeshores (both extinct and modern), and adjacent to springs. Accumulations of alluvium may have buried complex prehistoric habitation sites, and intact cultural deposits may be present. Beginning with the 1849 California Gold Rush, and lasting until World War II, the Twentynine Palms region first attracted miners and then homesteaders that made their way to the desert community. Gold mining was later suspended by a presidential executive order in 1942 that declared gold mining a nonessential industry to the war effort. The gold mining suspension lasted until the end of World War II, but the mining of copper, iron, manganese, tungsten, lead, and zinc intensified. The military presence in the Twentynine Palms area began in 1941 with the establishment of Camp Condor, a U.S. Army glider-training base. The Combat Center was officially commissioned as a Marine Corps installation in 1957, and became known as MCAGCC in 1979 (MAGTF Training Command 2011b).

Archaeological resources on the Combat Center have been studied since the late 1970s. Most of the studies completed in the 1980s and early 1990s were project-specific cultural resources surveys, with basic inventory and evaluation projects taking precedence since that time. As of the publication of the 2012 Final EIS, approximately 246,164 acres (99,619 ha) or 45% of Combat Center lands had been inventoried for cultural resources. As a result of completed inventories, some 1,895 archaeological sites have been located and recorded (72 historic, 14 “multicomponent,” and the rest prehistoric), and 528 sites have been evaluated for listing in the NRHP. The Combat Center has site protection measures in place to avoid impacts to NRHP-eligible prehistoric and historic sites. Cultural resources and surveyed areas within (or directly adjacent to) the recipient areas under the No-Action Alternative, and the recipient and control sites under Alternatives 1 and 2 are described in Tables 3.4-1 and 3.4-2, respectively.

Federally recognized Native American tribes who have cultural affinity with the land on which the Combat Center lies include the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Chemehuevi Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Morongo Band of Mission Indians, San Manuel Band of Mission Indians, and Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians. MAGTF Training Command consults on a government-to-government basis with these tribes (MAGTF Training Command 2011b).

Table 3.4-1. Cultural Resources within Recipient Areas (No-Action Alternative)

Area	Total Size (Acres)	Area Surveyed for Cultural Resources (Acres)	Survey Results
Recipient Areas			
Ord-Rodman	23,475	0	NA
Sunshine Peak	3,707	2,948	1 eligible site 1 ineligible site
WEA	12,015	3,475 (in western WEA)	0 sites
		3,502 (in northern WEA)	1 eligible site 2 ineligible sites
SEA	2,935	3,111	0 sites
Alternate Recipient Areas			
Bullion	2,417	1,142	0 sites
Emerson Lake	2,417	2,323	6 eligible sites 38 ineligible sites

Legend: NA = Not Applicable; SEA = Southern Expansion Area; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

Table 3.4-2. Cultural Resources within Recipient and Control Sites (Alternative 1 and Alternative 2)

Site	Total Size (Acres)	Area Surveyed for Cultural Resources (Acres)	Survey Results
Recipient Sites			
Lucerne-Ord	37,619	0	NA
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	26,078	10,804	4 eligible sites 1 ineligible site
Siberia	21,612	0	NA
Broadwell	10,121	0	NA
Cleghorn	2,321	2,004	0 sites
Bullion (Alt 1)	13,073	1,955	0 sites
Control Sites			
Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	11,565	3,531	1 eligible site 2 ineligible sites
Daggett	6,183	0	NA
Ludlow	3,054	0	NA
Calico	1,994	0	NA
Cleghorn Control	1,964	1,969	0 sites
Bullion Control (Alt 1)	2,010	0	NA
Bullion Control (Alt 2)	2,136	1,592	0 sites

Legend: NA = Not Applicable.

CHAPTER 4

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

This chapter describes potential environmental consequences associated with implementation of the No-Action Alternative and each action alternative. CEQ regulations implementing NEPA state that the environmental consequences discussion shall include any direct and indirect impacts and an evaluation of significance. Consistent with the discussion of the affected environment (Chapter 3), this chapter is divided into the four resource areas described in detail in Chapter 3 to provide a comparative framework for evaluating the impacts of the No-Action Alternative and each action alternative on individual resources. Each resource area identifies the potential impacts that could be expected under each alternative. In addition to the SCMs identified in Chapter 2 of this SEIS, appropriate mitigation measures are identified to further reduce impacts.

4.1 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

4.1.1 Approach to Analysis

The biological resources impact analysis considers potential impacts to vegetation, wildlife, and protected and special status species from all aspects of the proposed action and alternatives, including impacts associated with translocation, fence construction, and other research, as described in Chapter 2.

As discussed in Section 1.2 and Section 1.3 of this SEIS, impacts associated with establishing a large-scale training range facility at the Combat Center that would accommodate sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training for all elements of a MEB are analyzed in the 2012 Final EIS and are incorporated by reference in this SEIS. As such, impacts to vegetation, wildlife, and special status species associated with MEB building block training activities, as well as the removal of desert tortoises (a keystone species) from the medium- and high-impact training areas, were previously analyzed in the 2012 Final EIS (refer to Section 4.10, *Biological Resources*, of the 2012 Final EIS) and will not be revisited in this SEIS. Furthermore, as described in Section 3.1.3 of this SEIS, *Scope of Analysis*, only the biological resources potentially subject to impacts from the proposed desert tortoise translocation are considered in detail below. As such, the impact analysis in this SEIS focuses on the impacts to vegetation and the desert tortoise, with the greatest emphasis on impacts to the desert tortoise. For example, the desert tortoise impact analysis considers potential impacts associated with:

- Desert tortoise translocation and monitoring activities, which would require tortoises to establish new home ranges that, in turn, would cause a variety of adverse physical and social effects to tortoises.
- Effects to population viability at recipient sites.
- Fence construction.
- Desert tortoise handling.
- Effects to connectivity of the region.
- Genetic considerations.

Section 4.1.1.1 provides additional detail on the approach to the vegetation impact analysis. To provide context for this analysis, Section 4.1.1.2 describes existing USFWS translocation guidance utilized to

develop the proposed action and alternatives, and Section 4.1.1.3 discusses previous translocation efforts and related research.

4.1.1.1 Vegetation

Impacts to vegetation would result from the construction of fences as well as vehicle maintenance roads along the length of the fences, unless the proposed fence is located along an existing road. The use of different types of fence and specific fencing layouts vary under each alternative (see Chapter 2). Vehicles carrying fence materials to the site would use existing roads and, if needed, a new maintenance access road constructed as part of this project (unless otherwise noted in Section 2.6.2 [see SCM #13.4]). Construction of the new maintenance roads would disturb surface soil and vegetation along the length of the fence. The total combined impact width of the trench for fence installation and the maintenance road would be approximately 19 ft (6 m). Fences placed along existing roads would not need a new maintenance road and would have negligible, if any, impacts to vegetation. As such, impacts to vegetation from fences constructed along existing roads are not analyzed quantitatively in this SEIS. Approximate lengths and locations of the proposed fences are described in Chapter 2.

Impacts to native vegetation are analyzed for each alternative in Sections 4.1.2.1, 4.1.3.1, and 4.1.4.1 (No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1, and Alternative 2), respectively, and would be offset by the implementation of SCMs discussed in Section 2.6.

4.1.1.2 USFWS Translocation Guidance

In August 2010, the USFWS published draft guidance for the development of project-specific translocation plans for activities that may impact desert tortoises when avoidance of these impacts is not feasible and adverse effects of the proposed action need to be minimized (USFWS 2010b). Fundamental direction within the document states, “If translocation can be justified as the most appropriate course of action, this document should be used as an outline that, when combined with project-specific input from the USFWS and other permitting agencies, will facilitate the completion of a translocation plan.” Consistent with this fundamental direction, and as described in Chapter 2, the Combat Center utilized the 2010 draft guidance in conjunction with USFWS consultation to develop the No-Action Alternative (i.e., the 2011 GTP) and Alternative 1 (i.e., the March 2016 Translocation Plan). Topics included in the extensive 2010 draft guidance include:

1. Determining the need for the translocation of desert tortoises.
2. Estimating the number of tortoises that would be affected at the project site.
3. Identifying potential recipient and control sites.
4. Estimating the desert tortoise abundance at agreed-upon potential recipient and control sites.
5. Developing the translocation plan and associated effectiveness-monitoring program.
6. Confirming desert tortoise densities at the potential recipient and control sites as *in situ* health-assessment sampling is conducted and transmitters are attached.
7. Determining if desert tortoises on the project site would be held *in-* or *ex situ*.
8. Constructing project fencing, conducting protocol clearance surveys of the project site, and performing health assessments.
9. Translocating desert tortoises following USFWS acceptance of the translocation-review package.

10. Implementing post-translocation monitoring (30-year minimum²) and using adaptive management to evaluate the effectiveness of translocation as a take-minimization measure.

11. Compiling and synthesizing data throughout the duration of the translocation and monitoring.

In early 2016, the USFWS provided updated draft guidance (USFWS 2016a). This guidance, in conjunction with ongoing consultation with the USFWS, contributed to the development of Alternative 2 (i.e., the June 2016 Translocation Plan).

4.1.1.3 Previous Translocation Efforts and Related Research

Translocation of wild desert tortoises, and release of captive desert tortoises, has been performed and studied since 1997. As such, nearly two decades of data have been created by the scientific community on the subject. These studies have found no significant effect of translocation compared with resident or control populations on survivorship or mortality (Field et al. 2007; Esque et al. 2010; Nussear et al. 2012; Brand et al. 2016), stress (Drake et al. 2012), or reproductive output (Nussear et al. 2012). It should be noted, however, that all of the peer-reviewed analyses described below are short-term studies (most spanning no more than 4 years) and that only one report (Mack and Berry 2015) provides 8 years of post-translocation data. As such, there is very little information available on the long-term effects of desert tortoise translocation. The proposed translocation and subsequent monitoring will provide information about long-term effects of translocation, meeting recovery research objectives (e.g., USFWS 2011; Mack and Berry 2015).

The following discussion summarizes the most relevant data, including: translocations and headstarting at the Combat Center; translocations at other locations, including the Fort Irwin National Training Center, the Large Scale Translocation Site, the Ivanpah Solar Electric Generating System (ISEGS), and at other sites in southwest Nevada; and other relevant research.

Translocations and Headstarting at the Combat Center

In 2006, the Combat Center translocated 17 adult tortoises to support construction of Range 220. Of the 17 animals, there was only one mortality during the 3 years of post-translocation monitoring, which equates to 98% annual survivorship. Additionally, no impacts were detected on resident tortoises monitored in the recipient population.

In conjunction with the USFWS and other academic researchers, the Combat Center also operates a desert tortoise headstart facility, the TRACRS, where desert tortoises are hatched and reared until they are large enough to survive on their own. In the wild, hatchling mortality is extremely high due to the harsh physical environment and predation by common ravens and coyotes; by protecting nests, hatchlings, and juveniles, the expectation is that more offspring will become fully-functional adults and will in turn produce offspring to help the population recover. Within the first 9 years of the program's operation, the Combat Center has successfully raised 475 juveniles and maintained an annual survivorship ranging from approximately 85-96% per year (compared to approximately 40% or less in the wild; Bjurlin and Bissonette 2004). The next major phase of the program, releasing and monitoring juveniles of sufficient size, commenced in September 2015 with the release, during favorable environmental conditions, of the first cohort of 35 nine-year-old juveniles that ranged in size from 4 to 5 inches (10 to 13 cm).

² USFWS (2010) translocation guidance originally required only 5 years of post-translocation monitoring, but this has since been expanded to 30 years.

Translocations at the Fort Irwin National Training Center

Analysis of 2008 Translocation of 357 Desert Tortoises by Esque et al. (2010)

In 2005, the Fort Irwin National Training Center implemented a multi-year translocation project that involved collecting baseline, pre-translocation monitoring data for tortoises at the translocation, recipient, and control sites. Esque et al. (2010) analyzed post-translocation monitoring data for 357 tortoises translocated between March 27 and April 18, 2008. High predation on translocated, resident, and control tortoises was observed after translocation occurred.³

In a retrospective analysis of the data from the 2008 Fort Irwin translocation, Esque et al. (2010) tested several variables and determined that the size of the human population, the surface roughness of the area, and the size and sex of the animal explained the mortality the best, and that treatment group (i.e., translocated, resident, control) was not a statistically significant variable in the models that provided the best explanation of the data. They also report that high mortality rates were not limited to the Fort Irwin National Training Center (mortality as high as 43% occurred throughout the listed range of the desert tortoise in 2008) and hypothesized that low population of typical prey species (e.g., black-tailed jackrabbits [*Lepus californicus*]) due to severe drought caused predators (e.g., coyote [*Canis latrans*]) to switch to less-preferred prey species (e.g., desert tortoises). Indeed, Esque et al. (2010) conclude:

Other hypothesized mechanisms for heightened predation levels include increased movements of tortoises that were translocated (Nussear 2004, Field et al. 2007), potential unavailability or unfamiliarity with locations of cover sites, food and water, and the attraction of predators to areas with increased tortoise densities and increased human activity. However, translocated, control, and resident animals did not differ statistically in mortality rates from one another. This eliminated not only the translocation itself as a factor in mortality, but also the possible influence of increased densities, as the control tortoises were maintained at natural densities while both resident and translocated tortoises being collocated necessarily increased density. Considering all these factors as well as analyses of animal size and sex, proximity to urban areas, surrounding human population density, road density, and regional predation patterns, we conclude that what we observed was a severe range-wide predation pulse that may reflect the status of the Mojave Desert in its entirety rather than being the result of a single management activity.

The coincidence of widespread and high predation rates with the translocation was unfortunate. However, there was no evidence that the translocation influenced the high predation rate at Fort Irwin National Training Center. Instead, data available to us indicate that the phenomenon was widespread across the desert.

The results reported by Esque et al. (2010) are also consistent with results of other studies discussed in Field et al. (2007), summarized below.

³ Within the first year of the translocation project, 28 (19%) of the 149 control tortoises, 29 (21%) of the 140 resident tortoises, and 89 (25%) of 357 translocated tortoises were found dead. Esque et al (2010) believe the vast majority of these tortoises were killed by predators based on (1) the detailed research histories of each tortoise, (2) the frequency of monitoring, (3) the fact that the tortoises were overtly healthy when last observed, and (4) direct evidence of predation on the carcasses.

Analysis of 2009 and 2010 Translocation of 80 Desert Tortoises by Hinderle et al. (2015)

Hinderle et al. (2015) explored homing behavior, moving patterns, and other behavioral responses of desert tortoises to translocation. A total of 80 desert tortoises were studied in 2 phases (40 per phase) and were randomly assigned to one of three groups, as described below. All tortoises were in good condition upon the experiment's conclusion.

- Translocated tortoises were translocated 1 mile (2 km), 3 miles (5 km), or 5 miles (8 km) away from their capture location. No artificial burrow was provided for the translocated tortoises; instead, they were placed in the shade of a creosote shrub.
- Tortoises in the handling control were either handled at their burrow by researchers for less than one hour or were placed in a vehicle, transported, and handled for up to three hours. All handling control tortoises were returned to their initial capture site.
- Control group tortoises had a radio transmitter attached at least 6 months before the commencement of the experiment and were not handled otherwise. During the analysis, this group was combined with the handling control group as no difference in total distance traveled or net displacement occurred between the two control groups.

Movement behavior was analyzed using four metrics: (1) the ability of tortoises to find their way home, defined as any location within 500 m of their original capture location; (2) directionality (i.e., determining if the animal traveled towards their capture location, and how direct the path was); (3) the total distance traveled; and (4) net displacement (i.e., the straight-line distance between the tortoises' initial release point and the capture location on day 37).

A statistically significant number of tortoises (9 out of 47) navigated home among the 3 translocation groups; the vast majority (8 out of the 9) were in the 1 mile (2 km) distance group; 1 was on the 3 mile (5 km) distance group. One tortoise in the 5 mile (8 km) distance group came within 2,198 ft (670 m) of her capture site within 20 days of translocation. The time required to reach home ranged from 5–37 days for the 1 mile (2 km) distance group and was 34 days for the 3 mile (5 km) distance group. With respect to total distance moved, translocated tortoises moved more than control tortoises, and male tortoises moved more than female tortoises. In terms of net displacement, translocated tortoises were displaced greater distances than the control groups, but no difference was found between males and females.

In their discussion, Hinderle et al. (2015) recommends taking into account “population densities, disease status of both recipient and donor populations, present and future anthropogenic influences, predator densities, and habitat structure” when selecting desert tortoise translocation sites. Since 44% of the tortoises in the 1 mile (2 km) distance group successfully returned home, they recommend that translocated tortoises be translocated more than 1 mile (2 km) away from their collection site or an effective barrier fence must be constructed. Hinderle et al. (2015) acknowledge that homing tortoises that encounter and walk along the fence may increase their vulnerability to predation, mortality, or thermal stress. The authors also acknowledged that increasing translocation distance may increase total tortoise movement and net displacement, although this trend was not statistically significant given the relatively small sample size. If this trend is valid, translocating tortoises more than 3 mile (5 km) would increase total movement and net displacement and “could dramatically heighten vulnerability to predation, mortality, disease, and aggressive conspecific interactions, and may increase the likelihood of encountering an anthropogenic landscape, including fencelines, roads, or developed areas.” Regardless of translocation distance, translocated tortoises moved at least 1.5 times more overall than control groups, with some tortoises traveling over 6.25 miles (10 km) from the translocation site. This increased

movement by translocated tortoises “may influence [their] ability to breed successfully, affect survivorship, or have physiological consequences.”

Hinderle et al. (2015) recommend that recipient sites be large enough to support a translocated population with large movement patterns and net displacement distances and that they be monitored more closely during the first weeks or months post-translocation.

Post-Translocation Progress Report for Year 8 by Mack and Berry (2015)

In the spring of 2008, 158 adult desert tortoises from Ft. Irwin’s Southern Expansion Area were translocated to four study plots located in the Superior-Cronese Desert Wildlife Management Area, California. Each release plot was approximately 1 square mile (2.58 km²). Mack and Berry (2015) monitored these tortoises monthly to evaluate long-term patterns in movement and survival. In addition, they conducted comprehensive health evaluations on the tortoises each spring and fall with the primary goal of monitoring the spread of infectious disease. Their long-term objectives were to “(1) monitor the effects of translocation on survival by health status, size and age class, sex, and release location; (2) determine whether or not translocatees develop new diseases (e.g., more severe clinical signs of upper respiratory tract disease [URTD] or shell disease) or trauma, post-translocation; and (3) develop an overall understanding of the epidemiology and distribution of URTD in the translocation area, as well as conditions that may increase or decrease its spread.”

Consistent with other studies described in this section, results indicated that the total distance traveled by translocated tortoises decreased rapidly after the first year (settling after approximately 4 years) and that males traveled greater distances than females. Post-translocation survivorship was 69.6% in 2008, 75.5% in 2009, 88.0% in 2010, 97.3% in 2011, 97.2% in 2012, 89.9% in 2013, 95.2% in 2014, and 98.3% in 2015. Mack and Berry (2015) reported that “As of December 2015, 33 tortoises (20.9%) were alive, 100 were dead (63.3%), 23 (14.6%) were unable to be located, and 2 (1.3%) had been removed from the study. The 33 tortoises that remained alive were almost evenly split between sexes, 16 females and 17 males.” This is an annualized survivorship rate of approximately 81.5% (based on the 33 living tortoises) or 87.7% (based on the 100 dead tortoises) over 7.66 years (five of which were drought years). They also reported that

“The majority (83.0%) of mortality was attributed to canid predation, mostly coyotes (*Canis latrans*). Other sources included raven (*Corvus corax*) predation (8.0%), temperature (3.0%), crushing (3.0%), and disease (2.0%). An additional tortoise died after suffering a snake bite near its orbital cavity. Two of the crushing mortalities were attributed to vehicles, and the third tortoise exhibited crushing signs of being dropped by an avian predator (e.g., golden eagle [*Aquila chrysaetos*]).”

While the report did not discuss a control population, Berry (2016) indicated that all of the control animals have died.

Analysis indicated that tortoise and habitat characteristics contributed to mortality. Tortoise size was identified as an important characteristic contributing to mortality, where larger tortoises (especially males) were less likely to be killed. With regard to habitat, tortoises released on plots 3 and 5 were much more likely to die or go missing and exhibited larger movement patterns making them more susceptible to predation. Future analysis will include characteristics of the release plots that may explain the impacts on movement and mortality.

In addition, high mortality appeared to occur during periods of drought. Drought conditions may affect tortoise survival by reducing the normal prey base of canids, the primary predator of adult tortoises. Drought conditions may also decrease food availability and habitat quality for tortoises.

Mack and Berry (2015) includes five recommendations: three call for additional research (including an assessment of habitat quality and related use by translocated tortoises as well as continued testing of transmissible diseases) using the tortoises and data collected as part of the study, one calls for additional research during a future translocation effort to achieve research objectives that are no longer feasible given the high death rates observed during the lifetime of the study, and one calls for efforts to actively control predators during drought periods.

Translocations at the Large Scale Translocation Site (LSTS)

Analysis of 1997 Translocation of 26 Adult and 2 Juvenile Desert Tortoises by Field et al. (2007)

Desert tortoises previously held at the Desert Tortoise Conservation Center (which has since been closed) received supplemental water daily throughout their active seasons. Field et al. (2007) tested the hypothesis that ending the supplementation of water in the fall before the spring release would increase initial success in translocation. Tortoises were randomly assigned to two groups: water-supplemented (which continued to receive water daily and immediately before release) and not-supplemented (which received no supplemental water, although they were given the opportunity to drink immediately before release). Tortoises were released into artificial burrows located at the Large Scale Translocation Site (southwest of Las Vegas in Nevada) near the end of spring during a drought year (1997) and monitored for 2 years following translocation. No resident or control-group tortoises were studied, but results of this study were compared to studies of wild tortoises at other locations within California and Nevada.

Findings and conclusions from Field et al. (2007) that are relevant to the proposed action in this SEIS include the following:

- All tortoises exited their initial burrows within 30 minutes, and all but two tortoises moved away from the artificial burrows on the days of their release, in either a straight-line or a meandering fashion. Most of the movement away from the point of release occurred during the first 2 weeks and there was no tendency to travel towards the Desert Tortoise Conservation Center. The authors note, however, that other studies have shown that captive tortoises are less likely to attempt to return home when translocated, whereas wild tortoises are more likely to do so when translocated.
- Half of the tortoises were observed digging on the day of their release. While most of these tortoises did not construct complete burrows during the 4-hour observation period on the day of their release, one male successfully completed a burrow in a sandy wash in less than 1.2 hours.
- Due to extensive movement during the first year, home range sizes could not be calculated. Home range sizes and distance moved from hibernacula during the second year were comparable to the home range sizes of wild tortoises from other studies.
- The two groups of tortoises continued to have similar fluctuations in body mass for the duration of the study and, when compared to wild tortoises in other studies, lost less body mass than would be expected.
- Six tortoises (21.4%) died, three (10.7%) were lost (unknown survival), and 19 survived to the first hibernation. No tortoises died during the second year of the study (1998 was an

exceptionally wet year). Mortality rates between the two treatment groups were not significantly different. Tortoise deaths were as follows:

- One adult male that had been supplemented with water; there was no evidence of predation. This tortoise showed possible signs of disease 1 week before its death.
 - Two non-supplemented adult females; one was never found in a burrow and travelled long distances within the first 21 days after release. The condition of the second tortoise was consistent with predation by bobcat (*Lynx rufus*) or mountain lion (*Puma concolor*).
 - Three water-supplemented adult female tortoises; two were found with possible signs of disease and were either preyed upon or scavenged. One of these two was only found using a single burrow up to its death 57 days after release. The third tortoise was found only using one burrow until 91 days after release, when it was found dead in a second burrow. It appeared that this tortoise remained in the burrow during a rainstorm and did not dig itself out when the burrow collapsed.
- Problems associated with overheating translocated tortoises would likely be minimized by releasing them in early- to mid-spring instead of late-spring or summer and ensuring that they have several hours to move about before ambient temperatures become problematic.
 - The movement patterns of a second cohort of tortoises that were translocated to the site in 1998 were similar to those during their first year as the tortoises that were translocated in 1997. As such, it is expected that high rates of movement during the first year, and the reduction in movement in the second year, is due to lack of familiarity with the area in the first year, followed by familiarity in the second year, and not the break of the drought that occurred in spring 1998.
 - Data from other studies suggest that both resident and translocated tortoises at the translocation site were negatively impacted by drought conditions in 1997. Related, the cohort of tortoises released in 1998 had a 2.5% (1 of 40) mortality rate. This further suggests that drought, and not the translocation, strongly influenced mortality rates.
 - While translocations during dry years may be acceptable (since drought conditions likely affect resident and translocated tortoise mortality rates similarly), it may be beneficial to release tortoises with unknown histories (e.g., unknown access to sufficient food and water in years before translocation) in non-drought years.

In their conclusion, Field et al. (2007) write:

Regardless of water supplementation regimen, initial success in our translocation demonstrates high potential for longer-term successes. We strongly suggest that translocation be considered a valid tool available for conservation of the Desert Tortoise.... If we are able to effectively abate the myriad of threats that lessen the likelihood of this species' persistence, translocation of tortoises to appropriate areas will be essential to bolster decimated populations toward a sustainable existence.

Review of Translocations to the Large Scale Translocation Site from 1997-2014 by Allison et al. (2016)

Surveys estimated the adult tortoise population at the Large Scale Translocation Site to be 1,449 in 1996. In the following 18 years (from 1997 through 2014), 9,110 tortoises (including 4,400 adults) were translocated from the Desert Tortoise Conservation Center to the Large Scale Translocation Site. Despite continued releases, there were only approximately 1,000 adult tortoises found between 2001 and 2007.

Since 2008, estimates of adult tortoise abundance have been less than 550, and two surveys in 2015 indicated tortoise abundance at the Site of approximately 320 adults (Allison et al. 2016). While it is clear that tortoises at the Site are declining, it should be noted that there were a large number of captive tortoises in the translocated population, and there were extreme changes in survey methodology during this time. These two factors make it unclear if results should be compared across years or between different translocation efforts. This decline reflects tortoise decline throughout most of the desert tortoise's range, as discussed in Section 3.1.4.3.

Translocations Associated with the Ivanpah Solar Electric Generating System

Analysis of 2012 Translocation of 54 Adult Desert Tortoises by Farnsworth et al. (2015)

The ISEGS in southern California is presently the largest solar thermal power plant in the world, located in the Ivanpah Valley, approximately 100 miles (160 km) northeast of the Combat Center. Farnsworth et al. (2015) monitored 54 translocated, 118 resident, and 136 control tortoises to examine the effects of very short (i.e., less than 500 m) translocations. Control tortoises were split among two sites (105 at the west site, 31 at the east site). Translocated tortoises were collected in October 2010, held in quarantine pens to ensure none of the tortoises exhibited signs of disease, and released in April 2012 adjacent to the ISEGS project area from where they were collected. Each translocated tortoise was tracked before collection. The authors did not report how tortoises were released (e.g., whether they were placed under a shrub or placed into an artificial or inactive burrow).

During the first active season post-translocation, home range size was greater and space-use intensity was lower for translocated tortoises than for resident and control groups. These patterns were not present in the second season. In both years, there was no difference in home range size or space-use intensity between control and resident groups. These results suggest that tortoises translocated only short distances (possibly still within a portion of their original home range) may require only one or two active seasons to reestablish a burrow network after translocation. A previous study (Nussear et al. 2012 [described below]) indicated that translocation of desert tortoises over larger distances (and entirely out of their home range) would require up to 3 years for tortoises to behave statistically similar to a resident group.

Farnsworth et al. (2015) note that “minimizing the time a tortoise spends questing for a new burrow network is crucial, particularly if the translocation takes place during, or immediately preceding, periods of drought” and that short-distance translocations may allow for such minimization. However, they also note that short-distance translocations “may result in a stronger homing instinct resulting in greater exposure to potential threats (e.g., by ‘fence pacing’ when prevented from returning to previous portions of a home range).” In this study, tortoises were found significantly closer to the project during the first year after translocations than in the second. In the second year, these tortoises that remained close to the project boundary did not appear to attempt to return to their previous home range. The authors conclude that “because so few studies have examined the effects of translocation on tortoise movement patterns over multiple years, it remains unclear if short-distance translocation reduces the length of time individuals are exposed to various stressors.”

Analysis of 2012 Translocation of 43 Adult and 12 Immature Desert Tortoises by Brand et al. (2016)

Unlike Farnsworth et al. (2015), which examined movement patterns of tortoises post-translocation (as described above), Brand et al. (2016) evaluated (1) whether maximum tortoise temperatures, and duration above threshold temperatures, were higher in translocated than resident or control groups; (2) how long this effect lasted post-translocation; (3) whether there were differences by groups within age and gender classes; and (4) the influence of translocation on tortoise condition, growth, and mortality. Brand et al.

(2016) employed similar methods, and used many of the same tortoises, as described above by Farnsworth et al. (2015). In total, Brand et al. (2016) monitored 55 translocated tortoises, 73 resident tortoises, and 87 control tortoises; of these, 215 were randomly fitted with temperature loggers. Upon release, translocated tortoises were placed under shrubs; no artificial burrows were provided. Tortoises were tracked weekly during the active season for 3 years.

Study results suggested that estimates of mortality were slightly higher, but not significantly different, for translocated compared with resident and control tortoises in the 3 years post-translocation.

Brand et al. (2016) report that translocated tortoises had higher maximum daily temperatures, and that body temperatures remained above key thresholds for greater durations than for resident and control tortoises, especially during the first month after translocation. Consistent with findings by Hinderle et al. (2015), described above, the authors report that several tortoises were observed pacing project fencing, particularly during the first several weeks of translocation. Effects on temperature, however, “were reduced in the second month and were largely gone by months 3–5 and during the entire second and third years post-translocation.” The authors note that “the relatively short-term thermal effects may have been ameliorated, in part, by tortoise familiarity with cover site locations or because tortoises were released with time to find or construct burrows during cooler environmental temperatures in spring.”

For short-distance translocations, short-term thermal effects were observed primarily in the first month but no differences in condition, growth, or mortality for translocated tortoises. Study results also showed that translocated males had higher temperatures than females during the first year, perhaps because of their larger home ranges. Perhaps surprisingly, resident immature tortoises were determined to have higher body temperatures than translocated or control immature tortoises. The authors note, however, that the mechanism that causes translocated tortoises to have this potential effect on resident immature tortoises is unknown and that the sample size that led to this finding is small.

Despite short-term temperature effects, there were no apparent negative effects of translocation on body condition, growth, or mortality following translocation. This result, however, may be due in part to the supplemented water provided to the tortoises while in the holding pens before translocation.

The authors conclude their discussion by stating:

There has been skepticism about impacts of mitigation-driven translocations on sensitive species in desert regions (Germano et al. 2015; Sullivan et al. 2015), and several studies have evaluated desert tortoises translocated following exurban or military development. These studies have found no effect of translocation compared with resident or control populations on survivorship or mortality (Esque et al. 2010; Field et al. 2007; Nussear et al. 2012), stress (Drake et al. 2012), or reproductive output (Nussear et al. 2012). Increased movement has been the largest effect observed in both long-distance (Field et al. 2007; Nussear et al. 2012) and short-distance (Farnsworth et al. 2015; Hinderle et al. 2015) translocations. For short-distance translocations, we observed short-term thermal effects primarily in the first month but no differences in condition, growth or mortality for translocated tortoises. Several authors have suggested translocation of desert tortoises may serve as a conservation or mitigation tool (Drake et al. 2012; Field et al. 2007; Nussear et al. 2012), and given the lack of group effects on condition, growth, or mortality, our study supports these previous findings.

Translocations at Other Sites in Southwest Nevada

Analysis of 2012 Translocation of 60 Juvenile Desert Tortoises by Hall et al. (2016)

Hall et al. (2016) presented the results of a study on factors influencing survival of translocated desert tortoises at the Desert Tortoise Council's Annual Symposium in February 2016. In September 2012, 60 captive juvenile desert tortoises were translocated from the Desert Tortoise Conservation Center in Las Vegas to the Nevada National Security Site (formerly the Nevada Test Site). More than 3 years post-release, 27 (47%) of the juveniles remained alive, an annual average survival rate of 77%. The majority (31) of the carcasses showed signs of dog/coyote predation or scavenging, 3 deaths were attributed to exposure to extreme weather conditions, and 4 died of unknown causes. Mortality was highest during fall, although carcasses showing evidence of predation were found throughout the year. In their presentation abstract, the authors did not report (1) whether translocations occurred after the hot season ended, (2) the quality of the habitat at the recipient site, (3) whether control or resident tortoises were monitored, or (4) how the tortoises were released.

Analysis of 2014 and 2015 Translocation of 80 Juvenile Desert Tortoises by Nafus et al. (2016)

Nafus et al. (2016) released a total of 80 juvenile desert tortoises from the Desert Tortoise Conservation Center among four sites in southwest Nevada in September 2014 and April 2015. The goal of the study was to understand how three habitat characteristics (rodent burrows, substrate texture [prevalence and size of rocks], and washes [ephemeral river beds]) affected the juvenile translocated tortoises. Each tortoise was released by placing its head into a rodent burrow. Tortoises were tracked weekly during the active season and bi-weekly during hibernation. Neither control nor resident tortoises were monitored.

Within 2 weeks, 46 tortoises settled into a movement pattern that suggested a home range, and the remainder had settled by 2 months, with the exception of nine tortoises that died before settling. Washes, which are used as foraging corridors and are selected by juveniles, as well as larger rocks, which provide for camouflage, were found to reduce dispersal distance. Results did not indicate that burrow abundance affected dispersal, although the authors note that "the presence of even one rodent burrow at release may have been enough to reduce dispersal" and that the sampling method may not have "accurately measured refuge availability or the perception of availability." The authors suggest that "the relatively high site fidelity makes juveniles appealing for conservation translocations, if rates of survival and recruitment into the adult population can be improved" and that "careful selection of local microhabitat at the release point has the potential to increase survival above what is typical for the average wild juvenile."

Post-Translocation Report of 2013 Translocation of 69 Desert Tortoises by First Solar (2016)

In October 2016, First Solar submitted its third quarterly report for the fourth of 5 years of post-translocation monitoring for the Moapa Southern Paiute Solar Facility (First Solar 2016). The report focuses on the 69 desert tortoises that have been translocated to date. Of these, 66 were translocated in April and May 2013, with subsequent individuals found within the project area and translocated in September 2015, December 2015, and May 2016. No information is provided in the report on how tortoises were released (e.g., under a bush, how far they were moved, whether they were rehydrated, etc.).

While there are some internal inconsistencies in the report, it indicates a 28% mortality for adults (i.e., 8.4% annual mortality), and 66.7% mortality for juveniles (approximately 25.4% annual mortality), during 3.75 years of drought. With the exception of one statement about a resident tortoise that was killed (suspected by common raven), the report does not provide data on the status of the 21 resident and 12 control tortoises that are also being monitored. As such, this report is not suitable for comparison.

Other Relevant Research

The research discussed above presents detailed summaries of the most relevant research pertaining to desert tortoise translocation and highlight what is known about potential effects to both translocated and resident tortoises.

Goodwin et al. (2002) conducted a captive experiment to test whether increased density of tortoise results in higher mortality, lower reproductive success, and other measures. Densities ranged from 337 to 3,204 tortoises/km². This experiment was done with the explicit intention of determining if additional tortoises may be translocated to a site without deleterious impacts to recipient animals. The results showed very few statistically significant results but the researchers noted that 3 years may not have been enough time to document effects.

Tracy et al. (2006a) hypothesized that increased stress and testosterone levels resulting from handling may decrease immunity to disease. They suggested that this may be especially important for populations at high densities, where agonistic encounters are more frequent and excess testosterone may be released. However, this paper did not provide empirical results to test this hypothesis.

The following are summaries of other relevant research related to desert tortoise translocations, as annotated by Berry et al. (2016) (unless noted otherwise):

Bulova (1994) suggested that success of relocations may be limited by availability of suitable shelters for introduced tortoises; also that provision of burrows may facilitate adjustment of relocated tortoises to a new area.

Peterson (1994) noted that high mortality in populations of desert tortoises at both the Desert Tortoise Natural Area in the west Mojave Desert and Ivanpah Valley in the eastern Mojave Desert, CA, were attributable to effects of drought. The effect of drought occurred indirectly in the western Mojave through functional responses of predators to a diminished prey base [and disease], and directly in the eastern Mojave through starvation and dehydration. Episodic, drought-related high mortality has probably occurred repeatedly in the evolutionary history of desert tortoise, but human exploitation of the desert may exacerbate natural stresses, and recovery of populations is likely to be slow.

Rostal and others (1994) in a study of captive and penned hatchling, juvenile, and immature tortoises at the Desert Tortoise Conservation Center in Las Vegas, NV, noted that prolonged handling and manipulation of tortoises prior to or during blood sampling (i.e., >10 minutes) may influence plasma testosterone levels.

Andersen and others (2000) said that sites with loamy soils allowing tortoises to dig burrows, with sufficient areas with southern exposure likely to improve thermal balance, and with adequate plant cover should be selected when considering translocation sites.

Nagy and others (2002) reported that condition indices of free-ranging desert tortoises in the eastern Mojave Desert, CA, peaked in May and progressively lessened through summer, reaching their lowest Condition Index (CI) values in August or October. This pattern was expected solely from a nutritional perspective, because spring was when green forbs were available; as summer progressed, temperature and drought conditions increased, and food plants dried and withered. In contrast, hatchling tortoises in captive conditions at the Fort Irwin National Training Center, CA, had very low condition indices (CI; 0.401 grams per cubic centimeter [g/cm³]), averaging less than 65% of prime CI. In

contrast, two free-ranging hatchlings measured at Goffs in the eastern Mojave Desert had CIs of 0.645 and 0.733 g/cm³ (101 and 114% of prime CI).

Oftedal et al. (2002) observed 15 juvenile tortoises (5-7 years of age, mean carapace length of 81.0 millimeters) foraging between April 24 and May 1 for 33.2 hours inside naturally vegetated enclosures at the head-start pens, Fort Irwin, Mojave Desert, CA. Only bites that appeared to be productive were counted as feeding bites.

a. Twenty-nine of the 38 (76%) annual plant species found outside the enclosed pens in the surrounding creosote/white bursage scrub were observed inside the pens. Tortoises encountered 18 of the 29 species and encountered *Schismus* spp. most often (239,400 plants, 98.06% of all plants), followed by species representing greater than 100 plants: *Cryptantha angustifolia* (1,741, 0.71%), *Camissonia claviformis* (1,054, 0.43%), *Erodium cicutarium* (688, 0.28%), *Chaenactis fremontii* (596, 0.24%), *Plantago ovata* (346, 0.14%), and *Malacothrix glabrata* (104, 0.04%). *Encountered* was defined as all plants that foraging tortoises walked past or approached within one body width on each side, whether eaten or not.

b. The numbers of bites per foraging session differed among plant species, with tortoises foraging most often on *C. claviformis* (accounted for about 50% of all bites taken), *E. cicutarium*, *P. ovata*, and *M. glabrata*. Tortoises were selective in the parts of plants eaten, with leaves accounting for 72% of all bites. Of the four primary food species, the parts eaten were higher in water, protein, and potassium excretion potential (PEP), and lower in potassium than uneaten parts. Excluding *Schismus* spp. because tortoises rarely ate it despite its abundance (0.02% of plants encountered), plants eaten were higher in protein and PEP and lower in potassium than plants bypassed while foraging when considering all plants encountered. This suggested that in a year of abundant plant germination, juvenile tortoises were able to self-select a diet of high nutritional quality when there was sufficient access to species with high PEP parts such as *C. claviformis* and *M. glabrata*.

Longshore and others (2003) reported that substantially and significantly lower annual survival of tortoises at one of two sites corresponded to limited rainfall and failure of annual plant growth. The limited rainfall and lack of annual plants appeared to cause mortality of almost one-third of adult tortoises likely due to starvation or dehydration within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, NV.

Tracy and others (2006b), drawing on studies of 13 wild and 10 captive tortoises in the northeastern Mojave Desert, reported that 90% of tortoise diets were comprised of eight plants out of the approximately 100 available, and about one-half of those plants eaten were nonnative. Their results supported the specialist hypothesis, where select foods are eaten to maximize digestible energy.

a. Their results may indicate a mechanism for observed preference for plants with longer 'phenologies.'

b. The authors found no evidence that tortoises foraged to specialize in particular nutrient intake, but there was a high correlation among nutrients in plants eaten by tortoises. Tortoises specialized in foods rich in protein and low in fiber, which generally would result in a diet with more digestible energy, calcium, magnesium,

phosphorus, and potassium, important elements for producing bones, shells, and eggs.

c. There was no evidence that desert tortoises foraged in ways that maximized their potassium excretion potential.

Murphy and others (2007) identified restorative actions for populations that have become disjunct or mixed as a result of anthropogenic activities, e.g., remove translocated tortoises from critical habitat, genetically test and remove tortoises from areas adjacent to frequently used recreation sites where visitors often release tortoises illegally, or conduct augmentations or translocations in populations that have dropped below viable levels. However, using tortoises within a well-defined recovery unit or local geographic area for head-starting or augmentation was far better than translocating tortoises between Recovery Units.

Drake and others (2012) evaluated a population of desert tortoises in three treatment groups (resident, translocated, and control) in the north-central Mojave Desert, CA, for stress responses using plasma total corticosterone. Corticosterone was higher for males than females and values for both varied monthly throughout the activity season and among years. Blood samples collected from adult tortoises for 1 year and prior to and 2 years after translocation showed that year and sex (but not translocation) were strong predictors of corticosterone levels.

Nussear and others (2012) reported that translocated tortoises moved greater distances in their first year compared to residents, but decreased their movement over time for up to 2–3 years after which they showed increasing site fidelity indicating establishment of home ranges. For tortoises translocated to atypical habitat (Great Basin scrub at the Shivwits and Pakoon sites), movement distances were 3–4 times those observed at sites with typical tortoise habitat (Mojave Desert scrub). Two seasons elapsed before their movements were similar to Nevada residents and their movements generally took the animals to more typical habitat types.

Nussear and others (2012) [also] found that annual survivorship did not differ between resident and captive translocated tortoises and averaged 0.94 over all seasons among five sites in UT and NV. The authors also found no relationship between mortality of translocated tortoises and possible contributing factors of translocation group, sex, day or month of the year released, or the amount of time spent in captivity prior to translocation (ranging from 15 to 2,292 days).

In the first year after translocation, mean reproductive effort for previously captive translocated tortoises was an average of one egg less than resident tortoises but the number of eggs between translocated and resident tortoises did not differ in the second or third years post-translocation. The authors emphasized three issues to be considered when translocating tortoises:

1. Consider the potential for long distance movements and evaluate the site for potentially risky features, such as roads with heavy traffic, unless the boundaries of unsuitable features are fenced.
2. Release tortoises in spring or fall and avoid summer months because animals may fail to find adequate shelter from high temperatures.

3. Consider prioritizing adult female tortoises as candidates for translocations given their importance for population demographics.

Aiello and others (2014) discussed common features observed following translocations that can affect transmission of infectious diseases. The authors used preliminary data from the translocation of tortoises to three sites from Fort Irwin in 2008 to illustrate potential consequences [such as increased disease outbreak risk due to increased contact frequency].

Averill-Murray and Hagerty (2014) reported that tortoise populations within 200 km of each other are genetically correlated. Therefore, based on their results and previously published qualitative risk assessments, translocating tortoises from their original site to a recipient site <200 km away has low probability of causing outbreeding depression.

Jacobson and others (2014), in a review of research on *Mycoplasma* in tortoises, concluded that translocation as a management tool should include the health status of translocated tortoises and those at the recipient site, as well as long-term monitoring of effects on translocated and recipient populations.

Agha and others (2015), drawing on data collected between 1997 and 2014, studied effects of research activities and winter precipitation on voiding of *Gopherus agassizii* at the Mesa study area in the Colorado Desert, CA. The authors reported that 42 tortoises voided on 8.2% occasions (1,008 total capture events). The models indicated that increases in handling time led to significantly higher probabilities of voiding for juveniles, females, and males. Increases in precipitation also resulted in significant higher probabilities of voiding for juveniles and females, but not for males. Capture frequency was negatively correlated with voiding occurrence. Models showed negligible effect for voiding behavior and sex on survivorship.

Berry and others (2015) explored variables likely to affect presence of *Mycoplasma agassizii* and *M. testudineum* in 1,004 tortoises in a 457 square mile (1,183 km²) study area in the central Mojave Desert, CA, between 2005 and 2008. They collected primarily subcarapacial blood samples which were analyzed using the ELISAs developed, refined, and validated at the University of Florida. They used covariates of habitat (vegetation, elevation, slope, and aspect), tortoise size and sex, distance from another test-positive tortoise, and anthropogenic variables (distances to roads, agricultural areas, playas, urban areas, and centroids of human-populated census blocks). They reported that (1) The prevalence of test-positive tortoises was low: 1.49% for *M. agassizii* and 2.89% for *M. testudineum*. (2) The spatial distributions of tortoises that were test positive for both *Mycoplasma* spp. overlapped very little. (3) For both *M. agassizii* and *M. testudineum*, there was higher prevalence of test-positive tortoises with shorter distances to centroids of human-populated census blocks. For *M. agassizii*, other covariates of lesser importance included distances to urban edge, tertiary road, and test-positive tortoises. (4) The relationship between close proximity to human-populated census blocks and test-positive tortoises may be related to release or escape of captive tortoises, because the prevalence of *M. agassizii* in captive tortoises is high.

Germano and others (2015) questioned whether mitigation-driven translocations are moving in the right direction (in general, using the gopher and desert tortoises as two examples, as well as other species). The authors noted that mitigation-driven

translocations outnumber and receive more funding than science-based conservation translocations, with conservation benefits of the former unclear. Outcomes may be less successful in economically motivated mitigation translocations than releases designed to serve biological needs of species. Translocation as a regulatory tool may be ill-suited for biologically mitigating environmental damage caused by development. Evidence suggests that many mitigation-driven translocations fail, although the application of scientific principles and best practices would probably improve success rates.

Mack and others (2015), drawing on studies of the thermal environment of tortoise cover sites in the Soda Mountains, CA, noted that:

1. Cover sites that buffer temperature extremes and fluctuations will become increasingly important for survival of tortoises with climate changes and warming.
2. Successful translocations may be limited by suitable cover sites. The authors suggested that during periods of extreme temperatures, suitable cover sites should contain long tunnels and larger openings and that the ability for locations to sustain such cover sites may rely on terrain and surficial geology, e.g., areas supporting caves in old alluvial fans and conglomerate.

Sullivan and others (2015) stated that translocation of species for the purpose of mitigation (to avoid human-wildlife conflicts) can have population, community, and genetic consequences both at the site where the species was removed and introduced, such as disease transmission (e.g., *Gopherus agassizii*), destabilizing interactions among species in the area, and uncertain viability of the translocated species. Both high return rates or dispersal from release sites, with the potential to become a nuisance elsewhere, have been documented for translocated animals. The authors found that some long-lived reptile species have complex social interactions and have intimate knowledge of their resident environment, returning annually to known water resources and refugia, with translocated animals often exhibiting significantly higher movement rates, larger home ranges, and greater mortality than resident animals. The authors found that carefully preplanning the translocation by considering the original habitat, finding or creating burrows at the new site, moving animals shorter distances, moving social groups together, moving them early in the active season or prior to aestivation, moving younger animals that have yet to establish a home range, vaccinating, using soft-release techniques, and releasing under protective cover and in the direction of intended travel—considerations similar to conservation translocations (to augment declining populations)—should improve the success of mitigation translocations.

4.1.2 No-Action Alternative Impacts

4.1.2.1 Impacts

Vegetation

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises at recipient areas (see Table 2.1-2) as identified in the 2011 GTP (Appendix A). For a complete project description, refer to Chapter 2. Section 4.1.1.1 iterates the components of fence design that directly pertain to the vegetation analysis in this SEIS. All fences and associated roads would be on the Combat Center.

Installation of the proposed fences and maintenance roads described in Section 2.1.4.2, including that for the constrained dispersal sites, would impact approximately 122.4 acres (49.5 ha) of desert scrub and 29.6 acres (12 ha) of relatively barren badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs (Table 4.1-1). These impact areas represent approximately 0.44% of the total desert scrub and 0.17% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs found within the proposed recipient areas, alternate recipient areas, and Special Use Areas under the No-Action Alternative (see Table 3.1-1). Vegetation classifications considered in this SEIS are described in Section 3.1.4.2.

The precise fence alignment would be established on-site in the presence of an Authorized Biologist to avoid damage to long-lived woody or succulent plants, where possible, as well as protected and special status species, while also making it easier to excavate the trench. The fenceline would be inspected regularly and reinforced as required to minimize erosion; any damage found to the tortoise fencing would be repaired immediately as identified in the 2011 GTP. On BLM land, all vehicular traffic associated with tortoise translocation activities would be limited to routes that have been designated “open” by the BLM (with signs) and no new access roads or cross-county vehicle travel would be permitted. Additionally, fencing would likely provide increased protection to desert vegetation and tortoise habitat within the established Special Use Areas by limiting unauthorized access to the areas by OHVs or other vehicles.

In addition, invasive species would not significantly impact vegetation within the project area. Invasive species occurrence within the proposed recipient and control sites are present in low enough numbers that they would not impact habitat quality. SCMs presented in Section 2.6 would minimize the risk of introducing new invasive species and the spread of existing species.

Therefore, with implementation of the aforementioned SCMs (see Section 2.6), and given the relatively limited acreage of vegetation affected by fence construction, impacts to vegetation and plant communities as a whole would be less than significant under the No-Action Alternative. Additional mitigation measures that may be implemented to further reduce vegetation-related impacts (but have not been included in the effects analysis above) include:

- BIO-1. Upon the eventual removal of tortoise exclusion fencing associated with the constrained dispersal sites, the fence areas would be restored to pre-existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable; this may include filling the trench with adjacent disturbed soil, revegetating the fenceline with native plants, and tilling the maintenance road (and potentially the access road) if sufficient evidence of compaction is observed.

If mitigation measure BIO-1 is implemented, the vegetation impacts associated with construction of the constrained dispersal sites (Table 4.1-1) could be partially mitigated.

Table 4.1-1. Vegetation Impacts from Fence Construction (No-Action Alternative)

Fence Type	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Active and Stabilized Dune	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Badlands, Rock Outcrops, and Cliffs	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Playa	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Scrub	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Wash	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Developed	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	Total Impacts
Tortoise Exclusion Fencing	-	29.6	-	29.3	-	-	-	58.9
Tortoise Exclusion Fencing and Access Roads (Constrained Dispersal Sites)	-	-	-	93.1 ¹	-	-	-	93.1 ¹
Total Impacts	-	29.6	-	122.4	-	-	-	152.0

Notes: Numbers are provided in acres.

¹For purposes of this analysis, all areas impacted from the fence construction and associated maintenance (and access) road for constrained dispersal sites are assumed to occur in desert scrub.

Protected and Special Status Species

Desert Tortoise

This section describes the potential impacts that the No-Action Alternative might have on translocated and resident tortoises as well as the overall tortoise population. Based on the discussion presented in Section 4.1.1.3, *Previous Translocation Efforts and Related Research*, translocations of any distance would cause adverse impacts to desert tortoises. The majority of these impacts are to translocated (rather than resident) tortoises, and the type and magnitude of the adverse effects vary depending on the distance of the translocation and environmental conditions. Except for occasional handling of control tortoises (discussed below), control tortoises would not be affected.

Impacts to Tortoise Home Ranges and Related Consequences - Physical: Brand et al. (2016) summarizes impacts to desert tortoise home ranges (and subsequent consequences) as follows. Additional discussion is provided further below.

Prior studies indicated [that translocated] tortoise movements increased initially post-translocation, after which [the translocated] tortoises established home ranges, movement behavior, or space-use indistinguishable from control tortoises (Farnsworth et al. 2015; Field et al. 2007; Nussear et al. 2012). Increased movement was likely due to either homing to familiar areas (Hinderle et al. 2015) or questing after shelter, food, or mates in unfamiliar areas, and Sullivan et al. (2015) suggested translocations have a low success rate when judged by increased movement. Translocation to unfamiliar areas may reduce the ability of individuals to locate burrows or other cover sites important for thermoregulation, and could have negative consequences on body temperature, condition, growth, or mortality (Berry 1986; Bulova 2002; Field et al. 2007). Behavioral thermoregulation, during which tortoises retreat into burrows to regulate body temperature and avoid water loss, is an important coping mechanism in the face of potentially lethal summer temperatures that could impact tortoises differently on the basis of gender or age (Bulova 2002; Harless et al. 2009; Morafka and Berry 2002; Naegle 1976; Rautenstrauch et al. 2002; Zimmerman et al. 1994). Growth, condition, or survival could also be reduced if affected tortoises are under greater thermal stress (Field et al. 2007; Nagy et al. 2002).

Translocated desert tortoises would be required to establish new home ranges. The impacts would occur regardless of distance involved, but as mentioned above, the type and magnitude of the adverse effects vary depending on the distance of the translocation. Consistent with Hinderle et al. (2015), for purposes of this discussion, translocation distances are referred to as “short” if they are approximately 1 mile (2 km) long or less, “medium” if they are approximately 3 miles (5 km) long, and “long” if they are approximately 5 miles (8 km) long or greater. The proposed action (all alternatives) would involve translocating tortoises short, medium, or long distances (see Appendix A).

Benefits of short-distance translocations relative to long-distance translocations include the possibility that the translocated tortoise could remain within a portion of its former home range. Should this occur, the increased familiarity of the tortoise with its surroundings has been shown to limit the amount of time needed to establish a new home range to 1-2 active seasons (Farnsworth et al. 2015). Limiting the time required to establish a new home range reduces stress on the translocated animal, reduces the time that the animal is exposed to greater risk of predation, and reduces the amount of time that the animal would spend overheated. Drawbacks of such short-distance translocations, however, include the fact that a large percentage may try to return home (e.g., Hinderle et al. [2015] reported 44% of tortoises translocated a

short distance successfully returned home). Tortoise exclusion fencing would be installed to prevent the tortoises from returning home; this technique, however, has other drawbacks. Homing tortoises may endlessly pace along the fence, searching for a way around the fence, and thereby negate the benefits of short-distance translocations described above. The Combat Center would consult with USFWS regarding the appropriate course of action to take for any desert tortoise repeatedly found fence-pacing. Under all alternatives, if exclusion fencing is installed when tortoises are known to be active (either from spring through fall or in winter during unusually warm weather), then all installed exclusion fence (partial or complete) would be checked 2-3 times daily for 2 weeks to ensure that no tortoise is fence-walking to the point of exhaustion or overexposure. If midday temperatures are above thresholds at which tortoises must go underground to escape heat (approximately 109.4°F [43°C] ground temperature), fence checks would occur 1 hour prior to this threshold being reached. The Combat Center would also actively coordinate with the USFWS to determine the most effective method to reduce potential adverse effects to tortoise from fence-walking in extreme heat as a result of translocation activities, which may include installing artificial shade structures (as recommended by Brand et al. 2016) along the length of the fences during construction.

As described by several studies in Section 4.1.1.3, long-distance translocations result in tortoises spending more time to explore their new surroundings and establish home ranges, during which they are subject to greater risk of predation and heat stress. Some translocated tortoises are expected to immediately start moving away from the release site, and some of these may move relatively large distances (one tortoise monitored by Hinderle et al. [2015] moved more than 6.25 miles [10 km] after translocation), particularly since all translocated tortoises would be wild tortoises that have not been raised or held in pens (Nafus et al. 2016). It has also been shown that it can take as many as 3 or 4 years for translocated tortoises to establish normal home ranges.

As described in Section 2.1.4, *Other Research*, the Marine Corps, in consultation with USFWS, identified a research program to benefit recovery of the desert tortoise. To encourage home range establishment sooner, constrained dispersal (an experimental technique included under all action alternatives – see Section 2.1.4.2) is proposed for a portion of the translocated tortoises. Results of the constrained dispersal research are expected to be topical, important for recovery, and help inform future management actions, including future translocations at the Combat Center that would be conducted prior to future MEB-training activities under all alternatives.

Although more research is needed, results and discussion from Hinderle et al. (2015) indicate that medium-distance translocations (of approximately 3 miles [5 km]) might minimize (but not eliminate) the worst impacts associated with desert tortoise translocation. Under the proposed action (all alternatives), most of the tortoises would be translocated “long” distances.

Brand et al. (2016) reported that translocated male tortoises have higher temperatures than translocated female tortoises, as males tend to have larger home ranges and to move more following translocation. They also reported that translocated desert tortoises may cause resident immature desert tortoises to have higher body temperatures but that the mechanism by which this might happen is unknown and the result is based on a very small sample size. As such, this potential impact to resident immature tortoises is considered speculative and, in any event, would be temporary.

The various impacts described above would be adverse but temporary. These impacts would also be expected to increase the risk of mortality until they subside, but based on past research efforts (and unlike drought), the increased risk of mortality is small, unquantifiable, not statistically significant, and not a driver of desert tortoise mortality following translocation (Field et al. 2007; Esque et al. 2010; Nussear et

al. 2012; Farnsworth et al. 2015; Brand et al. 2016). These impacts would also be minimized by, for example, hydrating tortoises prior to release, releasing them during cooler parts of the day and year, and ensuring that all recipient areas have suitable habitat, including adequate shrub cover.

Therefore, with implementation of the aforementioned SCMs (see Section 2.6), and for the reasons described above, the impacts to the home ranges of translocated desert tortoises and the resulting physical consequences that follow would be adverse but less than significant. These impacts would be reduced further if potential mitigation measures regarding thermoregulation and predator control outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas, as described below in the discussion of impacts related to fencing, are implemented.

As mentioned above and in Section 4.1.1.3, more research is needed to better understand the impacts that translocation may have on desert tortoises. Moreover, Mack and Berry (2015) reported that the high death rates at the Fort Irwin translocation have compromised their ability to achieve many of the initial research objectives. Accordingly, the following potential mitigation measure is proposed:

BIO-6. The Combat Center would collaborate with other researchers and resource managers (e.g., data would be shared) to increase the likelihood that lessons learned from this translocation effort would expediently inform future decisions pertaining to desert tortoise management.

Impacts to Tortoise Home Ranges and Related Consequences - Social: Translocating desert tortoises would also affect the complex social structure of both translocated and resident tortoises (Alberts et al. 1994; BLM 2007a; Hinderle et al. 2015; Sullivan et al. 2015). Results from Harless et al. (2009) suggest that male resident tortoises would not need to modify their home range due to the translocated tortoises, but female resident tortoises would adjust their home range if a translocated female tortoise were to establish an overlapping home range. Both Harless et al. (2009) and O'Connor et al. (1994), however, suggest that desert tortoises are not territorial. As such, territorial fighting among translocated and/or resident tortoises would be minimized.

Although the introduction of translocated tortoises would not necessarily cause resident tortoises at recipient areas to adjust their home range, the proposed translocation under all alternatives would compel translocated and resident tortoises to develop and adjust to a new social structure. The amount of time needed to adjust would increase with the amount of time needed to establish new home ranges and would therefore increase with longer translocation distances.

The various impacts described above would be adverse but temporary. Efforts would be made under all alternatives to release translocated tortoises in groupings spatially and socially similar to that from where they were removed (as recommended by Sullivan et al. 2015 and as described in the translocation plans [Appendix A]), thereby minimizing the potential for males fighting over mates and other impacts to social structures.

Therefore, with implementation of the aforementioned SCMs (see Section 2.6), and for the reasons described above, the impacts to the home ranges of translocated desert tortoises and the resulting social consequences that follow would be adverse but less than significant. No additional mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts.

Population Viability: Within this analysis, the “population viability” of a site refers to whether the adult tortoise density at a site is above the minimum viable population density determined by USFWS (1994), which is thought to be 10.0 tortoises per square mile (3.85 tortoises per km²) (USFWS 1994). Adverse extrinsic factors may also affect population viability.

The maximum population density supportable by any given recipient site is unknown, but better tortoise habitat may support more tortoises. Consistent with Hinderle et al. (2015), selection of specific translocation areas under the No-Action Alternative would take into account population densities, disease status of both recipient and donor populations, present and future anthropogenic influences, predator densities, and habitat structure. The recipient areas (described briefly in Table 3.1-4 and in more detail in Appendix A) were selected based on their proximity to protected lands, a low likelihood of negative impacts, high likelihood of intact habitat, and a connection to adjacent tortoise populations. Therefore, it is expected that the specific recipient areas that would be selected through implementation of the No-Action Alternative would contain high quality habitat that would support relatively high population levels, especially since tortoise densities in the area of the proposed action have been recorded as much higher in the past, and it appears the declines have had little or nothing to do with habitat quality (MCAGCC 2011).

Many species of annual plants are very important to desert tortoises. Although studies conflict as to whether plants with high PEP are favored by desert tortoises (Ofstedal et al. 2002; Tracy et al. 2006b), the recipient sites under the No-Action Alternative would be expected to have a seed bank of annual plants that would germinate and be available for forage, if the proper amount of rain is received, since seed banks can stay viable in the soil for many years (Guo et al. 1998). Furthermore, habitat suitability modeling closely approximated the results of ground-based tortoise surveys (Barrows et al. 2016), and indicated that much of the areas are suitable for desert tortoises; refer to Section 5.4.1.1 for additional discussion of Barrows et al. (2016). Therefore, it is anticipated that higher densities can be supported by the existing habitat at the proposed recipient areas.

The most recent tortoise abundance data in the proposed recipient areas under the No-Action Alternative is from the 2009 Tortoise Regional Estimate of Density Model survey and are provided in Table 3.1-4. Under the No-Action Alternative, post-translocation tortoise densities at the recipient areas would range from 25.35 tortoises per square mile (9.75 per km²) to 58.5 tortoises per square mile (22.5 per km²) and would be well above the 10.0 tortoises per square mile (3.85 per km²) that has been suggested as the minimum necessary to sustain the population (USFWS 1994). Moreover, as described in Chapter 2, the Marine Corps, in consultation with USFWS, identified a research program to benefit recovery of the species that includes increasing desert tortoise densities at translocation recipient areas and sites. Results of this research are expected to be topical and important for recovery.

Extrinsic factors, such as drought, the presence of predators, long-term habitat degradation or habitat loss, population fragmentation, and disease may adversely affect a population; when combined, these factors may overwhelm a population's ability to recover, especially for long-lived and slow-growing species such as the desert tortoise. Long-term habitat loss is addressed by selecting sites that have relatively few present and future anthropogenic influences. Disease and habitat connectivity are discussed in more detail further below.

Therefore, augmenting the desert tortoise population at the proposed recipient areas would neither exceed historic population levels supported at those areas nor result in population densities too low for viability. Furthermore, if increased tortoise density helps tortoises spend less energy searching for mates, the proposed translocation could benefit the desert tortoise. As such, impacts to the population viability at the proposed recipient areas would be less than significant. No additional mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts. However, the implementation of BIO-6 (described above) and BIO-7 (described below) could help reduce the impacts of future desert tortoise translocations, if implemented.

BIO-7. A network of rain gauges would be established throughout the recipient and control sites as part of the post-translocation monitoring plans.

Fence Construction: As described above in the vegetation impacts discussion under the No-Action Alternative, fence construction would permanently affect approximately 122.4 acres (49.5 ha) (0.44%) of all desert scrub vegetation and approximately 29.6 acres (12.0 ha) (0.17%) of all badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs within the recipient areas, alternative recipient areas, and proposed special use areas. Desert scrub often supports desert tortoise, and badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs may also support desert tortoises depending on terrain roughness. Desert washes have also been described as foraging corridors for desert tortoises and are selected by juvenile desert tortoises (Nafus et al. 2016). However, no desert washes would be affected under the No-Action Alternative, as no washes occur within the proposed fencing areas (based on available data).

Under all action alternatives, an Authorized Biologist would be present during all fence installation activities to ensure that placement of the fence would adaptively avoid protected and special status biological resources (e.g., flora and fauna species) and long-lived woody vegetation (see Section 2.6). The fencing would be shifted during construction to avoid all burrows over 1.6 ft (0.5 m) in length and all active burrows, with the fence placed between the avoided burrows and future intensive training.

In addition, under all action alternatives, all fence construction would be monitored by approved Authorized Biologists to ensure that no desert tortoises are harmed. The level of monitoring would depend on the specific fencing activity, but at least one Authorized Biologist would accompany each separate construction team, such that no driving, trenching, fence pulling, or any surface disturbing activities would occur without the immediate presence of an Authorized Biologist. Maps of burrows from the pre-construction survey would be provided to all Authorized Biologists to assist in protecting tortoises. Tortoises encountered during fence construction or subsequent monitoring may be translocated, especially if the fence location leaves them unprotected from human activities. Sections 2.1.2.2 and 2.6.1 describe the post-construction fence monitoring that would occur.

Under all action alternatives, fence construction would likely prevent some resident tortoises from accessing some of their home range. Impacts to any resident tortoise affected in this manner would be similar to those described above for short-distance translocations. The Combat Center would consult with USFWS regarding the appropriate course of action to take for any desert tortoise repeatedly found fence-pacing.

Therefore, with implementation of the aforementioned SCMs (see Section 2.6), and for the reasons described above, the impacts to desert tortoises from fence construction would be adverse but less than significant.

Additional mitigation measures that may be implemented to further reduce fence-related impacts (but have not been included in the effects analysis above) include:

BIO-1. Upon the eventual removal of tortoise exclusion fencing associated with the constrained dispersal sites, the fence areas would be restored to pre-existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable; this may include filling the trench with adjacent disturbed soil, revegetating the fenceline with native plants, and tilling the maintenance road (and potentially the access road) if sufficient evidence of compaction is observed.

BIO-2. Perching deterrents would be installed on all fence and sign posts that could be used for perching to decrease the threat of raptor and corvid predation on tortoises. Perching deterrents have been shown to decrease incidence and length of perching, and as a result, a

decrease in predation (Dwyer and Doloughan 2014). Perching deterrents include specifically designed and engineered products, such as Nixalite® bird spikes and Bird-B-Gone bird spiders, and simple home solutions such as driving a nail into the top of a fence post and allowing it to protrude a few inches above the top of the post. These devices could be inspected and repaired or replaced as needed as part of the fence monitoring procedures described in Section 2.1.2.2, *Fencing*.

BIO-3. The Combat Center would furnish all tortoise exclusion fencing with artificial shade structures and consult with USFWS on the specific design criteria (e.g., location, size).

BIO-4. The Combat Center would consult with USFWS regarding the appropriate course of action to take for any desert tortoise repeatedly found fence-pacing.

If mitigation measure BIO-1 is implemented, the vegetation impacts associated with construction of the constrained dispersal sites (see Table 4.1-1) could be partially mitigated.

Predation: Predation combined with other effects (e.g., climate change, disease, habitat loss or disturbance) contributes to the ongoing population decline observed throughout most of the desert tortoise's range (see Sections 3.1.4.3 and 4.1.1.3). Populations of certain predator species, particularly coyotes, dogs, and ravens, benefit from subsidies associated with human activities, such as increased water and food availability. Low population of typical prey species (e.g., black-tailed jackrabbits [*Lepus californicus*]) during periods of severe drought may cause predators (e.g., coyote [*Canis latrans*]) to switch to less-preferred prey species such as the desert tortoise (Woodbury and Hardy 1948; Peterson 1994; Esque et al. 2010). In a retrospective analysis, Esque et al. (2010) hypothesized that the high mortality rates are consistent with elevated coyote predation due to prey switching under drought conditions and proximity to human subsidies. However, the authors also showed that these high mortality rates were not due to translocation and were not influenced by increased tortoise density.

The proposed recipient areas were selected in part based on distance from human subsidies to predators. As such, and based on the research above, predation impacts as a result of translocation are expected to be less than significant. These impacts would be reduced further by implementing the SCMs described in Section 2.6.2 (particularly SCMs 10, 11, and 17) and could be reduced further if mitigation measure BIO-2 (perching deterrents), described above in the discussion of impacts related to fencing, is implemented.

Recent research by Watine and Giuliano (2016) indicates that controlling coyote populations can increase survivorship of prey species, and Mack and Berry (2015) recommends actively controlling predators during droughts. As such, an additional mitigation measure that may be implemented to further reduce predation-related impacts (but have not been included in the effects analysis above) is:

BIO-5. The Combat Center would develop additional measures to control coyotes as well as free-roaming dogs (except in wilderness and wilderness study areas).

Desert Tortoise Handling: Handling desert tortoises during translocation could cause the tortoises increased stress, which may result in behavioral and physiological reactions that have the potential to decrease survivorship. Agha et al. (2015) analyzed 17 years of data and found that increases in handling time led to significantly higher probabilities of voiding for juveniles, females, and males. Voiding can lead to dehydration, and dehydration has been known to cause high mortality in populations of desert tortoise in the Eastern Mojave Desert (Peterson 1994). Rostal et al. (1994) found that prolonged handling (>10 minutes) of captive tortoises before or during blood sampling may increase stress hormone

(testosterone) levels. However, Drake et al. (2012) found that handling and translocation did not increase stress hormone (corticosterone) levels in desert tortoises.

Translocation activities include collection, health assessment, transport, and release with rehydration. In addition, transmitters would be removed from 80% of the translocated tortoises. Tortoises could be handled for several hours to more than a day during certain translocation instances, depending on the number of activities expected to take place and the transportation methods used. Tortoises that only need to be moved a few hundred feet would be hand-carried to the release site. Tortoises that must be moved farther from the capture site would be transported by vehicle in individual sanitized containers (see Section 2.1.2.1, *Handling Procedures*). Driving tortoises to the recipient areas could take considerable time and cause considerable stress that may result in bladder voiding.

Impacts of translocation stressors on the desert tortoise would be minimized, however, by adhering to handling procedures outlined in the *Desert Tortoise Field Manual* (USFWS 2009), disease prevention techniques as outlined in *Health Assessment Procedures for the Desert Tortoise (Gopherus agassizii)* (USFWS 2016b), and release guidelines as outlined in *Translocation of Mojave Desert Tortoises from Project Sites: Plan Development Guidance* (USFWS 2010b). Measures that would be implemented include:

- Handling of tortoises would be limited to Authorized Biologists who have demonstrated to the USFWS that they possess sufficient desert tortoise knowledge and experience to handle and move tortoises appropriately.
- Translocation would occur when ambient temperatures are within guidelines approved by the USFWS.
- Tortoises transported by vehicle would be transported in individual sanitized containers, kept in a shaded, 75°F to 80°F environment and placed on a well-padded surface to minimize internal and shell trauma.
- Only existing roads or routes would be used to transport tortoises.
- All tortoises would be hydrated before release.
- Tortoises would be thoroughly rinsed to remove odors potentially attractive to predators.

To further reduce the impacts of translocation stressors, recipient sites would be selected based on habitat quality and similar topography/terrain of the tortoise's original home range. By releasing translocated tortoises in groupings spatially and socially similar to where they were removed from, stress would be minimized as much as possible. Consequently, handling impacts to translocated desert tortoises would be less than significant.

The handling-related impacts of resident and control desert tortoises would be limited to processing activities (i.e., measuring and sexing, assessing health, replacing or removing transmitter, etc.). As with translocated tortoises, handling resident and control tortoises could spread disease. However, all such handling would be performed by an Authorized Biologist that would follow USFWS guidelines (USFWS 2009) to minimize both stress and the risk of spreading disease. As such, adverse impacts to resident and control desert tortoises from handling would be minimized.

Any nests found between November 1 and April 15 are unlikely to be viable and would not be moved. In the event that nests are found between April 15 and October 31, the nests would be moved. Eggs would be inspected to determine if they are viable and, if so, would be moved to a similar microsite (e.g., cover,

plant species, soil type, substrate, aspect) on the recipient areas using standard techniques (e.g., Desert Tortoise Council 1994; USFWS 2009b).

Therefore, the impacts to desert tortoises from handling would be adverse but less than significant. No additional mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts.

Additional Disease-Related Concerns: Translocation of desert tortoises could not only cause additional stress that could result in higher susceptibility to diseases, but it could also increase the potential for the spread of diseases between the resident population within the recipient areas and the population to be translocated (Rideout 2015), particularly with increased contact frequency at a higher population density. Risk of disease spread through translocation is dependent both on the type of the disease, the health of the desert tortoise populations, as well as the method in which the translocation is carried out.

Translocation under the No-Action Alternative would include performing research on the potential for vertical transmission of disease as well as assessing the health status of translocated tortoises and those at the recipient site, as well as long-term monitoring of effects on translocated and recipient populations. Specifically, implementation of the No-Action Alternative (Section 2.1) would minimize the potential for spread of diseases and susceptibility to disease because:

- All tortoise handling would be accomplished by techniques outlined in the *Desert Tortoise Field Manual* (USFWS 2009), including the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2016b).
- Tortoises to be translocated are not located near human population centers which have been shown to have a high the prevalence of Upper Respiratory Tract disease within desert tortoises (Berry et al. 2006, 2015).
- Health assessments of the desert tortoises would be performed for at least 2 years before translocation and assessments would evaluate tortoises in the moderate and heavy impact areas, recipient areas, and control areas.
- Final health assessments would be conducted before translocation. The incidence of disease and other health issues would be monitored using body condition indices, clinical signs of disease, and visual inspection for injuries. This would be accomplished using both telemetered tortoises and all tortoises captured on mark-recapture plots.
- Any health problems observed (e.g., rapid declines in body condition, perceived outbreaks of disease, mortality events) would be reported to the USFWS, CDFW, and BLM such that appropriate actions can be taken in a timely manner.
- Results of health assessment would in part determine where the final recipient locations would occur. Desert tortoises that exhibit moderate to severe nasal discharge would not be translocated, and may be sent to a USFWS-approved facility where they would undergo further assessment, treatment, and/or necropsy.
- Disease prevalence within the resident desert tortoise population would be less than 20%.
- The recipient areas would continue to be monitored post-translocation (see Section 2.1.3).

Therefore, the impacts to desert tortoises from the risk of disease would be adverse but less than significant. Nonetheless, at the request of CDFW, the Combat Center has agreed to not translocate

ELISA-positive⁴ tortoises into designated Critical Habitat. No mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts. However, the implementation of BIO-6 could help reduce the impacts of future desert tortoise translocations, if implemented.

Grazing: Under the No-Action Alternative, tortoises would be translocated into the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment. According to the 2007 Environmental Assessment (EA) for a 10-year lease to authorize livestock grazing on the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, year-long cow-calf grazing occurs within the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment with a maximum permitted use of 3,632 Animal Unit Months (approximately 307 cows/8 horses). Livestock graze throughout most of the year, are separated into smaller herds (approximately 10 to 20 head), and are moved to different water sources based on forage conditions (BLM 2007b). Citing empirical field research that concluded true competition occurs between herbivores for scarce forage when ephemeral production is less than 230 pounds per acre, the Proposed Action in the 2007 EA requires livestock to be excluded from those portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment that overlap the Ord-Rodman ACEC in the spring (15 March through 15 June) in any year when the production of ephemeral plants is less than 230 pounds per acre. This exclusion requirement was intended to benefit habitat quality for the desert tortoise over time by allowing for sufficient quality and quantity of forage species and thermal cover during the peak tortoise activity periods in dry years. However, in the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, degraded tortoise habitat was identified for areas within the western portion of the allotment where cattle would be allowed to graze during the critical growing period, which was identified in the 1999 Determination of Rangeland Health (BLM 2007b). Moreover, such exclusion was expected to occur, on average, 5 out of 10 years and to provide an unsubstantial benefit to tortoise habitat (BLM 2007b), however, due to the current prolonged drought and very light stock rates, some benefit to desert tortoise may be realized. Approximately 10 years later, in April 2016, the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment was re-assessed for Rangeland Health and two of the three applicable Fallback Standards were found to be achieved (BLM 2016e). The Riparian-Wetland Standard has yet to be fully achieved.

Several studies found evidence to support the negative impacts to habitat associated with cattle grazing. The presence of cattle impacts both food availability (Jennings and Berry 2015) and soil quality (Brooks et al. 2006; Castellano and Valone 2007). In particular, one literature review by Fleischner (1994) shows that cattle grazing reduces above-ground biomass of annuals and cover of perennial shrubs, which was shown to lead to degradation of the Mojave desert scrub vegetation community. Lovich and Bainbridge (1999) reviewed the literature on soil effects of grazing up until 1998 and showed that cattle disturb mechanical and chemical crusts found in desert soils, especially in concentration areas associated with developed water resources and corrals. Both literature reviews state that the damage caused by cattle could be long-lasting. In addition, Nussear et al. (2012) found incidental tortoise mortality as a result of burrow collapse by cattle (one of 191 tortoises over a multi-year monitoring effort). Population modeling performed by Tuma et al. (2016) suggests that threats with wider spatial distributions and more constant occurrence in time (e.g., grazing and feral burros) are greater contributors to population decline of tortoises than threats that cause high mortality rates and are patchily distributed (e.g., human presence, subsidized predators) or are cyclical in temporal occurrence (e.g., wildfire, disease).

However, while there is information that shows both long-term and short-term changes to habitat as a result of grazing, the detrimental effects are uncertain (e.g., as discussed above, a recent Rangeland Health assessment found that most applicable Fallback Standards were achieved) and some benefits may

⁴ ELISA-positive indicates past exposure to pathogens, not a current infection.

accrue (Ellison 1960). Specific to desert tortoises, little definitive and focused research has been completed on the effects of cattle grazing (Oldemeyer 1994; Avery 1998; Lovich and Bainbridge 1999). Studies to illuminate the specific grazing factors that affect desert tortoises would assist USFWS and CDFW in recovery efforts. These studies also may assist the allotment operator in revising grazing management practices to accommodate both cattle and tortoises. Such studies are encouraged by the revised desert tortoise recovery plan (USFWS 2011).

Therefore, as described above, tortoises translocated to active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment may be adversely affected by ongoing cattle grazing. These impacts are expected to be less than significant, however, because cumulative habitat effects from ongoing grazing operations would have already occurred by the time that habitat quality was assessed. New mitigation has been proposed and identified to further reduce these impacts through increased livestock distribution and is being considered during the grazing lease renewal process that BLM is conducting. However, no new mitigation has been identified in this SEIS to further reduce these impacts. However, the implementation of BIO-6 could help reduce the impacts of future desert tortoise translocations, if implemented.

Invasive Species: Invasive species would not significantly impact desert tortoises or their habitat within the project area. Invasive species currently present within the proposed recipient and control sites are present in low enough densities that they would not impact habitat quality. In addition, SCMs presented in Section 2.6 would minimize the risk of introducing new invasive species and the spread of existing populations.

Regional Connectivity: As mentioned in Section 4.1.1, *Approach to Analysis*, adverse effects associated with removing desert tortoises from the moderate and heavy impact areas are considered in the 2012 Final EIS and are not considered in this SEIS. Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed recipient areas are largely located along the Combat Center's northwestern border, within and around the southeastern boundary of the Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit (see Figure 3.1-1). Translocating tortoises to these areas would have a beneficial impact of improving connectivity within the localized region, particularly in a northeast-southwest direction, but may have little effect overall. To the extent that recipient sites overlap areas identified as linkages that are important for wildlife or desert tortoise regional connectivity (see Section 3.1.4.2), these areas would be supported by desert tortoise translocation.

Therefore, as described above, these impacts are expected to be less than significant. No mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts.

Genetic Considerations: Several studies have found genetic differentiation among desert tortoises that varies across the landscape, including within the Western Mojave Recovery Unit (Murphy et al. 2007; Edwards and Berry 2013; Averill-Murray and Hagerty 2014). It is possible that this genetic differentiation may be due to adaptation to the local environment, in which case it is also possible that that neither translocated tortoises nor their offspring would be adapted to their new local environment. If this were to occur, the fitness of the resident population to the local environment may also be reduced over time by mating with translocated tortoises or their offspring; this phenomenon is known as "outbreeding depression."

Under the No-Action Alternative, however, none of the potential impacts described above would occur. As described in Section 3.1.4.3, the Combat Center, WEA and SEA (i.e., the tortoise translocation donor sites), and the proposed control and recipient areas and sites (under all alternatives) are located within the

Southern Mojave region proposed by Murphy et al. (2007), the smallest management unit ever proposed.⁵ Furthermore, Averill-Murray and Hagerty (2014) reported that tortoise populations within 124 miles (200 km) of each other are genetically correlated and therefore concluded that translocating tortoises from their original site to a recipient site within 124 miles (200 km) has a low probability of causing outbreeding depression. Under the No-Action Alternative, tortoises would be translocated no more than approximately 25 miles (40 km) (see Appendix A).

Therefore, implementation of the No-Action Alternative would have a less than significant effect on desert tortoise genetics. No mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts.

4.1.3 Alternative 1 Impacts

4.1.3.1 Impacts

Vegetation

Under Alternative 1, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises at recipient sites (see Table 2.2-1) as identified in the March 2016 Translocation Plan (Appendix A; MCAGCC 2016b). For a complete project description, refer to Chapter 2. Section 4.1.1.1 iterates the components of fence design that directly pertain to the vegetation analysis in this SEIS.

It is anticipated that trench excavation during fence installation and the adjacent surface disturbance associated with the vehicle maintenance road (19 ft [6 m] combined width) would impact approximately 0.1 acre (0.04 ha) of active and stabilized dune; 24.3 acres (9.8 ha) of badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 68.5 acres (27.7 ha) of desert scrub; and 4.1 acres (1.7 ha) of desert wash (see Table 4.1-2). The fenceline would cross washes in some places and would be reinforced to minimize erosion, or built to break away in floods to be followed by quick repair (MCAGCC 2016b).

Post-mounted signs would also be installed under Alternative 1 but would be located along an existing road in the Special Use Area in the WEA, on previously disturbed land, and minimal impacts to vegetation are anticipated. As described under the No-Action Alternative (Section 4.1.2.1), temporary equipment laydown areas (located on the new maintenance road) may also be required during fence installation but are captured under the impact acreages described above and in Table 4.1-2.

OHV barrier fencing would also be installed under Alternative 1 along some sections of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs to minimize the effects of additional off-route travel in the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs, as described in Section 2.6.2. Several sections of this OHV barrier fencing would be constructed in the already-disturbed shoulder of existing roadways. For these sections, no new access road would be needed and all disturbance would occur in 15.3 acres (6.2 ha) of previously developed areas.

Sections of the OHV barrier fencing near the southern portion of the Ord-Rodman ACEC (i.e., the BLM ownership boundaries from Camp Rock Road at the southern end of the Ord-Rodman ACEC, west to a point where topography forms a barrier to off-highway vehicle entry) would not be located along existing roads and access to these areas would involve cross-country travel to install fences. For these portions, the only new permanent disturbance would initially be fence posts and there would be no new permanent access road. Although no road would be constructed, initial impacts to vegetation associated with the

⁵ As described in Section 3.1.4.3, the proposed Southern Mojave Management Unit was acknowledged and rejected in the 2011 Recovery Plan based on more recent research (Allendorf and Luikart 2007; Hagerty and Tracy 2010; Hagerty et al. 2010; USFWS 2011).

construction would be temporary and could include distributed impacts associated with cross-country travel as well as more focused impacts along the fenceline. Given the implementation of SCMs described in Section 2.6.2, including SCM #6, an Authorized Biologist would be present to ensure that placement of, and access to, the fence would adaptively avoid protected and special status biological resources (e.g., flora and fauna species) and long-lived woody vegetation. As such, impacts associated with the construction of the OHV barrier fencing in this un-developed area are expected to be minimal and temporary. However, plant communities and land classifications along the unprotected side of this new OHV barrier fencing could be impacted incrementally by unconstrained OHV use along the length of the fence that, over the life of the project, could result in permanent disturbance. As indicated in Table 4.1-2, this could impact 17.8 acres (7.2 ha) of desert scrub and 1.8 acres (0.7 ha) of badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs. However, SCM #5.6 addresses these types of impacts on lands administered by BLM and no other SMCs or mitigation measures are proposed.

Table 4.1-2. Vegetation Impacts from Fence Construction (Alternative 1)

Fence Type	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Active and Stabilized Dune	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Badlands, Rock Outcrops, and Cliffs	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Playa	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Scrub	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Wash	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Developed	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	Total Impacts
Fencing (Permanent)	0.1	20.9	-	54.1	2.3	-	-	77.4
Tortoise Exclusion (Temporary)	-	3.4	-	14.4	1.8	-	-	19.6
OHV Barrier Fencing (Permanent)	-	1.8*	-	17.8*	-	15.4	-	35.0
Total Impacts	0.1	26.1	-	86.3	4.1	15.4	-	132.0

Notes: Numbers are provided in acres.

* Impacts would not result from construction; instead, these impacts could occur incrementally, by unconstrained OHV use, over the life of the project.

The impact areas described above for tortoise exclusion fencing and OHV barrier fencing represent approximately 0.07% of the total active and stabilized dune; 0.08% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 0.09% of the total desert scrub; and 0.13% of the total desert wash found within the project area under Alternative 1 (see Table 3.1-2).

All SCMs identified under the No-Action Alternative (Section 4.1.2.1) would also apply under Alternative 1, in addition to measures referenced above. Therefore, with implementation of the SCMs (see Section 2.6), and given the relatively limited acreage of vegetation that would be affected by fence construction, impacts to vegetation and plant communities as a whole would be less than significant under Alternative 1. Additional mitigation measures that may be implemented to further reduce vegetation-related impacts (but have not been included in the effects analysis above) include:

- BIO-1. Upon the eventual removal of tortoise exclusion fencing associated with the constrained dispersal sites, the fence areas would be restored to pre-existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable; this may include filling the trench with adjacent disturbed soil, revegetating the fenceline with native plants, and tilling the maintenance road (and potentially the access road) if sufficient evidence of compaction is observed.

If mitigation measure BIO-1 is implemented, the vegetation impacts associated with construction of the constrained dispersal site and southern Bullion RTA temporary fence (Table 4.1-2) could be partially mitigated.

Protected and Special Status Species

Desert Tortoise

In general, Alternative 1 does not differ from the No-Action Alternative in ways that would change impacts described in Section 4.1.2.1, with the following exceptions described below.

Impacts to Tortoise Home Ranges and Related Consequences: The use of one, larger constrained dispersal site instead of four smaller sites would have a beneficial impact to the tortoise because it better accommodates tortoise home range size, and could provide results that would better inform future management actions.

Therefore, with implementation of the aforementioned SCMs (see Section 2.6), and for the reasons described above, the impacts to the home ranges of translocated desert tortoises and the resulting physical and social consequences that follow would be adverse but less than significant. These impacts would be reduced further if potential mitigation measures regarding thermoregulation and predator control outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas, as described below in the discussion of impacts related to fencing, are implemented.

As mentioned above and in Section 4.1.1.3, more research is needed to better understand the impacts translocation may have on desert tortoises. Moreover, Mack and Berry (2015) reported that the high death rates at the Fort Irwin translocation have compromised their ability to achieve many of the initial research objectives. Accordingly, the following potential mitigation measure is proposed:

- BIO-6. The Combat Center would collaborate with other researchers and resource managers (e.g., data would be shared) to increase the likelihood that lessons learned from this translocation effort would expediently inform future decisions pertaining to desert tortoise management.

Population Viability: Similar to the No-Action Alternative and consistent with Hinderle et al. (2015), the recipient sites for Alternative 1 were selected based on their population densities, disease status of both recipient and donor populations, present and future anthropogenic influences, predator effects, proximity to protected lands and to adjacent tortoise populations, and habitat structure (see Table 3.1-5). Data collection on tortoise density and habitat quality have been ongoing since 2012, allowing for further refinement of the proposed recipient areas under Alternative 1. Since 2013, a total of 11 new mark-recapture plots were established in the translocation areas proposed under Alternative 1, and an additional three were established in the WEA. Tortoise Regional Estimate of Density transect surveys were completed in the translocation areas between 2013 and 2015. Qualitative and quantitative habitat assessments were conducted between 2012 and 2015.

Under Alternative 1, post-translocation tortoise densities at the recipient sites would range from 12.2 tortoises per square mile (4.7 per km²) to 34.3 tortoises per square mile (13.2 per km²) and would be well above the 10.0 tortoises per square mile (3.85 per km²) that has been suggested as the minimum necessary to sustain the population (USFWS 1994).

The consistently high mortality rate throughout the recipient and control areas, recipient and control sites, and broader West Mojave may be the result of California's multi-year drought. The general decline of tortoise population densities in the WEA and SEA, as well as regionally, furthers the expectation that augmenting the desert tortoise population at the proposed recipient sites would not exceed historic

population levels supported at those sites. Therefore, augmenting the population at the recipient sites with translocated tortoises should help maintain genetic integrity and connectivity with the current population. Based on this these data, translocation of tortoises to areas of depleted populations is even more likely to occur under Alternative 1 than under the No-Action Alternative, a beneficial impact to desert tortoises.

Headstarting research would be performed under Alternative 1. This would have direct benefits for desert tortoises because headstarted juvenile tortoises have higher survivorship than wild juvenile tortoises, and data on their survivorship after release would better inform future management actions.

Therefore, augmenting the desert tortoise population at the proposed recipient sites would neither exceed historic population levels supported at those sites nor result in population densities too low for viability. Furthermore, if increased tortoise density helps tortoises spend less energy searching for mates, the proposed translocation could benefit the desert tortoise. As such, impacts to the population viability at the proposed recipient sites would be less than significant. No additional mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts. However, the implementation of BIO-6 (described above) and BIO-7 (described below) could help reduce the impacts of future desert tortoise translocations, if implemented.

BIO-7. A network of rain gauges would be established throughout the recipient and control sites as part of the post-translocation monitoring plans.

Therefore, augmenting the desert tortoise population at the proposed recipient sites would neither exceed historic population levels supported at those sites nor result in population densities too low for viability. Furthermore, if increased tortoise density helps tortoises spend less energy searching for mates, the proposed translocation could benefit the desert tortoise. As such, impacts to the population viability at the proposed recipient sites would be less than significant. No additional mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts. However, the implementation of BIO-6 could help reduce the impacts of future desert tortoise translocations, if implemented.

Fence Construction: Implementation of Alternative 1 would impact approximately 36.1 fewer acres (14.6 ha) of desert scrub and 4.1 more acres (1.7 ha) of desert wash compared to the No-Action Alternative (see Tables 4.1-1 and 4.1-2). Washes are used as foraging corridors by desert tortoises, can reduce adult dispersal away from translocation sites, and are selected for by juveniles (Nafus et al. 2016). These impact areas represent approximately 0.09% of the total desert scrub and 0.13% of the total desert wash found within the proposed recipient and control sites under Alternative 1 (see Table 3.1-2). In addition, a portion of the fence may be electrified to reduce incursion of coyotes and free-ranging dogs into the constrained dispersal site.

In addition, construction of the fence along the northern edge of the WEA would prevent OHV users from entering this area of the WEA and tortoises from entering the OHV area, thereby protecting the habitat and tortoises within this area. Construction of OHV barrier fencing along sections of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary would minimize the effects of displaced OHV recreation, also protecting the habitat and tortoises within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs, including the Lucerne-Ord recipient site and Daggett control site, respectively.

Therefore, with implementation of the aforementioned SCMs (see Section 2.6), and for the reasons described above, the impacts to desert tortoises from fence construction would be adverse but less than significant.

Additional mitigation measures that may be implemented to further reduce fence-related impacts (but have not been included in the effects analysis above) include:

- BIO-1. Upon the eventual removal of tortoise exclusion fencing associated with the constrained dispersal sites, the fence areas would be restored to pre-existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable; this may include filling the trench with adjacent disturbed soil, revegetating the fenceline with native plants, and tilling the maintenance road (and potentially the access road) if sufficient evidence of compaction is observed.
- BIO-2. Perching deterrents would be installed on all fence and sign posts that could be used for perching to decrease the threat of raptor and corvid predation on tortoises. Perching deterrents have been shown to decrease incidence and length of perching, and as a result, a decrease in predation (Dwyer and Doloughan 2014). Perching deterrents include specifically designed and engineered products, such as Nixalite® bird spikes and Bird-B-Gone bird spiders, and simple home solutions such as driving a nail into the top of a fence post and allowing it to protrude a few inches above the top of the post. These devices could be inspected and repaired or replaced as needed as part of the fence monitoring procedures described in Section 2.1.2.2, *Fencing*.
- BIO-3. The Combat Center would furnish all tortoise exclusion fencing with artificial shade structures and consult with USFWS on the specific design criteria (e.g., location, size).
- BIO-4. The Combat Center would consult with USFWS regarding the appropriate course of action to take for any desert tortoise repeatedly found fence-pacing.

If mitigation measure BIO-1 is implemented, the vegetation impacts associated with construction of the constrained dispersal site and southern Bullion RTA temporary fence (see Table 4.1-2) could be partially mitigated.

Predation: Under Alternative 1, the Combat Center would implement a predator control program outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas as described in Section 2.2.3. This would include monitoring, education, and active control measures of subsidized predators as recommended by Mack and Berry (2015). While this would not significantly depress range-wide populations of these predators, it may provide local relief to desert tortoise populations from predation.

The proposed recipient areas were selected in part based on distance from human subsidies to predators; Figures 4 and 5a-5g in the March 2016 Translocation Plan, as well as the June 2016 Translocation Plan, provide data on raven pressure (at the Lucerne-Ord recipient, Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient, Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control, and Daggett control sites) and canid trauma (at all recipient and control sites except for the Bullion recipient and control sites as well as the Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site). As such, and based on the research above, predation impacts as a result of translocation are expected to be less than significant. These impacts would be reduced further by implementing the SCMs described in Section 2.6.2 (particularly SCMs 10, 11, and 17) and could be reduced further if mitigation measure BIO-2 (perching deterrents), described above in the discussion of impacts related to fencing, is implemented.

Recent research by Watine and Giuliano (2016) indicates that controlling coyote populations can increase survivorship of prey species, and Mack and Berry (2015) recommends actively controlling predators during droughts. As such, an additional mitigation measure that may be implemented to further reduce predation-related impacts (but have not been included in the effects analysis above) is:

BIO-5. The Combat Center would develop additional measures to control coyotes as well as free-roaming dogs (except in wilderness and wilderness study areas).

Desert Tortoise Handling: The use of helicopters to transport tortoises would greatly reduce the amount of time they are handled as well as the stress associated with long handling periods. Therefore, the impacts to desert tortoises from handling would be adverse but less than significant. No additional mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts.

Additional Disease-Related Concerns: Insufficient numbers of tortoises with abnormal nasal discharge were found during baseline and clearance surveys to support study of the vertical transmission of disease. As such, Alternative 1 eliminates this potential research from further consideration. Therefore, the impacts to desert tortoises from the risk of disease would be adverse but less than significant. No mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts. However, the implementation of BIO-6 could help reduce the impacts of future desert tortoise translocations, if implemented.

Grazing: Research on the effects of cattle grazing on desert tortoises may help inform future management actions regarding cattle grazing that could, in turn, have a beneficial impact to tortoises that extends well beyond the study area. In addition, the USFWS would approve the design of the study before it is implemented.

Therefore, as described above, tortoises translocated to active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment may be adversely affected by ongoing cattle grazing. These impacts are expected to be less than significant, however, because cumulative habitat effects from ongoing grazing operations would have already occurred by the time that habitat quality was assessed. New mitigation has been proposed and identified to further reduce these impacts through increased livestock distribution and is being considered during the grazing lease renewal process that BLM is conducting. However, no mitigation has been identified in this SEIS to further reduce these impacts. However, the implementation of BIO-6 could help reduce the impacts of future desert tortoise translocations, if implemented.

Regional Connectivity: The recipient sites under Alternative 1 would not benefit desert tortoise connectivity along the Combat Center's northwestern boundary as strongly as the No-Action Alternative, but connectivity within and around the other proposed recipient sites would be improved. The Siberian recipient site (near the center of the Combat Center's northern border) and Bullion recipient sites (at the southeastern corner of the Combat Center) would have the potential to help improve tortoise connectivity along the Combat Center's northern and eastern boundaries, but this potential is limited by the low population density of tortoises in the areas between these two sites (see Figure 3.1-1).

The DRECP identified a linkage to the north and to the south of the proposed OHV barrier fencing and desert tortoise exclusion fencing along Highway 247 (refer to SCM #13 for a description of the proposed fence). The length of the fence has been adjusted to avoid direct impacts to these corridors. Constructing this fence could reduce connectivity in this area, but any impact to wildlife would be minimal (refer to Section 3.1.3.3 for a discussion of impacts that fencing may have on wildlife movement); with respect to the desert tortoise, impacts would be limited to the 10.7-mile (17.2-km) portion of the fence that would include desert tortoise exclusion fencing. Any adverse impact to desert tortoise connectivity in this area would be minimal given the existing connectivity disruption created by Highway 247, which is considered by the USFWS to be a desert tortoise population sink; less than significant; and outweighed by the direct benefits offered by the fence that would prevent tortoises in the Ord-Rodman or Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs from either crossing a portion of Highway 247 (where tortoises could be killed by traffic) or entering the Stoddard Valley OHV area. Additionally, this fence would protect the habitat and tortoises within the two ACECs. Moreover, there are other linkage corridors in the region that would

remain unaffected by the proposed fence along Highway 247 (see the “Regional Connectivity” subsection of Section 3.1.4.3).

Therefore, as described above, these impacts are expected to be less than significant. No mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts.

Genetic Considerations: Physical and genetic distance research would help inform degree and timing of assimilation of translocatees with residents, helping measure translocation effectiveness. Therefore, implementation of the Alternative 1 would have a less than significant effect on desert tortoise genetics. No mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts.

4.1.4 Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Impacts

4.1.4.1 Impacts

Vegetation

Impacts to vegetation under Alternative 2 would be similar to those under Alternative 1. However, under Alternative 2, and as described in the June 2016 Translocation Plan (Appendix A; MCAGCC 2016c), the Bullion recipient site would not be established, so there would be a total of five recipient sites and six control sites (see Table 2.3-1). Additionally, the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center in the Special Use Area immediately north of Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area (see Figure 2.3-2), instead of in the northwest portion of the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area under Alternative 1. For a complete project description, refer to Chapter 2. Section 4.1.1.1 iterates the components of fence design that directly pertain to the vegetation analysis in this SEIS. Fence types and associated roads under Alternative 2 would be equivalent to Alternative 1.

Trench excavation and the adjacent surface disturbance associated with the vehicle maintenance road under Alternative 2 would impact fewer total acres than Alternative 1 because the fence associated with the Bullion recipient site would not be constructed. Implementation of Alternative 2 would result in impacts to approximately 0.1 acre (0.04 ha) of active and stabilized dune; 20.9 acres (8.5 ha) of badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 64.9 acres (26.3 ha) of desert scrub; and 2.32 acres (0.94 ha) of desert wash (see Table 4.1-3). As described above, the Bullion recipient site would not be established and the Bullion control site would be relocated. OHV barrier fencing would also be installed under Alternative 2 as described for Alternative 1. As indicated in Table 4.1-3, this could impact 17.8 acres (7.2 ha) of desert scrub. Therefore, impact areas would represent approximately 0.29% of the total active and stabilized dune; 0.08% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 0.09% of the total desert scrub; and 0.09% of the total desert wash found within the proposed recipient and control sites under Alternative 2 (see Table 3.1-2).

Therefore, with implementation of the SCMs (see Section 2.6), and given the relatively limited acreage of vegetation that would be affected by fence construction, impacts to vegetation and plant communities as a whole would be less than significant under Alternative 2.

Additional mitigation measures that may be implemented to further reduce vegetation-related impacts (but have not been included in the effects analysis above) include:

- BIO-1. Upon the eventual removal of tortoise exclusion fencing associated with the constrained dispersal sites, the fence areas would be restored to pre-existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable; this may include filling the trench with adjacent disturbed soil, revegetating the fenceline with native plants, and tilling the maintenance road (and potentially the access road) if sufficient evidence of compaction is observed.

If mitigation measure BIO-1 is implemented, the vegetation impacts associated with construction of the constrained dispersal site and southern Bullion RTA temporary fence (Table 4.1-3) could be partially mitigated.

Protected and Special Status Species

Desert Tortoise

In general, Alternative 2 does not differ from Alternative 1 in ways that would change impacts described in Section 4.1.3.1, with the following exceptions described below.

Table 4.1-3. Vegetation Impacts from Fence Construction (Alternative 2)

Fence Type	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Active and Stabilized Dune	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Badlands, Rock Outcrops, and Cliffs	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Playa	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Scrub	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Desert Wash	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Developed	Land Cover/ Vegetation Type Riparian Woodland and Shrubland	Total Impacts
Fencing (Permanent)	0.1	20.9	-	54.1	2.3	-	-	77.4
Tortoise Exclusion (Temporary)	-	-	-	10.8	-	-	-	10.8
OHV Barrier Fencing (Permanent)	-	1.8*	-	17.8*	-	15.4	-	35.0
Total Impacts	0.1	22.7	-	82.7	2.3	15.4	-	123.2

Notes: Numbers are provided in acres.

* Impacts would not result from construction; instead, these impacts could occur incrementally, by unconstrained OHV use, over the life of the project.

Population Viability: Alternative 2 is similar to Alternative 1, except that it is based on the latest translocation guidance from the USFWS (2016a). As a result, this alternative places greater emphasis on augmenting depleted populations.

Table 3.1-5 briefly describes the proposed recipient sites; refer to Appendix A for additional details. Under Alternative 2, post-translocation tortoise densities at the recipient sites would range from 14.3 tortoises per square mile (5.5 per km²) to 27.0 tortoises per square mile (10.4 per km²) and would be well above the 10.0 tortoises per square mile (3.85 per km²) that has been suggested as the minimum necessary to sustain the population (USFWS 1994).

Therefore, augmenting the desert tortoise population at the proposed recipient sites under Alternative 2 would neither exceed historic population levels supported at those sites nor result in population densities too low for viability. Furthermore, if increased tortoise density helps tortoises spend less energy searching for mates, the proposed translocation could benefit the desert tortoise. As such, impacts to the population viability at the proposed recipient sites would be less than significant. No additional mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts. However, the implementation of BIO-6 (described above) and BIO-7 (described below) could help reduce the impacts of future desert tortoise translocations, if implemented.

BIO-7. A network of rain gauges would be established throughout the recipient and control sites as part of the post-translocation monitoring plans.

Fence Construction: Implementation of Alternative 2 would impact approximately 3.6 fewer acres (1.5 ha) of desert scrub and 1.8 fewer acres (0.7 ha) of desert wash compared to Alternative 1 (see Tables 4.1-2 and 4.1-3). Washes are used as foraging corridors by desert tortoises, can reduce adult dispersal away from translocation sites, and are selected for by juveniles (Nafus et al. 2016). These impact areas represent approximately 0.09% of the total desert scrub and 0.09% of the total desert wash found within the proposed recipient and control sites under Alternative 2 (see Table 3.1-2).

In addition, construction of the fence along the northern edge of the WEA would prevent OHV users from entering this area of the WEA and tortoises from entering the OHV area, thereby protecting the habitat and tortoises within this area. Construction of OHV barrier fencing along sections of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary would minimize the effects of displaced OHV recreation, also protecting the habitat and tortoises within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs, including the Lucerne-Ord recipient site and Daggett control site, respectively.

Therefore, with implementation of the aforementioned SCMs (see Section 2.6), and for the reasons described above, the impacts to desert tortoises from fence construction would be adverse but less than significant.

Additional mitigation measures that may be implemented to further reduce fence-related impacts (but have not been included in the effects analysis above) include:

- BIO-1. Upon the eventual removal of tortoise exclusion fencing associated with the constrained dispersal sites, the fence areas would be restored to pre-existing conditions to the maximum extent practicable; this may include filling the trench with adjacent disturbed soil, revegetating the fenceline with native plants, and tilling the maintenance road (and potentially the access road) if sufficient evidence of compaction is observed.
- BIO-2. Perching deterrents would be installed on all fence and sign posts that could be used for perching to decrease the threat of raptor and corvid predation on tortoises. Perching deterrents have been shown to decrease incidence and length of perching, and as a result, a decrease in predation (Dwyer and Doloughan 2014). Perching deterrents include specifically designed and engineered products, such as Nixalite® bird spikes and Bird-B-Gone bird spiders, and simple home solutions such as driving a nail into the top of a fence post and allowing it to protrude a few inches above the top of the post. These devices could be inspected and repaired or replaced as needed as part of the fence monitoring procedures described in Section 2.1.2.2, *Fencing*.
- BIO-3. The Combat Center would furnish all tortoise exclusion fencing with artificial shade structures and consult with USFWS on the specific design criteria (e.g., location, size).
- BIO-4. The Combat Center would consult with USFWS regarding the appropriate course of action to take for any desert tortoise repeatedly found fence-pacing.

If mitigation measure BIO-1 is implemented, the vegetation impacts associated with construction of the constrained dispersal site and southern Bullion RTA temporary fence (see Table 4.1-3) could be partially mitigated.

Regional Connectivity: The recipient sites under Alternative 2 would not benefit desert tortoise connectivity along the Combat Center's northwestern boundary as strongly as the No-Action Alternative, but connectivity within and around the other proposed recipient sites would be improved. The Siberia recipient site (near the center of the Combat Center's northern border) would have the potential to help

improve tortoise connectivity along the Combat Center's northern boundary, but this potential is limited by the low population density of tortoises in the areas around this site (see Figure 3.1-1).

Therefore, as described above, these impacts are expected to be less than significant. No mitigation has been identified to further reduce these impacts.

4.1.5 Summary of Impacts – Biological Resources

With implementation of the SCMs (see Section 2.6), and for the reasons described above, impacts to biological resources would be adverse but less than significant under all action alternatives (Table 4.1-4). There would be adverse but less than significant impacts to vegetation due to construction of the fence and associated maintenance roads, and impacts to wildlife would be negligible. There would also be adverse but less than significant impacts, as well as beneficial but less than significant impacts, to desert tortoises. These impacts would be reduced further if potential mitigation measures are implemented.

Table 4.1-4. Summary of Impacts for Biological Resources

Alternative	Impacts
No-Action Alternative	<p>LSI</p> <p><u>Vegetation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSI because fence and associated maintenance road construction would impact approximately 122.4 acres (49.5 ha) of desert scrub and 29.6 acres (12 ha) of relatively barren badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs (Table 4.1-1). These impact areas represent approximately 0.44% of the total desert scrub and 0.17% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs found within the proposed recipient areas, alternate recipient areas, and Special Use Areas under the No-Action Alternative. Implementation of the proposed SCMs would reduce these impacts. <p><u>Desert Tortoise</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Home Ranges – Physical:</i> Physical impacts to desert tortoise home ranges would be adverse, but temporary, and may vary depending on the distance of the translocation. Impacts would increase tortoise movement that could result in a greater risk of predation and heat stress. These impacts would be minimized with implementation of SCMs. <i>Home Ranges – Social:</i> The proposed translocation under all alternatives would compel translocated and resident tortoises to develop (and adjust to) a new social structure. The amount of time needed to adjust would increase with the amount of time needed to establish new home ranges. These impacts would be adverse but temporary. <i>Population Viability:</i> Population augmentation at the proposed recipient areas would neither exceed historic population levels supported at those areas nor result in population densities too low for viability. In addition, increased tortoise density could help desert tortoises spend less energy searching for mates. <i>Fence Construction:</i> Fence construction would adversely affect desert tortoise habitat and prevent some resident tortoises from accessing some of their home range. An Authorized Biologist would be present during all fence installation activities to ensure that placement of the fence would adaptively avoid protected and special status biological resources (e.g., flora and fauna species) and long-lived woody vegetation. <i>Predation:</i> The proposed recipient areas were selected in part based on distance from human subsidies to predators and on evidence of low predation. Impacts would be reduced further if potential mitigation measures regarding predator control outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas are implemented. <i>Desert Tortoise Handling:</i> Handling would create stress in translocated tortoises but these effects would be temporary and would be minimized by adhering to established handling procedures.

Table 4.1-4. Summary of Impacts for Biological Resources (continued)

Alternative	Impacts
No-Action Alternative (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Additional Disease-Related Concerns:</i> Translocated tortoises would experience higher levels of stress and would be exposed to new tortoises that would increase the susceptibility to disease and the risk of disease transmission. However, precautions would be taken and accepted guidelines would be followed to reduce stress and minimize the risk of spreading disease. • <i>Grazing:</i> Tortoises translocated to active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment may be adversely affected by ongoing cattle grazing due to adverse impacts to habitat and soil quality. These impacts are expected to be less than significant, however, because cumulative habitat effects from ongoing grazing operations would have already occurred by the time that habitat quality was assessed. • <i>Regional Connectivity:</i> Augmenting the recipient areas would help increase the connectivity at and around the recipient areas. • <i>Genetic Considerations:</i> Tortoises would be translocated less than 124 miles (200 km) to areas that are located within the same Recovery Unit, and therefore adverse genetic impacts are not expected to occur. <p>The No-Action Alternative includes project features designed to minimize these impacts. An additional beneficial impact is that research would be performed that could help improve future management actions to recover the species.</p>
Alternative 1	<p>LSI <u>Vegetation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LSI because fence and road construction would impact approximately 0.1 acre (0.04 ha) of active and stabilized dune; 26.1 acres (10.6 ha) of badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 86.3 acres (34.9 ha) of desert scrub; and 4.1 acres (1.7 ha) of desert wash. These impact areas represent approximately 0.07% of the total active and stabilized dune; 0.08% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 0.09% of the total desert scrub; and 0.13% of the total desert wash found within the proposed recipient and control sites under Alternative 1. <p>LSI <u>Desert Tortoise</u></p> <p>Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1 would have the following impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The use of one, larger constrained dispersal site instead of four smaller sites would have a beneficial impact to the tortoise because it better accommodates tortoise home range size, and could provide results that would better inform future management actions. • Translocation of tortoises to areas of depleted populations is even more likely to occur. • Headstarting research would be performed. • Insufficient numbers of tortoises with abnormal nasal discharge were found during baseline and clearance surveys to support study of the vertical transmission of disease. As such, Alternative 1 eliminates this potential research from further consideration. • Construction of the fence along the northern edge of the WEA would prevent OHV users from entering this area of the WEA and tortoises from entering the OHV area, thereby protecting the habitat and tortoises within this area. Construction of OHV barrier fencing along sections of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary would minimize the effects of displaced OHV recreation, also protecting the habitat and tortoises within the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs, including the Lucerne-Ord recipient site and Daggett control site. • The Combat Center would implement a predator control program outside of wilderness and wilderness study areas.

Table 4.1-4. Summary of Impacts for Biological Resources (continued)

Alternative	Impacts
Alternative 1 (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The use of helicopters to transport tortoises would greatly reduce the amount of time they are handled as well as the stress associated with long handling periods. • Research on the effects of cattle grazing on desert tortoises may help inform future management actions regarding cattle grazing that could, in turn, have a beneficial impact to tortoises that extends well beyond the study area. <p>Physical and genetic distance research would help inform degree and timing of assimilation of translocatees with residents, helping measure translocation effectiveness.</p>
Alternative 2	<p>LSI <u>Vegetation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LSI because fence and road construction would impact approximately 0.1 acre (0.04 ha) of active and stabilized dune; 22.7 acres (9.2ha) of badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 82.7 acres (33.5 ha) of desert scrub; and 2.3 acres (0.9 ha) of desert wash. As described above, the Bullion recipient site would not be established and the Bullion control site would be relocated. Therefore, impact areas would represent approximately 0.29% of the total active and stabilized dune; 0.08% of the total badlands, rock outcrops, and cliffs; 0.09% of the total desert scrub; and 0.09% of the total desert wash found within the proposed recipient and control sites under Alternative 2.
Alternative 2	<p>LSI <u>Desert Tortoise</u></p> <p>Compared to Alternative 1, Alternative 2 would have the following impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Density research methodologies would be based on the latest translocation guidance from the USFWS (2016a). As a result, this alternative places greater emphasis on augmenting depleted populations. • Approximately 3.6 fewer acres (1.5 ha) of desert scrub and 1.8 fewer acres (0.73 ha) of desert wash would be impacted by fence construction. <p>The recipient sites under Alternative 2 would not benefit desert tortoise connectivity along the Combat Center's northwestern boundary as strongly as the No-Action Alternative, but connectivity within and around the other proposed recipient sites would be improved.</p>

Legend: LSI = Less Than Significant Impact; km = kilometer; OHV = Off-Highway Vehicle; SCM = Special Conservation Measure; USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

4.2 LAND USE

4.2.1 Approach to Analysis

4.2.1.1 Focus of Analysis

Topics analyzed in this section include consistency with land use management plans and policies, changes in land ownership status, and impacts to: recreation and OHV use; grazing, conservation areas, and wilderness areas. Most of the land use impacts associated with the proposed action and alternatives would be direct effects; however, indirect impacts to the visual experience within wilderness areas are addressed with regard to potential fence construction outside wilderness area boundaries. Direct effects were assessed for each alternative by evaluating the consistency of the project activities relative to land use management plans/policies and compatibility with the purpose, management goals, and characteristics or values inherent in each type of land use.

4.2.1.2 Evaluation Criteria

Land use impacts associated with the proposed action and alternatives were evaluated based on the following considerations:

- Would project activities be incompatible with the enforceable provisions of applicable land use plans, policies, and controls, including plans and policies for federally managed lands, state lands, and local jurisdictions?
- Would project activities be incompatible with existing land uses or would they preclude or limit any future land uses that support regional environmental and resource management goals?
- Would project activities result in relocation of residences and/or businesses or otherwise contribute to conditions that would increase the likelihood of such relocations?
- Would project activities be incompatible with the purpose, management goals, and/or resource values and user experience for which designated conservation areas or wilderness areas were established to preserve?

4.2.2 No-Action Alternative Impacts

4.2.2.1 Plans and Policies

In all but one instance, the proposed use of recipient and control areas to support tortoise relocation under the No-Action Alternative (including any fence construction, tortoise transport, post-translocation monitoring, and research activities) would be consistent with existing plans and policies, including the Combat Center's INRMP, the 2014 NDAA, the San Bernardino County General Plan, the CDCA Plan, the West Mojave Plan, and the DRECP. The one exception involves the proposed desert tortoise exclusion fence that would surround the recipient area in the western portion of the WEA, which would limit public access to 2,764 acres (1,082 ha) of the Means Lake (Shared Use Area) Training Area (see Figure 4.2-1). This recipient area was initially identified in the 2012 Final EIS and associated 2013 ROD as a Category 1 Special Use Area (restricted) in the EMUA. However, the NDAA modified the boundary of the Shared Use Area so that it would have overlapped this Category 1 Special Use Area; as a result, this Category 1 Special Use Area is no longer being designated in the Combat Center and Shared Use Area. Limiting public access to the fenced recipient area that overlaps the Shared Use Area would be inconsistent with the intent of the NDAA to expand the Shared Use Area, and with the Johnson Valley OHV Area Management Plan. Because the fencing in this area (if installed) would prevent OHV use

within this area (refer to *Recreation and Off-Highway Vehicles* under Section 4.2.2.3 for a further analysis on OHV recreation activity), the No-Action Alternative would not be consistent with the purpose of EO 11644, which seeks to control OHV use to protect resources or minimize conflicts among the various uses of those lands. This, along with inconsistencies with the intent of the NDAA and the Johnson Valley OHV Area Management Plan, would represent a significant but mitigable impact to land use. All other aspects of the No-Action Alternative would be consistent with relevant plans and policies and would therefore result in no impacts to Land Use.

A potential mitigation measure that could eliminate the potentially significant impact to the plans and policies described above would be:

- LU-1. Alter the No-Action Alternative to fence only the EMUA portion of the recipient area in the western portion of the WEA, and translocate desert tortoises to only this smaller fenced area outside the Means Lake Shared Use Area.

4.2.2.2 Land Ownership Status

The No-Action Alternative would not result in any change in land ownership status. Recipient areas are primarily located on the Combat Center or on public lands administered by the BLM. The desert tortoises that would be released on public lands would be in areas that currently support desert tortoise populations, so no additional land use restrictions would be required due to translocation of tortoises. Therefore, no land use impacts associated with ownership status under the No-Action Alternative would occur.

4.2.2.3 Specific Land Uses

Recreation and Off-Highway Vehicle Use

As shown in Figure 4.2-1, the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area overlaps a very small portion of one of the proposed recipient areas under the No-Action Alternative (situated to the northwest of the WEA at the northeast end of the OHV Area). This small overlap would only impact recreation in the OHV Area if that portion of the recipient area were ultimately selected for release or dispersal of translocated tortoises and if it was fenced accordingly to separate tortoises from OHV participants. However, this portion of the recipient area would not satisfy selection criteria described in the 2011 GTP (MCAGCC 2011) and would not be used for release of desert tortoises. Therefore, there would be no impact to recreation and OHV use at this location.

As discussed above in Section 4.2.2.1, the proposed desert tortoise exclusion fence that would surround the recipient area in the western portion of the WEA would prevent OHV access to 2,764 acres (1,082 ha) that are part of the Means Lake (Shared Use Area) Training Area. When this area is open to the public for 10 months of the year, it should be an “open area” where OHV use is not restricted to specific trails. This proposed fence would result in a significant impact to recreation in this area by preventing access to OHV use in this “open area.” Potential mitigation measure LU-1 could eliminate this potentially significant impact.

No other OHV use would be affected by the No-Action Alternative. Potential recreation impacts within designated conservation areas and wilderness areas are addressed below in the relevant subsections.

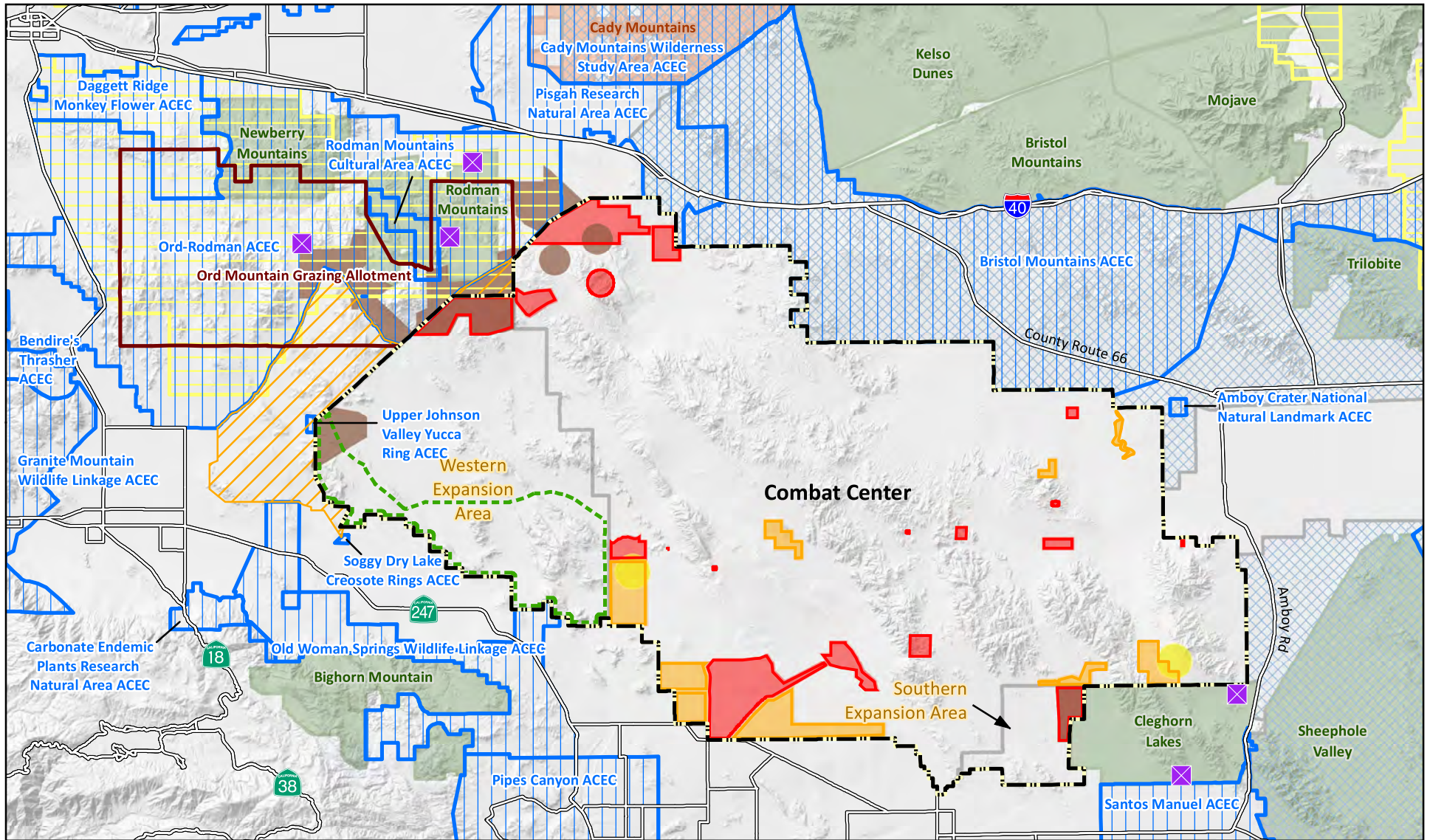
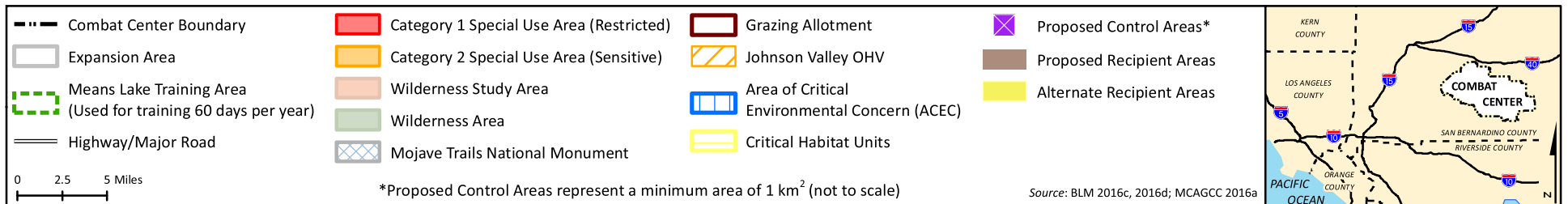


Figure 4.2-1. Specific Land Uses in the Vicinity of the No-Action Alternative



Grazing

The Ord-Rodman recipient areas and two control areas are located within the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment (cattle) (see Figure 4.2-1). Sufficient forage and access are available in the remaining portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment for continued cattle grazing with little disruption to the grazing operation. The dry matter consumed annually by an adult desert tortoise is 2.4 kilograms (Henen 1997). Given the number of tortoises estimated to disperse into the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment under the No-Action Alternative, the total dry matter consumption by translocated tortoises would be less than the equivalent consumption by a single cow (Warrington 2001).

Translocated tortoises would have individual identification marks. If these tortoises are taken (injured or killed) as a result of authorized grazing operations, that take would be considered an impact associated with translocation. As such, that take would be covered by this SEIS and associated section 7 consultation.

Land use impacts related to incompatibility with grazing are considered to be less than significant because the continued grazing operation on the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment would still be possible.

Conservation Areas

Recipient/control areas and associated translocation activities under the No-Action Alternative would be located within portions of the Ord-Rodman ACEC and the Rodman Mountains Cultural Area ACEC, but would not be located within the Mojave Trails National Monument (see Figure 4.2-1). Per SCM #5.3 (Section 2.6.1), vehicle traffic on BLM-managed lands would be limited to routes that have been designated “open” (signed) by BLM. New access roads or cross-country vehicle travel would not be permitted. Based on the above, implementation of the No-Action Alternative is expected to result in less than significant impacts to conservation areas. No further mitigation to reduce such impacts has been identified.

Wilderness Areas

Project activities proposed within wilderness areas under the No-Action Alternative would include designation of control areas only (no recipient areas). Periodic visits by Authorized Biologists to any control areas established within wilderness areas, for the purpose of conducting tortoise health assessment activities would occur on foot only and in such a way as to minimize ground disturbance. Such activities would not conflict with management goals and resource values associated with wilderness areas and would be consistent with Wilderness Act management goals by contributing to the ecological, scientific, and educational value of the affected wilderness areas. These findings are consistent with the results of BLM’s initial Minimum Requirements analyses (included in Appendix C). Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would only be constructed on Combat Center land outside the boundary of the wilderness area, around the constrained dispersal plot and along the adjacent Special Use Area.

Under the No-Action Alternative, two control areas are proposed in the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area and two others would be placed in the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. Each of these areas would be a minimum of 0.39 square mile (1 km²) in size. Special conservation measures described in Section 2.6 would be applied as part of the proposed action. Four SCMs that are particularly relevant to minimizing project impacts in wilderness areas include: SCM #24 (requiring a BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis); SCM #25 (stipulating placement of staging areas outside wilderness area boundaries, foot traffic only within area boundaries, and varying ingress and egress routes to minimize formation of trails); SCM #26 (requiring use of colored fence posts to minimize the visual impact of any

fences constructed outside of but near wilderness area boundaries); and SCM #27 (not installing transmitters on desert tortoises in wilderness areas or wilderness study areas).

The temporary tortoise exclusion fencing proposed around controlled dispersal areas to the west of the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would have a visually consistent and common design found throughout the area. The associated maintenance road on the Combat Center would also be visually consistent with other roads in the area.

The installation of transmitters on tortoises in wilderness areas or wilderness study areas would be a prohibited use under the Wilderness Act. However, this would not occur with implementation of SCM #27 and the Marine Corps would employ alternate methods (e.g., transects or mark-recapture plots) agreed to by USFWS to monitor tortoise populations in these areas. Therefore, none of the activities proposed in the wilderness areas are prohibited under Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act, and none of these activities would adversely affect characteristics of wilderness areas, as defined in Section 2(c) of the Wilderness Act and summarized in Section 3.2.4.2.

Based on the considerations above, the No-Action Alternative is expected to result in less than significant impacts to wilderness areas. No additional mitigation measures have been identified to further reduce such impacts.

4.2.3 Alternative 1 Impacts

4.2.3.1 Plans and Policies

The use of recipient and control sites under Alternative 1 would be consistent with existing plans and policies, including the Combat Center's INRMP, San Bernardino County General Plan, CDCA Plan, West Mojave Plan, the Mojave Trails National Monument Management Plan (currently under development by the BLM), the DRECP, and Johnson Valley OHV Management Plan. For the proposed fencing along the borders of the Combat Center or Special Use Areas, fencing the Special Use Areas to prevent OHV vehicles from entering the Special Use Areas is consistent with the restricted access designated for these areas. In addition, tortoise exclusion fencing that would prevent desert tortoises from entering high- or medium-impact areas would be consistent with protection goals identified in the INRMP that would be updated to account for new training in the WEA and SEA.

The OHV barrier fencing along the edge of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary and route closures within the ACECs would be located on lands administered by the BLM and within ACECs. As such, construction of these fences was evaluated against the applicable CMAs (see worksheet in Appendix C) to ensure that appropriate CMAs are incorporated into the action. Under Alternative 1, recipient sites are also proposed on lands managed by BLM. The establishment of recipient sites would not change any of the land use allocations established under the DRECP and the lands would continue to be managed consistent with the underlying allocations as established in the DRECP.

Therefore, impacts to plans and policies under Alternative 1 would be less than significant.

4.2.3.2 Land Ownership Status

The land uses and associated ownership (jurisdiction) of the recipient and control sites under Alternative 1 is provided in Table 2.2-2. Use of recipient and control sites would not result in changes to land ownership status; therefore, no land use impacts associated with land ownership status under Alternative 1 would occur.

4.2.3.3 Specific Land Uses

Recreation and Off-Highway Vehicle Use

The translocation of desert tortoises and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites would not affect recreation in designated recreation areas (Figure 4.2-2). There would be no recipient or control sites located in the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area. Therefore, impacts to recreation and OHV use under Alternative 1 would be less than significant. Potential recreation impacts within designated conservation areas and wilderness areas are addressed below in the relevant subsections.

Grazing

The Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient sites and the Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site are partially located within the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment (cattle) (Figure 4.2-2). Sufficient forage and access are available in the remaining portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment for continued cattle grazing with little disruption to the grazing operation. Given the number of tortoises estimated to disperse into the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment under Alternative 1, the total dry matter consumption by translocated tortoises would be less than the equivalent consumption of a single cow (Warrington 2001).

Translocated tortoises would have individual identification marks. If these tortoises are taken (injured or killed) as a result of authorized grazing operations, that take would be considered an impact associated with translocation. As such, that take would be covered by this SEIS and associated section 7 consultation.

Land use impacts related to incompatibility with grazing are considered to be less than significant because the continued grazing operation on the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment would be possible.

Conservation Areas

Recipient and control sites under Alternative 1 would be located within or adjacent to several ACECs, a portion of the Mojave Trails National Monument, and within Category 1 Special Use Areas or Training Areas on the Combat Center (Figure 4.2-2). As discussed in Section 2.2.1.1, *Recipient Site Selection Criteria*, recipient sites were selected with consideration to protection and management already provided for these conservation areas. The March Translocation Plan (Appendix A) was developed through consultation with the BLM and USFWS to ensure consistency with management plans and protections afforded to these conservation areas. Specifically, the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient site was configured to avoid dispersal of desert tortoises into the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area, per BLM guidance, and provide at least a 4 mile (6.5 km) distance from the MEB northern battalion route (MCAGCC 2016b).

The OHV barrier fencing along the edge of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary and route closures within the ACECs would be consistent with BLM's management goals of these ACECs to limit all vehicle traffic to roads and trails designated "open" (signed) by the BLM.

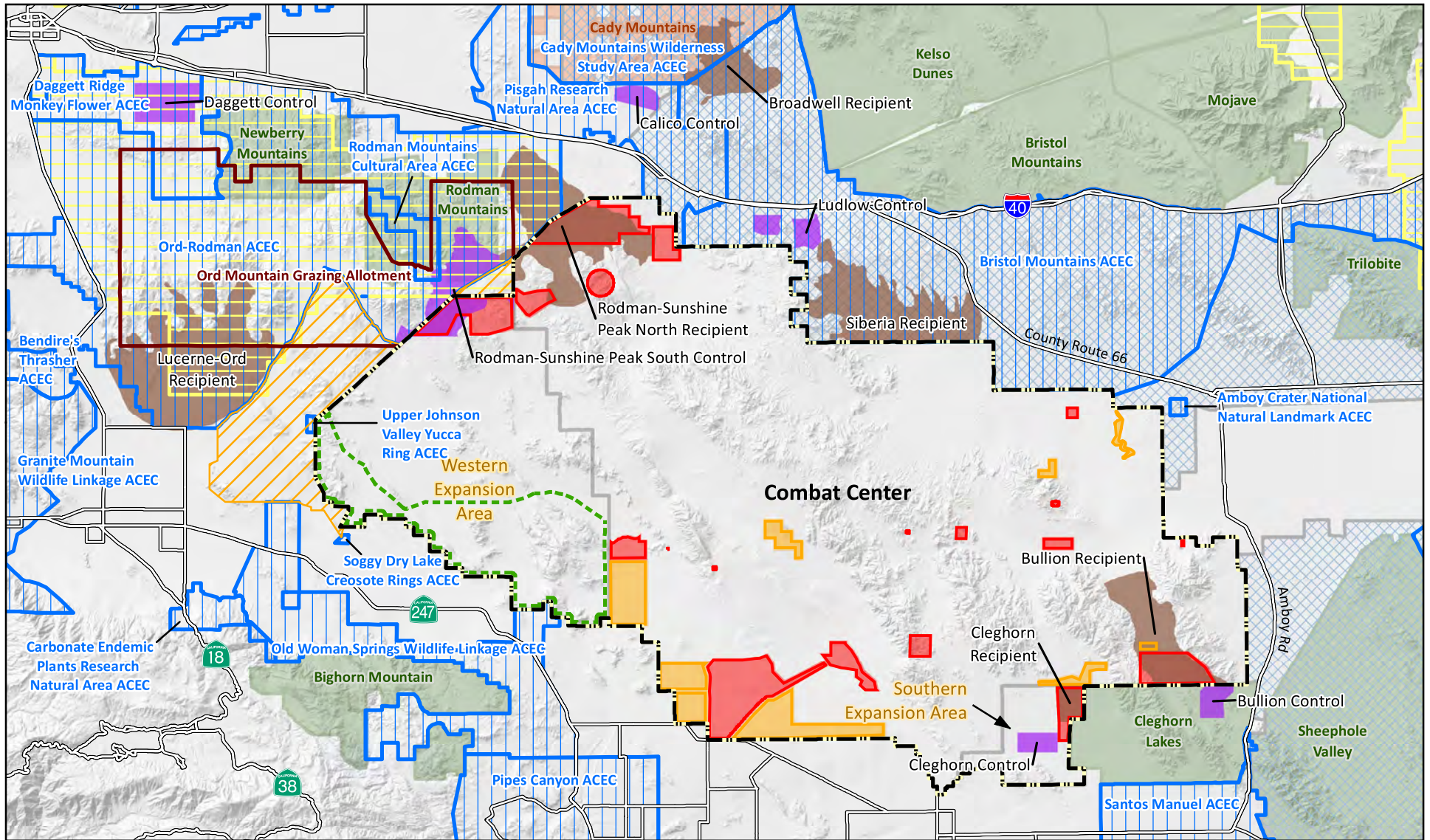
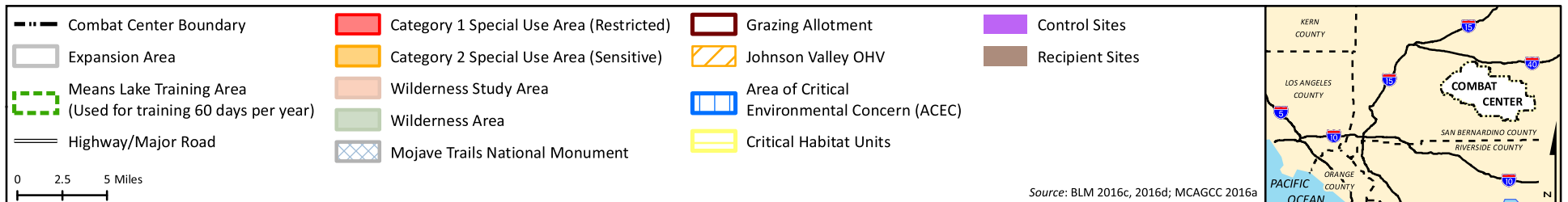


Figure 4.2-2. Specific Land Uses in the Vicinity of Alternative 1



Source: BLM 2016c, 2016d; MCAGCC 2016a

The use of helicopters to translocate tortoises under this alternative has the potential to affect land uses on public lands near the helicopter landing areas and below the flight track of each helicopter. However, noise associated with helicopter use would be minimal and temporary; occurring over a 10- to 12-day period with an anticipated 40 to 50 total helicopter trips (4 trips per day). While these trips would represent a small increase on BLM lands, impacts associated with noise would be less than significant. On Combat Center lands, the increase in air traffic would be negligible relative to the approximately 59,000 annual aircraft sorties conducted at the Combat Center. Helicopters would only land on existing roads that have been designated “open” by the BLM (with signs), outside of the wilderness areas.

Tortoise translocation activities would be coordinated with the BLM, to ensure that such activities would be consistent with the management plans for affected ACECs and with the principles and preservation goals that stimulated designation of the Mojave Trails National Monument in February 2016. Although a management plan for the National Monument is under development, the proposed action under Alternative 1 would be consistent with the purpose and objectives stated in the founding proclamation, especially with regard to the importance of furthering ecological research related to ecological communities and wildlife, ecological connectivity in the Mojave Desert region, and preservation of the area’s diverse array of natural and scientific resources. None of the proposed tortoise translocation efforts would directly or indirectly conflict with the stated objectives or underlying purpose for designating the National Monument. In addition, because desert tortoise populations within the National Monument are depressed relative to historic numbers, the augmentation of these populations through translocation could benefit the objective of maintaining these species in the National Monument. Access to the project areas that would overlap the National Monument would be consistent with limitations on road and motorized vehicle use. Therefore, impacts to conservation areas, including the new Mohave Trails National Monument, would be less than significant under Alternative 1.

Wilderness Areas

Project activities proposed within wilderness areas under Alternative 1 would include dispersal of translocated tortoises from the Broadwell recipient site into the Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area; designation of a control site in the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area; designation of a control site in the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area; and construction of fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. Periodic visits by Authorized Biologists within such areas to conduct monitoring and tortoise health assessment activities would occur on foot only and in such a way as to minimize ground disturbance. Such activities would not conflict with management goals and resource values associated with wilderness areas, and would be consistent with Wilderness Act management goals by contributing to the ecological, scientific, and educational values for which such areas were designated. These findings are consistent with the results of BLM’s initial Minimum Requirements analyses (included in Appendix C). Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would only be constructed on Combat Center land outside the northern and western boundaries of the wilderness area.

Under Alternative 1, SCMs described in Section 2.6 would be applied as part of the proposed action. Four SCMs that are particularly relevant to minimizing project impacts in wilderness areas include: SCM #24 (requiring a BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis); SCM #25 (stipulating placement of staging areas outside wilderness area boundaries, foot traffic only within area boundaries, and varying ingress and egress routes to minimize development of trails); SCM #26 (requiring use of colored fence posts for any fences constructed outside of but near wilderness area boundaries); and SCM #27 (not installing transmitters on desert tortoises in wilderness areas or wilderness study areas).

The tortoise exclusion fencing proposed in Alternative 1 would be approximately 4 ft (1.3 m) high and made of 18 inch (45.7 cm) high, 1 by 2 inch (2.5 x 5 cm) mesh topped by three strands of smooth wire, which is a visually consistent and common design found throughout the area. Such fencing would help to prevent or minimize unauthorized incursions into the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. The associated maintenance road on the Combat Center would also be visually consistent with other roads in the area.

The installation of transmitters on tortoises in wilderness areas or wilderness study areas would be a prohibited use under the Wilderness Act. However, this would not occur with implementation of SCM #27 and the Marine Corps would employ alternate methods (e.g., transects or mark-recapture plots) agreed to by USFWS to monitor tortoise populations in these areas. Therefore, none of the activities proposed in the wilderness areas are prohibited under Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act, and none of these activities would adversely affect characteristics of the wilderness areas, as defined in Section 2(c) of the Wilderness Act and summarized in Section 3.2.4.2.

Based on the considerations above, Alternative 1 is expected to result in less than significant impacts to wilderness areas. No additional mitigation measures have been identified to further reduce such impacts.

4.2.3.4 Potential Mitigation Measures

No significant impacts to land use have been identified under Alternative 1. Besides the SCMs discussed in Section 2.6, no additional mitigation measures have been identified for Alternative 1.

4.2.4 Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Impacts

Land use impacts under Alternative 2 would be similar to those under Alternative 1. One difference between Alternative 1 and 2 that could affect land use is that under Alternative 2 the Bullion recipient site would not be established and the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center instead of within the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area (Figure 4.2-3). This would remove a control site from BLM-administered wilderness area. A second difference between these alternatives is a small increase in the number of tortoises estimated to be translocated into the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment.

4.2.4.1 Plans and Policies

The use of recipient and control sites under Alternative 2 would be consistent with existing plans and policies, including the Combat Center's INRMP, San Bernardino County General Plan, CDCA Plan, West Mojave Plan, the Mojave Trails National Monument Management Plan (currently under development by the BLM), the DRECP, and Johnson Valley OHV Management Plan. For the proposed fencing along the borders of the Combat Center or Special Use Areas, fencing the Special Use Areas to prevent OHV vehicles from entering the Special Use Areas is consistent with the restricted access designated for these areas. In addition, tortoise exclusion fencing that would prevent desert tortoises from entering high- or medium-impact areas would be consistent with protection goals identified in the INRMP that would be updated to account for new training in the WEA and SEA.

The OHV barrier fencing along the edge of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary and route closures within the ACECs would be located on lands administered by the BLM and within ACECs. As such, construction of these fences was evaluated against the applicable CMAs (see worksheet in Appendix C) to ensure that appropriate CMAs are incorporated into the action. Under Alternative 1, recipient sites are also proposed on lands managed by BLM. The establishment of recipient sites would not change any of the land use allocations established under the DRECP and the lands would continue to be managed consistent with the underlying allocations as established in the DRECP.



Therefore, impacts to plans and policies under Alternative 2 would be less than significant.

4.2.4.2 Land Ownership Status

The land uses and associated ownership (jurisdiction) of the recipient and control sites under Alternative 2 is provided in Table 2.2-2. Use of recipient and control sites would not result in changes to land ownership status; therefore, no land use impacts associated with land ownership status under Alternative 2 would occur.

4.2.4.3 Specific Land Uses

Recreation and Off-Highway Vehicle Use

The translocation of desert tortoises and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites would not affect recreation in designated recreation areas (see Figure 4.2-2). There would be no recipient or control sites located in the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area. Therefore, impacts to recreation and OHV use under Alternative 2 would be less than significant.

Grazing

The Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient sites and the Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site are partially located within the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment (cattle) (see Figure 4.2-2). Sufficient forage and access are available in the remaining portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment for continued cattle grazing with little disruption to the grazing operation. Given the number of tortoises estimated to disperse into the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment under Alternative 2, the total dry matter consumption by translocated tortoises would be less than the equivalent consumption of a single cow (Warrington 2001).

Translocated tortoises would have individual identification marks. If these tortoises are taken (injured or killed) as a result of authorized grazing operations, that take would be considered an impact associated with translocation. As such, that take would be covered by this SEIS and associated section 7 consultation.

Land use impacts related to incompatibility with grazing are considered to be less than significant because the continued grazing operations on the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment would be possible.

Conservation Areas

While the number of tortoises that would be translocated into the Mojave Trails National Monument would change under this alternative, tortoises remain a natural part of the landscape and this would not affect the purpose of establishing the National Monument. In addition, because desert tortoise populations within the National Monument are depressed relative to historic numbers, the augmentation of these populations through translocation could benefit the objective of maintaining these species in the National Monument. The OHV barrier fencing along the edge of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary and route closures within the ACECs would be consistent with BLM's management goals of these ACECs to limit all vehicle traffic to roads and trails designated "open" (signed) by the BLM.

Wilderness Areas

Project activities proposed within wilderness areas under Alternative 2 would include dispersal of translocated tortoises from the Broadwell recipient site into the Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area, designation of a control site in the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area, and construction of fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. The periodic visits by Authorized Biologists for purposes of

conducting tortoise monitoring and health assessments within such areas would occur on foot only and in such a way as to minimize ground disturbance. Such activities would not conflict with management goals and resource values associated with wilderness areas, and would be consistent with Wilderness Act management goals by contributing to the ecological, scientific, and educational value of these areas. These findings are consistent with the results of BLM's initial Minimum Requirements analyses (included in Appendix C). Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would only be constructed on Combat Center land near the western boundary of the wilderness area.

As a result of the Bullion recipient site being eliminated in Alternative 2, the Bullion control site would be moved from the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area into the Bullion Training Area. With this realignment, Alternative 2 represents the minimum requirement for use of wilderness areas while still meeting the purpose and need for the proposed action.

Under Alternative 2, SCMs described in Section 2.6 would be applied as part of the proposed action. Four SCMs that are particularly relevant to minimizing project impacts in wilderness areas include: SCM #24 (requiring a BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis); SCM #25 (stipulating placement of staging areas outside wilderness area boundaries, foot traffic only within area boundaries, and varying ingress and egress routes to minimize development of trails); SCM #26 (requiring use of colored fence posts for any fences constructed outside of but near wilderness area boundaries); and SCM #27 (not installing transmitters on desert tortoises in wilderness areas or wilderness study areas).

The tortoise exclusion fencing proposed in Alternative 2 would be approximately 4 ft (1.3 m) high and made of 18 inch (45.7 cm) high, 1 by 2 inch (2.5 x 5 cm) mesh topped by three strands of smooth wire, which is a visually consistent and common design found throughout the area. Such fencing would help to prevent or minimize unauthorized incursions into the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. The associated maintenance road on the Combat Center side of the fence would also be visually consistent with other roads in the area.

The installation of transmitters on tortoises in wilderness areas or wilderness study areas would be a prohibited use under the Wilderness Act. However, this would not occur with implementation of SCM #27 and the Marine Corps would employ alternate methods (e.g., transects or mark-recapture plots) agreed to by USFWS to monitor tortoise populations in these areas. Therefore, none of the activities proposed in the wilderness areas are prohibited under Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act, and none of them would adversely affect characteristics of these wilderness areas, as defined in Section 2(c) of the Wilderness Act and summarized in Section 3.2.4.2.

Based on the considerations above, Alternative 2 is expected to result in less than significant impacts to wilderness areas. No additional mitigation measures have been identified to further reduce such impacts.

4.2.4.4 Potential Mitigation Measures

No significant impacts to land use have been identified under Alternative 2. Therefore, other than the SCMs discussed in Section 2.6, no additional mitigation measures are identified for Alternative 2.

4.2.5 Summary of Impacts – Land Use

With the exception of a significant but mitigable (SI-M) impact associated with both Plans/Policies and Recreation under the No-Action Alternative, the land use impacts that would result from the construction and operation of the proposed action would be less than significant for all alternatives. Table 4.2-1 provides a summary of impacts for each alternative.

Table 4.2-1. Summary of Impacts for Land Use

Alternative	Impacts
No-Action Alternative	<p>SI-M</p> <p><u>Plans and Policies</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant but mitigable impact because fencing of the proposed recipient area along the western boundary of the WEA would remove OHV access to a portion of the Means Lake Shared Use Area. This would be inconsistent with the intent of the 2014 NDAA and the Johnson Valley OHV Area Management Plan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Potential Mitigation: LU-1, <i>Alter the No-Action Alternative to fence only the EMUA portion of the recipient area in the western portion of the WEA, and translocate desert tortoises to only this smaller fenced area outside the Means Lake Shared Use Area.</i> <p><u>Recreation and OHV Use</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Same SI-M impact as described above for Plans and Policies, because fencing of the WEA recipient area in the Means Lake Shared Use Area would prevent access to an “open use” OHV area. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Potential Mitigation: LU-1, <i>Alter the No-Action Alternative to fence only the EMUA portion of the recipient area in the western portion of the WEA, and translocate desert tortoises to only this smaller fenced area outside the Means Lake Shared Use Area.</i> <p>LSI</p> <p><u>Plans and Policies</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of most recipient and control areas would be consistent with existing plans and policies, including the Combat Center’s INRMP, the 2014 NDAA, San Bernardino County General Plan, CDCA Plan, West Mojave Plan, and the DRECP. <p><u>Land Ownership Status</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes in land ownership status would not occur. <p><u>Grazing</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land use impacts associated with incompatibility with grazing allotments would be less than significant because grazing of cattle would continue to occur and the total dry matter consumption by translocated tortoises would be less than the equivalent consumption of a single cow. <p><u>Conservation Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle traffic on BLM-managed lands would be limited to routes that have been designated “open” by BLM. No new roads or cross-country vehicle travel are proposed. Project activities within conservation areas would be compatible with the purposes and management of such areas. <p><u>Wilderness Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only control areas are proposed in wilderness areas (no tortoise recipient areas). Fencing near the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area would be on Combat Center land outside one wilderness area. With the implementation of SCMs described in Section 2.6, all project activities within wilderness areas would be consistent with wilderness management goals, characteristics, and values, so the No-Action Alternative is expected to result in less than significant impacts to wilderness areas.

Table 4.2-1. Summary of Impacts for Land Use (continued)

Alternative	Impacts
Alternative 1	<p>LSI</p> <p><u>Plans and Policies</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of recipient and control sites would be consistent with existing plans and policies, including the Combat Center’s INRMP, San Bernardino County General Plan, CDCA Plan, West Mojave Plan, the DRECP, and Johnson Valley OHV Management Plan. <p><u>Land Ownership Status</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes in land ownership status would not occur. <p><u>Recreation and OHV Use</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The translocation of desert tortoises and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites would not affect recreation in designated areas such as the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area. <p><u>Grazing</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impacts related to grazing under Alternative 1 would be the same as for the No-Action Alternative. <p><u>Conservation Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The OHV barrier fencing and route closures associated with the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs would be consistent with BLM’s management goals of these ACECs to limit all vehicle traffic to roads and trails designated “open” (signed) by the BLM. • The use of helicopters to translocate tortoises would result in negligible noise impacts and helicopters would only land on existing roads, outside of sensitive areas. • The plan for translocation of desert tortoises was coordinated with the BLM to ensure that translocation and monitoring is consistent with the management plans for the ACECs and the Mojave Trails National Monument. <p><u>Wilderness Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Under Alternative 1, SCMs described in Section 2.6 would be applied as part of the proposed action and would include a BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis; placing staging areas outside wilderness areas; and varying foot traffic ingress and egress routes to minimize development of trails. Fencing would be on Combat Center land outside one wilderness area. All project activities within wilderness areas would be consistent with wilderness management goals, characteristics, and values, so Alternative 1 is expected to result in less than significant impacts to wilderness areas.
Alternative 2	<p>LSI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impacts would be essentially the same as described above for Alternative 1.

Legend: ACEC = Area of Critical Environmental Concern; BLM = Bureau of Land Management; CDCA = California Desert Conservation Area; INRMP = Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan; LSI = Less Than Significant Impact; NDAA = National Defense Authorization Act; OHV = Off-Highway Vehicle; SI = Significant Impact; SI-M = Significant Impacts Mitigable to Less Than Significant; WEA = Western Expansion Area.

4.3 AIR QUALITY

4.3.1 Approach to Analysis

The air quality analysis estimated the magnitude of emissions that would occur from proposed construction and operational activities for each alternative. Construction related activities would include the installation of temporary and permanent fencing in the translocation areas within the WEA and SEA, and helicopter and/or truck trips to translocate the tortoises. The analysis compared emissions from proposed construction and operations to the criteria identified below in Section 4.3.1.2 to determine their significance. The potential for proposed emissions to exceed a national ambient air quality standard was evaluated on the basis of how these emissions would affect public lands outside of the Combat Center boundary. The analysis also evaluated how proposed emissions would affect air quality within the Joshua Tree National Park, which is the nearest federal Class I area to the Combat Center. The nearest border of this area to proposed activities is approximately 10 miles (16 km) to the south-southwest.

4.3.1.1 Methodology

Construction of Exclusion Fencing and Tortoise Translocation

Air quality impacts from construction activities proposed under each project alternative would occur from (1) combustive emissions due to the use of fossil fuel-powered equipment and (2) fugitive dust emissions (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) due to the operation of equipment on exposed soil.

Potential air quality emissions were estimated using the *California Emissions Estimator Model* (CalEEMod), which is the current air quality model for land use projects in California. CalEEMod was developed through a collaboration between air districts within California, and includes default data (such as emissions factors, source inventory, trip lengths, and meteorology) that account for local requirements. Appendix D contains data and assumptions used to calculate emissions from proposed construction.

Post-Translocation Activities

Air quality impacts associated with proposed operational activities under each project alternative would occur from (1) combustive emissions due to the use of fossil fuel-powered vehicles and equipment for tortoise monitoring and fencing maintenance/repair, and (2) fugitive dust emissions (PM₁₀/PM_{2.5}) due to the operation of vehicles and equipment on exposed soil on MSRs and the 16 ft (5 m) wide road established along fencing and signs (see Section 2.2.2.2, *Fencing*).

4.3.1.2 Evaluation Criteria

For the purposes of this air quality analysis, and for air pollutants designated as nonattainment with the NAAQS and therefore subject to general conformity requirements, if the estimated total of direct and indirect emissions caused by a project alternative exceed a conformity *de minimis* threshold requiring a conformity determination in the MDAB project region (25 tons per year of VOCs or NO_x, or 100 tons per year of PM₁₀), further analysis was conducted to determine whether impacts were significant. In such cases, if emissions conform to the approved SIP, then proposed impacts would be determined to be less than significant.

For those air pollutants in MDAB which are in attainment of the NAAQS (CO, SO₂, and PM_{2.5}), the general conformity requirements and thresholds do not apply. For these air pollutants, the analysis used thresholds from the USEPA Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permitting program that define major stationary sources of emissions as the evaluation criteria for determining the potential for significance of air quality impacts for the project alternatives. Although the PSD permitting program is

not applicable to mobile sources, PSD thresholds are being used as criteria for measuring air quality impacts under NEPA.

4.3.2 No-Action Alternative Impacts

4.3.2.1 Construction of Exclusion Fencing and Tortoise Translocation

The following provides an estimate of the emissions that would occur from the construction of tortoise exclusion fencing. Table 4.3-1 summarizes the total emissions that would occur from construction activities proposed under the No-Action Alternative. The project schedule estimates that construction activities would occur in early 2017, and would take approximately 2 months to construct the fencing and relocate the tortoises.

Table 4.3-1. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of the No-Action Alternative

Emission Source	Emissions (tons/year) VOCs	Emissions (tons/year) NO _x	Emissions (tons/year) CO	Emissions (tons/year) SO ₂	Emissions (tons/year) PM ₁₀	Emissions (tons/year) PM _{2.5}
Construction Emissions	0.0704	0.7625	0.4043	0.0011	0.1116	0.0381
Total Emissions (tons/year)	0.0704	0.7625	0.4043	0.0011	0.1116	0.0381
Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits	25	25	NA	NA	100	NA
Exceeds Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits?	No	No	No	No	No	No

Legend: CO = carbon monoxide; NA = Not Applicable; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide; VOCs= volatile organic compounds.

The MDAB is in attainment of the CO, SO₂, and PM_{2.5} NAAQS. In addition, when compared to the PSD threshold of 250 tons per year, the estimated construction emissions of all criteria pollutants (including those in attainment of the NAAQS) would be well below these levels. Therefore, with implementation of the SCMs identified in Section 2.6.4, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur with implementation of the No-Action Alternative.

4.3.2.2 Post-Translocation Activities

Vehicles would travel to the recipient and control areas infrequently to monitor tortoises, inspect/repair fencing, and approximately 10 CLEO patrols per year. Monitoring is scheduled to occur approximately 1 to 4 times per month at the 12 recipient sites annually. The approximately 320 vehicle trips to and from the recipient and control sites per year would generate a nominal amount of criteria pollutants and GHGs, during each of the 30 years while the monitoring would occur. Additionally, as discussed previously in Section 2.1.4.2, temporary fencing would be removed 2 years after the tortoises are translocated. Air quality emissions from these trips would be minor and would not significantly impact air quality. Therefore, with implementation of the SCMs identified in Section 2.6.4, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur with implementation of the No-Action Alternative.

4.3.2.3 Potential Mitigation Measures

No additional mitigation measures to reduce air quality impacts have been identified.

4.3.3 Alternative 1 Impacts

4.3.3.1 Construction of Exclusion Fencing and Tortoise Translocation

The following provides an estimate of the emissions that would occur from tortoise exclusion fencing construction, road construction, sign installation, and OHV barrier fencing construction. Tortoises would be relocated by helicopter or car when the recipient site is too far to be hand-carried. Table 4.3-2 summarizes the total emissions that would occur from construction activities proposed under Alternative 1. The project schedule estimates that construction activities would occur in early 2017, and would take approximately 3 months to construct the fencing and relocate the tortoises.

Table 4.3-2. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of Alternative 1

Emission Source	Emissions (tons/year) VOCs	Emissions (tons/year) NO _x	Emissions (tons/year) CO	Emissions (tons/year) SO ₂	Emissions (tons/year) PM ₁₀	Emissions (tons/year) PM _{2.5}
Construction Emissions	0.1074	1.1517	0.6287	0.0017	0.0938	0.0498
Helicopter Emissions	0.0002	0.0060	0.0031	NA	0.0050	NA
Total Emissions (tons/year)	0.1076	1.577	0.6318	0.0017	0.0988	0.0498
Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits	25	25	NA	NA	100	NA
Exceeds Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits?	No	No	No	No	No	No

Legend: CO = carbon monoxide; NA = Not Applicable; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide; VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

The data in Table 4.3-2 show that criteria pollutant emissions from proposed construction activities would not exceed the conformity *de minimis* thresholds. The MDAB is in attainment of the CO, SO₂, and PM_{2.5} NAAQS. In addition, when compared to the PSD threshold of 250 tons per year, the estimated construction emissions of all criteria pollutants (including those in attainment of the NAAQS) would be well below these levels. Therefore, with implementation of the SCMs identified in Section 2.6.4, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur with implementation of Alternative 1.

4.3.3.2 Post-Translocation Activities

Operations would be the same as described for the No-Action Alternative, above. Therefore, with implementation of the SCMs identified in Section 2.6.4, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur with implementation of Alternative 1.

4.3.3.3 Potential Mitigation Measures

No additional mitigation measures to reduce air quality impacts have been identified.

4.3.4 Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Impacts

4.3.4.1 Construction of Exclusion Fencing and Tortoise Translocation

Construction activities proposed under Alternative 2 would be similar to Alternative 1, with the exception that fencing at the Bullion recipient site would not be constructed since the Bullion recipient site would not be used under Alternative 2. Table 4.3-3 summarizes the total emissions that would occur from construction activities proposed under Alternative 2.

Table 4.3-3. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of Alternative 2

Emission Source	Emissions (tons/year) VOCs	Emissions (tons/year) NO _x	Emissions (tons/year) CO	Emissions (tons/year) SO ₂	Emissions (tons/year) PM ₁₀	Emissions (tons/year) PM _{2.5}
Construction Emissions	0.1074	1.1517	0.6287	0.0017	0.0895	0.0493
Helicopter Emissions	0.0002	0.0060	0.0031	NA	0.0050	NA
Total Emissions (tons/year)	0.1076	1.1577	0.6318	0.0017	0.0945	0.0493
Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits	25	25	NA	NA	100	NA
Exceeds Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits?	No	No	No	No	No	No

Legend: CO = carbon monoxide; NA = Not Applicable; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide; VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

The data in Table 4.3-3 show that criteria pollutant emissions from proposed construction activities would not exceed the conformity *de minimis* thresholds. The MDAB is in attainment of the CO, SO₂, and PM_{2.5} NAAQS. In addition, when compared to the PSD threshold of 250 tons per year, the estimated construction emissions of all criteria pollutants (including those in attainment of the NAAQS) would be well below these levels. Therefore, with implementation of the SCMs identified in Section 2.6.4, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur with implementation of Alternative 2.

4.3.4.2 Post-Translocation Activities

Operations would be the same as described for the No-Action Alternative and Alternative 1, above. Therefore, with implementation of the SCMs identified in Section 2.6.4, less than significant impacts to air quality would occur with implementation of Alternative 2.

4.3.4.3 Potential Mitigation Measures

No additional mitigation measures to reduce air quality impacts have been identified.

4.3.5 Summary of Impacts – Air Quality

Impacts related to air quality that would occur from the construction and operation of the Proposed Project would be less than significant for all alternatives. Table 4.3-4 provides a summary of impacts for each alternative.

Table 4.3-4. Summary of Impacts for Air Quality

Alternative	Impacts
No-Action Alternative	LSI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimated construction and operation emissions of all criteria pollutants would be below conformity <i>de minimis</i> limits. Therefore, impacts to air quality would be less than significant.
Alternative 1	LSI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be similar to the No-Action Alternative, and therefore would be less than significant.
Alternative 2	LSI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be similar to the No-Action Alternative, and therefore would be less than significant.

Legend: LSI = Less Than Significant Impact

4.4 CULTURAL RESOURCES

4.4.1 Approach to Analysis

4.4.1.1 Methodology

Under Section 106 of the NHPA, federal agencies are required to consider the effects of their undertakings on historic properties. If there would be an adverse effect, the agency must consult with the SHPO, affected Native American tribes or Native Hawaiian organizations, and other interested parties to consider methods to mitigate the impact. As noted in Section 3.4, while Section 106 of the NHPA is the primary mechanism used to evaluate impacts to those cultural resources that are historic properties, cultural resources include more than historic properties. Accordingly, this analysis will also look at impacts to cultural resources under NAGPRA, Archeological and Historic Preservation Act, Archaeological Resources Protection Act, and American Indian Religious Freedom Act, as appropriate.

The Programmatic Agreement Among the Bureau of Land Management, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers (NCSHPO), Regarding the Manner in Which BLM Will Meet its Responsibilities Under the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), established guidelines by which the BLM will satisfy its requirements under NHPA. Under the NHPA, the ACHP has an advisory-consultative role in the BLM management process when a proposed project may have an effect on nationally significant cultural properties or when a project involves interstate and/or interagency coordination. A California State Protocol (signed in February 2014 to replace all previous agreements) between the California BLM and the California SHPO outlines the manner in which the two agencies will interact and cooperate under the NHPA. The California State Protocol legally replaces 36 CFR Part 800 as the procedural basis for the BLM to meet its responsibilities under Sections 106, 110(f), and 111(a) of the NHPA. For undertakings on Department of Defense lands, the procedures as outlined in 36 CFR Part 800 are followed to meet all NHPA Section 106 responsibilities.

4.4.1.2 Evaluation Criteria

Under the NHPA, any effect is measured by its impact upon the characteristics that qualify a property to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. Effects can be direct or indirect, but they constitute the physical, visual, or audible changes in the environment that could alter the character of a significant site.

According to 36 CFR Part 800.5a (2), there may be adverse effects upon a historic property when there is:

1. Destruction or alteration of all or part of a property,
2. Isolation from or alteration of the property's surrounding environment,
3. Introduction of visual, audible, or atmospheric elements that are out of character with the property or alter its setting,
4. Neglect of a property resulting in its deterioration or destruction, or
5. Transfer or sale of a property without adequate conditions or restrictions regarding preservation, maintenance, or use.

Several factors need to be considered to identify and compare the potential impact on historic properties in each alternative of the project. Avoiding NRHP eligible properties is preferred; however, it may not be possible to meet this goal. When comparing alternatives, determining the scope, type, and level of impact to cultural resources eligible for listing in the NRHP is crucial. A findings determination will be made regarding these criteria which may require consultation with the SHPO under Section 106 of the NHPA.

All archaeological property types are vulnerable to direct impact. If ground disturbance occurs at a site, it would decrease the site's integrity and can greatly reduce the ability of the site's data to contribute to our knowledge of prehistory or history, thereby affecting the NRHP eligibility of the site. The vulnerability of a site to indirect impacts is determined by what degree the impact has to the aspects of setting, feeling, and association that contribute to the overall "recognizability" of the site's historical significance (Hardesty and Little 2000). For some sites, such as national trails and traditional cultural properties, significance may be directly tied to its setting and the feeling it conveys; therefore, vulnerability to indirect impacts might be considered high. In these cases, the "experience" of the site is just as important as its physical remains. Without one or the other, the character and feeling of the site is compromised and its eligibility for listing in the NRHP can be compromised.

For this SEIS, the analysis for historic property impacts is focused on specific actions related to the translocation of the desert tortoise—construction of fencing, signs, maintenance roads, and helicopter landings within release areas, and the potential effects of those actions on archaeological resources. No architectural resources or traditional cultural properties are known to be located in the APE for the No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1, or Alternative 2. The identification of such properties is an ongoing process identified in the Combat Center ICRMP (MAGTF Training Command 2011b).

With respect to the identification of the desert tortoise as part of the cultural and spiritual landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes, evaluation will focus on the extent to which translocation of tortoise would affect that landscape and the tortoise.

4.4.2 No-Action Alternative Impacts

4.4.2.1 Historic Properties

Construction of fencing would be required in several areas to prevent tortoises from moving into impact or recreation areas. Some of the proposed fencing locations have been previously surveyed for cultural resources.

In addition to the installation of fencing, a permanent maintenance road would be located along the fenceline on Combat Center land. As discussed in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, an archaeological monitor would be present for all sign and post emplacement and for all trenching for desert tortoise exclusion fencing and the permanent maintenance road. The monitor would ensure that no signs, posts, trenches, or roads would be placed in a manner that would disturb any archaeological site or features. With the implementation of these SCMs, no direct or indirect impacts would occur to historic properties under the No-Action Alternative.

4.4.2.2 Cultural and Spiritual Landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes

The cultural landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes covers all of the lands within the Combat Center and the APE for the proposed action. Under the No Action alternative, relocation of desert tortoise would occur within this landscape, as the desire is to relocate tortoises to habitats comparable to their current locations in terms of vegetation, topography, climate, etc. All of the proposed recipient areas have previously hosted higher densities of desert tortoise than are present currently; movement of

additional tortoise to these locations is thus consistent with historic levels of tortoise in these locations. Given the tortoises must be relocated from the medium- and high-intensity impact areas to avoid harm, the translocation effort benefits the long-term health of the tortoise population on the landscape compared to leaving the tortoise in place. In addition, the ongoing monitoring of tortoises throughout the Combat Center, and the research efforts to increase the health of the tortoise population, all serve to benefit the tortoise population overall. Taken together, the actions outlined in the 2011 GTP (the No-Action Alternative) would have less than significant impacts on the desert tortoise as part of the cultural and spiritual landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes. The Combat Center will address the concerns of the Colorado River Indian Tribes as part of government-to-government consultation, as outlined in Department of Defense Instruction 4710.02.

4.4.2.3 Potential Mitigation Measures

No significant impacts to cultural resources have been identified under the No-Action Alternative. Therefore, except for the SCMs discussed in Section 2.6, no additional mitigation measures are identified for the No-Action Alternative.

4.4.3 Alternative 1 Impacts

4.4.3.1 Historic Properties

The Combat Center initiated Section 106 consultation with the California SHPO on January 25, 2016 (Luzier 2016) (see Appendix C). Some of the locations where fencing would be constructed have been previously surveyed for cultural resources; only one archaeological site is located within the proposed fencing area. The site (CA-SBR-12950), a Saratoga Springs Period complex occupation site, was considered eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion D (Luzier 2016). The Marine Corps determined that the fencing would “not adversely affect (alter, directly or indirectly) any characteristics of a historic property that qualify it for inclusion in the NRHP or in a manner that would diminish the property’s integrity” given the incorporation of certain conditions. These conditions included the following:

- CA-SBR-12950 would be flagged and it would be monitored by a NREA-approved archaeologist to ensure that it was not inadvertently disturbed or affected;
- Archaeological monitors would be present during all sign and post emplacements and the trenching to ensure that no cultural resources were disturbed;
- Any new archaeological sites would be recorded and entered into both the NREA’s and the State’s databases; and
- Construction material laydown areas (located on the new maintenance road) would be restricted to the defined APE and placement would be monitored by archaeological monitors to ensure that no cultural resources were disturbed.

The California SHPO concurred with the determination of “no adverse effect” to historic properties (Polanco 2016). These conditions have been incorporated into Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*. With the implementation of these SCMs, there would be no direct or indirect impacts from Alternative 1 to prehistoric or historic sites due to fencing.

In addition to the installation of fencing, a permanent maintenance road would be located along the fenceline within the Combat Center lands. As discussed above, an archaeological monitor would be present for maintenance road construction. The monitor would ensure that roads would be placed in a manner that would avoid any archaeological site or features.

Helicopter landings would also be conducted as part of Alternative 1 within recipient sites located both on BLM and Combat Center lands. The helicopters would land within MSRs or other existing routes, preferably within intersections of roads. These landings would occur over a 10- to 12-day period within the release areas to translocate the desert tortoise. A total of 40 to 50 helicopter trips are anticipated with 4 occurring per day. As per the BLM Stipulations discussed in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, the Marine Corps would survey any proposed helicopter landing sites located on BLM lands for cultural resources before use. All landing sites would be placed at least 100 ft (30 m) from any historic property.

The OHV barrier fencing along the edge of the Ord-Rodman and Daggett Ridge Monkey Flower ACECs boundary would be constructed along the edges of existing roads and within previously disturbed areas. As per the BLM Stipulations discussed in Section 2.6, *Special Conservation Measures*, the Marine Corps would provide an archaeological monitor to be present for all construction of OHV barrier fencing on BLM land. The monitor would ensure that no posts or trenches would be placed in a manner that would disturb any archaeological site or features.

With the implementation of these SCMs, there would be no direct or indirect impacts to NRHP-eligible historic properties within the helicopter landing areas. The helicopters would land on areas already within MSRs or within existing roads/routes and would not disturb archaeological sites or features. The Combat Center would re-initiate Section 106 consultation with the California SHPO regarding the helicopter landing areas. This consultation would be completed before the ROD for this SEIS is signed.

4.4.3.2 Cultural and Spiritual Landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes

The cultural landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes covers all of the lands within the Combat Center and the APE for the proposed action. Under Alternative 1, relocation of desert tortoise would occur within this landscape, as the desire is to relocate tortoises to habitats comparable to their current locations in terms of vegetation, topography, climate, etc. All of the proposed recipient sites have previously hosted higher densities of desert tortoise than are present currently; movement of additional tortoise to these locations is thus consistent with historic levels of tortoise in these locations. Given the tortoises must be relocated from the medium- and high-intensity impact areas to avoid harm, the translocation effort benefits the long-term health of the tortoise population on the landscape compared to leaving the tortoise in place. In addition, the ongoing monitoring of tortoises throughout the Combat Center, and the research efforts to increase the health of the tortoise population, all serve to benefit the tortoise population overall. Taken together, the actions outlined in the March 2016 Translocation Plan (Alternative 1) would have less than significant impacts on the desert tortoise as part of the cultural and spiritual landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes. The Combat Center will address the concerns of the Colorado River Indian Tribes as part of government-to-government consultation, as outlined in Department of Defense Instruction 4710.02.

4.4.3.3 Potential Mitigation Measures

No significant impacts to cultural resources have been identified under the Alternative 1. Therefore, except for the SCMs discussed in Section 2.6, no additional mitigation measures are identified for Alternative 1.

4.4.4 Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Impacts

4.4.4.1 Historic Properties

Impacts to historic properties under Alternative 2 are similar to those under Alternative 1. There would be no direct or indirect impacts from fencing, maintenance road construction, or helicopter landings under Alternative 2 to NRHP-eligible historic properties with the implementation of SCMs identified in Section 2.6.

4.4.4.2 Cultural and Spiritual Landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes

The cultural landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes covers all of the lands within the Combat Center and the APE for the proposed action. Under Alternative 2, relocation of desert tortoise would occur within this landscape, as the desire is to relocate tortoises to habitats comparable to their current locations in terms of vegetation, topography, climate, etc. All of the proposed recipient sites have previously hosted higher densities of desert tortoise than are present currently; movement of additional tortoise to these locations is thus consistent with historic levels of tortoise in these locations. Given the tortoises must be relocated from the medium- and high-intensity impact areas to avoid harm, the translocation effort benefits the long-term health of the tortoise population on the landscape compared to leaving the tortoise in place. In addition, the ongoing monitoring of tortoises throughout the Combat Center, and the research efforts to increase the health of the tortoise population, all serve to benefit the tortoise population overall. Taken together, the actions outlined in the June 2016 Translocation Plan (Alternative 2) would have less than significant impacts on the desert tortoise as part of the cultural and spiritual landscape for the Colorado River Indian Tribes. The Combat Center will address the concerns of the Colorado River Indian Tribes as part of government-to-government consultation, as outlined in Department of Defense Instruction 4710.02.

4.4.4.3 Potential Mitigation Measures

No significant impacts to cultural resources have been identified under the Alternative 2. Therefore, except for the SCMs discussed in Section 2.6, no additional mitigation measures are identified for Alternative 2.

4.4.5 Summary of Impacts – Cultural Resources

Because specific avoidance measures and SCMs (as described in Section 2.6) would be followed during ground disturbing activities (e.g., fence installation, maintenance road construction, and helicopter landings), direct or indirect impacts to prehistoric and historic sites would be less than significant (Table 4.4-1).

Table 4.4-1. Summary of Impacts for Cultural Resources

Alternative	Impacts
No-Action Alternative	<p>LSI <u>Cultural and Spiritual Landscape</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less than significant impacts to the desert tortoise as a part of the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes. Consultation with the Tribes on this issue is ongoing. <p>NI <u>Historic Properties</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No impacts to historic properties (prehistoric or historic sites, traditional cultural properties) due to the implementation of the SCMs.
Alternative 1	<p>LSI <u>Cultural and Spiritual Landscape</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less than significant impacts to the desert tortoise as a part of the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes. Consultation with the Tribes on this issue is ongoing. <p>NI <u>Historic Properties</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts to historic properties would be the same as the No-Action Alternative, with the addition of the use of helicopter landing areas occurring on MSRs or within existing roads/routes. With the implementation of the SCMs, no impacts to historic properties are anticipated due to helicopter landings.
Alternative 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts would be the same as Alternative 1.

Legend: LSI = Less than significant impacts. NI = No impact.

CHAPTER 5

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

5.1 OVERVIEW OF CUMULATIVE EFFECTS ANALYSIS

The CEQ regulations implementing the procedural provisions of NEPA define cumulative effects as:

“The impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such other actions.” (40 CFR § 1508.7)

The CEQ also provides guidance on cumulative impacts analysis in *Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act* (CEQ 1997), and the *Memorandum Guidance on the Consideration of Past Actions in Cumulative Effects Analysis* (CEQ 2005). Noting that environmental impacts result from a diversity of sources and processes, CEQ guidance observes that “no universally accepted framework for cumulative effects analysis exists,” while noting that certain general principles have gained acceptance. One such principle provides that, “cumulative effects analysis should be conducted within the context of resource, ecosystem, and community thresholds—levels of stress beyond which the desired condition degrades.” Thus, “each resource, ecosystem, and human community must be analyzed in terms of its ability to accommodate additional effects, based on its own time and space parameters.”

5.2 GEOGRAPHIC AND TEMPORAL BOUNDARIES FOR CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ANALYSIS

Cumulative effects analysis normally encompasses geographic boundaries beyond the immediate area of the proposed action, and a timeframe including past actions and reasonably foreseeable future actions, to capture these additional effects. The geographic scope of the cumulative effects analysis varies by resource area. For example, the geographic scope of cumulative impacts on resources such as soils and vegetation is localized, whereas the geographic scope of air quality is the region. For the purposes of this analysis, the Marine Corps identified proposed projects approximately 30 miles (38 km) from the boundary of the Combat Center and proposed recipient and control areas and sites for cumulative effects analysis in the SEIS.

5.3 OTHER PAST, PRESENT, AND REASONABLY FORESEEABLE FUTURE ACTIONS

Identifiable effects of other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions are analyzed and evaluated to the extent they may be additive to impacts of the proposed action. In general, the Marine Corps need not list or analyze the effects of individual past actions; cumulative impacts analysis appropriately focuses on aggregate effects of past actions. Reasonably foreseeable future actions that may have impacts additive to the effects of the proposed action are also analyzed. As part of the evaluation of cumulative impacts, a review of other projects in the vicinity of the proposed action was conducted. Other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions that could interact directly or indirectly with the proposed action are discussed below. Other projects at the Combat Center that do not have the potential to interact cumulatively with the proposed action are not addressed in this SEIS.

5.3.1 Projects Associated with the Combat Center

5.3.1.1 Desert Tortoise Captive Rearing Facility (“Head Start”) at the Combat Center

An EA was prepared in September 2005 to evaluate the environmental impacts associated with the construction and operation of a desert tortoise captive rearing (“head start”) facility at MCAGCC. The facility would aid in the recovery and eventual delisting of the Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). The proposed action would allow the protection of hatchling and juvenile desert tortoises from predation, and allow for their release and natural reproduction in the wild. Resources that were analyzed for impact included biological resources, air quality, water resources, cultural resources and public health and safety. Based on the results of the analysis, it was determined that there would be no significant environmental impacts with implementation of the action. A Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) was signed on October 12, 2005.

5.3.1.2 Combined Arms Military Operations in Urban Terrain at the Combat Center

A Combined Arms Military Operations in Urban Terrain training facility was constructed at the Combat Center in 2007. The facility resembles a 900-acre (364-ha) generic “developing nation” community consisting of more than 1,500 buildings, various roadways (from alleyways to boulevards), a stadium, rubble piles, plazas, squares, and a dry river. The Combined Arms Military Operations in Urban Terrain facility will eventually consist of several areas. The project resulted in 19 tortoises being translocated from the project area to the Sand Hill Training Area on the Combat Center. Off-road mechanized training is prohibited in the Category 1 (restricted) Special Use Area in the Sand Hill Training Area where the desert tortoises were relocated.

5.3.1.3 Permanent Facilities Bed-Down of Increased End-Strength

An EA was prepared in September 2009 to evaluate the environmental impacts associated with construction of permanent facilities and infrastructure and the addition of 300 Marines at the Combat Center to support the Marine Corps’ Grow the Force Initiative. All construction is expected to be completed by 2016. Resources that were evaluated for impact included geological resources, biological resources, cultural resources, air quality, socioeconomics, utilities and community services, transportation and circulation, and public health and safety. Based on the results of the analysis, it was determined that there would be no significant impacts to the environment with implementation of the action. A FONSI was signed on September 29, 2009.

5.3.1.4 West Coast Basing of the F-35B

An EIS was prepared to analyze potential impacts from the proposed west coast basing of 184 F-35B aircraft. The F-35B aircraft would replace 126 legacy F/A-18A/B/C/D Hornet and 56 AV-8B Harrier aircraft in the Third Marine Air Wing and Fourth Marine Air Wing. The proposed action would include:

- Basing of 11 operational F-35B Joint Strike Fighter squadrons (176 aircraft), and one F-35B Operational Test and Evaluation squadron (8 aircraft) on the West Coast of the U.S.;
- Construction and/or renovation of airfield facilities and infrastructure necessary to accommodate and maintain the F-35B squadrons;
- Changes to personnel to accommodate squadron staffing; and
- Conducting F-35B readiness and training operations to attain and maintain proficiency in the operational employment of the F-35B and special exercise operations.

The EIS addressed five action alternatives for basing, and the No-Action Alternative, none of which are at the Combat Center. However, the action includes occasional use of airspace overlaying the Combat Center: Restricted Area R-2501 North, South, East, and West; Bristol Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace and Military Operations Area; and Sundance Military Operations Area. The frequency of airspace use would be equivalent to or less than current use by the aircraft that would be replaced by the F-35B. The NOI was published in the Federal Register on January 15, 2009, and the public comment period on the Draft EIS occurred May 21 to July 6, 2010. The Notice of Availability for the Final EIS was published in the Federal Register on October 22, 2010.

5.3.1.5 West Coast Basing of the MV-22

West Coast Basing of the MV-22 Osprey tilt-rotor (MV-22) aircraft would require construction of expanded apron space and hangar upgrades at Marine Corps Air Station Miramar and Marine Corps Air Station Pendleton. The Marine Corps estimates these MV-22s would fly about 3,900 operations annually at the Twentynine Palms Expeditionary Airfield and in the associated airspaces, replacing transient helicopter traffic. Transition from the helicopters to the MV-22 is scheduled to occur between 2010 and 2020. A Final EIS was prepared for this action with a ROD signed on November 19, 2009.

5.3.1.6 Aerial Maneuver Zones for MV-22 and Rotary-Wing Training

An EA has been completed to analyze the impacts associated with the use of aerial maneuver zones by MV-22 aircraft and rotary-wing aircraft at the Combat Center. Under the proposed action, up to eight MV-22 aircraft squadrons (12 aircraft per squadron) would be integrated into the existing/on-going tactical and ground training activities. Established Special Use Airspace would not be expanded or modified with implementation of the proposed action. The EA addressed two action alternatives and the No-Action Alternative. Resources evaluated for impact include biological resources, cultural resources, air quality, and noise. The FONSI for this project was signed in May 2010.

5.3.1.7 Electrical System Upgrade at the Combat Center

An EA was prepared to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with P-128, Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades, to construct and extend utilities to the new substation constructed by P-127 in support of planned facilities in the North Mainside build-out area. The project constructed the Leatherneck substation and upgrades to the Hi-Desert and Carodean substations off the installation. The new transmission substation has three regulated transmission substation transformers (115-kilovolt & 34.5-kilovolt). Also, 115-kilovolt and 38-kilovolt switching and protective devices were constructed at Building 3083J in the vicinity of the existing Ocotillo switching station. Existing substation upgrades included upgrading the existing Southern California Edison dedicated 34.5-kilovolt medium voltage distribution system to a 115-kilovolt high voltage transmission system and adding a new 115-kilovolt high voltage transmission loop. In addition, a new 3-phase, 3-wire, 34.5-kilovolt medium voltage distribution line on 60 ft (18 m) class I poles was extended. Supporting facilities included utility easements for the new utility corridor off-installation. Based on the results of the analysis, it was determined that there would be no significant impacts to the environment with implementation of the proposed action. A FONSI for the P-128 Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades was signed on March 24, 2011.

5.3.1.8 Ocotillo Marine Mart

An EA was prepared in 2012 to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with construction of a new exchange, gas station, and ancillary improvements. The development footprint for this project is located within the Ocotillo Heights area of Mainside. Based on the results of the analysis, it was determined that there would be no significant impacts to the environment with implementation of the proposed action. A FONSI for the EA was signed on March 19, 2012 (DON and Marine Corps 2012).

5.3.1.9 Adult Medical Care Clinic Replacement

An EA was prepared to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed construction and operation of a replacement Adult Medical Care Clinic at the Combat Center. The proposed action involved the construction and operation of a replacement Adult Medical Care Clinic after the demolition of the existing Adult Medical Care Clinic buildings as well as the relocation of all personnel associated with the Adult Medical Care Clinic. Based on the results of the analysis, it was determined that there would be no significant impacts to the environment with implementation of the proposed action. A FONSI was signed for the EA on February 22, 2013 (DON 2013b).

5.3.1.10 Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training

An EIS was prepared to evaluate the impacts from the proposed extension of existing installation operating areas through acquisition of additional training lands, modification and establishment of military special use airspace, and implementation of MEB-level sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training exercises within current and proposed operating areas at the Combat Center. Proposed training activities would occur within existing training areas and within proposed land acquisition areas located along the border of the Combat Center. The expansion areas are located to the west, south, and east of the Combat Center. Major resource areas of concern included biological resources, cultural resources, air quality, socioeconomics, recreation, land use, health and safety, and airspace management. A Final EIS was published in July 2012 (DON 2012). The ROD concluded that there would be a significant impact to the desert tortoise; however, it would not result in jeopardy of the species (DON 2013). Upon conclusion of ESA section 7 consultations, the USFWS concluded in the 2012 Land Acquisition BO that take would occur due to military operations and concentrated OHV usage in the Johnson Valley area (USFWS 2012). As discussed in Section 1.2, the DON has prepared this SEIS for the purpose of supplementing the portions of the 2012 Final EIS regarding protection of the desert tortoises via implementation of a successful desert tortoise translocation program.

5.3.1.11 241-acre Solar Photovoltaic System

An EA was prepared in 2015 to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with the construction, operation, maintenance, and eventual decommissioning of a 241 acre (98 ha) solar photovoltaic system at Mainside, west of Adobe Road and a transmission line to transmit the energy to the civilian grid (MCAGCC 2015f). The photovoltaic site consists of disturbed vacant land that was previously used as an airfield. Depending on the type of photovoltaic panel selected by the operator/lessee, the proposed project could produce 25-57 megawatts of power. Based on the results of the analysis, it was determined that there would be no significant impacts to the environment with implementation of the proposed action. A FONSI was signed for the EA on November 16, 2015.

5.3.1.12 Ongoing Training

An EA is being prepared to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed updates to ongoing training activities. At present, training at the Combat Center is covered by the 2003 Ongoing and Proposed Training Activities Programmatic EA (Marine Corps 2003). This EA is near the end of its life cycle and is restrictive in the types of training allowed. The new Ongoing Training EA is needed to enable operators to quickly determine the type of training that can be performed as well as where (i.e., in which zones/areas) the training can be performed within the installation. The new Ongoing Training EA will also analyze impacts associated with the use of current and future technologies, tactics, and equipment.

5.3.1.13 Water Treatment Plant at the Combat Center

An EA is being prepared to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with a proposed drinking water treatment plant and installation of three groundwater wells at the Combat Center. The proposed action would: (1) provide drinking water to MCAGCC personnel that meet the federal and State of California standards for drinking water; and (2) allow for the longevity of a quality drinking water from drinking water sources within MCAGCC boundary. The No-Action Alternative assumes that MCAGCC minimize the existing groundwater source that did not meet federal or state drinking water quality standards. The EA addresses five action alternatives and the No-Action Alternative. The proposed action would provide a long-term supply of drinking water to MCAGCC personnel that meets federal and state mandated water quality standards. On July 1, 2014, the State of California adopted regulations that reduced the maximum contaminant level of natural occurring hexavalent chromium or Chromium-6 to 0.010 milligram per liter (equivalent to 10 micrograms per liter) from 50 micrograms per liter. MCAGCC has two of 11 wells that currently do not meet this new standard and it is projected that the remaining groundwater wells will eventually not meet the new drinking water standard. MCAGCC evaluated five State of California approved treatment alternatives to meet the requirements of the State as well as provide the greatest long-term solution for treatment if additional constituents maximum contaminant levels were lowered and allow the use of additional sources of groundwater for drinking purposes. Potential impacts were analyzed for geological resources, biological resources, water resources, cultural resources, aesthetics, air quality, electrical utilities, socioeconomics, and public health and safety. No significant environmental impacts are expected to result from any of the action alternatives, which differ in treatment methods. A FONSI is expected in 2017, and it is expected that the water plant will be constructed in approximately 1 year.

5.3.1.14 General Military Construction Projects

The remaining projects listed in Table 5.3-1 are construction projects that would occur in the Mainside area of the Combat Center between the 2012 and 2019 timeframe (*Note*: projects listed from 2012 to 2016 have not yet been funded). These projects are not well-defined at this time, and very little information is available to characterize the potential effects of each project.

Table 5.3-1. Construction Projects at the Combat Center

Project Number	Project Title	Date (FY)
P177	MULTI-USE OPERATIONAL FITNESS AREA	2012 ¹
P105	TRACKED VEHICLE MAINTENANCE COVER	2012 ¹
P184	ADULT MEDICAL CARE CLINIC	2013 ¹
P159	CAMP WILSON INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	2014 ¹
P1232	MICROGRID EXPANSION	2016
P192	POTABLE WATER TREATMENT / BLENDING FACILITY	2018
P1231	WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	2018
P221	MCTOG/MCLOG/INTEL COMPLEX	2018
P1233	CENTER MAGAZINE AREA SAFETY UPGRADES	2018
P924	BATTLE SIMULATION TRAINING CENTER	2018
P988	MCAGCC GATE RECONFIGURATION	2018
P680	WEST GYM ADDITION	2019
P558	SUBSISTENCE STORAGE FACILITY	2019
P900	MCCES CLASSROOM	2019
P182	BATTALION OPERATIONS CENTER	2019
P990	RANGE CONTROL FACILITY	2019
P926B	LIBRARY / LIFELONG LEARNING CENTER, PHASE II	2019
P216	CAMP WILSON TRAINING OPS FUELING FACILITY	2019
P930	CONSTRUCT PWD AND ROICC FACILITY	2020
P504	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNITY SUPP.	2020
P160	EXPEDITIONARY TRAINING SUPPORT	2020
P581	MCAGCC HQ BUILDING	2020
P989	AT/FP PERIMETER FENCE	2020
P954	MAGTFTC OPERATIONS CENTER	2021
P194	CONVERT BUILDING 2025 TO WHEELED VEHICLE MAINTENANCE FACILITY	2021
P193	MTU/RTAMS MULTI-PURPOSE CLASSROOM	2021
P617	WASTE HANDLING AND RECOV FACILITY	2021
P226	MCAGCC LEAR ROAD GATE	2021
P618	MULTI-PURPOSE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING	2021
P109	GROW THE FORCE - TACTICAL VEHICLE WASH RACK	2022
P191	ADDITION TO CAMP WILSON GYM	2022
P602	TRAINING INTEGRATION CENTER	2022
P927	MCCES CLASSROOM	2022
P902	MCCES VEHICLE MAINTENANCE & SUPPLY FACILITY	2022
P928	MCCES CLASSROOM	2022
P603	MCCES EQUIPMENT FACILITY	2022
P929	MCCES CLASSROOM	- ²
P903	MCCES CONSOLIDATED RADAR CLASSROOM	- ²
P911	MCCES CLASSROOM	- ²

Legend: AT/FP = Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection; FY = Fiscal Year; HQ = headquarters; MCAGCC = Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center; MCCES = Marine Corps Communication and Electronic School; MCLOG = Marine Corps Logistics Operations Group; MTU = Marksmanship Training Unit; PWD = Public Works Division; ROICC = Resident Office in Charge of Construction; RTAMS = Range Training Area Maintenance Section.

Note: ¹ These projects have not yet been funded.

² Date to be determined, but expected to be 2022 or later.

Source: MCAGCC 2016d.

5.3.2 Projects in the Surrounding Area

General community development and growth is expected to occur in all local and regional areas. Therefore, projects such as redevelopment of existing commercial areas, commercial and residential growth, and road maintenance projects are expected to occur in all areas surrounding the installation and in proximity to the proposed acquisition study areas. Figure 5.3-1 identifies the approximate project locations for the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions occurring in the surrounding area (if project location information was available).

5.3.2.1 Increased Use of Twentynine Palms Valley Groundwater Basin

The Twentynine Palms Water District (TPWD) initiated a groundwater study of the Twentynine Palms Valley Basin (described by the USGS as the Mesquite subbasin) to determine the effects of increased pumping on the basin. The Twentynine Palms Valley Basin had not been previously tapped for water supply by TPWD because of water quality concerns (particularly fluoride, which prevented the water from being used without treatment). The TPWD explored the possibility of shifting additional water production from the Joshua Tree Basin to the Twentynine Palms Valley Basin to stabilize water levels within the Joshua Tree Basin. The results of this study were used to determine whether or not the District could manage its groundwater basins by shifting supply from the heavily-used Joshua Basin to the less-utilized Twentynine Palms Valley Basin (TPWD 2008). The TPWD has since expanded groundwater production to the Twentynine Palms Valley Basin. This groundwater requires water treatment for fluoride and is treated at the Fluoride Removal Water Treatment Plant. The plant operates at 40% capacity, but the TPWD plans to increase this capacity as well as install additional production wells (TPWD 2014).

5.3.2.2 Cadiz Valley Water Conservation, Recovery, and Storage Project

The Cadiz Valley Water Conservation, Recovery, and Storage Project is designed to capture and conserve thousands of acre-feet of native groundwater currently being evaporated from Cadiz and Bristol Dry Lakes. In Phase 1 of the project, a wellfield would be constructed to create a sustainable annual water supply through the capture of the average annual natural recharge in the aquifer system plus an amount needed to maintain hydrologic control in the vicinity of the wellfield. An estimated 50,000 acre-feet per year would be recovered by wells and conveyed to the Colorado River Aqueduct via a 42-mile (68-km) conveyance pipeline constructed within the Arizona and California Railroad right-of-way. The water would be delivered to participating water agencies throughout southern California. In Phase 2, recharge basins would be used to recharge surplus water available during 'wet' years on the Colorado River or by way of exchanges from other imported water sources. Total imported water storage capacity is estimated at approximately 1,000,000 acre-feet. Project facilities for Phase 1 and Phase 2 would be built on the property of Cadiz Inc. and other privately-owned land east of the Combat Center (Cadiz Inc. 2011).

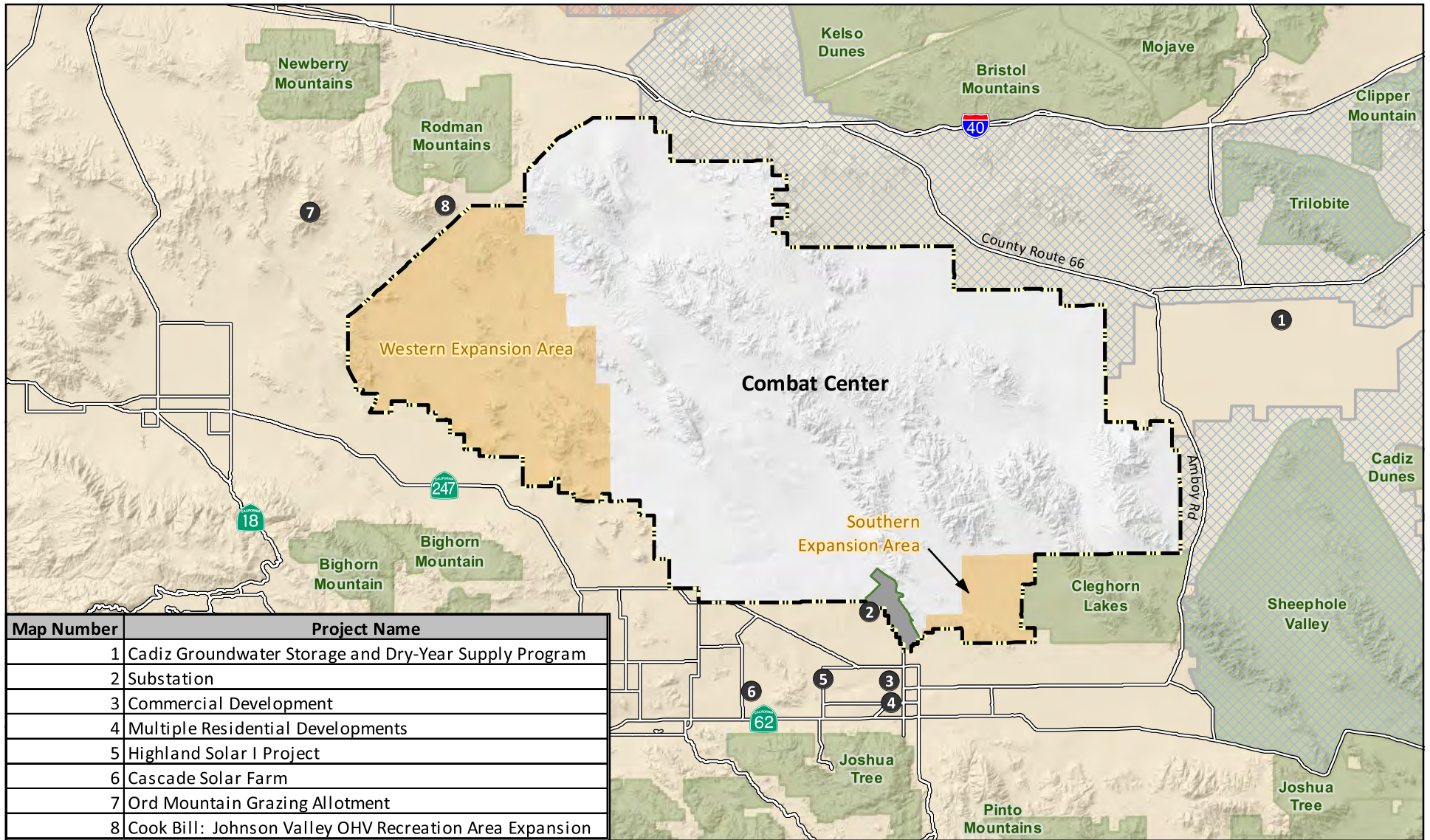


Figure 5.3-1. Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions



Cadiz Inc. has entered into agreements to participate in the development of the project with the following five southern California water agencies: Santa Margarita Water District, Three Valleys Municipal Water District, Golden State Water Company, Suburban Water Systems and Jurupa Community Services District. As part of the agreements, Santa Margarita Water District is the lead agency for the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process. In July 2012, the Final EIS was released and the project was approved under CEQA. BLM has made an administrative determination that the project cannot use an existing Arizona/California Railroad right-of-way to create a pipeline to the Colorado River Aqueduct (Marstel-Day, LLC 2016). Therefore, as of September 2016, the project has not been constructed. According to an economic impact report (Husing 2011), construction of the Cadiz Inc. project would take place in four phases over 4 years; the exact timing of the project is unknown.

5.3.2.3 Expansion of Granite Construction

According to Twentynine Palms Planning File PC 06-51, Granite Construction is proposing to expand an existing mine to include an additional 356 acres (144 ha) of land for a total of 469.5 acres (190 ha), of which 178 acres (72 ha) would be preserved as open space. The proposed expansion seeks to increase the annual aggregate production from 330,000 tons to 450,000 tons and extend the mine's closure date from 2008 to 2092. The plan proposes reclamation activities to be concurrent with the project. The mine site would be restored to un-irrigated open space, a retention basin for flood control, and wildlife habitat at closure of the mine. In July 2010, the Twentynine Palms Planning Commission voted in favor of a zone change and approved a Final Environmental Impact Report and Mitigation Monitoring Program that would allow the expansion to take place (Vaughn 2010). The mine expansion has not been considered by the City of Twentynine Palms and a decision date has not been identified.

5.3.2.4 Cascade Solar Farm

The Cascade Solar Farm was developed and held by Cascade Solar, LLC a subsidiary of Axio Power Holdings, LLC. The project application was submitted mid-2011 and began construction early 2013. The 19 megawatt project was built on approximately 150 acres (60 ha) using photovoltaic technology and is located in the unincorporated community of Joshua Tree approximately 11.5 miles (18.5 km) southwest of Mainside. In addition, the project is located on Cascade Road north of Highway 62, less than 1 mile east of the proposed Joshua Tree Solar Farm. The project was completed and placed into operation in April 2014.

5.3.2.5 Highland Solar I Project (SEPV8)

Solar Electric Solutions submitted an application early 2011 to develop a 12 megawatt, 100 acre (40 ha) project originally named "SEPV8." The project is located approximately 6.5 miles (10.5 km) from Mainside on Lear Avenue, north of Highway 62. Solar Electric Solutions started construction in mid-2011 and later sold the project to SolarWorld in May 2012. The project was completed and placed into operation in December 2012. In early 2013, the project was sold to Duke Energy and renamed to Highland Solar I. The project currently consists of 100,188 solar photovoltaic modules and has a twin project named Highland Solar 2. The two projects run as a single operation.

5.3.2.6 Senate Bill 414: California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act of 2015

Introduced into Congress on February 9, 2015, the California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act (CDCRA) of 2015 Senate Bill (S.414) would build upon the legacy of the 1994 California Desert Conservation Act, which protected more than 7 million acres of pristine desert in southern California, and established Death Valley National Park, Joshua Tree National Park, and the Mojave National Preserve.

This first title of the bill deals primarily with conservation and recreation purposes. The bill would designate the following:

- Two new national monuments in the Mojave Desert (the 965,000-acre [390,523 ha] Mojave Trails National Monument and the 135,000-acre [54,633 ha] Sand to Snow National Monument);
- Six new BLM wilderness areas covering 250,000 acres (101,172 ha);
- 18,610 acres (7,532 ha) of BLM land in Inyo County as the Alabama Hills National Scenic Area, preserving it for continued recreational use;
- 77 miles (124 km) of waterways as Wild and Scenic Rivers;
- Add acreage to Death Valley National Park (39,000 acres [15,783 ha]), Joshua Tree National Park (4,500 acres [1,821 ha]), and the Mojave National Preserve (22,000 acres [8,903 ha]); and
- Five existing BLM OHV areas (covering approximately 142,000 acres [57,466 ha] of California desert) as permanent OHV recreation areas, providing off-highway enthusiasts certainty that these uses of the desert will be protected in a manner similar to conservation areas.

The Bill would provide a balanced approach to renewable energy development through several provisions. For example, the bill:

- Encourages the development of new renewable energy in solar zones established by the federal government, avoiding conflicts over lands long intended for conservation;
- Requires the exchange of hundreds of thousands of acres of isolated state parcels currently surrounded by national parks and wilderness, providing the state with lands that could be used for renewable energy, recreation, or conservation; and
- Allows for upgrades to transmission lines necessary to bring clean energy from new desert solar and wind farms to urban areas, while still protecting pristine landscapes.

The CDCRA was considered during hearings of the Energy and Natural Resources Subcommittee on Public Lands, Forests, and Mining on October 8, 2015. The CDCRA has a related House of Representatives Bill 3668, California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation, and Conservation Act (CMORCA) as described in Section 5.3.2.7. Presidential Proclamation designated the Mojave Trails National Monument in February 2016, as described in Section 5.3.2.8.

5.3.2.7 House of Representatives Bill 3668: The California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation, and Conservation Act

Introduced to the House of Representatives on October 1, 2015, House of Representatives Bill 3668 (also known as the “Cook Bill”), the CMORCA presents an approach to protecting, managing, and using desert and forest areas in San Bernardino and Inyo Counties. This bill deals with managing existing federal land and does not increase federal land ownership.

The bill would designate the following:

- A total of six existing administrative OHV areas as “National Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Areas.” These are Johnson Valley, Spangler Hills, El Mirage, Rasor, Dumont Dunes, and Stoddard Valley. This would give additional protection to OHV users by ensuring that the areas couldn’t be closed administratively and would set up the first system of National OHV Recreation

Areas in the nation. The Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area would be expanded to connect the two separate areas that make up the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area.

- Approximately 342,000 acres (138,403 ha) of wilderness study areas in the California Desert would be designated as permanent wilderness areas.
- Add approximately 68,000 acres (27,519 ha) of land to the National Park System.
- Designate 77 miles (124 km) of wild, scenic, and recreational rivers.
- Designate approximately 6,500 acres (2,630 ha) of BLM land north of Yucca Valley and west of Flamingo Heights as an ACEC.
- Designate a “special management area” covering approximately 965,000 acres (390,523 ha) in the Mojave Desert northeast of the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (i.e., the Mojave Trails National Monument).
- Establish a national monument covering approximately 140,000 acres (56,656 ha) of federal land between Joshua Tree National Park and the San Bernardino National Forest in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties.
- Provide for several land exchanges to consolidate private holdings within Sand to Snow National Monument and conveys approximately 4,710 acres (1,906 ha) of land to the Town of Apple Valley and the City of Twentynine Palms. Specifically, it transfers 80 acres (32 ha) to Twentynine Palms to add to a park and recreation area.

The CDCRA was considered during hearings of the House Natural Resources Subcommittee on Federal Lands on December 9, 2015. The CMORCA has a related Senate Bill 414 CDCRA, as described in Section 5.3.2.6. Presidential Proclamation designated the Mojave Trails National Monument in February 2016, as described in Section 5.3.2.8.

5.3.2.8 Mojave Trails National Monument

The Mojave Trails National Monument was designated by Presidential Proclamation in February 2016 and encompasses approximately 1.6 million acres (647,500 ha) of federal lands currently managed by the BLM between Barstow and Needles, California. The Mojave Trails National Monument is located north and east of the Combat Center and contains approximately 358,000 acres (145,000 ha) of established wilderness areas and 84,400 acres (34,200 ha) currently managed by the BLM as the Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area. The monument also protects irreplaceable historic resources including ancient Native American trading routes, World War II-era training camps, and the longest remaining undeveloped stretch of Route 66. The designation preserves and enhances public access, such as for hunting and fishing, which continue to be managed by the State of California. Motorized vehicle use is limited to roads existing as of the date of this proclamation. The Presidential Proclamation – Establishment of the Mojave Trails National Monument – notes that “the area contains some of the Mojave Desert’s best habitat for the threatened desert tortoise and provides important corridors for the fragile species.” Therefore, the desert tortoise is considered by BLM to be one of the values for which the monument was determined. The BLM is currently developing a Mojave Trails National Monument Management Plan.

5.3.2.9 Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan

The DRECP is a collaborative, interagency landscape-scale planning effort covering 22.5 million acres (9.1 million ha) in seven California counties: Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Riverside, San Bernardino, and San Diego. The plan was conceived and developed through a collaborative effort by the

Renewable Energy Action Team Agencies, which consists of the BLM, USFWS, California Energy Commission, and CDFW. Recognizing the diverse values and resources found in the Mojave and Colorado/Sonoran desert regions, the Renewable Energy Action Team Agencies vision for the DRECP was to:

1. Advance federal and state natural resource conservation goals and other federal land management goals.
2. Meet the requirements of the federal ESA and Federal Land Policy and Management Act.
3. Facilitate the timely and streamlined permitting of renewable energy projects.

The planning effort is focused on the desert regions in the seven California counties identified above. As part of Phase I, the BLM issued a September 2016 ROD approving its Land Use Plan Amendment to the CDCA Plan, and Bishop and Bakersfield Resource Management Plans. The Land Use Plan Amendment represents the public-lands component of the DRECP, identifying areas appropriate for renewable energy development, as well as areas important for biological, environmental, cultural, recreation, social, and scenic conservation, consistent with the Federal Land Policy and Management Act multiple-use and sustained yield requirements. The amendments have been designed to result in an efficient and effective biological conservation and mitigation program providing renewable energy project developers with permit streamlining and cost containment while at the same time conserving, restoring, and enhancing natural communities and related ecosystems.

Phase II of the DRECP is pending and focuses on better aligning local, state, and federal renewable energy development and conservation plans, policies, and goals. It includes building off of the Renewable Energy Conservation Planning Grants that were awarded by the California Energy Commission to counties in the plan area.

The BLM released the Final EIS for the Land Use Plan Amendment in November of 2015 (BLM 2015c) and the public comment period ended on May 9, 2016; the related ROD was signed September 14, 2016 (BLM 2016b).

5.3.2.10 West Mojave Plan and West Mojave Route Network Project and Plan Amendment

In February 2015, the BLM published the Draft Supplemental EIS for the WMRNP and Plan Amendment (BLM 2015b). The WMRNP is a travel management planning effort covering 9.24 million acres (3.74 million ha) in the West Mojave area of the California desert that supplements the 2006 West Mojave Plan (BLM 2006). The public comment period for the Draft EIS closed in January 2016 (BLM 2016a). The BLM has requested an extension of the planning schedule to include the publication of a new Draft SEIS to conform with the DRECP land use amendment with the ROD expected in October 2019.

5.3.2.11 Renewal of a Grazing Lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment

The current lease holder submitted an application for the renewal of the grazing lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment to the BLM in April 2016 (refer to Section 3.4.3.2 for additional description of this grazing allotment). The renewal would be for a period of 10 years and would increase the permitted number of livestock grazing by 13 head (5 additional cattle and 8 horses); however, the Animal Unit Months would decrease by 3. Livestock would continue to be managed using the Best Pasture Grazing System. Cattle would be separated into smaller herds of approximately 10 to 20 head and moved to different water sources based on forage conditions or lease terms and conditions designed to achieve resource goals. Water would be turned off in areas with marginal forage availability or when forage

utilization threshold had been met, and the cattle moved on to other areas serviced by alternative stockwater sources.

Additional project activities include:

- Re-development of two water sources, Goat and Quill Springs, including piping the water away from the source and the construction of exclusion fences to protect the water quality at the sources.
- Establishment of six permanent water haul sites.
- Spring deferment and grazing rest during the interval of March 1st through May 31 in all primary cattle use areas currently serviced by existing stockwaters at the minimum occurrence of 1 year out of every 6-year cycle.
- Spring deferment and grazing rest in the productive higher elevations of Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment during the period of March 1 through May 31 at the minimum occurrence of 1 year out of every 3-year period.
- Late growing season deferment and grazing rest in the area serviced by Saddle Spring during the period of May 1 through July 31 at the minimum occurrence of 1 year out of every 3-year period to provide for greater recruitment of big galleta grass.
- Establishment of up to six alternative water haul sites. These alternative water haul sites could be used when forage is available or to expand grazing into new and un-grazed forage reserves when drought conditions limit forage production. The flexibility that results from this management approach would help to implement the proposed grazing deferment and provide the opportunity to expand grazing use more uniformly across the available forage base located within the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment.

The original grazing lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment was analyzed by BLM in an EA (BLM 2007b) and the April 2016 application to renew the grazing lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment is currently being reviewed by BLM. The Barstow Field Manager is the Authorized Officer responsible for deciding whether or not to prepare an EIS, and whether to approve the renewal of a 10-Year Grazing Lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment as proposed, not at all, or under the existing terms and conditions contained in the 2007 grazing lease.

5.3.2.12 Development within the City of Twentynine Palms

A majority of the future planned or proposed projects for the City of Twentynine Palms are located along Adobe Road. These projects consist primarily of standard commercial development. In addition, there are a number of residential housing projects proposed for development east and southeast of Twentynine Palms. All projects are proposed to occur within the next 5 to 10 years as part of standard planning and community growth. The City of Twentynine Palms is required to implement CEQA for any projects that are determined not to be exempt from CEQA. Therefore, any project that is determined to have significant environmental effects would be required to mitigate these impacts to a level of insignificance (City of Twentynine Palms 2010). The following commercial and residential projects located in the vicinity of the proposed action and have been approved or are pending:

- **80-acre Commercial Development Project** – Project to develop 80 acres (32 ha) for retail businesses, multi-family housing, and restaurants. Located on the northeast corner of Adobe Road and Valle Vista, just outside of the main gate of the Combat Center. The project was

approved by the City of Twentynine Palms, but no construction was initiated and the application expired.

- **35-acre Residential Development Project** – Proposed development of 35 acres (14 ha) for 135 lots. Located on Amboy Road west of Adobe Road and south of the south study area. The tentative tract map was approved October 4, 2005, but the project is currently on hold.
- **10-acre Residential Development Project** – Pulliam Construction proposal to develop 10 acres (4 ha) for four lots. Located on the northwest corner of Utah Trail and Indian Trail, southwest of the south study area. The tentative tract map was approved May 15, 2005; project currently on hold.
- **5-acre Residential Development Project** - Sunwest Development proposal to develop 5 acres (2 ha) for 17 lots. Located on Amboy Road west of Adobe Road, and south of the south study area. Project pending.

5.4 POTENTIAL CUMULATIVE IMPACTS BY ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE

5.4.1 Biological Resources

5.4.1.1 No-Action Alternative

Vegetation

Under the No-Action Alternative, a relatively limited acreage of vegetation (less than half of 1% of the project area) would be affected by ground-disturbing activities (e.g., fence installation and road construction; see Section 4.1.2.1) that, with the implementation of proposed SCMs (Section 2.6), would result in a less than significant impact to vegetation, including rare plants, on a project-level basis. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (particularly renewable energy development projects) described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to vegetation, including rare plants. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Wildlife

Per Section 3.1.3.3, project-specific wildlife impacts were appropriately described and analyzed in the 2012 EIS. The 2012 EIS also determined that cumulative effects to wildlife would be potentially significant. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Desert Tortoise

As described in Section 4.1, impacts to biological resources would be less than significant on a project-level basis with implementation of the No-Action Alternative. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to biological resources, including the desert tortoise and its habitat. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

While climate change is not a future action, it is an ongoing phenomenon that would also significantly impact biological resources, also including the desert tortoise and its habitat. A wide-scale analysis developed and presented at three conferences by Sinervo (2015) predicted that, due to ongoing climate change, the Ivanpah Valley and areas near California City, California are the only areas that would offer refugia for desert tortoises in 2080, assuming no additional renewable energy developments would be constructed in the desert. If renewable energy projects are constructed, such climate change impacts would occur sooner (by 2050) due to the excess heat that these projects would generate.

Barrows et al. (2016) conducted a more specific case study of potential climate change refugia within 6.2 miles (10 km) of the Combat Center based on fine-scale habitat suitability modeling. After developing a model of suitable habitat for desert tortoises under current conditions, they then predicted future climate refugia with a 1°C and a 3°C increase in summer temperatures. They projected that the maximum end-of-the-century summer temperatures could reduce the area of tortoise habitat by 55%, to 315,429 acres (127,650 ha) within their study area. While this represents a significant reduction in suitable habitat, much of the refugia area overlapped the currently suitable tortoise habitat model. Although Barrows et al. (2016) is helpful in analyzing impacts to desert tortoise due to climate change, it must be noted that it is a statistical model and that, like all models, it does not perfectly represent reality and therefore should not be taken as being 100% accurate. For example, the model predicts that the recipient SEA Special Use Area does not contain any habitat suitable for desert tortoises under current conditions, when this is known to be suitable habitat (Figure 5.4-1). The same is generally true for the other recipient areas around the Combat Center's northwestern boundary that are shown as having only a patchy mosaic of suitable habitat, except for the easternmost Ord-Rodman recipient area which is shown as being at or nearly completely suitable. Should the No-Action Alternative be selected, it is expected that the future, final translocation plan that would be developed would select specific recipient sites that contain high quality habitat.

Under a 1°C increase in summer temperatures, predicted climate change refugia are significantly reduced but still occur in a mosaic patchwork throughout the recipient areas along the Combat Center's northwestern boundary (Figure 5.4-2). Under a 3°C increase in summer temperatures, predicted climate change refugia are reduced further and shift among the proposed recipient areas (Figure 5.4-3). For example, compared to a 1°C increase in summer temperatures, refugia disappear from the eastern Ord-Rodman and eastern Sunshine Peak recipient areas but appear in the western Sunshine Peak recipient area and expand their distribution in the western Ord-Rodman recipient areas.

Based on the results from Barrows et al. (2016), climate change is expected to result in a significant impact to biological resources, including the desert tortoise and its habitat, which would be in addition to the potentially significant cumulative impacts that would occur as a result of the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

5.4.1.2 Alternative 1

Vegetation

Under Alternative 1, a relatively limited acreage of vegetation (less than half of 1% of the project area) would be affected by ground-disturbing activities (e.g., fence installation and road construction; see Section 4.1.3.1) that, with the implementation of proposed SCMs (Section 2.6), would result in a less than significant impact to vegetation, including rare plants, on a project-level basis. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (particularly renewable energy development projects) described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to vegetation, including rare plants. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Wildlife

Per Section 3.1.3.3, project-specific wildlife impacts were appropriately described and analyzed in the 2012 EIS. The 2012 EIS also determined that cumulative effects to wildlife would be potentially significant. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

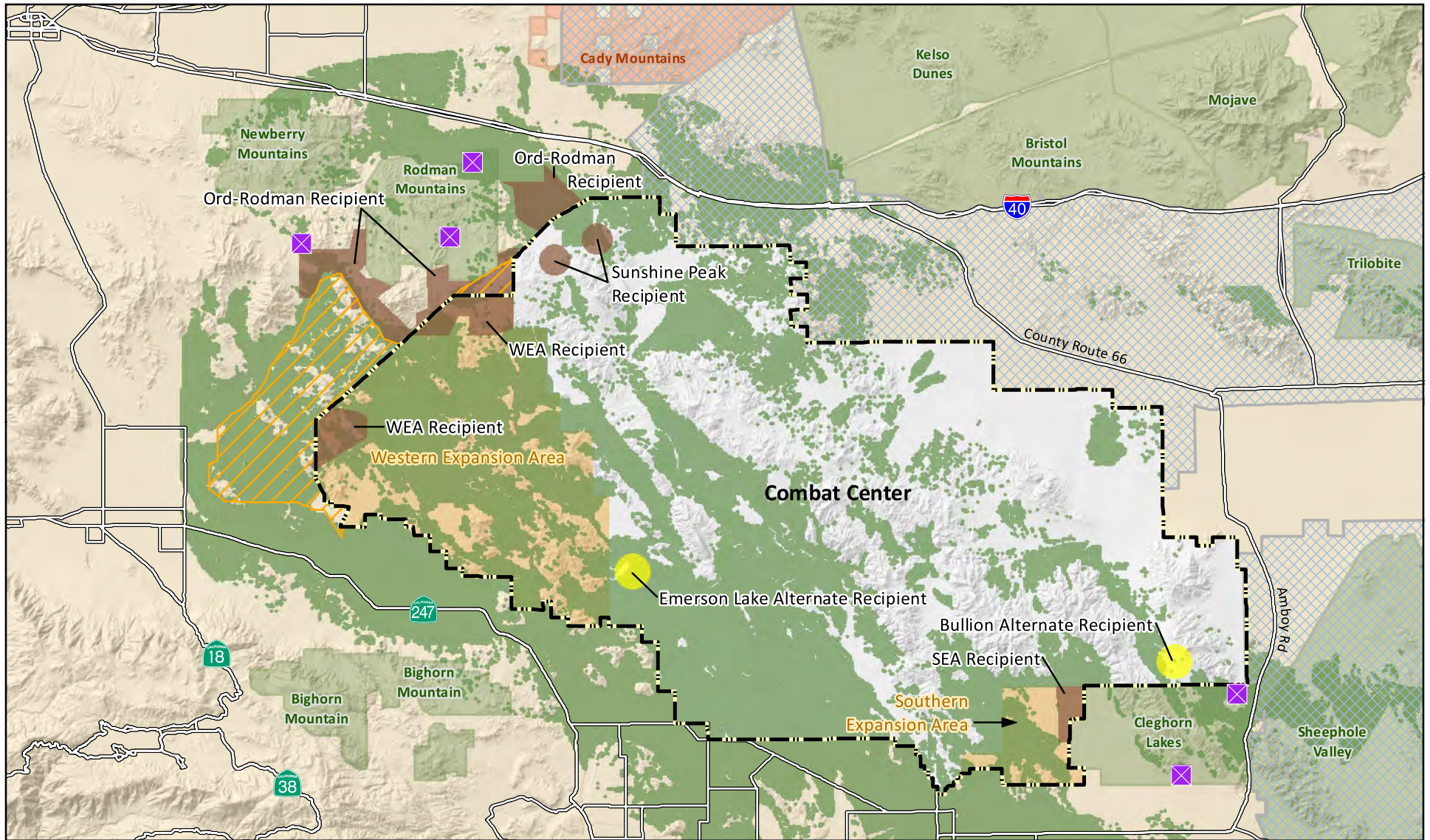
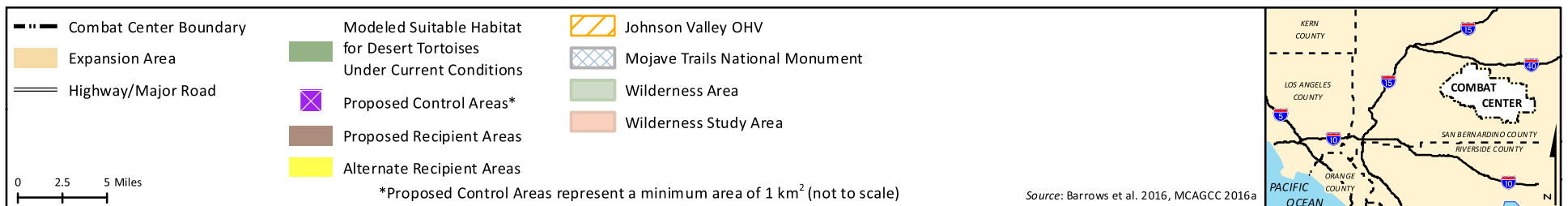


Figure 5.4-1. Modeled Suitable Habitat for Desert Tortoises Under Current Conditions and the No-Action Alternative



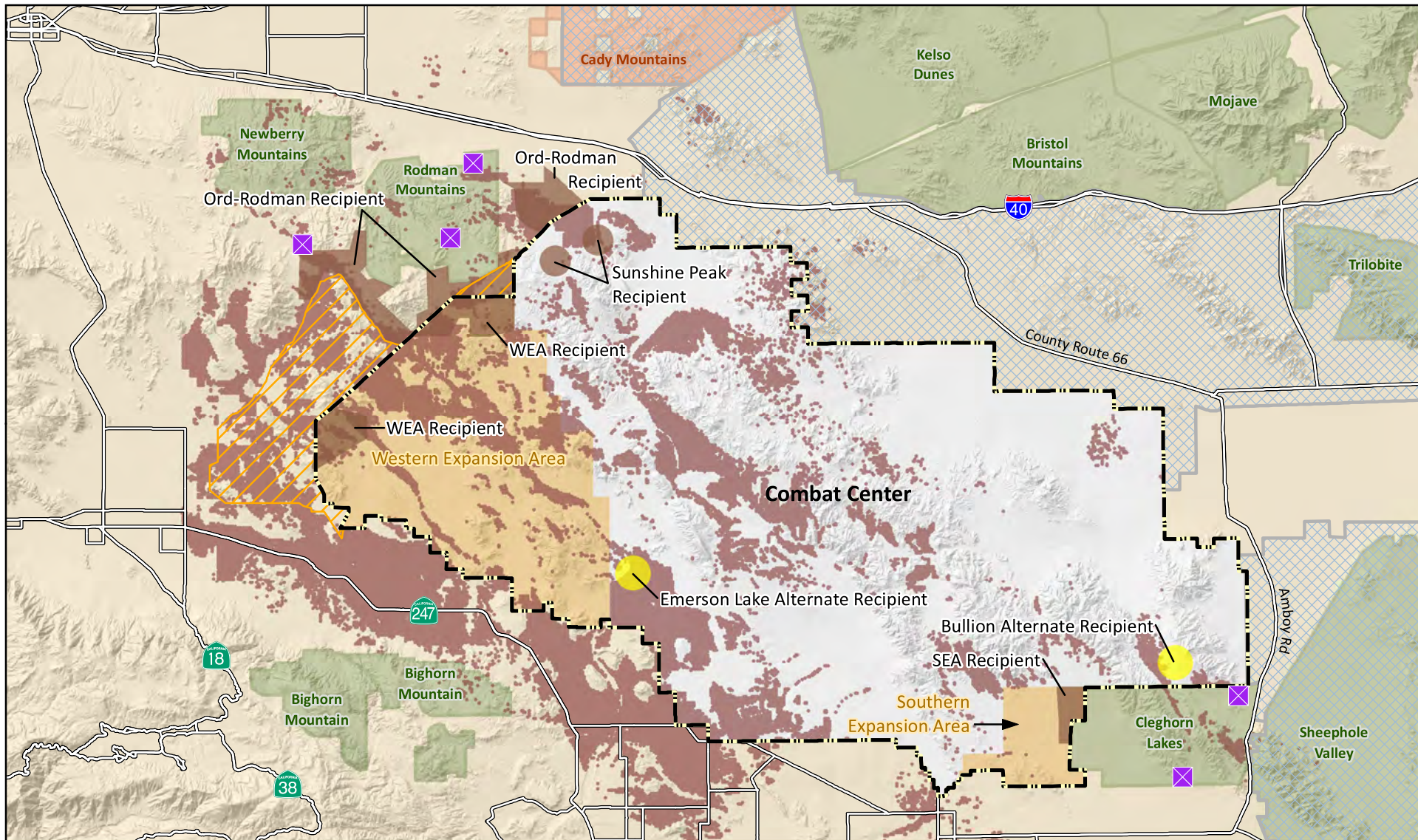
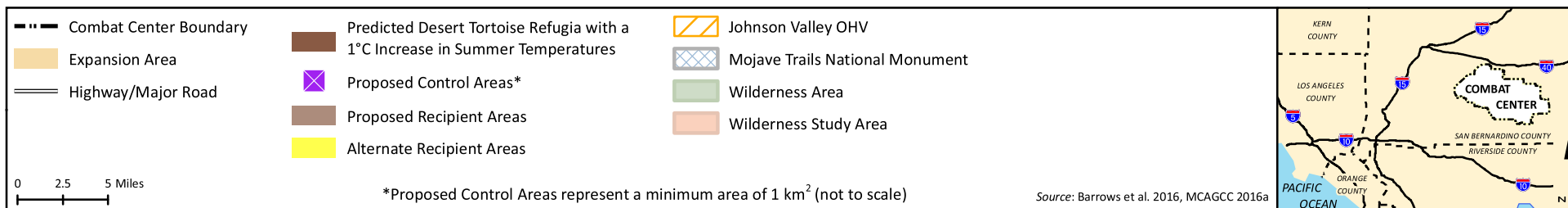


Figure 5.4-2. Predicted Desert Tortoise Refugia with a 1°C Increase in Summer Temperatures and the No-Action Alternative



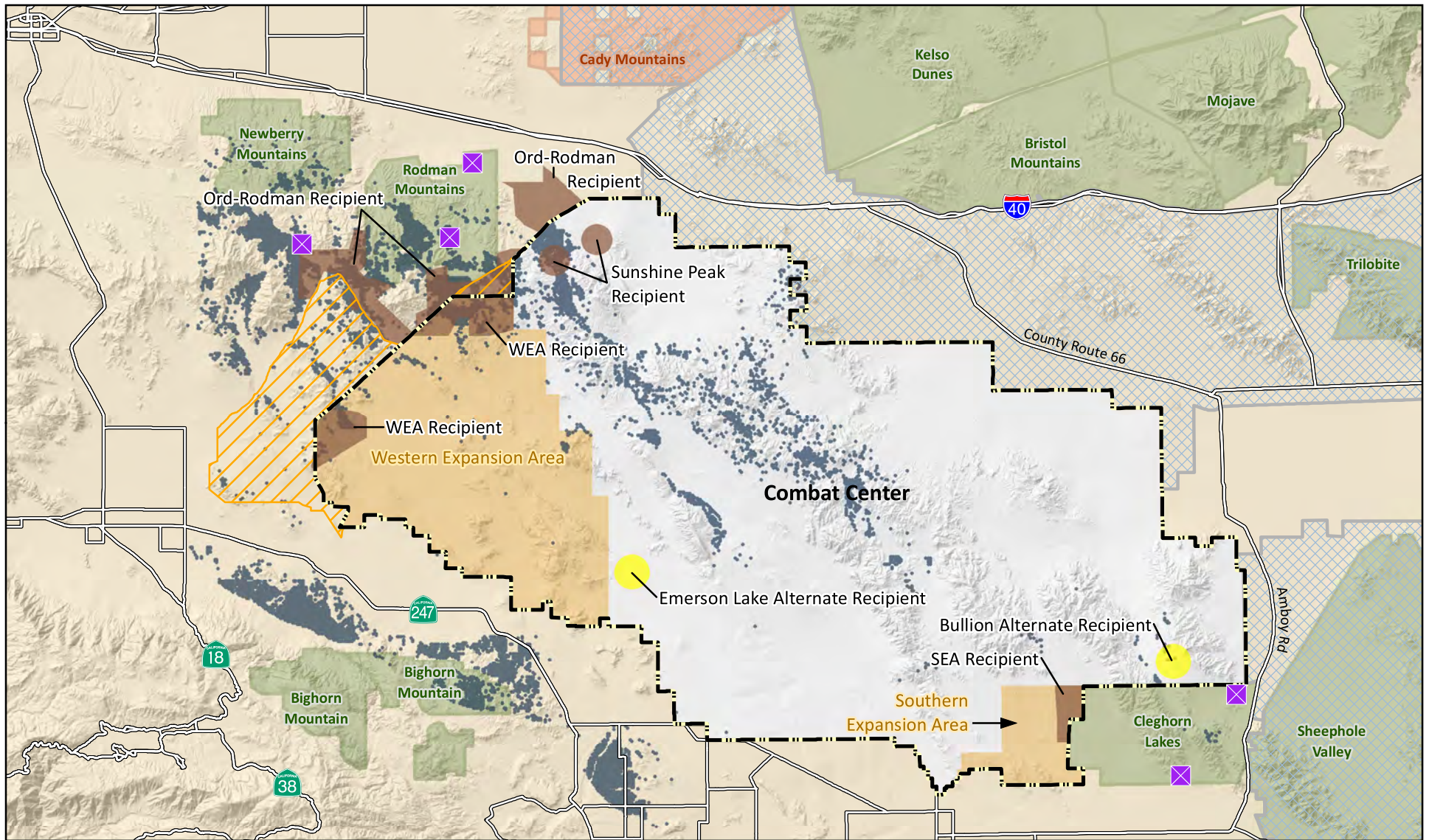
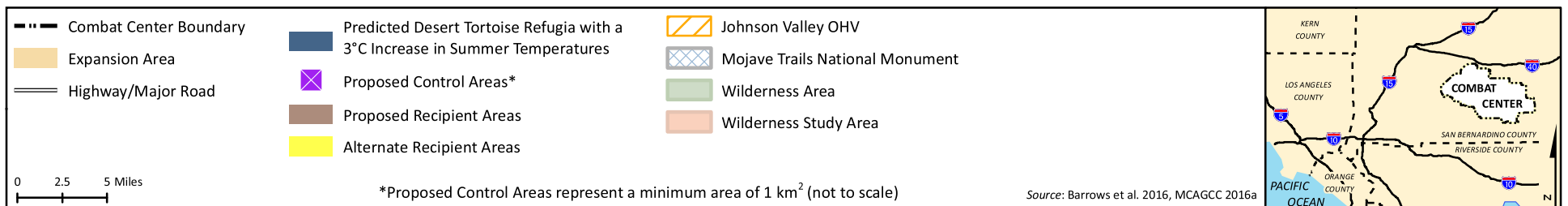


Figure 5.4-3. Predicted Desert Tortoise Refugia with a 3°C Increase in Summer Temperatures and the No-Action Alternative



Desert Tortoise

Similar to the No-Action Alternative, impacts to biological resources under Alternative 1 would be less than significant on a project-level basis, but the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to biological resources, including the desert tortoise and its habitat. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Figure 5.4-4 predicts that many of the proposed recipient sites contain habitat that is currently suitable. While it is expected that some patches of these recipient sites would be less suitable, particularly in the Siberia recipient site, the model results further illustrate the difficulties of attempting to model future climate change scenarios, since the proposed recipient sites were selected because they contain high quality habitat. The fact that the model predicts large portions of the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North, Cleghorn, and Bullion recipient sites indicates the model may be faulty. Moreover, it should be noted that the western half of the Lucerne-Ord recipient site, and the entire Broadwell recipient site, fall outside of the area modeled; as such, the absence of predicted quality habitat in these areas is not necessarily because the model predicted none are located there.

Figure 5.4-4 shows the modeled suitable habitat for desert tortoises under current conditions. Similar to the No-Action Alternative, under a 1°C increase in summer temperatures, predicted climate change refugia under Alternative 1 are significantly reduced but still occur in a mosaic patchwork throughout the recipient sites (Figure 5.4-5). One exception is the Siberia recipient site, which generally is not predicted to contain tortoise refugia in this climate change scenario. Under a 3°C increase in summer temperatures, predicted climate change refugia are reduced to tiny fragments within all recipient sites except the southern portion of the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient site (Figure 5.4-6).

Based on the results from Barrows et al. (2016), climate change is expected to result in a significant impact to biological resources, including the desert tortoise and its habitat, which would be in addition to the potentially significant cumulative impacts that would occur as a result of the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

5.4.1.3 Alternative 2

Vegetation

Under Alternative 2, a relatively limited acreage of vegetation (less than half of 1% of the project area) would be affected by ground-disturbing activities (e.g., fence installation and road construction; see Section 4.1.4.1) that, with the implementation of proposed SCMs (Section 2.6), would result in a less than significant impact to vegetation, including rare plants, on a project-level basis. However, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (particularly renewable energy development projects) described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts to vegetation, including rare plants. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Wildlife

Per Section 3.1.3.3, project-specific wildlife impacts were appropriately described and analyzed in the 2012 EIS. The 2012 EIS also determined that cumulative effects to wildlife would be potentially significant. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

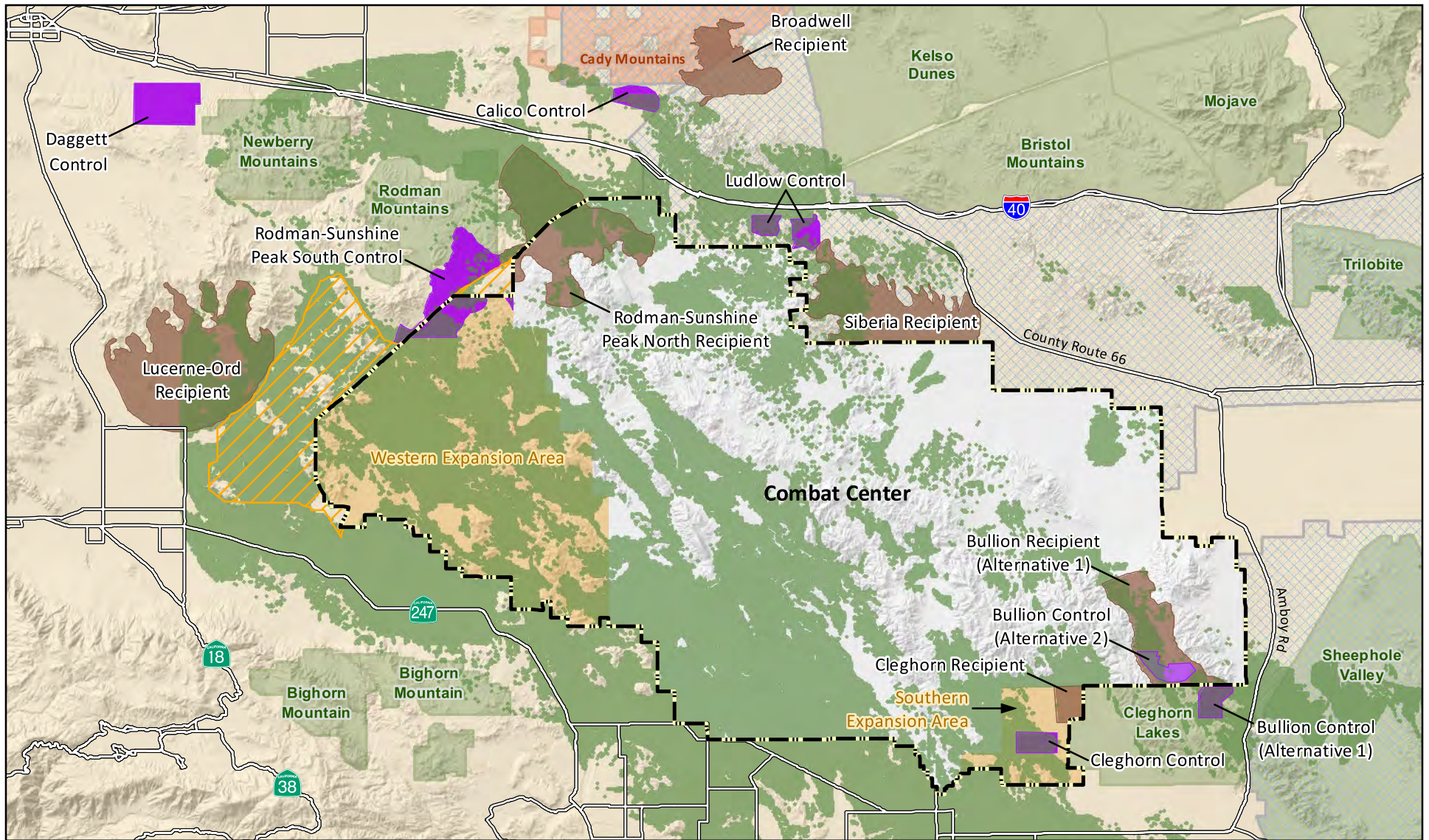
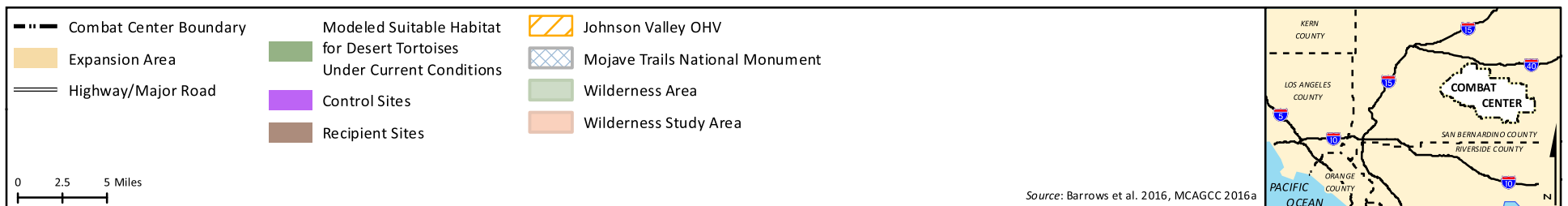


Figure 5.4-4. Modeled Suitable Habitat for Desert Tortoises Under Current Conditions and Alternatives 1 and 2



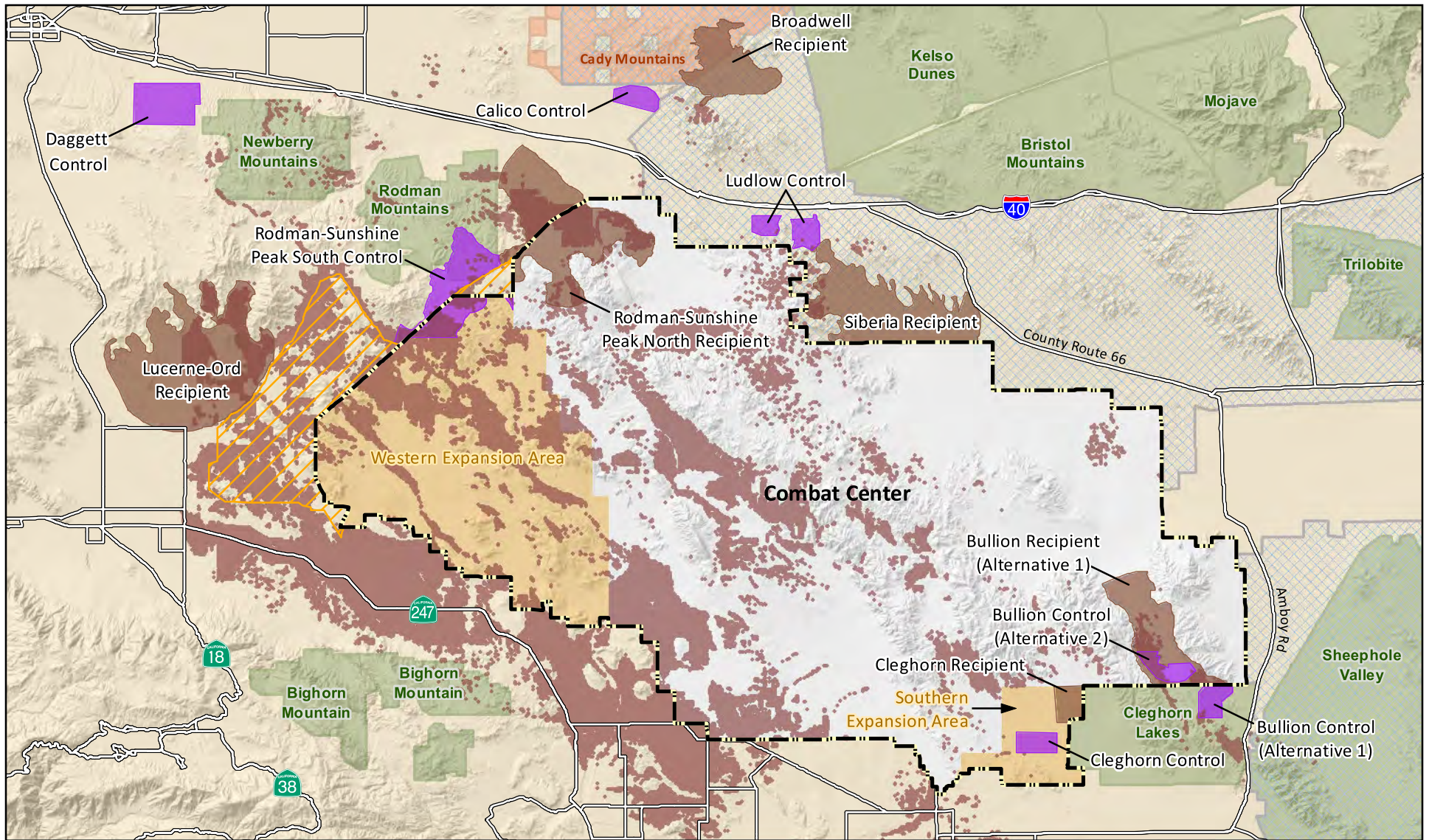
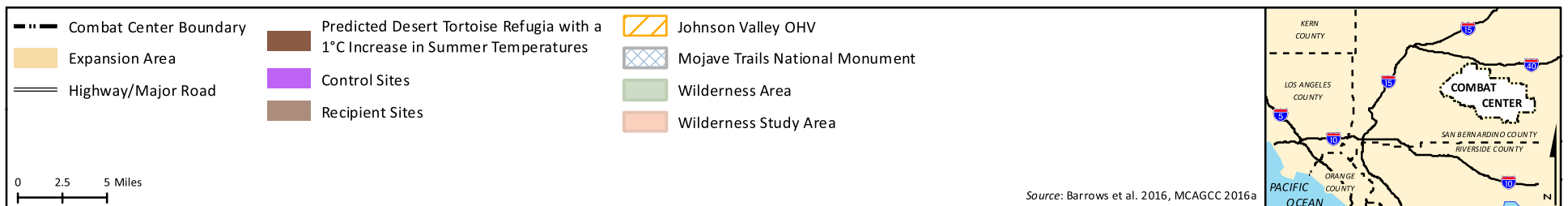


Figure 5.4-5. Predicted Desert Tortoise Refugia with a 1°C Increase in Summer Temperatures and Alternatives 1 and 2



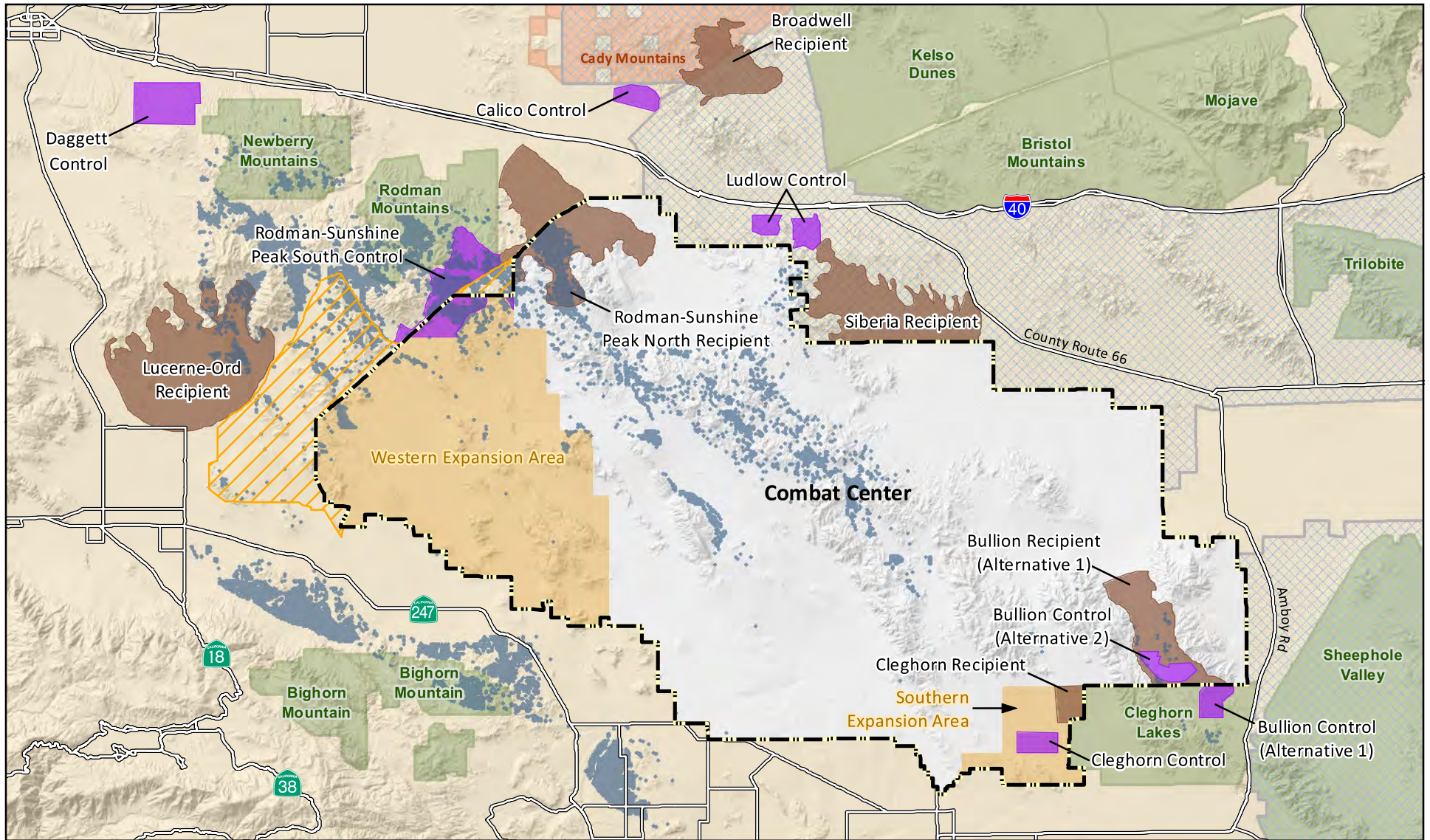
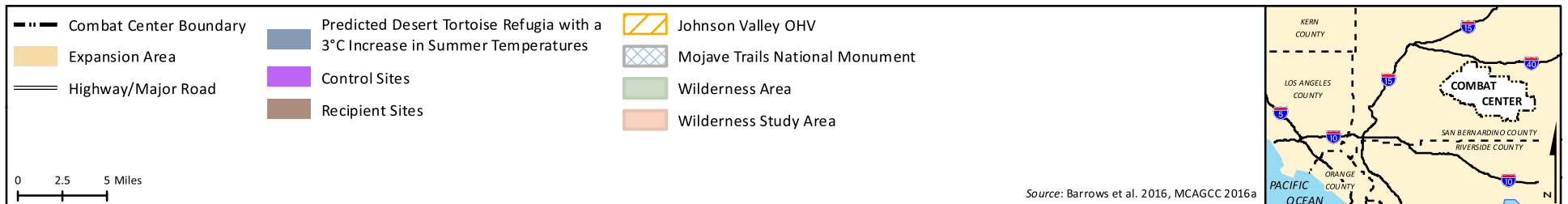


Figure 5.4-6. Predicted Desert Tortoise Refugia with a 3°C Increase in Summer Temperatures and Alternatives 1 and 2



Desert Tortoise

With respect to cumulative impacts, the only difference between Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 is the removal of the Bullion recipient site. As such, impacts to the desert tortoise and its Alternative 2 would be less than significant on a project-level basis, but the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3 would result in potentially significant cumulative impacts. In addition, based on the results from Barrows et al. (2016), climate change is expected to also have a significant impact to the desert tortoise and its habitat that would be in addition to that which would occur as a result of the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described in Section 5.3. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

5.4.2 Land Use

5.4.2.1 No-Action Alternative

Plans and Policies

Under the No-Action Alternative, the fencing of one recipient area in the WEA that overlaps the Shared Use Area would be inconsistent with the intent of the NDAA and the Johnson Valley OHV Area Management Plan, resulting in a significant but mitigable project impact. However, the No-Action Alternative would be consistent with other existing plans and policies, and the project impact to the NDAA and Johnson Valley OHV Management Plan is not indicative of a broader, cumulative impact with regard to these documents. Cumulative impacts related to plans and policies would be less than significant.

Land Ownership Status

The No-Action Alternative would not result in any change in land ownership status or require any additional land use restrictions. The additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions on land ownership status (together with the No-Action Alternative) is expected to be less than significant on a regional basis.

Specific Land Uses

Recreation and Off-Highway Vehicle Use

The proposed desert tortoise exclusion fence that would surround the recipient area in the WEA under the No-Action Alternative would cut-off OHV access to part of the Means Lake (Shared Use Area) Training Area, resulting in a significant impact to recreation. On a project-level, this impact could be mitigated to be less than significant with implementation of potential mitigation measure LU-1, which would adjust tortoise translocation and fencing to occur only in the exclusive military use area (as described in Section 4.2.2.1). However, cumulative impacts to recreation would continue to be potentially significant because of the additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, including reductions in land set aside for recreational activities (e.g., the 2012 Final EIS's reduction in Johnson Valley OHV Area), and increases in population that drive larger numbers of people seeking recreational opportunities. No additional mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Grazing

The Ord-Rodman recipient areas and two control areas are located within the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment (cattle). If BLM implements the 2017 renewal of the grazing lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment as currently proposed by the grazing lessee, livestock would be managed using the Best Pasture Grazing System. Sufficient forage and access are available in the remaining

portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment. While land use impacts related to incompatibility with grazing are considered to be less than significant at a project level with these proposed changes in the grazing lease on Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, cumulative impacts would be potentially significant due to the continuing loss of rural agricultural/grazing lands to other uses including urban development, natural resources development, resource protection and conservation, outdoor recreation, and military uses. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Conservation Areas

Through coordination with the BLM, proposed translocation efforts and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control areas would be consistent with the management plans for the two ACECs that would overlap the action, and no significant impacts are anticipated. Other cumulative actions would be required to do the same. In addition, other cumulative actions (e.g., Mojave Trails National Monument and the CDCRA and CMORCA) have already designated or will designate new conservation areas in the project area. Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to conservation areas, which would remain less than significant.

Wilderness Areas

As per the evaluation of No-Action Alternative impacts to wilderness areas provided in Section 4.2.2.3, no recipient areas for tortoise translocation would be located within wilderness areas or wilderness study areas. The periodic research visits by Authorized Biologists to any control areas located in wilderness areas would occur on foot only and would minimize ground disturbance. Fencing would only be installed on Combat Center land outside the boundary of the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area and would be designed for minimal visual impact from within the wilderness area. Four SCMs have been identified in Section 2.6 (including a BLM Minimum Requirements Analysis) that would help to ensure that the proposed activities in wilderness areas would be consistent with BLM management goals and responsibilities, and that the values/characteristics of wilderness areas would not be diminished by the proposed action. These findings are consistent with the results of BLM's initial Minimum Requirements analyses (included in Appendix C). Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to wilderness areas, which would remain less than significant.

5.4.2.2 Alternative 1

Plans and Policies

The proposed tortoise translocation activities under Alternative 1 would be consistent with existing plans and policies, but in conjunction with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, cumulative impacts related to plans and policies would be less than significant

Land Ownership Status

Alternative 1 would not result in any change in land ownership status or require any additional land use restrictions. The additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions on land ownership status (together with Alternative 1) is expected to be less than significant on a regional basis.

Specific Land Uses

Recreation and Off-Highway Vehicle Use

The proposed translocation of desert tortoises and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites under Alternative 1 would have a negligible effect on recreation in wilderness areas or the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area. However, cumulative impacts to recreation would continue to be

potentially significant because of the additive effect of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, including reductions in land set aside for recreational activities (e.g., the 2012 Final EIS's reduction in Johnson Valley OHV Area), and increases in population that drive larger numbers of people seeking recreational opportunities. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Grazing

The Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak North recipient sites and the Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site are located within the active Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment (cattle). If BLM implements the 2017 renewal of the grazing lease for the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment as currently proposed, livestock would be managed using the Best Pasture Grazing System. Sufficient forage and access are available in the remaining portions of the Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment. While land use impacts related to incompatibility with grazing are considered to be less than significant at a project level with the proposed changes in the grazing lease on Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, cumulative impacts would be potentially significant due to the continuing loss of rural agricultural/grazing lands to other uses including urban development, natural resources development, resource protection and conservation, outdoor recreation, and military uses. No mitigations have been identified to address this impact.

Conservation Areas

Through coordination with the BLM, translocation efforts (including helicopter use) and post-translocation monitoring at recipient and control sites would be consistent with the management plans for affected ACECs and the Mojave Trails National Monument, and no significant impacts are expected to occur. Other cumulative actions would be required to do the same. In addition, other cumulative actions (e.g., Mojave Trails National Monument and the CDCRA and CMORCA) have already designated or will designate new conservation areas in the project area. Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to conservation areas, which would remain less than significant.

Wilderness Areas

As per the evaluation of Alternative 1 impacts provided in Section 4.2.3.3, impacts of the project to wilderness areas would be less than significant. Fencing would only be installed on Combat Center land outside the boundary of the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area and would be designed for minimal indirect visual impact from within the wilderness area. The periodic research visits by Authorized Biologists to wilderness areas would occur on foot only and would minimize ground disturbance. Four SCMs identified in Section 2.6 would help to ensure that the proposed activities in wilderness areas would be consistent with BLM management goals and responsibilities, and that the values/characteristics of wilderness areas would not be diminished by the proposed action. Therefore, the proposed action would not contribute to cumulative impacts related to wilderness areas, which would remain less than significant.

5.4.2.3 Alternative 2

Cumulative impacts under Alternative 2 would be essentially the same as those described for Alternative 1.

5.4.3 Air Quality

The MDAB comprises the project area for this air quality cumulative effects analysis.

5.4.3.1 No-Action Alternative

Criteria Pollutants

Construction and operation of the No-Action Alternative would cause less than significant impacts to air quality. However, potential cumulative impacts could result from short-term air emissions from trucks and vehicles used during the proposed action, in combination with other active or ongoing projects generating emissions in the vicinity of the No-Action Alternative. All of the cumulative projects listed in Section 5.3 would be required to conform to the CAA General Conformity Rule requirements and the MDAB SIP. Therefore, the cumulative projects are not anticipated to produce significant amounts of air emissions, and the potential combined emissions from the proposed action would result in less than significant cumulative impacts to air quality under the No-Action Alternative.

Greenhouse Gases

The potential effects of GHG emissions are by nature global and cumulative and it is impractical to attribute climate change to individual activities. Therefore, an appreciable impact to global climate change would only occur when GHG emissions associated with the proposed action or action alternatives are combined cumulatively with GHG emissions from other human-made activities on a global scale.

The August 2016 final guidance published by the CEQ provides information on when and how federal agencies should consider the effects of GHG emissions and climate change in their projects. In the analysis of the direct effects of a proposed action, the CEQ proposes that it would be appropriate to (1) quantify cumulative emissions over the life of the project; (2) discuss measures to reduce GHG emissions, including consideration of reasonable alternatives; and (3) qualitatively discuss the link between such GHG emissions and climate change. Therefore, formulating significance criteria for GHG emissions is problematic, as it is difficult to determine what level of proposed emissions would substantially contribute to global climate change.

Table 5.4-1 summarizes the annual GHG emissions that would occur with implementation of the No-Action Alternative. Cumulative projects in the vicinity of the proposed action (listed in Section 5.3) would also potentially release a nominal amount of GHGs from construction and operation activities. Qualitatively, these local/regional GHG emissions would contribute marginally to total emissions driving global climate change but any local/regional manifestations of climate change would not be directly attributable to these emissions.

Table 5.4-1. Estimated Annual GHG Emissions under the No-Action Alternative

Scenario/Activity	Metric tons per year CO ₂	Metric tons per year CH ₄	Metric tons per year N ₂ O	Metric tons per year CO ₂ e ¹
Construction Emissions	98.2808	0.0277	0.0000	98.8624

Legend: CH₄ = methane; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalent; N₂O = nitrous oxide.

Note: ¹CO₂e = CO₂ + (21 * CH₄) + (310 * N₂O).

In response to Department of Defense directives such as EO 13221 *Energy Efficient Standby Power Devices* and EO 13693 *Planning for Federal Sustainability in the Next Decade*, the DON has taken a number of steps to reduce GHG emissions from their activities. These actions include developing energy efficient technologies and weapons systems, improving military and civilian vehicles fuel efficiency, utilizing alternative fuel vehicles and electric vehicles, improving energy efficiency, and installing solar and other renewable energy sources at military facilities.

5.4.3.2 Alternative 1

Criteria Pollutants

Construction and operation of Alternative 1 would cause less than significant impacts to air quality. However, potential cumulative impacts could result from short-term air emissions from trucks, vehicles, and helicopters used during the construction of the proposed action. All of the cumulative projects listed in Section 5.3 would be required to conform to the CAA General Conformity Rule requirements and the MDAB SIP. Therefore, the cumulative projects are not anticipated to produce significant amounts of air emissions, and the potential combined emissions from the proposed action would result in less than significant cumulative impacts to air quality under Alternative 1.

Greenhouse Gases

Table 5.4-2 summarizes the annual GHG emissions that would occur with implementation of Alternative 1. Like the No-Action Alternative described above, cumulative projects in the vicinity of the proposed action (listed in Section 5.3) would also potentially release a nominal amount of GHGs from construction and operation activities. Qualitatively, these local/regional GHG emissions would contribute marginally to total emissions driving global climate change but any local/regional manifestations of climate change would not be directly attributable to these emissions.

Table 5.4-2. Estimated Annual GHG Emissions under Alternative 1

Scenario/Activity	Metric tons per year CO ₂	Metric tons per year CH ₄	Metric tons per year N ₂ O	Metric tons per year CO ₂ e ¹
Construction Emissions	151.1256	0.0414	0.0000	151.9953
Helicopter Emissions	63.9413	NA	NA	63.9413
Total Emissions	215.0669	0.0414	0.0000	215.9366

Legend: CH₄ = methane; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalent; N₂O = nitrous oxide; NA = Not Applicable.

Note: ¹CO₂e = CO₂ + (21 * CH₄) + (310 * N₂O).

5.4.3.3 Alternative 2

Criteria Pollutant and GHG emissions from Alternative 2 would be similar to Alternative 1. Table 5.4-3 summarizes the annual GHG emissions that would occur with implementation of Alternative 2.

Table 5.4-3. Estimated Annual GHG Emissions under Alternative 2

Scenario/Activity	Metric tons per year CO ₂	Metric tons per year CH ₄	Metric tons per year N ₂ O	Metric tons per year CO ₂ e ¹
Construction Emissions	151.1256	0.0414	0.0000	151.9953
Helicopter Emissions	63.9413	NA	NA	63.9413
Total Emissions	215.0669	0.0414	0.0000	215.9366

Legend: CH₄ = methane; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalent; N₂O = nitrous oxide; NA = Not Applicable.

Note: ¹CO₂e = CO₂ + (21 * CH₄) + (310 * N₂O).

5.4.4 Cultural Resources

Cumulative effects to cultural resources, taken as an aggregate within the project area, result from past, present, and future actions that destroy these resources or degrade or diminish the qualities that make them significant, especially those characteristics and attributes that make them eligible for listing in the NRHP or that are considered important in maintaining the culture of Native American Tribes. Effects to cultural resources generally (but not exclusively) result from physical impacts to the ground surface.

These can include OHV traffic, land and energy development, and traffic resulting from land-based military maneuvers.

5.4.4.1 No-Action Alternative

As described in Section 4.4.2, with the implementation of SCMs there would be no direct or indirect impacts to historic properties under the No-Action Alternative. Accordingly, the proposed action under the No-Action Alternative has no potential to contribute to cumulative impacts on historic properties.

With respect to impacts on the desert tortoise as a part of the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes, the SEIS analysis found less than significant impacts under the No-Action Alternative. Although the impacts from the No-Action Alternative are less than significant, they do contribute to the aggregate effects of other past, present, and foreseeable future actions on this landscape, resulting in cumulative potentially significant impacts. Should the actions implemented as part of the 2011 GTP (No-Action Alternative) result in higher densities and better health of the regional tortoise population, the impacts of the proposed action would be beneficial and counteract some of the aggregate negative impacts.

5.4.4.2 Alternative 1

With the implementation of SCMs, no direct or indirect impacts to historic properties would occur under Alternative 1. Accordingly, the proposed action under Alternative 1 has no potential to contribute to cumulative impacts on historic properties.

With respect to impacts on the desert tortoise as a part of the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes, the SEIS analysis found less than significant impacts related to the implementation of Alternative 1. Although the impacts from Alternative 1 are less than significant, they do contribute to the aggregate effects of other past, present, and foreseeable future actions on this landscape, resulting in cumulative potentially significant impacts. Should the actions implemented as part of the March 2016 Translocation Plan (Alternative 1) result in higher densities and better health of the regional tortoise population, the impacts of the proposed action would be beneficial and counteract some of the aggregate negative impacts.

5.4.4.3 Alternative 2

With the implementation of SCMs, no direct or indirect impacts to historic properties would occur under Alternative 2. Accordingly, the proposed action under Alternative 2 has no potential to contribute to cumulative impacts on historic properties.

With respect to impacts on the desert tortoise as a part of the cultural and spiritual landscape of the Colorado River Indian Tribes, the SEIS analysis found less than significant impacts related to the implementation of Alternative 2. Although the impacts from Alternative 2 are less than significant, they do contribute to the aggregate effects of other past, present, and foreseeable future actions on this landscape, resulting in cumulative potentially significant impacts. Should the actions implemented as part of the June 2016 Translocation Plan (Alternative 2) result in higher densities and better health of the regional tortoise population, the impacts of the proposed action would be beneficial and counteract some of the aggregate negative impacts.

CHAPTER 6

OTHER NEPA CONSIDERATIONS

This chapter addresses additional considerations required by NEPA and possible conflicts between the action and the objectives of land use plans, policies, and controls; irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources; and short-term vs. long-term productivity. The cumulative impacts analysis is presented in Chapter 5.

6.1 POSSIBLE CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE PROPOSED ACTION AND THE OBJECTIVES OF LAND USE PLANS, POLICIES, AND CONTROLS FOR THE AREA CONCERNED

The action alternatives have been assessed to determine consistency and compliance with applicable environmental regulations and other plans, policies, and controls. This analysis indicates that the action alternatives would not conflict with the objectives of applicable federal regulations, Ord Mountain Grazing Allotment, and San Bernardino County residential and open space land use designations. A summary of applicable environmental regulations and regulatory compliance is provided in Table 6.1-1.

Table 6.1-1. Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Controls

Plans, Policies, and Controls	Responsible Agency	Status of Compliance
NEPA of 1969, as amended (42 USC § 4321- 4370h); the CEQ implementing regulations (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508); DON Procedures for Implementing NEPA (OPNAVINST 5090.1C); Marine Corps Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual (Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, change 2)	DON/Marine Corps	This SEIS has been prepared in accordance with CEQ Regulations implementing NEPA and DON/Marine Corps NEPA procedures. The preparation of this SEIS and the provision for public review are being conducted in compliance with NEPA.
EO 12372 (Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs) 47 Federal Register 30959	DON/Marine Corps	The DON/Marine Corps are in the process of consulting with and soliciting comments from federal, state, and local officials whose jurisdictions would be affected by the federal action, consistent with this directive.
Clean Water Act, 33 USC §§ 1251 to 1387	USEPA/USACE DON/Marine Corps	All alternatives would be implemented in accordance with this act.
CAA, as amended (42 USC § 7401 <i>et seq.</i>)	USEPA	The DON is consulting with the MDAQMD regarding this action.
ESA (16 USC 1531 <i>et seq.</i>)	USFWS DON/Marine Corps	Implementation of any of the alternatives would adversely affect threatened or endangered species. The DON is consulting with the USFWS regarding this action.
MBTA (16 USC 703-712)	USFWS DON/Marine Corps	None of the alternatives would have a measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations.
EO 11990 (Protection of Wetlands) 42 Federal Register 26961	USACE DON/Marine Corps	None of the alternatives would impact wetlands (none are present in the project area) and would be in compliance with EO 11990.

Table 6.1-1. Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Controls (continued)

Plans, Policies, and Controls	Responsible Agency	Status of Compliance
Conservation Programs on Government Lands (Sikes Act) §§ 670a to 670o	DON/Marine Corps	The DON currently complies with and implements the Sikes Act through its cooperative programs with state, federal, and local resource agencies to manage natural resources, including sensitive botanical and fish and wildlife resources. The DON would continue to comply with this program with implementation of any of the alternatives.
Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980 (Nongame Act), 16 USC §§ 2901 to 2911	USFWS DON/Marine Corps	None of the alternatives would interfere with lands identified by the USFWS to foster the conservation of migratory nongame birds.
NHPA, 54 USC §§ 300101 et seq.	ACHP, SHPO DON/Marine Corps	All alternatives would be implemented in accordance with this act. The DON is consulting with the SHPO regarding this action.
Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, 16 USC §§ 470aa to 470mm	ACHP, SHPO DON/Marine Corps	All alternatives would be implemented in accordance with this act. The DON is consulting with the SHPO regarding this action.
NAGPRA, 25 USC §§ 3001 to 3013	DON/Marine Corps	No objects to which NAGPRA applies are known or have been located within the project area. If human remains, associated grave goods, or other pertinent resources are uncovered during construction, all NAGPRA guidelines and regulations would be followed. This may include coordination with federally-recognized tribes and the Native American Heritage Commission.
Pollution Prevention Act of 1990, 42 USC §§ 13101-13109	DON/Marine Corps	The DON/Marine Corps currently implements procedures to comply with this act and would continue to do so with implementation of any of the alternatives.
EO 12088 (Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards) 43 Federal Register 47707	DON/Marine Corps	All alternatives would be implemented in accordance with this order.
Resource and Conservation Recovery Act of 1976, 42 USC §§ 6901 to 6992k	USEPA and Department of Toxic Substances Control DON/Marine Corps	All alternatives would be implemented in accordance with this act.
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, 42 USC §§ 9601 to 9675	DON/Marine Corps	All alternatives would be implemented in accordance with this act.
Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, 42 USC §§ 11001 to 11050	DON/Marine Corps	All alternatives would be implemented in accordance with this act.

Table 6.1-1. Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Controls (continued)

Plans, Policies, and Controls	Responsible Agency	Status of Compliance
Uniform Fire Code (International Fire Code Institute 1997)	DON/Marine Corps	The DON/Marine Corps would require construction contractors to conform to Uniform Fire Code guidelines for appropriate construction materials to reduce fire hazards under all of the alternatives.
Noise Control Act of 1972 and Quiet Communities Act of 1978, 42 USC §§ 4901 to 4918	DON/Marine Corps	This SEIS provides due consideration to noise impacts, consistent with this act.
Wilderness Act of 1964, Public Law 88-577	BLM, USFWS, U.S. Forest Service, National Park Service	The proposed action would comply with the Act's goals of minimizing human imprint, contributing to educational and scientific value (i.e., related to desert tortoise monitoring and research), and protecting endangered species.

Legend: ACHP = Advisory Council on Historic Preservation; CEQ = Council on Environmental Quality; DON = Department of the Navy; EO = Executive Order; NAGPRA = Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act; NEPA = National Environmental Policy Act; NHPA = National Historic Preservation Act; SEIS = Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement; SHPO = State Historic Preservation Office(r); USACE = U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; USC = U.S. Code; USEPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

6.2 IRREVERSIBLE OR IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES

Under NEPA, an EIS is required to provide a detailed statement of any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources that would be involved in the proposed action should it be implemented. Irreversible and irretrievable resource commitments are related to the use of non-renewable resources and the effects that the use of those resources have on future generations. Irreversible commitments of resources are those that cannot be reversed except over an extremely long period of time. These irreversible effects primarily result from destruction of a specific resource (e.g., energy and minerals) that cannot be replaced within a reasonable time frame. Irretrievable resource commitments involve the loss in value of an affected resource that cannot be restored as a result of the action (e.g., extinction of a threatened or endangered species or the disturbance of a cultural site).

Implementation of any of the alternatives would involve the consumption of fuel, oil, and lubricants for the construction, translocation, and maintenance phases. The materials that would be consumed for the installation and maintenance of the tortoise fencing and the energy that would be consumed for the installation, translocation, and on-going inspection and maintenance activities represents a permanent and non-renewable commitment of these resources. The majority of the fuel, oil, and lubricants consumed would occur during the construction phase. However, relatively minimal quantities of these types of resources would be required. Minor amounts of metal would be used for the fencing and signs, and would represent a non-renewable commitment of these resources.

6.3 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LOCAL SHORT-TERM USES OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE ENHANCEMENT OF LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY

Short-term uses of the environment associated with any of the alternatives include minor changes to the physical environment and negligible fuel use during construction, maintenance and monitoring activities. Activities associated with the construction of temporary and permanent tortoise exclusion fencing would involve short-term increases in combustive and fugitive emissions, construction-generated noise, and the

use of fossil fuels to power equipment. In addition, there would be expenditures of public funds and the use of labor. These effects would be temporary (approximately 2 weeks) and would not be expected to result in permanent damage or long-term changes in wildlife productivity or habitat use.

6.4 UNAVOIDABLE ADVERSE EFFECTS

An EIS must describe any unavoidable adverse environmental effects for which either no mitigation or only partial mitigation is feasible. The impact analysis presented in Chapter 4 of this SEIS demonstrates that the action alternatives would result in a range of unavoidable impacts (depending on the alternative selected) related to:

Biological resources – Under each alternative there would be a minor amount of permanent disturbance to vegetation (primarily desert scrub, given its prevalence) from installation of the exclusion fencing and associated maintenance roads. To minimize impacts, the fence alignment would avoid long-lived woody and succulent vegetation; additional SCMs would also be implemented (see Section 2.6.2), and a potential mitigation measure could also be implemented (BIO-1), to further reduce these impacts. Nonetheless, there would be minor unavoidable, less than significant, adverse impacts to vegetation as a result of the fence and maintenance road construction associated with the proposed action.

Additionally, each alternative would also have adverse physical and social impacts to desert tortoises from the translocation process. Tortoises would experience stress during the translocation process (e.g., handling, transportation) and afterward until they have established a new home range. Until a new home range is established, tortoises would have a higher risk of mortality (e.g., from predation or heat), but the increased risk of mortality is small, unquantifiable, not statistically significant compared to that of resident and control tortoises, and is not a driver of desert tortoise mortality following translocation. These impacts would also be minimized by, for example, hydrating tortoises prior to release, releasing them during cooler parts of the day and year, and ensuring that all recipient sites have suitable habitat, including adequate shrub cover. In addition, SCMs would be implemented (see Section 2.6.2), and mitigation measures could be implemented, to further reduce these impacts; nonetheless, there would be minor unavoidable, less than significant, adverse impacts to desert tortoises as a result of the proposed action.

Land use – Under the No-Action Alternative, there would be a significant impact because fencing of recipient areas in the Shared Use Area is inconsistent with the intent of the NDAA and the Johnson Valley OHV Area Management Plan. There would also be a significant adverse impact to recreation and OHV use because fencing of recipient areas in the Shared Use Area would prevent access to an “open use” area.

CHAPTER 7

REFERENCES

- Agha, M., M.O. Murphy, J.E. Lovich, J.R. Ennen, C.R. Oldham, K. Meyer, C. Bjurlin, M. Austin, S. Madrak, C. Loughran, L. Tennant, and S.J. Price. 2015. The effect of research activities and winter precipitation on voiding behavior of Agassiz's desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*): Wildlife Research, v. 41, no. 8, p. 641–649, [CSIRO Publishing website](#). As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- AgriChemical & Supply, Inc. 2005. Invasive Non-native Plant Survey. Prepared for Marine Air Ground Task Force Training Command and Natural Resources & Environmental Affairs Division Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, California. Oceanside, CA.
- Aiello C.M., K.E. Nussear, A.D. Walde, T.C. Esque, P.G. Emblidge, P. Sah, S. Bansal, and P.J. Hudson. 2014. Disease dynamics during wildlife translocations: disruptions to the host population and potential consequences for transmission in desert tortoise contact networks. Animal Conservation 17:27–39. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Alberts, A.C., D.C. Rostal, and V.A. Lance. 1994. Studies on the chemistry and social significance of chin gland secretions in the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*: Herpetological Monographs, v. 8, p. 116–124. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Allendorf, F.W., and G. Luikart. 2007. Conservation and the genetics of populations. Blackwell, Malden, Massachusetts as cited in USFWS 2011.
- Allison, L., K. Field, and R. Averill-Murray. 2016. Translocations to the Large Scale Translocation Site, Nevada, 1997-2014. Abstract from the Forty-First Annual Meeting and Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council. February 19-21. Available online at: [Desert Tortoise Council website](#).
- Andersen, M.C., J.M. Watts, J.E. Freilich, S.R. Yool, G.I. Wakefield, J.F. McCauley, and P.B. Fahnestock. 2000. Regression-tree modeling of desert tortoise habitat in the central Mojave Desert: Ecological Applications, v. 10, p. 890–900. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Averill-Murray, R.C., and B.E. Hagerty. 2014. Translocation relative to spatial genetic structure of the Mojave Desert Tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*: Chelonian Conservation Biology, v. 13, p. 35–41. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Avery, H. 1998. Nutritional ecology of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in relation to cattle grazing in the Mojave Desert. Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles. 163 pp.
- Bangle, D.N., L.R. Walker, and E.A. Powell. 2008. Seed germination of the invasive plant *Brassica tournefortii* (Sahara Mustard) in the Mojave Desert: Western North American Naturalist, v. 68, p. 334–342. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Barrows, C.W. 2011. Sensitivity to climate change for two reptiles at the Mojave-Sonoran Desert interface: Journal of Arid Environments, v. 75, p. 629–635.
- Barrows, C.W., B.T. Henen, and A.E. Karl. 2016. Identifying Climate Refugia: A Framework to Inform Conservation Strategies for Agassiz's Desert Tortoise in a Warmer Future. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 15:1 pp. 2-111.
- Basin and Range Watch. 2014. Chevron Lucerne Valley Solar Project Update: Project Pending. March 10, 2014. Accessed on August 31, 2016 at: [Basin and Range Watch website](#).
- Berry, K.H. 1986. Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) Research in California, 1976-1985. Herpetologica 42: 1, pp. 62-67.

- Berry, K.H., L.M. Lyren, J.L. Yee, and T.Y. Bailey. 2014. Protection benefits desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) abundance—The influence of three management strategies on a threatened species: Herpetological Monographs, v. 28, p. 66–92.
- Berry, K.H., A.A. Coble, J.L. Lee, J.S. Mack, W.M. Perry, K.M. Anderson, and M.B. Brown. 2015. Distance to Human Populations Influences Epidemiology of Respiratory Disease in Desert Tortoises. Journal of Wildlife Management 79(1):122–136.
- Berry, K.H., T.Y. Bailey, and K.M. Anderson. 2006. Attributes of desert tortoise populations at the National Training Center, Central Mojave Desert, California, USA: Journal of Arid Environments, v. 67, p. 165–191.
- Berry, K.H., D.J. Morafka, and R.W. Murphy. 2002. Defining the desert tortoise(s): our first priority for a coherent conservation strategy. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 4: 249–262 as cited in Murphy et al. 2007.
- Berry, K.H. 2016. Personal communication with Walter Christensen, Branch Head, G-4 NREA, MCAGCC, during the 2016 Desert Tortoise Council’s Desert Tortoise Handling Workshop. November 5, 2016.
- Berry, K.H., L.M. Lyren, J.S. Mack, L.A. Brand, D.A. and Wood. 2016. Desert tortoise annotated bibliography, 1991–2015: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2016-1023, 312 p., [U.S. Geological Survey website](#).
- Bjurlin, C.D., and J.A. Bissonette. 2004. Survival during early life stages of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the south-central Mojave Desert. Journal of Herpetology 38:527– 535.
- Brand, L.A., M.L. Farnsworth, J. Meyers, B.G. Dickson, C. Grouiso, A.F. Scheib, and R.D. Scherer. 2016. Mitigation-driven translocation effects on temperature, condition, growth, and mortality of Mojave desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the face of solar energy development. Biological Conservation 200: 104–111.
- Brooks, M.L. 1999. Alien Annual Grasses and Fire in the Mojave Desert. Madroño 46: pp. 13–19.
- Brooks, M.L., J.R. Matchett, and K.H. Berry. 2006. Effects of livestock watering sites on alien and native plants in the Mojave Desert, USA. Journal of Arid Environments 67: 125–147. As annotated in Berry et al 2016.
- Brown, P. and R. Berry. 1998. Bat Survey at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California. Draft unpublished report. 19pp.
- Brown, M.B., K.H. Berry, I.M. Schumacher, K.A. Nagy, M.M. Christopher, and P.A. Klein. 1999. Seroepidemiology of upper respiratory tract disease in the desert tortoise in the western Mojave Desert of California: Journal of Wildlife Diseases, v. 35, p. 716–727. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Bulova, S.J. 1994. Patterns of burrow use by desert tortoises—Gender differences and seasonal trends: Herpetological Monographs, v. 8, p. 133–143. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Bulova, S. 2002. How temperature, humidity, and burrow selection affect evaporative water loss in desert tortoises. J. Therm. Biol. 27, 175–189. As cited in Brand et al. 2016.
- BLM. 2005. Final Environmental Impact Report and Statement for the West Mojave Plan, a Habitat Conservation Plan and California Desert Conservation Area Plan Amendment. BLM California Desert District Office, Moreno Valley, California. Accessed on January 15, 2010 at: [Bureau of Land Management website](#).

- _____. 2006. Record of Decision West Mojave Plan, Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan. U.S. Department of the Interior, California Desert District, Moreno Valley, California. Accessed on August 18, 2016 at: [Bureau of Land Management website](#).
- _____. 2007a. Species Accounts – West Mojave Plan. Accessed on August 25, 2016 at: [Bureau of Land Management website](#).
- _____. 2007b. Environmental Assessment, Livestock Grazing Authorization. CA-680-06-78. Allotment Name: Ord Mountain. July.
- _____. 2010. Special Status Animals in California, Including BLM Designated Sensitive Species. February.
- _____. 2010a. Right of Way Lease/Grant. U.S. Department of the Interior, Issuing Office, Barstow Field Office.
- _____. 2012a. Wilderness FAQs. Accessed on August 26, 2016 at: [Bureau of Land Management website](#).
- _____. 2012b. BLM Manual 6340-Management of BLM Wilderness. Available at: [Bureau of Land Management website](#).
- _____. 2014. State Protocol Agreement Between the California State Director of the Bureau of Land Management and the California State Historic Preservation Officer Regarding the Manner in Which the Bureau of Land Management Will Meet its Responsibilities Under the National Historic Preservation Act and The National Programmatic Agreement Among the BLM, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers.
- _____. 2015a. BLM California Special Status Plants. May.
- _____. 2015b. Draft Supplemental EIS for the West Mojave Route Network Project (WMRNP) and Plan Amendment. February.
- _____. 2015c. Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement. October. Available online at: [Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan website](#).
- _____. 2015d. BLM Landuse GIS Data V10. Available at: [Bureau of Land Management website](#).
- _____. 2016a. West Mojave (WEMO) Route Network Project and Plan Amendment website. Accessed on August 17, 2016 at: [Bureau of Land Management website](#).
- _____. 2016b. Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan Record of Decision for the Land Use Plan Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan, Bishop Resource Management Plan, and Bakersfield Resource Management Plan. BLM/CA/PL-2016/03+1793+8321. September. Available online at: [Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan website](#).
- _____. 2016c. BLM Grazing Allotments GIS Data V10. Available at: [Bureau of Land Management website](#).
- _____. 2016d. Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan Land Use Plan Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan, Bishop Resource Management Plan, and Bakersfield Resource Management Plan. September. Available online at: <http://www.drecp.org/finaldrecp/>
- _____. 2016e. Ord Mountain Allotment Project Scoping Report. Katrina Symons, Field Manager, Barstow Field Office. 21 September.

- Cadiz Inc. 2011. Comments on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center in Twentynine Palms, Calif. May 26, 2011.
- _____. 2015. Company FAQ brochure describing water conservation, recovery, and storage project. Accessed on August 31, 2016 at: Cadiz, Inc. website.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2016. Special Animals List. July.
- California Energy Commission. 2015. Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan, Proposed Land Use Plan Amendment and Final Environmental Impact Statement Frequently Asked Questions. November.
- California Energy Commission, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bureau of Land Management, and United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2014. Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) and Environmental Impact Statement.
- California Native Plant Society. 2016. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (Online Edition, V7-010a). Sacramento, CA. Last updated January 19, 2010. Accessed on August 19, 2016 at: California Native Plant Society website.
- CARB. 2016a. Ambient Air Quality Standards. Available at: California Air Resources Board website. Accessed on August 16, 2016.
- _____. 2016b. AB 32 Scoping Plan. Available at: California Air Resources Board website. Accessed August 22, 2016.
- _____. 2016c. Area Designations Maps / State and National. Available at: California Air Resources Board website. Last updated May 5, 2016. Accessed on August 22, 2016.
- _____. 2016d. Select 8 Summary. Available at: California Air Resources Board website. Accessed August 25, 2016.
- Castellano, M.J. and T.J. Valone. 2007. Livestock, soil compaction and water infiltration rate: Evaluation a potential desertification recovery mechanism. *Journal of Arid Environments* 71: 97-108.
- Cook, P. 2015. California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation and Conservation Act (CMORCA). HR 3668. EDW15157. Presented to the 114th Congress, 1st Session. 130 pp.
- Crandall, K.A., O.R.P. Bininda-Emonds, G.M. Mace, and R.K. Wayne. 2000. Considering evolutionary processes in conservation biology. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 15: 290–295 as cited in Murphy et al. 2007.
- Cutler, T.L., D.J. Griffin, and P.R. Krausman. 1999. A Wildlife Inventory and Management Recommendations for the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California. Prepared for Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center and Southwest Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, San Diego, CA under Contract N68711-96-LT-60025. University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ. 142 pp.
- DON. 2011. Final Biological Assessment Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training. July 2011. Prepared by AMEC Earth and Environmental, Inc.

- _____. 2012. Environmental Impact Statement for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA. Prepared by TEC under the direction of MAGTF Training Command, MCAGCC Twentynine Palms, and NAVFAC Southwest. July.
- _____. 2013. Record of Decision for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA. February 11.
- _____. 2013. Marine Corps Order P5090.2A. Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual. August 26.
- DeSalle, R. and G. Amato. 2004. The expansion of conservation genetics. *Nature Reviews Genetics* 5: 702–712 as cited in Murphy et al. 2007.
- Drake, K.K., K.E. Nussear, T.C. Esque, A.M. Barber, K.M. Vittum, P.A. Medica, C.R. Tracy, and K.W. Hunter, Jr. 2012. Does translocation influence physiological stress in the desert tortoise? *Animal Conservation*, v. 15, p. 560–570. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Duda, J.J., A.J. Krzysik, and J.E. Freilich. 1999. Effects of drought on desert tortoise movement and activity: *Journal of Wildlife Management*, v. 63, p. 1,181–1,192. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Dwyer, J.F. and K.W. Doloughan. 2014. Testing systems of avian perch deterrents on electric power distribution poles in sage-brush habitat. *Human-Wildlife Interactions* 8(1): 39-55.
- Edwards, T., and K.H. Berry. 2013. Are captive tortoises a reservoir for conservation?—An assessment of genealogical affiliation of captive *Gopherus agassizii* to local, wild populations: *Conservation Genetics*, v. 14, p. 649–659. As cited in Berry et al. 2016.
- Ellison, L. 1960. Influence of grazing on plant succession of rangelands. *Botanical Review* 26:1-78.
- Ennen, J.R., C.L. Loughran, and J.E. Lovich. 2011. Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) non-native seed dispersal: *Herpetological Review*, v. 42, p. 266–267. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Esque, T.C., K.E. Nussear, K.K. Drake, A.D. Walde, K.H. Berry, R.C. Averill-Murray, A.P. Woodman, W.I. Boarman, P.A. Medica, J. Mack, and J.S. Heaton. 2010. Effects of subsidized predators, resource variability, and human population density on desert tortoise populations in the Mojave Desert, USA: *Endangered Species Research*, v. 12, p. 167–177.
- Executive Office of the President. 2013. The President’s Climate Action Plan. June 23. Available online at: [The White House website](http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/2013/06/23/climate-action-plan).
- Farnsworth, M.L., B.G. Dickson, L.J. Zachmann, E.E. Hegeman, A.R. Cangelosi, T.G. Jacson, Jr., and A.F. Scheib. 2015. Short-term space-use patterns of translocated Mojave desert tortoise in southern California: *PLoS ONE* 10:1–18, e0134250, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0134250.
- Field, K.J., C.R. Tracy, P.A. Medica, R.W. Marlow, and P.S. Corn. 2007. Return to the wild—Translocation as a tool in conservation of the Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*): *Biological Conservation*, v. 136, p. 232–245.
- Fleischner, T.L. 1994. Ecological costs of livestock grazing in western North America. *Conservation Biology* 8: 629-644. As annotated in Berry et al 2016.
- Franks, B.R., H.W. Avery, and J.R. Spotila. 2011. Home range and movement of desert tortoises *Gopherus agassizii* in the Mojave Desert of California, USA: *Endangered Species Research*, v. 13, p. 191–201. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.

- Freilich, J.E., K.P. Burnham, C.M. Collins, and C.A. Garry. 2000. Factors affecting population assessments of desert tortoises: *Conservation Biology*, v. 14, p. 1,479–1,489. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Fromer, Jr., P.S. and M. Doderer. 1982. Twentynine Palms Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Reptile Inventory.
- Fromer, Jr., P.S. and C. Edwards. 1982. Twentynine Palms Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Bird Inventory.
- Germano, D.J. 1994. Growth and age at maturity of North America tortoises in relation to regional climates: *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, v. 72, p. 918–931. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Germano, J.M., K.J. Field, R.A. Griffiths, S. Clulow, J. Foster, G. Harding, and R.R. Swaisgood. 2015. Mitigation-driven translocations—Are we moving wildlife in the right direction? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, v. 13, p. 100–105. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Goodwin, G.E., M.B. Saethre, T.C. Esque, P.A. Medica, R. Marlow, and C.R. Tracy. 2003. The desert tortoise density experiment: Does carrying capacity exist for a species living in a stochastic desert environment? Abstract from the 28th Annual Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council.
- Green, D.M. 2005. Designatable units for status assessment of endangered species. *Conservation Biology* 19: 1813–1820. As cited in Murphy et al. 2007.
- Guo, Q., P.W. Rundel, and D.W. Goodall. 1998. Horizontal and vertical distribution of desert seed banks: patterns, causes, and implications. *Journal of Arid Environments* 38: 465–478.
- Hagerty, B.E., and C.R. Tracy. 2010. Defining population structure for the Mojave desert tortoise. *Conservation Genetics*. doi 10.1007/s10592-010-0073-0. As cited in USFWS 2011.
- Hagerty, B.E., K.E. Nussear, T.C. Esque, and C.R. Tracy. 2011. Making molehills out of mountains: landscape genetics of the Mojave desert tortoise. *Landscape Ecology* 26: 267–280.
- Hall, D.B., W.K. Ostler, M.G. Nafus, J.A. Perry, J.M. Germano. 2016. Factors influencing survival of translocated juvenile desert tortoises. Abstract from the Forty-First Annual Meeting and Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council. 19–21 February. Available online at: [Desert Tortoise Council website](#).
- Hardesty, D.L. and B.J. Little. 2000. *Assessing Site Significance: A Guide for Archaeologists and Historians*. Walnut Creek, CA: Altamira Press.
- Harless, M.L., A.D. Walde, D.K. Delaney, L.L. Pater, and W.K. Hayes. 2009. Home range, spatial overlap, and burrow use of the desert tortoise in the west Mojave Desert: *Copeia*, v. 2009, p. 378–389. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016 and cited in Brand et al. 2016.
- Henen, B.T. 1997. Seasonal and annual energy budgets of female desert tortoises (*Gopherus Agassizii*). *Ecology*, Vol. 78, No.1 (Jan., 1997), 283–296.
- Hinderle, D., R.L. Lewison, A.D. Walde, D. Deutschman, and W.I. Boarman. 2015. The effects of homing and movement behaviors on translocation—Desert tortoises in the western Mojave Desert: *Journal of Wildlife Management*, v. 79, p. 137–147.
- Homer, B. L., K.H. Berry, M.B. Brown, G. Ellis, and E.R. Jacobson. 1998. Pathology of disease in wild desert tortoises from California. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 34(3) pp. 508–523.
- Husing, John. 2011. Economic Impact of the Proposed Cadiz Valley Groundwater Conservation, Recovery, and Imported Water Storage Project. May 23, 2011.

- Jacobson, E.R. 1994. Causes of mortality and diseases in tortoises—A review: *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, v. 25, p. 2–17. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Jacobson, E.R. and K.H. Berry. 2012. *Mycoplasma testudineum* in Free-ranging Desert Tortoises, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*: 48(4), pp. 1063–1068.
- Jacobson, E.R., T.J. Wronski, J. Schumacher, C. Reggiardo, and K.H. Berry. 1994. Cutaneous dyskeratosis in free-ranging desert tortoises, *Gopherus agassizii*, in the Colorado Deserts of southern California: *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*, v. 25, p. 68–81. As annotated by Berry et al. 2016.
- Jacobson, E.R., M.B. Brown, L.D. Wendland, D.R. Brown, P.A. Klein, M.M. Christopher, and K.H. Berry. 2014. Mycoplasmosis and upper respiratory tract disease of tortoises—A review and update: *The Veterinary Journal*, v. 201, p. 257–264. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Jennings, W.B. and K.H. Berry. 2015. Desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) are selective herbivores that track the flowering phenology of their preferred food plants. *PLOS One* 10: 1-32. As annotated in Berry et al 2016.
- Karl, A. 2009. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Land Acquisition Study: Distribution and Abundance of Four Vertebrate Species in the Western and Southern Study Areas. Submitted to NAVFAC Southwest. September 4.
- LaRue, Edward L. Jr. 2013. Vertebrate Inventory, Human Impacts Analysis, and Management Recommendations for the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, San Bernardino County, California.
- Latch, E.K., Boarman, W.I., Walde, A., and Fleischer, R.C. 2011. Fine-scale analysis reveals cryptic landscape genetic structure in desert tortoises: *PLOS One*, v. 6, p. 1–10. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Longshore, K.M., J.R. Jaeger, and J.M. Sappington. 2003, Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) survival at two eastern Mojave Desert sites—Death by short-term drought? *Journal of Herpetology*, v. 37, p. 169–177. As annotated by Berry et al. 2016.
- Lovich, J. and D. Bainbridge. 1999. Anthropogenic degradation of the Southern California Desert ecosystem and prospects for natural recovery and restoration. *Environmental Management* 24(3): 309-326.
- Lovich, J., C. Yackulic, J. Freilich, M. Agha, M. Austin, K. Meyer, T. Arundel, J. Hansen, M. Vamstad, and S. Root. 2014. Climatic variation and tortoise survival: Has a desert species met its match? *Biological Conservation* 169 pp. 214-224.
- Luckenbach, R.A. 1982. Ecology and Management of the Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in California. Pp. 1-37 in *North American Tortoises: Conservation and Ecology* (R. B. Bury, ed.).
- Luzier, R. 2016. Letter to Ms. Julianne Polanco, State Historic Preservation Officer, regarding Signage and Fencing for Landex Tortoise Translocation Aboard the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, San Bernardino County, California. January 25.
- Mack, J.S. and K.H. Berry. 2015. Progress report on the status of translocated desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the Fort Irwin Translocation Area and surrounding release plots, San Bernardino County, California: Year 8. Draft. On file at MCAGCC.
- Mack, J.S., K.H. Berry, D.M. Miller, and A.S. Carlson. 2015. Factors affecting the thermal environment of Agassiz's desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) cover sites in the central Mojave Desert during periods of temperature extremes: *Journal of Herpetology*, v. 49, p. 405–414.

- Marolda, M.L. 2002. Shell kinesis in juvenile desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*: Chelonian Conservation and Biology, v. 4, p. 410–415. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- MAGTF Training Command. 2011a. Combat Center Order 5090.4F. G-4 NREA 5090 Environmental Protection Instructions Manual. November 10.
- _____. 2011b. Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Marine Air Ground Task Force Training Command, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms. Report on file at the Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California.
- Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC). 2011. United States Marine Corps Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment General Translocation Plan for Desert Tortoises. December. Prepared for Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, California. Prepared by: Karl, A.E. and B.T. Henen.
- _____. 2012. Final Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan, Fiscal Years 2012-2016.
- _____. 2014. Personal communications via email with Erin Adams, G5 MAGTF Training Command, MCAGCC, Resource Management Group, Community Plans and Encroachment. October 16, 2014.
- _____. 2016a. Geographic Information System Data.
- _____. 2016b. Desert Tortoise Translocation Plan for the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Land Acquisition. March. Prepared for Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, California. Prepared by: Karl, A.E. and B.T. Henen.
- _____. 2016c. Desert Tortoise Translocation Plan for the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Land Acquisition. Prepared for Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, California. Prepared by: Christensen, W.J., A.E. Karl, and B.T. Henen. June.
- _____. 2016d. Personal communications via email with LtCol Pochop, Division Director, G-4 NREA. September 8, 2016.
- Marstel-Day, LLC. 2016. Updated information for renewable energy projects in the area surrounding Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, California, provided via email by J. Kersey, Planner, to S. Acuna, Cardno.
- Morafka, D.J. and K.H. Berry. 2002. Is *Gopherus agassizii* a desert-adapted tortoise, or an exaptive opportunist? Implications for tortoise conservation. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 4, 263–287. As cited in Brand et al. 2016.
- Murphy, R.W., K.H. Berry, T. Edwards, and A. M. McLuckie. 2007. A Genetic Assessment of the Recovery Units for the Mojave Population of the Desert Tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 6(2): 229-251.
- Naegle, S.R. 1976. Physiological Responses of the Desert Tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. University of Nevada, Las Vegas. As cited in Brand et al. 2016.
- Nafus, M.G., T. Esque, R.C. Averill-Murray, K.E. Nussear, and R.R. Swaisgood. 2016. Habitat drives dispersal and survival of translocated juvenile desert tortoises. Journal of Applied Ecology, doi: 10.1111/1365-2664.12774.
- Nagy, K.A., B.T. Henen, D.B. Vyas, and I.R. Wallis. 2002. A condition index for the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*): Chelonian Conservation and Biology, v. 4, p. 425–429. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.

- NAVFAC Engineering Service Center. 2009. Results of Ambient Air Sampling During Calendar Year 2008 at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, California.
- Nussear, K.E. 2004. Mechanistic investigation of the distributional limits of the desert tortoise *Gopherus agassizii*. PhD dissertation, University of Nevada, Reno, NV. As cited in Esque et al. 2010.
- Nussear, K.E., T.C. Esque, R.D. Inman, Leila Gass, K.A. Thomas, C.S.A. Wallace, J.B. Blainey, D.M. Miller, R.H. and Webb. 2009. Modeling habitat of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the Mojave and parts of the Sonoran Deserts of California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2009-1102, 18 p. Available online at: [U.S. Geological Survey website](#).
- Nussear, K.E., C.R. Tracy, P.A. Medica, D.S. Wilson, R.W. Marlow, and P.S. Corn. 2012. Translocation as a conservation tool for Agassiz's desert tortoises—Survivorship, reproduction, and movements: Journal of Wildlife Management, v. 76, p. 1,341–1,353. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- O'Connor, M.P., L.C. Zimmerman, D.E. Ruby, S.J. Bulova, J.R. and Spotila. 1994b. Home range size and movements by desert tortoises, *Gopherus agassizii*, in the eastern Mojave Desert: Herpetological Monographs, v. 8, p. 60–71. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Oftedal, O.T., S. Hillard, and D.J. Morafka. 2002. Selective spring foraging by juvenile desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the Mojave Desert—Evidence of an adaptive nutritional strategy. Chelonian Conservation and Biology, v. 4, p. 341–352. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Oldemeyer, John L. 1994. Livestock grazing and the desert tortoise in the Mojave Desert. Fish and Wildlife Research No. 13. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Survey. 1994.
- Otahal, C. 2015. Biologist, Barstow Field Office. E-mail to A. Karl September 14, 2015.
- Patch, D. 2016. Letter from the Colorado River Indian Tribes to the BLM Barstow Field Office Regarding: Project No. L1150: Proposed Action to authorize 29 Palms Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center to move desert tortoise onto lands managed by the Barstow Field Office as part of their implementation of their Desert Translocation Plan. March 9.
- Penrod, K., R. Hunter, and M. Merrifield. 2001. Missing Linkages: Restoring Connectivity to the California Landscape, Conference Proceedings. Co-sponsored by California Wilderness Coalition, The Nature Conservancy, U.S. Geological Survey, Center for Reproduction of Endangered Species, and California State Parks. Available at: [SC Wildlands website](#).
- Penrod, K., C. Cabañero, P. Beier, C. Luke, W. Spencer, E. Rubin, and C. Paulman. 2008. A Linkage Design for the Joshua Tree-Twentynine Palms Connection. South Coast Wildlands, Fair Oaks, CA. Available at: [SC Wildlands website](#).
- Penrod, K., P. Beier, E. Garding, and C. Cabañero. 2012. A Linkage Network for the California Deserts. Produced for the Bureau of Land Management and The Wildlands Conservancy. Produced by Science and Collaboration for Connected Wildlands, Fair Oaks, CA. Available at: [SC Wildlands website](#).
- Peterson, C.C. 1994. Different rates and causes of high mortality in two populations of the threatened tortoise *Gopherus agassizii*. Biological Conservation 70:101–108. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Polanco, J. 2015. Letter to Mr. R.W. Luzier, Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division, regarding: Signage and Fencing for Landex Tortoise Translocation Aboard the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, San Bernardino County, California (your letter 5750, 4E/c-16-0201 of January 25, 2016 and supplemental e-mails of February 3, 2016. February 16.

- Pratt, G.F. 2005. Terrestrial Arthropods of the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California. 92 pp, plus appendices.
- Rautenstrauch, K.R., D.L. Rakestraw, G.A. Brown, J.L. Boone, P.E. Lederle. 2002. Patterns of burrow use by desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) in southcentral Nevada. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 4, 398–405. As cited in Brand et al. 2016.
- Rideout, Bruce. 2015. Transmissible Infections and Desert Tortoise Translocation: A Comprehensive Disease Risk Analysis. Report to USFWS.
- Rostal, D.C., J.S. Grumbles, V.A. Lance, and J.R. Spotila. 1994. Non-lethal sexing techniques for hatchling and immature desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*): *Herpetological Monographs*, v. 8, p. 83–87. As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- San Bernardino County. 2015. Property tax information. Accessed on October 16, 2015 at: [San Bernardino County website](#).
- Simovich, M. 2006. Survey and Management Considerations for the Crustacean Communities: The Dry Lakes of the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California. 38 pp.
- Spencer, W.D., P. Beier, K. Penrod, K. Winters, C. Paulman, H. Rustigian-Romsos, J. Stritholt, M. Parisi, and A. Pettler. 2010. California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project: A Strategy for Conserving a Connected California. Prepared for California Department of Transportation, California Department of Fish and Game, and Federal Highways Administration. Available at: [CDFW website](#).
- Stepek, M.A., S.B. Tremor, L. Hargrove, D.C. Stokes, and B.D. Hollingsworth. 2013. Vertebrate Inventory of the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, San Bernardino County, California. June.
- Sullivan, B.K., E.M. Nowak, and M.A. Kwiatkowski. 2015. Problems with mitigation translocation of herpetofauna: *Conservation Biology*, v.39, p. 12–18 (published online in 2014). As annotated in Berry et al. 2016.
- Tracy, C.R., K.E. Nussear, T.C. Esque, K. Dean-Bradley, C.R. Tracy, L.A. DeFalco, K.T. Castle, L.C. Zimmerman, R.E. Espinoza, A.M. and Barber. 2006a. The importance of physiological ecology in conservation biology. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, v. 46, p. 1,191–1,205.
- Tracy, C.R., L.C. Zimmerman, C. Tracy, K.D. Bradley, and K. Castle. 2006b. Rates of food passage in the digestive tract of young desert tortoises—Effects of body size and diet quality: *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, v. 5, p. 269–273. As cited in Berry et al. 2016.
- Tuma, M.W., C. Millington, N. Schumaker, and P. Burnett. 2016. Modeling Agassiz’s desert tortoise population response to anthropogenic stressors. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*, 80(3): 414–429.
- Turner, R.M. 1982. Mohave Desertscrub. Pages 157-168 in D.E. Brown (ed.), *Biotic Communities of the American Southwest-United States and Mexico*. *Desert Plants* 4: pp. 157- 168.
- Turner, R.M. and D.E. Brown. 1982. Sonoran Desertscrub. Pages 181-221 in D.E. Brown (ed.), *Biotic Communities of the American Southwest-United States and Mexico*. *Desert Plants* 4: pp. 181-221.
- Twentynine Palms Water District. 2008. Groundwater Management Plan Update. Final Report. Prepared Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. December 29, 2008.
- _____. 2014. Groundwater Management Plan Update. Final Report. Prepared by Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. May 28, 2014.

- U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service. Sage-Grouse and Fences: Why the Fuss? Accessed on September 1, 2016 at: [U.S. Department of Agriculture website](#).
- USEPA. 2016a. General Conformity, De Minimis Emission Levels. Available at: [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website](#). Last updated June 2, 2016. Accessed on August 16, 2016.
- _____. 2016b. Current Nonattainment Counties for All Criteria Pollutants. Accessed on August 25, 2016 at: [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website](#). Last updated June 17, 2016.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1994. Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR. Available at: [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service website](#).
- _____. 2002. Biological Opinion for the Base-Wide Training Operations and Routine Maintenance Program at the United States Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, San Bernardino County, California (1-8-99-F-41). Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, CA. March 7.
- _____. 2008. Birds of Conservation Concern 2008. United States Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Migratory Bird Management, Arlington, Virginia. 85 pp. Available online at: [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service website](#).
- _____. 2009. Desert Tortoise Field Manual. Available at: [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service website](#).
- _____. 2010a. Preparing for any action that may occur within the range of the Mojave desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Dept. of the Interior, USFWS, Ventura Field Office, Ventura, California. Available at: [Desert Tortoise Council website](#).
- _____. 2010b. Translocation of Mojave Desert Tortoises from Project Sites: Plan Development Guidance. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. August.
- _____. 2011. Revised recovery plan for the Mojave Population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. 222 pp.
- _____. 2012. Biological Opinion for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training, Twentynine Palms, California (8-8-11-F-65). Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, California. 129 pp.
- _____. 2015. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*): 2013 and 2014 annual reporting. Prepared by the Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 46 pp.
- _____. 2016a. Summary of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Translocation Guidance for the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Land Acquisition, Twentynine Palms, California. September 12, 2016. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Palm Springs, CA.
- _____. 2016b. Health assessment procedures for the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). A handbook pertinent to translocation. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 83 pp. May. Available at [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service website](#).
- _____. 2016c. Candidate Species for Federal Listing. Environmental Conservation Online System. Washington D.C. Accessed on August 19, 2016 at: [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service website](#).
- _____. 2016d. Species Proposed for Federal Listing. Environmental Conservation Online System. Washington D.C. Accessed on August 19, 2016 at: [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service website](#).
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2010. Gap Analysis Program. National Land Cover Gap Analysis Project. Version 1. Remote-sensing Image: [U.S. Geological Survey website](#).
- U.S. Global Change Research Program. 2014. Global Climate Change Impacts in the United States. May. Accessed on August 24, 2016 at: [U.S. Global Change Research Program website](#).

- University of California, Riverside. 1993. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Natural Resources Management Plan, 1992. Departments of Earth Science and Botany and Plant Sciences, Riverside, CA. Prepared for Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA through Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwestern Division, San Diego, CA. 16 pp + app.
- Vaughn, C. 2010. Planning Commission Oks Granite Mining Expansion. July 7, 2010. Accessed on August 31, 2016 at: [The Desert Trail website](#).
- Watine, L.N. and W.M. Giuliano. 2016. Coyote Predation Effects on White-tailed Deer Fawns. *Natural Resources* 7:628-643.
- Warrington, P.D., Ph.D. 2001. Animal Weights and their Food and Water Requirements. Resource Document 1996 (minor updates 2001). Government of British Columbia, Water Quality Branch, Environmental Protection Department, Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. September 17.
- Woodbury, A.M. and R. Hardy. 1948. Studies of the Desert Tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Ecological Monographs*, 18: 145–200.
- Woodman, P., G. Goodlett, and J. Westermeier. 2001. Technical Synthesis Report for Desert Tortoise Surveys at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA. November 7.
- Wronski, T.J., C.F. Yen, and E.R. Jacobson. 1992. Histomorphometric studies of dermal bone in the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 28: 603-609. As annotated in Berry et al 2016.
- Zimmerman, L.C., M.P. O'Connor, S.J. Bulova, J.R. Spotila, S.J. Kemp, C.J. Salice. 1994. Thermal ecology of desert tortoises in the eastern Mojave desert: seasonal patterns of operative and body temperatures, and microhabitat utilization. *Herpetol. Monogr.* 8, 45–59.

CHAPTER 8

PERSONS AND AGENCIES CONTACTED

Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians

Bureau of Land Management. Anthony Chavez, Rangeland Management Specialist, Barstow Field Office

Bureau of Land Management. Jeff Childers, Assistant Field Manager, Barstow Field Office

Bureau of Land Management. Shantel Marshall, Outdoor Recreation Planner, Barstow Field Office

Bureau of Land Management. Chris Otahal, Wildlife Biologist, Barstow Field Office

Bureau of Land Management. Zach Pratt, Supervisory Outdoor Recreation Planner, Barstow Field Office

Bureau of Land Management. Jim Shearer, Archeologist, Barstow Field Office.

Bureau of Land Management. Katrina Symons, Field Manager, Barstow Field Office

California Department of Fish and Wildlife

California Office of Historic Preservation

Chemehuevi Indian Tribe

Colorado River Indian Tribes

Fort Mohave Indian Tribe

Morongo Band of Mission Indians

San Manuel Band of Mission Indians

Twenty-nine Palms Band of Mission Indians

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 9

PREPARERS AND CONTRIBUTORS

This SEIS was prepared for, and under the direction of the Combat Center and Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest (NAVFAC SW) by Cardno. Members of the professional team are listed below:

LIST OF PREPARERS

Cardno

Project Management

Craig Bloxham, Project Manager, 28 years' experience
M.A., Geography

Stella Acuna, Deputy Project Manager, 28 years' experience
B.A., Environmental Design and Planning

Technical Analysts

Margaret Bach, Environmental Analyst, 22 years' experience
B.A., Geology

Daniel Berg, Environmental Scientist/Biologist and Website Manager, 5 years' experience
B.S., Environmental Science

Shannon Brown, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Specialist, 7 years' experience
B.S., Environmental and Resource Science

Selena Buoni, Air Quality Analyst, 11 years' experience
MPL, Master of Planning (Sustainable Land Use)

Blake Claypool, Biologist, 16 years' experience
B.S., Biology

J. Scott Coombs, Environmental Analyst, 17 years' experience
M.S., Marine Science

Christine Davis, Senior Air Quality Analyst, 16 years' experience
M.S., Environmental Management

Mike Dungan, Ph.D., Senior Biologist, 34 years' experience
Ph.D., Ecology and Evolutionary Biology

Chris Noddings, Senior Biologist, 10 years' experience
M.S., Environmental Science and Management

Jason Harshman, Senior GIS Analyst, 10 years' experience
M.S., Geographic Information Systems

Caitlin Jafolla, Air Quality Analyst, 4 years' experience
B.A., Urban Studies and Planning

Amanda Kreider, Biologist, 14 years' experience
M.S., Fire Ecology

Isla Nelson, Archaeologist, 15 years' experience
B.A., Anthropology

Teresa Rudolph, Senior Archaeologist, 34 years' experience
M.A., Anthropology

Clint Scheuerman, Senior Biologist, 12 years' experience
M.A., Biological Sciences

Lorraine Shaughnessy, Terrestrial Biologist, 6 years' experience
M.S., Ecology, Evolution, and Animal Behavior

Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC)

Kate Bartz, Senior QA/QC Reviewer, 30 years' experience
M.S., Landscape Architecture and Environmental Planning

Jackie Clark, Graphic Designer, 8 years' experience
B.S., Business Administration

Claudia Tan, Document Production Manager, 14 years' experience
A.A., Liberal Arts and Sciences

Kimberly Wilson, Technical Editor, 24 years' experience
B.S., Environmental and Resource Science

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

Bureau of Land Management

Anthony Chavez, Rangeland Management Specialist

Jeff Childers, Assistant Field Manager
Barstow Field Office

Shantel Marshall, Outdoor Recreation Planner
Barstow Field Office

Chris Otahal, Wildlife Biologist
Barstow Field Office

Zach Pratt, Supervisory Outdoor Recreation Planner
Barstow Field Office

Jim Shearer, Archeologist
Barstow Field Office

Katrina Symons, Field Manager
Barstow Field Office

Department of the Navy

Aaron Hebshi, Ph.D., Natural Resource Specialist
NAVFAC SW USMC Integrated Products Team (IPT)

Jesse Martinez, Senior NEPA Planner
NAVFAC SW, USMC IPT

Albert Owen, Supervisor
NAVFAC SW, USMC IPT

Combat Center

Erin Adams, Deputy Assistant Chief of Staff
G-5 Governmental and External Affairs

Kristina Becker, External Affairs Director
G-5 Governmental and External Affairs

Walter Christensen, Branch Head
G-4 NREA, Natural & Cultural Resources Branch

Brian Henen, Ph.D., Ecologist
G-4 NREA, Natural & Cultural Resources Branch

Scott Kerr, NEPA Program Manager
G-4 NREA

John Kersey, Planner
G-5 Governmental and External Affairs

Ray Luzier, Deputy Director
G-4 NREA

Lt. Colonel Tim Pochop, Division Director
G-4 NREA

James Ricker, Assistant Chief of Staff
G-5 Governmental and External Affairs

Ariel Searcy, Communication Specialist
Marstel-Day

Headquarters Marine Corps

Michael Doherty, Environmental Planner

Sue Goodfellow, Ph.D., Head, Planning & Conservation Section

Ron Lamb, NEPA Specialist

Jacqueline Rice, Natural Resources Specialist

Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy - Environment

Dan Cecchini, Director, Environmental Planning & Terrestrial Resources

Jennifer Scarborough, Consultant, Booz, Allen Hamilton

Suni Shrestha, Consultant, The Louis Berger Group

Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Energy, Installations and Environment)

Commander Randy Vavra, Senior Counsel (Fleet and Operational Environmental Law)

Katz and Associates

Natalia Clark, Account Supervisor

Tania Fragomeno, Director

Shannon Slaughter, Account Executive

CHAPTER 10

PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SEIS

10.1 INTRODUCTION

The public comment period for the Draft SEIS provided an opportunity for government agencies, interest groups, and the general public to provide comments. All comments were assessed and considered both individually and collectively during development of this Final SEIS. Written responses were prepared for all comments and are included in Appendix E.

10.2 PUBLIC MEETINGS

The public comment period and public meetings were advertised extensively, using multiple methods to notify the public, government agencies, and other interested parties. In particular, the DON disseminated notices via four main methods, which are listed below and discussed in further detail below (see also Appendix B).

- Publication of a NOA and NOPM in the Federal Register.
- Advertisements of the NOA and NOPM in local newspapers.
- Mass mailings.
- Other public media.

10.2.1 Notice of Availability and Notice of Public Meetings

The DON published a NOA/NOPM in the Federal Register on September 30, 2016 (Volume 81, Number 190, Pages 67334-67337). The NOA/NOPM announced the availability of the Draft SEIS and dates, times, and locations of the public meetings. The notice also gave an overview of the proposed action and potential environmental impacts as presented in the Draft SEIS and stated that public comments must be received by November 14, 2016. A copy of the NOA/NOPM is included in Appendix B.

10.2.2 Newspaper Notification Advertisements

The Marine Corps placed 18 advertisements in 6 local and regional newspapers to notify the public of the availability of the Draft SEIS and notification of the public meetings. Advertisements were placed in the following newspapers: Desert Sun (daily); San Bernardino Sun (daily); Riverside Press Enterprise (daily); Desert Dispatch (daily); The Desert Trail (weekly - Thursday); Hi-Desert Star (bi-weekly - Wednesday and Saturday). The dates of each advertisement are listed in Table 10.2-1 and a representative sample of the advertisement is included in Appendix B.

Table 10.2-1. Dates of Newspaper Notification Advertisements for Draft SEIS and Public Meetings

Newspaper	Dates of Advertisement
Federal Register	September 30; October 11; October 17, 2016
Desert Sun	September 30; October 11; October 17, 2016
San Bernardino Sun	September 30; October 11; October 17, 2016
Riverside Press Enterprise	September 30; October 11; October 17, 2016
The Desert Dispatch	September 30; October 11; October 17, 2016
Desert Trail	October 6; October 13; October 20, 2016
Hi-Desert Star	October 1; October 12; October 19, 2016

10.2.3 Mass Mailing

Approximately 240 letters and 12,658 postcards were mailed between September 23 and October 6, 2016, to notify government agencies, elected officials, local organizations, Native American tribes, and interested private citizens that the Draft SEIS was available for review and comment and that they were encouraged to attend the public meetings. The Draft SEIS was also made available for review in information repositories (public libraries), as well as on the Combat Center website (www.29palms.marines.mil/Staff/G5-Government-and-External-Affairs/SEISforLAA/) and the SEIS project website (www.SEISforLAA.com).

10.2.4 Other Public Media

A press release was distributed by the Combat Center Public Affairs Officer when the NOA/NOPM was published in the Federal Register (September 30) and redistributed on October 11 and October 17, 2016 (before the public meetings). Notice of the public meetings was posted on the *MAGTF Training Command/Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at 29 Palms* Facebook page on September 30, October 22, October 24, and October 25, 2016. An alert was sent to 600 members of the Johnson Valley OHV users group through a cell phone application on October 18, 2016. Twitter posts were made by the Public Affairs Officer on October 11, October 12, October 24, and October 25, 2016.

10.3 PUBLIC MEETING DATES AND LOCATIONS

Public meetings are an important part of the SEIS process. The Marine Corps held three informational open house style public meetings to inform the public about the proposed action and the alternatives under consideration, and to provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the proposed action, alternatives, and the adequacy and accuracy of the Draft SEIS. Informational posters were displayed and subject matter experts were available during the open house to answer questions on the Draft SEIS. Comment forms and a stenographer were available to receive written and verbal comments from the public. The BLM participated in the Joshua Tree and Barstow public meetings as a cooperating agency but staff were unavailable for the Palm Springs meeting.

The public meetings took place from October 25-27, 2016. The dates and locations of the public meetings are noted below. All meetings occurred from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Joshua Tree

Tuesday, Oct. 25, 2016

Joshua Tree Community Center

6171 Sunburst St.

Joshua Tree, CA 92252

Palm Springs

Wednesday, Oct. 26, 2016

Palms Springs Convention Center

277 N. Avenida Caballeros

Palm Springs, CA 92262

Barstow

Thursday, Oct. 27, 2016

Barstow Harvey House

681 N. 1st Ave.

Barstow, CA 92311

10.4 PUBLIC MEETING ATTENDANCE

Table 10.4-1 summarizes the number of meeting attendees and number of written and verbal comments received at the public meeting.

Table 10.4-1. Summary of Meeting Attendants and Written/Verbal Comments Received

	Meeting in Joshua Tree	Meeting in Palm Springs	Meeting in Barstow
Attendance	14	9	12
Number of Written Comments	0	0	4
Number of Verbal Comments	0	0	2

10.5 COMMENT SUBMISSION METHODS

The public comment period began on September 30, 2016, and closed on November 14, 2016. In addition to written and verbal comments provided during the public meeting as described in Table 10.4-1, comments were submitted during the public comment period by mail, email, and via the SEIS project website (www.SEISforLAA.com). One comment was received by mail before the comment period began (and before public release of the Draft SEIS); a duplicate of this comment (with marginal additional text) was later submitted by the same commenter during the comment period, so the premature duplicate copy was not included in the comment review process. Two comments were received after the November 14th deadline (one postmarked before the deadline and one a day after) and both were accepted and included in the review and response process. In accordance with CEQ Regulations (40 CFR 1503), all comments were reviewed and responses were provided to all substantive comments (see Appendix E). The responses to comments were coordinated with BLM so as to respond to BLM specific issues and concerns raised by the public.

10.6 OFFICIAL COMMENTS RECEIVED DURING THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Table 10.6-1. Summary of Comments Received During Public Review of the Draft SEIS

Comment Submission Methods	Number of Comments Received
Public meetings – Written Total	4
<i>Joshua Tree</i>	0
<i>Palm Springs</i>	0
<i>Barstow</i>	4
Public Meetings – Verbal Total	2
<i>Joshua Tree</i>	0
<i>Palm Springs</i>	0
<i>Barstow</i>	2
Public Website	4,716
Via mail/email	12
Total	4,734

APPENDIX A

DESERT TORTOISE TRANSLOCATION PLANS

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX A-1

ADDENDUM TO THE TRANSLOCATION PLANS

This page intentionally left blank.

Addendum to the Translocation Plans

In general, the No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1, and Alternative 2 would implement the desert tortoise translocation as described in the 2011 General Translocation Plan (GTP), March 2016 Translocation Plan, and the June 2016 Translocation Plan, respectively. However there are several instances where the alternatives described in Chapter 2 of the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement differ from the translocation plans provided in this appendix. These differences are due to errata in the original translocation plans or changes in project design due to new information. Table A-1 provides a list of these differences for each alternative and a reason for the changes.

Table A-1. Changes to the No-Action Alternative and Alternatives 1 and 2

Change to Alternative	Related text in Translocation Plan	Reason for Change
<i>No-Action Alternative</i>		
The areas of Ord-Rodman-combined recipient areas is corrected from 19,199 acres (77.7 km ²) to 23,475 acres (95.0 km ²). Total area for Proposed Recipient Areas corrected from 37855.5 acres (153.2 km ²) to 42,269 acres (171.1 km ²).	2011 GTP, Page 20, Table 4; Page 32, Table 7.	Erratum: area correction.
Total area for Proposed Recipient Areas corrected from “approximately 153 km ² (59 mi ² or 37,855 acres)” to “approximately 171 km ² (59 mi ² or 42,269 acres).”	2011 GTP, Page 20, Line 1.	Erratum: area correction.
Clearance surveys for tortoises and nests were conducted from September 2014 through October 2015 inside the designated medium- and high-intensity MEB operating areas in the WEA and SEA. All tortoises of adequate size were transmittered; juvenile tortoises too small to wear transmitters were moved to new holding pens at MCAGCC Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs TRACRS and these juvenile tortoises would be part of headstarting. A tortoise survey of recipient and control sites was also conducted in fall 2015.	2011 GTP, Pages 44-45, Section 3.2.2, <i>Clearance Surveys in the Acquisition Areas</i> .	Updated based on 2014 and 2015 clearance surveys; surveys were conducted as described in Section 3.2.2 of the 2011 GTP.
No change to the No-Action Alternative.	2011 GTP, Page 31, Line 2.	Erratum: correct text to read “...post-translocation maximum of 5.55 per km ² ...”
No change to the No-Action Alternative.	2011 GTP, Page 32, Table 7.	Erratum: Area for the Sunshine Peak Training Area corrected 60.5 km ² to 15km ² .
The land uses and associated conservation areas associated with the No-Action Alternative recipient and control areas (Table 3.1-4) were updated to be consistent with current conditions (i.e., since 2011) and the September 2016 ROD for the DRECP.	2011 GTP, text throughout plan.	Updated to be consistent with current conditions and the September 2016 ROD for the DRECP.

Table A-1. Changes to the No-Action Alternative and Alternatives 1 and 2 (continued)

<i>Alternative 1</i>		
Change to Alternative	Related text in Translocation Plan	Reason for Change
Remove Rodman from list of Control Sites and correct number of control tortoises for Cleghorn Control and Bullion Control from 20 to 25.	March 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 29, Table 7.	Erratum: Control Site correction.
No change to Alternative 1.	March 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 29, Table 6.	Erratum: The total “# Adults to Translocate” should be corrected from 443 to 998.
Percent change in densities revised in Section 2.2.4.1.	March 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 29, Table 6.	Errata: Density Increase: Lucerne-Ord: from 53% to 57% Rodman-Sunshine Peak North: from 37% to 36% Siberia: from 71% to 82% Broadwell: from 18% to 22% Cleghorn Recipient (constrained): from 100% to 85% Bullion Recipient: no change
The size of the Siberia recipient site has been modified in Tables 2.2-1 and 2.2-3 to represent 62% of the original 15,765 acre site that has a habitat suitability index of 0.6 or greater.	March 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 9, Table 2.	Updated because recent site visits found that substantial portions of the Siberia recipient site have been scoured by natural flooding, patchily affecting habitat value in the site.
Analysis to support translocation has been completed. Final conclusions in the SEIS are consistent with initial results reported in the March 2016 Translocation Plan.	March 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 14, Table 4 and elsewhere.	Updated because text in the March 2016 Translocation Plan indicates additional analysis is to be performed (e.g., Table 4 states “Incidence of disease, canid trauma, and mortality rates include substantial data collected in Fall 2015 that are not yet fully analyzed... Raven survey information is incomplete because surveys were expanded after the nesting season in 2015 to accommodate several new sites.”).
The Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site under Alternative 1 has been updated to no longer include the small area of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area located north of the WEA.	March 2016 Translocation Plan: Page 13, Table 3; Page 19, Section 3.3.2, <i>Other Control Sites</i> ; and Figures 2a and 3b.	Updated to avoid overlap of the Control Site with the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area.
Release areas in Broadwell recipient area were adjusted to avoid affecting the Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area (one release area eliminated and one release area moved to the south to be further away from Wilderness Study Area boundary).	March 2016 Translocation Plan, Figures 2a and 3d.	Updated to avoid impacts from use of transmitters in the Wilderness Study Area.
The SEIS has been updated to incorporate the land uses and conservation measures identified in the September 2016 ROD for the DRECP.	March 2016 Translocation Plan, Pages 11-21, Section 3.3, <i>Descriptions of the Recipient and Control Sites</i> .	Updated to be consistent with the September 2016 ROD for the DRECP.

Table A-1. Changes to the No-Action Alternative and Alternatives 1 and 2 (continued)

Alternative 1 (continued)		
Change to Alternative	Related text in Translocation Plan	Reason for Change
Mark-recapture plots are no longer being considered in the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, based on the BLM's Minimum Requirements Analysis.	March 2016 Translocation Plan, Figures 3e and 3f.	Updated to avoid impacts to the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area based on BLM's Minimum Requirements Analysis.
Several new SCMs were developed through consultation with the USFWS and coordination with the BLM for the protection of the desert tortoises. These new SCMs are listed in Section 2.6 of the SEIS. These new SCMs would include an OHV barrier fencing constructed along portions of the Ord-Rodman ACEC boundary to minimize the effects of additional off-route travel in the Ord-Rodman ACEC. Refer to Figure A-1 for locations of proposed OHV barrier fencing.	Not applicable.	New SCMs were developed through recent consultation with the USFWS and coordination with the BLM during preparation of this SEIS.
Alternative 2		
Size and distance from recipient site for the Bullion Control has been corrected to 2,136 acres (8.6 km ²) and 4.3 miles (6.9 km), respectively in Table 2.3-1 of the SEIS.	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 11, Table 2.	Errata; correct the size and distance from recipient site for the Bullion Control (12 km and 15.7 km ² , respectively in Table 2).
The Bullion control site (Figure 2.3-2) would be located on the Combat Center in the SUA immediately north of Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area (instead of in the northwest portion of the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area under Alternative 1).	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 14, Table 3; Figures 2b and 3f.	Errata; correct the location of the Bullion Control (identified as being "Entirely in Cleghorn Wilderness" in Table 3); Figures 2b and 3f depict incorrect location of Bullion Control and show old Bullion Recipient Site.
The size of the Siberia recipient site has been modified in Table 2.3-1 to represent 62% of the original 15,765 acre site that has a habitat suitability index of 0.6 or greater.	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 10, Table 2.	Updated because recent site visits found that substantial portions of the Siberia recipient site have been scoured by natural flooding, patchily affecting habitat value in the site
Translocation Densities in Table 2.2-3 of the SEIS have been updated based on changes in size of Siberia recipient site.	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 29, Table 6.	Updated based on change in size of Siberia recipient site.
Translocatees and Post-Translocation Densities revised in Table 2.3-2.	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 29, Table 6.	Errata: Translocatees: Lucerne-Ord: from 448 to 447 Rodman-Sunshine Peak North: from 316 to 341 Siberia: from 182 to 155 Broadwell: from 19 to 18 Cleghorn Recipient (constrained): from 32 to 37 Post-Translocation Densities: Lucerne-Ord: from 8 to 8.1 Rodman-Sunshine Peak North: from 8 to 8.1 Siberia: no change Broadwell: no change Cleghorn Recipient (constrained): from 10.5 to 10.4

Table A-1. Changes to the No-Action Alternative and Alternatives 1 and 2 (continued)

<i>Alternative 2 (continued)</i>		
Change to Alternative	Related text in Translocation Plan	Reason for Change
Analysis to support translocation has been completed. Final conclusions in the SEIS are consistent with initial results reported in the June 2016 Translocation Plan.	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Page 15, Table 4 and elsewhere.	Updated because text in the March 2016 Translocation Plan indicates additional analysis is to be performed (e.g., Table 4 states “Incidence of disease, canid trauma, and mortality rates include substantial data collected in Fall 2015 that are not yet fully analyzed... Raven survey information is incomplete because surveys were expanded after the nesting season in 2015 to accommodate several new sites.”).
The Rodman-Sunshine Peak South control site under Alternatives 2 has been updated to no longer include the small area of the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area located north of the WEA.	June 2016 Translocation Plan: Page 14, Table 3; Page 20, Section 3.3.2, <i>Other Control Sites</i> ; and Figures 2a and 3b.	Updated to avoid overlap of the Control Site with the Johnson Valley OHV Recreation Area
Release areas in Broadwell recipient area were adjusted to avoid affecting the Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area (one release area eliminated and one release area moved to the south to be further away from Wilderness Study Area boundary).	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Figures 2a and 3d.	Updated to avoid impacts from use of transmitters in the Wilderness Study Area.
The SEIS has been updated to incorporate the land uses and conservation measures identified in the September 2016 ROD for the DRECP.	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Pages 12-22, Section 3.3, <i>Descriptions of the Recipient and Control Sites</i> .	Updated to be consistent with the September 2016 ROD for the DRECP.
Mark-recapture plots are no longer being considered in the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area, based on the BLM’s Minimum Requirements Analysis.	June 2016 Translocation Plan, Figures 3e and 3f.	Updated to avoid impacts to the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area based on BLM’s Minimum Requirements Analysis.
Several new SCMs were developed through consultation with the USFWS and coordination with the BLM for the protection of the desert tortoises. These new SCMs are listed in Section 2.6 of the SEIS. These new SCMs would include an OHV barrier fencing constructed along portions of the Ord-Rodman ACEC boundary to minimize the effects of additional off-route travel in the Ord-Rodman ACEC. Refer to Figure A-1 for locations of proposed OHV barrier fencing.	Not applicable.	New SCMs were developed through recent consultation with the USFWS and coordination with the BLM during preparation of this SEIS.

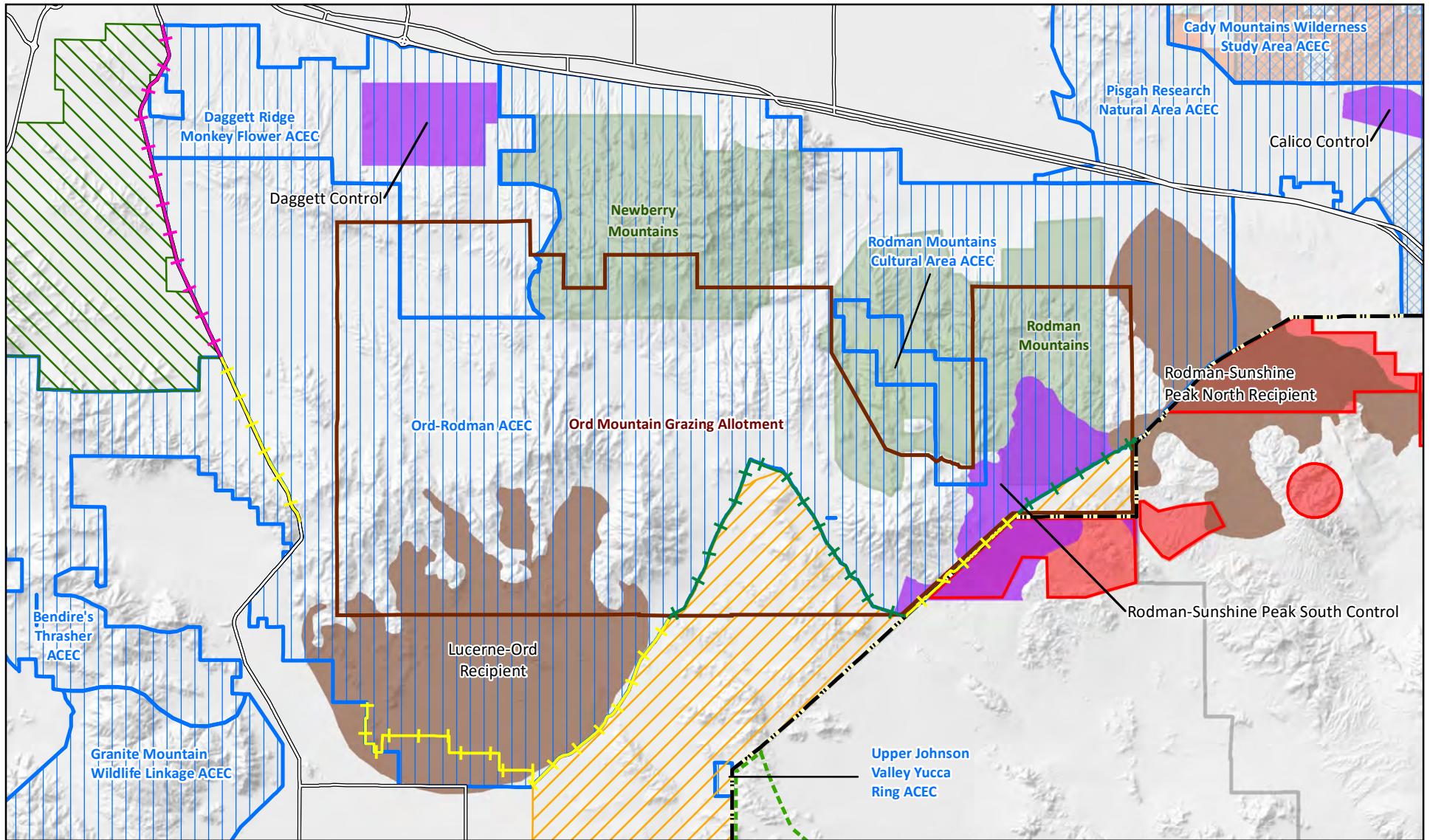
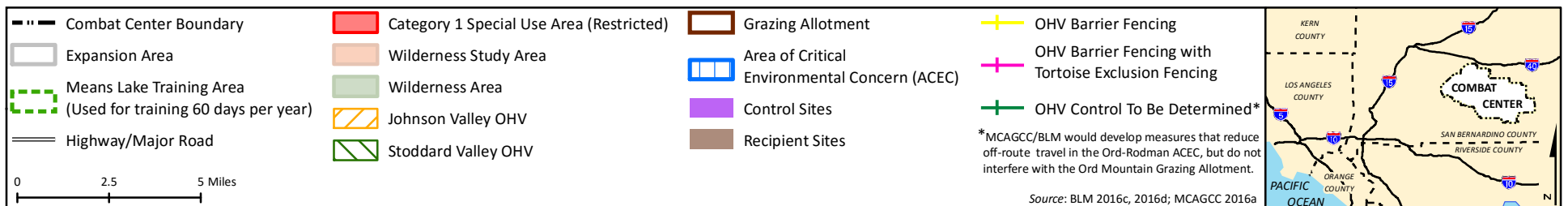


Figure A-1. OHV Barrier Fencing for Alternatives 1 and 2



This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX A-2

2011 GENERAL TRANSLOCATION PLAN

This page intentionally left blank.

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS LAND ACQUISITION AND AIRSPACE ESTABLISHMENT

GENERAL TRANSLOCATION PLAN FOR DESERT TORTOISES

Prepared for:

**Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division,
Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center**

Prepared by:

**Alice E. Karl, Ph.D.
P.O. Box 74006
Davis, California 95617**

and

**Brian T. Henen, Ph.D.
MAGTFTC NREA, MCAGCC
Twentynine Palms, CA 92278-8110**

December 8, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	Introduction	1
1.1	Background.....	1
1.2	Purpose of the Plan	8
1.3	Structure of the Plan	8
2.0	Major Considerations for Translocating Desert Tortoises in the Project Area.....	9
2.1	Impact Areas.....	9
2.1.1	Tortoise Density and the Number of Tortoises to be Translocated.....	9
2.1.2	Incidence of Disease	13
2.1.3	Habitat.....	13
2.1.4	Anthropogenic Uses	16
2.1.5	Threats to Desert Tortoises	17
2.2	Recipient Areas.....	18
2.2.1	Number, Location and Size of Recipient Areas.....	18
2.2.2	Baseline Studies on the Proposed and Alternative Recipient Areas	20
2.2.3	Tortoise Abundance	22
2.2.4	Incidence of Disease	24
2.2.5	Habitat.....	25
2.2.6	Land Management and Conservation Areas	26
2.2.7	Anthropogenic Uses and Threats to Desert Tortoises.....	26
2.2.8	Validity of the Proposed Recipient Areas for Translocation	28
2.2.9	Number of Tortoises That Will Be Released to Each Recipient Area.....	30
2.2.10	Recipient Site Preparation.....	31
2.3	Control Areas.....	31
2.4	Effectiveness Monitoring.....	33
2.5	Research.....	37
3.0	Physical Processes of Translocation.....	39
3.1	Procedures Applicable to All Relocations and Translocations	40
3.1.1	Authorized Handlers	40
3.1.2	Handling Techniques and Temperatures.....	40
3.1.3	Data Gathered During Initial Capture	41
3.1.4	Transmitters	41
3.1.5	Tortoise Transportation and Holding	41
3.1.6	Exclusionary Fencing.....	42
3.2	Clearance and Relocation/Translocation During Specific Project Phases	43
3.2.1	Exclusionary Fencing.....	43
3.2.2	Clearance Surveys in the Acquisition Areas	44
3.2.3	Final Surveys on Recipient and Control Sites.....	45
3.2.4	Translocation.....	46
3.2.5	Subsequent Clearances Prior to Maneuvers	47
4.0	Reporting.....	47
5.0	Anticipated Schedule.....	47
6.0	Literature Cited	49

List of Figures

Figure 1. Representative MEB Exercise Work-up training scenario.....	2
Figure 2. Representative MEB Final Exercise scenario	3
Figure 3. Estimated disturbance to desert tortoise habitat under the proposed action.....	4
Figure 4. Footprint for MEB Building Block training exercises	5
Figure 5. Density of adult tortoises in the WSA in 2009.....	10
Figure 6. Density of adult tortoises in the SSA in 2009	11
Figure 7. Proposed and alternative recipient areas and proposed control areas for translocation monitoring and research, in the context of MEB-level training exercises and conservation areas.....	19
Figure 8. Conservation areas in the MCAGCC vicinity	27

List of Tables

Table 1. Abundance of desert tortoises in the West and South Study Areas in 2009.....	9
Table 2. Estimated number (95% CI) of adult tortoises within high- and medium- disturbance zones under the proposed action.....	12
Table 3. Plant communities and land classifications on the Combat Center and study areas.....	15
Table 4. Sizes of proposed and alternative recipient areas	20
Table 5. Estimated number (95% CI) of tortoises within new Special Use Areas that would be established in the WSA and SSA	23
Table 6. Comparison of 2009 tortoise densities (# adult tortoises/km ²) with those from the USFWS 2010 range-wide sampling program	24
Table 7. Experimental number of adult tortoises that might be translocated to proposed and alternative recipient areas.....	32
Table 8. Number of tortoises to be translocated to four repatriation sites	39
Table 9. Schedule for translocation activities	48

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS LAND ACQUISITION AND AIRSPACE ESTABLISHMENT

GENERAL TRANSLOCATION PLAN FOR DESERT TORTOISES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at Twentynine Palms, California (the “Combat Center”) is a unique Marine Corps training installation that provides a realistic battlefield environment for live-fire maneuvers. A large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) training area would include areas on the existing Combat Center as well as additional lands west and south of the Combat Center, known as the West Study Area (WSA) and the South Study Area (SSA), respectively. Associated training would enable Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB)-level training exercises, involving large-scale, integrated, live-fire maneuvers. MEB training exercises and supporting activities are detailed in the *Biological Assessment for the Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training* (BA; Department of the Navy [Navy] 2011a) and, in summary, would include:

- MEB Work-up and Final training exercises involving air-ground maneuvers in the expanded training area. These would occur twice annually for a total of 48 days per year, plus 12 days of clean-up. Each would involve approximately up to 15,000 Marines, 1,786 wheeled and tracked vehicles, and 1,657 aircraft sorties (Figures 1 and 2). MEB Work-up Exercises would occur during the first 17 days of each MEB exercise, and involve individual battalion task forces taking turns conducting recurring evolutions of fire support and ground/air integration training. In the MEB Final Exercises, three battalion task forces would work abreast from separate maneuver points to converge on a single MEB objective in the western portion of the WSA (Figure 3) over 48 to 72 hours of continuous offensive operations. These battalion task forces would move in an east-to-west fashion, with two task forces assembling on the eastern portion of the Combat Center and one task force readying in the SSA.
- When MEB Work-up and Final training exercises are not occurring, MEB Building Block training exercises will occur in the WSA. These MEB Building Block training exercises would consist of four-day training evolutions, which would be repeated weekly throughout the year whenever MEB Exercises are not being conducted (an average of approximately 40 weeks or 160 days each year). These exercises would include combined arms and live-fire and maneuver with

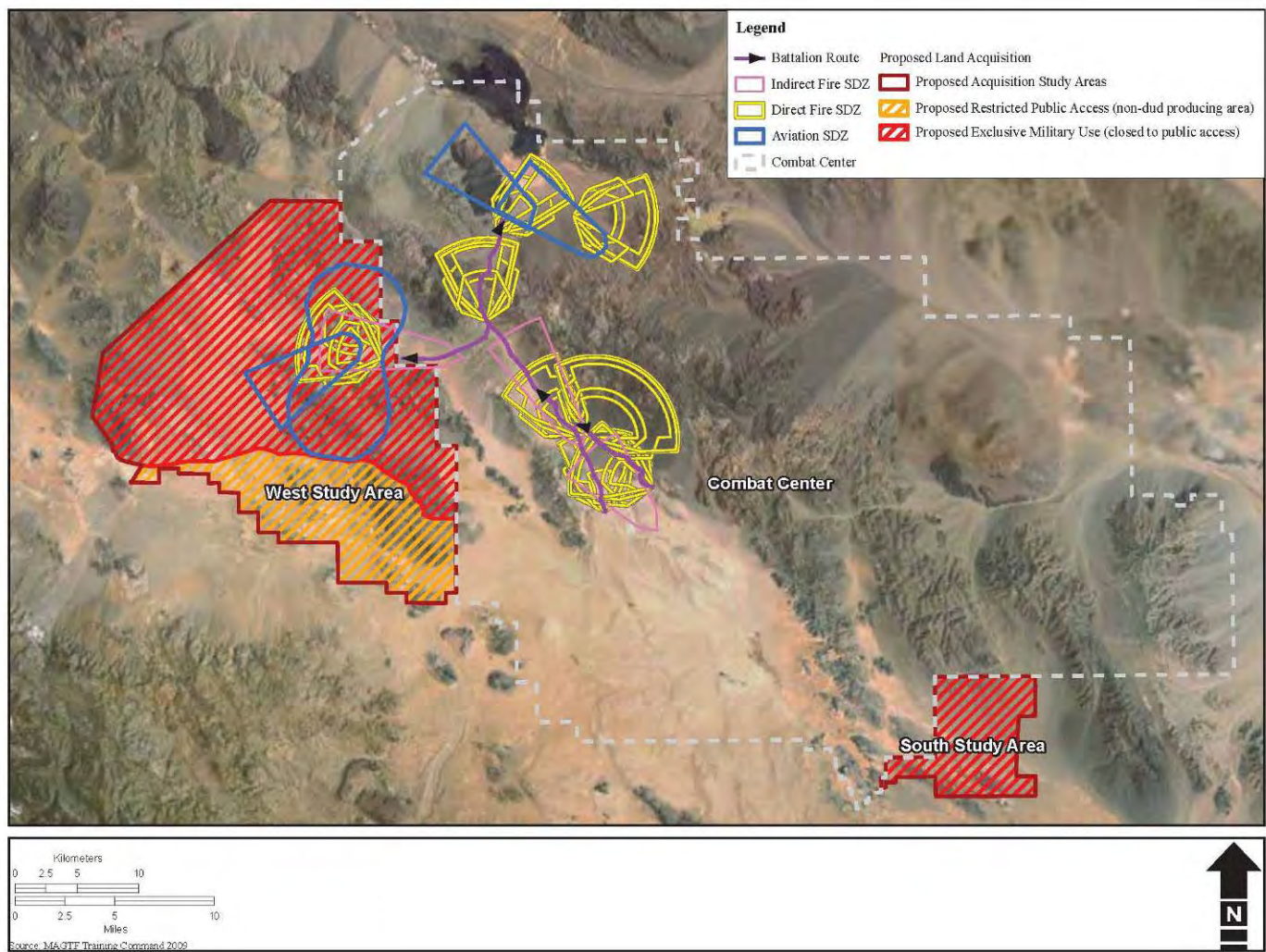


Figure 1. Representative MEB Exercise Work-up training scenario (Source: Navy 2011a)

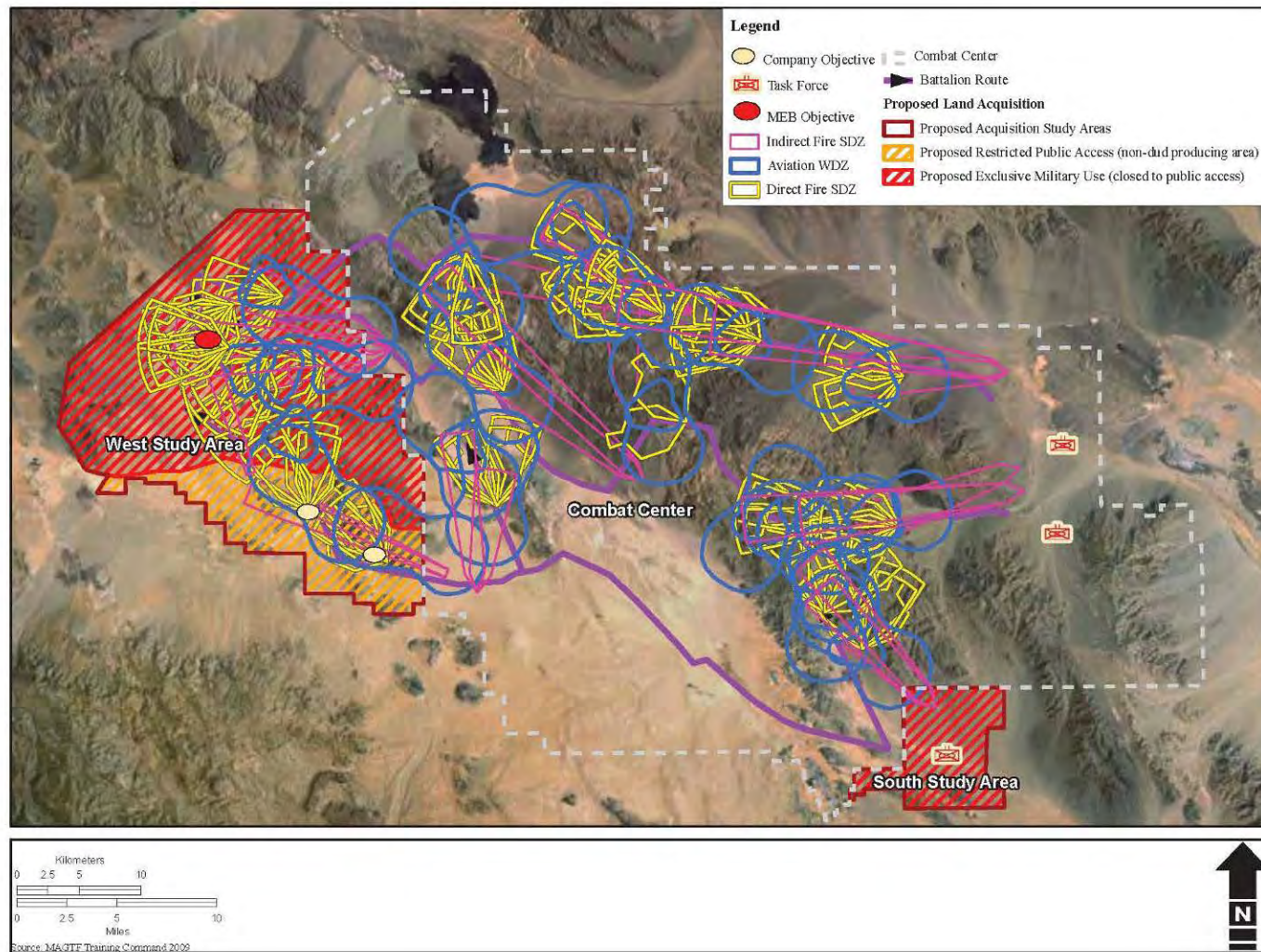


Figure 2. Representative MEB Final Exercise scenario. (Source: Navy 2011a)

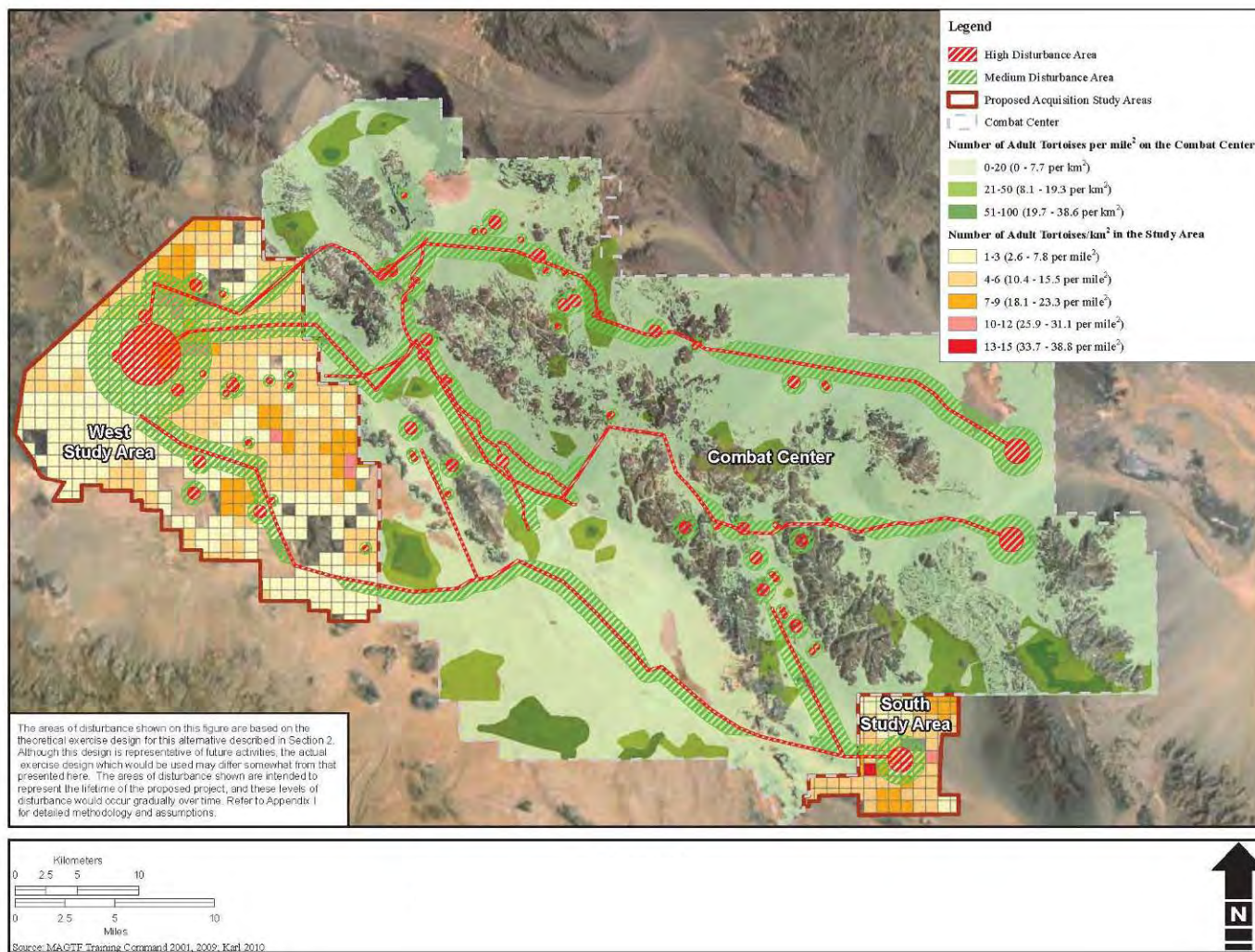
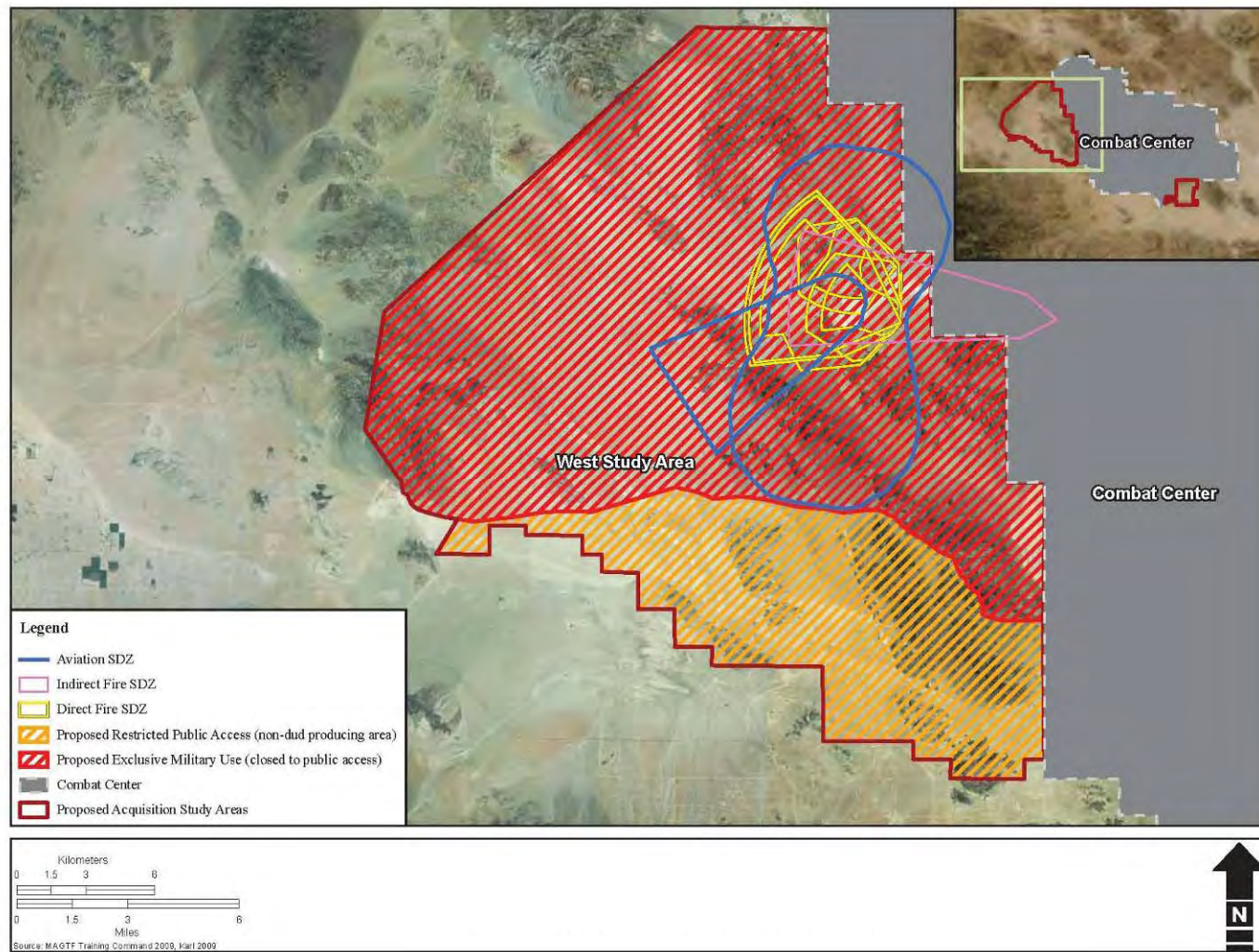


Figure 3. Estimated disturbance to desert tortoise habitat under the proposed action. (Source: Navy 2011a)



air support but the operational footprint for these MEB Building Block training activities would be much smaller than the full MEB Exercise (Figure 4).

- Each MEB Building Block training exercise would involve approximately 2,000 Marines, 276 wheeled and tracked vehicles, and 56 aircraft sorties.
- Support and staging areas would be set in the training areas, typically along battalion task force routes, and would contain ammunition, supplies, fuel, maintenance, mess, and other logistical support as well as medical evacuation units, special engineer units, and other “on-call” support for training exercises. These areas would potentially change from exercise to exercise depending on training requirements resulting in new areas of disturbance; however, many of the support and staging areas would be re-used.
- Maintenance personnel would use public roads to access certain training areas in the WSA for target resets and route maintenance, including explosive ordnance disposal (EOD), for the duration of MEB Exercise training. This would require, on average, two maintenance vehicles and occasionally a tractor trailer, at a maximum of 10 days per MEB exercise, for a total of 20 days per year.

The BA (Navy 2011a) identified that Agassiz’s desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*), a federally and state- listed threatened species, is likely to be adversely affected by the proposed land acquisition and airspace establishment action. Several conservation actions were recommended in the BA, among them a plan to translocate tortoises from high & medium impact areas in the WSA and SSA prior to training exercises. These impact areas were evaluated in the BA for MEB Work-up, Final and Building Block exercises and are displayed in Figure 3. High-intensity battle activity (i.e., that likely to result in high-intensity disturbance) would occur in the more level, gently sloping terrain of the project area. While steeper and rockier areas likely would be subject to less disturbance (typically medium- or low-intensity disturbance), certain vehicles and equipment would be used to fight from covered terrain, such as rocks and reverse slopes of hills that provide cover. Wheeled re-supply and other vehicles would regularly use the Main Supply Routes (MSRs) in the project area during training.

The BA (Navy 2011a) estimated that extensive soil loss and/ or compaction would occur over the 12,209 hectares (30,169 acres) that would experience high-intensity disturbance from MEB exercises and MEB Building Block training, and some soil loss would also occur over the 41,029 ha (101,383 ac) that would experience medium-intensity disturbance from this training. Vegetation necessary for desert tortoise habitat would be expected to be severely degraded or lost in high intensity use areas; and degraded, if not lost, in medium-intensity use areas. The proposed action is anticipated to result in major degradation (i.e., complete or nearly complete loss of vegetation and disruption of substrates) of an estimated 4,273 ha (10,559 ac) of occupied desert tortoise habitat in the high-intensity disturbance zone of the study areas. MEB training and MEB Building Block training would also result in a lesser degree of degradation of an estimated 39,067

ha (96,537 ac) of occupied desert tortoise habitat in the medium-intensity training disturbance zone of the project area. For the WSA, roughly half of the area that would be disturbed has already been disturbed by Off Highway Vehicle (OHV) use (Karl 2010b).

MEB training for 50 years is not compatible with the continued existence of desert tortoises in the high and medium intensity areas. If not translocated, an estimated 1105 adult tortoises and potentially 2100 juveniles would be lost from these zones of the WSA and SSA due to the intensity of training exercises (Navy 2011a). Such a loss of tortoises and tortoise habitat is not compatible with recovery of this threatened species (Navy 2011a). Not only do these numbers represent 34% and 23%, respectively, of the adult and juvenile tortoises currently living in the local population, but a loss of this magnitude would be highly likely to have a negative impact on species recovery. Tortoise populations have declined severely throughout their geographic range in the past two decades (Karl 2004 and 2010c, McLuckie et al. 2006, Boarman et al. 2008, USFWS 2011a). A 20+-year range-wide drought, disease, long-term habitat degradation, predation, stochastic processes, population fragmentation, and habitat loss are factors that, working alone or together, are consistently cited as having contributed to observed tortoise declines. In the project area, tortoise declines have been documented on the Emerson Lake and Sand Hill training ranges adjacent to the WSA. The Sand Hill permanent study plot (Plot #2) plot declined from 37.8 to 10.4 tortoises/km² (98 to 27 tortoises/mi²) between 1991 and 2008 (Kiva 2008). Numbers of live tortoises at the Emerson Lake Plot declined from consistent levels of 15 to 20 tortoises/km² on three surveys between 1997 and 2003 to 3.0 tortoises/km² in 2009 (Kiva 2009). The 2003 estimate, for instance, was 16.3 ± 3.0 , significantly higher than the 2009 estimate of 3.0 ± 0.0 . So, given the widespread and local consistent and extreme declines in tortoise densities, further losses of over 1000 breeding age tortoises and 2000 smaller tortoises would further compromise species recovery.

In addition, the intensive degradation of over 43,000 ha (100,000 ac) would eliminate that habitat and/or leave it in sufficiently poor quality to render it largely unusable to tortoises. Any surviving tortoises from those areas would need to re-locate to areas with intact habitat that could support them. Since the areas slated for maneuvers in the WSA are in multiple places, tortoises dispersing from the MEB disturbance zones could move into equally dangerous areas. Actively translocating these tortoises to designated locations with suitable habitat, which is also safe from further anthropogenic degradation, would optimize dispersal.

Translocation, then, is necessary to support the continued existence of this population by maintaining tortoise abundance and genetic integrity. During this process, long-term monitoring of the translocation efforts for this large cohort of tortoises will provide valuable information on translocation efficacy as a tool for species recovery. Studies that can be conducted ancillary to, but as a result of the translocation, will provide important information for recovery methods. Such monitoring and studies are consistent with strategies outlined in the revised desert tortoise Recovery Plan (USFWS 2011a). In particular, the translocation of tortoises to areas with depressed or depleted populations, in an experimental context, is consistent with Recovery Plan Strategic Element 3.

Monitoring survival, disease, habitat and threats in the study cohorts, particularly the control group, is consistent with Strategic Element 4. Conducting research on translocation effectiveness, repatriation, stocking densities, habitat and disease are consistent with Strategic Element 5.

1.2 PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

The translocation plan presented herein is the first in a set of two translocation plans for the project. This is the initial, General Translocation Plan, which will be followed by a Final Translocation Plan in 2014. The purpose of this General Translocation Plan is to provide a framework for translocating tortoises from the training areas in the WSA and SSA, and an approach for further investigation of those factors that are important for implementing translocation and are likely to influence translocation success and tortoise recovery. As much as is currently possible, the plan identifies anticipated details of translocation, based on (1) information in the BA (Navy 2011a) and Environmental Impact Statement (Navy 2011b) about project activities, and (2) available information on the conditions in those areas involved in the translocation program (recipient and control areas). Also included is an approach for collecting further data in the next three years that will provide more detailed information than is currently available. The Final Translocation Plan for the project will incorporate these additional data and analyses, as well as collaboration with the resource agencies, and represent a final refinement of the translocation program.

This plan incorporates comments and direction from informal discussions with USFWS on 28 November 2011 and earlier, as well as changes reflected in the most recent USFWS translocation guidance (“Guidance”; USFWS 2011b). Except where superseded by informal discussion with USFWS, this Plan relies on formal guidelines from the 2011 guidance document and the 2009 guidelines (USFWS 2009b). Relevant newer guidance will be incorporated into the Final Translocation Plan as it becomes available from USFWS.

1.3 STRUCTURE OF THE PLAN

This plan first describes (a) the impact areas from which tortoises will be translocated, (b) the proposed and alternative recipient areas that will receive the translocated tortoises, and (c) the control areas that will be used as temporal and spatial controls for scientifically rigorous comparisons during translocation monitoring and research. Following this, effectiveness monitoring and proposed research is discussed. Finally, the details associated with the process of translocation will be described. These will include general procedures applicable to all tortoise translocations, such as data collected on all tortoises, tortoise transportation, authorized handlers, and reporting. Specific translocation procedures then will be discussed.

The reader is advised that this Plan is for desert tortoise clearance and translocation only. Other conservation measures are included in the BA (Navy 2011a).

2.0 MAJOR CONSIDERATIONS FOR TRANSLOCATING DESERT TORTOISES FROM THE LAND ACQUISITION AREA

This section discusses the major considerations relative to the areas where tortoises will be affected: (a) impact areas; (b) the recipient areas; and (c) control areas. Descriptions and analyses of each area, relevant to desert tortoises and the implications of translocation, are discussed. Baseline (pre-translocation) studies that will refine our current knowledge of these areas are described. Programs for both translocation effectiveness monitoring and specific research topics are summarized.

2.1 IMPACT AREAS

This section describes tortoise abundance in the areas that will be impacted in the WSA and SSA and the number of those tortoises that are projected to require translocation. Features of the impact areas that affect current tortoise densities – habitat, disease incidence, protected areas, impacts and threats – are described based on available information.

2.1.1 Tortoise Density and the Number of Tortoises to be Translocated

In the most recent survey (2009), tortoise density estimates in the WSA and SSA ranged from 0 to 13.6 adult tortoises per km², although densities over most of the study area were <9 tortoises per km² (Figures 5 and 6; Karl 2010a). Less than 3% of the WSA and SSA had more than 9 tortoises per km². The portion of the WSA associated with the proposed project contained between 1,563 and 2,528 tortoises using the Tortoise Regional Estimate of Density (TRED) model (Karl 2002) and between 1,442 and 5,670 tortoises using the USFWS protocol (Table 1).

Table 1. Abundance of Desert Tortoises in the West and South Study Areas in 2009.
(Source: Navy 2011a)

Study Area	km ² in Study Area	km ² Sampled	Linear km Walked	Total Number of Adult Tortoises (Point Estimate and 95% Confidence Intervals)					
				TRED Model Survey			USFWS Protocol Survey		
				Point Estimate	Lower CI	Upper CI	Point Estimate	Lower CI	Upper CI
West	593.5	171	1641	2045.5	1562.6	2528.4	2,859.6	1,442.2	5,669.9
South	86.21	25	240	369.3	305.3	433.4	355.5	134.4	940.6

Notes: Estimates from use of a TRED Model survey (Karl 2002) and USFWS (2009a) protocol survey are depicted.

Source: Karl (2010a).

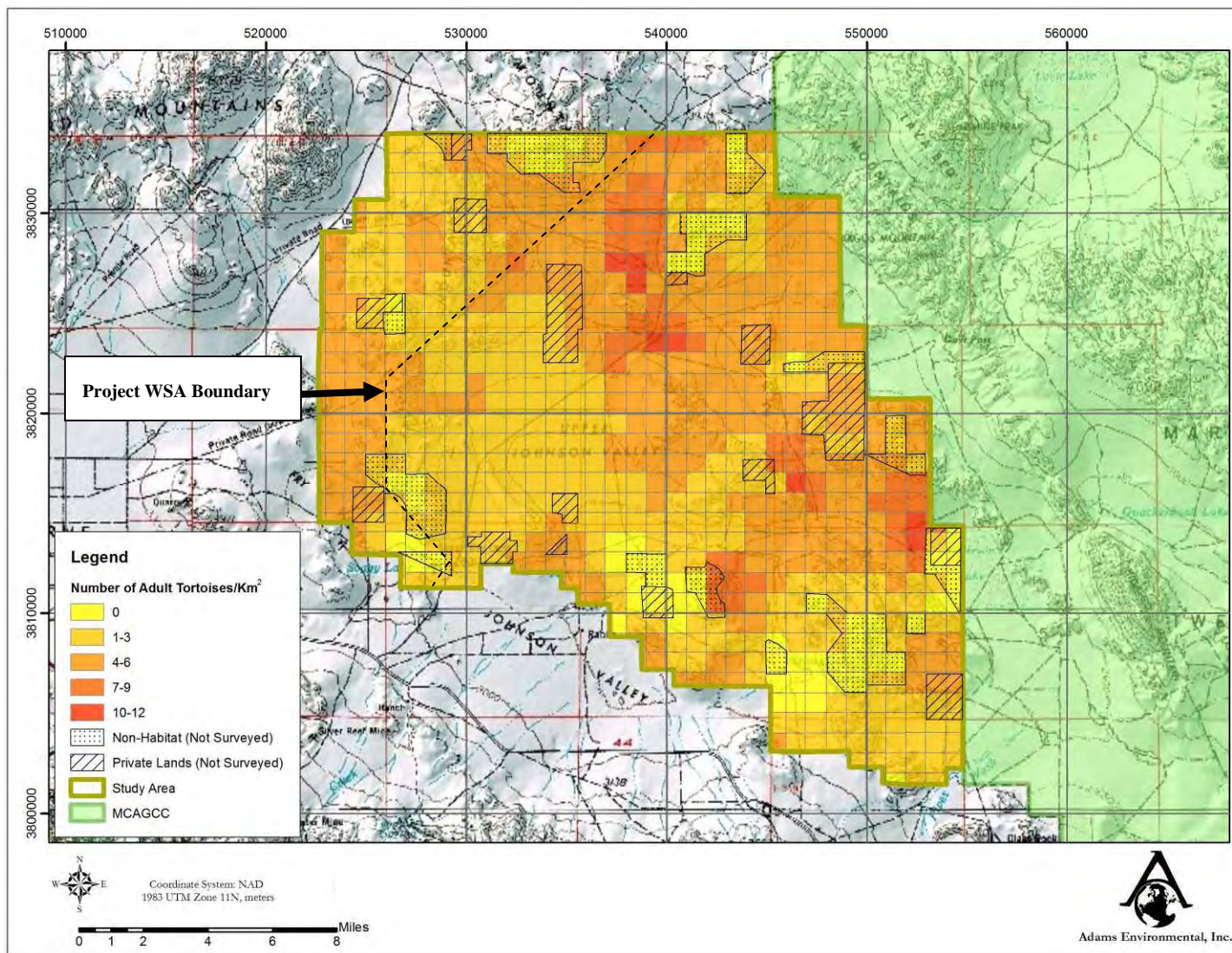


Figure 5. Density of adult tortoises in the WSA in 2009. Note the new WSA border (see Navy 2011a) compared to the 2009 study area. (Source: Karl 2010a).

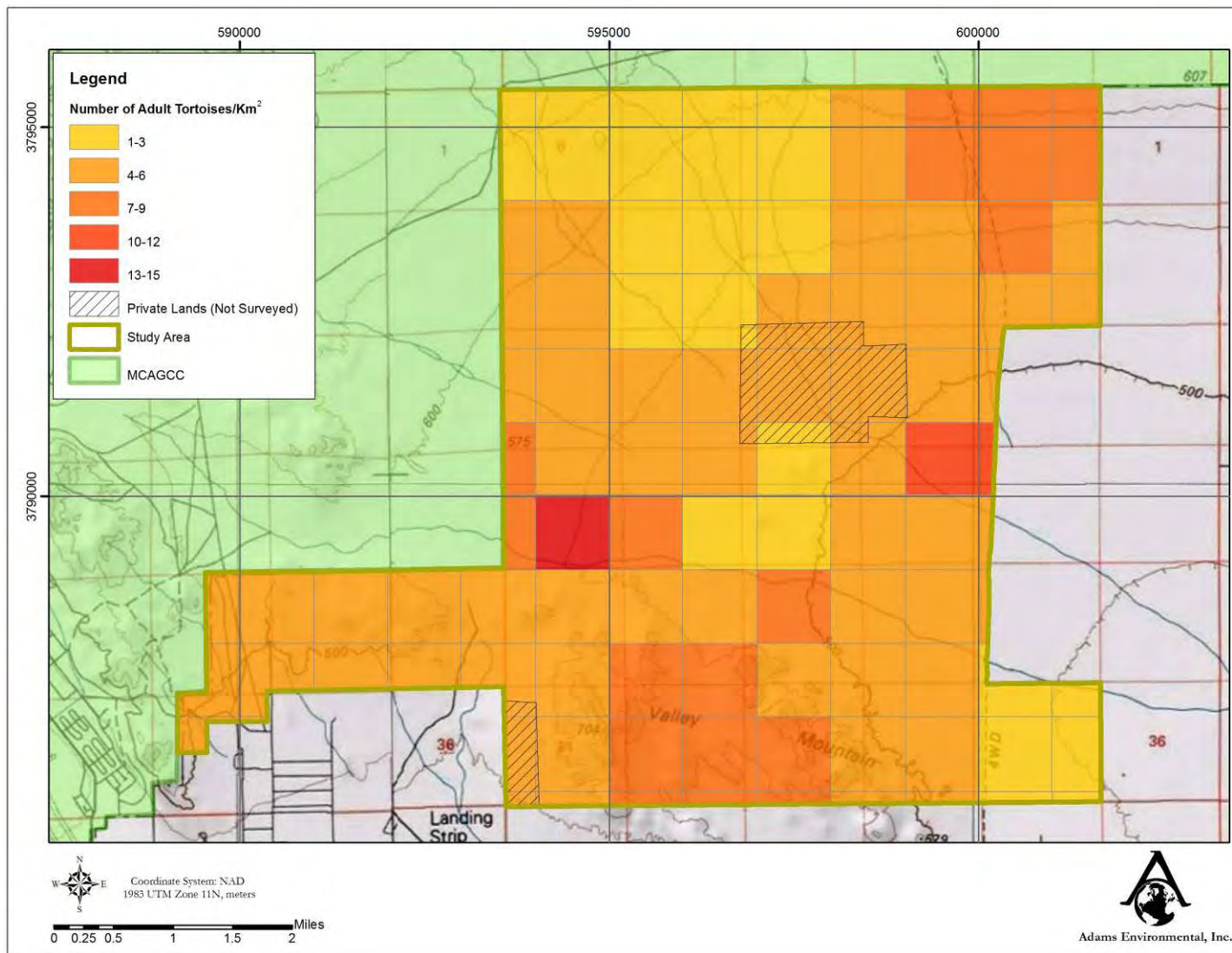


Figure 6. Density of adult tortoises in the SSA in 2009. (Source: Karl 2010a)

Based on the assumptions and methodology described in Appendix C of the BA (Navy 2011a) and using the approved USFWS pre-project protocol method (USFWS 2009a), an estimated 1,105 (95% C.I. 544 – 2,262) adult tortoises¹ in the study areas may be translocated, injured, or killed over the estimated 50-year life of the proposed action (Table 2). Potentially 2100 juvenile may be translocated (Navy 2011a).

Because the features describing high and medium impacts are two to ten kilometers wide, and fencing that would keep tortoises from re-entering the impact areas is not currently proposed, it is anticipated that no tortoise will be moved ≤ 500 m from its capture point. All tortoises will be moved to well-defined recipient sites that are substantially further from their capture location. It is currently anticipated that none will be moved >40 km, in accordance with USFWS *Guidance* (USFWS 2011b); however, during development of the Final Translocation Plan and further discussions with USFWS, it is possible that some recipient sites will be >40 km from certain individual tortoises.

Table 2. Estimated Number (95% CI) of Adult Tortoises within High- and Medium- Disturbance Zones Under the Proposed Action (Source: Navy 2011a)

<i>Study Area</i>	<i>Number of Adult Tortoises in High Disturbance Zone</i>		<i>Number of Adult Tortoises in Medium Disturbance Zone</i>	
	<i>TRED Model Survey</i>	<i>USFWS Protocol (2009a)</i>	<i>TRED Model Survey</i>	<i>USFWS Protocol (2009a)</i>
West Study Area	173 (132 – 214)	276 (139 - 547)	433 (325 – 543)	724 (365 – 1436)
South Study Area	14 (10 – 18)	26 (10 - 70)	48 (36 - 59)	79 (30 - 209)
<i>Subtotal for Study Areas</i>	<i>187</i> <i>(142 – 232)</i>	<i>302</i> <i>(149 - 617)</i>	<i>481</i> <i>(361 - 602)</i>	<i>803</i> <i>(395 – 1,645)</i>
Combat Center	312 (23 – 602)	312 (23 – 602)	1,226 (119 – 2,333)	1,226 (119 – 2,333)
Total	499 (165 – 834)	614 (172 – 1,219)	1,707 (480 – 2,935)	2,029 (514 – 3,978)

Note: Values calculated based on desert tortoise density estimates, using GIS overlay of proposed routes of travel, areas of expected ordnance impact, and other factors. Subtotals may not match the components due to rounding. Estimated tortoise abundance in the impacted portions of the study areas uses data from the TRED model survey (Karl 2010a) and the USFWS model survey (USFWS 2009a). Estimated tortoise abundance in impacted portions of the Combat Center uses data from model surveys that employ Total Corrected Sign. Refer to Appendix C for methodology and definitions of disturbance zones.

Source: Data from Kiva 2001, Karl 2010a.

¹ Note that the USFWS (2009a) protocol labels adults as those tortoises ≥ 160 mm carapace length. TRED and all other discussions in this document refer to adults as those tortoises ≥ 180 mm.

2.1.2 Incidence of Disease

Health sampling has not been conducted in the WSA and SSA. However, sampling on the Combat Center was conducted in 2008 (Kiva 2008), 2010 and 2011 (J. Smith, unpub. draft data, 2011) on training ranges bordering the WSA and SSA. In the WSA, 9 samples were taken in 2008 on Sand Hill, 124 samples were taken in 2010 on the Sand Hill and Acorn ranges, and 13 were collected in 2011 on the Emerson Lake and Maumee Mine ranges. In 2008, Kiva (2008) reported that eight of the nine tortoises were seronegative for *Mycoplasma agassizii*, *M. testudinum*, and herpesvirus; one tortoise was suspect. None had clinical signs for respiratory disease. In 2010, 115 tortoises were seronegative for *M. agassizii*, five were positive, and four were suspect. For *M. testudinum*, 109 were seronegative, seven were positive, and eight were suspect. Six had abnormal nasal discharges and 59 had evidence of shell disease. In 2011, all 13 tortoises were seronegative for both *Mycoplasma* species and none had nasal discharges.

The USFWS 2011 *Guidance* identifies disease prevalence as “the cumulative proportion of tortoises within the population of interest that are seropositive to *Mycoplasma agassizii* antibodies, those that are seropositive to *Mycoplasma testudineum* antibodies, and those that have other clinical signs that disqualify an individual from being translocated” (USFWS 2011c). For 2008 and 2011, disease incidence is zero in the sampled groups. Because the available 2010 data are in draft form and results for specific tortoises are not yet available, a cumulative accounting of diseased individuals is not possible (i.e., some tortoises that are seropositive for *M. agassizii* may also be seropositive for *M. testudinum* and/or have clinical signs). However, a conservative estimate of disease prevalence along the eastern WSA, based on the total combined number of seropositive results for both *Mycoplasma* species plus counts of clinical signs (=18), is 14.5% of the sampled population. So, disease incidence along the eastern WSA falls somewhere between zero and 14.5%.

Adjacent to the SSA, six tortoises were sampled in 2010 in Cleghorn Pass; four were seronegative and two were suspect. None had abnormal nasal discharges and four had abnormal shell presentations. Disease prevalence, then, was approximately 0%.

2.1.3 Habitat

The study areas lie in the Mojave Desert at elevations of approximately 780 to 1830 m (WSA) and 440 to 700 m (SSA). Topography ranges from several playas to rugged mountains in the WSA, while the SSA is primarily dominated by a broad, very gently sloping bajada, with low mountains and foothills in the south. Drainage patterns reflect the local topography. Along the broad bajadas, drainage is primarily characterized by scattered, well-defined washes and networks of numerous, narrow runnels. The former are several-yards-wide, sandy to cobbly drainages that carry periodic runoff to regional drainages. These washes are often incised, from a half to several yards deep, and vegetated along the banks by both shrubs and perennial grasses. In contrast, the numerous, shallow runnels are typically only a yard or less wide, one-to-few inches deep, and irregularly vegetated by locally common shrub species. They typically fail to either flow or provide

through-flow to larger drainages. Sheet flow (i.e., overland flow of water and debris) is evident on several bajadas. Substrates there tend to be more gravelly than non-sheeting habitats due to the hydrologic transport of materials. Throughout the study area, percolation into the plain or nearby playa occurs where slopes are negligible.

The presence of coarse particles in the substrate varies and is largely dependent on the proximity to mountains and attendant hydrologic forces. Hence, boulders and cobbles are common in the upper bajadas and toeslopes, with smaller particles downslope. Desert pavement is intermittently present depending on depositional action and erosion. The playas are largely devoid of coarse particles. Soils range from slightly hard silt in the playas to soft sand and coarse-sandy loams as one proceeds upslope; along mountain slopes, soils tend to be gravelly and hard. Downwind of the playas, sand has been deposited in small to many-acre loose-sandy fields.

Vegetation communities in the study areas are described by several subsets of Mojavean-Sonoran Desert Scrub, Madrean Warm Semi-Desert Wash Woodland Scrub, and Warm Semi-Desert/Mediterranean Alkali-Saline Wetland, all three broad Mojave Desert classifications of the National Vegetation Classification Hierarchy (Federal Geographic Data Committee 2008). The subsets, or alliances, of these broad vegetation groups, developed by Sawyer, Keeler-Wolf and Evens (2009) and used by the California Natural Diversity Data Base (California Department of Fish and Game [CDFG] 2010), include several scrub and wash-scrub communities. Scrub communities in the study areas are largely dominated by two shrub species: creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*) and white bursage (*Ambrosia dumosa*). However, common elements variously include white rhatany (*Krameria grayi*), chollas (*Cylindropuntia echinocarpa*, *C. ramosissima*), indigo bush (*Psoralea arborescens*), Mormon tea (*Ephedra nevadensis*), and encelia (*Encelia frutescens*, *E. farinosa*). Drainages often host a distinct suite of species, including cheesebush (*Ambrosia* [= *Hymenoclea*] *salsola*), galleta grass (*Pleuraphis rigida*), desert peach (*Prunus fasciculatum*), desert lavender (*Hyptis emoryi*), smoke tree (*Psoralea spinosus*) and cat's claw (*Senecio* [= *Acacia*] *greggii*). Understory species are dominated by one exotic grass, split grass (*Schismus arabicus*) and numerous dicot species. The shrub component on upper slopes is more diverse than downslope and often includes Mojave yucca (*Yucca schidigera*). Downslope, near playas, Chenopod scrubs dominate, especially allscale (*Atriplex polycarpa*), grading to inkweed (*Suaeda moquinii*) and iodine bush (*Allenrolfea occidentalis*) at the lake edges. Vegetation in the dunes and sand fields is dominated by creosote bush, galleta grass, and white bursage; Emory dalea (*Psoralea emoryi*) is occasional to common. Representative understory species include dune primrose (*Oenothera deltoides*), sand verbena (*Abronia villosa*), forget-me-not (*Cryptantha angustifolia*), Spanish needle (*Palafoxia arida*), and plantago (*Plantago ovata*). Acreage for the major plant communities was quantified in the BA and is presented in Table 3.

Table 3. Plant Communities and Land Classifications¹ on the Combat Center and Study Areas (Source: Navy 2011a)

<i>Plant Community or Land Classification</i>	<i>Area (Percent of Total for Specific Area)</i>	<i>Dominant Species</i>	<i>Subdominant Species (If Applicable)</i>
West Study Area			
<i>Shrub-Dominated Communities</i>			
Creosote bush scrub	138,205 acres (94%)	Creosote bush White bursage Brittlebush Cheesebush	Sweetbush Spiny senna Desert lavender
Black brush scrub	1,709 acres (1%)	Black brush (<i>Coleogyne ramosissima</i>) Shadscale (<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i>) Creosote bush California buckwheat (<i>Eriogonum fasciculatum</i>)	None
Mojave yucca	1,203 acres (0.8%)	Creosote bush White bursage	Mojave yucca Spiny senna Cheesebush Black brush
<i>Tree-Dominated Communities</i>			
Mesquite	297 acres (0.2%)	Honey mesquite	All-scale Bush seepweed Fourwing saltbush
Catclaw acacia	194 acres (0.1%)	Catclaw acacia Cheesebush Smoke tree	Creosote bush Cheesebush Sweetbush Desert willow
Smoketree woodland	126 acres (0.1%)	Smoke tree Desert willow	Sweetbush Catclaw acacia Creosote bush
<i>Other Land Classifications</i>			
Playa	1,544 acres (1%)	N/A	N/A
Subtotal	143,278 acres (98%)		
South Study Area			
<i>Shrub-Dominated Communities</i>			
Creosote bush scrub	19,320 acres (88%)	Creosote bush White bursage Brittlebush Cheesebush	Sweetbush Spiny senna Desert lavender
<i>Tree-Dominated Communities</i>			
Catclaw acacia	115 acres (0.5%)	Catclaw acacia Smoke tree Desert willow	Burrobush (<i>Ambrosia salsola</i>) Sweetbush Brittlebush
<i>Other Land Classifications</i>			
Desert dunes	2,364 acres (11%)	No dominant species	Desert twinbugs (<i>Dicoria canescens</i>)

Table 3. Plant Communities and Land Classifications¹ on the Combat Center and Study Areas (Source: Navy 2011a)

<i>Plant Community or Land Classification</i>	<i>Area (Percent of Total for Specific Area)</i>	<i>Dominant Species</i>	<i>Subdominant Species (If Applicable)</i>
			Desert sand verbena (<i>Abronia villosa</i>) Various buckwheat species (<i>Eriogonum</i> spp.) Indian ricegrass
Subtotal	21,799 acres		
Total for all Areas	801,058 acres		

Notes: ¹As defined by Keeler-Wolf et al (2009). Total acreages may not equal those listed for the acquisition areas in Section 1.2 of the BA due to rounding.

Source for Data in Table: USGS 2004 (part of WSA and SSA), California Department of Forestry 2003 (remainder of WSA), AgriChemical and Supply 2008 (Combat Center).

2.1.4 Anthropogenic Uses

WSA

The major current use of the WSA is as an OHV recreation area (U.S. Bureau of Land Management [BLM] 1992, 2005). The entire WSA falls within the BLM's designated Johnson Valley OHV Area (BLM 1998, 2007). OHVs have unrestricted use throughout this recreation area and, as a result, tracks and trails are present throughout the WSA. The greatest concentrations of OHV use are in the central and southern WSA, consistent with camping areas that are accessible to motor homes and trailers. However, evidence of an OHV race (markers, contestants, crushed tortoises) is present near the northeastern boundary of the WSA. An estimated 84,721 acres (343 km²) in the WSA and SSA, combined, were considered to have high levels of disturbance from past OHV-related activities; an additional 39,273 acres (159 km²) have experienced moderate levels of disturbance (Karl 2010b).

Historic use of the WSA includes mining and grazing. There are several small mines scattered throughout the area, as well as the larger Bessemer Mine, which has a landing strip and a major, graded dirt road extending south to Highway 62. Based on the lack of obvious recent activity, it appears that most of the mines in the area have been abandoned. Approximately half of the WSA is overlapped by the Johnson Valley sheep grazing allotment (BLM 2005). The allotment was only used one year between 1991 and 2004 and an application for grazing was approved by BLM in 2006 (BLM 2006). However, this allotment is subject to the "9-Mile Rule", whereby sheep are prohibited within nine miles of occupied bighorn sheep habitat, so current and future grazing is highly restricted (Navy 2011b). The northern portion of the WSA overlaps the Ord Mountain grazing allotment. This allotment has a long history of cattle grazing. Per stipulations in the West Mojave Plan (WMP; BLM 2005), cattle grazing was to be excluded during spring and fall throughout this overlap area in years when biomass

production of ephemeral vegetation is below 230 lb/acre (BLM 2006). No cows were seen in 2008 and 2009 surveys in this exclusion area, but we observed old cattle manure (of unknown age).

Other anthropogenic features in the WSA include small dirt roads throughout the area and a high-voltage transmission line corridor that traverses the northwestern border of the WSA. South of the WSA, there are several small housing communities populated by small, and often abandoned, single-family dwellings.

SSA

There is little human use of the SSA. It is not within a grazing allotment (BLM 2005) and no mines were observed. Road access through the SSA is absent and there is only minor use of the southern border area for OHV recreation. South of the SSA, and in the southwestern corner, are scattered, single-family dwellings.

2.1.5 Threats to Desert Tortoises

In addition to anthropogenic impacts described above in Section 2.1.5, ravens, coyotes and domestic dogs are existing threats in the study areas. Recent high mortality rates observed in 2009 at the Emerson Lake plot adjacent to the WSA and at two one-square-kilometer plots (Plot 1 and 6; Karl 2010) in the WSA implicated predation by canids in many of the deaths (Kiva 2009). Nine tortoises had died within the previous four years at Emerson Lake, seven at Plot 1 and eight at Plot 6. Even assuming that some of these carcasses were probably juvenile tortoises, they still represent fairly high mortalities compared to densities of live tortoises - Emerson Lake: 3.0 ± 0 # tortoises/km²; Plot 1: 7.8 ± 1.3 ; and Plot 6: 0.0. The primary investigator stated that the causes of death for the Emerson Lake plot and Plot 1 appeared to be primarily due to canids; causes of death on Plot 6 were unknown (Kiva 2009).

On the Sand Hill plot in 2008, nine out of the ten adult tortoises had shell trauma that was attributed to dogs (Kiva 2008). In earlier studies on the Sand Hill and Emerson Lake plots, the principal investigator stated that both plots had tortoises that were severely mauled by free-roaming dogs (Kiva 2001). All 11 live tortoises observed in a 2009 study paralleling the base border of the Sand Hill and West Training Areas had evidence of canid trauma (BT Henen, unpublished data).

The proposed project's expanded training activities may alter the predator community in the study areas (Navy 2011a). Cessation of public OHV use in the exclusive military use area of the WSA would remove most if not all existing predator subsidies (e.g., food and water from OHV users, hikers, and campers) in that area. However, ravens and coyotes may be attracted to heightened scavenging opportunities and water availability associated with military training, especially in parts of the WSA that are not currently heavily used for OHV recreation, and similarly in the little-used SSA. Elevated desert tortoise predation could occur when training personnel complete exercises. Existing trash control and military training cleanup measures should partially ameliorate these effects. Surface

disturbance and reduced plant cover associated with military training activities may also facilitate detection of hatchling and juvenile desert tortoises by predators such as ravens and coyotes.

The construction of communications towers in the WSA and northwest of the WSA, as well as the fenced Company Objectives², would provide perching opportunities for ravens and raptors, possibly increasing predation on desert tortoise hatchlings and juveniles. However, standard conservation measures to install deterrents (e.g., spikes) on the towers, as described in the current Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP), would ameliorate this potential adverse effect.

2.2 RECIPIENT AREAS

This section describes the proposed recipient areas and alternative areas based on available information. Studies of these areas over the next three years that will provide more information and assist both in refining these areas and determining specific translocation procedures in each are summarized. Similar to the section on the impact areas, this section describes the status of desert tortoises in the proposed recipient areas and the features that make these areas suitable translocation areas.

2.2.1 Number, Location and Size of Recipient Areas

Proposed Recipient Areas

Proposed recipient areas are locations that have been targeted for investigation as suitable tortoise release areas. These areas are larger than the actual release sites (“recipient sites”), which will be determined during baseline studies over the next three years (see Section 2.2.2, below). It is anticipated some parts of these proposed areas may not be suitable for translocation. Conversely, during the upcoming studies, other areas may be determined to be better recipient areas.

For the WSA, six areas are proposed as recipient areas: two proposed Special Use Areas (SUAs) in the WSA; three areas immediately adjacent to the northern border of the WSA (“Ord-Rodman”), one of which abuts an SUA³; and two areas on the Sunshine Peak Training Area (Figure 7). Each area is currently about 22-39 km² (8.5 to 15 mi²; Table 4)

² Two areas within the Restricted Public Access Area (RPAA), each measuring 984 by 984 feet (300 by 300 meters), would be permanently designated as “Company Objective” areas that would remain closed to public access/use year-round and would contain trench lines, obstacles, and bunkers.

³ SUAs are designated areas within which bivouacs, off-road vehicle use, or training involving vehicle activity, are either restricted (Category 1) or discouraged (Category 2). The new SUAs on the study areas would be designated as Category 1 (no mechanized maneuver), with the exception of a portion of the northern SUA in the WSA, that would be designated as Category 2 from the existing road to the study area boundary.

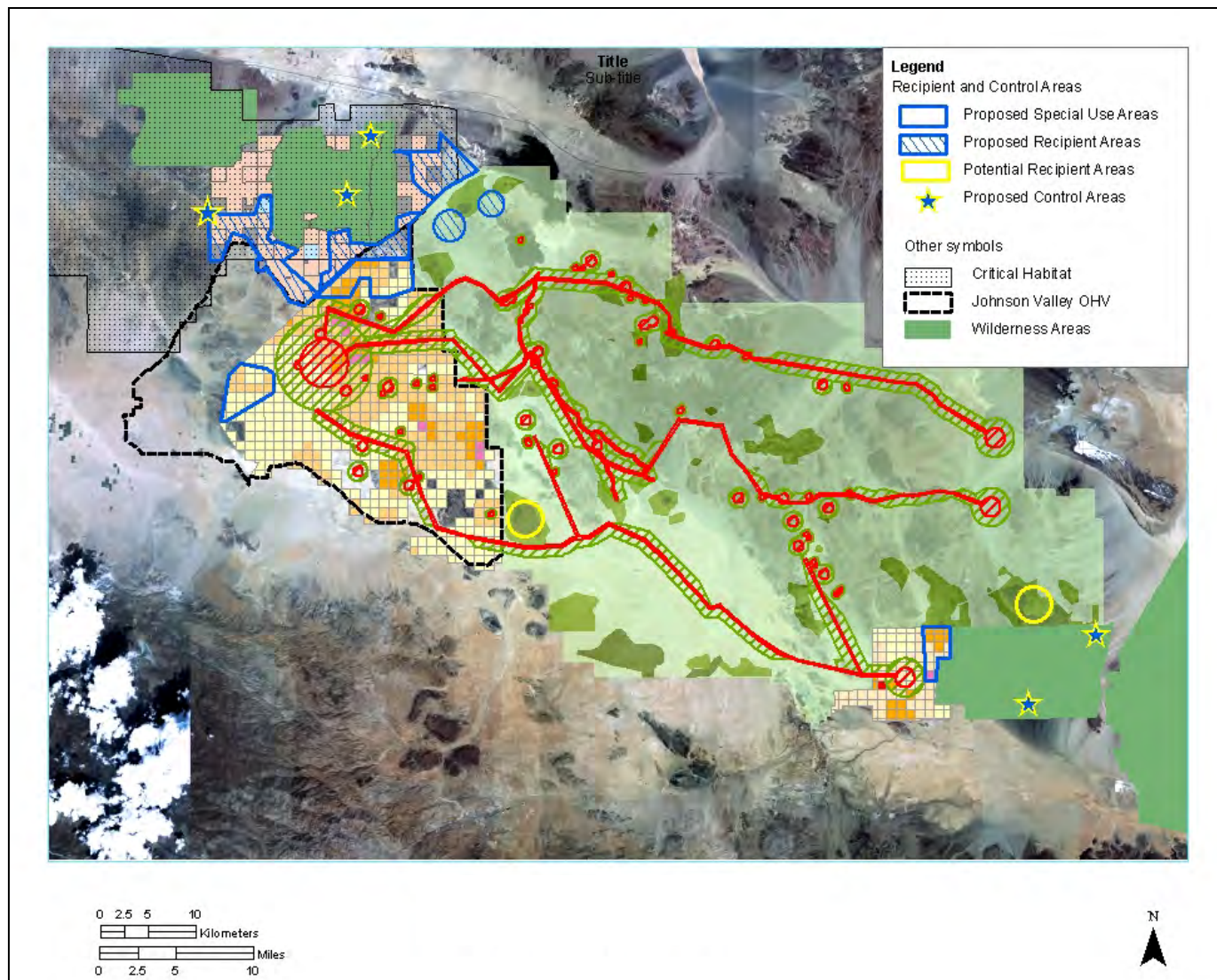


Figure 7. Proposed and alternate recipient areas and proposed control areas for translocation monitoring and research, in the context of MEB-level training (see Figure 3 for explanation) and conservation areas.

in size and together total approximately 153 km² (59 mi² or 37,855 acres), but these are only approximate sizes and boundaries may change following upcoming studies.

In the SSA, the entire, 2935-acre (11.9 km²) proposed SUA is proposed as a recipient area (Figure 7).

Table 4. Sizes of proposed and alternative recipient areas

	Study Area	Recipient Area	Size (acres)	
			acres	km ²
Proposed Recipient Areas	WSA	SUAs (combined)	12015	48.6
		Ord-Rodman-combined	19,199	77.7
		Sunshine Peak (combined)	3706.5	15.0
	SSA	SUA	2935	11.9
	Total		37855.5	153.2
Potential Alternate Recipient Areas	WSA	Emerson Lake SUA	2471	10.0
	SSA	Bullion SUA	2471	10.0
	Total		4942	20

Potential Alternative Recipient Areas

In the event that some of the proposed recipient area is found to be unsuitable, two alternative areas are under consideration, one in the Emerson Lake Training Area and the other in the Bullion Training Area (Figure 7). Both locations are in Category 2 SUAs in these training ranges, wherein off-MSR is discouraged, but not restricted, because of biological and/or cultural sensitivities.

2.2.2 Baseline Studies on the Proposed and Alternative Recipient Areas

In the next three years, several surveys will be conducted to provide more detailed information that can be applied to the project translocation. The results of these studies will direct and refine translocation, the final details of which will be in the Final Translocation Plan. These studies are consistent with the USFWS *Guidance* (USFWS 2011b) and include:

- Desert tortoise density and distribution studies on the impact, recipient, and control areas
- Health status of the impact, recipient, and control areas
- Habitat analysis of the recipient and control sites
- Risk analysis in the recipient and control sites

Desert tortoise density throughout the proposed recipient and control areas and in the impact area will be assessed via the TRED (Karl 2002, 2010a) and USFWS protocol (USFWS 2009a) methods that have been used in the project area to determine tortoise density and distribution. Recipient and control areas will be assessed first because (1) there are no current, focused data for most of the areas outside the WSA and SSA and (2) early surveys will help refine the release and control sites in time to choose and survey alternative sites, if necessary. In the final year prior to translocation (2013-2014), tortoise density will be re-evaluated in the impact area, using these same techniques, to provide current densities.

In addition to the more widespread density estimates, focused, mark-recapture surveys will be conducted on 10-12, one square kilometer plots in the recipient and control areas. Four would be in the control sites and eight would be in the Ord-Rodman, Sunshine Peak, and SUA recipient areas. These plots would provide precise density estimates on several sites within these research areas, as well as population size structure, and would provide the pre-translocation temporal control for the translocation effectiveness monitoring program (see Section 2.4, below).

During the density surveys, the health status of desert tortoises in all three areas will be assessed via blood samples and visual observation of clinical signs. Approval to handle tortoises for this purpose will be through an existing NREA recovery permit modification (TE-17730). Methods and equipment for conducting health sampling will be consistent with the current guidelines from the USFWS (2011c). Minimum sample sizes will be determined by the number needed to detect 10-percent disease prevalence at the 95-percent confidence level (USFWS 2011b). Since it is anticipated that approximately 200 tortoises will be needed for effectiveness monitoring in each of the recipient and control sites, the USFWS *Guidance* identifies that a minimum of approximately 25 to 40 individuals must be sampled.

The results of both the density and health surveys will be valid, for purposes of refining the final translocation program, through the development of the Final Translocation Plan. During clearance surveys (see Section 3.2.2, below), density and health will be re-assessed to provide current information.

Habitat will be assessed on the proposed recipient and control areas. At a minimum, habitat will be assessed qualitatively relative to plant species composition, species density and dominance, shrub cover percent, shrub height, common and dominant understory

species, tortoise forage species, soils, substrates, hydrology, and topography. The habitat model currently being developed for desert tortoises by NREA will be implemented on the proposed recipient and control areas to rank sites within each area and refine the final locations for the recipient and control sites. This ranking, plus the tortoise density observed at each site, will assist in determining the stocking (i.e., release) densities at each site.

Current and future anthropogenic disturbances and potential threats in the proposed recipient and control areas (e.g., dogs or elevated coyote or raven populations associated with human development, proximity to major highways, existing and future utility infrastructure, solar and other development) will be evaluated. This will be completed through a combination of literature searches and field surveys. Literature searches will include a review of plans and amendments (e.g., USFWS Recovery Plan supplemental chapter on renewable energy; WMP), projects, documents relating to permits and land uses, and broad-based programs (e.g., Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan [DRECP]). Field surveys will include a qualitative and quantitative survey of predator populations (e.g., avian counts, tracking stations) and disturbance types and levels. These surveys will be conducted simultaneously or in association with the desert tortoise density and distribution surveys.

2.2.3 Tortoise Abundance

Proposed Recipient Areas

Tortoise abundance in the proposed SUAs and in the parts of the southern and western proposed Ord-Rodman recipient areas that were originally surveyed for the WSA is known from TRED density surveys in 2009 (Figures 5 and 6; Karl 2010). Point densities ranged from 0 to 12.9 adult tortoises/km² (0-33.4 adult tortoises/mi²) in the northernmost SUA in the WSA and adjacent Ord-Rodman area and <1 to 6.0 adult tortoises/km² (<2.6-15.5 adult tortoises/mi²) in the westernmost SUA. Estimated total abundance of adult tortoises was 131 and 89 in the two SUAs, respectively (Table 5). An estimated 655 and 382 adults were estimated for each SUA, respectively.

In the SSA SUA, tortoise densities ranged from 3.9 to 8.6 adult tortoises/km² (10.1-22.2 adult tortoises/mi²) (Figure 6; Karl 2010a), for a total estimated abundance of 82 adults; 387 juvenile tortoises were estimated (Navy 2011a).

In the Sunshine Peak Training Area, the most recent data are from 1997, when tortoise densities in the proposed recipient area ranged from 2.3 to 7.7 tortoises/km² (6-20 tortoises/mi²) (Jones and Stokes and Kiva 1998). There were higher density areas observed near the proposed recipient areas, but adding more tortoises to a higher density area (should it still be higher) is complicated by carrying capacity considerations. During the next three years' studies, questions about current densities, release sites and habitat capacity to support tortoises in Sunshine Peak will be addressed.

Table 5. Estimated Number (95% CI) of Tortoises within New Special Use Areas That Would Be Established in the WSA and SSA (Source: Navy 2011a.)

<i>Special Use Area</i>	<i>Adult Tortoises in the New SUAs</i>		<i>Juvenile Tortoises in the New SUAs</i>	
	<i>TRED</i>	<i>USFWS</i>	<i>TRED</i>	<i>USFWS</i>
West Study Area, Northern SUA	139 (111 – 168)	-*	655 (523 – 792)	-
West Study Area, Western SUA	81 (58 – 104)	-	382 (273 – 490)	-
South Study Area SUA	82 (68 – 95)	-	387 (321 – 448)	-
Total	303 (238 – 367)	372 (169 – 823)	1,424 (1,117 – 1,730)	1,756 (794 – 3,881)

Notes: Values calculated based on desert tortoise density estimates, using GIS overlay of proposed Special Use Areas (Figure 3-2). *When using the USFWS protocol survey (USFWS 2009a), the Special Use Areas were considered together in order to robustly estimate abundance and 95% CI. Use of the TRED model survey allowed for individual estimates of density and abundance for individual Special Use Areas.

Source: Adult data from Karl 2010a

North of the areas surveyed in the original WSA, the only current information on tortoise density is from the USFWS' rangewide sampling program. Adult tortoise densities in the Ord-Rodman monitoring stratum were estimated in 2010 as 7.5 /km² (19.4 tortoises/mi²) (Table 6; USFWS 2010). Historically, there are a few abundance data from other regional sampling programs. Beginning in 1977, 10-meter-wide, 2.4-km-long belt transects were used to sample broad regions within the desert tortoise's range, including in and around the WSA and SSA, to estimate tortoise abundance. Early transects were spaced at two per township (one township = 36 mi²; Berry and Nicholson 1984); later transects conducted for the WMP (BLM 2005) were spaced at one or two per 2.59 km² (1 mi²). All size classes of tortoises were considered together. While these transects were poor estimators of tortoise density (Karl 2001), they were useful in suggesting variation in tortoise abundance, especially at the extremes. Transects from the late 1970s estimated tortoise densities in the proposed Ord-Rodman recipient area at approximately 8 to 13 tortoises/km² (20-50 tortoises/mi²) (Berry and Nicholson 1984b). BLM's WMP transects sampled the WSA and areas to the north between 1998 and 2002 and found moderate to fairly high sign counts in the currently proposed eastern and southern Ord-Rodman recipient areas. Several transects had 9-16 or 17-28 Total Corrected Sign (TCS) (9-16 was the middle range of sign categories) (BLM 2005).

Potential Alternative Recipient Areas

A mark-recapture, trend plot lies in each of the Emerson Lake and Bullion potential alternative recipient areas. The Emerson Lake plot was surveyed in 1991, 1997, 2003 and 2009. Numbers of live tortoises declined from 15 to 20 tortoises/km² during the three surveys between 1997 and 2003 (e.g., 16.3 ± 3.0 tortoises/km² in 2003) to 3.0 tortoises/km² in 2009, a significant difference (Kiva 2009).

Table 6. Comparison of 2009 tortoise densities (# adult tortoises/km²) with those from the USFWS 2010 range-wide sampling program.

Study Area	Tortoise Density (# adult tortoises/km ²) ¹		Tortoise (# adult tortoises/km ²) in Corresponding USFWS Sampling Strata ² USFWS (2010) Sampling Program
	TRED Model Survey	USFWS Protocol (2009a)	
WSA	3.7	7.1	Western Mojave Recovery Unit – 3.1 Ord-Rodman monitoring stratum ³ – 7.5
SSA	4.9	5.7	Western Mojave Recovery Unit – 3.1 Pinto Mountain stratum – 3.4 Joshua Tree National Park – 2.8

¹ Source: Karl 2010a, except revision for WSA (Navy 2011a) due to decrease in size of study area from 2009

² USFWS 2010.

³ Monitoring strata are “Tortoise Conservation Areas” and essentially overlap both the critical habitat unit and DWMA.

The Bullion plot was surveyed three times between 2001, 2003, and 2008 (Kiva 2008). Overall densities were 31.0 ± 13.3 , 42.4 ± 14.4 and 13.4 ± 4.7 tortoises/km², respectively. The total numbers of tortoises were somewhat similar in each survey (28 in 2001, 30 in 2003 and 21 in 2008), but the apparent “declines” were due to a decrease in the number of adult tortoises. This size group declined 22.7% from 2001 (22 adults) to 2003 (17 adults) and 35.3% from 2003 to 2008 (11 adults). While the number of adult tortoises declined 50% from 2001 and 2008, the principal investigator stated that the most likely reason for the drop in adult tortoise numbers and estimate/variance was the timing of the 2008 survey. Due to permitting delays, the survey did not occur until late May, whereas both the 2001 and 2003 surveys were carried out in mid/late April, a time period when desert tortoises are predictably more active and more likely to be encountered. Food availability was similar for all three surveys and human impacts appeared to have decreased during the previous eight years; only two adult carcasses were found. Small tortoises, under 140 mm in length, comprised 33.3% of the 21 observed tortoises in 2008, indicating that reproduction and recruitment was occurring.

2.2.4 Incidence of Disease

Proposed Recipient Areas

No data on health assessments or sampling in the proposed recipient areas are available. During the USFWS’ line distance sampling program in 2005, blood samples were collected to document disease status, but those data were not reported in the annual reports on line distance sampling (USFWS 2006). In all years, all tortoises observed during line distance sampling also were examined for clinical signs, but those data were not reported.

Potential Alternative Recipient Areas

Health assessments were conducted and blood samples taken on seven tortoises at the Emerson Lake plot in 2011. None was seropositive for *M. agassizii* or *M. testudinum* or had nasal discharges.

No tortoises had signs of respiratory disease on the Bullion plot in 2001, 2003, or 2008 (Kiva 2008). Blood samples were drawn from desert tortoises in 2002, 2003, and 2008 to test for antibodies for *M. agassizii*, *M. testudinum*, and herpesvirus; no tortoise tested positive for any of these diseases.

2.2.5 Habitat

Proposed Recipient Areas

Habitat for the SUAs and much of the Ord-Rodman southern and western areas was described during 2008 and 2009 surveys (Karl 2010a) and discussed in Section 2.1.3, above. Because the remainder of the Ord-Rodman and Sunshine Peak recipient areas are proximal to the previously surveyed areas, it is anticipated that vegetation would be similar to that in the surveyed areas. These proposed recipient areas outside the WSA were chosen based largely on topography (following an examination of protected areas and uses). All are on bajadas and include foothills and small outcrops, so habitats should be similar to those surveyed in the study areas. Over the next three years, however, habitat will be investigated both quantitatively and qualitatively to fully describe it. A habitat model is currently being developed by NREA, the purpose of which is to model both measurable and qualitative abiotic and biotic factors that influence tortoise habitat quality. This model will be employed on the proposed recipient areas in order to refine the final recipient sites within which translocated tortoises will be released and monitored.

Potential Alternative Recipient Areas

The Emerson Lake alternative recipient area has similar habitats to that in the adjacent WSA. It lies on a lower bajadas at about 780 m (2575 ft) in elevation. The plant community is a fairly open, low diversity creosote bush-white bursage scrub. Soils are soft, loamy coarse sands with a high decomposed granite component; substrates have scattered fine gravels. Hydrology is characterized by shallow, occasional sandy washes. This part of the Bullion Training area is biologically somewhat richer than the nearby SSA. The vegetation community is a diverse creosote bush scrub alliance with many large Mojave yucca. Common perennial species include creosote bush, white bursage, Mojave yucca, white rhatany and desert senna (*Senna armata*). Washes are botanically rich with the above species plus sweetbush (*Bebbia juncea*), rayless encelia, catclaw and paper-bag bush (*Salazaria mexicana*) (Kiva 2008). The site lies on a gently sloping alluvial fan bounded on two sides by the Bullion Mountains. Narrow, shallowly incised washes with caliche deposits, and broader, shallow washes intersect the area. Elevations range from 800 to 840 m (2640 to 2772 ft).

2.2.6 Land Management and Conservation Areas

WSA

The Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit and Desert Wildlife Management Area (DWMA) are located immediately north of the WSA (Figure 8). Together, they comprise over 112,000 ha (276,756 acres).

DWMAs act as reserves in which recovery actions identified by the original and revised recovery plans (USFWS 1994a and 2011a) are implemented; they are managed as ACECs by BLM. The recovery plan works in concert with critical habitat units (CHU), designated for *G. agassizii* in 1994 (FWS 1994b), by prescribing management actions to aid recovery, with critical habitat providing legal protection.

The Rodman Mountains Wilderness and Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) lie immediately north of the WSA (BLM 2005). Wilderness Areas are to be managed “to retain their primeval character and influence, without permanent improvements or human habitation... (and are to be)...protected and managed so as to preserve...natural conditions” (BLM 1995). ACECs have been established to “protect and prevent irreparable damage to important historic, cultural and scenic values; fish, wildlife resources or other natural systems or processes; or to protect human life and safety from natural hazards. ...the management of ACECs is focused on the resource or natural hazard of concern ... and in some cases may involve surface disturbing actions” (BLM no date). Another small ACEC (“Upper Johnson Valley Yucca Rings ACEC”) lies along the western WSA border and a third ACEC (“Soggy Dry Lake Creosote Rings ACEC”) lies immediately south of the WSA, near Bessemer Mine Road.

The majority of the lands north of the WSA are managed by BLM. However, there are scattered to alternating private parcels, especially in the east and western areas, and three sections owned by the State of California.

SSA

The Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness abuts the eastern edge of the SUA in the SSA. The nearest desert tortoise DWMA and critical habitat are the overlapping Pinto DWMA and Pinto Mountains CHU, approximately 20 km to the south.

2.2.7 Anthropogenic Uses and Threats to Desert Tortoises

All SUAs are in the study areas, which were described in Section 2.1, above. The tip of the Johnson Valley OHV Area, about 15 km² (6 mi²), extends into the proposed Ord-Rodman recipient areas. Actual OHV use in the area is not well-documented but some of the area was surveyed during WSA surveys in 2008 and 2009, which surveyed beyond

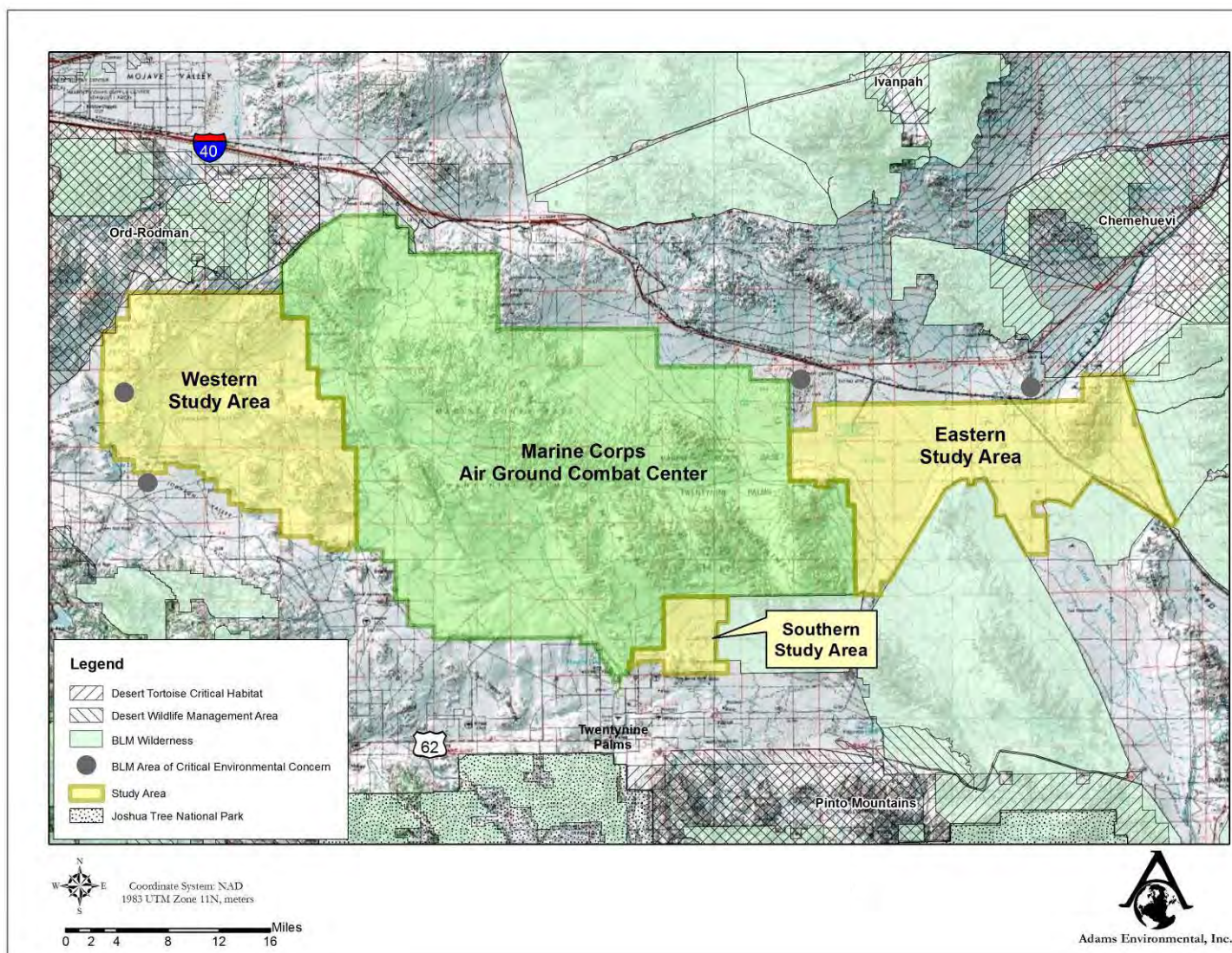


Figure 8. Conservation areas in the MCAGCC vicinity. (Source: Karl 2010a)

the current WSA boundary (Figure 6; Karl 2010a). In general, relatively little OHV use was observed in the northern WSA, compared to central and southern Johnson Valley. There were few dirt roads and those were primarily to access the set of transmission lines.

There was, however, evidence of an OHV race (markers, contestants, crushed tortoises) near the junction of the northern SUA and the proposed Ord-Rodman recipient areas.

As part of an OHV displacement study for the land acquisition and airspace establishment project, increased use in the vicinity of the proposed recipient areas was examined. The study concluded that the Ord Mountain route network would be expected to see a pronounced increase in OHV activity as a result of displaced use from Johnson Valley, due to the area's popularity and spillover from Stoddard Valley (TEC 2011). However, the study cautioned that data on reliable projections of increased OHV activity and locations were unavailable and that "projecting increases in OHV use with any certainty, by specific location with the ODA [Open Desert Area], was described by OHV enforcement experts as a near impossibility – there are too many factors, which change dynamically before they can be studied, to establish a reliable projection."

Historic use of the Ord-Rodman recipient areas includes mining in the adjacent mountains and grazing. There are several small mines scattered in the adjacent mountains, but it is unclear if any are active. The Ord Mountain cattle grazing allotment completely overlaps the proposed recipient areas. However, per stipulations in the WMP (BLM 2005), cattle grazing would be excluded during spring and fall throughout this overlap area in years when biomass production of ephemeral vegetation is below 230 lb/acre (BLM 2006).

Sunshine Peak is an on-base training area that receives extremely little disturbance. The training area is a hung ordnance area, where aircraft try to dislodge ordnance that fail to launch during training exercises. Ground activity, primarily by the Combat Center's Explosive Ordnance Division (EOD), is essentially limited to a few days per year, where EOD detonates or removes ordnance. The extent of disturbance will be assessed during upcoming surveys.

It is assumed that coyotes and ravens, as well as lesser tortoise predators, occupy the recipient areas. Because of the relatively low apparent uses and lack of nearby human habitation, it is unlikely that their numbers are higher than would be expected in a relatively natural setting. However, during upcoming surveys, ravens (individuals, nests) will be counted when observed. The area below nests of both ravens and large raptors will be searched for tortoise remains. Evidence of free-ranging dogs and coyotes will be documented and described.

2.2.8 Validity of the Proposed Recipient Areas for Translocation

There are several criteria for recipient areas that should be met for successful translocation to occur:

1. Translocation lands should be part of a larger block of lands that are either already protected or planned for protection, or feasibly could be protected by a public resource agency or a private biological-reserve organization. The site will be managed for conservation so that potential threats from future impacts are precluded.
2. Lands should be connected to occupied desert tortoise habitat or in sufficiently close proximity to known occupied tortoise habitat that unencumbered genetic flow is possible.
3. Preferably, tortoise populations on and/or near the recipient areas are depleted or depressed, so that translocation repatriates a formerly occupied site and does not conflict with carrying capacity constraints. The lands must comprise sufficiently good habitat that they are either currently occupied or could be occupied by the desert tortoise once they are protected from anthropogenic impacts and/or otherwise enhanced.
4. Habitat on the recipient areas should be suitable for all life stages.
5. Lands should not be subject to such intensive recreational, grazing, or other uses that habitat recovery would be rendered unlikely or lengthy. Nor should those invasive species that are likely to jeopardize habitat recovery (e.g., Sahara mustard [*Brassica tournefortii*]) be present in uncontrollable numbers, either on or immediately adjacent to the parcels under consideration.
6. Lands must have no detrimental rights-of-way (ROWs) or other encumbrances.

These criteria are consistent with the goals, objectives, and recovery strategies of the Recovery Plan USFWS (2011a) and USFWS *Guidance* (USFWS 2011b). The *Guidance* further requires that:

7. Disease prevalence within the resident desert tortoise population is less than 20 percent
8. The lands should be within 40 km of the impact area, with no natural barriers to movement between them, to ensure that the desert tortoises at the two sites were likely part of a larger mixing population and similar genetically
9. Sites must be at least 10 km from major unfenced roads or highways.
10. Recipient sites must include a radius of 6.5 km from release points.

Recipient areas were chosen based on their association with and/or proximity to protected lands, a lower likelihood of negative impacts, likely intact habitat, and connection to adjacent tortoise populations. Assuming that population densities are depressed (based on a pattern of declines both range-wide and locally [see Section 1.1, above]), then augmenting these areas could re-establish tortoises where they have been extirpated, thereby maintaining genetic integrity and connectivity within the population, and/or enhance population viability against stochastic events or chronic and/or gradual impacts.

The new SUAs were chosen further based on their separation from proposed military training activities and their higher tortoise densities relative to the rest of the study areas. So, based on the available information, Points 1, 2 and 8 are largely met by the currently proposed and alternative recipient areas. SUAs would receive substantially greater protection than they currently receive. They would be off-limits to OHV recreation and to military training and vehicle travel off of MSRs, with limited exceptions for Conservation Law Enforcement Officers, authorized Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs (NREA) staff, and water and maintenance crews. Based on previous surveys (see Section 2.2.3, above) tortoises are highly likely to be present in the proposed Ord-Rodman and the Sunshine Peak recipient areas, and just as likely to be depressed relative to historic densities. These populations, along with the northern SUA in the WSA are topographically interconnected and similarly connected to tortoises to the west and north. The entire area receives substantial protection, either as designated critical habitat and/or because it is surrounded by the Combat Center or designated Wilderness and ACECs. The presence of Conservation Law Enforcement Officers in and around the SUA would facilitate detection of illegal OHV activity in the proposed recipient areas to the north. While OHV activity may increase in the proposed Ord-Rodman recipient areas due to displacement from Johnson Valley, this increase is far from certain (see Section 2.2.7, above).

Similar to the WSA, the proposed recipient area (SUA) in the SSA will be protected by the military, and also abuts an existing SUA on the Combat Center and the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness. Use of this SUA would maintain the current connections within the local tortoise population.

Both alternative sites are in SUAs on base, so they receive some protection from military activities and protection from public encroachment. A possible consideration is to upgrade these SUAs to Category 1 (i.e., restricted), from the current Category 2 designation. The Emerson Lake population is inarguably depressed over prior levels, and the Bullion area, while potentially stable now, has only been studied for 10 years. If consistent with range-wide patterns of declines, densities are probably lower there than historically.

Points 3, 4, 5, and 6 from the above list are likely. Point 7 requires testing but based on studies on base, along the east side of the WSA (see Section 2.1.2, above), it is highly unlikely that disease prevalence will exceed 20%. All of these points will be studied during the next three years. Regarding Point 9, this is true of all sites except the northeastern Ord-Rodman recipient area. The northern edge is a minimum of 5 km from Interstate 40. Finally, releases would occur in several sites within the recipient areas, pending further survey to determine the appropriate locations. The 6.5 km or other practical radius will be identified at that time.

2.2.9 The number of Tortoises that Will Be Released in Each Recipient Area

The USFWS *Guidance* recommends that post-translocation densities (translocatees plus residents) in the recipient area not exceed the 68% confidence interval from the mean

density of the relevant recovery unit (USFWS 2011b). For the land acquisition project, this would result in a post-translocation maximum of 5.55, based on a mean Western Mojave Recovery Unit density of 4.0, with a (USFWS 2011b: Table 3). However, release rates will be higher, to experimentally examine if higher tortoise densities, augmented by translocation, are warranted. Release densities (Table 7) will be, on average, double the current Ord-Rodman density from line-distance sampling, although there will be variability by release site. Because tortoise densities were much higher in the past, prior to line-distance sampling (see Section 1.1, above), and the declines may have little or nothing to do with habitat quality and carrying capacity, it is fully possible that the higher previous densities may be supportable by the existing habitat. Releasing tortoises at this density will also accommodate the 1105 tortoises projected to require translocation (Table 7).

During upcoming studies in the proposed and alternative recipient areas, habitat model factors (see Section 2.2.5, above) will be used to modify the number of tortoises that can be released in each site. The final project translocation plan also will look at existing densities, disturbance levels (current and anticipated) and other potential risks, and other factors to assess appropriate stocking densities.

2.2.10 Recipient Site Preparation

Currently, tortoise exclusion fencing is only under consideration for those borders of the SUAs that face the maneuvers or high use areas. In the WSA, this would be the southern border of the northern SUA and the entire border of the western SUA. In the SSA, the SUA would be fenced on the southwest and south. Further fencing of the SUAs or impact areas is currently not being considered, but fencing ultimately may be considered for portions of the maneuvers' high and medium intensity routes that intersect higher tortoise density areas. No fencing will be erected for proposed recipient areas north of the WSA or in Sunshine Peak. (See Section 3.1.6 regarding fencing details.)

Following further investigation of recipient areas, adaptive management measures may be implemented to eliminate or reduce risks, should they be identified, or otherwise improve the recipient sites to make them acceptable for translocation.

2.3 CONTROL AREAS

Per the USFWS *Guidance*, control sites will be approximately 10 km (6.25 mi) from recipient areas. Potential control sites are shown in Figure 7. While some associated with the WSA recipient areas are slightly closer than 10 km to the entire potential recipient area, during baseline surveys in 2012-2014, recipient sites will be carefully chosen within those recipient areas to permit appropriate control sites also to be established approximately 10 km from actual release sites. During these same surveys, control site locations will be refined and others may be considered, to ensure that they meet the goals of the monitoring and research programs.

Table 7. Experimental number of adult tortoises that might be translocated to proposed and alternative recipient areas. Stocking rates are the multipliers of the current Ord-Rodman density estimate of 7.5, based on the USFWS line-distance sampling program (USFWS 2010).

	Impact Areas			Proposed Recipient Areas				Potential Alternative Recipient Areas	
	WSA	SSA	Total	WSA SUAs	SSA SUAs	Sunshine Peak Training Area	Ord-Rodman	Emerson	Bullion
Tortoises ¹ to be Translocated	1000	105	1105						
Recipient Area Size (km ²)				48.6	11.9	60.5	77.7	10	10
Density of Tortoises following Translocation (Residents plus Translocatees) at the Following Stocking Rates:									
<i>1.0 (i.e., no tortoises translocated)</i>				7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
<i>1.3</i>				9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75
<i>1.5</i>				11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25
<i>1.75</i>				13.125	13.125	13.125	13.125	13.125	13.125
<i>2.0 (i.e., as many tortoises are translocated as there are residents; the final density is twice the estimated Ord-Rodman density)</i>				15	15	15	15	15	15
<i>3.0</i>				22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5
Total Number of Tortoises that Could be Translocated to Each Area Per Stocking Rate									
<i>1.0</i>				0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>1.3</i>				109.35	26.775	33.75	174.825	22.5	22.5
<i>1.5</i>				182.25	44.625	56.25	291.375	37.5	37.5
<i>1.75</i>				273.375	66.9375	84.375	437.0625	56.25	56.25
<i>2.0</i>				364.5	89.25	112.5	582.75	75	75
<i>3.0</i>				729	178.5	225	1165.5	150	150

1/ All references to tortoises refer to adult tortoises. Juvenile tortoises will be translocated in the same proportion as found in the recipient site studies.

Because the potential areas are in the same watersheds and/or general area as the recipient areas, habitat, land management and uses, tortoise density, and health status is anticipated to be the same as in the recipient areas described above. As previously stated, habitat, health profile and tortoise density surveys in the next few years will quantify and describe these features.

2.4 EFFECTIVENESS MONITORING

This section presents the framework for monitoring the effectiveness of the translocation. The monitoring program presented here is an initial approach and will be refined for the Final Translocation Plan following upcoming studies and in collaboration with the resource agencies. This rigorous monitoring program also will permit the identification of specific factors or thresholds that may require the implementation of adaptive management. The latter will be developed through coordination with USFWS and State wildlife agencies, as appropriate.

Four subject areas will be investigated by monitoring, each of which is described below:

1. Survival
2. Threats to survival
3. Habitat stability/changes
4. Health and disease

Survival

Survival of translocatees is the main metric for evaluating translocation as a take minimization measure. Survival of translocated tortoises will be measured using two methods: mark-recapture plots and tracking.

Mark-Recapture Plots

Because of the size of the translocated population (1105 adults plus 2100 juveniles), tracking all tortoises is impractical. However, substantial information on survival of translocatees, as well as on population demography, repatriation, and health, can be gathered by repeated readings of mark-recapture plots where tortoises have been translocated. A total of 10 to 12, one square kilometer plots will be established in the recipient and control areas. Four will be in the control sites and eight will be in the Ord-Rodman, Sunshine Peak, and SUA recipient areas. Each plot will be re-surveyed for population density and structure every five years for 30 years. Standard mark-recapture techniques (e.g., Lincoln-Peterson) will be employed, wherein at least two passes would be completed and all tortoises captured. All captured tortoises will be weighed, measured, photographed, sexed, and described. Health assessments will be conducted and blood samples collected for all tortoises and habitat variables quantitatively measured (see sections below for the relevant methods).

Tracking

Survival will also be assessed via tracking of a subset of the translocated tortoises, wherein survival will be compared to control and recipient tortoises. It is anticipated that 1105 adults will require translocation, so 20% of those (220) will be monitored, with an approximately equal number of males and females. An equal number of control and resident (recipient) adults will also be tracked, for a total of 660 tortoises. Adults are arguably the critical size group that supports recovery because they are the reproducing group. But, monitoring smaller tortoises also permits an examination of recruitment. So, 5% of smaller tortoises (100) will be followed to monitor survival. An attempt will be made to find smaller tortoises at the resident and control sites, but because of the difficulty of finding them and the decreased effort on the non-clearance sites, a complete cohort of 200 small recipient and control tortoises is unlikely to be found.

Transmitters of appropriate size will be affixed to all study animals (see Section 3.1.4 for details of transmitters and attachment). Tortoises will be handled at capture to affix transmitters and conduct health assessments, during subsequent condition-index measurements and health assessments, and when transmitters require changing. As much as possible, all handling subsequent to the initial transmittering will co-occur. All handling time will be minimized to the extent possible to avoid stress to the animals.

Translocated, resident, and control tortoises will be tracked the first year according to the schedule in the *Guidance* USFWS (2010b). Based on several data sets on translocated tortoises (Nussear 2004, Field et al. 2007, Karl 2006), it is anticipated that translocated tortoises will have settled somewhat into newer home ranges after one year, at which time tracking will be decreased for all cohorts. Tortoises will be tracked weekly during high activity periods - April, May, October and the last half of September, every two weeks from June through the first half of September, and monthly during November through February.

After five years, the study group will be decreased to 150 tortoises (50 per cohort) and monitored via tracking for an additional five years, for a total of 10 years of tracking. Each time the tortoise is located, the behavior and location (UTM), plus other data as observed, will be recorded. Transmitters will be removed unless USFWS and State wildlife resource agencies have determined whether or not further action is warranted (USFWS 2011b).

Should a transmittered tortoise die, the cause of death will be determined to the extent possible. This information, along with the location and any other analysis that could assist the USFWS, CDFG, and BLM will be provided to these agencies verbally within 48 hours, or via e-mail within five business days. All fresh carcasses will be salvaged and submitted for necropsy upon direction from USFWS, CDFG, and/or BLM.

Threats to survival

Anthropogenic disturbances and potential risks to recovery and translocation success threats will be assessed both qualitatively and quantitatively and compared to current levels. During all tracking activities, observations of unusual raven or coyote activity, illegal or elevated legal OHV activity, or other unexpected or intense potential risks to tortoises will be documented. Included also will be other potential risks observed during the baseline studies during 2012 to 2014.

During each reading of the mark-recapture plots, predator populations and disturbance types and levels will be quantified. Raven numbers (individuals and nests) will be recorded and the area below nests of both ravens and large raptors will be searched for tortoise remains. Surface disturbance will be measured, by type and age, on vegetation transects (see below) on each plot. Qualitatively, OHV recreation, unforeseen developments, and any evidence of free-ranging dogs and/or coyotes will be documented and described. If warranted and practical, quantitative measurements may be collected on these factors.

For both general observations during project activities and focused observations on mark-recapture plots, adaptive management strategies, where necessary and applicable, will be discussed with the resource agencies to determine the best approaches for eliminating or decreasing the risks to tortoise recovery.

Habitat Stability or Changes

During each reading of the mark-recapture plots, habitat will be assessed to monitor changes or stability. On standardized transects, percent cover, density, frequency, species richness, species evenness, and robustness of perennial plants will be measured. On the same transects, hydrology and surface disturbance (see above) will be measured. On these same transects, annuals (percent cover and biomass by species), substrates and soils will be measured on stratified-random quadrats. All annuals present on each transect, including all tortoise forage species, will be inventoried. Exotic annuals will also be included in these measurements, to document spread and population increases. Perennials, soils, substrates, and hydrology will be measured every 10 years for 30 years. Annuals and surface disturbance will be measured every five years, with biomass measured on a subset of the mark-recapture plots every five years.

Health and Disease

Recipient Sites

The incidence of disease and other health issues will be monitored using body condition indices (mass to volume ratios [cf Loehr et al. 2004), clinical signs of disease, serology, and visual inspection for injuries. This will be accomplished using both telemetered tortoises and all tortoises captured on mark-recapture plots.

A subset of 50 transmittered tortoises from each cohort (i.e., 50 translocatees, 50 residents, and 50 controls) will be sampled annually during the first five years when the initial stressors from translocation are likely evident, then at 10 years when transmitters are removed. Formal health assessments will be conducted in October (prior to brumation) and possibly at other times during the year. At these times, body condition (mass to volume ratio) also will be measured (mass, carapace length, width at Marginal 5 or 6, height). Blood samples and oral swabs will be taken and analyzed annually in the fall (before 31 October), concurrent with the evaluation of condition. In addition, any time a tortoise is handled, it will be examined for clinical signs of disease.

When mark-recapture plots are conducted, health assessments will be performed and tissue samples collected as for the telemetered group. The exception will be for those plots that are worked in the spring Prior to 15 May – USFWS *Guidance* (USFWS 2011b) states that health assessments and tissue collection will not occur until after 15 May or four weeks from the time individual tortoises have become active after winter brumation. Although mark-recapture plots will be worked only at five-year intervals, this interval is consistent with time frames in Strategy 4 of the revised Recovery Plan (USFWS 2011a).

Mycoplasma agassizii, *M. testudineum*, and *herpesvirus* are the major pathogens currently being sampled, but other pathogens may be tested as their evaluation techniques become validated for desert tortoises. Blood samples will be taken via subcarapacial or jugular venipuncture; oral mucosa may be sampled with oral swabs. A physical examination, including the oral cavity, will focus on clinical signs of disease, body condition, and ectoparasites. Methods detailed in *Health Assessment Procedures for the Desert Tortoise (Gopherus agassizii): a Handbook Pertinent to Translocation* (USFWS 2011c) will be followed for all sampling techniques and equipment. Careful attention will be paid to sample collection, processing, storage, shipping and disease transmission to optimize the sampling program and minimize any risks to tortoises. If a tortoise voids, it will be re-hydrated using epicoelomic injection of sterile saline or by nasal/oral administration of drinking water. Tortoises <100mm only will be offered fluids nasally or orally.

Any health problems observed (e.g., rapid declines in body condition, perceived outbreaks of disease, mortality events) will be reported to the USFWS, CDFG and BLM such that appropriate actions can be taken in a timely manner.

Disease Enclosures

Some tortoises in the impact area may not be suitable candidates for translocation because of a moderate to severe nasal discharge, oral plaques, or other conditions that may compromise survival (USFWS 2011c). Based on the available current information on disease incidence in the project vicinity, only 4.1% (6 of 146 tortoises) along the eastern WSA boundary had abnormal nasal discharges (see Section 2.1.2, above). Using 4.1% and assuming that 1105 tortoises may need to

be translocated, then 45 tortoises may have abnormal nasal discharges. At least half of these tortoises (20) will be established in experimental disease pens to examine vertical transmission of disease (i.e., through eggs) and disease progress of individual tortoises. The pens will be on base, probably at the Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Site (TRACRS) for protection. There are already pens at TRACRS, but should any additional pens be constructed, then any resident tortoises will be removed and relocated a short distance away (<200 m). Pen design and tortoise maintenance will follow the recommendations in Attachment 1 of the *Guidance* (USFWS 2011b). Health assessments will be conducted and blood samples taken on the schedule for all health sampling (see above). Female tortoises will be radiographed and monitored for oviposition, in order to examine vertical transmission of disease in progeny, using techniques currently permitted on the Combat Center for headstarting purposes.

2.5 RESEARCH

In addition to effectiveness monitoring, the research portion of the translocation program presented here is the initial approach and will be refined for the Final Translocation Plan following upcoming studies and in collaboration with the resource agencies.

Two main research topics will be explored, both of which are anticipated to provide robust results that are topical and important for recovery:

1. Experimental translocation densities
2. Repatriation

No other research is currently proposed. However, other post-translocation research topics offering the possibility of providing robust results that might assist in future recovery actions, including translocation, may be considered during the pre-translocation study period from 2012-2014.

Experimental Translocation Densities

The USFWS *Guidance* recommends that post-translocation densities (translocatees plus residents) in the recipient area not exceed the 68% confidence interval from the mean density of the relevant recovery unit (USFWS 2011b). For the land acquisition project, this would result in a post-translocation maximum of 5.6, based on a mean Western Mojave Recovery Unit density of 4.0 (USFWS 2011b: Table 3). However, release rates will be higher for the land acquisition project, up to 15 tortoises/km² (Table 7), double the current density of 7.5 tortoises/km² in the Ord-Rodman sampling stratum within the Western Mojave Recovery Unit. This approach is supported by the much higher tortoise densities seen in the last 15 to 30 years (see Section 1.1, above), and tests the hypothesis that the declines may have little or nothing to do with the carrying capacity of the existing habitat. Rather, the habitat may be capable of supporting higher densities

than are currently present in the recipient area. Also, this experimental approach will assist USFWS in guiding future post-translocation densities.

To address these questions, stocking densities on the eight mark-recapture plots in the recipient areas (see Effectiveness Monitoring, above) would be moderate (1.5 times the Ord-Rodman density) on four plots and high (2.0 times the Ord-Rodman density) on four plots. The four plots in the control areas would serve as the lowest stocking densities as they would receive no translocated tortoises. The location of these 12 plots, and even the number of plots, would be refined during density and habitat studies over the next three years, to maximize the quality of the research.

Survival, population density, population structure, condition indices, and health status would be measured on these 12 plots every five years for 30 years. Habitat variables, disturbance, and threats would be measured at the same time. (Methods are discussed in Effectiveness Monitoring, above.) For the first five years after translocation, a single pass (as opposed to two passes for mark-recapture), at 100% coverage, would be made over each plot to identify mortality, presence of translocatees, and approximate number of tortoises during the early phases of translocation. During each survey, all tortoises and carcasses would be recorded (by each animal's number) and clinical signs examined.

Repatriation

Repatriation is a technique wherein tortoises are translocated to a site formerly or currently inhabited by tortoises (*sensu* Dodd and Siegel 1991) in an effort to either repopulate the site or elevate the densities. But, unlike simple translocation to unfenced sites where tortoises may travel away from that site, the translocatees are fenced for a period of time so that, when the fences are removed, the tortoises remain because they have established home ranges and become part of the social hierarchy. In this way, specific locations can be augmented, a critical feature if translocation is targeting depressed, depleted or other specific areas. Results from one repatriation study in the western Mojave Desert (Karl 2006) strongly suggest that the technique has merit.

Repatriation experiments associated with the land acquisition project will evaluate this technique as a recovery action, especially for depressed or depleted populations. Four to six sites, each 2.59 km² (1 mi²) in size, will be identified on which tortoise exclusion fencing (see Section 3.1.6, below, for fencing details) will be established around the perimeter. The most likely locations will be on the proposed SUAs. Other sites will be explored in the next few years based on upcoming surveys, as well as refinements and changes (if any) in project maneuvers in the WSA.

The number of tortoises that will be translocated to these sites will attempt to result in post-translocation densities of residents and translocatees that approximate historic densities (Table 8). It is assumed that the SUAs hosted higher densities than have been documented in the last decade, based on earlier surveys and documented declines. In total, approximately 110 tortoises will be translocated to the repatriation sites.

Table 8. Number of tortoises to be translocated to four potential repatriation sites.

Proposed Repatriation Area	Current Tortoise Density¹	Post- Translocation Density	Number of Tortoises to be Translocated
	(# tortoises/km ²)	(# tortoises/km ²)	
Northern SUA in WSA – two sites	12.9	26	
Site 1			13 x 2.59 = 34
Site 2			13 x 2.59 = 34
SSA SUA – two sites	7.9-8.0	16	
Site 1			8 x 2.59 = 21
Site 2			8 x 2.59 = 21
Total			110

Tortoises in the repatriation study will be transmittered and monitored for survival and general health through body condition indices, clinical signs, and serology identically to the methods and schedule identified above in the section on Effectiveness Monitoring. Tracking will follow the schedule for all telemetered tortoises in the translocation program, during which locations, burrow use, and behavior will be recorded. The tortoise exclusion fencing will be removed two years after initial translocation to assess site repatriation and permit tortoises to become members of the greater population (i.e., rather than segregated from the population). Site repatriation will be assessed by continued monitoring of subsequent tortoise movements and comparing them to those of control tortoises. (The same control used for tracking the larger group of translocated tortoises will be used.) Tracking will end at Year 10, consistent with the cessation of tracking on the larger telemetered group.

Variations in removal time of fences, the number and size of repatriation sites, and other experimental features may be refined prior to the Final Translocation Plan if newer information suggests such changes.

3.0 PHYSICAL PROCESSES OF TRANSLOCATION

The following section describes procedures to be conducted prior to and during translocation. Several must be completed and approved by USFWS before translocation can begin. In addition, no tortoises will be translocated until the Biological Opinion is issued and certain other conservation actions completed per the BA (e.g., land transfer

[Navy 2011a]). In addition, all surface-disturbing activities that may affect cultural resources will be conducted in coordination with NREA..

3.1 PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO ALL ACTIVITIES

3.1.1 Authorized Handlers

USFWS describes a single designation for biologists who can be approved to handle tortoises - “Authorized Biologist” (AB) (http://www.fws.gov/ventura/speciesinfo/protocols_guidelines/docs/dt; USFWS 2009a). Such biologists have demonstrated to USFWS that they possess sufficient desert tortoise knowledge and experience to handle and move tortoises appropriately. Specific ABs will be approved to conduct specific tasks, including such specialized tasks as health assessments, blood sampling and transmitter attachment. Only those biologists authorized by USFWS and CDFG can conduct specific tortoise handling tasks and clearance surveys. For USFWS, ABs are permitted to approve specific desert tortoise monitors to assist in certain tasks, at the AB’s discretion, without further approvals from USFWS. Direct supervision of monitors by the AB (i.e., voice and sight contact) is required for all clearance surveys and certain other specialized tasks, but limited tortoise handling (e.g., removal from harm’s way) may occur without supervision, following appropriate training and approvals from the ABs.

3.1.2 Handling Techniques and Temperatures

All tortoise handling will be accomplished by techniques outlined in the USFWS *Field Manual* (2009b: Sections 7.6-7.8), including the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2011c).

Handling will adhere to USFWS (2010b) handling guidelines for temperatures which state that tortoises can only be handled when air temperatures, measured at 5 cm (2 in) above the ground (shaded bulb), are not expected to exceed 35°C (95°F) during the handling session. If the air temperature exceeds 35°C during handling or processing, desert tortoises will be kept shaded in an environment where the ambient air temperatures do not exceed 32.7 °C (91°F) and air temperature does not exceed 35°C. The desert tortoise will not be released until air temperature at the release site declines to 35°C.

Tortoises must go underground to escape surface heat at ground surface temperatures of 43°C (109°F) (Karl unpub data) to 45°C (113°F) (Zimmerman et al., 1994). Because surface temperatures can easily exceed 43°C when air temperatures at two inches are still below 35°C, the more conservative temperature will govern all tortoise handling described in this Plan, to minimize harm to tortoises. In other words, the USFWS guidelines will be followed except in situations where ground temperature exceeds 43°C.

Releases at translocation should occur when air temperatures at 5 cm (2 in) above the ground surface range from 18-30°C (65-85°F) and are not forecasted to exceed 32°C (90°F) within 3 hours of release or 35° (95°F) within 1 week of release (USFWS 2011b).

The rationale for the higher temperature constraints is that tortoises must find or dig new refuges in the potentially unfamiliar translocation area prior to the onset of lethal daily temperatures. Additionally, forecasted daily low temperatures should not be cooler than 10° C (50°F) for one week post-release.

3.1.3 Data Gathered During Initial Capture

Each captured tortoise will be processed at initial capture. This will apply to baseline surveys during 2012 to 2014, and clearance surveys. The gender, carapace length, width along the widest area between and inclusive of Marginals 5 and 6, height at the third vertebral, distinguishing morphology, clinical signs of disease, injuries (location, severity, source, state of healing), capture site location and description, and the amount of void, if any, will be recorded. In addition, the tortoise will be photographed and drawn. Each tortoise will be assigned an individual number, with a number series to be provided by USFWS. Marking techniques will be approved by USFWS, but temporary marks using very small epoxy numbers (e.g., clear epoxy over a small, indelible number on a correction fluid [Wite-Out®] background) on a costal or interior marginal area that receives little to no abrasion are suggested, with a project-specific identifier. Such numbers will last for several years.

3.1.4 Transmitters

Larger tortoises will receive Holohil R1-2B transmitters (24 mm wide by 11 mm thick; 14.5 g; www.holohil.com); juvenile tortoises will receive smaller transmitters (e.g., Holohil BD-2 – 2.0 g), appropriate for their mass and size, in no case >10% of the tortoise's mass. Transmitters will be epoxied to a carapace scute using five-minute gel epoxy. For males and juveniles, transmitters will be affixed to the fifth vertebral; for females, transmitters will be affixed to the anterior carapace in the most appropriate location for the animal's shell shape that will preclude interference with righting. The transmitter antenna will be fed through a plastic sheath with a diameter slightly greater than the antenna. This sheath will be epoxied low on the carapace, just above the marginal scutes, and split at the scute seams (growth areas) to preclude distortion of the tortoise's shell during growth. This technique permits the antenna to remain protected from abrasion, but move freely, thereby not affecting tortoise growth. Because the antenna sheath is tightly curved on a very small tortoise, potentially constricting antenna movement with subsequent growth distortion, much more of the antenna will remain free on small tortoises. Transmitter specifics (manufacturer, serial number, frequency, installation and all change dates) will be recorded in a project spreadsheet for all tortoises. Transmitters will be changed as necessary, earlier than battery life suggests or when the units appear to be malfunctioning.

3.1.5 Tortoise Transportation and Holding

Tortoises that only need to be moved a few hundred feet (e.g., during fencing) will be hand-carried to the release site. Each tortoise that is hand-carried will be kept upright and the handler, wearing disposable examination gloves (one pair per tortoise), will move the

tortoise as quickly and smoothly as possible. Tortoises that must be moved farther from the capture site or temporarily held in a climate-controlled situation will be sequestered in individual, sterilized plastic tubs with taped, sterilized lids or single-use cardboard boxes with lids. During transport by vehicle, the tortoise tub will be kept shaded and the tub will be placed on a well-padded surface that is not over a heated portion of the vehicle floor. These measures are consistent with USFWS guidelines (2009a: Section 7.10).

Depending on environmental conditions and hydration states, tortoises to be translocated may need to be hydrated within 12 hours before release, according to existing protocols (USFWS 2011b). The latter may include epicoelomic injection of sterile saline or nasal/oral administration of drinking water, at rates identified in USFWS (2011c). Tortoises <100mm will only be offered fluids nasally or orally. The tortoise's mass following this procedure will be recorded. Should a tortoise void between capture and release, it will be re-hydrated using these techniques and thoroughly rinsed to remove potential attracting odors to predators.

3.1.6 Exclusionary Fencing

Fence construction may be completed during any time of the year (USFWS 2011b).

Exclusion fence material will be galvanized one-inch by two-inch vertical wire mesh fence, extending at least two feet above the ground and buried at least one foot. Although unlikely, where burial is impossible, the mesh will be bent at a right angle toward the outside of the fence, at or below ground level, with the bent portion anchored by stakes and further secured by rocks and soil to prevent tortoises from digging under the fence. Tortoise-proof gates will be established at all site entry points, to remain closed except during entry by vehicles. If shown to be effective and not potentially dangerous to tortoises, tortoise "cattle guards" may be installed instead of or in addition to gates.

Temporary fencing will follow guidelines and materials for permanent fencing except in very temporary situations, when silt fencing may be used. Rebar may replace t-stakes or chain link poles for temporary fencing. In both cases, supporting stakes will be spaced sufficiently (e.g., ≤ 8 ft for wire mesh; ≤ 5 ft for silt fencing) to maintain fence integrity. Fencing may be buried if it would not create a biologically significant disturbance; where surface disturbance could be biologically significant, it will be bent outward at the ground level, with the bent portion tacked and/or held down by rocks, soil, and/or ground staples; anchors will be driven a minimum of every two feet.

All permanent exclusion fencing will be inspected monthly and during/immediately after all rainfall events where soil and water flow through washes or overland and could damage the fence or erode the soil underneath. Temporary fencing will be inspected at least weekly if activities are occurring in the vicinity that could damage the fence. Any damage to any fencing, either permanent or temporary, will be repaired immediately. If it cannot be repaired immediately, any gaps that are open to tortoise habitat will be continuously monitored until the gap can be repaired, to ensure that a tortoise has not

entered the site through the gap. For permanent fencing, gaps must be repaired within two days.

3.2 CLEARANCE AND TRANSLOCATION DURING SPECIFIC PROJECT PHASES

Tortoise clearance and translocation may occur during fence construction on the SUAs and repatriation sites and prior to the first MEB exercises.

3.2.1 Exclusionary Fencing

Fencing may occur on those sides of the SUAs that are near proposed maneuver areas, on the repatriation sites, and potentially on other areas to exclude tortoises from high-use areas (e.g., OHV areas). Temporary fencing may be used to exclude tortoises until the permanent fence is installed or where the AB believes that it would provide better protection than monitoring by BMs.

Surveys and Monitoring during Fence Construction

Within 24 hours prior to fence installation, biologists will survey the staked fenceline for all burrows that could be used by tortoises and for tortoises. Surveys will provide 100% cover for all areas to be disturbed by fencing and a swath of at least 90 ft centered on the fenceline, using 5-m-wide transects. Tortoise burrows will be mapped using Global Positioning System (GPS), and the burrow size and occupancy recorded; if not occupied, indications of how recently the burrow was used will be recorded. Occupancy will be determined by a combined use of reflective mirrors, probing, tapping the entrance, listening, and/or scoping with a fiberoptics scope. In all cases, occupancy will only be verified only if all interior edges of the burrow can be felt, such that a “hidden” chamber at the end is not missed. Any tools used inside a burrow that could be used by a tortoise will be disinfected before use in another burrow, via the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2011c). Burrows may be flagged, if it will not attract poaching. (Flagging also may attract predators, but can be placed at a standardized distance and direction from burrows.)

Because fencing does not need to follow straight lines or property boundaries, all burrows over 0.5 m meter in length, or any active burrows, will be avoided to the side of the fence opposite intensive future MEB exercises. Shorter burrows will be visually and tactilely examined for occupancy by tortoises and other wildlife. If occupancy is negative or cannot be established, the burrow will be carefully excavated with hand tools, using standardized techniques approved by USFWS (2009a) and the Desert Tortoise Council (1994), including disinfection techniques for all tools.

All fence construction will be monitored by approved biologists to ensure that no desert tortoises are harmed. The level of monitoring will depend on the specific fencing activity,

but at least one BM will accompany each separate construction team, such that no driving, trenching, fence pulling, or any surface disturbing activities will occur without the immediate presence of a BM. Maps of burrows from the pre-construction survey will be provided to all BMs to assist in protecting tortoises. Such maps will also be potentially useful for relocating tortoises.

If exclusion fencing is installed when tortoises are known to be active, either from spring through fall or in winter during unusually warm weather, then all installed exclusion fence (partial or complete) will be checked 2-3 times daily for two weeks to ensure that no tortoise is fence-walking to the point of exhaustion or overexposure. If midday temperatures are above thresholds at which tortoises must go underground to escape heat (approximately 42°C ground temperature), then one of the fence checks should occur one hour prior to this threshold being reached. This same process should occur for the first 2-3 weeks of the activity season if the fence is installed in winter, when tortoises are underground.

Any fence-walking tortoise would be relocated as described below in Tortoise Disposition during Fence Construction.

Tortoise Disposition during Fence Construction

All tortoises found during fencing will become part of the translocation study, either as translocatees (if moved from fenced portions of the maneuvers' routes) or residents. However, none will be translocated until such time as the translocation begins for the entire cohort. All will receive health assessments, if they have not been previously assessed, and transmitters will be attached.

3.2.2 Clearance Surveys in the Acquisition Areas

A clearance survey for tortoises and nests will be conducted inside the designated MEB medium- and high-intensity areas, in the autumn prior to the initial MEB exercises the following year. At this time, this is anticipated to occur in Fall 2014, with translocation occurring late in the fall or the following spring. Tortoises will be transmittered at this time and a current health assessment and blood sampling completed, if one has not been done in the previous year. All tortoises will be monitored *in situ* until translocation the following spring. A translocation review package, including a disposition plan, health assessment sheets will be submitted to the USFWS for review (USFWS 2010b). Juvenile tortoises that are too small to wear transmitters will be moved to established juvenile pens at TRACRS or SUAs where they may become part of the head-starting program or be held until translocation the following spring.

Clearance surveys during September and October will coincide with heightened tortoise activity to maximize the probability of finding all tortoises. Per USFWS (2009b) guidelines, surveys will include at least two passes. All tortoise sign will be mapped and evaluated (e.g., type, age, size) during all passes, and all scat collected. During subsequent passes, areas where fresh scat is found will prompt concentrated searches. If,

on the second pass, a tortoise is found, *or* no tortoise has been found where there is a concentration of recent sign, *or* fresh scat or burrows are found without an associated tortoise, then a third pass will be conducted in the area of sign. On each subsequent pass, an attempt will be made to view all shrubs and the terrain from as many angles as possible. To achieve this, transects programmed into GPS units will be either perpendicular, parallel but offset, and/or approached from the opposite direction on each subsequent pass (Karl and Resource Design Technology, Inc., 2007).

Transects will be spaced a maximum of 5 m (15 ft). Transects narrower than 5 m wide will be used if dictated by dense shrub vegetation or where visibility is otherwise compromised. Generally, burrows are excavated and collapsed during clearance surveys, to ensure that all tortoises have been found. However, the training areas will not be fenced, so tortoises will be able to move into those areas. Furthermore, other wildlife use the burrows. So, only those burrows that are fresh will be excavated to determine occupancy, but none will be collapsed. To assist the identification of currently used burrows, all burrows will be inspected and assessed for occupation or recent use by tortoises, on each pass, gated with small sticks along the entrance to detect future use, mapped and flagged. During excavation, attention will be given to potential tortoise nests (see below). This method also will be used the following spring, during translocation, if no translocated tortoise is in the burrow.

Tortoises will be translocated the following spring at least one week before daily, midday temperatures are expected to exceed 32°C (90°F) air temperature (at 5 cm) or 109°F (43°C) ground surface temperature, whichever is lower. The rationale is that tortoises must find or dig new refuges in the potentially unfamiliar translocation area, prior to the onset of lethal daily temperatures. But, it is always important to consider that project scheduling may change from the current, anticipated schedule. This could result in clearance surveys being conducted at a later date or outside temperatures that are higher than the USFWS guidelines for translocation. For instance, even though clearance surveys are permitted to be conducted during periods of elevated tortoise activity - April, May, September and October-, much of this period is well past the time when it is safe to translocate in spring or prior to safe, autumn translocation temperatures. In most cases, tortoises would be monitored in situ, via telemetry, until the next period when ambient temperatures permit translocation. In all cases where a change in schedule would alter the methods in this translocation plan, any new approach will be submitted to and approved by the USFWS prior to translocation.

3.2.3 Final Surveys on Recipient and Control Sites

A search of tortoises on the recipient and control sites will be conducted during the Spring 2014 and during autumn when clearance surveys are conducted. During this survey, the designated number of resident and control study animals (see Sections 2.4 and 2.5, above) will be sought, translocated and assessed for health (visual assessments and blood sampling). Survey data will be submitted on the translocation review package submitted to USFWS following Fall 2014 surveys of the impact area.

3.2.4 Translocation

No tortoise will be moved without USFWS approval of the Final Translocation Plan and the translocation review package. Tortoises will be moved under the temperatures and handling constraints identified in Section 3.1., above. All tortoises will be released under shrubs and the UTM coordinates recorded. Artificial burrows may be dug with gas-powered augers. The USFWS (2011b) recommends releasing tortoises to unoccupied shelter sites but this is problematic on two levels. Such sites need to be found, which could be difficult even though the sites will have been previously surveyed. Secondly, during an 11-year study of over 130 tortoises, it was observed that tortoises typically did not use the burrows of other tortoises, even unoccupied burrows (AE Karl, unpub. data). (Some had alliances with one or several tortoises and were often found together with these same tortoises in the same burrow. But, it was extremely rare to find them in a different tortoise's burrow.)

Juvenile tortoises, especially those under 4.4 inches (110 mm) in length, are highly subject to depredation by canids, badgers, and ravens, and require special consideration for successful translocation. Depending on the number of juveniles that are translocated, one or more predator-proof enclosures may be constructed in the northern WSA SUA and SSA SUA to facilitate safe translocation. Materials will either be five-foot-tall "Non-Climb", two- by four-inch vertical mesh fencing, buried at least one foot and with avian netting over the top, or other suitable predator-proof construction (e.g., TRACRS design). The size of the enclosures would depend on the number of tortoises found, but would be a minimum of 8 m x 8 m in diameter, or larger as necessary, to accommodate more juvenile tortoises and/or a longer period of penning. (Morafka *et al.* 1997 successfully penned juvenile tortoises at the density of 152 to 305 animals per hectare [62 to 123 tortoises per acre].) All pens will be monitored daily until all juvenile tortoises are translocated, to ensure that predators are not damaging the enclosure. Juveniles may be translocated passively or actively, depending on predator interest in the enclosure, juvenile tortoise behavior in the enclosure, or other information. Modifications to the design and process will incorporate new and relevant head-starting techniques used at TRACRS.

Any nests found between November 1 and April 15 are unlikely to be viable and will not be moved; hatching is typically completed by October (Henen and AE Karl, unpub. obs.). In the event that nests are found between April 15 and October 31, the nests will be moved. Eggs will be inspected to determine if they are viable and, if so, will be moved to an identical microsite (e.g., cover, plant species, soil type, substrate, aspect) on the recipient sites using standard techniques (e.g. Desert Tortoise Council 1994, USFWS 2009b). Translocated nests will be fenced with open-mesh fencing (e.g. 3-5 cm wide mesh) that will permit hatchlings to escape but prevent depredation by canids that might be attracted by human scent to the new nests. Open-mesh fencing or avian netting also will be installed on the roof of the nest enclosure to prevent predator entry. Nests will be monitored from a 30-foot distance once a month until late November, at which time they will be excavated for examination. If possible, hatchlings will be weighed, measured,

photographed, described and marked. Alternatively, hatchlings will be released to nearby tortoise or rodent burrows (Henen pers. obs.)

All transmittered translocated tortoises will be located via telemetry daily for the week following translocation to ensure that no tortoise is compromised and to help avoid losing the tortoise's signal if it walks out of transmission range.

Desert tortoises that are not suitable for translocation due to moderate to severe nasal discharge, oral plaques, or other conditions that might affect survival (USFWS 2011a), and are not being used for the disease study (see Section 2.5, above) may be sent to an agency-approved facility where they will undergo further assessment, treatment, and/or necropsy.

3.2.5 Subsequent Clearances Prior to Maneuvers

During each year when maneuvers are conducted in the land acquisition area, clearance surveys would be conducted in the high- and moderate-impact areas to remove remaining desert tortoises (Navy 2011b). For any tortoise found, the standard measurements and assessments that were used on other tortoises will be completed and the tortoise numbered. Pending USFWS approval of the translocation review package, all tortoises that are suitable candidates for translocation, based on the health assessment, will be translocated to the designated recipient sites, but not in a mark-recapture plot area. All clearances will be consistent with methods described above.

4.0 REPORTING

Per the USFWS *Guidance* (USFWS 2011b), a reporting schedule will be developed during the upcoming planning process and will be delineated in the Final Translocation Plan.

5.0 ANTICIPATED SCHEDULE

Table 9 identifies the approximate schedule for translocation activities, as discussed in this plan and as are currently known.

Table 9. Schedule for translocation activities.

Date	Activity
2011	Submit General Translocation Plan
2012-2013	Recipient and Control Areas:
	Evaluate current health status, density, habitat features, risks, and land uses
	Refine site locations
2013-2014	Impact Area:
	Evaluate density
Spring 2014	Recipient and Control Areas:
	Begin surveys for study cohorts and attach transmitters/health assessments
Summer 2014	Submit Final Translocation Plan
Fall 2014	Impact Area:
	Clearance surveys; conduct health assessments, attach transmitters, monitor tortoises <i>in situ</i>
	Submit translocation review package to USFWS
	Recipient and Control Areas:
	Finish surveys for study cohorts and attach transmitters, conduct health assessments
	Build fences, disease pens and other enclosures
Spring 2015	Impact Area:
	Translocate tortoises and initiate monitoring program

6.0 LITERATURE CITED

- Berry, K.H. and L.L. Nicholson. 1984. The distribution and density of desert tortoise populations in California in the 1970s. Chapter 2 in K.H. Berry (ed.) Status of the Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the United States. Unpublished Report from Desert Tortoise Council to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California. Order No. 11310-0083-81.
- Boarman, W.B. Kristan, III, and A.P. Woodman. 2008. Neither here nor there: current status of Sonoran desert tortoise populations in Arizona. Paper presented at the 2008 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.
- California Department of Fish and Game, Natural Diversity Data Base. 2010. Natural Communities List. Available online at http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/vegcamp/natural_comm_list.asp.
- Desert Tortoise Council, 1994 (rev. 1999). Guidelines for handling desert tortoises during construction projects. E.L. LaRue, Jr. (ed.) Wrightwood, CA.
- Dodd, C.K. and R.A. Seigel. 1991. Relocation, repatriation, and translocation of amphibians and reptiles: are they conservation strategies that work? *Herpetologica* 47(3):336-350.
- Federal Geographic Data Committee. 2008. National Vegetation Classification Standard, Version 2. FGDC-STD-005-2008. FGDC Secretariat. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- Field, K.J., C.R. Tracy, P.A. Medica, R.W. Marlow, and P.S. Corn. 2007. Return to the wild. Translocation as a tool in conservation of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). *Biological Conservation* 136:232-245.
- Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc. and Kiva Biological Consulting. 1998. Technical synthesis report for a desert tortoise survey on the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, California. Contract No. DACW05-95-D-0003, Task Order 0039. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Sacramento, California. 90 pp.
- Karl, A.E. 2006. Hyundai Motor America Proving Grounds desert tortoise translocation study. 2006 annual report. Prepared for Hyundai America Technical Center, Inc. 19 pp.
- . 2001. Desert tortoise abundance in the Fort Irwin National Training Center land acquisition area: a review. Unpublished report to Chambers Group, Inc., Irvine, CA. 44 pp plus appendices.
- . 2002. Desert tortoise abundance in the Fort Irwin Training Center Land Acquisition Area: second year studies. Unpublished report prepared for Charis Corporation, Temecula, California. 46 pp plus appendices.

- . 2004. Drought: acute effects and impacts to recovery of the desert tortoise. Paper presented at the 2004 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.
- . 2010a. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center. Desert tortoise density in the land acquisition study areas. Submitted to Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, San Diego, California. 36 pp plus appendices.
- . 2010b. Disturbance in the West and South Study Areas. Disturbance in the west and south study areas: draft summary of methods and results. 23 pp.
- . 2010c. Ridgecrest Solar Power Project. Analysis of population and species impacts to the desert tortoise, due to the siting of this project in its current location. Docketed 29 April 2010. 19 pp.
- and Resource Design Technology, Inc. 2007. Mesquite Regional Landfill. Initial desert tortoise clearance-October 2005. Submitted to the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts, Whittier, CA. 28 pp plus attachments.
- Kiva Biological Consultants. 2001. Technical synthesis report for desert tortoise surveys at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, California. Prepared for Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California. 68 pp.
- . 2008. Summary report for two two desert tortoise trend study plots, health assessments, and focal observations conducted on the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Spring 2008. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, San Diego, California. 39 pp.
- . 2009. Preliminary Report for Mark-Recapture Plots. 27 July 2009 letter to Brian Henen, NREA. 7 pp.
- Loehr, V.J.T., B.T. Henen, and M.D. Hofmeyr. 2004. Reproduction of the smallest tortoise, the Namaqualand speckled padloper, *Homopus signatus signatus*. *Herpetologica* 60:444-454.
- Morafka, D.J., K.H. Berry, and E.K. Spangenberg. 1997. Predator-proof field enclosures for enhancing hatching success and survivorship of juvenile tortoises: a critical evaluation. Pp. 147-165 in the New York Turtle and Tortoise Society, Proceedings: Conservation, Restoration, and Management of Tortoises and Turtles – an International Conference.
- U.S. Department of the Navy. 2011a. Final Biological Assessment Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. July 2011. Prepared by AMEC Earth and Environmental, Inc.

- . 2011b. Final Environmental Impact Statement Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. October 2011. Prepared by TEC, Inc.
- McLuckie, A.M., M.R.M. Bennion, R.A. Fridell, and R. Radant. Status of the desert tortoise in the Red Cliffs Desert Reserve. Paper presented at the 2006 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.
- Nussear, K.E. 2004. Mechanistic investigation of the distributional limits of the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Ph.D. Diss.* University of Nevada, Reno.
- Sawyer, T., T. Keeler-Wolf, and J.M. Evens. 2009. A manual of california vegetation. Second Edition. California Native Plant Society Press. Sacramento, CA. 1300 pp.
- Smith, J. 2011. Health sampling results for 2009 and 2010. Unpublished NREA data.
- TEC. 2011. Draft displaced off-highway vehicle recreation study. Prepared for the EIS for land acquisition and airspace establishment. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA. 102 pp.
- United States Bureau of Land Management. 2005. Final environmental impact report and statement for the West Mojave Plan, a habitat conservation plan and California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment. BLM California Desert District Office, Moreno Valley, CA.
- . 2006. Environmental assessment livestock grazing allotment authorization: EA Number EA-680-06-78. Allotment Name: Ord Mountain. BLM Barstow Field Office. 84 pp.
- United States Department of the Navy. 2011a. Final Biological Assessment Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. July 2011. Prepared by AMEC Earth and Environmental, Inc.
- . 2011b. Final Environmental Impact Statement Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. October 2011. Prepared by TEC, Inc.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1994. Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR. 73 pp. plus appendices.
- . 2006. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave Population of the desert tortoise: 2001-2005 summary report. Prepared by the Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 96 pp.
- . 2009a. Preparing for any action that may occur within the range of the Mojave desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Dept. of the Interior, USFWS, Ventura Field Office, Ventura, California. Available at:

http://www.fws.gov/ventura/speciesinfo/protocols_guidelines/docs/dt/DT%20Pre-project%20Survey%20Protocol_2009%20Field%20Season.pdf.

- . 2009b. Desert tortoise field manual. Available online at (http://www.fws.gov/ventura/speciesinfo/protocols_guidelines/docs/dt/dt_fieldmanual)
 - . 2010. Draft range-wide monitoring of the Mojave Population of the desert tortoise: 2010 annual report. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 51 pp.
 - . 2011a. Revised recovery plan for the Mojave Population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. 222 pp.
 - . 2011b. Translocation of Mojave desert tortoises from project sites: plan development guidance. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 27 pp.
 - . 2011c. Health assessment procedures for the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). A handbook pertinent to translocation. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 83 pp.
- Zimmerman, L.C., M.P. O'Connor, S.J. Bulova, J.R. Spotila, S. J. Kemp, and C.J. Salice. 1994. Thermal ecology of desert tortoises in the eastern Mojave Desert: seasonal patterns of operative and body temperatures, and microhabitat utilization. Herp. Monogr. 8:45-59.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX A-3

MARCH 2016 TRANSLOCATION PLAN

This page intentionally left blank.

**DESERT TORTOISE
TRANSLOCATION PLAN
FOR THE
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND
COMBAT CENTER
LAND ACQUISITION**

**Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division,
Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center
Twentynine Palms, California 92278**

March 3, 2016

Prepared by:

Alice E. Karl, Ph.D.
P.O. Box 74006
Davis, California 95617
heliophile@mindspring.com

Brian T. Henen, Ph.D.
MAGTFTC NREA, MCAGCC
Twentynine Palms, CA 92278
brian.henen@usmc.mil

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	Introduction	1
1.1	Background	1
1.2	Pre-translocation Investigations and Activities	2
2.0	Impact Area Baseline Data	4
2.1	Number of Tortoises to be Translocated	4
3.0	Recipient and Control Sites	6
3.1	Choice and Criteria	6
3.2	Recipient and Control Site Selection	7
3.3	Descriptions of the Recipient and Control Sites	11
3.3.1	Recipient Areas	15
3.3.2	Other Control Sites	19
3.4	Recipient Site Preparation	21
3.4.1	Tortoise Exclusion Fencing	21
3.4.2	Predator Monitoring and Control	23
3.5	Disposition Criteria	24
4.0	Monitoring and Research	24
4.1	Survival and Assimilation	25
4.1.1	Survival	25
4.1.2	Assimilation	30
4.2	Other Research	31
4.2.1	Experimental Translocation Densities	32
4.2.2	Cattle Grazing Compatibility with Tortoise Populations	32
4.2.3	Efficacy of Constrained Dispersal for Species Recovery	33
4.2.4	Effects of Physical and Genetic Distance	34
4.2.5	The Use of Headstarting in Translocation	35
4.2.6	Vertical Transmission of Disease	35
5.0	Physical Processes of Translocation	36
5.1	Tortoise Collection and Processing	36
5.2	Tortoise Transportation and Release	37
6.0	Procedures Applicable to All Activities	37
6.1	Authorized Handlers	37
6.2	Handling Techniques and Temperatures	37
6.3	Health Assessments	38
6.4	Transmitters	38
6.5	Tortoise Mortalities	38
7.0	Future Clearances	39
8.0	Reporting	39
9.0	Literature Cited	40

List of Tables

Table 1.	Cumulative number of tortoises expected to be translocated from the impact areas	5
Table 2.	Relationship of impact, recipient and control sites	9
Table 3.	Characteristics of recipient and control sites that are related to site choice	12
Table 4.	Mortality factors at the translocation and impact areas.....	14
Table 5.	Main study objectives, methods, and variables in two critical facets of translocation effectiveness monitoring: Survival and Assimilation	26
Table 6.	Number of tortoises to be translocated to each recipient site.....	28
Table 7.	Number of transmittered resident and control tortoises targeted for each site.....	28
Table 8.	Tortoise density on the Cleghorn Lakes RTA and the number of tortoises that can be translocated into the Cleghorn constrained dispersal site based on a 100% increase in population size	34

Attachment 1 - Figures

- Figure 1.** Battalion routes and objectives for the MEB exercises, overlain on tortoise density
- Figure 2.** Recipient and control sites for the MCAGCC Expansion
- Figure 3.** Release and Recipient (Dispersal) Areas, with Associated Major Land Uses and Conservation Areas
- Figure 4.** Comparative raven pressure at four sites
- Figure 5.** Canid trauma to live tortoises observed on the sites

DESERT TORTOISE TRANSLOCATION PLAN FOR THE MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER LAND ACQUISITION

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC) at Twentynine Palms, California (the “Combat Center”) is a unique Marine Corps training installation that provides a realistic battlefield environment for live-fire maneuvers. A large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) training area would include areas on the existing Combat Center as well as additional lands west and south of the Combat Center, currently known as the Western Expansion Area (WEA) and the Southern Expansion Area (SEA)¹, respectively. Associated training would enable Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB)-level training exercises, involving large-scale, integrated, live-fire maneuvers. MEB training exercises and supporting activities are detailed in the *Biological Assessment for the Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training* (BA; Department of the Navy [Navy] 2011a).

The BA (Navy 2011a) identified that Agassiz’s desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*), a federally and state-listed threatened species, is likely to be adversely affected by the proposed land acquisition and airspace establishment action. The US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) issued a biological opinion (BO) in response to the BA (USFWS 2012). Several conservation actions were recommended in the BA, and approved in the BO, among them a plan to translocate tortoises from high & medium impact areas in the WEA and SEA (Figure 1) prior to training exercises. High-intensity battle activity (i.e., that likely to result in high-intensity disturbance) would occur in the more level, gently sloping terrain of the project area. While steeper and rockier areas likely would be subject to less disturbance (typically medium- or low-intensity disturbance), certain vehicles and equipment would be used to fight from covered terrain, such as rocks and reverse slopes of hills that provide cover. Wheeled re-supply and other vehicles would regularly use the Main Supply Routes (MSRs) in the project area during training.

Soil and vegetation necessary for desert tortoise habitat would be expected to be severely degraded or lost in high intensity use areas; and degraded, if not lost, in medium-intensity use areas (Navy 2011a). The proposed action is anticipated to result in major degradation (i.e., complete or nearly complete loss of vegetation and disruption of substrates) of an estimated 4,273 ha (10,559 ac) of occupied desert tortoise habitat in the high-intensity disturbance zone of the study areas. MEB training and MEB Building Block training

¹The expansion areas were originally called “Study Areas” and “Acquisition Areas”. For purposes of this plan, all are now called “Expansion Areas”.

would also result in a lesser degree of degradation of an estimated 39,067 ha (96,537 ac) of occupied desert tortoise habitat in the medium-intensity training disturbance zone of the project area.

MEB training for 50 years is not compatible with the continued existence of desert tortoises in the high and medium intensity areas. If not translocated, an estimated 1105 adult tortoises and potentially 2100 juveniles would be lost from these zones of the WEA and SEA due to the intensity of training exercises (Navy 2011a). Such a loss of tortoises and tortoise habitat is not compatible with recovery of this threatened species (Navy 2011a). These numbers represent 34% and 23%, respectively, of the adult and juvenile tortoises currently living in the local population. Desert tortoises have experienced long-term and severe declines throughout their geographic range in the past two decades (Karl 2004 and 2010, McLuckie et al. 2006, Boarman et al. 2008, USFWS 2015b). Further losses of over 1000 breeding age tortoises and 2000 smaller tortoises would further compromise species recovery.

In addition, the intensive degradation of over 43,000 ha (100,000 ac) would eliminate that habitat and/or leave it in sufficiently poor quality to render it largely unusable to tortoises. Any surviving tortoises from those areas would need to re-locate to areas with intact habitat that could support them. Since the areas slated for maneuvers in the WEA are in multiple places, tortoises dispersing from the MEB disturbance zones could move into equally dangerous areas. Actively translocating these tortoises to designated locations with suitable habitat that is safe from further anthropogenic degradation, would optimize dispersal.

Translocation is necessary to support the continued existence of this population by maintaining tortoise abundance and genetic integrity. Long-term monitoring of the translocation efforts for this large cohort of tortoises will provide valuable information on translocation efficacy as a tool for species recovery. Studies that can be completed ancillary to translocation will provide important information for recovery methods. Such monitoring and studies are consistent with strategies outlined in the revised desert tortoise Recovery Plan (USFWS 2011a). In particular, the translocation of tortoises to areas with depressed or depleted populations is consistent with Recovery Plan Strategic Element 3. Monitoring survival, disease, habitat, and threats in the studies are consistent with Strategic Element 4. Performing research on translocation effectiveness, constrained dispersal, stocking densities, habitat, and disease are consistent with Strategic Element 5.

1.2 PRE-TRANSLOCATION INVESTIGATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

The BO required that three years of baseline data be collected prior to translocation. Translocation is planned for early Spring 2016, prior to the initial MEB exercises in Summer 2016. This schedule prompted a substantial amount of pre- translocation activities:

- An initial General Translocation Plan (GTP) was developed in December 2011 (Karl and Henen 2011) to provide a basic framework for translocation and further investigations prior to translocation in 2016.
- Recipient and control sites were suggested in the GTP based on a desktop analysis of several factors (e.g., proximity to WEA and SEA, elevation, land uses, long-term protection). Since 2011, these sites have been modified, deleted, and added based on a combined approach of surveys, agency consultation (USFWS, Bureau of Land Management [BLM], and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife [CDFW]), investigations of current and future land uses, and examination of data from other projects originally targeted for those sites.
- Beginning in 2012 and ongoing, field surveys have been performed to examine translocation-associated factors in both the impact areas and the recipient and control sites. These factors include:

Tortoise Density

- ◊ Mark-recapture – Established 6 new, 1 km², mark-recapture plots in the WEA (3) and nearby translocation area (3) in 2013; established an additional 8 plots in translocation areas in 2015.
- ◊ Tortoise Regional Estimate of Density (TRED) transects (Karl 2002) in the WEA and SEA (2012) and translocation areas (2013-2015).

Habitat Analyses

- ◊ Qualitative and quantitative transects in the WEA, SEA, and translocation areas, 2012-2015.

Baseline Disease Status and Behavior

- ◊ Health assessments, with tissue sampling, on 359 tortoises in two translocation areas and the impact areas, Fall 2013 and Spring 2014.
- ◊ Attached transmitters to 114 tortoises in two translocation areas and the impact areas, Fall 2013 and Spring 2014; tortoises tracked monthly after initial two weeks of heightened tracking.

Predation

- ◊ Focused raven abundance and nest surveys in the translocation area, Spring 2014 (pilot study) and Spring 2015, continuing.
- ◊ Canid-related trauma - analysis from health assessments on recipient and control sites, 2015 surveys.

Genetics Analysis

- ◊ Assessment of genetic differentiation among the impact and translocation areas, using a subset of 135 samples from the impact areas and disparate recipient and control sites.

- We completed tortoise clearance surveys on over 205 km² comprising the WEA and SEA high and medium impact areas, from September 2014 through October 2015. In brief, clearance surveys coincided with heightened tortoise activity in spring and fall to maximize the probability of finding all tortoises.

Two complete passes were walked, with transects spaced at five-meter intervals; the second pass was walked perpendicular to the first to maximize observing all surfaces. Teams were limited to five people for maximum search efficiency, with the central navigator following designated coordinate lines (“UTMs”) to ensure complete coverage of the survey area. Recent tortoise sign was mapped and qualified relative to size and age to assist in finding every tortoise associated with fresh sign; additional, concentrated surveys occurred where no tortoise was initially found near any fresh sign. Similarly, when new hatchlings were found, a concentrated search was employed to find other hatchlings from the clutch.

All tortoises of adequate size were transmittered; juvenile tortoises too small to wear transmitters were moved to new holding pens at Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division’s (NREA’s) Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Site (TRACRS). *In situ* monitoring of all tortoises with transmitters was accomplished by monthly tracking, following an initial two-week period of intensive tracking after transmitter attachment. We conducted health assessments on all tortoises per USFWS current guidelines (USFWS 2015a; see Section 6.3, below, for details of these techniques.)

To help understand mortality rates, we recorded each tortoise shell remain that was sufficiently complete to represent a single tortoise. Each shell was sexed, sized, and aged relative to time since death, and the cause of death was recorded, if determined.

- Holding pens with 186 individual units were built in 2015. These were constructed at the TRACRS headstarting facility to resemble the existing pens.
- Tortoises were sought on the recipient and control sites in Fall 2015 to transmitter resident and control tortoises. We used standardized, 10 meter-wide transects throughout most of each site to sample representative habitats that would be occupied by translocatees and residents, adding focused searches in better habitats. Shell remains were recorded as for clearance surveys. We performed health assessments on all transmittered tortoises, plus additional tortoises encountered to augment our knowledge of each site’s disease status.

This final plan incorporates these additional data and analyses, as well as collaboration with the resource agencies.

2.0 IMPACT AREA BASELINE DATA

2.1 NUMBER OF TORTOISES TO BE TRANSLOCATED

We found 1,410 tortoises during clearance surveys of government lands in the WEA and SEA, of which 1,175 adult and juvenile tortoises were transmitters and an additional 235 smaller tortoises were transferred to TRACRS holding pens (Table 1). Private lands within the WEA that are still in negotiation should provide approximately 18 additional tortoises. Subtracting lost tortoises due to inactive transmitters and mortality, MCAGCC anticipates translocating 1,138 transmitters next spring, plus juveniles from the holding pens that have grown large enough to avoid raven predation.

The BO (USFWS 2012) requires MCAGCC to perform subsequent clearance surveys on any square kilometer where at least three tortoises were found on the previous survey. Estimates of survey efficacy (Karl 2002) combined with findings from previous surveys suggest that another 104 adult and juvenile tortoises will be found in these subsequent surveys. After five years, we estimate that the cumulative total of tortoises to be translocated will approximately equal 1,495 tortoises, including 998 tortoises ≥ 160 mm in carapace length (MCL) and 497 smaller tortoises (Table 1).

Table 1. Cumulative number of tortoises expected to be translocated from the impact areas, including those already found (Found) and those anticipated from future clearances (Additional). MCL=Midline Carapace Length.

Tortoises	≥ 160 mm MCL			<160 mm MCL	
	Male	Female	Unknown Sex	Transmitters	Holding Pens
Found:					
WEA	457	334	43	218	235
SEA	<u>41</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Subtotal</i>	498	374	44	222	235
Total for Size Group	916			457	
Additional:					
13 km ² of Private Lands		12		6	
Subsequent Annual Clearances ¹		70		34	
Total	998			497	

¹ The number of additional tortoises is based on finding 74% of the tortoises present on each pass (Karl 2002), or 93% cumulatively after two passes.

The actual number of tortoises ultimately found may exceed estimates, which are based on density inside the impact area. Our surveys capture not only tortoises that may live primarily inside the impact area, but those outside whose home ranges overlap the impact area. Based on a 720 m home range diameter (TRW 1999), any male tortoise within 720 m of the impact area could be captured. The large edge-to-interior ratio of the battalion routes, especially, but also the boundary of the main objectives, increases the possibility that additional tortoises will be captured.

3.0 RECIPIENT AND CONTROL SITES

3.1 SITE CHOICE AND CRITERIA

Recipient and control sites were identified and refined relative to size and location following the three-year program of surveys, literature review, and discussions with the resource agencies and stakeholders. The final number of tortoises found during the clearance surveys further dictated the number and sizes of the sites.

Recipient areas must meet several important criteria to ensure that translocation will successfully support tortoise recovery:

- Sites should be part of a connected system of occupied desert tortoise habitat.
- Preferably, tortoise populations on and/or near the recipient areas are depleted or depressed, so that translocation repatriates a formerly occupied site and does not conflict with carrying capacity constraints.
- The lands must comprise sufficiently good habitat that they are either currently occupied or could be occupied by the desert tortoise. Habitat on the recipient areas must be suitable for all life stages.
- Sites that are protected or receive adequate protection because of proximity to conservation lands are preferred.
- Lands should not be subject to elevated threats (e.g., predation, disease, exotic invasive plant species) or intensive historic, current or future land uses (e.g., recreational use, development, habitat degradation) that could compromise habitat recovery or render it too lengthy to be useful during the initial translocation years. These considerations also must extend to surrounding lands onto which tortoises might disperse.

These criteria are consistent with the goals, objectives, and recovery strategies of the Recovery Plan USFWS (2011a) and USFWS translocation guidance (USFWS 2011b). The latter further requires that:

- Disease prevalence within the resident desert tortoise population is less than 20 percent.

- Recipient sites should be within 40 km of the impact area, with no natural barriers to movement between them, to ensure that the desert tortoises at the two sites were likely part of a larger mixing population and similar genetically.
- Release sites must be at least 10 km from major unfenced roads or highways.
- Recipient areas include a dispersal radius of 6.5 km from release points.

MCAGCC will translocate more wild desert tortoises than any prior translocation. The magnitude of successfully translocating roughly 1500 tortoises not only elevates the recovery concerns, but elevates the logistical complexities in determining the locations, number and sizes of recipient sites and corresponding control sites. USFWS (2011b) recommends that post-translocation densities of adult tortoises not exceed one standard deviation (SD) of the most current density in the recovery unit. For MCAGCC, the mean Western Mojave Recovery Unit density is 2.8 adult tortoises/km² (USFWS 2015b), which translates to a post-translocation maximum of 3.7, an increase of 0.9 tortoises/km². Thus, translocating 998 adults (Table 1) would require 1108 km².

Beyond the basic criteria for recipient sites that will optimize translocation, there are additional considerations pertaining to monitoring and research, which are critical components for evaluating the success of the translocation program:

- Replicates, both among sites and individuals, are crucial for statistically examining translocation effects.
- Control sites must be similar to recipient sites, but not influenced by translocation to recipient sites. USFWS (2011b) recommends a separation distance of approximately 10 km (6.25 mi).
- Experimental sites must be sufficiently separated to avoid co-interference.
- The intensive tracking schedule required by USFWS (2011b, 2012) requires that individuals be found virtually weekly throughout the year, largely because translocatees travel erratically and unpredictably and can be lost easily. The tracking requirements for Year 1 are:

Within 24 h of release
Twice weekly for first two weeks
Weekly from March through early November
Twice monthly from November through February

Years 2-5 are only slightly less intense. Accordingly, access to transmitted individuals must be continuous. Because range access on the Combat Center is highly restricted due to training exercises, transmitted animals cannot be released on the Combat Center without considering alternative tracking schedules and other monitoring efforts.. For the Sunshine Peak portion of the Rodman-Sunshine Peak dispersal area, the Combat Center will implement a combination of occasional radiotracking combined with multiple line transects to span most of the Sunshine Peak Training Area (Section 4.1.1).

3.2 RECIPIENT AND CONTROL SITE SELECTION

Six recipient areas and seven control sites were designated (Figure 2). Recipient areas include both a release area and a dispersal area. Each recipient area is paired with a control site(s) to match genetics, habitat and local weather patterns.

Generally speaking, recipient areas meet the criteria listed in Section 3.1, above. None is more than 40 km from the impact areas (Table 2), although they are up to 53 km from the furthest edge of the relevant impact area. These distances are much less than the conservative 200 km recommended physical limit before incurring risk of outbreeding depression (Averill-Murray & Hagerty 2014).

Translocation to depleted populations is highly likely to occur for this project. Tortoise populations have declined severely throughout their geographic range (Karl 2004 and 2010, McLuckie et al. 2006, Boarman et al. 2008, USFWS 2011a, 2015b). In the MCAGCC area, specific tortoise declines have been documented on several sites:

- The Emerson Lake, Sand Hill and Bullion training ranges adjacent to the impact areas - Numbers of live tortoises at the Emerson Lake Plot declined from consistent levels of 15 to 20 tortoises/km² on three surveys between 1997 and 2003 to 3.0 tortoises/km² in 2009 (Kiva 2009). The Sand Hill permanent study plot (Plot #2) plot declined from 37.8 to 10.4 tortoises/km² between 1991 and 2008 (Kiva 2008) and to 3 tortoises/km² in 2013 (A.P. Woodman, unpubl. data). The Bullion plot had 31 and 42 tortoises/km² in 2001 and 2003, respectively (Kiva 2007, unpub. data) and 15 tortoises/km² in 2015 (clearance data).
- The BLM's Johnson Valley long-term study plot declined from 69 tortoises/km² in 1980 to 6 tortoises/km² in 1992 (Berry 1996 in BLM 2005).
- USFWS' line distance sampling program has recorded continuous declines in the Ord-Rodman sampling stratum, from 8.2 to 3.6 tortoises/km² between 2007 and 2015 (USFWS 2009b, 2015b).

By contrast, no regional increases in tortoise density near MCAGCC have been documented. Accordingly, the recipient sites for the MCAGCC translocation are all likely depleted. Whether they are below carrying capacity is unknown. The term "carrying capacity" has been used historically to characterize, both empirically and mathematically, the sustainability of a species in a given area or habitat. Exact definitions vary (Edwards and Fowle 1955, Dhondt 1988), but a reasonable working definition refers to the maximum population of a given species that can be supported in a defined habitat without permanently impairing the productivity of that habitat (Rees 1996).

Examining changes in habitat is a reasonable first approach to evaluating if a particular area may have a long-term higher carrying capacity than the current populations suggest. Because the topography, hydrology, and surface disturbance appear to be unchanged in the recipient areas, there is a reasonable likelihood that the carrying capacity can support more tortoises than are currently present. Declines may have little to do with the inherent carrying capacity of the abiotic and biotic features of the habitat, but more to do with

Table 2. Relationship of impact, recipient (R) and control (C) sites. Each recipient area is paired with one or more control sites. The natural and artificial features that separate the recipient and control sites from the impact areas and separate the paired sites are listed. Mountains that are impermeable to tortoises are considered to be barriers. Permeable but difficult terrain is considered a deterrent.

Site	Size (km ²) ¹	Separation from Impact Area		Paired Site			Number of Mark- Recapture Plots
		Distance from Impact Area (km) ²	Other Separation Factors	Paired Site	Distance from Paired Site (km) ³	Other Separation Factors	
Recipient				Control			
Rodman Sunshine Peak N	103.4	6.9	low mountains (a deterrent, not a barrier)	Rodman Sunshine Peak S	6.5	low mountains (a deterrent, not a barrier)	3
				Daggett	38	Newberry Mountains (barrier), residential development, poor (playa) habitat	
Lucerne-Ord	162.5	12.5	Fry Mountains (barrier)	Rodman Sunshine Peak S		Fry Mountains (low; a deterrent, not barrier)	1
				Daggett	23	Ord Mountains (barrier)	
Broadwell	52.4	28.5	broad lava flow (barrier), freeway, poor habitat	Calico	3.3	Cady Mountains (low; a deterrent, not a barrier)	
Siberia	63.8	27.8	Combat Center, several mountain ranges	Ludlow	5.8	low mountains (a deterrent, not a barrier)	1

Cleghorn Recipient	8.1	1	tortoise exclusion fence	Cleghorn Control	3.0	tortoise exclusion fence	1
Bullion (R)	52.7	9.9	tortoise exclusion fence	Bullion (C)	5.6	tortoise exclusion fence	1
Control				Recipient			
Rodman Sunshine Peak S	54	0.5	tortoise exclusion fence	Rodman Sunshine Peak N, Lucerne-Ord	---	---	1
Daggett	22	31.6	Rodman and Newberry Mountains (barrier)	Rodman Sunshine Peak N, Lucerne-Ord	---	---	1
Calico	16.7	23.3	broad lava flow (barrier), freeway, poor habitat	Broadwell	---	---	
Ludlow	11	27.9	Combat Center, several mountain ranges	Siberia	---	---	1
Cleghorn (C)	9.5	1.7	No barrier, although localized topographic features (incised washes, low hills) on control site probably encourage tortoises to remain locally	Cleghorn (R)	---	---	1
Bullion (C)	12	15.7	Bullion Mountains (barrier)	Bullion (R)	---	---	1

1. For Recipient sites, this is the size of the release and dispersal area (=recipient area). For control sites, it is the approximate study area size.

2. Distance is from nearest edge of the impact area.

3. Distance is from edge of the release area

extrinsic factors (e.g., predation, disease, drought). Hence, augmenting the recipient areas' populations may bolster the populations' ability to withstand stochastic events or chronic and/or gradual impacts.

3.3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE RECIPIENT AND CONTROL SITES

Specific characteristics of each recipient site, and issues related to translocation, are discussed below. Control sites have been included to demonstrate that they have essentially the same conditions as the paired recipient sites, and have adequate conditions to support a long-term study (e.g., conservation areas). Land uses and long-term protection² are detailed in Table 3 and Figures 2 and 3. We evaluated specific mortality factors at each site (Table 4, Figures 4 and 5) that included disease and predation. Because many of these data were collected this fall, the analysis has not been completed; accordingly, the results we present here are preliminary. Using data on the shells found during tortoise searches, we assessed mortality rates for the last four years for adult tortoises (≥ 180 mm in carapace length [MCL]). Enzyme-Linked ImmunoSorbent Assay (ELISA) results provided disease status for *Mycoplasma agassizii* and *M. testudineum*. We evaluated trauma from canids (coyotes and dogs) based on trauma data gathered during health assessments. Raven risk was derived from raven point counts and nest surveys begun in Spring 2015. None of the sites is perfect for translocation due to the many constraints, but they are the best feasible sites.

² BLM manages Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC's), National Landscape Conservation System (NCLS) lands, Wilderness Areas and Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs)

- o ACECs were established to "protect and prevent irreparable damage to important historic, cultural and scenic values; fish, wildlife resources or other natural systems or processes; or to protect human life and safety from natural hazards. ...the management of ACECs is focused on the resource or natural hazard of concern ... and in some cases may involve surface disturbing actions" (BLM no date).
- o Desert Wildlife Management Areas (DWMAs) were identified in the original and revised recovery plans (USFWS 1994a and 2011a); they are managed as ACECs by BLM. DWMAs act as reserves in which recovery actions are implemented.
- o NCLS lands comprise a collective system of conservation lands that are managed "to ensure their conservation, protection, and, if needed, restoration for the long-term benefit of surrounding communities" (BLM 2015).
- o Wilderness Areas are to be managed "to retain their primeval character and influence, without permanent improvements or human habitation... (and are to be)...protected and managed so as to preserve...natural conditions" (BLM 1995). Wilderness Study Areas are managed to preserve wilderness characteristics until Congress makes a final determination on the management of WSAs.

USFWS is responsible for Critical Habitat (CH) and for the development of Tortoise Conservation Areas (TCAs)

- o CH, designated for *G. agassizii* in 1994 by USFWS (1994b), provides legal protection for key areas for recovery where conservation actions can be focused.
- o TCAs are focus areas within existing desert tortoise conservation areas where aggressive management is recommended to ensure that populations remain distributed throughout the species range (USFWS, no date).

MCAGCC has established Special Use Areas (SUAs) on MCAGCC that are off limits to military training and vehicle travel off of Main Supply Routes (MSRs), with limited exceptions for Conservation Law Enforcement Officers (CLEOs), authorized NREA staff, and water and maintenance crews.

Table 3. Characteristics of recipient and control areas that are related to site choice. Recipient areas include release plus dispersal areas; control sites are the approximate areas within which tortoises were sought or studied. Conservation areas include existing areas and new areas proposed by the DRECP, Feinstein Bill, and Cook Bill. The Cook Bill resembles the Feinstein Bill in most areas relevant to the MCAGCC translocation and is incorporated by reference except where it diverges. See text for explanation of conservation areas.

Site	Associated Conservation Areas ¹	Land Uses
Recipient Areas		
Lucerne-Ord	Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area	Large transmission line corridor Limited Use OHV designation but possible proliferation anticipated Overlaps Ord Mountain grazing allotment Mixture of federal and private lands Scattered occupied residents >6.6 km south of the release area
Rodman Sunshine Peak North	Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Sunshine Peak Training Area Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area Bordered by Rodman Mountains Wilderness	Large transmission line corridor No projected future use of area ³ Overlaps Ord Mountain grazing allotment ~3 km ² All lands federally owned
Siberia	In: Proposed Mojave Trails National Monument (Feinstein Bill) Proposed ACEC (DRECP) Overlaps: Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Borders MCAGCC	Negligible recreation use, although gas pipelines provide ingress routes No projected use of area ³ but large block of private lands in west - former proposed solar energy project Mixture of federal, state and private lands
Broadwell	Substantially overlaps: Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Proposed ACEC (DRECP) Proposed Mojave Trails National Monument (Feinstein Bill) Near Kelso Dunes Wilderness	Retired grazing allotment Negligible recreation use No projected future use of area ² Large transmission line corridor Nearly all lands federally owned
Cleghorn Recipient	Entirely on MCAGCC- Cleghorn Lakes RTA SUA Adjacent to Cleghorn Wilderness	Scattered occupied houses with dogs, 6.7 km south
Bullion Recipient	Entirely on MCAGCC - Bullion RTA SUA	Training will occur in the recipient area outside the SUA

Control Areas		
Rodman Sunshine Peak South	On MCAGCC SUA Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Sunshine Peak Training Area Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area Bordered by Rodman Mountains Wilderness	Large transmission line corridor Residual Open OHV Area to north (will be fenced with tortoise exclusion fencing) Proposed expanded Open OHV Area to west (Cook Bill) Overlaps Ord Mountain grazing allotment All lands federally owned
Daggett	In: Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Abuts Rodman Mountains Wilderness	Large transmission line corridor Mixture of federal and private land No projected future use of area ³ ≥1.3 kms south of I-40 and Daggett
Ludlow	In: Proposed Mojave Trails National Monument (Feinstein Bill) Proposed ACEC (DRECP) Overlaps: Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Near MCAGCC	Negligible recreation use, although gas pipelines provide ingress routes Mixture of federal and state lands
Calico	Substantially overlaps: Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Proposed ACEC (DRECP) Abuts Proposed Mojave Trails National Monument (Feinstein Bill) Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area	Retired grazing allotment Negligible recreation use No projected future use of area ² Large transmission line corridor Mostly federal land ownership
Cleghorn Control	Entirely on MCAGCC- Cleghorn Lakes Training Area SUA Adjacent to Cleghorn Wilderness	Scattered occupied houses with dogs, 5.5 km southeast
Bullion (C)	Entirely in Cleghorn Wilderness Borders MCAGCC	

1. Sources: *West Mojave Plan* (BLM 2005), *DRECP* (CEC et al 2014), *Feinstein Bill* (Feinstein 2015), *Cook Bill* (Cook 2015)

2. C. Otahol (2015a)

3. C. Otahol (2015b)

Table 4. Mortality factors at the translocation and impact areas. Incidence of disease (positive (P) or suspect (S)), canid trauma and mortality rates include substantial data collected in Fall 2015 that are not yet fully analyzed. Disease data are from Fall 2014 and 2015 unless noted. Canid trauma ranks follow trauma scoring in Berry and Christopher (2001): mild (2); moderate (3); and severe (4). Cumulative ranks are a combined ranking of canid-related trauma for gulars, flares, and limbs. Raven survey information is incomplete because surveys were expanded after the nesting season in 2015 to accommodate several new sites. "Offending raven" nests have juvenile tortoise remains beneath (USFWS 2008). N.A.=Not Available

Site	Incidence of Disease ¹						Canid Trauma					Ravens Nests/ "Offending Raven" Nests
	<i>M. agassizii</i>		<i>M. testudineum</i>		Total Analyzed	% of Total That Are Seropositive	Rankings			Total analyzed	% of Total with Rank 3 or 4	
	P	S	P	S			2	3	4			
Impact												
WEA	18	77	8	21	1056	2.5	NA					NA
SEA	0	4	0	0	89	0	NA					NA
Recipient (R)												
Rodman Sunshine Peak N (2014) ² Lucerne-Ord Broadwell Siberia Cleghorn (R) Bullion (R) (2013)												11/ 2
	0	2	0	0	24	0	32	24	12	121	29.8	
	0	1	0	1	16	0	4	1	1	17	11.8	
	3	1	6	16	100	8.0	19	23	16	102	38.2	8/1
	NA											
	3	2	0	3	25	12.0	6	6	1	27	25.9	NA
	0	3	0	1	40	0.0	10	8	3	41	26.8	NA
	0	0	0	0	21	0	6	5	8	19	30.8	NA
	0	0	0	0	13	0	4	3	1	13	30.8	NA
	1	0	0	3	22 ³	4.5	NA					
Control (C)												
Rodman Sunshine Peak S	1	9	0	0	22	4.5	NA					1 / 0
Daggett	7	5	3	0	53	18.9	33	24	16	100	40.0	9 / 0
	NA						11	3	2	37	13.5	NA
Calico	2	1	0	1	26	7.7	8	5	1	27	22.2	NA
Ludlow	9	0	0	2	37	0.0	11	3	2	37	13.5	NA
Cleghorn (C)	1	2	0	0	17	2.6 (Cleghorn R+ C)	8	3	5	18	40.0	NA
Bullion (C)	0	0	0	0	10	0	4	1	1	10	20	NA

1. Results as of 1 Nov 15. Total is number of samples analyzed to date. Percent of total is for tortoises that are seropositive for one or both species of *Mycoplasma*.

2. Source: P. Woodman, unpub. data

3. Source: Kiva (2013)

3.3.1 RECIPIENT AREAS

Lucerne Ord

This site is a broad area of mixed fair to good quality habitats. It lies in a large bowl with natural topographic barriers (Ord Mountains) to the west and north. There are no highways or heavily used roads. While it receives substantial protection from future development via its overlap with multiple conservation areas (Table 3, Figure 3a), the edges of the dispersal area about the Johnson Valley Open Off Highway Vehicle (OHV) Area. Although the recipient area is BLM-designated for Limited Use (i.e., travel on existing routes only), OHV use is moderate to high near low mountains and along some roads. OHV proliferation may occur due to loss of parts of the Johnson Valley Open OHV area for the MCAGCC expansion. The MCAGCC expansion Environmental Impact Statement (EIS; Navy 2011b) concluded that the Ord Mountain route network would be expected to see a pronounced increase in OHV activity as a result of displaced use from Johnson Valley, due to the area's popularity and spillover from Stoddard Valley (TEC 2011). However, the study cautioned that data on reliable projections of increased OHV activity and locations were unavailable and that "projecting increases in OHV use with any certainty, by specific location with the ODA [Open Desert Area], was described by OHV enforcement experts as a near impossibility – there are too many factors, which change dynamically before they can be studied, to establish a reliable projection."

The southern edge of the Ord Mountain grazing allotment intersects the northern roughly third of the recipient area (47 km² of overlap). This allotment has a long history of cattle grazing and an allowable limit of 302 cattle (3632 Animal Unit Months [AUMs]) (BLM 2006), although only approximately 30 or fewer cows have been grazed for the last few years (A. Chavez, 2015). Per stipulations in the West Mojave Plan (WMP; BLM 2005), cattle grazing is to be excluded during spring and fall throughout this overlap area in years when biomass production of ephemeral vegetation is below 230 lb/acre (BLM 2006). There are no water sources for cattle in Lucerne Valley (BLM 2006).

The transmission line subsidizes nesting for ravens, and eight active raven nests within 6.5 km of the recipient area were present on the power poles in Spring 2015 (Table 4). One was an "offending raven" nest, under which hatchling tortoise remains were observed. Late spring and summer point counts in 2015 suggested relatively low raven density, generally none, but up to 2 ravens per 10 km² (Figure 4). But, during other surveys in September, flocks of dozens of ravens were seen daily flying through the valley.

Domestic dogs were responsible for mauling and killing tortoises in the southern portion of the recipient area in previous years (Jones 2002). However, many of the houses in Lucerne Valley are now abandoned; the nearest occupied house is 6.6 km south of the release site. Elevated canid trauma (Ranks 3 and 4) was evident in 38.2 % of the 102 tortoises (Table 4), but all trauma was healed. This may suggest that dogs are no longer roaming the area.

Despite these potential or realized threats, mortality is not unusually high compared to other sites. Preliminary estimates suggest annual mortality rates of fewer than 0.5 adult tortoises per km² in the last four years. While not as high as Rodman-Sunshine Peak North or Daggett Control, this is still high compared to the 2% suggested by Turner and Berry (1984) as “normal” for a sustainable population. This consistently high mortality rate throughout the study sites is very possibly the result of the multi-year drought in this region. Forage production in this area was negligible in 2012, 2013, and 2015 (A. Karl, field notes). Drought has been implicated in documented mortality episodes (Peterson 1994, Longshore et al. 2003, Karl 2004, Lovich et al. 2014).

Rodman-Sunshine Peak North

This site is a broad bajada of mixed fair, medium and moderately good habitat. A broad, lava flow provides an impermeable barrier to tortoise movement toward Interstate-40 (I-40). No future development is anticipated, and with the exception of a transmission corridor with three high-voltage transmission lines, and a distribution line, there is little current disturbance. All of the lands are federally-owned (San Bernardino County 2015). This site is relatively protected by its large overlap with conservation areas and Sunshine Peak Range Training Area (RTA), and adjacency to the Rodman Wilderness (Figure 3b). Sunshine Peak receives extremely little disturbance. It is a “hung ordnance” area, where aircraft try to dislodge ordnance that fail to launch during training exercises. Ground activity, primarily by the Combat Center’s Explosive Ordnance Division (EOD), is limited to a few days per year, when EOD detonates or removes ordnance.

This site was configured to avoid dispersal into Wilderness, per BLM (Symons 2015), and provide at least a 6.5 km distance from the MEB northern battalion route. Because of the constraint to avoid Wilderness, most tortoises will have to be translocated to the Sunshine Peak RTA. To avoid translocation and tracking constraints due to limited access to the Sunshine Peak RTA, the Combat Center will implement a monitoring effort that varies from the other sites (Section 4.1.1, Tracking).. Despite these challenges, this remains a valuable recipient site due to its land use protections, and the proposed monitoring will provide useful information.

Mortality rates and factors are still being analyzed, but preliminary results suggest relatively high annual mortality rates of roughly 2 adult tortoises per km² for the last four years. The other recipient and control sites had annual mortalities below 0.7 over the same time period, except the Daggett Control site (see below). Infection by *M. agassizii* and *M. testudineum* appears to be very low; none of the 24 samples analyzed to date were positive for either pathogen and only two were suspect (Table 4). These results are virtually identical to those for 2014 (A.P. Woodman, unpub. data) in the same area. We are awaiting the lab results on the remaining samples from this site.

Nearly 30% of live tortoises exhibited elevated levels of trauma from canids (Ranks 3 and 4) at this site; 12 of 68 had fresh trauma. Trauma was largely confined to the furthest west areas closer to the freeway rest area and the Newberry Springs residences, mostly beyond the dispersal area (Figure 5b). The transmission line subsidizes nesting for

ravens, and 11 raven nests within 6.5 km of the recipient area were present on the power poles in Spring 2015 (Table 4). One was an “offending raven” nest, under which hatchling tortoise remains were observed. A second offending raven nest was inactive. Otherwise, ravens were observed at the site in generally low numbers (Figure 4).

Many of the shells were intact, suggesting that most tortoises died of causes other than predation. Given the relatively localized canid trauma and the apparent lack of Mycoplasmosis, a regional factor such as drought is a more likely the cause of the elevated mortality. In addition, a flood event in late Summer 2014 likely buried many tortoises. High mortality on this site would support the interpretation of a depleted population.

Siberia

The Siberia recipient area lies on a narrow, steep alluvial fan out of the Bullion Mountains. There is no current use of the site that would negatively impact tortoises (Table 3), but it was formerly the site of a proposed solar plant (“Siberia”). A large block of private lands in the west leaves open the possibility of future development, although this area is no longer in a solar energy development zone (CEC et al. 2014). Currently, the area is proposed for conservation in the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP; California Energy Commission et al 2014), the California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act ("Feinstein Bill"; Feinstein 2015), and California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation and Conservation Act ("Cook Bill"; Cook 2015).

The release area here was constrained by three major factors: (a) proximity to MCAGCC; (b) distance to State Route 66 (SR 66); and (c) poor habitat in the center of the site. Without fencing, there are no barriers preventing tortoises from travelling onto MCAGCC. However, the USMC has agreed to fence the border with tortoise exclusion fencing to solve this problem. SR 66 is 6.5 km east at the nearest point. While this old highway is not heavily travelled, tortoise mortality is possible. Finally, most of the center of the fan is very poor habitat. The heavy monsoon during late Summer 2014 scoured the large wash system in the center of the fan, and little soil remains. Few tortoises remain in this scoured wash as well. During solar site surveys in 2012, 24 tortoises were found in this wash (URS 2014); during 2015 searches, only a single tortoise was found.

Preliminary analyses suggest annual mortality rates of roughly 0.7 adult tortoises per km² in the last four years; this is consistent with most of the other recipient and control sites and may reflect both the drought and the flood. Canid trauma was moderate, and consistent with most of the sites; 26.8% of the tortoises had elevated levels of trauma (Table 4). None of the canid trauma was fresh.

Broadwell

This site lies on a large, steeply sloping bajada bordered by low to tall mountains. Much of the bajada has only moderate utility to tortoises because of the densely cobbly and gravelly substrates; the low species richness and plant volume is an indicator of this

lower quality habitat. Not surprisingly, tortoises were disproportionately found in the incised washes of the upper bajada near the mountain toeslopes; these also had a high component of caliche cavities that are favored as burrows by tortoises.

The site achieves moderately high protection from overlapping and nearby existing and proposed conservation lands (Table 3, Figure 3d) and nearly all of the lands are federally owned. There is little current use of the area with the exception of a transmission corridor with two high-voltage transmission lines, and future development is not anticipated. The transmission line provides raven nesting subsidies, but has not been studied, so the degree of raven use of the area is unknown.

Preliminary analyses suggest annual mortality rates of fewer than 0.3 adult tortoises per km² in the last four years, consistent with most of the other recipient and control sites. Broadwell has a higher disease prevalence relative to *Mycoplasma* than some of the other sites – 12% of the tortoises sampled (n=25) were positive for *M. agassizii* (Table 4). Canid trauma was moderate, and consistent with most of the sites; 25.9% of the tortoises had elevated levels of trauma (Table 4). None of the canid trauma was fresh.

Cleghorn Recipient and Control

These sites are discussed together because they are only three kilometers apart, but separated by a tortoise exclusion fence. The recipient site will be completely fenced with tortoise exclusion fence and studied as a constrained dispersal site (Figure 3e; also see Section 4.2.3 below). After two years, the constraining fence on the east will be removed (the fence between the constrained dispersal area and SEA impact area will remain in perpetuity). A mark-recapture plot was established outside the current constrained dispersal area, and will be used as an additional control site until tortoises are released from the constrained dispersal pen.

Both the control and recipient sites are in undeveloped native habitat. They are on MCAGCC (the recipient site is in a Special Use Area [SUA]) and adjacent to Cleghorn Wilderness, so are protected from public use or development. Disease incidence relative to *Mycoplasma* is low. Only one in 38 tortoises was positive or suspect for *Mycoplasma* spp. in 2015 (Table 4). This is consistent with earlier surveys in 2010 in Cleghorn Pass RTA adjacent to the SEA – of six tortoises, none was positive and two were suspect (J. Smith 2011, unpub. NREA data).

While preliminary mortality rates are not higher than other sites (0.5 adult tortoises per km² per year in the last four years), canid trauma is the highest of any site. For the combined sites, 59.5% of the tortoises had elevated levels of trauma (Table 4). None of the trauma was fresh and there was no clear distributional pattern that would suggest that dogs from the houses in Wonder Valley to the south were preying on tortoises (Figure 5e). Most of the trauma occurs within 6 km of the houses, but some is well north, near the mountains. There may well be two sources of canid trauma, domestic dogs and coyotes. Assuming that dog trauma is occurring (dogs could be heard during our surveys), we moved the constrained dispersal site beyond 6.5 km from the houses.

Further, we plan to implement an information outreach program to encourage people to confine their dogs. We will also conduct a study to monitor dog and coyote presence, install deterrents for the constrained dispersal pen (e.g., hot wire), and implement a canid control program.

Bullion Recipient and Control

The major site constraint is the limited access for monitoring. Access to both sites is through the Bullion RTA and the sites are both remote, requiring substantial time to get there, and access may be limited by the schedule of training activities. Consequently, the tracking schedule in the BO (USFWS 2012) may prove infeasible.

These sites have good habitat quality and receive high protection from public activities or development. Bullion Control is in the Cleghorn Wilderness and far from any human impacts. Bullion Recipient is in the Bullion RTA but largely in the SUA. Future threats appear to be limited to training activities, outside the SUA. Raven surveys have not been performed and mortality rates and trauma due to canids are under analysis, but disease levels are low. Of 23 tortoises sampled in 2015, none was seropositive or suspect for *Mycoplasma*. Historically, no tortoises had signs of respiratory disease or were seropositive for *Mycoplasma* on the Bullion demographic plot in 2001, 2002, 2003, or 2008 (Kiva 2008). In 2013, one tortoise tested seropositive for *M. agassizii* and three were suspect for *M. testudineum* (Kiva 2013).

3.3.2 OTHER CONTROL SITES

Rodman-Sunshine Peak South

This control area is in an SUA adjacent to the WEA. It comprises a substantial area of moderately good and good habitat that is relatively protected by its large overlap with conservation areas and the SUA, and proximity to the Rodman Mountains Wilderness (Figure 3b). The main issue with the site is the tortoise exclusion fences. Tortoises will be separated from the training exercises by a tortoise-proof fence, but with tortoises fenced in on three sides, this does not represent a perfect, unmanipulated site.

Future OHV impacts are questionable. A small triangle (~12 km²) of Johnson Valley Open OHV remains north of the SUA (Figure 3b). At this time, the only access to this triangle is the transmission line maintenance road, so it is uncertain whether this area would be visited by recreationists. This could change, however, if the Cook Bill (Cook 2015) creates a broader connection between this isolated triangle and the main Open OHV area (Figure 3b).

Mortality factors (e.g., rates, canid predation) are not yet known. The transmission line subsidizes nesting for ravens but only one active raven nest was observed within 6.5 km (Table 4). Only one tortoise of the 22 sampled is seropositive for *M. agassizii*. We will complete surveys to find and transmitter additional control tortoises in early Spring 2016.

Daggett

This site was chosen because of its higher quality habitat over a relatively broad area and its separation from, but proximity to, the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North and Lucerne-Ord recipient sites. While a mixture of public and private lands, its location within conservation lands provide impediments to further development (Table 3, Figure 3g); BLM is not aware of any proposals for development (Otahol 2015b).

Preliminary mortality analyses suggest that annual mortality is relatively high, roughly 1.8 adult tortoises per km² for the last four years. This site is subject to the same regional drought-related pressures discussed earlier. Predator pressure is also high. Of 100 tortoises sampled, 40% have elevated levels of canid-related trauma (Table 4); 11 of 73 tortoises had unhealed injuries. There was no direct evidence of dogs (dogs or scat) during the surveys in Fall 2015 or pattern of trauma nearer the houses that would suggest domestic dogs (Figure 5f). Also, it seems unlikely that dogs would traverse the freeway from the towns of Daggett or Yermo to prey on tortoises; there is only one occupied house on the south side of the freeway and we don't know if dogs live there. Coyotes that are attracted to the residential and agricultural development at Daggett may be the canid predator at the Daggett control site. Further monitoring may provide answers.

The transmission line subsidizes nesting for ravens. Nine active raven nests were observed within 6.5 km (Table 4). Raven presence from May through July was relatively low, 0.5 ravens per 10 km² during point count surveys (Figure 4). However, agriculture, residential development, and the freeway provide several local food subsidies. Raven populations are likely to be moderately high in the area, with concomitant high predation on juvenile tortoises.

The presence of *Mycoplasma* infections is unusually high compared to other sites (Table 4), with 18.9% of the 53 tortoises analyzed to date are positive for *M. agassizii* and/or *M. testudineum*.

Ludlow

This site comprises fair to moderately good habitat, and is very similar to occupied areas of the paired Siberia site. It is relatively undisturbed by human activities; only a pipeline currently provides access, and use by the public appears negligible. Preliminary estimates of mortality suggest an annual rate of 0.7 adult tortoises per km² for the last four years, relatively consistent with most other recipient and control sites. Canid trauma was the lowest observed at any site – 13.5% (Table 4). Incidence of disease is not yet available.

Calico

This paired site to the Broadwell Recipient Site lies on a small south-facing bajada against the foothills of the Cady Mountains. It is relatively undisturbed by human activities and the former grazing allotment has been retired. It is marginally protected from development, based on current and proposed conservation designations (Table 3,

Figure 3d). Impacts are similar to the Broadwell site. Infection by *Mycoplasma* spp. occurs in 7.7% of the tortoises tested (Table 4), which is slightly higher than most other recipient and control sites, but more similar to Broadwell (12%). Canid trauma was moderate, and consistent with most of the sites; 22.2% of the tortoises had elevated levels of trauma (Table 4) but none was fresh.

3.4 RECIPIENT SITE PREPARATION

3.4.1 TORTOISE EXCLUSION FENCING

Permanent tortoise exclusion fencing will be installed:

- Between impact areas and recipient areas and/or SUAs, to keep tortoises from entering the impact areas (Figures 3b and 3e);
- Between recipient areas and the Open OHV Area north of the WEA (Figure 3b); and
- Along the Combat Center border at the Siberia site, to keep transmittered tortoises from crossing into the Combat Center (Figure 3c).

Temporary tortoise exclusion fencing will be installed at two locations to keep tortoises from dispersing into the Cleghorn Wilderness:

- The constrained dispersal plot in Cleghorn Lakes RTA (Figure 3e); and
- The southern portion of the Bullion RTA (Figure 3f).

Materials and Design

Exclusion fence materials and design will comply with USFWS (2009a) specifications. For temporary fencing, rebar or other sufficiently sturdy posts may replace t-stakes. In all cases, supporting stakes will be spaced sufficiently to maintain fence integrity. Tortoise-proof grates (“cattle guards”) will be installed at entry points where unimpeded vehicle traffic is necessary.

Surveys and Monitoring during Fence Construction

Within 24 hours prior to fence installation, biologists will survey the staked fenceline for tortoises and for all burrows that could be used by tortoises. Surveys will include 100% of all areas to be disturbed by fencing and a swath of at least 90 ft centered on the fenceline, using 5 m-wide transects. Tortoise burrows will be mapped using Global Positioning System (GPS), and the burrow size and occupancy recorded. If not occupied, indications of how recently the burrow was used will be recorded. Occupancy will be determined by a combined use of reflective mirrors, probing, tapping the entrance, listening, and/or scoping with a fiberoptics scope. In all cases, occupancy will be verified only if all interior edges of the burrow can be felt, such that a “hidden” chamber at the end is not missed. Any tools used inside a burrow will be disinfected before use in another burrow, using the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS

2015a). Burrows may be flagged, if it will not attract poaching. Flagging also may attract predators, but can be placed at a standardized distance and direction from burrows.

All burrows will be visually and tactilely examined for occupancy by tortoises and other wildlife. If occupancy is negative or cannot be established, the burrow will be carefully excavated with hand tools, using standardized techniques approved by USFWS (2009a) and the Desert Tortoise Council (1994), including disinfection techniques for all tools.

The fencing will be shifted to avoid all burrows over 0.5 meters in length and all active burrows, with the fence placed between the avoided burrows and future intensive training. Fence construction may occur during any time of the year (USFWS 2011b). All fence construction will be monitored by approved biological monitors (BMs) to ensure that no desert tortoises are harmed. The level of monitoring will depend on the specific fencing activity, but at least one tortoise monitor will accompany each separate construction team, such that no driving, trenching, fence pulling, or any surface disturbing activities will occur without the immediate presence of a monitor. Maps of burrows from the pre-construction survey will be provided to all BMs to assist in protecting tortoises. Such maps may also be useful for relocating tortoises.

All exclusion fencing will be inspected monthly and immediately after all rainfall events where soil and water flow could damage the fence or erode the soil underneath. Any damage to any fencing, either permanent or temporary, will be repaired immediately. If exclusion fencing is installed when tortoises are known to be active, either from spring through fall or in winter during unusually warm weather, then all installed exclusion fence (partial or complete) will be checked 2-3 times daily for two weeks to ensure that no tortoise is fence-walking to the point of exhaustion or overexposure. If midday temperatures are above thresholds at which tortoises must go underground to escape heat (approximately 43°C ground temperature), then one of the fence checks should occur one hour prior to this threshold being reached. This same process will occur for the first 2-3 weeks of the activity season if the fence is installed in winter, when tortoises are underground.

Tortoise Disposition during Fence Construction

Any nests found between November 1 and April 15 are unlikely to be viable and will not be moved; hatching is typically completed by October (BT Henen and AE Karl, unpub. obs.). In the event that nests are found between April 15 and October 31, the nests will be moved. Eggs will be inspected to determine if they are viable and, if so, will be moved to a similar microsite (e.g., cover, plant species, soil type, substrate, aspect) on the recipient sites using standard techniques (e.g. Desert Tortoise Council 1994, USFWS 2009b). Translocated nests may be fenced with open-mesh fencing (e.g. 3-5 cm wide mesh) that will permit hatchlings to escape but prevent depredation by canids that might be attracted by human scent to the new nests. Alternatively, smaller mesh fencing or other techniques may be used to prevent ground squirrel predation on nests. Open-mesh fencing or avian netting also will be installed on the roof of the nest enclosure to prevent predator entry. Nests will be monitored from a 30-foot distance once a month until late November, at

which time they will be excavated for examination. If possible, hatchlings will be weighed, measured, photographed, described, and marked.

3.4.2 PREDATOR MONITORING AND CONTROL

Predator monitoring is a crucial part of the translocation program. We will continue with the current raven point counts and nest surveys, expanding them to the remaining (more recently designated) translocation areas. The main purpose will be to identify ravens that are killing tortoise and, secondarily, to examine predation pressure. Where appropriate, USDA Wildlife Services will be notified to dispatch offending ravens.

Canid predation is occurring on all sites (Figures 5a to 5g) and in the impact areas. Beyond that, our knowledge is limited to understanding that coyotes are present naturally, are undoubtedly subsidized by humans, and that free-roaming dogs chew on tortoises. There is much that we do not understand that would help us evaluate the canid predation on tortoises and try to devise feasible solutions. For instance:

- Near some human interfaces, we do not know if domestic dogs or coyotes, or both, are chewing on tortoises.
- What is the abundance of canid populations and their use patterns?
- What are the factors that drive local population cycles?
- What factors attract canids to tortoises and what are the modifiers?
- What deterrents or other control methods are possible and practical?

We are currently developing a program to answer the first two questions. This will likely include transects for sign, and monitoring by camera, at a minimum.

In the interim, we will attempt to decrease the vulnerability of translocated tortoises, which spend more time aboveground early in the translocation and may choose poorer coversites. At the constrained dispersal site, we will implement Conservation Law Enforcement Officer (CLEO) monitoring, and a canid control program. A standard livestock “hot” wire, lightly electrified to deter passage, may be installed above the constraining fence. NREA also will implement a neighborhood outreach program to notify border residents that free-roaming dogs are not permitted on MCAGCC. Dogs that enter the constrained dispersal area may be controlled.

Coyote control may be implemented elsewhere in the translocation areas. While coyotes are native, their populations are enhanced by human activities (Esque et al. 2010). Coyote populations are unlikely to be harmed by removal of some animals. By contrast, tortoise populations are already strongly diminished and the species is imperiled. The intent of the MCAGCC translocation is to augment tortoise populations and improve recovery possibilities, not subsidize coyotes in the form of translocated tortoises. Accordingly, coyotes may be controlled in the translocation areas.

3.5 DISPOSITION CRITERIA

Three questions must be answered to determine where individual tortoises will be translocated:

1. How many tortoises go to each site?
2. Which individuals will go to which site?
3. Of the group in #2, which tortoises will keep transmitters (only 225 of the existing 1138)?

The answer to the first question is based on experimental augmentation densities as explained in Section 4.2.1, below (also see Table 6). The second and third are subject to a number of criteria, including, but not limited to:

- Demography – maintaining capture area sex ratios and population size structure.
- Social groups – Male tortoises are known to be familiar and mate with specific females in their area. While social “groups” may be difficult to determine without extensive observation or genetic paternity testing, geography may serve as a logical surrogate for moving groups of tortoises together.
- Habitat types – While tortoises are highly opportunistic and may thrive in new habitats, tortoises accustomed to living in certain topographies (e.g., rocky slopes; incised washes; gentle bajadas with deep, friable soil) may adjust more readily to a new location if the habitat is similar to that at the capture location. The Combat Center will generally move tortoises to new locations with topographies similar to their home sites. However, to limit the distance from impact area to recipient site, some tortoises from different topographies in the WEA will be moved to Lucerne-Ord, where they may spread to nearby topographies most similar to their home sites.
- Disease Levels – Epidemiological considerations related to seropositive, suspect, or clinically ill tortoises will be evaluated to minimize the spread of *Mycoplasma* spp. Some tortoises in the impact area may not be suitable candidates for translocation because of a moderate to severe nasal discharge, oral plaques, or other conditions that may compromise survival (USFWS 2015a). While there are no tortoises in the WEA or SEA that are known to currently meet these latter criteria, conditions could change.

Disposition plans for every tortoise (or groups) are currently under development and will be submitted to USFWS for approval in ample time for review.

4.0 MONITORING AND RESEARCH

Choice of recipient sites is critical towards a better chance for translocation success, but we will know how well we succeed through carefully defining and evaluating variables to monitor. The overarching goal is to minimize losses and maximize assimilation into the existing population. Monitoring and research are essential to quantify how well the translocation addresses this goal. This translocation provides numerous opportunities to

answer research questions that increase our understanding of the species and translocation, and advance population management and species recovery. However, we prioritize a successful translocation above research.

4.1 SURVIVAL AND ASSIMILATION

4.1.1 SURVIVAL

Survival will be examined primarily from tracking observations of radiotelemetered animals (Table 5). However, the survivorship or mortality of marked tortoises will also be analyzed from mark-recapture surveys, health assessment records, and transect surveys. The combination of health assessments (general observations and specific USFWS health assessments) and habitat analyses are planned to help interpret the factors affecting survivorship, assimilation, and abundance. Each technique is described below with a discussion of the data analyses.

Tracking

Survival will be assessed via tracking 675 telemetered tortoises, 225 each of translocated, control, and resident groups, with 225 representing approximately 20% (190 tortoises) of the adults, and 5% (35 tortoises) of the juveniles originally anticipated to be translocated (Table 1, USFWS 2012). Translocated, resident, and control tortoises will be tracked the first year according to the schedule in the *Guidance* USFWS (2011b; see Section 3.1, above). We anticipate that translocated tortoises will settle somewhat into newer home ranges after one year (Nussear 2004, Karl and Resource Design Technology 2007, Field et al. 2007), at which time we will track them less frequently: weekly during high activity periods - April, May, October and the last half of September; every two weeks from June through the first half of September; and monthly during November through February (~26 locations per tortoise per year).

After five years, the transmitted group will be decreased to 150 tortoises (50 per group) and monitored via tracking for five more years, using the decreased tracking schedule above. Then we will remove these transmitters unless MCAGCC and the resource agencies determine that additional monitoring would be productive.

During tracking, for every live, numbered tortoise observed, we will record location (UTM), behavior (e.g., foraging, mating, fighting, other tortoise interactions, walking), position (sheltered in shade, above-ground, or burrowed), burrow attributes (length, type, distance of tortoise in burrow), and health, if possible. We will photograph any dead, numbered tortoise and record data on time since death, cause of death and rationale, and percent of shell remaining. Trackers will note unusual raven or coyote activity, illegal or elevated legal OHV activity, or other unexpected or intense potential risks to tortoises.

We will analyze survivorship of the translocated and resident tortoises compared to control tortoises, with most data gathered during the first active season (release until brumation), each of the first five years (675 transmitted tortoises), and for years six to

ten (n=150 transmitters). We will use Kaplan-Meier methods to evaluate survivorship for and among groups (controls, residents and translocatees), and comparisons among periods (e.g., months, seasons, years and extended periods), sites, sexes, sizes, age classes, health status (e.g., *Mycoplasma* test results and Body Condition Scores), and other independent variables (e.g., habitat type and levels of ground disturbance or predator sign). Kaplan-Meier curves may be compared with log rank tests or hazard ratios (Rich et al. 2010). We may also compare survivorship among groups and independent variables using contingency table analyses (e.g., Zar 1999 & Field et al. 2007). We will consider AIC_c – based model selection to evaluate models including group, site, sex, and other variables (e.g., Nussle et al. 2012).

Rodman-Sunshine Peak North - We propose a combination of radiotracking, mark-recapture plots (see methods below), and transect surveys of tortoise density (USFWS 2010; see Dispersal Area Monitoring below) to monitor survivorship, tortoise density, health (methods below), and habitat quality (see Dispersal Area Monitoring, below) at the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North site. Due to limited access to the Sunshine Peak Training Area (TA), we will not track many telemetered tortoises at the normal schedule used at other sites. However, when we have access to Sunshine Peak TA, we will track those animals, determine individual survivorship, measure their health status, and identify their location for simple dispersal measurements (e.g., distance from release sites; Field et al. 2007 & Nussle et al 2012). The ability to track these individuals will provide powerful, repeated measures on individuals. For those individuals that do not stay in or disperse into Sunshine Peak, we will monitor them per normal schedules. We will collect frequent measurements on locations, calculate home ranges (and overlaps with residents), and record behavior and general status and health at radiotracking events. Transmitters for these animals will be removed prior to battery expiration so tortoises are not burdened with non-functioning transmitters.

Additionally, when we have access to Sunshine Peak TA, we will perform, for the first three years, a series of line transects across the broad dispersal area to a) estimate tortoise density for the dispersal area, and b) collect data on as many tortoises, residents, translocatees, transmitters, untransmitters, marked, and unmarked tortoises in Sunshine Peak. This will help us find animals in each of these categories that are translocatees or residents and enable us to perform health assessments, increasing sample sizes and statistical power. We anticipate access two to four times per year. During the first couple of years tortoises will likely disperse across most of the dispersal area. After the first three years we will use these data to determine if there are suitable plot locations for long-term (e.g., 5-year intervals) monitoring, or sustain monitoring via the line transects.

We will consider Global Positioning System (GPS), satellite, or cellular transmitters for monitoring when the technology becomes suitable to not compromise tortoise survivorship.

Table 5. Main study objectives, methods used, and variables used in two critical facets of effectiveness monitoring: Survival and Assimilation. For each Method, we list the primary dependent variables (indicator variables) and secondary indicators gathered while measuring primary dependent variables. Independent or predictor variables range from select categorical variables (e.g., treatment group) to uncontrolled continuous variables (e.g., rainfall or annual plant biomass); they are not listed with any one method. BCS = body condition score. COD = cause of death

Study Objective	Methods	Dependent Variables, primary	Secondary indicators, from Method	Independent Variables
Survival	Tracking	Individual, annual & percent survivorship (per group, site, sex, age, etc.)	COD estimation (e.g., predator, drought, disease or vehicle strike)	Groups - Translocatees, Residents, Controls
			Simple health measures - trauma & clinical sign	Site
			Behavior (e.g., fighting, pacing, active, dormant or thermoregulating), time spent aboveground, and coversite choice & formation	Research treatment (density, grazing, constrained dispersal, translocation distance, headstart); not independent of site
			Spatial - movement frequency, distance & displacement; home range or activity areas	Sex - male, female, undiscernible or juvenile
	Mark-Recapture Plots	Density; among-year recaptures and carcass information contribute to survivorship estimates, as above	Health, behavior, movement & COD as above	Size & condition [†] - body mass, carapace length, shell volume (covariate); BCS & body density (see also Secondary Indicators)
			Changes in population density and demography (size and sex frequencies) may support or contradict survivorship measures	Time since translocation
			Growth - change in mass, length, volume, and secondary sexual characters	Weather, especially rainfall (mm) per winter, season or other relevant period, including prolonged drought; dichotomous, index or continuous-scale (ratio-scale) data from gauges
Health Assessments	Health Assessments	Recapture and carcass information contribute to survivorship estimates, as above	Full health measures, incidence (ranking, %) and severity (categorical or indices) of trauma and clinical signs, condition indices, ELISA results (positive, negative or suspect categories, for both <i>Mycoplasma</i> spp.), growth	Habitat condition, change; annual plant cover, invasive plant cover

			COD, behavior and growth as above; palpation of eggs	Cattle grazing - dichotomous, index or continuous-scale (ratio-scale)
	Transects	Recapture and carcass information contribute to survivorship estimates, as above	Density, demography, COD, and general health, behavior & growth as above	Ground or vegetation disturbance (e.g., vehicle) - dichotomous, indexed or continuous-scale (e.g., vehicle track counts) Predator counts (e.g., Common Raven and coyote) - presence or absence, indices, point counts or point count rates Proximity to predators & subsidies (e.g., transmission lines, raven nests, human communities or recreation areas)
Assimilation	Microsatellite markers & single nucleotide polymorphisms	Egg and clutch paternity (group assignment) ²	Annual egg & hatchling production, # per female	Group (Translocatees, Recipients, Controls), site, treatment, translocation distance (e.g., WEA or SEA to Bullion) and time since translocation (e.g., 3, 5, 7 & 9 years post-translocation); see Survival above for additional variables, such as body size
	Tracking, health assessment and transect encounters	Behavior (e.g., fighting, mating, egg-laying, pacing, active, dormant or poor thermoregulation), responsiveness, posture, and coversite co-use (e.g., mixed group)	Spatial - movement frequency, distance & displacement; palpation for eggs: during health assessments (in season)	as above
	Tracking	Spatial - overlapping home range or activity area	Behavior, as above	as above

1. Growth and condition can be used as an indicator or predictor variable, depending on the particular analysis.

2. Davy et al. (2011) & Rico & Murphy, unpublished data for NREA, MCAGCC

Table 6. Number of tortoises to be translocated to each recipient site. Size categories for adults (carapace length ≥ 160 mm) and juveniles (carapace length < 160 mm) follow USFWS (2012). Juveniles with carapace length < 110 mm will be translocated after headstarting.

Recipient Site	Initial Density (tortoise/km ²)	# Adults to Translocate	Density Increase	# Juveniles to Translocate
Lucerne-Ord	5.2	450	53% [1.57SE]	224
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	4.9	186	37% [1.08 SE]	105
Siberia	2.6	115	71% [1.90SE]	57
Broadwell	5.1	47	18% [0.49 SE]	23
Cleghorn Recipient (constrained)	6.5	52	100% [2.32 SE]	4
Bullion Recipient	10.4	148	27% [1.90 SE]	84
Total		443		497

Table 7. Approximate number of transmitted resident and control tortoises targeted for each site. Sex ratios mirror sex ratios on the relevant impact area (1.3:1 for the WEA, 1.0:1 for the SEA).

Size Cohort (Sex/Transmitter Size)	≥ 160 mm MCL			~120-159 (RI2B-6 g)
	Male	Female	Total	
RECIPIENT SITES				
Lucerne-Ord	35	25	60	15
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	23	17	40	20
Siberia	11	9	20	0
Broadwell	11	9	20	0
Cleghorn Recipient	10	10	20	0
Bullion Recipient	15	15	30	0
TOTAL Resident Tortoises			190	35
CONTROL SITES				
Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	25	19	44	15
Daggett	31	24	55	20
Ludlow	12	9	21	0
Calico	11	9	20	0
Rodman	11	9	20	0
Cleghorn Control	10	10	20	0
Bullion Control	15	15	20	0
TOTAL Control Tortoises			190	35

Mark-Recapture Plots

We will repeatedly evaluate mark-recapture plots at control and recipient sites to help monitor the survival of translocatees and residents (see above for approach to survival analyses). These plot analyses will also provide estimates of tortoise density (tortoises per km²) and demography (e.g., sex and age structure), and support planned measures of site fidelity (e.g., Nussear et al. 2012), health assessments (see below), and other variables (e.g., habitat condition and health parameters) that may determine or help explain the survivorship of the groups at the translocation and control sites. These plots, especially control plots, will also provide a general reference for population monitoring in the area.

Twelve 1-km² plots have been established in the recipient and control areas, five in control sites and seven in recipient areas (Table 2). Each plot will be surveyed for population density and structure every five years for 30 years, an interval consistent with Strategy 4 of the revised Recovery Plan (USFWS 2011a). Standard mark-recapture techniques (e.g., Lincoln-Peterson) will be employed, with at least two passes, and all captured tortoises weighed, measured, photographed, sexed, and described. For these demographic plans, we will collect the additional data identified above for live and dead tortoises found during tracking. We will assess health, test for *Mycoplasma* spp. antibodies (see Section 6.3, below), and store blood sample residues for genetic (see Section 4.2.4, below) analysis.

During each reading of the mark-recapture plots, we will assess habitat to monitor changes or stability. We will use standardized transects to measure percent cover, density, frequency, species richness, species evenness, and robustness of perennial plants. On these same transects, hydrology, annuals (percent cover and biomass by species), substrates, and soils will be measured on stratified-random quadrats. All annuals present on each transect, including all tortoise forage species, will be inventoried. Exotic annuals will also be measured to document spread and population increases. Surface disturbance will be measured by type and age. Perennials, soils, substrates, and hydrology will be measured every 10 years for 30 years. Annuals and surface disturbance will be measured every five years on all plots. Biomass will be measured on a subset of the mark-recapture plots every five years.

Further, we will quantify predator use of the site, documenting species, abundance, and distribution. Raven numbers (individuals and nests) will be recorded and the area below nests of both ravens and large raptors will be searched for tortoise remains. Qualitatively, OHV recreation, unforeseen developments, and any evidence of free-ranging dogs and/or coyotes will be documented and described. We have started raven surveys (Figure 4) and canid surveys (February 2016).

Health Assessments

The tortoise health assessments will help us find marked tortoises, transmitted or not, and monitor their survivorship. The assessments will provide health, disease, and trauma

indicators to help interpret group survivorship at and among sites and other categories (e.g., sex or age).

We will monitor disease incidence and other potential health issues via standardized assessments (USFWS 2015a, Berry and Christopher 2001) of clinical sign, injury, *Mycoplasma* spp. antibodies, cutaneous dyskeratosis, body condition scores, and mass-to-volume ratios [*cf* Loehr et al. 2004]) of telemetered tortoises, all tortoises captured on mark-recapture plots, and opportunistically on transect surveys (see *Transects*, below). For telemetered tortoises, a minimum of 150 transmittered tortoises (50 from each group, and at least 10 per site) will be assessed. A high site incidence of disease or trauma may trigger additional assessments for that site. We will assess health two times a year at each site, but once per individual tortoise per year, during the first five years when the initial stressors from translocation may be greater. We will repeat health assessments at 5 and 10 years when transmitters are removed. Formal health assessments and tissue collection (blood samples and oral swabs) will be performed in October (prior to brumation) and April when activity monitoring substantiates that tortoises are active enough to express immune system responses. In addition, each time a tortoise is handled it will be examined for clinical signs of disease and trauma.

Dispersal Area Monitoring

Although the radiotracking will provide the strongest information about survivorship via its relatively high sample size and repeated measures statistical analyses, the mark-recapture, health assessment, and density transect surveys will provide additional monitoring of the three groups (translocatees, residents, and controls). The mark-recapture data are limited to 12 localized sites, but tortoise density transects over dispersal areas can provide survivorship data of marked (transmittered or not) translocatees, residents, and controls over large areas of the study sites. These surveys will help us find these tortoises, help us estimate survivorship of groups, and help us quantify tortoise density (USFWS 2010), tortoise sign, predator sign, and anthropogenic disturbance. The latter measures will help interpret influences on tortoise survivorship. We will survey 1-km to 12-km long, line transects spaced over the recipient and control areas. Depending on tortoise density and the size of the dispersal area, there may be as many as 5 to 10 transect passes per km².

Also, we will use rain gauges at all sites to measure precipitation. We may install more sophisticated weather stations (e.g., Onset HOBO U30) at more protected sites to augment weather data (e.g., ambient temperature, wind speeds, relative humidity) collected by radiotrackers.

Data Analysis

We will analyze data from these for methods to evaluate the survivorship of the translocated and resident tortoises compared to control tortoises. Values not statistically different from the control values may be considered most successful (see Kaplan-Meier in *Tracking*, above). The additional data on behavior, burrow use, health status, habitat

quality, and other secondary variables (Table 5) may also be analyzed for effects on survivorship. We will consider additional tests and comparisons (e.g., analyses of variance comparing health status among controls, residents and translocatees, or between those that survive and those that died recently) as these may help explain the proximate causes of mortality. The number of comparisons possible is extensive, but may also include Analyses of Covariance (ANCOVA or MANCOVA) to evaluate categorical differences after correcting for covariates such as body size, body condition scores, distances moved, rainfall, or annual plant production. We may also consider multimodel inference analyses to evaluate effects of group, sex, site, rainfall, and other variables (e.g., Burnham and Anderson 2002; Nussle et al. 2012).

4.1.2 ASSIMILATION

Assimilation into the population would be accomplished if translocated tortoises reproduced successfully with resident tortoises. Results for Fort Irwin (R.C. Averill-Murray, pers. comm.) suggest that translocated males were not assimilating to the resident population (they did not produce offspring), but the translocated females produced offspring from resident males. There may be a period that translocated animals need to assimilate.

The main question is to what degree translocated tortoises assimilate with residents. Also, we may be able to use control values as an additional comparison for some measures of assimilation. We will evaluate assimilation via genetic analyses, but will also consider phenotypic data (e.g., home range overlap and site fidelity; Nussle et al 2012) that may indicate potential for mixing of individuals, or settling of individuals in the recipient areas. Genetic assimilation can be measured by paternity of individuals, clutches, and the combination for each group (translocatees and resident), by using assignment tests to compare offspring genetics (e.g., 20 microsatellite loci from genomic DNA; Davy et al. 2011) to those of the parent populations, translocatees, and residents (genetic results evaluated using discriminant analyses; Y. Rico and R. Murphy, unpublished data). The mixture of offspring among the two parent groups indicates a degree of assimilation. Little is known about the long-term viability of stored sperm, and how quickly new inseminations may influence offspring parentage. We may be able to evaluate the rate (e.g., years) at which clutches become more mixed, and what is the equilibrium state of mixing.

We propose evaluating genetic assimilation at years 3 and 5 post-translocation, and if data indicate assimilation requires longer, at later times (e.g., years 7 and 9). The blood sample residues, from which the DNA is analyzed (Rico and Murphy, unpublished data), are retained (banked) from the health assessment studies for the translocatees and the translocated residents. More residents can be sampled opportunistically in future health assessments. In late April 2019, we will assess whether females are gravid (via palpation, ultrasound scanning, or X-ray radiography) and transport gravid females to TRACRS to lay eggs, eat, and have a chance to rehydrate before being returned to the recipient site. When clutches hatch, we will analyze egg-shell DNA (or a small drop of hatchling blood) for individual and clutch paternity to assess genetic assimilation.

There are phenotypic data that suggest potential for assimilation, but are not as demonstrative as genetic assimilation described above. Movement distances or displacement (point to point), home range size and overlap, and indices of site fidelity (based on movement data) indicate how much space and habitat the translocatees share with residents (see Field et al. 2007 and Nussear et al. 2012). If they share these resources simultaneously, not segregated in time, it shows a strong potential for interaction and assimilation. Behaviors detected during tracking and other efforts (e.g., male-to-male fighting, sharing burrows, pacing site perimeters away from other animals), and isolated pockets of healthy animals or diseased animals of one group, also provide indices of isolation, conflict, or assimilation (e.g., lack of fighting, sharing burrows, restricted spread of disease). Home range overlap (% and unit areas), degree of agonistic behavior (number and intensity of bouts), and disease incidence (% clinically ill or ELISA positive) will be compared to those in control groups.

The reproductive output of female desert tortoises may also provide an index of assimilation. Isolated females or females with limited interaction with males can stop reproductive cycling (Gerald Kuchling & Brian Henen, unpublished observations) in captivity. This could happen in the wild if the females do not integrate well with the other group. Based on the Ft Irwin results translocated females may not limit assimilation (i.e., produce offspring with resident males) whereas translocated males may be limited in contributing to clutches of resident females. When we assess females for reproductive status in spring 2019, we can assess female reproductive status (gravid, non-gravid, and perhaps vitellogenesis; Henen and Hofmeyr 2003). Reduced cycling or vitellogenesis may take years post-translocation because females contain more than one size class of follicles in their ovaries and may take months to resorb follicles.

Assimilation may take time and will be monitored for change over time. Many of the same independent or predictor variables will be analyzed for assimilation as for survival (see Survival, Data Analysis above), with genetic, behavioral, and spatial (home range size and overlap), and genetic indicators of assimilation for each site. Comparing assimilation among translocatees, residents, and controls is the central question, but we will also analyze for effects of site, sex, health status, habitat condition, and weather.

4.2 OTHER RESEARCH

Although the main focus of a successful translocation is to maximize the survivorship and assimilation of the translocatees and residents, we are proposing five main recovery research questions and will consider other recovery-oriented research. We will perform these studies in concert with the primary survivorship and assimilation analyses, so most of the field and analytical methods outlined in Section 4.1.1, will be used to address these questions.

The five main research topics include:

1. Experimental translocation densities
2. Cattle grazing compatibility with desert tortoises

3. Efficacy of constrained dispersal as a tool for translocation
4. Effects of translocation distance
5. Efficacy of headstarting as a translocation tool

4.2.1 EXPERIMENTAL TRANSLOCATION DENSITIES

The primary emphasis of the translocation density analysis is to evaluate whether areas can support densities (number of tortoises per unit area, e.g., adults per km²) higher than existing densities (Table 6). Densities have declined considerably throughout much of the Mojave Desert (see Section 1.1 above), so habitat in these recipient areas may support higher than current densities. Second, the current guidance (USFWS 2011b) of post-translocation densities (one standard deviation, SD, above the mean for the recovery unit) is deliberately cautious and conservative, but needs experimental testing. For this region, the Western Mojave Recovery Unit, the mean and SD are 2.8 & 0.9 adults/km², respectively (USFWS 2015b).

We will test translocation density increases that are 0.5SE (0.9 adult/km²) to 2.3SE (6.4 adults/km²), or 17% to 100%, higher than current densities (Table 6) to determine if these areas can support higher densities of tortoises.

We will assess survivorship of controls, residents and translocatees as described above (4.1.1), including Kaplan-Meier and contingency table analyses for survivorship of animals monitored primarily via radiotracking but also via mark-recapture plots, health assessments and dispersal area assessments. We hypothesize that survivorship among the groups (controls, residents and translocatees) would not differ among the translocation density categories (translocation densities). The alternative results (or hypotheses) would include translocatee survivorship is lower at the higher translocation densities (consider survivorship plotted against translocation densities (e.g., % or SE increase, Table 6). Resident survivorship may also be lower at higher translocation densities.

Within the context of translocation density tests for sites, we will also consider variation due to other categorical or continuous variables (e.g., sex, age, size, health status, habitat condition, rainfall, or indices of predator abundance). As with Nussear et al. 2012, we will consider AIC_c – based model selection to evaluate models including group, site, sex and other variables.

As described above for assimilation, we will evaluate genotypic assimilation including clutch paternities and genetic distances of offspring relative to the resident condition and translocatee condition (genetic diversity and genetic distance from residents). We hypothesize that offspring paternity and genetic diversity will be mixed intermediates including parents of both resident and translocatee parents, and genetic distances intermediate between resident and translocatee conditions. The number of translocatees relative to residents may influence the frequency of intermediate paternity clutches and average genetic distance between the two groups. These may also change over time, as described above (Section 4.1.1), but may settle within two years as translocatees settle and develop new site fidelities (Nussear et al. 2012). Hopefully they will settle within the

first five years of monitoring (with the larger samples sizes, $n=225$ per each group). Differences may be more difficult to detect as animals settle, and as radiotranger sample size is reduced to 50 per group in year six post-translocation.

We also hypothesize that the phenotypic variation (e.g., movements, home range size, home range overlap, site fidelity measures) of residents and controls will not differ between residents and translocatees within sites, and among translocation densities. If translocation density affects phenotypic variation, we may see differences among controls, residents and translocatee indices of assimilation (e.g., movements, home range size) with translocatees moving more and having different shaped or larger home ranges than residents have (Field et al. 2007, Nussear et al 2012). The differences may also disappear over time as translocatees settle (ca., in 2 years, Nussear et al. 2012).

We will also use various types of ANOVA to analyze for effects of group, sex, size, behavior, health status and other variables that may help explain different levels of phenotypic variation between groups, and between those that survive and those that die.

Each year for the first five years, we will also assess tortoise density via USFWS- (2015b) and TRED-consistent (Karl 2002) methods that have been used to evaluate tortoise density on the expansion areas and Combat Center since 2008.

4.2.2 CATTLE GRAZING COMPATIBILITY WITH DESERT TORTOISES

Grazing may contribute to the decline of desert tortoise populations (USFWS 1994a, 2011a, Boarman 2002). While there is a substantial body of information that shows both long-term and short-term changes to habitats as a result of grazing, the detrimental effects are not consistent and some benefits may accrue (Ellison 1960). Specific to desert tortoises, little definitive and focused research has been completed on the effects of cattle grazing (Avery 1998, Lovich and Bainbridge 1999). In the absence of information, but assuming that grazing is detrimental, landscape-level conservation actions have targeted the closure of allotments and have revised grazing management of other allotments (USFWS 2011a).

Studies to illuminate the specific grazing factors that affect desert tortoises will assist USFWS and CDFW in recovery efforts. These studies also may assist the allotment operator in revising grazing management practices to accommodate both cattle and tortoises, as an alternative to retiring the allotment. Such studies are encouraged by the revised desert tortoise recovery plan (USFWS 2011a:78). The Ord Mountain Cattle Allotment overlaps the Lucerne-Ord Recipient Site, thus providing an opportunity to examine the effects of grazing on desert tortoises. Both historic and current data on tortoise populations and grazing practices are available, thereby permitting an analysis of both long-term and short-term effects. The design of this study is currently under development and will be provided to USFWS for comment and approval prior to implementation.

We will measure the same basic survivorship, assimilation, tracking, plot density assessments, health assessments, dispersal area evaluations, and secondary or explanatory measurements indicated above. These analyses will be completed in a dispersal area next to a grazing allotment and within the grazing allotment. We will perform the same data analyses and statistical comparisons among groups, residents, translocates, and controls, but also with the comparison of data between grazed and ungrazed areas. We will use more than one control area (e.g., Daggett and Rodman-Sunshine Peak South) to bolster statistical power. Our null hypothesis is that there will be no difference between grazed and ungrazed areas for all of our comparisons.

4.2.3 EFFICACY OF CONSTRAINED DISPERSAL FOR SPECIES RECOVERY

Constrained dispersal is a technique wherein tortoises are translocated to a fenced site to encourage settling before the fence is removed. Unlike simple translocation to unfenced sites where tortoises may travel away from that site, the tortoises remain because they have established home ranges and become part of the social hierarchy within the fenced area. In this way, specific locations can be augmented, a critical feature if translocation is targeting depressed, depleted, or other specific areas. Results from one constrained dispersal study in the western Mojave Desert (Karl 2006) strongly suggest that the technique has merit.

We propose a constrained dispersal experiment to evaluate constrained dispersal as a recovery action, especially for depressed or depleted populations. The Cleghorn Recipient Site will be the single constrained dispersal site. Because the habitat has remained undisturbed in this area the number of tortoises that will be translocated to this site will attempt to result in post-translocation densities that may approximate historic densities. Current data for tortoises ≥ 160 mm indicate densities in the Cleghorn Lakes RTA ranging from 3.2 to 16.5 tortoises/km² (Table 8). The Cleghorn Recipient mark-recapture plot was sited in the square kilometer with the highest indication of tortoise density based on 2015 TRED transects (A.E. Karl, unpub. data). By contrast, the mean density for the West Mojave Recovery Unit (USFWS 2015) is substantially lower than actually observed locally. To maximize translocation success while still examining constrained dispersal as a translocation tool, 52 tortoises will be translocated to the constrained dispersal site. This is based on mean density measured during clearance surveys.

MCAGCC will install temporary tortoise exclusion fencing around the site perimeter (see Section 3.4.1, above, for fencing details). All tortoises in the constrained dispersal study will be transmittered and monitored for survival, assimilation, movements, home ranges, health, disease, and additional explanatory variables (e.g., demographics, predator indices, and weather), identical to the methods and schedule identified above (Section 4.1.1). Tracking will follow the schedule for all telemetered tortoises in the translocation program to support collecting data on locations, movements, burrow use, and behavior. MCAGCC will remove the tortoise exclusion fencing two years after initial translocation to permit tortoises to join the greater population. Repatriation will be assessed by continued monitoring of subsequent tortoise movements and comparing them to those of

control tortoises at the Cleghorn Control Site. Tracking will end at Year 10, consistent with the cessation of tracking on the larger telemetered group.

Table 8. Tortoise density data at the Cleghorn Lakes RTA and the number of tortoises that can be translocated into the Cleghorn Constrained Dispersal Site based on a 100% increase in population size. Density is calculated from two mark-recapture plots and clearance surveys in the SEA impact area¹. Mean density for the West Mojave Recovery Unit (USFWS 2015b) is provided for comparison.

Source	Current Tortoise Density (Point Estimate) (# tortoises/km ²)	Post-Translocation Density-100% Augmentation (# tortoises/km ²)	Alternatives for Number of Tortoises to be Translocated for 9.2 km² Constrained Dispersal Site
Cleghorn Recipient Mark-Recapture Plot (2015)	16.5	33.0	16.5 * 8.1 = 134
Cleghorn Control Mark-Recapture Plot (2015)	12.1	24.2	12.2*8.1 = 99
Clearance Surveys for 12 km ² (2015)	Mean = 6.4 (3.2-11.8)	12.8	6.4*8.1 = 52 (selected)
West Mojave Recovery Unit Mean	2.8	5.6	2.8*8.1 =23

1. Density is the number of tortoises found in each full survey cell, assuming 74% of tortoises found on each pass, 93% cumulative.

We will record the same variables and complete the same analyses as for other sites. However, we anticipate that the constrained dispersal may expedite rates of assimilation, development of site fidelity, and home range overlap compared to the control site and other sites; we may advance comparisons to earlier periods compared to other experimental analyses. After the eastern fence is removed in 2018 or 2019 we anticipate very little additional dispersal will occur, as residents and translocatees will have settled inside the pen with their new neighbors. Still, we must document this settling and site fidelity by continued monitoring of transmitted animals (circa 20 tortoises per group during the first five years) and untransmitted animals in surveys.

4.2.4 EFFECTS OF PHYSICAL AND GENETIC DISTANCE

Translocation risks mixing tortoises with different genotypes (see review and analysis by Averill-Murray and Hagerty 2014) and phenotypes, although the former is typically emphasized when evaluating translocations. In this translocation, we have the opportunity to evaluate both over a relatively short distance (<100 km). See Section 4.1.2, above, for additional details, especially concerning metrics besides genetic distances.

We have mapped genetic distances among tortoises of the WEA, SEA, and a few additional areas within MCAGCC, including the Bullion RTA. Similar to early studies

(Murphy et al. 2007, Hagerty et al. 2011, Averill-Murray and Hagerty 2014), there is a general pattern of divergence by distance (Rico & Murphy, unpubl data), with sites near the WEA clustering, sites near the SEA (Cleghorn Lake & Bullion RTA) clustering, but genetic distance substantial between the Bullion RTA and some WEA tortoises. The Bullion recipient area is only 60 to 70 km from the WEA tortoises, and about 10 km from the SEA tortoises, the latter probably linked to the Bullion RTA via the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness (Figure 2b). Both of these distances are much less than the more than 200 km recommended physical limit for translocation before incurring a risk of outbreeding depression (Averill-Murray & Hagerty 2014). This is an opportunity to evaluate the relative success of translocating tortoises with some physical and genetic distance. We propose to move 112 and 36 tortoises from the WEA and SEA, respectively, to the Bullion Recipient site, a 100% experimental increase in density (Table 6). We would select WEA tortoises that had habitat similar to the SEA tortoises. The main difference between this and other recipient sites would be the physical and genetic distances. With data collected during survivorship monitoring (see Section 4.1.1, above), we could compare data among the WEA, SEA, residents, and Cleghorn Lake controls for patterns of mixing or segregation.

Having the DNA samples from the tortoises will also allow us test whether clutches produce offspring that are segregated or mixed among the WEA, SEA, and residents, and quantify the amount of mixing (see Assimilation, above). We would test this at about three years post-translocation, after tortoises have had time to settle. In late April 2019, we will collect gravid females and analyze eggshell DNA, as detailed in Section 4.1.2, above, to assess genetic assimilation among WEA, Bullion Residents, and SEA tortoises. We will repeat this prior to removing transmitters at the five year mark, and on subsets of translocatees that are monitored for the ten year period.

Our analyses will evaluate the effect of translocation distance on degree of assimilation. However, shorter translocations are likely to be less distinct genetically (shorter genetic distances, F_{ST} , between populations) and more difficult to distinguish offspring from either parent population.

We will record the same variables and complete the same analyses as for other sites and research questions. We hypothesize (null hypothesis) that there will be no significant differences between groups, sites, and sexes for most variables including survivorship, movements, site fidelity, demographics, and health. Also, the assimilation measures will be similar among sites, with the exception of the degree of genetic diversity among offspring, and perhaps the net genetic distance of sites relative to other sites. As genetic distance tends to be correlated to physical distance between sites, we anticipate little net increase in offspring genetic diversity at recipient sites close to donor sites (e.g., Bullion relative to Cleghorn impact areas) but a larger increase in offspring genetic diversity with more disparate sites (e.g., Bullion relative to WEA donor areas). Between close sites, it may be difficult to measure statistical differences in net diversity change because both sites should already be similar, at least compared to sites separated by greater distances.

4.2.5 THE USE OF HEADSTARTING IN TRANSLOCATION

MCAGCC is researching the efficacy of headstarting using long-term efforts. We may supplement these headstart data by monitoring the survivorship, growth, and health of small tortoises to be translocated. Almost nothing is known of the survivorship of juvenile tortoises, and these data for small tortoises will provide a comparison to the wild juvenile, translocatees, residents, and controls being monitored (35 per group).

MCAGCC is holding, protecting, and feeding 235 small, WEA & SEA tortoises at the TRACRS headstart facility because these tortoises are too small to receive radiotransmitters, and would be nearly impossible to find again in the clearance surveys. We will monitor their survivorship, growth, condition, and disease status at the facility and after the translocation. These data will be compared to those of large and small translocated, resident, and control tortoises. However, the post-translocation data for holding pen tortoises will be most robust for the largest tortoises (ca. 30) that we fit with radiotransmitters prior to their translocation.

We will measure and analyze the same survivorship, movement, dispersal, behavior, burrow use, growth, and health for comparing adults and juveniles in the initial translocation. We hypothesize the headstart animal data will be similar to that of residents and controls of similar body sizes (e.g., near 120mm carapace length [CL]). We also hypothesize that juvenile survivorship, movement, and dispersal will be lower than that of adults and large juveniles (ca. 160 mm CL) of all groups for each site. This may be explained by body size effects (e.g., surface to volume ratios) if larger tortoises experience higher survivorships, and larger tortoises perform better (e.g., survivorship, body condition scores and being healthy) in drought seasons and years. These data will be analyzed via the same statistical methods as indicated above for survivorship and other research questions, but assimilation measures would be restricted to phenotypic variables since these animals will not be reproductive. We may repeat similar levels of monitoring for additional cohorts of the headstarted animals, but may release some without transmitters after headstarting them to 100-120mm CL. As described for all translocatees, we will document the survivorship and other data of these released, holding-pen tortoises when we find them opportunistically or in mark-recapture plot and transect surveys.

5.0 PHYSICAL PROCESSES OF TRANSLOCATION

5.1 TORTOISE COLLECTION AND PROCESSING

Translocation in 2016 will occur in very early spring, shortly after tortoises become active. Tortoises must have adequate time to find or dig new refuges in the unfamiliar recipient areas prior to the onset of lethal surface temperatures, roughly 43-45°C (Zimmerman et al. 1994, Karl unpub data). Translocation can only occur if ambient temperatures will not exceed 35° (95°F) within one week of release and 32°C (90°F) within three hours of release (USFWS 2011b). Translocation in future years may occur in early spring or fall, in accordance with published guidelines (USFWS 2011b).

To meet the temperature goals, we expect to translocate approximately 100 tortoises per day, completing the translocation for the 1,138 tortoises by the end of the first week in April (or earlier if temperatures are unusually warm). Authorized handlers (see Section 6.1, below) will find and collect the tortoises, which will have been radio-tracked within one week prior to facilitate finding them. All tortoises will be transported in individual, sterilized plastic tubs with a lid and brought to local processing centers, where they will receive a visual health assessment. Any tortoise with clinical signs of disease will be transported to the TRACRS holding pen and not translocated (USFWS 2012), unless notified otherwise by USFWS. Transmitters will be removed from the tortoises that are not part of the study.

Depending on environmental conditions and hydration states, tortoises to be translocated may need to be hydrated within 12 hours before release, according to existing protocols (USFWS 2011b). The latter may include soaking in shallow water or epicoelomic injection of sterile saline or nasal/oral administration of drinking water at rates identified in USFWS (2015a). Tortoises <100mm will only be offered fluids nasally or orally. We will record the tortoise's mass before and after this procedure. Should a tortoise void, it will be re-hydrated using these techniques and rinsed thoroughly to remove predator-attracting odors.

5.2 TORTOISE TRANSPORTATION AND RELEASE

Each tortoise will be boxed and walked or driven to one of several dispatch points, where groups of tortoises will be flown by helicopter (preferably) or driven to a drop-off point at the relevant translocation area, according to the approved disposition plan for that tortoise. Biologists will carry the tortoises from the drop-off point to release them at designated release sites. During all transportation, tortoises will be kept shaded, away from hot surfaces, and padded as needed to avoid shell or internal trauma.

All tortoises will be released under shrubs and the UTM coordinates recorded. Juvenile tortoises are highly vulnerable to predation and require special consideration for successful translocation. Small tortoises will be released in the morning to avoid inadvertently attracting nocturnal predators to a release site. All juveniles will be released near inactive rodent burrows or other protective cavities.

6.0 PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO ALL ACTIVITIES

6.1 AUTHORIZED HANDLERS

USFWS describes a single designation for biologists who can be approved to handle tortoises - "Authorized Biologist" (AB) (http://www.fws.gov/ventura/speciesinfo/protocols_guidelines/docs/dt; USFWS 2009a). Such biologists have demonstrated that they possess sufficient desert tortoise knowledge and experience to handle and move tortoises appropriately. Specific ABs will be approved to perform specific tasks, including such specialized tasks as health assessments, blood sampling, and transmitter attachment. Only those biologists authorized by USFWS and CDFW can perform

specific tortoise handling tasks and clearance surveys. For USFWS, ABs are permitted to approve specific desert tortoise monitors (BMs) to assist in certain tasks, at the AB's discretion, without further approvals from USFWS. Direct supervision of monitors by the AB (i.e., voice and sight contact) is required for all clearance surveys and certain other specialized tasks. All ABs will be authorized via MCAGCC permits from USFWS (TE17730-5) and CDFW (Scientific Collecting Permit [SCP] 10112).

6.2 HANDLING TECHNIQUES AND TEMPERATURES

All tortoise handling will be consistent with NREA permits and the BO (USFWS 2012) and will be accomplished by techniques outlined in the USFWS *Field Manual* (2009b: Sections 7.6-7.8), including the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2015b). Handling time will be minimized to the extent possible to avoid stress to the animals. Handling will adhere to USFWS (2010b) handling temperature guidelines; tortoises may be handled only when air temperature measured at 5 cm (2 in) above the ground (shaded bulb), is not expected to exceed 35°C (95°F) during the handling session. If the air temperature exceeds 35°C during handling or processing, desert tortoises will be kept shaded in an environment where the ambient air temperatures do not exceed 32.7 °C (91°F) and air temperature does not exceed 35°C.

6.3 HEALTH ASSESSMENTS

Methods detailed in *Health Assessment Procedures for the Desert Tortoise (Gopherus agassizii): a Handbook Pertinent to Translocation* (USFWS 2015a) will be followed for all sampling techniques and equipment. Health assessments and tissue collection will not occur until after 15 May or four weeks from the time individual tortoises have become active after winter brumation, unless approved by USFWS (USFWS 2015a).

Mycoplasma agassizii, *M. testudineum*, and herpesvirus are the major pathogens currently being sampled, but other pathogens may be tested as their evaluation techniques become validated for desert tortoises. Blood samples will be taken via subcarapacial venipuncture; oral mucosa will be sampled with oral swabs. A physical examination, including the oral cavity, will focus on clinical signs of disease, body condition, and ectoparasites. Careful attention will be paid to sample collection, processing, storage, shipping, and disease transmission to optimize the sampling program and minimize any risks to tortoises. If a tortoise voids, it will be re-hydrated using permitted methods (USFWS 2015a).

6.4 TRANSMITTERS

Larger tortoises (≥ 160 mm in carapace length [MCL]) will receive Holohil RI-2B transmitters (24 mm wide by 11 mm thick; 15 g; www.holohil.com). Large juvenile tortoises will receive small RI-2B transmitters (6 g) and small juveniles that are large enough to transmitter will be affixed with Holohil PD2s (2-4 g). All transmitters will be appropriate for the tortoise's size, shell shape, and mass, and in no case will be greater than 10% of the tortoise's mass. Transmitters will be epoxied to a carapace scute using five-minute gel epoxy. For males and juveniles, transmitters generally will be affixed to

the fifth vertebral; for females and large juveniles believed to be females, transmitters will be affixed to the anterior carapace in the most appropriate location for the animal's shell shape that will preclude interference with righting. The transmitter antenna will be fed through a plastic sheath with a diameter slightly greater than the antenna. This sheath will be epoxied low on the carapace, just above the marginal scutes, and split at the scute seams (growth areas). This technique will permit the antenna to slip freely in the sheath, thereby precluding distortion on growing tortoises. Because the antenna sheath may be tightly curved on a very small tortoise, potentially constricting antenna movement with subsequent growth distortion, much more of the antenna will remain free on small tortoises, including only being attached on the fifth vertebral to minimize torque on the battery. Transmitters will be changed as necessary, earlier than battery life suggests or when the units appear to be malfunctioning. We will record transmitter details (manufacturer, serial number, frequency, installation, and all change dates) for all tortoises and submit this spreadsheet with the annual reports to USFWS and CDFW.

6.5 TORTOISE MORTALITIES

Should a transmitted or translocated tortoise die, the cause of death will be determined to the extent possible. NREA will submit this information and the tortoise location to USFWS and CDFW verbally within 48 hours, or via e-mail within five business days. In the annual report, (see Section 8.0, below), MCAGCC will provide a detailed accounting of all mortalities, circumstances, and actions implemented to prevent similar instances in the future (USFWS 2012). Fresh carcasses may be salvaged and necropsied upon direction from NREA.

7.0 FUTURE CLEARANCES

Fencing is not proposed for the high and medium impact areas to exclude tortoises from entering the impact areas. Consequently, additional clearance surveys are required in subsequent years to minimize tortoise losses. During each year, clearance surveys will be performed on any square kilometers in the impact areas that had three or more tortoises in the previous clearance (USFWS 2012). All clearances will be consistent with methods described above. For any tortoise found, the standard measurements and assessments that were used on other tortoises will be completed and the tortoise numbered and transmitted. All tortoises that are suitable candidates for translocation, based on the health assessment, would be translocated to designated recipient sites in accordance with the approved disposition plan for each tortoise.

8.0 REPORTING

On January 31 of each year (USFWS 2012), MCAGCC will provide a full accounting of all activities associated with the translocation program, both for the calendar year and cumulatively, plus analyses undertaken relative to the effectiveness of the translocation program. The report will include metadata consistent with NREA's recovery permits (TE-017730-5 and SCP 10112). MCAGCC will also engage USFWS and CDFW via telephone, as necessary, to keep the agencies involved and informed, and implement

contingency measures in the event unanticipated problems arise (e.g., mortality events, heightened predation).

9.0 LITERATURE CITED

- Averill-Murray, R. and B.E. Hagerty. 2014. Translocation relative to spatial genetic structure of the Mojave desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 13(1):35-41.
- Avery, H. 1998. Nutritional ecology of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in relation to cattle grazing in the Mojave Desert. Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles. 163 pp.
- Berry, K.H. 1996. Memo to BLM Area manager, Molly Brady, regarding observations on permanent BLM study plots between 1979 and 1996. Riverside, CA.
- and M.M. Christopher. 2001. Guidelines for the field evaluation of desert tortoise health and disease. *J. Wildlife Diseases* 37:427-450.
- Boarman, W.B. 2002. Threats to desert tortoise populations: a critical review of the literature. Unpub. report prepared for the West Mojave Planning Team and the Bureau of Land Management. 86 pp.
- Boarman, W.B. Kristan, III, and A.P. Woodman. 2008. Neither here nor there: current status of Sonoran desert tortoise populations in Arizona. Paper presented at the 2008 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.
- Burnham, K.P. and D.R. Anderson. 2002. *Model Selection and Multimodel Inference*, 2nd ed. Springer, New York, NY.
- California Energy Commission, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2014. Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) and Environmental Impact Statement.
- Chapman, D.G. 1951. Some properties of the hypergeometric distribution with applications to zoological censuses. *Univ. of California Publ. in Statistics* 1:131-160.
- Chavez, A. 2015. Range Conservationist, Barstow Field Office. Discussion with E.L. Smith regarding future development in the Ord-Rodman ACEC (DWMA), 11 March 2015.
- Cook, P. 2015. California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation and Conservation Act (CMORCA). HR 3668. EDW15157. Presented to the 114th Congress, 1st Session. 130 pp.
- Davy, C.M., T. Edwards, A. Lathrop, M. Bratton, M. Hagan, B. Henen, K.A. Nagy, J. Stone, L. S. Hillard and R.W. Murphy. 2011. Polyandry and multiple paternities in

- the threatened Agassiz's desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. Conservation Genetics 12:1313-1322.
- Dhondt, A. 1988. Carrying capacity: a confusing concept. Acta Oecologica 9(4):337-346.
- Edwards, R.Y. and C.D. Fowle. 1955. The concept of carrying capacity. Trans. of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 20:589-602.
- Ellison, L. 1960. Influence of grazing on plant succession of rangelands. Botanical Review 26:1-78.
- Esque, T.C., K.E. Nussear, K.K. Drake, A.D. Walde, K.H. Berry, R.C. Averill-Murray, A.P. Woodman, W.I. Boarman, P.A. Medica, J. Mack and J.S. Heaton. 2010. Effects of subsidized predators, resource variability, and human population density on desert tortoise populations in the Mojave Desert. Endangered Species Research 12:167-177.
- Feinstein, D. 2015. California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act ("Feinstein Bill"). EDW15157. Presented to the 114th Congress, 1st Session. 149 pp.
- Field, K.J., C.R. Tracy, P.A. Medica, R.W. Marlow, and P.S. Corn. 2007. Return to the wild. Translocation as a tool in conservation of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). Biological Conservation 136:232-245.
- Hagerty, B.E., K.E. Nussear, T.C. Esque, and C.R. Tracy. 2011. Making molehills out of mountains: landscape genetics of the Mojave Desert tortoise. Landscape Ecology 26:267-280.
- Henen, B.T. and M.D. Hofmeyr. 2003. Viewing chelonian reproductive ecology through acoustic windows: cranial and inguinal perspectives. J. Experimental Zoology 297A:88-104.
- Henen, B.T., and O.T. Oftedal. 1998. The importance of dietary nitrogen to the reproductive output of female desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*). Proceedings of the Second Comparative Nutrition Society Symposium. 1998: 83-88.
- Jones, R. 2002. Status of desert tortoise populations in the California Desert. California Department of Wildlife. Unpub. paper. 3 pp.
- Karl, A.E. 2002. Desert tortoise abundance in the Fort Irwin Training Center Land Acquisition Area: second year studies. Unpublished report prepared for Charis Corporation, Temecula, California. 46 pp plus appendices.
- . 2004. Drought: acute effects and impacts to recovery of the desert tortoise. Paper presented at the 2004 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.

- . 2006. Hyundai Motor America Proving Grounds desert tortoise translocation study. 2006 annual report. Prepared for Hyundai America Technical Center, Inc. 19 pp.
- . 2010. Ridgecrest Solar Power Project. Analysis of population and species impacts to the desert tortoise, due to the siting of this project in its current location. Docketed 29 April 2010. 19 pp.
- and Resource Design Technology, Inc. 2007. Mesquite Regional Landfill. Initial desert tortoise clearance-October 2005. Submitted to the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts, Whittier, CA. 28 pp plus attachments.
- and B.T. Henen. 2011. United States Marine Corps Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment general translocation plan for desert tortoises. Prepared for NREA, MCAGCC, Twentynine Palms, CA. 55 pp.
- Kiva Biological Consultants. 2008. Summary report for two desert tortoise trend study plots, health assessments, and focal observations conducted on the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Spring 2008. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, San Diego, California. 39 pp.
- . 2009. Preliminary Report for Mark-Recapture Plots. 27 July 2009 letter to Brian Henen, NREA. 7 pp.
- . 2013. Summary report for health assessments conducted on desert tortoises at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combt Center, Bullion Training Area, Fall 2013. Prepared for NREA, MAGTFTC MCAGCC. 11 pp.
- Loehr, V.J.T., B.T. Henen, and M.D. Hofmeyr. 2004. Reproduction of the smallest tortoise, the Namaqualand speckled padloper, *Homopus signatus signatus*. *Herpetologica* 60:444-454.
- Longshore, K.M., J.R. Jaeger and J.M. Sappington. 2003. Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) survival at two eastern Mojave Desert sites: death by short-term drought? *Journal of Herpetology* 37(1):169-177.
- Lovich, J. and D. Bainbridge. 1999. Anthropogenic degradation of the Southern California Desert ecosystem and prospects for natural recovery and restoration. *Environmental Management* 24(3):309-326.
- . C.B. Yackulic, J. Freilich, M. Agha, M. Austin, K.P. Meyer, T. R. Arundel, J. Hansen, M.S. Vamstad and S.A. Root. 2014. Climatic variation and tortoise survival: has a desert species met its match? *Biological Conservation* 169:214-224.

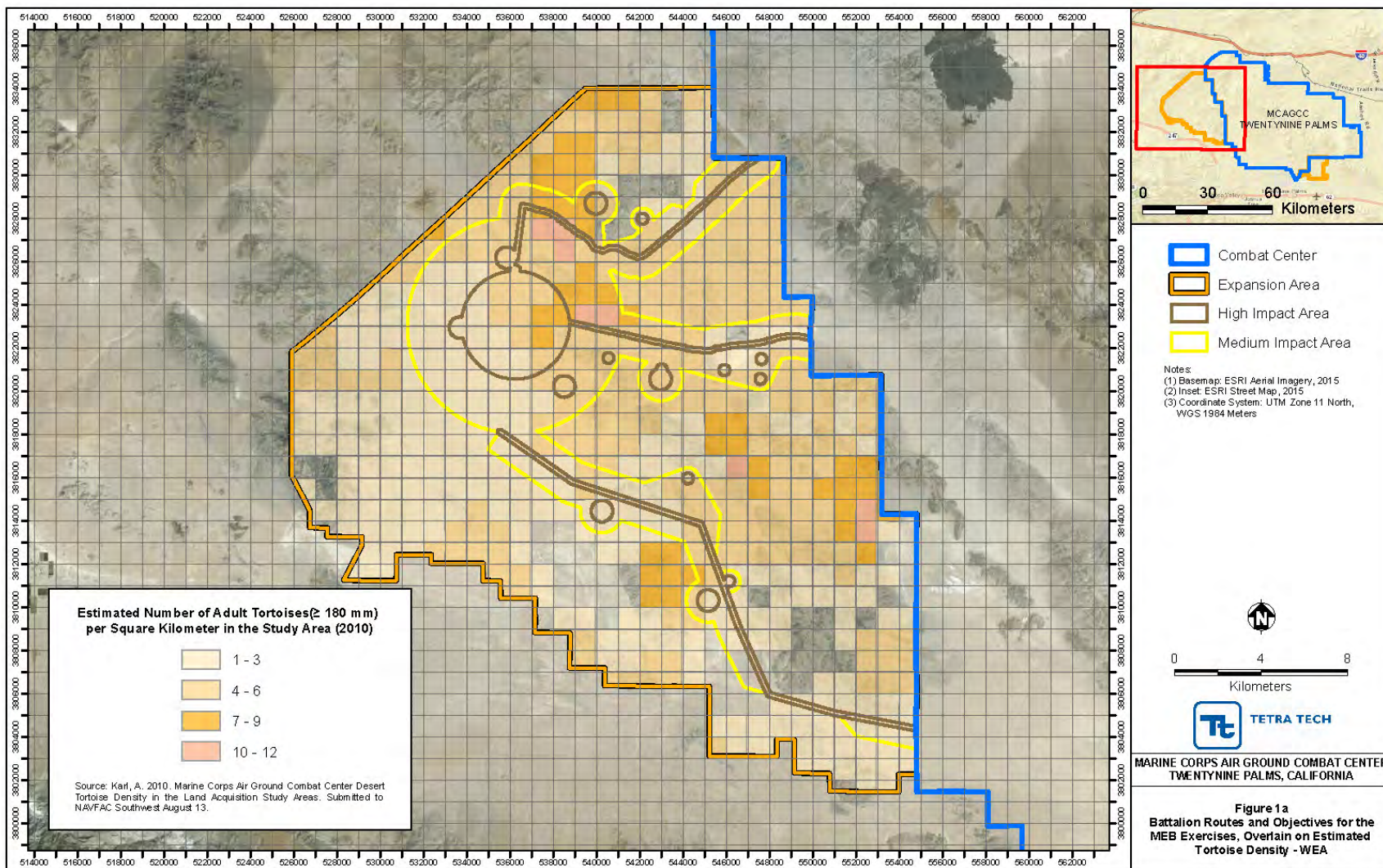
- McLuckie, A.M., M.R.M. Bennion, R.A. Fridell, and R. Radant. 2006. Status of the desert tortoise in the Red Cliffs Desert Reserve. Paper presented at the 2006 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.
- Murphy, R.W., K.H. Berry, T. Edwards, and A.M. McLuckie. 2007. A genetic assessment of the recovery units for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Chelonian Conservation Biology* 6(2):229-251.
- Nussear, K.E. 2004. Mechanistic investigation of the distributional limits of the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Ph.D. Diss.* University of Nevada, Reno.
- Nussear, K.E. C.R. Tracy, P.A. Medica, D.S. Wilson, R.W. Marlow and P.S. Corn. 2012. Translocation as a conservation tool for Agassiz's Desert Tortoises: survivorship, reproduction and movements. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:1341-1353.
- Otahol, C. 2015a. Biologist, Bureau of Land Management, Barstow Field Office. Discussion with E.L. Smith regarding future development in the Ord-Rodman ACEC (DWMA), 9 March 2015.
- . 2015b. Biologist, Barstow Field Office. E-mail to A. Karl 14 September 2015.
- Peterson, C.C. 1994. Different rates and causes of high mortality in two populations of the threatened desert tortoise *Gopherus agassizii*. *Biol. Conserv.* 70(2):101-108..
- Rees, W.E. 1996. Revisiting carrying capacity: area-based indicators of sustainability. *Population and Environment: a Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies* 17(3): 195-215.
- Rich, J.T., J.G Neely, F.C. Paniello, C.C.J. voelker, B. Nussenbaum and E.W. Wang. 2010. A practical guide to understanding Kaplan-Meier curves. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 143:331-336.
- San Bernardino County. 2015. Property tax information. Available online at <http://www.mytaxcollector.com/trDefault.aspx>. Accessed 16 October 2015.
- Symons, K. 2015. Field Manager, Barstow BLM Field Office. Agency coordination meeting on 1 July 2015.
- TEC. 2011. Draft displaced off-highway vehicle recreation study. Prepared for the EIS for land acquisition and airspace establishment. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA. 102 pp.
- TRW. 1999. Movement patterns of desert tortoises at Yucca Mountain. Unpubl. rept. to U.S. Department of Energy, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office, North Las Vegas, NV. Document No. B000000000-01717-5705-00049.

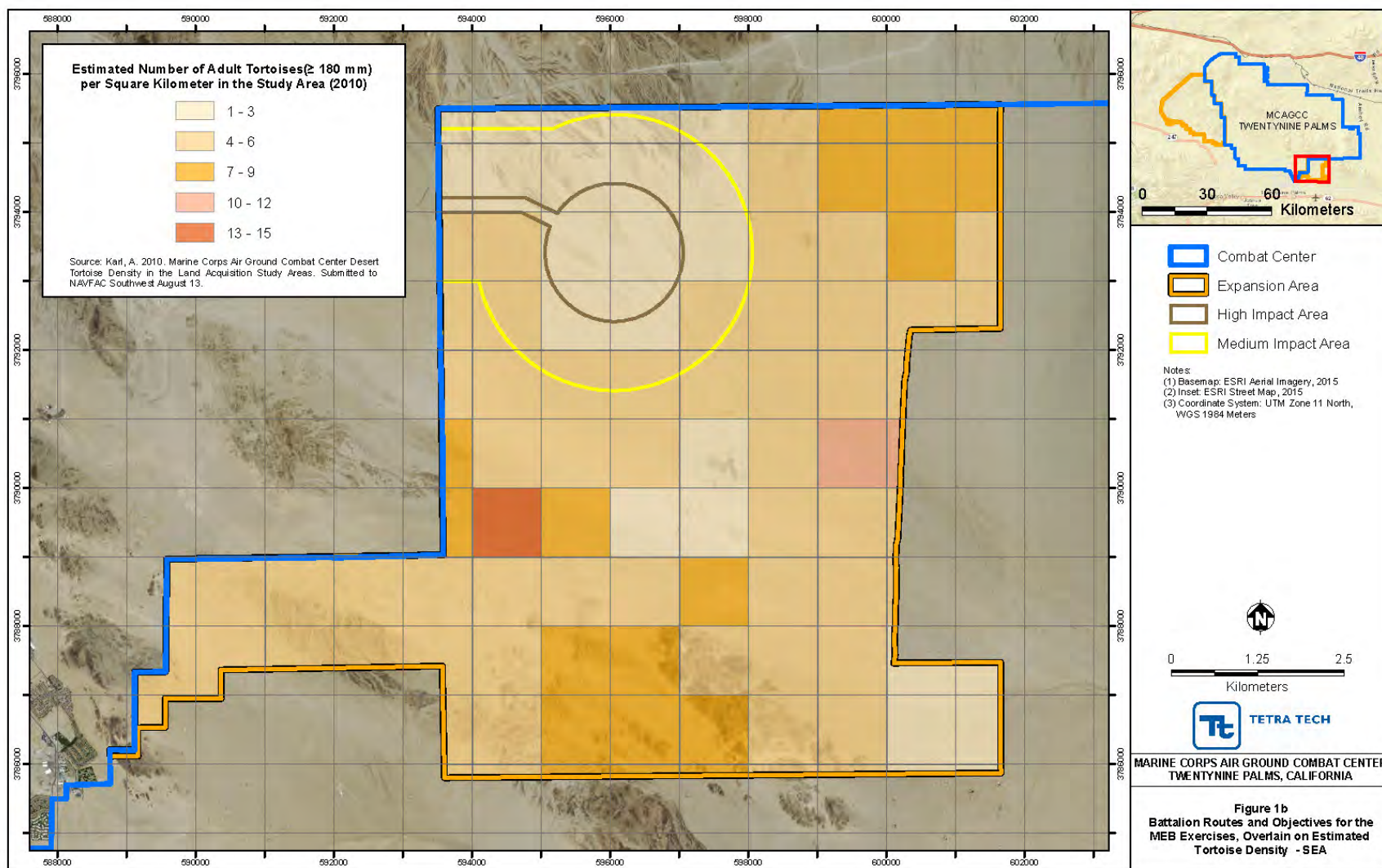
- Turner, F.B. and K.H. Berry. 1984. Population ecology of the desert tortoise at Goffs, California. Unpub. rept. to Southern California Edison Co. No. 84-RD-4. 63 pp.
- United States Bureau of Land Management. 2005. Final Environmental Impact Report and Statement for the West Mojave Plan, a Habitat Conservation Plan and California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment. BLM California Desert District Office, Moreno Valley, CA.
- . 2006. Environmental assessment livestock grazing allotment authorization: EA Number EA-680-06-78. Allotment Name: Ord Mountain. BLM Barstow Field Office. 84 pp.
- . 2015. National Conservation Lands. Available online at www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/prog/blm_special_areas.html.
- United States Department of the Navy. 2011a. Final Biological Assessment Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. July 2011. Prepared by AMEC Earth and Environmental, Inc.
- . 2011b. Final Environmental Impact Statement Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. October 2011. Prepared by TEC, Inc.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1994a. Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR. 73 pp. plus appendices.
- . 1994b. Final rule: determination of Critical Habitat for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise. FR 59(26):5820-5866.
- . 2008. Environmental Assessment to implement a desert tortoise recovery plan task: reduce common raven predation on the desert tortoise. Ventura Field Office. 156 pp.
- . 2009a. Desert tortoise field manual. Available online at (<http://www.fws.gov/carlsbad/PalmSprings/DesertTortoise.html>)
- . 2009b. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave Population of the desert tortoise: 2007 annual report. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 77 pp.
- . 2010. Preparing for any action that may occur within the range of the Mojave desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Dept. of the Interior, USFWS, Ventura Field Office, Ventura, California. Available online at: <http://www.fws.gov/carlsbad/PalmSprings/DesertTortoise.html>.

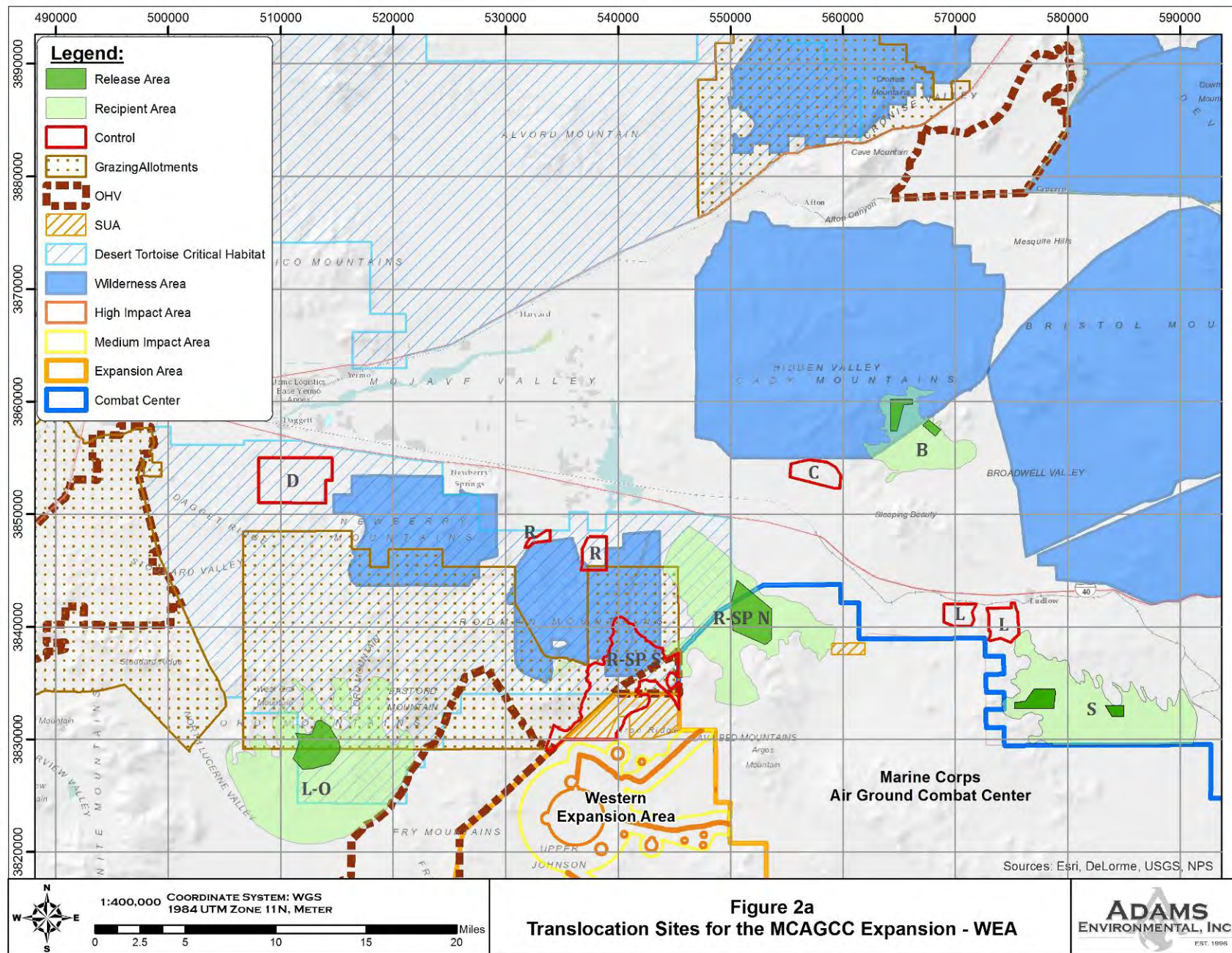
- . 2011a. Revised recovery plan for the Mojave Population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. 222 pp.
 - . 2011b. Translocation of Mojave desert tortoises from project sites: plan development guidance. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 27 pp.
 - . 2012. Biological opinion for land acquisition and airspace establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training, Twentynine Palms, California (8-8-11-F-65). Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, California. 129 pp.
 - . 2015a. Health assessment procedures for the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). A handbook pertinent to translocation. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 77 pp.
 - . 2015b. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*): 2013 and 2014 annual reporting. Prepared by the Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 46 pp.
- URS Corporation. 2012. California Natural Diversity Data Base submission for tortoises at the proposed Siberia Solar Site. La Jolla, CA.
- Zar, J.H. 1999. Biostatistical Analysis, 4th Edition. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, USA. Pages xii + 663 + App1 to I23.
- Zimmerman, L.C., M.P. O'Connor, S.J. Bulova, J.R. Spotila, S. J. Kemp, and C.J. Salice. 1994. Thermal ecology of desert tortoises in the eastern Mojave Desert: seasonal patterns of operative and body temperatures, and microhabitat utilization. Herp. Monogr. 8:45-59.

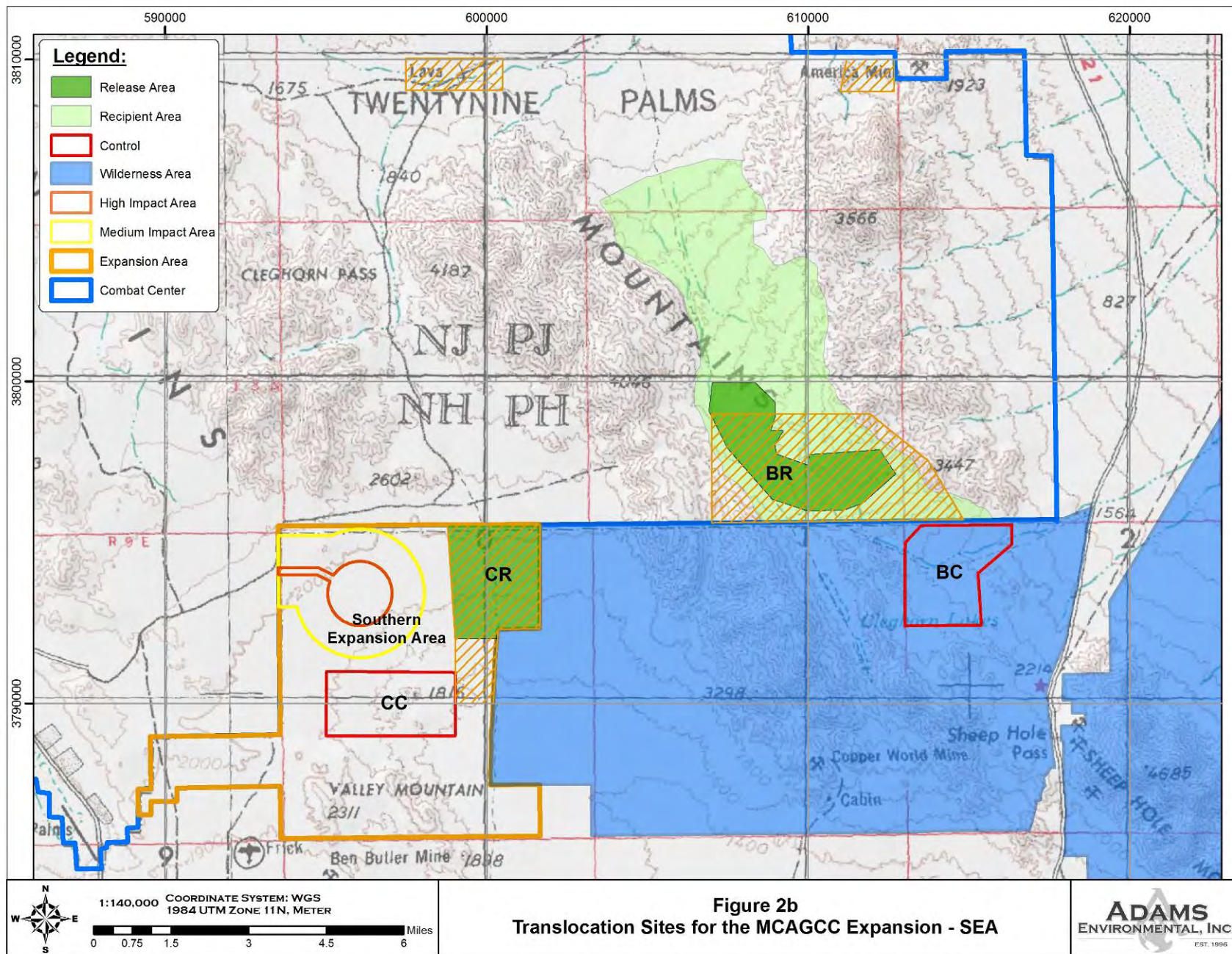
ATTACHMENT 1

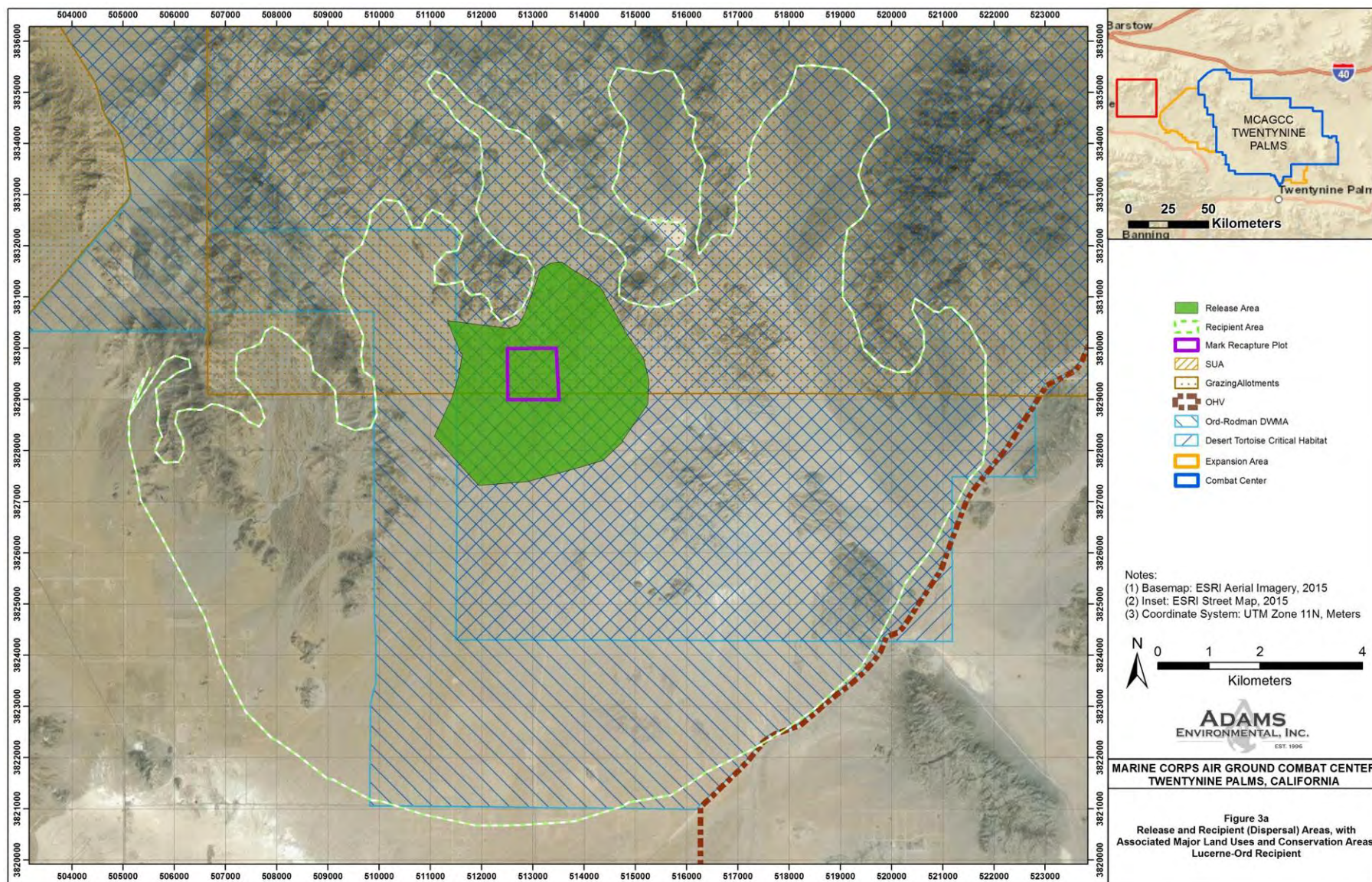
FIGURES

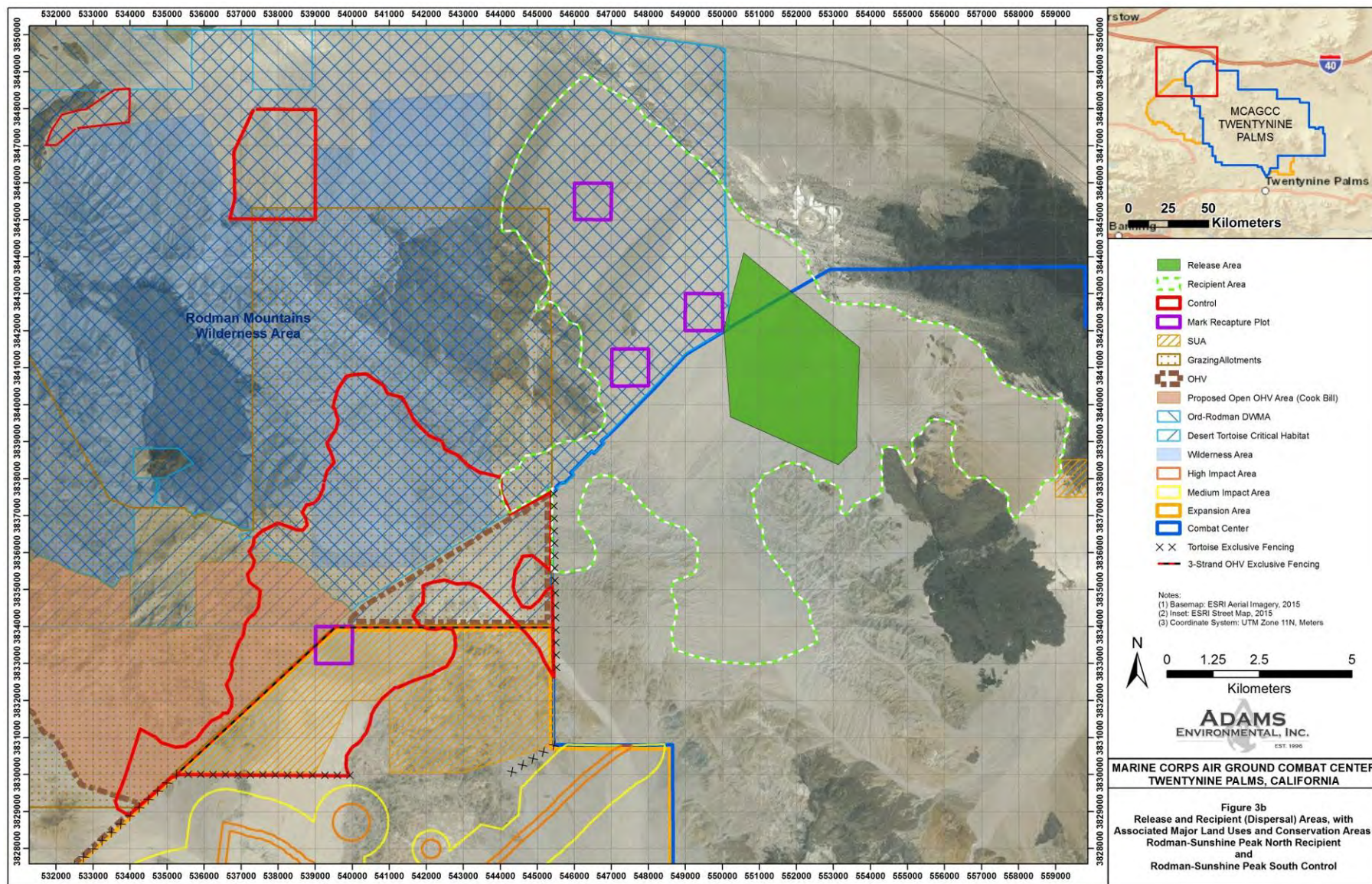


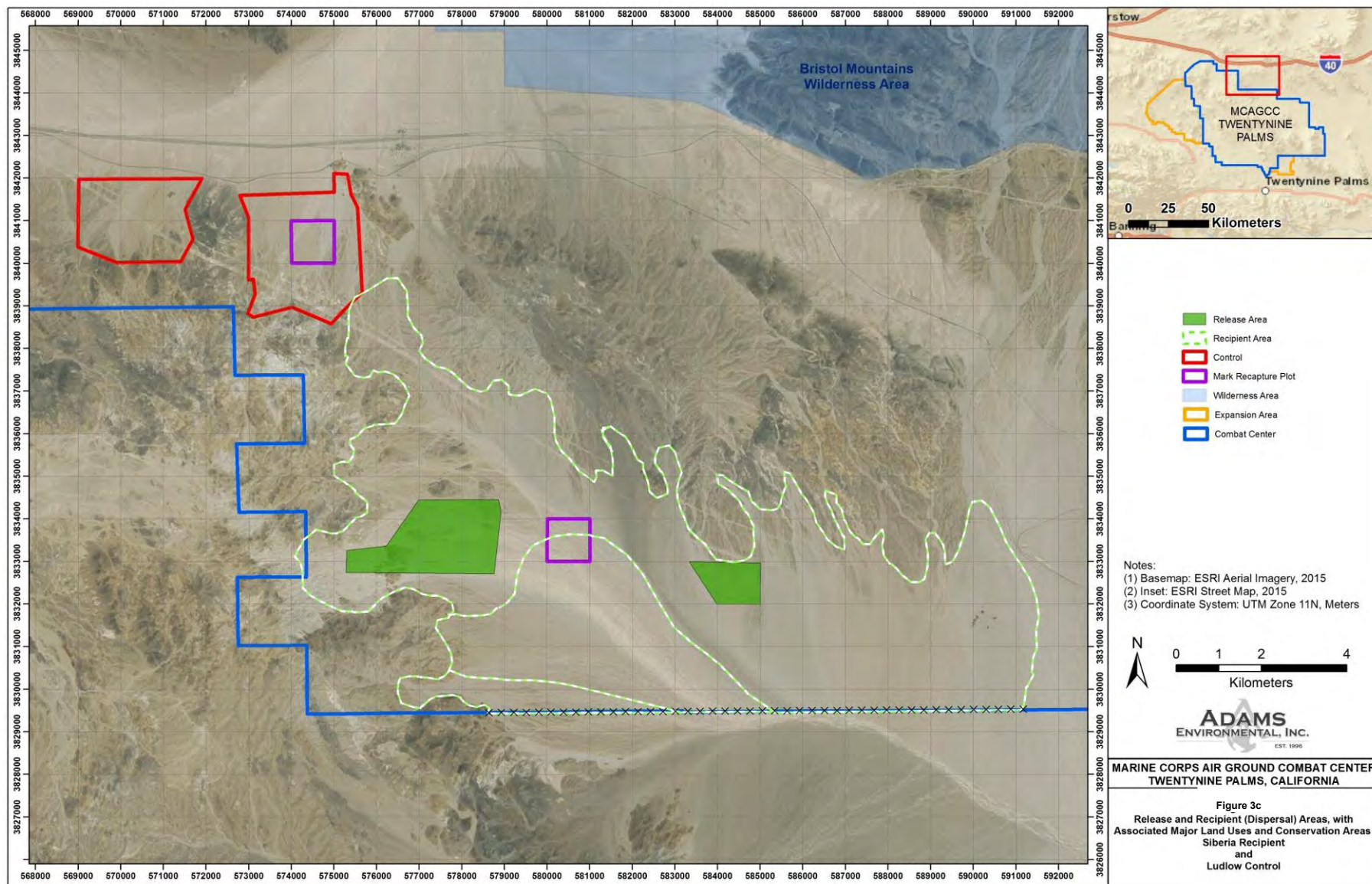


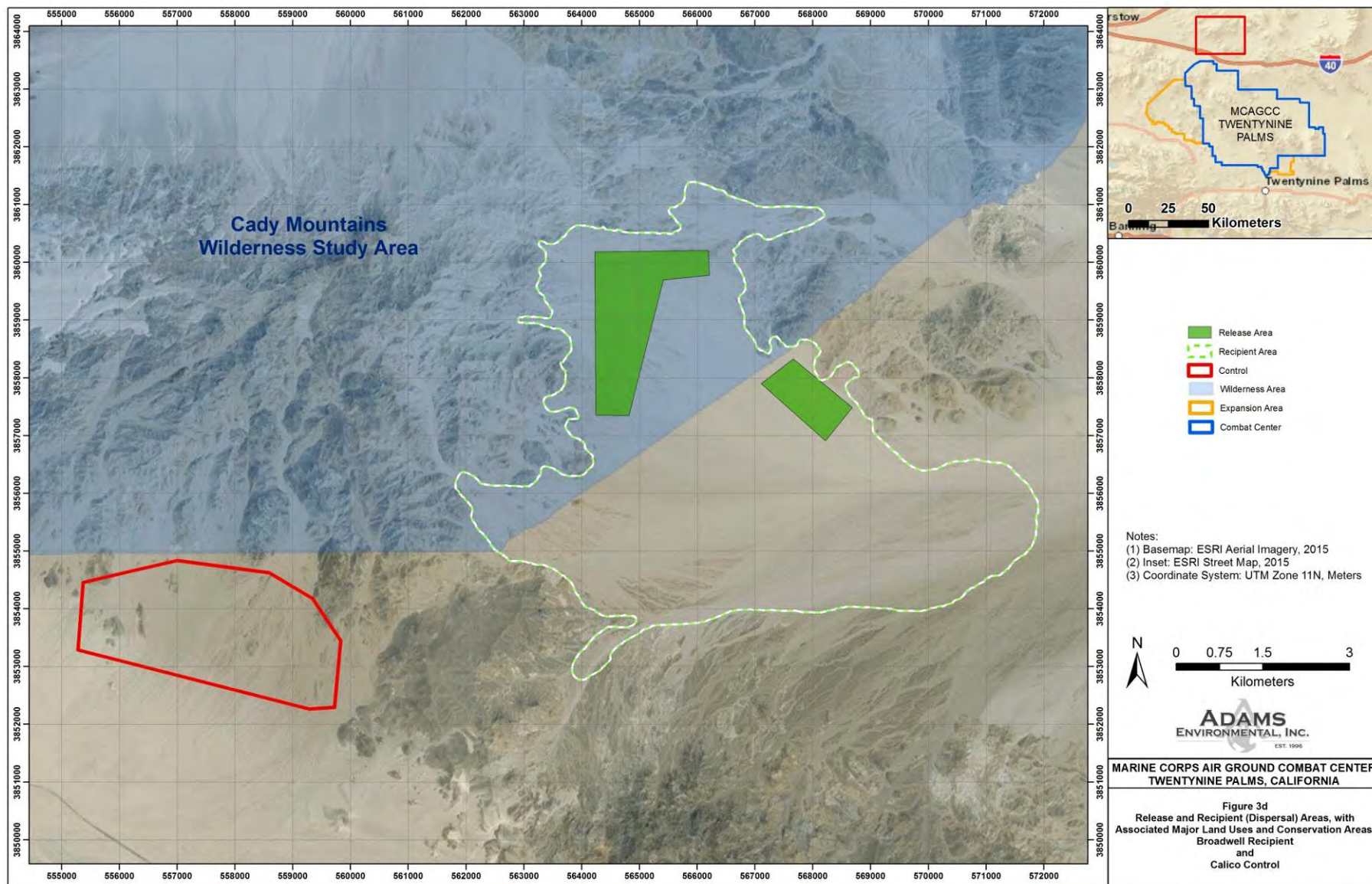


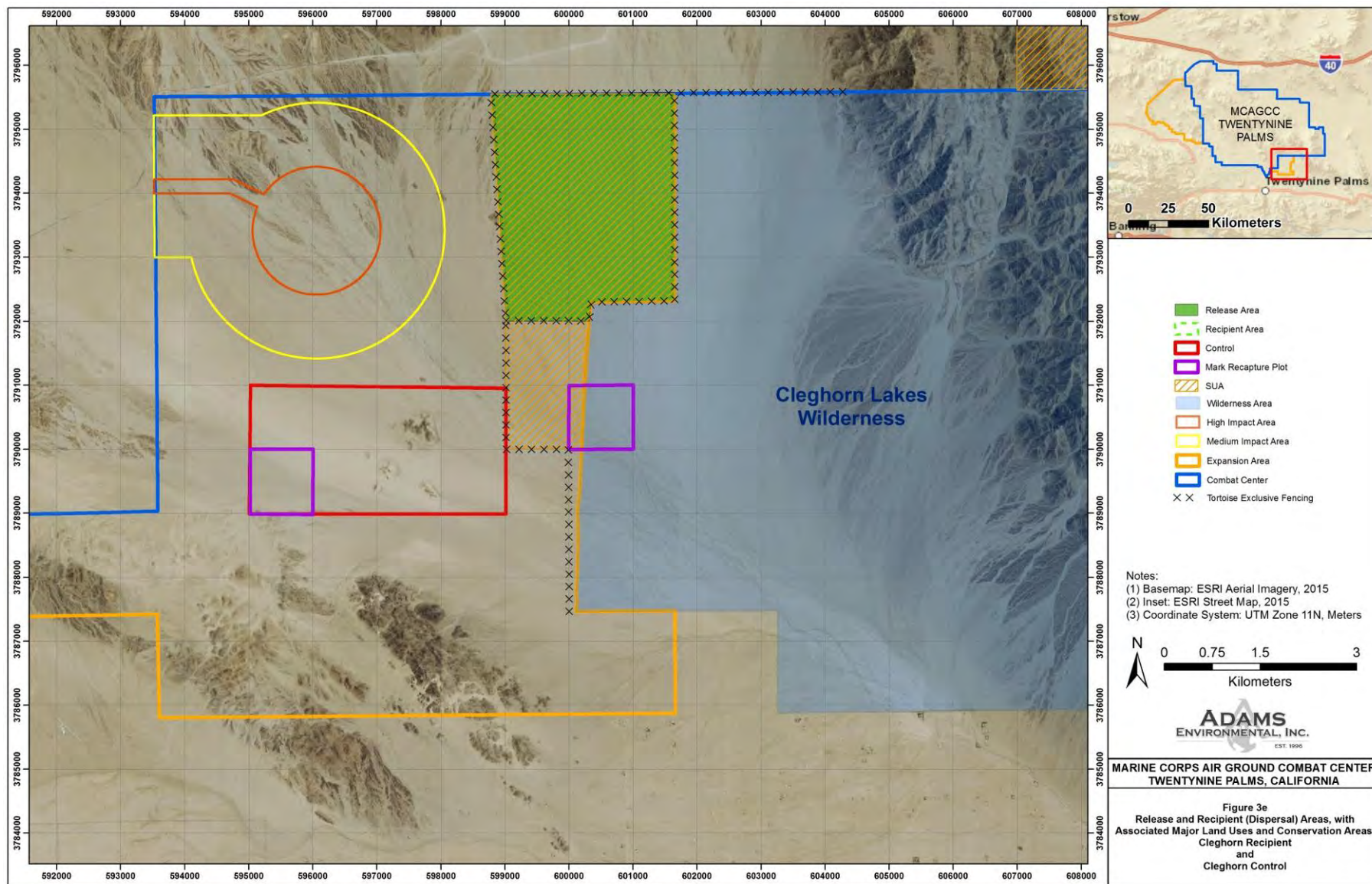


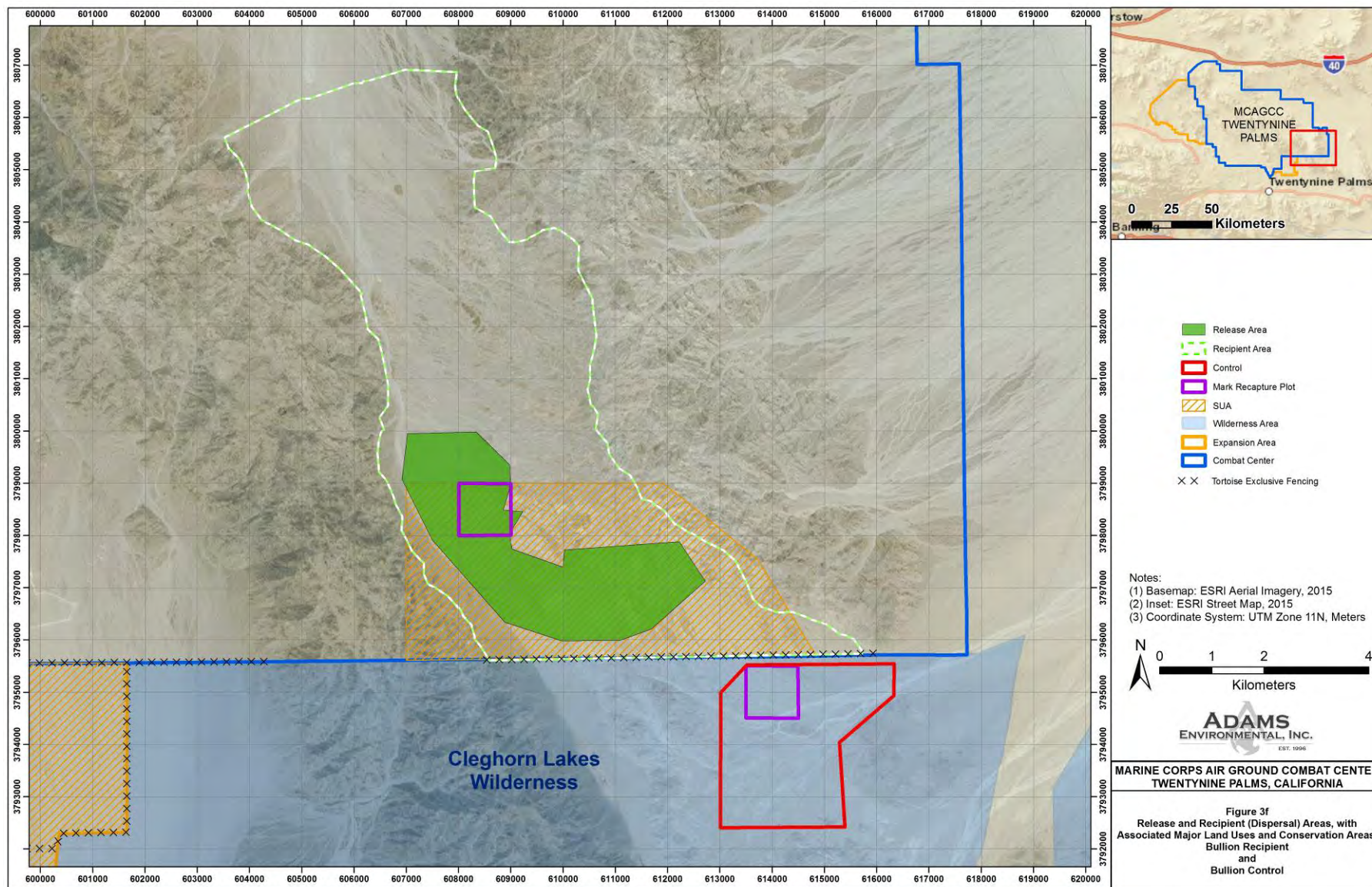


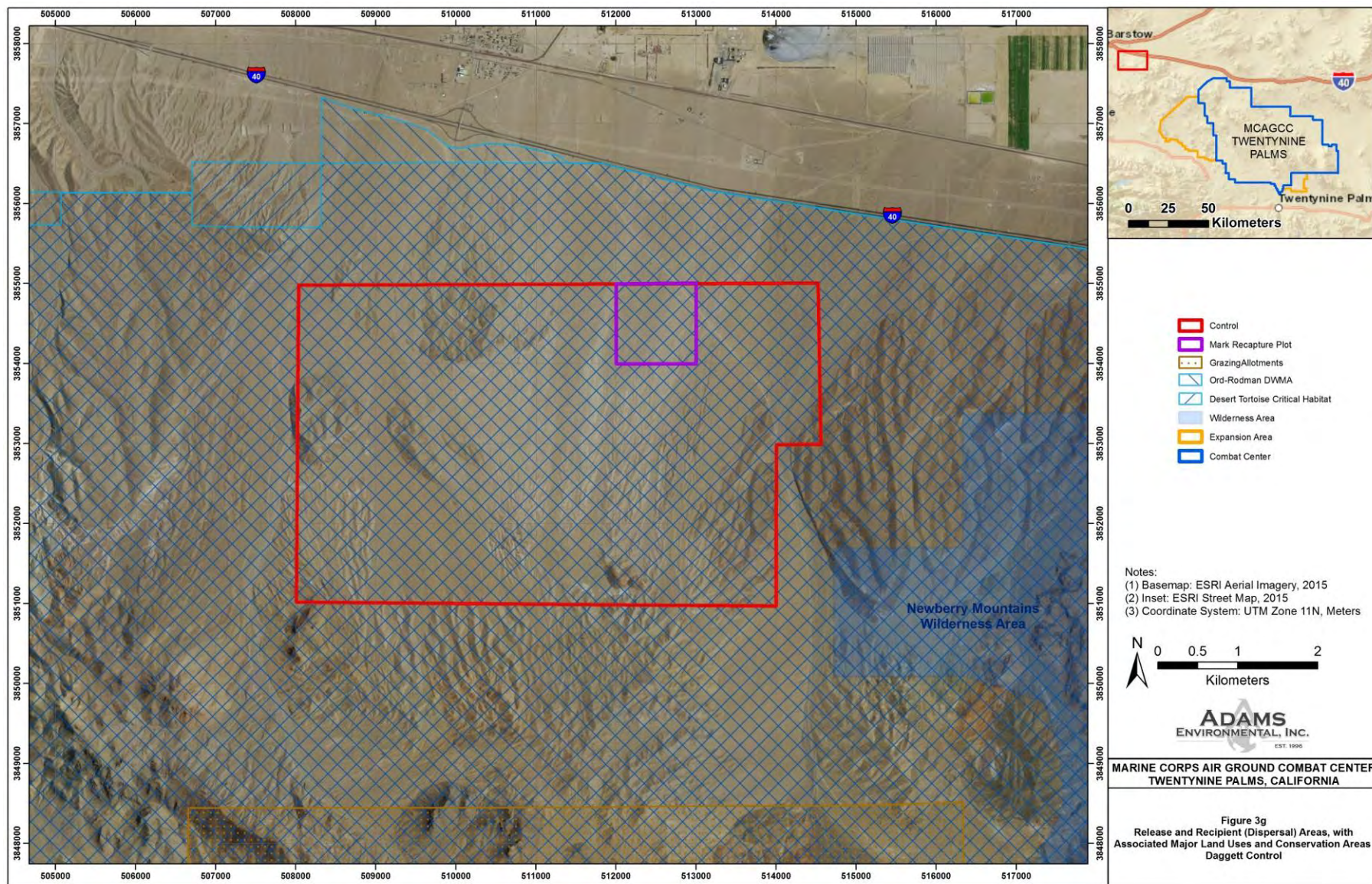












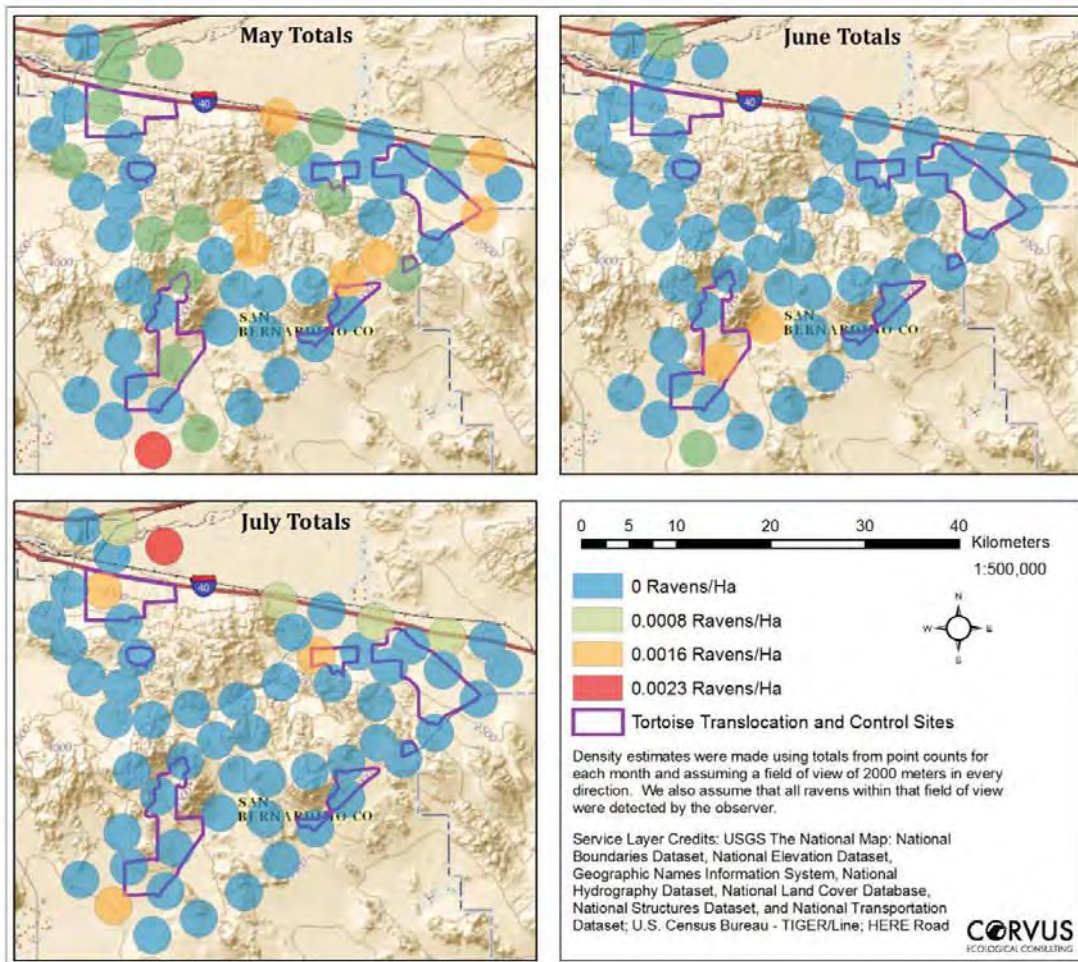
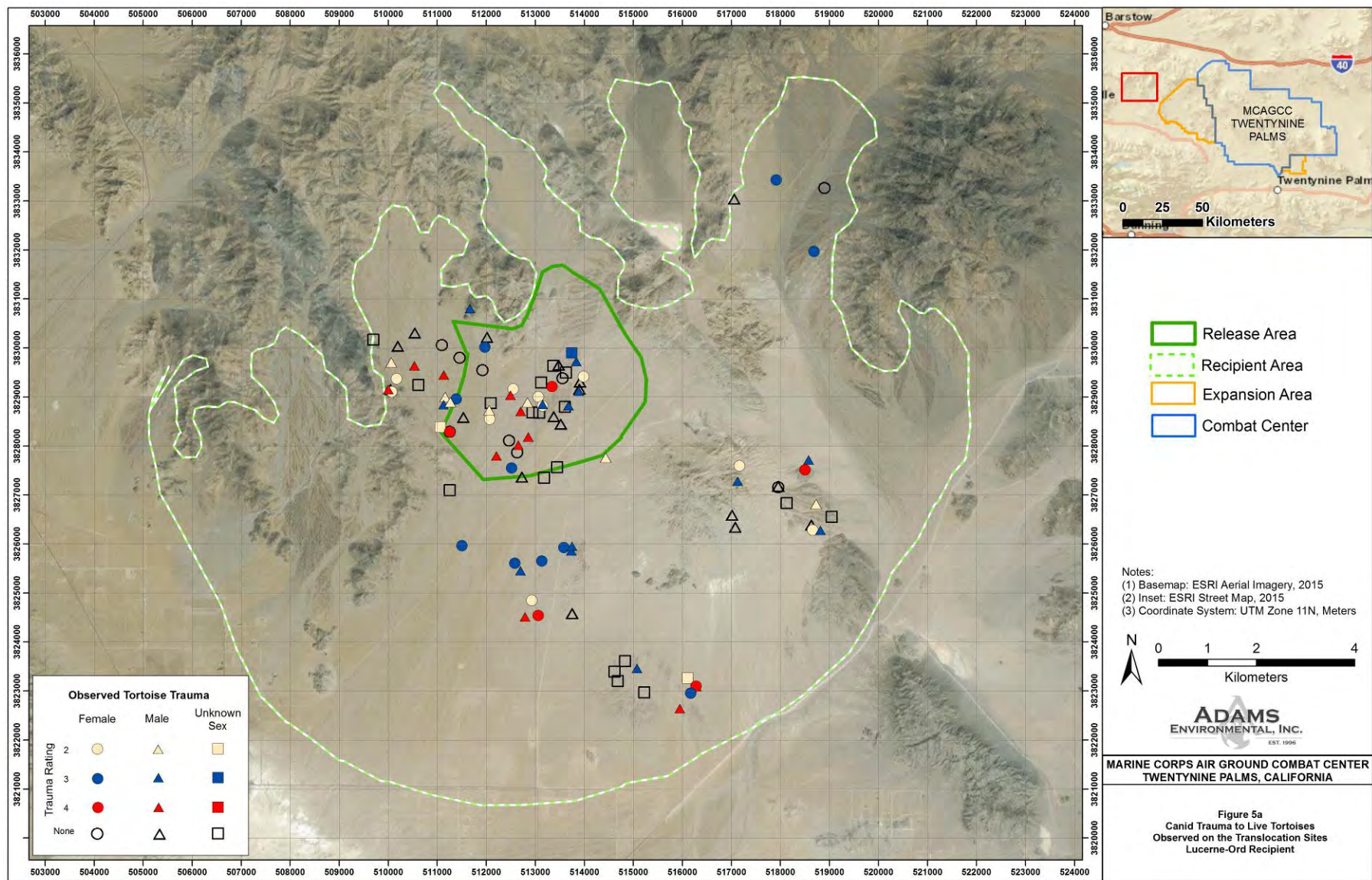
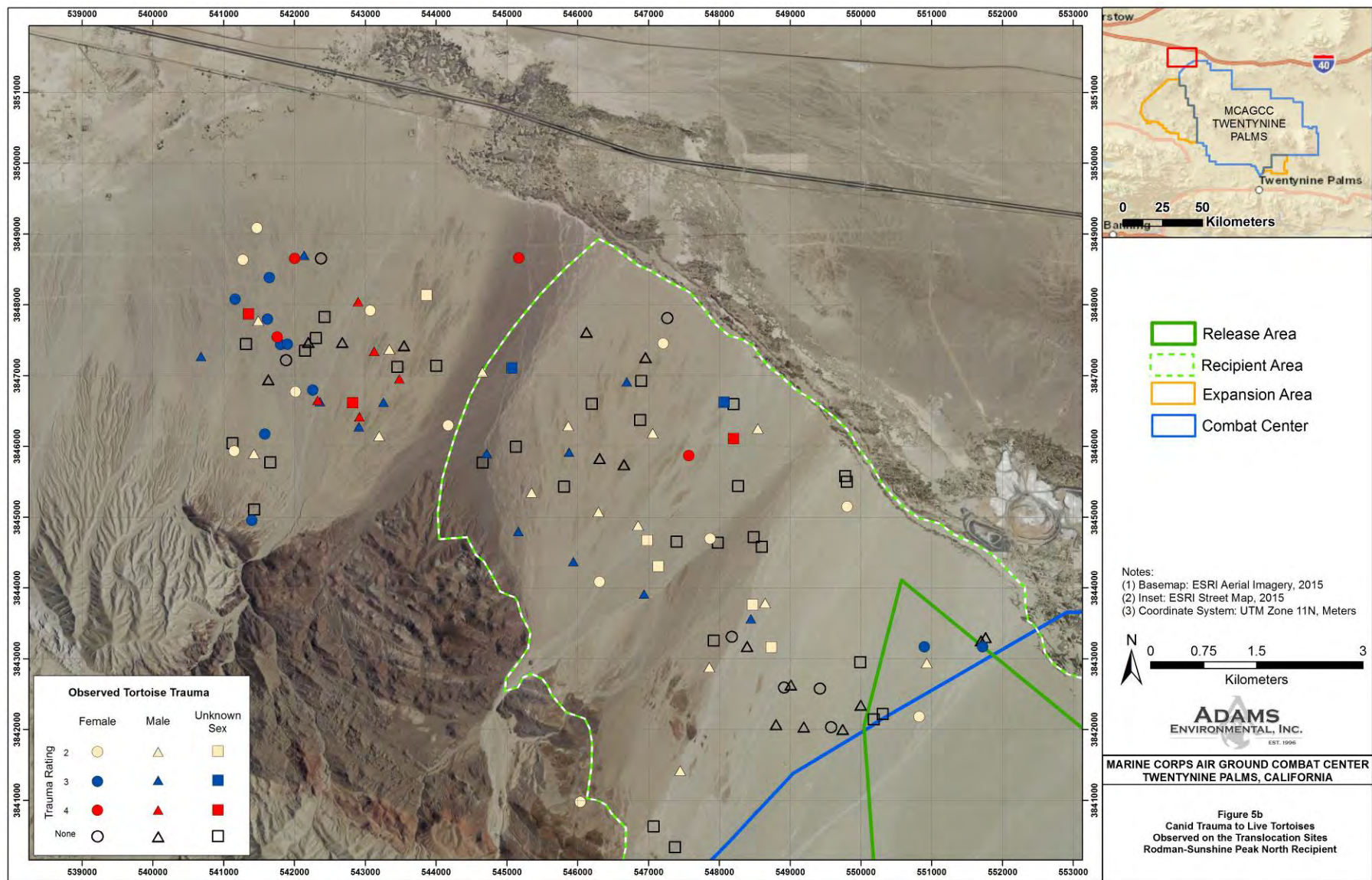
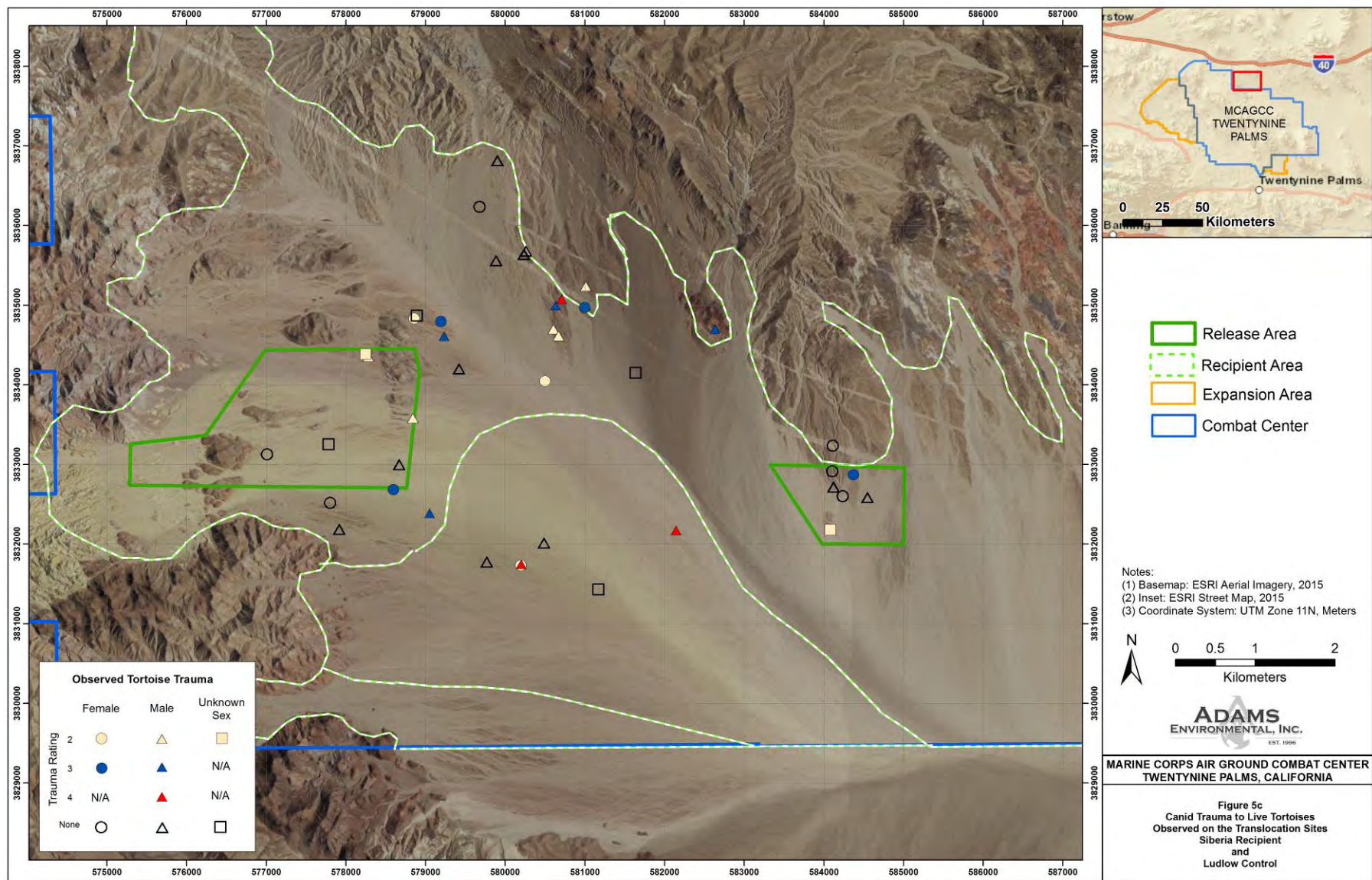
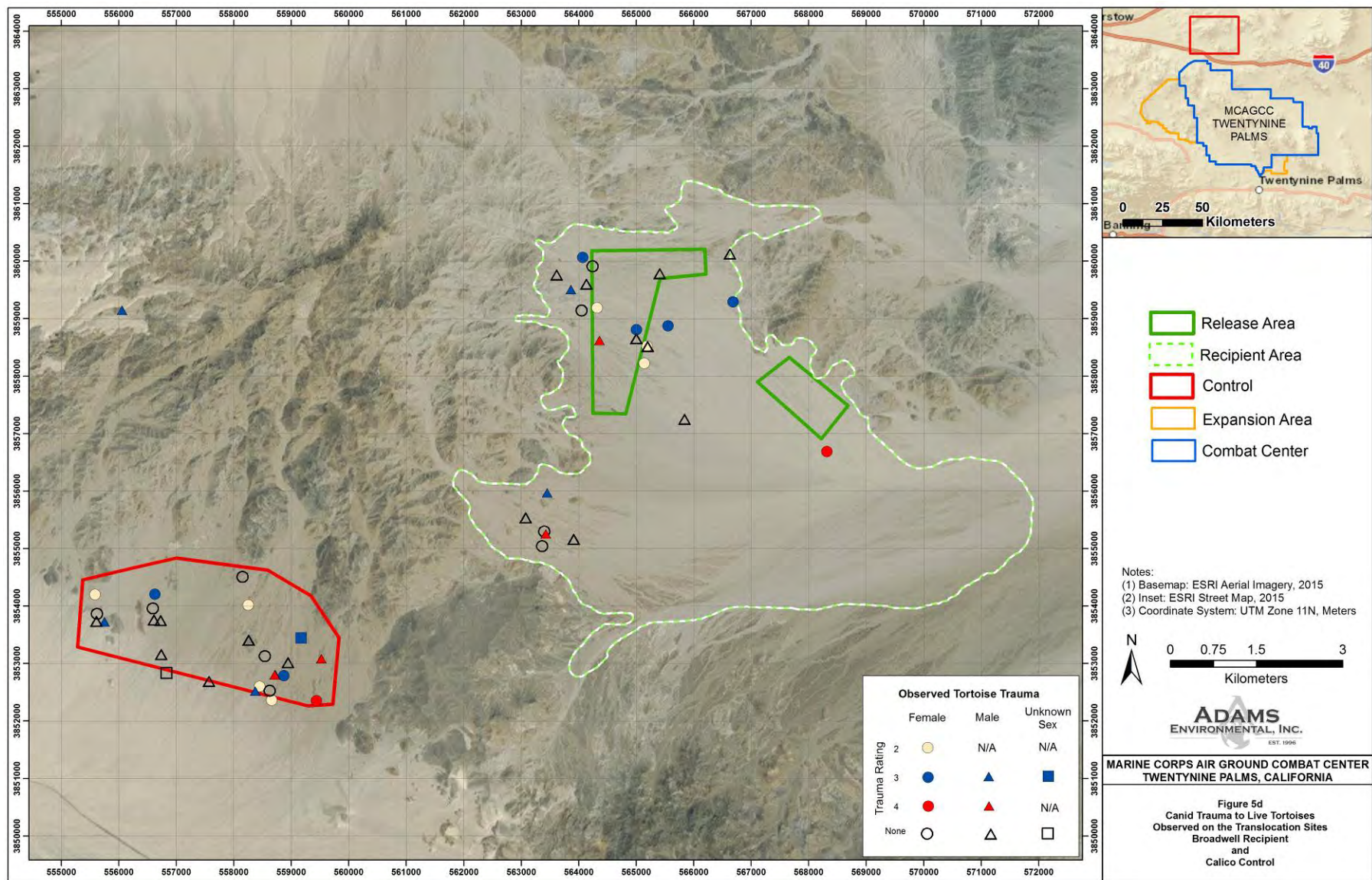


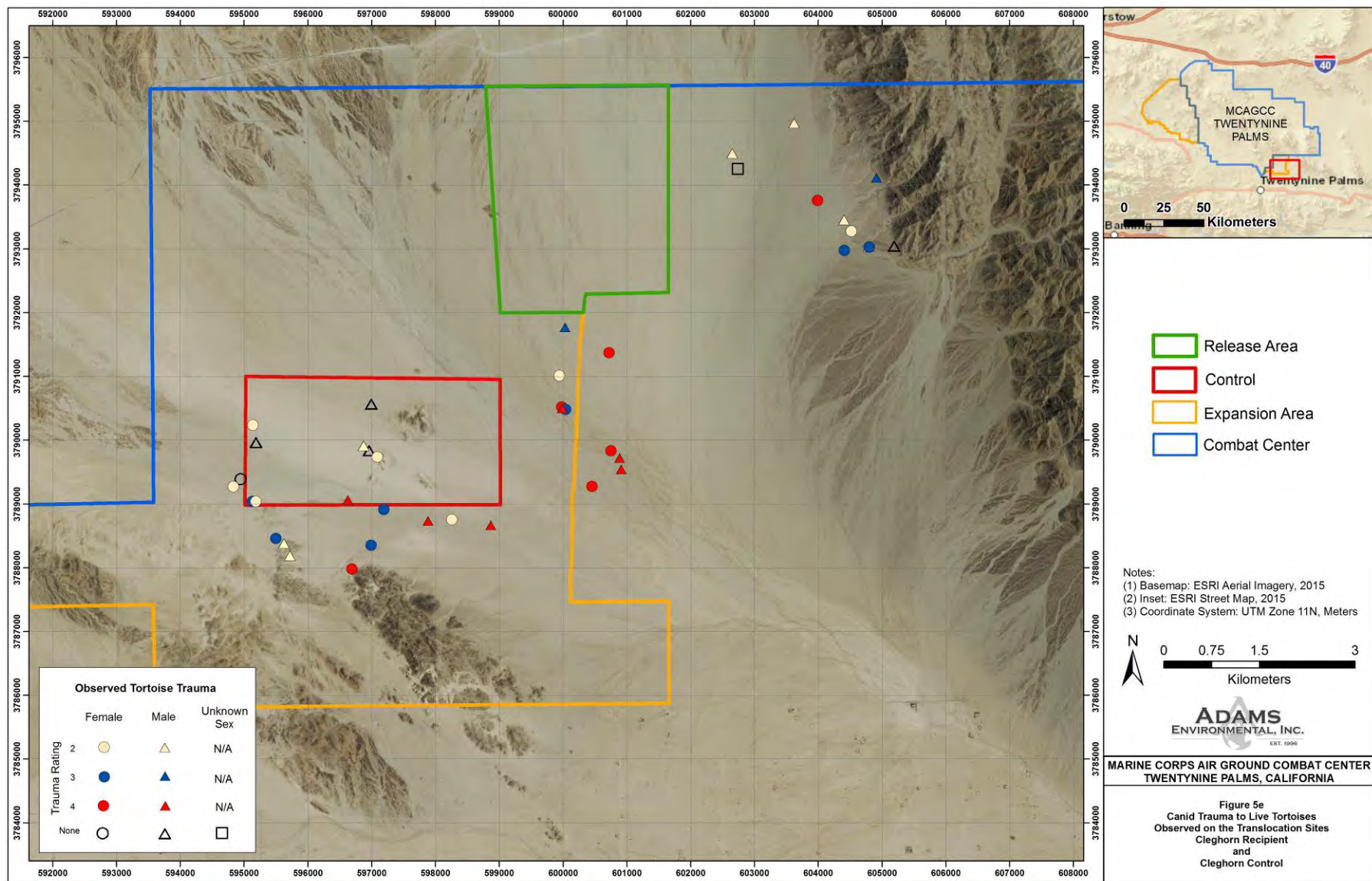
Figure 4. Comparative raven pressure at four translocation sites (purple polygons). Point count totals for three months in Spring and Summer 2015 are shown for Lucerne-Ord Recipient, Rodman-Sunshine Peak North Recipient, Rodman-Sunshine Peak South Control, and Daggett Control. See legend for calculation of raven pressure. Source: Corvus Ecological, unpub. data.

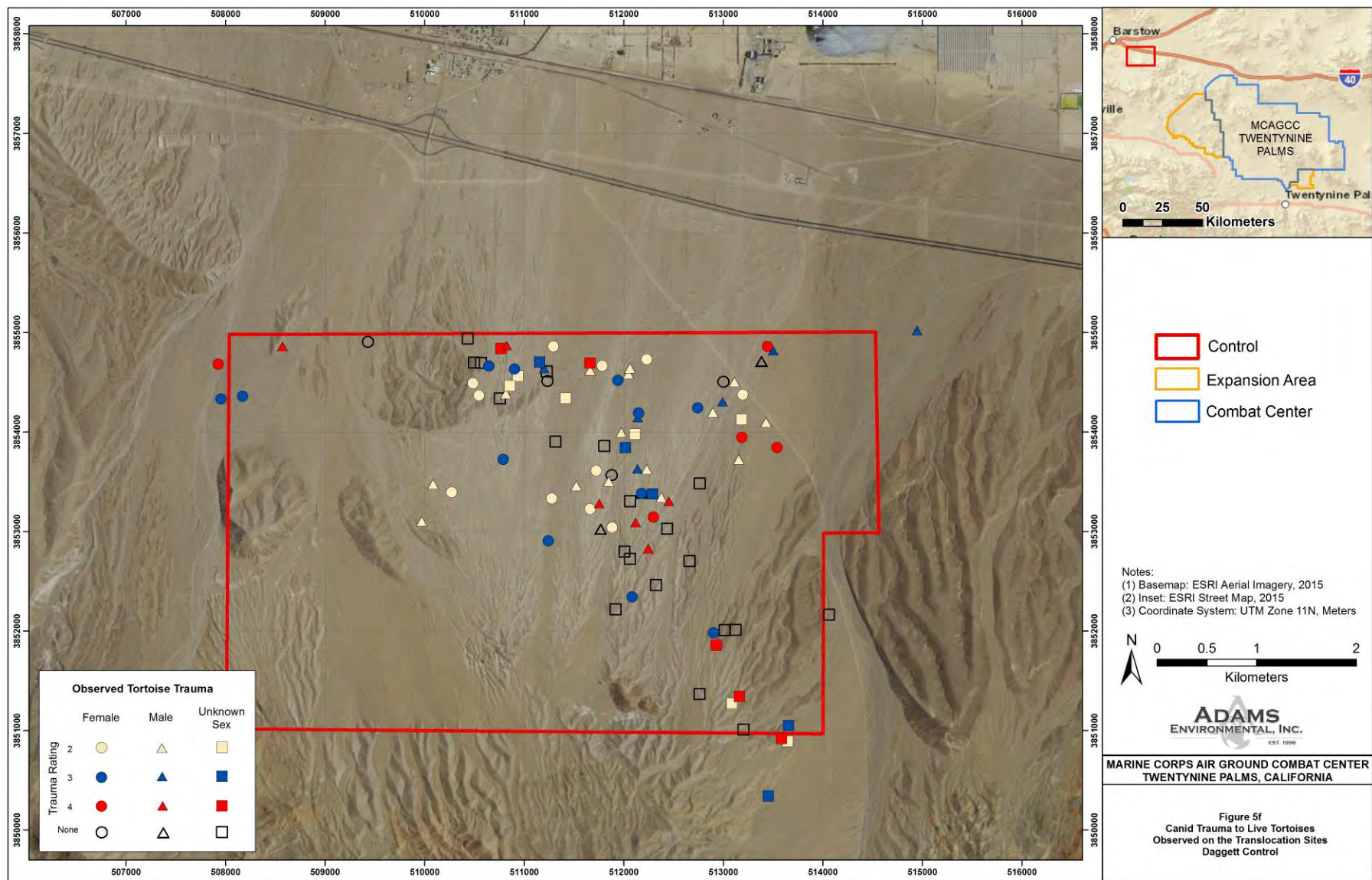


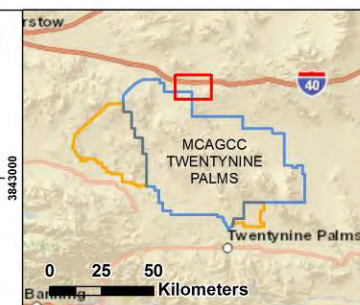
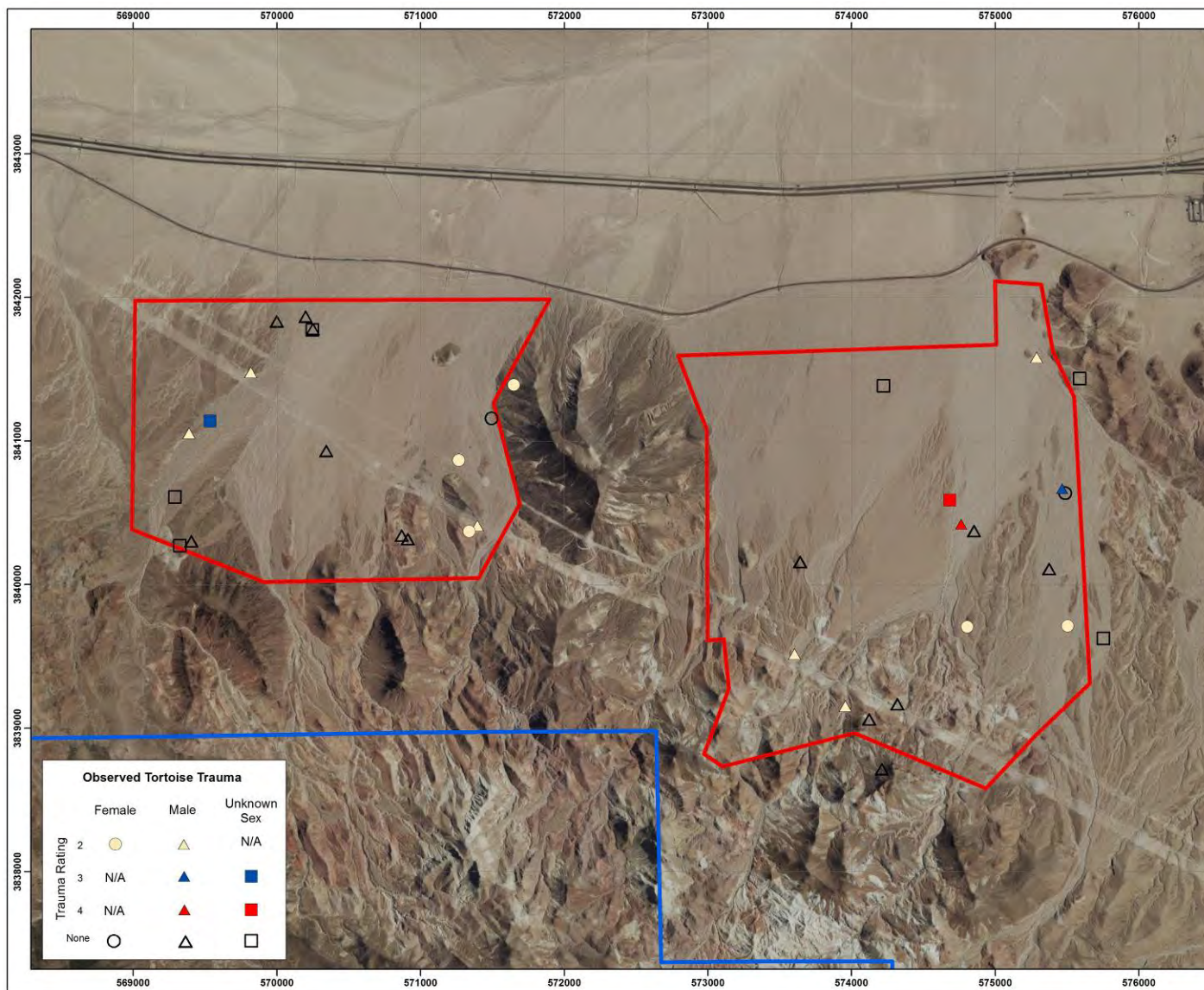






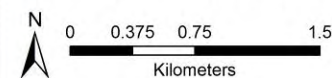






- Control
- Expansion Area
- Combat Center

Notes:
 (1) Basemap: ESRI Aerial Imagery, 2015
 (2) Inset: ESRI Street Map, 2015
 (3) Coordinate System: UTM Zone 11N, Meters



ADAMS
 ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 EST. 1996

**MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
 TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA**

Figure 5g
 Canid Trauma to Live Tortoises
 Observed on the Translocation Sites
 Ludlow Control

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX A-4
JUNE 2016 TRANSLOCATION PLAN

This page intentionally left blank.

**DESERT TORTOISE
TRANSLOCATION PLAN
FOR THE
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND
COMBAT CENTER
LAND ACQUISITION**

**Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division,
Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center
Twentynine Palms, California 92278**

June 26, 2016

Prepared by:

Walter J. Christensen
Bldg 1418, Box 788110
Twentynine Palms CA 92278
walter.christensen@usmc.mil

Alice E. Karl, Ph.D.
P.O. Box 74006
Davis CA 95617
heliophile@mindspring.com

Brian T. Henen, Ph.D.
MAGTFTC MCAGCC
Bldg 1418, Box 788110
Twentynine Palms CA 92278
brian.henen@usmc.mil

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	Introduction.....	1
1.1	Background.....	1
1.2	Pre-translocation Investigations and Activities.....	2
2.0	Impact Area Baseline Data.....	4
2.1	Number of Tortoises to be Translocated.....	4
3.0	Recipient and Control Sites.....	6
3.1	Choice and Criteria.....	6
3.2	Recipient and Control Site Selection.....	8
3.3	Descriptions of the Recipient and Control Sites.....	12
3.3.1	Recipient Areas.....	16
3.3.2	Other Control Sites.....	20
3.3.2	Correction of Siberia and Broadwell Valley Sites.....	22
3.4	Recipient Site Preparation.....	23
3.4.1	Tortoise Exclusion Fencing.....	23
3.4.2	Predator Monitoring and Control.....	25
3.5	Disposition Criteria.....	25
4.0	Monitoring and Research.....	26
4.1	Survival and Assimilation.....	26
4.1.1	Survival.....	26
4.1.2	Assimilation.....	34
4.2	Other Research.....	35
4.2.1	Experimental Translocation Densities.....	36
4.2.2	Cattle Grazing Compatibility with Desert Tortoises.....	37
4.2.3	Efficacy of Constrained Dispersal for Species Recovery.....	38
4.2.4	Effects of Physical and Genetic Distance.....	39
4.2.5	The Use of Headstarting in Translocation.....	40
5.0	Physical Processes of Translocation.....	41
5.1	Tortoise Collection and Processing.....	41
5.2	Tortoise Transportation and Release.....	42
6.0	Procedures Applicable to All Activities.....	42
6.1	Authorized Handlers.....	42
6.2	Handling Techniques and Temperatures.....	43
6.3	Health Assessments.....	43
6.4	Transmitters.....	43
6.5	Tortoise Mortalities.....	44
7.0	Future Clearances.....	44
8.0	Reporting.....	44
9.0	Literature Cited.....	45
Appendix A – Sample Size and Power Analysis.....		A-1

List of Tables

Table 1. Cumulative number of tortoises expected to be translocated from the impact areas.....	5
Table 2. Relationship of impact, recipient and control sites.....	10
Table 3. Characteristics of recipient and control sites that are related to site choice	13
Table 4. Mortality factors at the translocation and impact areas.....	15
Table 5. Main study objectives, methods, and variables in two critical facets of translocation effectiveness monitoring: Survival and Assimilation	29
Table 6. Number of tortoises to be translocated to each recipient site.....	31
Table 7. Number of transmitted resident and control tortoises targeted for each site.....	31
Table 8. Tortoise density on the Cleghorn Lakes RTA and the number of tortoises that can be translocated into the Cleghorn constrained dispersal site based on a 100% increase in population size	39

Attachment 1 - Figures

- Figure 1.** Battalion routes and objectives for the MEB exercises, overlain on tortoise density
- Figure 2.** Recipient and control sites for the Combat Center Expansion
- Figure 3.** Release and Recipient (Dispersal) Areas, with Associated Major Land Uses and Conservation Areas
- Figure 4.** Comparative raven pressure at four sites
- Figure 5.** Canid trauma to live tortoises observed on the sites

DESERT TORTOISE TRANSLOCATION PLAN FOR THE MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER LAND ACQUISITION

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center ("Combat Center") at Twentynine Palms, California is a unique Marine Corps training installation that provides a realistic battlefield environment for live-fire maneuvers. A large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) training area would include areas on the existing Combat Center as well as additional lands west and south of the Combat Center, currently known as the Western Expansion Area (WEA) and the Southern Expansion Area (SEA)¹, respectively. Associated training would enable Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB)-level training exercises, involving large-scale, integrated, live-fire maneuvers. MEB training exercises and supporting activities are detailed in the *Biological Assessment for the Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training* (BA; Department of the Navy [Navy] 2011a).

The BA (Navy 2011a) identified that Agassiz's desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*), a federally and state-listed threatened species, is likely to be adversely affected by the proposed land acquisition and airspace establishment action. The US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) issued a biological opinion (BO) in response to the BA (USFWS 2012). Several conservation actions were recommended in the BA, and approved in the BO, among them a plan to translocate tortoises from high & medium impact areas in the WEA and SEA (Figure 1) prior to training exercises. High-intensity battle activity (i.e., that likely to result in high-intensity disturbance) would occur in the more level, gently sloping terrain of the project area. While steeper and rockier areas likely would be subject to less disturbance (typically medium- or low-intensity disturbance), certain vehicles and equipment would be used to fight from covered terrain, such as rocks and reverse slopes of hills that provide cover. Wheeled re-supply and other vehicles would regularly use the Main Supply Routes (MSRs) in the project area during training.

Soil and vegetation necessary for desert tortoise habitat would be expected to be severely degraded or lost in high intensity use areas; and degraded, if not lost, in medium-intensity use areas (Navy 2011a). The proposed action is anticipated to result in major degradation (i.e., complete or nearly complete loss of vegetation and disruption of substrates) of an estimated 4,273 ha (10,559 ac) of occupied desert tortoise habitat in the high-intensity disturbance zone of the study areas. MEB training and MEB Building Block training would also result in a lesser degree of degradation of an estimated 39,067 ha (96,537 ac)

¹The expansion areas were originally called "Study Areas" and "Acquisition Areas". For purposes of this plan, all are now called "Expansion Areas".

of occupied desert tortoise habitat in the medium-intensity training disturbance zone of the project area.

MEB training for 50 years is not compatible with the continued existence of desert tortoises in the high and medium intensity areas. If not translocated, an estimated 1105 adult tortoises and potentially 2100 juveniles would be lost from these zones of the WEA and SEA due to the intensity of training exercises (Navy 2011a). Such a loss of tortoises and tortoise habitat is not compatible with recovery of this threatened species (Navy 2011a). These numbers represent 34% and 23%, respectively, of the adult and juvenile tortoises currently living in the local population. Desert tortoises have experienced long-term and severe declines throughout their geographic range in the past two decades (Karl 2004 and 2010, McLuckie et al. 2006, Boarman et al. 2008, USFWS 2015b). Further losses of over 1000 breeding age tortoises and 2000 smaller tortoises would further compromise species recovery.

In addition, the intensive degradation of over 43,000 ha (100,000 ac) would eliminate that habitat and/or leave it in sufficiently poor quality to render it largely unusable to tortoises. Any surviving tortoises from those areas would need to re-locate to areas with intact habitat that could support them. Since the areas slated for maneuvers in the WEA are in multiple places, tortoises dispersing from the MEB disturbance zones could move into equally dangerous areas. Actively translocating these tortoises to designated locations with suitable habitat that is safe from further anthropogenic degradation, would optimize dispersal.

Translocation is necessary to support the continued existence of this population by maintaining tortoise abundance and genetic integrity. Long-term monitoring of the translocation efforts for this large cohort of tortoises will provide valuable information on translocation efficacy as a tool for species recovery. Studies that can be completed ancillary to translocation will provide important information for recovery methods. Such monitoring and studies are consistent with strategies outlined in the revised desert tortoise Recovery Plan (USFWS 2011a). In particular, the translocation of tortoises to areas with depressed or depleted populations is consistent with Recovery Plan Strategic Element 3. Monitoring survival, disease, habitat, and threats in the studies are consistent with Strategic Element 4. Performing research on translocation effectiveness, constrained dispersal, stocking densities, habitat, and disease are consistent with Strategic Element 5.

1.2 PRE-TRANSLOCATION INVESTIGATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

The BO required that three years of baseline data be collected prior to translocation. Translocation is planned for early Spring 2016, prior to the initial MEB exercises in Summer 2016. This schedule prompted a substantial amount of pre- translocation activities:

- An initial General Translocation Plan (GTP) was developed in December 2011 (Karl and Henen 2011) to provide a basic framework for translocation and further investigations prior to translocation in 2016.

- Recipient and control sites were suggested in the GTP based on a desktop analysis of several factors (e.g., proximity to WEA and SEA, elevation, land uses, long-term protection). Since 2011, these sites have been modified, deleted, and added based on a combined approach of surveys, agency consultation (USFWS, Bureau of Land Management [BLM], and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife [CDFW]), investigations of current and future land uses, and examination of data from other projects originally targeted for those sites.
- Beginning in 2012 and ongoing, field surveys have been performed to examine translocation-associated factors in both the impact areas and the recipient and control sites. These factors include:

Tortoise Density

- ◊ Mark-recapture – Established 6 new, 1 km², mark-recapture plots in the WEA (3) and nearby translocation area (3) in 2013; established an additional 8 plots in translocation areas in 2015.
- ◊ Tortoise Regional Estimate of Density (TRED) transects (Karl 2002) in the WEA and SEA (2012) and translocation areas (2013-2015).

Habitat Analyses

- ◊ Qualitative and quantitative transects in the WEA, SEA, and translocation areas, 2012-2015.

Baseline Disease Status and Behavior

- ◊ Health assessments, with tissue sampling, on 359 tortoises in two translocation areas and the impact areas, Fall 2013 and Spring 2014.
- ◊ Attached transmitters to 114 tortoises in two translocation areas and the impact areas, Fall 2013 and Spring 2014; tortoises tracked monthly after initial two weeks of heightened tracking.

Predation

- ◊ Focused raven abundance and nest surveys in the translocation area, Spring 2014 (pilot study) and Spring 2015, continuing.
- ◊ Canid-related trauma - analysis from health assessments on recipient and control sites, 2015 surveys.

Genetics Analysis

- ◊ Assessment of genetic differentiation among the impact and translocation areas, using a subset of 135 samples from the impact areas and disparate recipient and control sites.

- We completed tortoise clearance surveys on over 205 km² comprising the WEA and SEA high and medium impact areas, from September 2014 through October 2015. In brief, clearance surveys coincided with heightened tortoise activity in spring and fall to maximize the probability of finding all tortoises. Two complete passes were walked, with transects spaced at five-meter intervals; the second pass was walked perpendicular to the first to maximize observing all surfaces. Teams were limited to five people for maximum search

efficiency, with the central navigator following designated coordinate lines (“UTMs”) to ensure complete coverage of the survey area. Recent tortoise sign was mapped and qualified relative to size and age to assist in finding every tortoise associated with fresh sign; additional, concentrated surveys occurred where no tortoise was initially found near any fresh sign. Similarly, when new hatchlings were found, a concentrated search was employed to find other hatchlings from the clutch.

All tortoises of adequate size were transmittered; juvenile tortoises too small to wear transmitters were moved to new holding pens at Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division’s (NREA’s) Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Site (TRACRS). *In situ* monitoring of all tortoises with transmitters was accomplished by monthly tracking, following an initial two-week period of intensive tracking after transmitter attachment. We conducted health assessments on all tortoises per USFWS current guidelines (USFWS 2015a; see Section 6.3, below, for details of these techniques.)

To help understand mortality rates, we recorded each tortoise shell remain that was sufficiently complete to represent a single tortoise. Each shell was sexed, sized, and aged relative to time since death, and the cause of death was recorded, if determined.

- Holding pens with 186 individual units were built in 2015. These were constructed at the TRACRS headstarting facility to resemble the existing pens.
- Tortoises were sought on the recipient and control sites in Fall 2015 to transmitter resident and control tortoises. We used standardized, 10 meter-wide transects throughout most of each site to sample representative habitats that would be occupied by translocatees and residents, adding focused searches in better habitats. Shell remains were recorded as for clearance surveys. We performed health assessments on all transmittered tortoises, plus additional tortoises encountered to augment our knowledge of each site’s disease status.

This final plan incorporates these additional data and analyses, as well as collaboration with the resource agencies.

2.0 IMPACT AREA BASELINE DATA

2.1 NUMBER OF TORTOISES TO BE TRANSLOCATED

We found 1,410 tortoises during clearance surveys of government lands in the WEA and SEA, of which 1,175 adult and juvenile tortoises were transmittered and an additional 235 smaller tortoises were transferred to TRACRS holding pens (Table 1). Private lands within the WEA that are still in negotiation should provide approximately 18 additional

tortoises. Subtracting lost tortoises due to inactive transmitters and mortality, the Combat Center anticipates translocating 1,138 transmitters tortoises next spring, plus juveniles from the holding pens that have grown large enough to avoid raven predation.

The BO (USFWS 2012) requires the Combat Center to perform subsequent clearance surveys on any square kilometer where at least three tortoises were found on the previous survey. Estimates of survey efficacy (Karl 2002) combined with findings from previous surveys suggest that another 104 adult and juvenile tortoises will be found in these subsequent surveys. After five years, we estimate that the cumulative total of tortoises to be translocated will approximately equal 1,495 tortoises, including 998 tortoises ≥ 160 mm in carapace length (MCL) and 497 smaller tortoises (Table 1).

Table 1. Cumulative number of tortoises expected to be translocated from the impact areas, including those already found (Found) and those anticipated from future clearances (Additional). MCL=Midline Carapace Length.

Tortoises	≥ 160 mm MCL			<160 mm MCL	
	Male	Female	Unknown Sex	Transmitted	Holding Pens
Found:					
WEA	457	334	43	218	235
SEA	<u>41</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Subtotal</i>	498	374	44	222	235
Total for Size Group	916			457	
Additional:					
13 km ² of Private Lands		12		6	
Subsequent Annual Clearances ¹		70		34	
Total	998			497	

¹ The number of tortoises estimated for subsequent annual surveys is based on finding 74% of the tortoises present on each pass (Karl 2002), or 93% cumulatively after two passes.

The actual number of tortoises ultimately found may exceed estimates, which are based on density inside the impact area. Our surveys capture not only tortoises that may live primarily inside the impact area, but those outside whose home ranges overlap the impact area. Based on a 720 m home range diameter (TRW 1999), any male tortoise within 720 m of the impact area could be captured. The large edge-to-interior ratio of the battalion routes, especially, but also the boundary of the main objectives, increases the possibility that additional tortoises will be captured.

3.0 RECIPIENT AND CONTROL SITES

3.1 SITE CHOICE AND CRITERIA

Recipient and control sites were identified and refined relative to size and location following the three-year program of surveys, literature review, and discussions with the resource agencies and stakeholders. The final number of tortoises found during the clearance surveys further dictated the number and sizes of the sites.

Recipient areas must meet several important criteria to ensure that translocation will successfully support tortoise recovery:

- Sites should be part of a connected system of occupied desert tortoise habitat.
- Tortoise populations on and/or near the recipient areas are depleted or depressed, so that translocation augments a site and does not conflict with carrying capacity constraints.
- The lands must comprise sufficiently good habitat that they are either currently occupied or could be occupied by the desert tortoise. Habitat on the recipient areas must be suitable for all life stages.
- Sites that are protected or receive adequate protection.
- Lands should not be subject to elevated threats (e.g., predation, disease, exotic invasive plant species) or intensive historic, current or future land uses (e.g., recreational use, development, habitat degradation) that could compromise habitat recovery or render it too lengthy to be useful during the initial translocation years. These considerations also must extend to surrounding lands onto which tortoises might disperse.

These criteria are consistent with the goals, objectives, and recovery strategies of the Recovery Plan USFWS (2011a) and USFWS translocation guidance (USFWS 2011b). The latter further requires that:

- Disease prevalence within the resident desert tortoise population is less than 20 percent.
- Recipient sites should be within 40 km of the impact area, with no natural barriers to movement between them, to ensure that the desert tortoises at the two sites were likely part of a larger mixing population and similar genetically.
- Release sites must be at least 10 km from major unfenced roads or highways.
- Recipient areas include a dispersal radius of 6.5 km from release points.

In addition, the recipient sites are generally consistent with draft translocation guidance under review by USFWS. These guidance criteria include the following additional measures:

- Release sites support habitat suitable for all desert tortoise life stages.
- There is no evidence of an active outbreak of disease, such as high prevalence of clinical signs of disease or seropositive responses² to disease agents.
- Major, unfenced roads or highways are no closer than 6.5 km to the release site.
- The site has no detrimental rights-of-way or other encumbrances.
- The site will be managed compatibly with continued desert tortoise occupancy.

USFWS (2011b) recommends that post-translocation densities of adult tortoises not exceed one standard deviation (SD) of the most current density in the recovery unit. For the Combat Center, the mean Western Mojave Recovery Unit density is 2.8 adult tortoises/km² (USFWS 2015b), which translates to a post-translocation maximum of 3.7³, an increase of 0.9 tortoises/km². Thus, translocating 998 adults (Table 1) would require 1108 km².

Beyond the basic criteria for recipient sites that will optimize translocation, there are additional considerations pertaining to monitoring and research that are critical components for evaluating the success of the translocation program:

- Replicates, both among sites and individuals, are crucial for statistically examining translocation effects.
- Control sites must be similar to recipient sites (habitat type/quality, post-translocation population density, and disease status), but not influenced by translocation to recipient sites. USFWS (2011b) recommends a separation distance of approximately 10 km (6.25 mi).
- Control sites must not have foreseeable development or other impacts precluding tortoise occupancy.
- Experimental sites must be sufficiently separated to avoid co-interference.
- The intensive tracking schedule required by USFWS (2011b, 2012) requires that individuals be found virtually weekly throughout the year, largely because translocatees travel erratically and unpredictably and can be lost easily. The tracking requirements for Year 1 are:

Within 24 h of release
Twice weekly for first two weeks
Weekly from March through early November
Twice monthly from November through February

² The Combat Center considers seropositive response to be an indication of past exposure, and does not necessarily indicate an active outbreak.

³ Note, however, this population density is less than the minimally viable population density of 3.86 adult tortoises/km² (USFWS 2016a). Draft translocation guidance under review by USFWS identifies a new target of 4.3 tortoises/km² in the Ord-Rodman CHU.

Years 2-5 are only slightly less intense. Accordingly, access to transmitted individuals must be continuous. Because range access on the Combat Center is highly restricted due to training exercises, transmitted animals cannot be released on the Combat Center without considering alternative tracking schedules and other monitoring efforts. For the Sunshine Peak portion of the Rodman-Sunshine Peak dispersal area, the Combat Center will implement a combination of occasional radiotracking combined with multiple line transects to span most of the Sunshine Peak Training Area (Section 4.1.1).

3.2 RECIPIENT AND CONTROL SITE SELECTION

Five recipient areas and six control sites were designated (Figure 2). Recipient areas include both a release area and a dispersal area. Each recipient area is paired with a control site(s) to match genetics, habitat and local weather patterns.

Generally speaking, recipient areas meet the criteria listed in Section 3.1, above. None is more than 40 km from the impact areas (Table 2), although they are up to 53 km from the furthest edge of the relevant impact area. These distances are much less than the conservative 200 km recommended physical limit before incurring risk of outbreeding depression (Averill-Murray & Hagerty 2014).

Tortoise populations have declined severely throughout their geographic range (Karl 2004 and 2010, McLuckie et al. 2006, Boarman et al. 2008, USFWS 2011a, 2015b). By contrast, no regional increase in tortoise density near the Combat Center has been documented. In the Combat Center area, specific tortoise declines have been documented on several sites:

- The Emerson Lake, Sand Hill and Bullion training ranges adjacent to the impact areas - Numbers of live tortoises at the Emerson Lake Plot declined from consistent levels of 15 to 20 tortoises/km² on three surveys between 1997 and 2003 to 3.0 tortoises/km² in 2009 (Kiva 2009). The Sand Hill permanent study plot (Plot #2) plot declined from 37.8 to 10.4 tortoises/km² between 1991 and 2008 (Kiva 2008) and to 3 tortoises/km² in 2013 (A.P. Woodman, unpubl. data). The Bullion plot had 31 and 42 tortoises/km² in 2001 and 2003, respectively (Kiva 2007, unpub. data) and 15 tortoises/km² in 2015 (clearance data).
- The BLM's Johnson Valley long-term study plot declined from 69 tortoises/km² in 1980 to 6 tortoises/km² in 1992 (Berry 1996 in BLM 2005).
- USFWS' line distance sampling program has recorded continuous declines in the Ord-Rodman sampling stratum, from 8.2 to 3.6 tortoises/km² between 2007 and 2015 (USFWS 2009b, 2015b).

This translocation effort prioritizes recipient sites that result in augmentation of depleted populations. Draft translocation guidance defines depleted populations as areas where tortoise densities are estimated to decline to a minimally-viable level of 3.86 adult tortoises/km² within three years based on trends estimated by USFWS (2016a).

Recipient sites for the Combat Center translocation are generally depleted or on the cusp of depletion (Table 6).

The Combat Center considered habitat quality (Section 3.3) and the latest Translocation Guidance (USFWS 2016a) when determining post-translocation density for each recipient site (Table 6). We paired the treatment of Lucerne-Ord to Rodman-Sunshine Peak North and Broadwell to Siberia as these pairs had similar quality of habitat. This simplifies the number of categories of post-translocation density, and should improve analytical power in data analyses. Draft USFWS translocation guidance (USFWS 2016a) defines a depleted population as those expected to have densities < 3.86 adult tortoises per km^2 in the next three years (by populations trends; USFWS 2016a). This criterion was used in our treatment calculations, with treatments being 40% or 105% increases above the criterion. The greater increases correspond to the sites with better quality habitat. The Cleghorn Lakes site is experimental, with a temporary fence to encourage translocatees to settle during a two-year period before the fence is removed (Karl 2007). The post-translocation density for Cleghorn Lakes will match the current density at the Bullion site, which is nearby (ca. 6 km) and will serve as a control for the Cleghorn Lakes experiment.

Tortoise densities (Table 6) and habitat quality (Section 3.3) vary considerably among sites, with higher tortoise densities corresponding to higher habitat quality. A recent habitat model (Barrows et al 2016) shares this general pattern for the control and recipient sites within the model boundaries. The model corresponds better with higher quality habitat, though less suitable habitat per the model can support low tortoise densities yet fall below the model's lower threshold for suitability. The modelled 3°C increase in ambient temperature correlates to decreased precipitation or increased aridity (Barrows et al. 2016) and indicated 55% less area of suitable habitat given warming, but 40% of the area being refugia (suitable currently and in the future). Drought during the past five years probably contributed to elevated mortality in the Rodman-Sunshine Peak area (Section 3.3.1) and likely other sites (e.g., Siberia) since the drought was not localized or limited to one year.

The habitat projections modelled can be interpreted for recipient sites and control sites captured within the boundaries of the model (Broadwell and Daggett were not captured). No sites increased in total area of suitable habitat given the climate change (warming or aridity). The sites containing mostly refugia or new habitat given climate change included two large recipient sites (Lucerne-Ord, Rodman-Sunshine Peak-N) and two large control sites (Bullion and Rodman-Sunshine Peak South). Siberia is anticipated to have much less area that is suitable and about 5% refugia, although adjacent lands will have refugia or new habitat. The Cleghorn projection showed a similar pattern, although the model did not capture well the suitability of Cleghorn; despite records and calibration points in Cleghorn, it fell below the model's threshold for suitability before and after warming. This site is and will be near suitable habitat in MCAGCC's Cleghorn Pass Training Area. Three control sites (Calico, Ludlow and Cleghorn) will lose considerable suitable habitat but may have some refugia or new habitat nearby.

Table 2. Relationship of impact, recipient (R) and control (C) sites. Each recipient area is paired with one or more control sites. The natural and artificial features that separate the recipient and control sites from the impact areas and separate the paired sites are listed. Mountains that are impermeable to tortoises are considered to be barriers. Permeable but difficult terrain is considered a deterrent.

Site	Size (km ²) ¹	Separation from Impact Area		Paired Site	Paired Site		Number of Mark- Recapture Plots
		Distance from Impact (km) ²	Other Separation Factors		Distance from Paired Site (km) ³	Other Separation Factors	
Recipient				Control			
Rodman Sunshine Peak N	103.4	6.9	low mountains (a deterrent, not a barrier)	Rodman Sunshine Peak S	6.5	low mountains (a deterrent, not a barrier)	3
				Daggett	38	Newberry Mountains (barrier), residential development, poor (playa) habitat	
Lucerne-Ord	162.5	12.5	Fry Mountains (barrier)	Rodman Sunshine Peak S		Fry Mountains (low; a deterrent, not barrier)	1
				Daggett	23	Ord Mountains (barrier)	
Broadwell	52.4	28.5	broad lava flow (barrier), freeway, poor habitat	Calico	3.3	Cady Mountains (low; a deterrent, not a barrier)	
Siberia	63.8	27.8	Combat Center, several mountain ranges	Ludlow	5.8	low mountains (a deterrent, not a barrier)	1
Cleghorn Recipient	8.1	1	tortoise exclusion fence	Cleghorn Control	3.0	tortoise exclusion fence	1
				Bullion (C)	5.6	tortoise exclusion fence; Bullion Mts	1

Control				Recipient			
Rodman Sunshine Peak S	54	0.5	tortoise exclusion fence	Rodman Sunshine Peak N, Lucerne-Ord	---	---	1
Daggett	22	31.6	Rodman and Newberry Mountains (barrier)	Rodman Sunshine Peak N, Lucerne-Ord	---	---	1
Calico	16.7	23.3	broad lava flow (barrier), freeway, poor habitat	Broadwell	---	---	
Ludlow	11	27.9	Combat Center, several mountain ranges	Siberia	---	---	1
Cleghorn (C)	9.5	1.7	No barrier, although localized topographic features (incised washes, low hills) on control site probably encourage tortoises to remain locally	Cleghorn (R)	---	---	1
Bullion (C)	12	15.7	Bullion Mts; tortoise exclusion fence	Cleghorn (R)	---	---	1

1. For Recipient sites, this is the size of the release and dispersal area (=recipient area). For control sites, it is the approximate study area size.

2. Distance is from nearest edge of the impact area.

3. Distance is from edge of the release area

3.3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE RECIPIENT AND CONTROL SITES

Specific characteristics of each recipient site, and issues related to translocation, are discussed below. Control sites have been included to demonstrate that they have essentially the same conditions as the paired recipient sites, and have adequate conditions to support a long-term study (e.g., conservation areas). Land uses and long-term protection⁴ are detailed in Table 3 and Figures 2 and 3. We evaluated specific mortality factors at each site (Table 4, Figures 4 and 5) that included disease and predation. Because many of these data were collected this fall, the analysis has not been completed; accordingly, the results we present here are preliminary. Using data on the shells found during tortoise searches, we assessed mortality rates for the last four years for adult tortoises (≥ 180 mm in carapace length [MCL]). Enzyme-Linked ImmunoSorbent Assay (ELISA) results provided disease status for *Mycoplasma agassizii* and *M. testudineum*. We evaluated trauma from canids (coyotes and dogs) based on trauma data gathered during health assessments. Raven risk was derived from raven point counts and nest surveys begun in Spring 2015. None of the sites is perfect for translocation due to the many constraints, but they are the best feasible sites.

⁴ BLM manages Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC's), National Landscape Conservation System (NCLS) lands, Wilderness Areas and Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs)

- o ACECs were established to "protect and prevent irreparable damage to important historic, cultural and scenic values; fish, wildlife resources or other natural systems or processes; or to protect human life and safety from natural hazards. ...the management of ACECs is focused on the resource or natural hazard of concern ... and in some cases may involve surface disturbing actions" (BLM no date).
- o Desert Wildlife Management Areas (DWMAs) were identified in the original and revised recovery plans (USFWS 1994a and 2011a); they are managed as ACECs by BLM. DWMAs act as reserves in which recovery actions are implemented.
- o NCLS lands comprise a collective system of conservation lands that are managed "to ensure their conservation, protection, and, if needed, restoration for the long-term benefit of surrounding communities" (BLM 2015).
- o Wilderness Areas are to be managed "to retain their primeval character and influence, without permanent improvements or human habitation... (and are to be)...protected and managed so as to preserve...natural conditions" (BLM 1995). Wilderness Study Areas are managed to preserve wilderness characteristics until Congress makes a final determination on the management of WSAs.

USFWS is responsible for Critical Habitat (CH) and for the development of Tortoise Conservation Areas (TCAs)

- o CH, designated for *G. agassizii* in 1994 by USFWS (1994b), provides legal protection for key areas for recovery where conservation actions can be focused.
- o TCAs are focus areas within existing desert tortoise conservation areas where aggressive management is recommended to ensure that populations remain distributed throughout the species range (USFWS 2011).

The Combat Center has established Special Use Areas (SUAs) in the training areas that are off limits to military training and vehicle travel off of Main Supply Routes (MSRs), with limited exceptions for Conservation Law Enforcement Officers (CLEOs), authorized NREA staff, and water and maintenance crews.

Table 3. Characteristics of recipient and control areas that are related to site choice. Recipient areas include release plus dispersal areas; control sites are the approximate areas within which tortoises were sought or studied. Conservation areas include existing areas and new areas proposed by the DRECP, Feinstein Bill, and Cook Bill. The Cook Bill resembles the Feinstein Bill in most areas relevant to the Combat Center translocation and is incorporated by reference except where it diverges. See text for explanation of conservation areas.

Site	Associated Conservation Areas ¹	Land Uses
Recipient Areas		
Lucerne-Ord	Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area	Large transmission line corridor Limited Use OHV designation but possible proliferation anticipated Overlaps Ord Mountain grazing allotment Mixture of federal and private lands Scattered occupied residents >6.6 km south of the release area
Rodman Sunshine Peak North	Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Sunshine Peak Training Area Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area Bordered by Rodman Mountains Wilderness	Large transmission line corridor No projected future use of area ³ Overlaps Ord Mountain grazing allotment ~3 km ² All lands federally owned
Siberia	In: Proposed Mojave Trails National Monument (Feinstein Bill) Proposed ACEC (DRECP) Overlaps: Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Borders the Combat Center	Negligible recreation use, although gas pipelines provide ingress routes No projected use of area ³ but large block of private lands in west - former proposed solar energy project Mixture of federal, state and private lands
Broadwell	Substantially overlaps: Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Proposed ACEC (DRECP) Proposed Mojave Trails National Monument (Feinstein Bill) Near Kelso Dunes Wilderness	Retired grazing allotment Negligible recreation use No projected future use of area ² Large transmission line corridor Nearly all lands federally owned
Cleghorn Recipient	Entirely on the Combat Center- Cleghorn Lakes RTA SUA Adjacent to Cleghorn Wilderness	Scattered occupied houses with dogs, 6.7 km south

Control Areas		
Rodman Sunshine Peak South	On the Combat Center SUA Substantially overlaps: Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Sunshine Peak Training Area Ord-Rodman Tortoise Conservation Area Bordered by Rodman Mountains Wilderness	Large transmission line corridor Residual Open OHV Area to north (will be fenced with tortoise exclusion fencing) Proposed expanded Open OHV Area to west (Cook Bill) Overlaps Ord Mountain grazing allotment All lands federally owned
Daggett	In: Ord-Rodman ACEC Ord-Rodman Critical Habitat Unit Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Abuts Rodman Mountains Wilderness	Large transmission line corridor Mixture of federal and private land No projected future use of area ³ ≥1.3 kms south of I-40 and Daggett
Ludlow	In: Proposed Mojave Trails National Monument (Feinstein Bill) Proposed ACEC (DRECP) Overlaps: Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Near the Combat Center	Negligible recreation use, although gas pipelines provide ingress routes Mixture of federal and state lands
Calico	Substantially overlaps: Proposed National Landscape Conservation System (DRECP) Proposed ACEC (DRECP) Abuts Proposed Mojave Trails National Monument (Feinstein Bill) Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area	Retired grazing allotment Negligible recreation use No projected future use of area ² Large transmission line corridor Mostly federal land ownership
Cleghorn Control	Entirely on the Combat Center- Cleghorn Lakes Training Area SUA Adjacent to Cleghorn Wilderness	Scattered occupied houses with dogs, 5.5 km southeast
Bullion (C)	Entirely in Cleghorn Wilderness Borders the Combat Center	

1. Sources: *West Mojave Plan* (BLM 2005), *DRECP* (CEC et al 2014), *Feinstein Bill* (Feinstein 2015), *Cook Bill* (Cook 2015)

2. C. Otahol (2015a)

3. C. Otahol (2015b)

Table 4. Mortality factors at the translocation and impact areas. Incidence of disease (positive (P) or suspect (S)), canid trauma and mortality rates include substantial data collected in Fall 2015 that are not yet fully analyzed. Disease data are from Fall 2014 and 2015 unless noted. Canid trauma ranks follow trauma scoring in Berry and Christopher (2001): mild (2); moderate (3); and severe (4). Cumulative ranks are a combined ranking of canid-related trauma for gulars, flares, and limbs. Raven survey information is incomplete because surveys were expanded after the nesting season in 2015 to accommodate several new sites. "Offending raven" nests have juvenile tortoise remains beneath (USFWS 2008). N.A.=Not Available

Site	Incidence of Disease ¹						Canid Trauma					Ravens Nests/ "Offending Raven" Nests
	<i>M agassizii</i>		<i>M. testudineum</i>		Total Analyzed	% of Total That Are Seropositive	Rankings			% of Total with Rank 3 or 4		
	P	S	P	S			2	3	4		Total analyzed	
Impact												
WEA SEA	18	77	8	21	1056	2.5	NA					NA
	0	4	0	0	89	0	NA					NA
Recipient (R)												
Rodman Sunshine Peak N (2014) ² Lucerne-Ord Broadwell Siberia Cleghorn (R) (2013)												11/ 2
	0	2	0	0	24	0	32	24	12	121	29.8	
	0	1	0	1	16	0	4	1	1	17	11.8	
	3	1	6	16	100	8.0	19	23	16	102	38.2	8/1
	NA											
	3	2	0	3	25	12.0	6	6	1	27	25.9	NA
	0	3	0	1	40	0.0	10	8	3	41	26.8	NA
	0	0	0	0	21	0	6	5	8	19	30.8	NA
	1	0	0	3	22 ³	4.5	NA					
Control (C)												
Rodman Sunshine Peak S Daggett Calico Ludlow Cleghorn (C) Bullion (C)	1	9	0	0	22	4.5	NA					1 / 0
	7	5	3	0	53	18.9	33	24	16	100	40.0	9 / 0
	NA						11	3	2	37	13.5	NA
	2	1	0	1	26	7.7	8	5	1	27	22.2	NA
	9	0	0	2	37	0.0	11	3	2	37	13.5	NA
	1	2	0	0	17	2.6 (Cleghorn R+ C)	8	3	5	18	40.0	NA
	0	0	0	0	23	0	8	4	2	23	26.1	NA

1. Results as of 1 Nov 15. Total is number of samples analyzed to date. Percent of total is for tortoises that are seropositive for one or both species of *Mycoplasma*.

2. Source: P. Woodman, unpub. data

3. Source: Kiva (2013)

3.3.1 RECIPIENT AREAS

Lucerne Ord

This site is a broad area of mixed fair to good quality habitats with a pre-translocation density of 5.2 tortoises/km² (Table 6). It lies in a large bowl with natural topographic barriers (Ord Mountains) to the west and north. There are no highways or heavily used roads. While it receives substantial protection from future development via its overlap with multiple conservation areas (Table 3, Figure 3a), the edges of the dispersal area abut the Johnson Valley Open Off Highway Vehicle (OHV) Area. Although the recipient area is BLM-designated for Limited Use (i.e., travel on existing routes only), OHV use is moderate to high near low mountains and along some roads. OHV proliferation may occur due to loss of parts of the Johnson Valley Open OHV area for the Combat Center expansion. The Combat Center expansion Environmental Impact Statement (EIS; Navy 2011b) concluded that the Ord Mountain route network would be expected to see a pronounced increase in OHV activity as a result of displaced use from Johnson Valley, due to the area's popularity and spillover from Stoddard Valley (TEC 2011). However, the study cautioned that data on reliable projections of increased OHV activity and locations were unavailable and that "projecting increases in OHV use with any certainty, by specific location with the ODA [Open Desert Area], was described by OHV enforcement experts as a near impossibility – there are too many factors, which change dynamically before they can be studied, to establish a reliable projection."

The southern edge of the Ord Mountain grazing allotment intersects the northern roughly third of the recipient area (47 km² of overlap). This allotment has a long history of cattle grazing and an allowable limit of 302 cattle (3632 Animal Unit Months [AUMs]) (BLM 2006), although only approximately 30 or fewer cows have been grazed for the last few years (A. Chavez, 2015). Per stipulations in the West Mojave Plan (WMP; BLM 2005), cattle grazing is to be excluded during spring and fall throughout this overlap area in years when biomass production of ephemeral vegetation is below 230 lb/acre (BLM 2006). There are no water sources for cattle in Lucerne Valley (BLM 2006).

The transmission line subsidizes nesting for ravens, and eight active raven nests within 6.5 km of the recipient area were present on the power poles in Spring 2015 (Table 4). One was an "offending raven" nest, under which hatchling tortoise remains were observed. Late spring and summer point counts in 2015 suggested relatively low raven density, generally none, but up to 2 ravens per 10 km² (Figure 4). But, during other surveys in September, flocks of dozens of ravens were seen daily flying through the valley.

Domestic dogs were responsible for mauling and killing tortoises in the southern portion of the recipient area in previous years (Jones 2002). However, many of the houses in Lucerne Valley are now abandoned; the nearest occupied house is 6.6 km south of the release site. Elevated canid trauma (Ranks 3 and 4) was evident in 38.2 % of the 102 tortoises (Table 4), but all trauma was healed. This may suggest that dogs are no longer roaming the area.

Despite these potential or realized threats, mortality is not unusually high compared to other sites. Preliminary estimates suggest annual mortality rates of fewer than 0.5 adult tortoises per km² in the last four years. While not as high as Rodman-Sunshine Peak North or Daggett Control, this is still high compared to the 2% suggested by Turner and Berry (1984) as “normal” for a sustainable population. This consistently high mortality rate throughout the study sites is very possibly the result of the multi-year drought in this region. Forage production in this area was negligible in 2012, 2013, and 2015 (A. Karl, field notes). Drought has been implicated in documented mortality episodes (Peterson 1994, Longshore et al. 2003, Karl 2004, Lovich et al. 2014).

Rodman-Sunshine Peak North

This site is a broad bajada of mixed fair, medium and moderately good habitat with a pre-translocation density of 4.9 tortoises/km². A broad, lava flow provides an impermeable barrier to tortoise movement toward Interstate-40 (I-40). No future development is anticipated, and with the exception of a transmission corridor with three high-voltage transmission lines, and a distribution line, there is little current disturbance. All of the lands are federally-owned (San Bernardino County 2015). This site is relatively protected by its large overlap with conservation areas and Sunshine Peak Range Training Area (RTA), and adjacency to the Rodman Wilderness (Figure 3b). Sunshine Peak receives extremely little disturbance. It is a “hung ordnance” area, where aircraft try to dislodge ordnance that fail to launch during training exercises. Ground activity, primarily by the Combat Center’s Explosive Ordnance Division (EOD), is limited to a few days per year, when EOD detonates or removes ordnance.

This site was configured to avoid dispersal into Wilderness, per BLM (Symons 2015), and provide at least a 6.5 km distance from the MEB northern battalion route. Because of the constraint to avoid Wilderness, most tortoises will have to be translocated to the Sunshine Peak RTA. To avoid translocation and tracking constraints due to limited access to the Sunshine Peak RTA, the Combat Center will implement a monitoring effort that varies from the other sites (Section 4.1.1, Tracking).. Despite these challenges, this remains a valuable recipient site due to its land use protections, and the proposed monitoring will provide useful information.

Mortality rates and factors are still being analyzed, but preliminary results suggest relatively high annual mortality rates of roughly 2 adult tortoises per km² for the last four years. The other recipient and control sites had annual mortalities below 0.7 over the same time period, except the Daggett Control site (see below). Infection by *M. agassizii* and *M. testudineum* appears to be very low; none of the 24 samples analyzed to date were positive for either pathogen and only two were suspect (Table 4). These results are virtually identical to those for 2014 (A.P. Woodman, unpub. data) in the same area. We are awaiting the lab results on the remaining samples from this site.

Nearly 30% of live tortoises exhibited elevated levels of trauma from canids (Ranks 3 and 4) at this site; 12 of 68 had fresh trauma. Trauma was largely confined to the furthest west areas closer to the freeway rest area and the Newberry Springs residences, mostly

beyond the dispersal area (Figure 5b). The transmission line subsidizes nesting for ravens, and 11 raven nests within 6.5 km of the recipient area were present on the power poles in Spring 2015 (Table 4). One was an “offending raven” nest, under which hatchling tortoise remains were observed. A second offending raven nest was inactive. Otherwise, ravens were observed at the site in generally low numbers (Figure 4).

Many of the shells were intact, suggesting that most tortoises died of causes other than predation. Given the relatively localized canid trauma and the apparent lack of Mycoplasmosis, a regional factor such as drought is a more likely the cause of the elevated mortality. In addition, a flood event in late Summer 2014 likely buried many tortoises. High mortality on this site would support the interpretation of a depleted population.

Siberia

The Siberia recipient area lies on a narrow, steep alluvial fan out of the Bullion Mountains, and has a pre-translocation density of 2.6 tortoises/km². There is no current use of the site that would negatively impact tortoises (Table 3), but it was formerly the site of a proposed solar plant (“Siberia”). A large block of private lands in the west leaves open the possibility of future development, although this area is no longer in a solar energy development zone (CEC et al. 2014). Currently, the area is proposed for conservation in the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP; California Energy Commission et al 2014), the California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act (“Feinstein Bill”; Feinstein 2015), and California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation and Conservation Act (“Cook Bill”; Cook 2015).

The release area here was constrained by three major factors: (a) proximity to the Combat Center; (b) distance to State Route 66 (SR 66); and (c) poor habitat in the center of the site. Without fencing, there are no barriers preventing tortoises from travelling onto the Combat Center. However, the USMC has agreed to fence the border with tortoise exclusion fencing to solve this problem. SR 66 is 6.5 km east at the nearest point. While this old highway is not heavily travelled, tortoise mortality is possible. Finally, most of the center of the fan is very poor habitat. The heavy monsoon during late Summer 2014 scoured the large wash system in the center of the fan, and little soil remains. Few tortoises remain in this scoured wash as well. During solar site surveys in 2012, 24 tortoises were found in this wash (URS 2014); during 2015 searches, only a single tortoise was found.

Preliminary analyses suggest annual mortality rates of roughly 0.7 adult tortoises per km² in the last four years; this is consistent with most of the other recipient and control sites and may reflect both the drought and the flood. Canid trauma was moderate, and consistent with most of the sites; 26.8% of the tortoises had elevated levels of trauma (Table 4). None of the canid trauma was fresh.

Broadwell

This site lies on a large, steeply sloping bajada bordered by low to tall mountains with a pre-translocation density of 5.1 tortoises/km². Much of the bajada has only moderate utility to tortoises because of the densely cobbly and gravelly substrates; the low species richness and plant volume is an indicator of this lower quality habitat. Not surprisingly, tortoises were disproportionately found in the incised washes of the upper bajada near the mountain toeslopes; these also had a high component of caliche cavities that are favored as burrows by tortoises.

The site achieves moderately high protection from overlapping and nearby existing and proposed conservation lands (Table 3, Figure 3d) and nearly all of the lands are federally owned. There is little current use of the area with the exception of a transmission corridor with two high-voltage transmission lines, and future development is not anticipated. The transmission line provides raven nesting subsidies, but has not been studied, so the degree of raven use of the area is unknown.

Preliminary analyses suggest annual mortality rates of fewer than 0.3 adult tortoises per km² in the last four years, consistent with most of the other recipient and control sites. Broadwell has a higher disease prevalence relative to *Mycoplasma* than some of the other sites – 12% of the tortoises sampled (n=25) were positive for *M. agassizii* (Table 4). Canid trauma was moderate, and consistent with most of the sites; 25.9% of the tortoises had elevated levels of trauma (Table 4). None of the canid trauma was fresh.

Cleghorn Recipient and Control

These sites are discussed together because they are only three kilometers apart, but separated by a tortoise exclusion fence. The recipient site will be completely fenced with tortoise exclusion fence and studied as a constrained dispersal site (Figure 3e; also see Section 4.2.3 below). After two years, the constraining fence on the east will be removed (the fence between the constrained dispersal area and SEA impact area will remain in perpetuity). A mark-recapture plot was established outside the current constrained dispersal area, and will be used as an additional control site until tortoises are released from the constrained dispersal pen.

Both the control and recipient sites are in undeveloped native habitat, with the recipient site having a pre-translocation density of 6.5 tortoises/km². They are on the Combat Center (the recipient site is in a Special Use Area [SUA]) and adjacent to Cleghorn Wilderness, so are protected from public use or development. Disease incidence relative to *Mycoplasma* is low. Only one in 38 tortoises was positive or suspect for *Mycoplasma* spp. in 2015 (Table 4). This is consistent with earlier surveys in 2010 in Cleghorn Pass RTA adjacent to the SEA – of six tortoises, none was positive and two were suspect (J. Smith 2011, unpub. NREA data).

While preliminary mortality rates are not higher than other sites (0.5 adult tortoises per km² per year in the last four years), canid trauma is the highest of any site. For the

combined sites, 59.5% of the tortoises had elevated levels of trauma (Table 4). None of the trauma was fresh and there was no clear distributional pattern that would suggest that dogs from the houses in Wonder Valley to the south were preying on tortoises (Figure 5e). Most of the trauma occurs within 6 km of the houses, but some is well north, near the mountains. There may well be two sources of canid trauma, domestic dogs and coyotes. Assuming that dog trauma is occurring (dogs could be heard during our surveys), we moved the constrained dispersal site beyond 6.5 km from the houses. Further, we plan to implement an information outreach program to encourage people to confine their dogs. We will also conduct a study to monitor dog and coyote presence, install deterrents for the constrained dispersal pen (e.g., hot wire), and implement a canid control program.

3.3.2 OTHER CONTROL SITES

Rodman-Sunshine Peak South

This control area is in an SUA adjacent to the WEA. It comprises a substantial area of moderately good and good habitat that is relatively protected by its large overlap with conservation areas and the SUA, and proximity to the Rodman Mountains Wilderness (Figure 3b). The main issue with the site is the tortoise exclusion fences. Tortoises will be separated from the training exercises by a tortoise-proof fence, but with tortoises fenced in on three sides, this does not represent a perfect, unmanipulated site.

Future OHV impacts are questionable. A small triangle (~12 km²) of Johnson Valley Open OHV remains north of the SUA (Figure 3b). At this time, the only access to this triangle is the transmission line maintenance road, so it is uncertain whether this area would be visited by recreationists. This could change, however, if the Cook Bill (Cook 2015) creates a broader connection between this isolated triangle and the main Open OHV area (Figure 3b).

Mortality factors (e.g., rates, canid predation) are not yet known. The transmission line subsidizes nesting for ravens but only one active raven nest was observed within 6.5 km (Table 4). Only one tortoise of the 22 sampled is seropositive for *M. agassizii*. We will complete surveys to find and transmitter additional control tortoises in early Spring 2016.

Daggett

This site was chosen because of its higher quality habitat over a relatively broad area and its separation from, but proximity to, the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North and Lucerne-Ord recipient sites. While a mixture of public and private lands, its location within conservation lands provide impediments to further development (Table 3, Figure 3g); BLM is not aware of any proposals for development (Otahol 2015b).

Preliminary mortality analyses suggest that annual mortality is relatively high, roughly 1.8 adult tortoises per km² for the last four years. This site is subject to the same regional drought-related pressures discussed earlier. Predator pressure is also high. Of 100

tortoises sampled, 40% have elevated levels of canid-related trauma (Table 4); 11 of 73 tortoises had unhealed injuries. There was no direct evidence of dogs (dogs or scat) during the surveys in Fall 2015 or pattern of trauma nearer the houses that would suggest domestic dogs (Figure 5f). Also, it seems unlikely that dogs would traverse the freeway from the towns of Daggett or Yermo to prey on tortoises; there is only one occupied house on the south side of the freeway and we don't know if dogs live there. Coyotes that are attracted to the residential and agricultural development at Daggett may be the canid predator at the Daggett control site. Further monitoring may provide answers.

The transmission line subsidizes nesting for ravens. Nine active raven nests were observed within 6.5 km (Table 4). Raven presence from May through July was relatively low, 0.5 ravens per 10 km² during point count surveys (Figure 4). However, agriculture, residential development, and the freeway provide several local food subsidies. Raven populations are likely to be moderately high in the area, with concomitant high predation on juvenile tortoises.

The presence of *Mycoplasma* infections is unusually high compared to other sites (Table 4), with 18.9% of the 53 tortoises analyzed to date are positive for *M. agassizii* and/or *M. testudineum*.

Ludlow

This site comprises fair to moderately good habitat, and is very similar to occupied areas of the paired Siberia site. It is relatively undisturbed by human activities; only a pipeline currently provides access, and use by the public appears negligible. Preliminary estimates of mortality suggest an annual rate of 0.7 adult tortoises per km² for the last four years, relatively consistent with most other recipient and control sites. Canid trauma was the lowest observed at any site – 13.5% (Table 4). Incidence of disease is not yet available.

Calico

This paired site to the Broadwell Recipient Site lies on a small south-facing bajada against the foothills of the Cady Mountains. It is relatively undisturbed by human activities and the former grazing allotment has been retired. It is marginally protected from development, based on current and proposed conservation designations (Table 3, Figure 3d). Impacts are similar to the Broadwell site. Infection by *Mycoplasma* spp. occurs in 7.7% of the tortoises tested (Table 4), which is slightly higher than most other recipient and control sites, but more similar to Broadwell (12%). Canid trauma was moderate, and consistent with most of the sites; 22.2% of the tortoises had elevated levels of trauma (Table 4) but none was fresh.

Bullion

This site has good habitat quality and receive high protection from public activities or development. Bullion is adjacent to the Cleghorn Wilderness and far from any human impacts. Future threats appear to be limited to training activities in that portion of the

control site in the Combat Center. Raven surveys have not been performed, analysis of mortality rates and trauma due to canids are under analysis and will be completed prior to translocation, and disease levels are low. Of 23 tortoises sampled in 2015, none was seropositive or suspect for *Mycoplasma*. Historically, no tortoises had signs of respiratory disease or were seropositive for *Mycoplasma* on the Bullion demographic plot in 2001, 2002, 2003, or 2008 (Kiva 2008). In 2013, one tortoise tested seropositive for *M. agassizii* and three were suspect for *M. testudineum* (Kiva 2013).

3.3.2 CORRECTION OF SIBERIA AND BROADWELL VALLEY SITES

The Siberia and Broadwell Valley sites were similar in elevation and topography with variation in both and tortoise distributions within each site (Section 3.3, Figures 5c & 5d). Tortoises were transmittered and had health assessed in 19 and 24 km² (36 & 38% respectively) of the respective sites in 2015, but occurrence and density were not measured for the entire sites. Tortoises should exist outside the surveyed areas as tortoises move, areas not surveyed included features similar to those of surveyed areas, and the sites are generally accommodating to tortoises (Section 3.3). Only one tortoise was found in Siberia's great wash in 2015, but 24 were found there in 2012 (Section 3.3).

We also quantified the area of suitable habitat using the model created by Barrows et al 2016, which used local calibration data (MCAGCC and expansion study areas) for a fine scale analysis. The habitat model indicates 44% of the Siberia site meets the 0.6 habitat suitability index (HSI). The model criterion excludes habitat of lower quality, and tortoises were found outside the 0.6 HSI boundaries in 2015 (Figure 5c). To be conservative, we consider the area outside the boundaries as lower quality than within the boundaries of the model. If we estimate that one third of this area ($=0.33 \times 56\%=18\%$) can support tortoises at an HSI of 0.6, then roughly 62% ($=44+18$) of Siberia is suitable, corrected to the HSI of 0.6. Broadwell Valley is similar to Siberia, albeit slightly smaller and at a slightly higher elevation, which might support higher tortoise densities than Siberia can today and in the future given climate change (Barrows et al. 2016).

The amount of quality habitat per unit area of Broadwell Valley and Siberia is about 67% of that for Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak sites. This could be construed that Broadwell Valley and Siberia will have, per unit area of dispersal, post-translocation densities similar to that of Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak (i.e., 5.5 adults per km² divided by 0.67 or 67% \sim 8 adults per km²; Table 6). As corrected, the post-translocation densities would be roughly similar among the four recipient sites (excluding Cleghorn Lakes). We will compare results with post-translocation densities calculated by both means (uncorrected and per unit of 0.6 HSI habitat).

3.4 RECIPIENT SITE PREPARATION

3.4.1 TORTOISE EXCLUSION FENCING

Permanent tortoise exclusion fencing will be installed prior to translocation:

- Between impact areas and recipient areas and/or SUAs, to keep tortoises from entering the impact areas (Figures 3b and 3e);
- Between recipient areas and the Open OHV Area north of the WEA (Figure 3b); and
- Along the Combat Center border at the Siberia site, to keep translocated tortoises from crossing into the Combat Center (Figure 3c).

Temporary tortoise exclusion fencing will be installed at two locations to keep tortoises from dispersing into the Cleghorn Wilderness:

- The constrained dispersal plot in Cleghorn Lakes RTA (Figure 3e); and
- The southern portion of the Bullion RTA (Figure 3f).

Materials and Design

Exclusion fence materials and design will comply with USFWS (2009a) specifications. For temporary fencing, rebar or other sufficiently sturdy posts may replace t-stakes. In all cases, supporting stakes will be spaced sufficiently to maintain fence integrity. Tortoise-proof grates (“cattle guards”) will be installed at entry points where unimpeded vehicle traffic is necessary.

Surveys and Monitoring during Fence Construction

Within 24 hours prior to fence installation, biologists will survey the staked fenceline for tortoises and for all burrows that could be used by tortoises. Surveys will include 100% of all areas to be disturbed by fencing and a swath of at least 90 ft centered on the fenceline, using 5 m-wide transects. Tortoise burrows will be mapped using Global Positioning System (GPS), and the burrow size and occupancy recorded. If not occupied, indications of how recently the burrow was used will be recorded. Occupancy will be determined by a combined use of reflective mirrors, probing, tapping the entrance, listening, and/or scoping with a fiberoptics scope. In all cases, occupancy will be verified only if all interior edges of the burrow can be felt, such that a “hidden” chamber at the end is not missed. Any tools used inside a burrow will be disinfected before use in another burrow, using the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2015a). Burrows may be flagged, if it will not attract poaching. Flagging also may attract predators, but can be placed at a standardized distance and direction from burrows.

All burrows will be visually and tactilely examined for occupancy by tortoises and other wildlife. If occupancy is negative or cannot be established, the burrow will be carefully

excavated with hand tools, using standardized techniques approved by USFWS (2009a) and the Desert Tortoise Council (1994), including disinfection techniques for all tools.

The fencing will be shifted to avoid all burrows over 0.5 meters in length and all active burrows, with the fence placed between the avoided burrows and future intensive training. Fence construction may occur during any time of the year (USFWS 2011b). All fence construction will be monitored by approved biological monitors (BMs) to ensure that no desert tortoises are harmed. The level of monitoring will depend on the specific fencing activity, but at least one tortoise monitor will accompany each separate construction team, such that no driving, trenching, fence pulling, or any surface disturbing activities will occur without the immediate presence of a monitor. Maps of burrows from the pre-construction survey will be provided to all BMs to assist in protecting tortoises. Such maps may also be useful for relocating tortoises.

All exclusion fencing will be inspected monthly and immediately after all rainfall events where soil and water flow could damage the fence or erode the soil underneath. Any damage to any fencing, either permanent or temporary, will be repaired immediately. If exclusion fencing is installed when tortoises are known to be active, either from spring through fall or in winter during unusually warm weather, then all installed exclusion fence (partial or complete) will be checked 2-3 times daily for two weeks to ensure that no tortoise is fence-walking to the point of exhaustion or overexposure. If midday temperatures are above thresholds at which tortoises must go underground to escape heat (approximately 43°C ground temperature), then one of the fence checks should occur one hour prior to this threshold being reached. This same process will occur for the first 2-3 weeks of the activity season if the fence is installed in winter, when tortoises are underground.

Tortoise Disposition during Fence Construction

Any nests found between November 1 and April 15 are unlikely to be viable and will not be moved; hatching is typically completed by October (BT Henen and AE Karl, unpub. obs.). In the event that nests are found between April 15 and October 31, the nests will be moved. Eggs will be inspected to determine if they are viable and, if so, will be moved to a similar microsite (e.g., cover, plant species, soil type, substrate, aspect) on the recipient sites using standard techniques (e.g. Desert Tortoise Council 1994, USFWS 2009b). Translocated nests may be fenced with open-mesh fencing (e.g. 3-5 cm wide mesh) that will permit hatchlings to escape but prevent depredation by canids that might be attracted by human scent to the new nests. Alternatively, smaller mesh fencing or other techniques may be used to prevent ground squirrel predation on nests. Open-mesh fencing or avian netting also will be installed on the roof of the nest enclosure to prevent predator entry. Nests will be monitored from a 30-foot distance once a month until late November, at which time they will be excavated for examination. If possible, hatchlings will be weighed, measured, photographed, described, and marked.

3.4.2 PREDATOR MONITORING AND CONTROL

Management of coyote and raven predation of desert tortoises is an explicit part of the translocation program. Coyote populations are unlikely to be harmed by removal of some animals. By contrast, tortoise populations are already strongly diminished and the species is imperiled. The intent of the Combat Center translocation is to augment tortoise populations and improve recovery possibilities, not subsidize coyotes in the form of translocated tortoises. Accordingly, coyotes will be controlled in the translocation areas.

Prevention

The Combat Center will continue implementing policies that reduce predator subsidies, such as water and food waste controls. In addition, the Combat Center is partnering with USFWS to study the effectiveness of raven aversion techniques.

Monitoring

Post-translocation monitoring of translocated and control tortoise populations will be the primary means of detecting predation. This monitoring will be supplemented by regular Conservation Law Enforcement Officer (CLEO) patrols through the recipient and control sites. The Combat Center has also budgeted for predator-specific surveys (e.g., surveys for raven nests along pole lines), and will implement these surveys as funds are available.

Depredation

The Combat Center will establish a coyote hunting program aboard the installation. This includes measures to increase the local hunting population, such as providing pre-licensing hunter safety education and offering information about hunting opportunities in the area. The Combat Center will organize coyote depredation hunts to reduce the local coyote population, and will actively deploy CLEOs for coyote trapping and hunting into areas where coyote predation rates of translocated tortoises exceed those of control populations. Ravens with evidence of predation on tortoises will be reported to USFWS for depredation.

3.5 DISPOSITION CRITERIA

Three questions must be answered to determine where individual tortoises will be translocated:

1. How many tortoises go to each site?
2. Which individuals will go to which site?
3. Of the group in #2, which tortoises will keep transmitters (only 225 of the existing 1138)?

The answer to the first question is based on experimental augmentation densities as explained in Section 4.2.1, below (also see Table 6). The second and third are subject to a number of criteria, including, but not limited to:

- Demography – maintaining capture area sex ratios and population size structure.
- Social groups – Male tortoises are known to be familiar and mate with specific females in their area. While social “groups” may be difficult to determine without extensive observation or genetic paternity testing, geography may serve as a logical surrogate for moving groups of tortoises together.
- Habitat types – While tortoises are highly opportunistic and may thrive in new habitats, tortoises accustomed to living in certain topographies (e.g., rocky slopes; incised washes; gentle bajadas with deep, friable soil) may adjust more readily to a new location if the habitat is similar to that at the capture location. The Combat Center will generally move tortoises to new locations with topographies similar to their home sites. However, to limit the distance from impact area to recipient site, some tortoises from different topographies in the WEA will be moved to Lucerne-Ord, where they may spread to nearby topographies most similar to their home sites.
- Disease Levels – Epidemiological considerations related to seropositive, suspect, or clinically ill tortoises will be evaluated to minimize the spread of *Mycoplasma* spp. Some tortoises in the impact area may not be suitable candidates for translocation because of a moderate to severe nasal discharge, oral plaques, or other conditions that may compromise survival (USFWS 2015a). While there are no tortoises in the WEA or SEA that are known to currently meet these latter criteria, conditions could change.

Disposition plans for every tortoise (or groups) are currently under development and will be submitted to USFWS for approval in ample time for review.

4.0 MONITORING AND RESEARCH

Choice of recipient sites is critical towards a better chance for translocation success, but we will know how well we succeed through carefully defining and evaluating variables to monitor. The overarching goal is to minimize losses and maximize assimilation into the existing population. Monitoring and research are essential to quantify how well the translocation addresses this goal. This translocation provides numerous opportunities to answer research questions that increase our understanding of the species and advance species recovery. However, we prioritize a successful translocation above research.

4.1 SURVIVAL AND ASSIMILATION

4.1.1 SURVIVAL

Survival will be examined primarily from tracking observations of radiotelemetered animals (Table 5). However, the survivorship or mortality of marked tortoises will also be analyzed from mark-recapture surveys, health assessment records, and transect surveys. The combination of health assessments (general observations and specific USFWS health assessments) and habitat analyses are planned to help interpret the factors

affecting survivorship, assimilation, and abundance. Each technique is described below with a discussion of the data analyses.

Tracking

Survival will be assessed via tracking 675 telemetered tortoises, 225 each of translocated, control, and resident groups, with 225 representing approximately 20% (190 tortoises) of the adults, and 5% (35 tortoises) of the juveniles originally anticipated to be translocated (Table 1, USFWS 2012). Translocated, resident, and control tortoises will be tracked the first year according to the schedule in the *Guidance* USFWS (2011b; see Section 3.1, above). We anticipate that translocated tortoises will settle somewhat into newer home ranges after one year (Nussear 2004, Karl and Resource Design Technology 2007, Field et al. 2007), at which time we will track them less frequently: weekly during high activity periods - April, May, October and the last half of September; every two weeks from June through the first half of September; and monthly during November through February (~26 locations per tortoise per year).

After five years, the transmitted group will be decreased to 150 tortoises (50 per group) and monitored via tracking for five more years, using the decreased tracking schedule above. Then we will remove these transmitters unless the Combat Center and the resource agencies determine that additional monitoring would be productive.

During tracking, for every live, numbered tortoise observed, we will record location (UTM), behavior (e.g., foraging, mating, fighting, other tortoise interactions, walking), position (sheltered in shade, above-ground, or burrowed), burrow attributes (length, type, distance of tortoise in burrow), and health, if possible. We will photograph any dead, numbered tortoise and record data on time since death, cause of death and rationale, and percent of shell remaining. Trackers will note unusual raven or coyote activity, illegal or elevated legal OHV activity, or other unexpected or intense potential risks to tortoises.

We will analyze survivorship of the translocated and resident tortoises compared to control tortoises, with most data gathered during the first active season (release until brumation), each of the first five years (675 transmitted tortoises), and for years six to ten (n=150 transmitted tortoises). We will use Kaplan-Meier methods to evaluate survivorship for and among groups (controls, residents and translocatees), and comparisons among periods (e.g., months, seasons, years and extended periods), sites, sexes, sizes, age classes, health status (e.g., *Mycoplasma* test results and Body Condition Scores), and other independent variables (e.g., habitat type and levels of ground disturbance or predator sign). Kaplan-Meier curves may be compared with log rank tests or hazard ratios (Rich et al. 2010). We may also compare survivorship among groups and independent variables using contingency table analyses (e.g., Zar 1999 & Field et al. 2007). We will consider AIC_c – based model selection to evaluate models including group, site, sex, and other variables (e.g., Nussear et al. 2012).

Rodman-Sunshine Peak North - We propose a combination of radiotracking, mark-recapture plots (see methods below), and transect surveys of tortoise density (USFWS

2010; see Dispersal Area Monitoring below) to monitor survivorship, tortoise density, health (methods below), and habitat quality (see Dispersal Area Monitoring, below) at the Rodman-Sunshine Peak North site. We will perform, for the first three years, a series of line transects across the broad dispersal area to a) estimate tortoise density for the dispersal area, and b) collect data on as many tortoises, residents, translocatees, transmitted, untransmitted, marked, and unmarked tortoises in Sunshine Peak. This will help us find animals in each of these categories that are translocatees or residents and enable us to perform health assessments, increasing sample sizes and statistical power. During the first couple of years tortoises will likely disperse across most of the dispersal area. After the first three years we will use these data to determine if there are suitable plot locations for long-term (e.g., 5-year intervals) monitoring, or sustain monitoring via the line transects.

We anticipate ready access to this training area at least two times per year, and will attempt to schedule additional access to the training area to support tracking telemetered tortoises. If additional access proves infeasible, however, transmitters for these animals will be removed so tortoises are not burdened with unused transmitters.

We will consider Global Positioning System (GPS), satellite, or cellular transmitters for monitoring when the technology becomes suitable to not compromise tortoise survivorship.

Table 5. Main study objectives, methods used, and variables used in two critical facets of effectiveness monitoring: Survival and Assimilation. For each Method, we list the primary dependent variables (indicator variables) and secondary indicators gathered while measuring primary dependent variables. Independent or predictor variables range from select categorical variables (e.g., treatment group) to uncontrolled continuous variables (e.g., rainfall); they are not listed with any one method. BCS = body condition score. COD = cause of death

Study Objective	Methods	Dependent Variables, primary	Secondary indicators, from Method	Independent Variables
Survival	Tracking	Individual, annual & percent survivorship (per group, site, sex, age, etc.)	COD estimation (e.g., predator, drought, disease or vehicle strike)	Groups - Translocatees, Residents, Controls
			Simple health measures - trauma & clinical sign	Site
			Behavior (e.g., fighting, pacing, active, dormant or thermoregulating), time spent aboveground, and coversite choice & formation	Research treatment (density, grazing, constrained dispersal, translocation distance, headstart); not independent of site
			Spatial - movement frequency, distance & displacement; home range or activity areas	Sex - male, female, undiscernible or juvenile
	Mark-Recapture Plots	Density; among-year recaptures and carcass information contribute to survivorship estimates, as above	Health, behavior, movement & COD as above	Size & condition ¹ - body mass, carapace length, shell volume (covariate); BCS & body density (see also Secondary Indicators)
			Changes in population density and demography (size and sex frequencies) may support or contradict survivorship measures	Time since translocation
			Growth - change in mass, length, volume, and secondary sexual characters	Weather, especially rainfall (mm) per winter, season or other relevant period, including prolonged drought; dichotomous, index or continuous-scale (ratio-scale) data from gauges
	Health Assessments	Recapture and carcass information contribute to survivorship estimates, as above	Full health measures, incidence (ranking, %) and severity (categorical or indices) of trauma and clinical signs, condition indices, ELISA results (positive, negative or suspect categories, for both <i>Mycoplasma</i> spp.), growth	Habitat condition, change; annual plant cover, invasive plant cover
			COD, behavior and growth as above; palpation of eggs	Cattle grazing - dichotomous, index or continuous-scale (ratio-scale)

	Transects	Recapture and carcass information contribute to survivorship estimates, as above	Density, demography, COD, and general health, behavior & growth as above	Ground or vegetation disturbance (e.g., vehicle) - dichotomous, indexed or continuous-scale (e.g., vehicle track counts) Predator counts (e.g., Common Raven and coyote) - presence or absence, indices, point counts or point count rates Proximity to predators & subsidies (e.g., transmission lines, raven nests, human communities or recreation areas)
Assimilation	Microsatellite markers & single nucleotide polymorphisms	Egg and clutch paternity (group assignment) ²	Annual egg & hatchling production, # per female	Group (Translocatees, Recipients, Controls), site, treatment, translocation distance and time since translocation (e.g., 3, 5, 7 & 9 years post-translocation); see Survival above for additional variables, such as body size
	Tracking, health assessment and transect encounters	Behavior (e.g., fighting, mating, egg-laying, pacing, active, dormant or poor thermoregulation), responsiveness, posture, and coversite co-use (e.g., mixed group)	Spatial - movement frequency, distance & displacement; palpation for eggs: during health assessments (in season)	as above
	Tracking	Spatial - overlapping home range or activity area	Behavior, as above	as above

1. Growth and condition can be used as an indicator or predictor variable, depending on the particular analysis.
2. Davy et al. (2011) & Rico & Murphy, unpublished data for NREA

Table 6. Number of tortoises to be translocated to each recipient site. Size categories for adults (carapace length ≥ 160 mm) and juveniles (carapace length < 160 mm) follow USFWS (2012). Juveniles with carapace length < 110 mm will be translocated after headstarting. Initial densities are based on USFWS pre-project methods.

Recipient Site	Initial Density (tortoise/km ²)	Projected ⁵ Density	Translocatees	Post-Translocation Density
Lucerne-Ord	5.2	4.01	448	8
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	4.9	3.78	316	8
Siberia	2.6	2.08	182	5.5
Broadwell	5.1	4.09	19	5.5
Cleghorn Recipient (constrained)	6.5	5.21	32	10.5

Table 7. Approximate number of transmittered resident and control tortoises targeted for each site. Sex ratios mirror sex ratios on the relevant impact area (1.3:1 for the WEA, 1.0:1 for the SEA).

Size Cohort (Sex/Transmitter Size)	≥160 mm MCL			~120-159 mm (RI2B-6 g)
	Male	Female	Total	
RECIPIENT SITES				
Lucerne-Ord	38	27	65	15
Rodman-Sunshine Peak North	26	19	45	20
Siberia	15	15	30	0
Broadwell	13	12	25	0
Cleghorn Recipient	13	12	25	0
TOTAL Resident Tortoises			190	35
CONTROL SITES				
Rodman-Sunshine Peak South	25	19	44	15
Daggett	31	24	55	20
Ludlow	12	9	21	0
Calico	11	9	20	0
Cleghorn Control	13	12	25	0
Bullion Control	12	13	25	0
TOTAL Control Tortoises			190	35

⁵ Based on draft USFWS translocation guidance. Assumes an 8.3% decrease per year for the Lucerne-Ord and Rodman-Sunshine Peak recipient sites and a 7.1% decrease per year for remaining sites over three years.

Mark-Recapture Plots

We will repeatedly evaluate mark-recapture plots at control and recipient sites to help monitor the survival of translocatees and residents (see above for approach to survival analyses). These plot analyses will also provide estimates of tortoise density (tortoises per km²) and demography (e.g., sex and age structure), and support planned measures of site fidelity (e.g., Nussear et al. 2012), health assessments (see below), and other variables (e.g., habitat condition and health parameters) that may determine or help explain the survivorship of the groups at the translocation and control sites. These plots, especially control plots, will also provide a general reference for population monitoring in the area.

Twelve 1-km² plots have been established in the recipient and control areas, five in control sites and seven in recipient areas (Table 2). Each plot will be surveyed for population density and structure every five years for 30 years, an interval consistent with Strategy 4 of the revised Recovery Plan (USFWS 2011a). Standard mark-recapture techniques (e.g., Lincoln-Peterson) will be employed, with at least two passes, and all captured tortoises weighed, measured, photographed, sexed, and described. For these demographic plans, we will collect the additional data identified above for live and dead tortoises found during tracking. We will assess health, test for *Mycoplasma* spp. antibodies (see Section 6.3, below), and store blood sample residues for genetic (see Section 4.2.4, below) analysis.

During each reading of the mark-recapture plots, we will assess habitat to monitor changes or stability. We will use standardized transects to measure percent cover, density, frequency, species richness, species evenness, and robustness of perennial plants. On these same transects, hydrology, annuals (percent cover and biomass by species), substrates, and soils will be measured on stratified-random quadrats. All annuals present on each transect, including all tortoise forage species, will be inventoried. Exotic annuals will also be measured to document spread and population increases. Surface disturbance will be measured by type and age. Perennials, soils, substrates, and hydrology will be measured every 10 years for 30 years. Annuals and surface disturbance will be measured every five years on all plots. Biomass will be measured on a subset of the mark-recapture plots every five years.

Further, we will quantify predator use of the site, documenting species, abundance, and distribution. Raven numbers (individuals and nests) will be recorded and the area below nests of both ravens and large raptors will be searched for tortoise remains. Qualitatively, OHV recreation, unforeseen developments, and any evidence of free-ranging dogs and/or coyotes will be documented and described. We have started raven surveys (Figure 4) and canid surveys (February 2016).

Health Assessments

The tortoise health assessments will help us find marked tortoises, transmitted or not, and monitor their survivorship. The assessments will provide health, disease, and trauma

indicators to help interpret group survivorship at and among sites and other categories (e.g., sex or age).

We will monitor disease incidence and other potential health issues via standardized assessments (USFWS 2015a, Berry and Christopher 2001) of clinical sign, injury, *Mycoplasma* spp. antibodies, cutaneous dyskeratosis, body condition scores, and mass-to-volume ratios [cf Loehr et al. 2004]) of telemetered tortoises, all tortoises captured on mark-recapture plots, and opportunistically on transect surveys (see *Transects*, below). For telemetered tortoises, a minimum of 150 transmittered tortoises (50 from each group, and at least 10 per site) will be assessed. A high site incidence of disease or trauma may trigger additional assessments for that site. We will assess health two times a year at each site, half the monitored population in spring and half in fall, during the first five years when the initial stressors from translocation may be greater. We will repeat health assessments at 5 and 10 years when transmitters are removed. Formal health assessments and tissue collection (blood samples and oral swabs) will be performed in October (prior to brumation) and April when activity monitoring substantiates that tortoises are active enough to express immune system responses. In addition, each time a tortoise is handled it will be examined for clinical signs of disease and trauma. The Combat Center will consult with USFWS with regard to incorporating new testing methods as they become generally accepted.

Dispersal Area Monitoring

Although the radiotracking will provide the strongest information about survivorship via its relatively high sample size and repeated measures statistical analyses, the mark-recapture, health assessment, and density transect surveys will provide additional monitoring of the three groups (translocatees, residents, and controls). The mark-recapture data are limited to 12 localized sites, but tortoise density transects over dispersal areas can provide survivorship data of marked (transmittered or not) translocatees, residents, and controls over large areas of the study sites. These surveys will help us find these tortoises, help us estimate survivorship of groups, and help us quantify tortoise density (USFWS 2010), tortoise sign, predator sign, and anthropogenic disturbance. The latter measures will help interpret influences on tortoise survivorship. We will survey 1-km to 12-km long, line transects spaced over the recipient and control areas. Depending on tortoise density and the size of the dispersal area, there may be as many as 5 to 10 transect passes per km².

Also, we will use rain gauges at all sites to measure precipitation. We may install more sophisticated weather stations (e.g., Onset HOBO U30) at more protected sites to augment weather data (e.g., ambient temperature, wind speeds, relative humidity) collected by radiotrackers.

Data Analysis

We will analyze data from these for methods to evaluate the survivorship of the translocated and resident tortoises compared to control tortoises. Values not statistically

different from the control values may be considered most successful (see Kaplan-Meier in Tracking, above). The additional data on behavior, burrow use, health status, habitat quality, and other secondary variables (Table 5) may also be analyzed for effects on survivorship. We will consider additional tests and comparisons (e.g., analyses of variance comparing health status among controls, residents and translocatees, or between those that survive and those that died recently) as these may help explain the proximate causes of mortality. The number of comparisons possible is extensive, but may also include Analyses of Covariance (ANCOVA or MANCOVA) to evaluate categorical differences after correcting for covariates such as body size, body condition scores, distances moved, rainfall, or annual plant production. We may also consider multimodel inference analyses to evaluate effects of group, sex, site, rainfall, and other variables (e.g., Burnham and Anderson 2002; Nussear et al. 2012).

4.1.2 ASSIMILATION

Assimilation into the population would be accomplished if translocated tortoises reproduced successfully with resident tortoises. Results for Fort Irwin (R.C. Averill-Murray, pers. comm.) suggest that translocated males were not assimilating to the resident population (they did not produce offspring), but the translocated females produced offspring from resident males. There may be a period that translocated animals need to assimilate.

The main question is to what degree translocated tortoises assimilate with residents. Also, we may be able to use control values as an additional comparison for some measures of assimilation. We will evaluate assimilation via genetic analyses, but will also consider phenotypic data (e.g., home range overlap and site fidelity; Nussear et al 2012) that may indicate potential for mixing of individuals, or settling of individuals in the recipient areas. Genetic assimilation can be measured by paternity of individuals, clutches, and the combination for each group (translocatees and resident), by using assignment tests to compare offspring genetics (e.g., 20 microsatellite loci from genomic DNA; Davy et al. 2011) to those of the parent populations, translocatees, and residents (genetic results evaluated using discriminant analyses; Y. Rico and R. Murphy, unpublished data). The mixture of offspring among the two parent groups indicates a degree of assimilation. Little is known about the long-term viability of stored sperm, and how quickly new inseminations may influence offspring parentage. We may be able to evaluate the rate (e.g., years) at which clutches become more mixed, and what is the equilibrium state of mixing.

We propose evaluating genetic assimilation at years 3 and 5 post-translocation, and if data indicate assimilation requires longer, at later times (e.g., years 10 and 15). The blood sample residues, from which the DNA is analyzed (Rico and Murphy, unpublished data), are retained (banked) from the health assessment studies for the translocatees and the translocated residents. More residents can be sampled opportunistically in future health assessments. In late April 2019, we will assess whether females are gravid (via palpation, ultrasound scanning, or X-ray radiography) and transport gravid females to TRACRS to lay eggs, eat, and have a chance to rehydrate before being returned to the recipient site.

When clutches hatch, we will analyze egg-shell DNA (or a small drop of hatchling blood) for individual and clutch paternity to assess genetic assimilation.

There are phenotypic data that suggest potential for assimilation, but are not as demonstrative as genetic assimilation described above. Movement distances or displacement (point to point), home range size and overlap, and indices of site fidelity (based on movement data) indicate how much space and habitat the translocatees share with residents (see Field et al. 2007 and Nussear et al. 2012). If they share these resources simultaneously, not segregated in time, it shows a strong potential for interaction and assimilation. Behaviors detected during tracking and other efforts (e.g., male-to-male fighting, sharing burrows, pacing site perimeters away from other animals), and isolated pockets of healthy animals or diseased animals of one group, also provide indices of isolation, conflict, or assimilation (e.g., lack of fighting, sharing burrows, restricted spread of disease). Home range overlap (% and unit areas), degree of agonistic behavior (number and intensity of bouts), and disease incidence (% clinically ill or ELISA positive) will be compared to those in control groups.

The reproductive output of female desert tortoises may also provide an index of assimilation. Isolated females or females with limited interaction with males can stop reproductive cycling (Gerald Kuchling & Brian Henen, unpublished observations) in captivity. This could happen in the wild if the females do not integrate well with the other group. Based on the Ft Irwin results translocated females may not limit assimilation (i.e., produce offspring with resident males) whereas translocated males may be limited in contributing to clutches of resident females. When we assess health status in spring 2019, we will also assess female reproductive status (gravid, non-gravid, and perhaps vitellogenesis; Henen and Hofmeyr 2003). Reduced cycling or vitellogenesis may take years post-translocation because females contain more than one size class of follicles in their ovaries and may take months to resorb follicles.

Assimilation may take time and will be monitored for change over time. Many of the same independent or predictor variables will be analyzed for assimilation as for survival (see Survival, Data Analysis above), with genetic, behavioral, and spatial (home range size and overlap), and genetic indicators of assimilation for each site. Comparing assimilation among translocatees, residents, and controls is the central question, but we will also analyze for effects of site, sex, health status, habitat condition, and weather.

4.2 OTHER RESEARCH

Although the main focus of a successful translocation is to maximize the survivorship and assimilation of the translocatees and residents, we are proposing five main recovery research questions and will consider other recovery-oriented research. We will perform these studies in concert with the primary survivorship and assimilation analyses, so most of the field and analytical methods outlined in Section 4.1.1, will be used to address these questions.

The five main research topics include:

1. Experimental translocation densities
2. Cattle grazing compatibility with desert tortoises
3. Efficacy of constrained dispersal as a tool for translocation
4. Effects of translocation distance
5. Efficacy of headstarting as a translocation tool

4.2.1 EXPERIMENTAL TRANSLOCATION DENSITIES

The primary emphasis of the translocation density analysis is to evaluate whether areas can support densities (number of tortoises per unit area, e.g., adults per km²) higher than existing densities (Table 6). Densities have declined considerably throughout much of the Mojave Desert (see Section 1.1 above), so habitat in these recipient areas may support higher than current densities. Second, the current guidance (USFWS 2011b) of post-translocation densities (one standard deviation, SD, above the mean for the recovery unit) is deliberately cautious and conservative, but needs experimental testing. For this region, the Western Mojave Recovery Unit, the mean and SD are 2.8 & 0.9 adults/km², respectively (USFWS 2015b).

We will test translocation density increases that are 0.5SE (0.9 adult/km²) to 2.3SE (6.4 adults/km²), or 17% to 100%, higher than current densities (Table 6) to determine if these areas can support higher densities of tortoises.

We will assess survivorship of controls, residents and translocatees as described above (4.1.1), including Kaplan-Meier and contingency table analyses for survivorship of animals monitored primarily via radiotracking but also via mark-recapture plots, health assessments and dispersal area assessments. We hypothesize that survivorship among the groups (controls, residents and translocatees) would not differ among the translocation density categories (translocation densities). The alternative results (or hypotheses) would include translocatee survivorship is lower at the higher translocation densities (consider survivorship plotted against translocation densities (e.g., % or SE increase, Table 6). Resident survivorship may also be lower at higher translocation densities.

Within the context of translocation density tests for sites, we will also consider variation due to other categorical or continuous variables (e.g., sex, age, size, health status, habitat condition, rainfall, or indices of predator abundance). As with Nussear et al. 2012, we will consider AIC_c – based model selection to evaluate models including group, site, sex and other variables.

As described above for assimilation, we will evaluate genotypic assimilation including clutch paternities and genetic distances of offspring relative to the resident condition and translocatee condition (genetic diversity and genetic distance from residents). We hypothesize that offspring paternity and genetic diversity will be mixed intermediates including parents of both resident and translocatee parents, and genetic distances intermediate between resident and translocatee conditions. The number of translocatees relative to residents may influence the frequency of intermediate paternity clutches and average genetic distance between the two groups. These may also change over time, as

described above (Section 4.1.1), but may settle within two years as translocatees settle and develop new site fidelities (Nussey et al. 2012). Hopefully they will settle within the first five years of monitoring (with the larger samples sizes, n=225 per each group). Differences may be more difficult to detect as animals settle, and as radiotransmitter sample size is reduced to 50 per group in year six post-translocation.

We also hypothesize that the phenotypic variation (e.g., movements, home range size, home range overlap, site fidelity measures) of residents and controls will not differ between residents and translocatees within sites, and among translocation densities. If translocation density affects phenotypic variation, we may see differences among controls, residents and translocatee indices of assimilation (e.g., movements, home range size) with translocatees moving more and having different shaped or larger home ranges than residents have (Field et al. 2007, Nussey et al 2012). The differences may also disappear over time as translocatees settle (ca., in 2 years, Nussey et al. 2012).

We will also use various types of ANOVA to analyze for effects of group, sex, size, behavior, health status and other variables that may help explain different levels of phenotypic variation between groups, and between those that survive and those that die.

Each year for the first five years, we will also assess tortoise density via USFWS- (2015b) and TRED-consistent (Karl 2002) methods that have been used to evaluate tortoise density on the expansion areas and Combat Center since 2008.

4.2.2 CATTLE GRAZING COMPATIBILITY WITH DESERT TORTOISES

Grazing may contribute to the decline of desert tortoise populations (USFWS 1994a, 2011a, Boarman 2002). While there is a substantial body of information that shows both long-term and short-term changes to habitats as a result of grazing, the detrimental effects are not consistent and some benefits may accrue (Ellison 1960). Specific to desert tortoises, little definitive and focused research has been completed on the effects of cattle grazing (Avery 1998, Lovich and Bainbridge 1999). In the absence of information, but assuming that grazing is detrimental, landscape-level conservation actions have targeted the closure of allotments and have revised grazing management of other allotments (USFWS 2011a).

Studies to illuminate the specific grazing factors that affect desert tortoises will assist USFWS and CDFW in recovery efforts. These studies also may assist the allotment operator in revising grazing management practices to accommodate both cattle and tortoises, as an alternative to retiring the allotment. Such studies are encouraged by the revised desert tortoise recovery plan (USFWS 2011a:78). The Ord Mountain Cattle Allotment overlaps the Lucerne-Ord Recipient Site, thus providing an opportunity to examine the effects of grazing on desert tortoises. Both historic and current data on tortoise populations and grazing practices are available, thereby permitting an analysis of both long-term and short-term effects. The design of this study is currently under development and should be available to USFWS for comment and approval prior to translocation.

We will measure the same basic survivorship, assimilation, tracking, plot density assessments, health assessments, dispersal area evaluations, habitat characteristics, and secondary or explanatory measurements indicated above. These analyses will be completed in a dispersal area next to a grazing allotment and within the grazing allotment. We will perform the same data analyses and statistical comparisons among groups, residents, translocates, and controls, but also with the comparison of data between grazed and ungrazed areas. We will use more than one control area (e.g., Daggett and Rodman-Sunshine Peak South) to bolster statistical power. Our null hypothesis is that there will be no difference between grazed and ungrazed areas for all of our comparisons.

4.2.3 EFFICACY OF CONSTRAINED DISPERSAL FOR SPECIES RECOVERY

Constrained dispersal is a technique wherein tortoises are translocated to a fenced site to encourage settling before the fence is removed. Unlike simple translocation to unfenced sites where tortoises may travel away from that site, the tortoises remain because they have established home ranges and become part of the social hierarchy within the fenced area. In this way, specific locations can be augmented, a critical feature if translocation is targeting depressed, depleted, or other specific areas. Results from one constrained dispersal study in the western Mojave Desert (Karl 2007) strongly suggest that the technique has merit.

We propose a constrained dispersal experiment to evaluate constrained dispersal as a recovery action, especially for depressed or depleted populations. The Cleghorn Recipient Site will be the single constrained dispersal site. Because the habitat has remained undisturbed in this area the number of tortoises that will be translocated to this site will attempt to result in post-translocation densities that may approximate historic densities. Current data for tortoises ≥ 160 mm indicate densities in the Cleghorn Lakes RTA ranging from 3.2 to 16.5 tortoises/km² (Table 8). The Cleghorn Recipient mark-recapture plot was sited in the square kilometer with the highest indication of tortoise density based on 2015 TRED transects (A.E. Karl, unpub. data). By contrast, the mean density for the West Mojave Recovery Unit (USFWS 2015) is substantially lower than actually observed locally. To maximize translocation success while still examining constrained dispersal as a translocation tool, 52 tortoises will be translocated to the constrained dispersal site. This is based on mean density measured during clearance surveys.

The Combat Center will install temporary tortoise exclusion fencing around the site perimeter (see Section 3.4.1, above, for fencing details). All tortoises in the constrained dispersal study will be transmittered and monitored for survival, assimilation, movements, home ranges, health, disease, and additional explanatory variables (e.g., demographics, predator indices, and weather), identical to the methods and schedule identified above (Section 4.1.1). Tracking will follow the schedule for all telemetered tortoises in the translocation program to support collecting data on locations, movements, burrow use, and behavior. The Combat Center will remove the tortoise exclusion fencing two years after initial translocation to permit tortoises to join the greater population.

Repatriation will be assessed by continued monitoring of subsequent tortoise movements and comparing them to those of control tortoises at the Cleghorn Control Site. Tracking will end at Year 10, consistent with the cessation of tracking on the larger telemetered group.

Table 8. Tortoise density data at the Cleghorn Lakes RTA and the number of tortoises that can be translocated into the Cleghorn Constrained Dispersal Site based on a 100% increase in population size. Density is calculated from two mark-recapture plots and clearance surveys in the SEA impact area¹. Mean density for the West Mojave Recovery Unit (USFWS 2015b) is provided for comparison.

Source	Current Tortoise Density (Point Estimate) (tortoises / km ²)	Post-Translocation Density-100% Augmentation (tortoises / km ²)	Alternatives for Number of Tortoises to be Translocated for 9.2 km ² Constrained Dispersal Site
Cleghorn Recipient Mark-Recapture Plot (2015)	16.5	33.0	16.5 * 8.1 = 134
Cleghorn Control Mark-Recapture Plot (2015)	12.1	24.2	12.2*8.1 = 99
Clearance Surveys for 12 km ² (2015)	Mean = 6.4 (3.2-11.8)	12.8	6.4*8.1 = 52 (selected)
West Mojave Recovery Unit Mean	2.8	5.6	2.8*8.1 = 23

1. Density is the number of tortoises found in each full survey cell, assuming 74% of tortoises found on each pass, 93% cumulative.

We will record the same variables and complete the same analyses as for other sites. However, we anticipate that the constrained dispersal may expedite rates of assimilation, development of site fidelity, and home range overlap compared to the control site and other sites; we may advance comparisons to earlier periods compared to other experimental analyses. After the eastern fence is removed in 2018 or 2019 we anticipate very little additional dispersal will occur, as residents and translocatees will have settled inside the pen with their new neighbors. Still, we must document this settling and site fidelity by continued monitoring of transmitted animals (circa 20 tortoises per group during the first five years) and untransmitted animals in surveys.

4.2.4 EFFECTS OF PHYSICAL AND GENETIC DISTANCE

Translocation risks mixing tortoises with different genotypes (see review and analysis by Averill-Murray and Hagerty 2014) and phenotypes, although the former is typically emphasized when evaluating translocations. In this translocation, we have the opportunity to evaluate both over a relatively short distance (<100 km). See Section 4.1.2, above, for additional details, especially concerning metrics besides genetic distances.

We have mapped genetic distances among tortoises of the WEA, SEA, and a few additional areas within the Combat Center. Similar to early studies (Murphy et al. 2007, Hagerty et al. 2011, Averill-Murray and Hagerty 2014), there is a general pattern of

divergence by distance (Rico & Murphy, unpubl data), with sites near the WEA clustering, sites near the SEA (Cleghorn Lake & Bullion RTA) clustering, but genetic distance substantial between the Bullion RTA and some WEA tortoises. The Cleghorn recipient area is about 50 to 70 km from the WEA tortoises, and about 3 km from the SEA impact area tortoises, the latter probably linked to the Bullion RTA via the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness (Figure 2b). Both of these distances are much less than the more than 200 km recommended physical limit for translocation before incurring a risk of outbreeding depression (Averill-Murray & Hagerty 2014). This is an opportunity to evaluate the relative success of translocating tortoises with some physical and genetic distance. With data collected during survivorship monitoring (see Section 4.1.1, above), we could compare data among the controls and translocates for patterns of mixing or segregation.

Having the DNA samples from the tortoises will also allow us test whether clutches produce offspring that are segregated or mixed among the WEA, SEA, and residents, and quantify the amount of mixing (see Assimilation, above). We would test this at about three years post-translocation, after tortoises have had time to settle. In late April 2019, we will collect gravid females and analyze eggshell DNA, as detailed in Section 4.1.2, above, to assess genetic assimilation. We will repeat this prior to removing transmitters at the five year mark, and on subsets of translocatees that are monitored for the ten year period.

Our analyses will evaluate the effect of translocation distance on degree of assimilation. However, shorter translocations are likely to be less distinct genetically (shorter genetic distances, F_{ST} , between populations) and more difficult to distinguish offspring from either parent population.

We will record the same variables and complete the same analyses as for other sites and research questions. We hypothesize (null hypothesis) that there will be no significant differences between groups, sites, and sexes for most variables including survivorship, movements, site fidelity, demographics, and health. Also, the assimilation measures will be similar among sites, with the exception of the degree of genetic diversity among offspring, and perhaps the net genetic distance of sites relative to other sites. As genetic distance tends to be correlated to physical distance between sites, we anticipate little net increase in offspring genetic diversity at recipient sites close to donor sites (e.g., Cleghorn relative to Cleghorn impact areas) but a larger increase in offspring genetic diversity with more disparate sites. Between close sites, it may be difficult to measure statistical differences in net diversity change because both sites should already be similar, at least compared to sites separated by greater distances.

4.2.5 THE USE OF HEADSTARTING IN TRANSLOCATION

The Combat Center is researching the efficacy of headstarting using long-term efforts. We may supplement these headstart data by monitoring the survivorship, growth, and health of small tortoises to be translocated. Almost nothing is known of the survivorship

of juvenile tortoises, and these data for small tortoises will provide a comparison to the wild juvenile, translocatees, residents, and controls being monitored (35 per group).

The Combat Center is holding, protecting, and feeding 235 small, WEA & SEA tortoises at the TRACRS headstart facility because these tortoises are too small to receive radiotransmitters, and would be nearly impossible to find again in the clearance surveys. We will monitor their survivorship, growth, condition, and disease status at the facility and after the translocation. These data will be compared to those of large and small translocated, resident, and control tortoises. However, the post-translocation data for holding pen tortoises will be most robust for the largest tortoises (ca. 30) that we fit with radiotransmitters prior to their translocation.

We will measure and analyze the same survivorship, movement, dispersal, behavior, burrow use, growth, and health for comparing adults and juveniles in the initial translocation. We hypothesize the headstart animal data will be similar to that of residents and controls of similar body sizes (e.g., near 120mm carapace length [CL]). We also hypothesize that juvenile survivorship, movement, and dispersal will be lower than that of adults and large juveniles (ca. 160 mm CL) of all groups for each site. This may be explained by body size effects (e.g., surface to volume ratios) if larger tortoises experience higher survivorships, and larger tortoises perform better (e.g., survivorship, body condition scores and being healthy) in drought seasons and years. These data will be analyzed via the same statistical methods as indicated above for survivorship and other research questions, but assimilation measures would be restricted to phenotypic variables since these animals will not be reproductive. We may repeat similar levels of monitoring for additional cohorts of the headstarted animals, but may release some without transmitters after headstarting them to 100-120mm CL. As described for all translocatees, we will document the survivorship and other data of these released, holding-pen tortoises when we find them opportunistically or in mark-recapture plot and transect surveys.

5.0 PHYSICAL PROCESSES OF TRANSLOCATION

5.1 TORTOISE COLLECTION AND PROCESSING

Translocation in 2016 will occur in very early spring, shortly after tortoises become active. Tortoises must have adequate time to find or dig new refuges in the unfamiliar recipient areas prior to the onset of lethal surface temperatures, roughly 43-45°C (Zimmerman et al. 1994, Karl unpub data). Translocation can only occur if ambient temperatures will not exceed 35° (95°F) within one week of release and 32°C (90°F) within three hours of release (USFWS 2011b). Translocation in future years may occur in early spring or fall, in accordance with published guidelines (USFWS 2011b).

To meet the temperature goals, we expect to translocate approximately 100 tortoises per day, completing the translocation for the 1,138 tortoises by the end of the first week in April (or earlier if temperatures are unusually warm). Authorized handlers (see Section 6.1, below) will find and collect the tortoises, which will have been radio-tracked within one week prior to facilitate finding them. All tortoises will be transported in individual,

disinfected plastic tubs with a lid and brought to local processing centers, where they will receive a visual health assessment. Any tortoise with clinical signs of disease will be transported to the TRACRS holding pen and not translocated (USFWS 2012), unless notified otherwise by USFWS. Transmitters will be removed from the tortoises that are not part of the study.

Depending on environmental conditions and hydration states, tortoises to be translocated may need to be hydrated within 12 hours before release, according to existing protocols (USFWS 2011b). The latter may include soaking in shallow water or epicoelomic injection of sterile saline or nasal/oral administration of drinking water at rates identified in USFWS (2015a). Tortoises <100mm will only be offered fluids nasally or orally. We will record the tortoise's mass before and after this procedure. Should a tortoise void, it will be re-hydrated using these techniques and rinsed thoroughly to remove predator-attracting odors.

5.2 TORTOISE TRANSPORTATION AND RELEASE

Each tortoise will be boxed and walked or driven to one of several dispatch points, where groups of tortoises will be flown by helicopter (preferably) or driven to a drop-off point at the relevant translocation area, according to the approved disposition plan for that tortoise. Biologists will carry the tortoises from the drop-off point to release them at designated release sites. During all transportation, tortoises will be kept shaded, away from hot surfaces, and padded as needed to avoid shell or internal trauma.

All tortoises will be released in a spatial distribution similar to capture distribution, placed under shrubs, and the UTM coordinates recorded. Juvenile tortoises are highly vulnerable to predation and require special consideration for successful translocation. Small tortoises will be released in the morning to avoid inadvertently attracting nocturnal predators to a release site. All juveniles will be released near inactive rodent burrows or other protective cavities.

6.0 PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO ALL ACTIVITIES

6.1 AUTHORIZED HANDLERS

USFWS describes a single designation for biologists who can be approved to handle tortoises - "Authorized Biologist" (AB) (http://www.fws.gov/ventura/speciesinfo/protocols_guidelines/docs/dt; USFWS 2009a). Such biologists have demonstrated that they possess sufficient desert tortoise knowledge and experience to handle and move tortoises appropriately. Specific ABs will be approved to perform specific tasks, including such specialized tasks as health assessments, blood sampling, and transmitter attachment. Only those biologists authorized by USFWS and CDFW can perform specific tortoise handling tasks and clearance surveys. For USFWS, ABs are permitted to approve specific desert tortoise monitors (BMs) to assist in certain tasks, at the AB's discretion, without further approvals from USFWS. Direct supervision of monitors by the AB (i.e., voice and sight contact) is required for all clearance surveys and certain

other specialized tasks. All ABs will be authorized via permits from USFWS (TE17730-5) and CDFW (Scientific Collecting Permit [SCP] 10112).

6.2 HANDLING TECHNIQUES AND TEMPERATURES

All tortoise handling will be consistent with NREA permits and the BO (USFWS 2012) and will be accomplished by techniques outlined in the USFWS *Field Manual* (2009b: Sections 7.6-7.8), including the most recent disease prevention techniques (e.g., USFWS 2015b). Handling time will be minimized to the extent possible to avoid stress to the animals. Handling will adhere to USFWS (2010b) handling temperature guidelines; tortoises may be handled only when air temperature measured at 5 cm (2 in) above the ground (shaded bulb), is not expected to exceed 35°C (95°F) during the handling session. If the air temperature exceeds 35°C during handling or processing, desert tortoises will be kept shaded in an environment where the ambient air temperatures do not exceed 32.7 °C (91°F) and air temperature does not exceed 35°C.

6.3 HEALTH ASSESSMENTS

Methods detailed in *Health Assessment Procedures for the Desert Tortoise (Gopherus agassizii): a Handbook Pertinent to Translocation* (USFWS 2016b) will be followed for all sampling techniques and equipment. Health assessments and tissue collection will not occur until after 15 May or four weeks from the time individual tortoises have become active after winter brumation, unless approved by USFWS (USFWS 2015a).

Mycoplasma agassizii, *M. testudineum*, and herpesvirus are the major pathogens currently being sampled, but other pathogens may be tested as their evaluation techniques become validated for desert tortoises. Blood samples will be taken via subcarapacial venipuncture; oral mucosa will be sampled with oral swabs. A physical examination, including the oral cavity, will focus on clinical signs of disease, body condition, and ectoparasites. Careful attention will be paid to sample collection, processing, storage, shipping, and disease transmission to optimize the sampling program and minimize any risks to tortoises. If a tortoise voids, it will be re-hydrated using permitted methods (USFWS 2015a).

6.4 TRANSMITTERS

Larger tortoises (≥ 160 mm in carapace length [MCL]) will receive Holohil RI-2B transmitters (24 mm wide by 11 mm thick; 15 g; www.holohil.com). Large juvenile tortoises will receive small RI-2B transmitters (6 g) and small juveniles that are large enough to transmitter will be affixed with Holohil PD2s (2-4 g). All transmitters will be appropriate for the tortoise's size, shell shape, and mass, and in no case will be greater than 10% of the tortoise's mass. Transmitters will be epoxied to a carapace scute using five-minute gel epoxy. For males and juveniles, transmitters generally will be affixed to the fifth vertebral; for females and large juveniles believed to be females, transmitters will be affixed to the anterior carapace in the most appropriate location for the animal's shell shape that will preclude interference with righting. The transmitter antenna will be fed through a plastic sheath with a diameter slightly greater than the antenna. This sheath

will be epoxied low on the carapace, just above the marginal scutes, and split at the scute seams (growth areas). This technique will permit the antenna to slip freely in the sheath, thereby precluding distortion on growing tortoises. Because the antenna sheath may be tightly curved on a very small tortoise, potentially constricting antenna movement with subsequent growth distortion, much more of the antenna will remain free on small tortoises, including only being attached on the fifth vertebral to minimize torque on the battery. Transmitters will be changed as necessary, earlier than battery life suggests or when the units appear to be malfunctioning. We will record transmitter details (manufacturer, serial number, frequency, installation, and all change dates) for all tortoises and submit this spreadsheet with the annual reports to USFWS and CDFW.

6.5 TORTOISE MORTALITIES

Should a transmitted or translocated tortoise die, the cause of death will be determined to the extent possible. NREA will submit this information and the tortoise location to USFWS and CDFW verbally within 48 hours, or via e-mail within five business days. In the annual report, (see Section 8.0, below), the Combat Center will provide a detailed accounting of all mortalities, circumstances, and actions implemented to prevent similar instances in the future (USFWS 2012). Fresh carcasses may be salvaged and necropsied upon direction from NREA.

7.0 FUTURE CLEARANCES

Fencing is not proposed for the high and medium impact areas to exclude tortoises from entering the impact areas. Consequently, additional clearance surveys are required in subsequent years to minimize tortoise losses. During each year, clearance surveys will be performed on any square kilometers in the impact areas that had three or more tortoises in the previous clearance (USFWS 2012). All clearances will be consistent with methods described above. For any tortoise found, the standard measurements and assessments that were used on other tortoises will be completed and the tortoise numbered and transmitted. All tortoises that are suitable candidates for translocation, based on the health assessment, would be translocated to designated recipient sites in accordance with the approved disposition plan for each tortoise.

8.0 REPORTING

On January 31 of each year (USFWS 2012), the Combat Center will provide a full accounting of all activities associated with the translocation program, both for the calendar year and cumulatively, plus analyses undertaken relative to the effectiveness of the translocation program. The report will include metadata consistent with NREA's recovery permits (TE-017730-5 and SCP 10112). The Combat Center will also engage USFWS and CDFW via telephone at least quarterly to keep the agencies involved and informed, and implement contingency measures in the event unanticipated problems arise (e.g., mortality events, heightened predation).

9.0 LITERATURE CITED

- Averill-Murray, R. and B.E. Hagerty. 2014. Translocation relative to spatial genetic structure of the Mojave desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 13(1):35-41.
- Avery, H. 1998. Nutritional ecology of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in relation to cattle grazing in the Mojave Desert. Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles. 163 pp.
- Berry, K.H. 1996. Memo to BLM Area manager, Molly Brady, regarding observations on permanent BLM study plots between 1979 and 1996. Riverside, CA.
- and M.M. Christopher. 2001. Guidelines for the field evaluation of desert tortoise health and disease. *J. Wildlife Diseases* 37:427-450.
- Boarman, W.B. 2002. Threats to desert tortoise populations: a critical review of the literature. Unpub. report prepared for the West Mojave Planning Team and the Bureau of Land Management. 86 pp.
- Boarman, W.B. Kristan, III, and A.P. Woodman. 2008. Neither here nor there: current status of Sonoran desert tortoise populations in Arizona. Paper presented at the 2008 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.
- Burnham, K.P. and D.R. Anderson. 2002. *Model Selection and Multimodel Inference*, 2nd ed. Springer, New York, NY.
- California Energy Commission, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2014. Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) and Environmental Impact Statement.
- Chapman, D.G. 1951. Some properties of the hypergeometric distribution with applications to zoological censuses. *Univ. of California Publ. in Statistics* 1:131-160.
- Chavez, A. 2015. Range Conservationist, Barstow Field Office. Discussion with E.L. Smith regarding future development in the Ord-Rodman ACEC (DWMA), 11 March 2015.
- Cook, P. 2015. California Minerals, Off-Road Recreation and Conservation Act (CMORCA). HR 3668. EDW15157. Presented to the 114th Congress, 1st Session. 130 pp.
- Davy, C.M., T. Edwards, A. Lathrop, M. Bratton, M. Hagan, B. Henen, K.A. Nagy, J. Stone, L. S. Hillard and R.W. Murphy. 2011. Polyandry and multiple paternities in

- the threatened Agassiz's desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. Conservation Genetics 12:1313-1322.
- Dhondt, A. 1988. Carrying capacity: a confusing concept. Acta Oecologica 9(4):337-346.
- Edwards, R.Y. and C.D. Fowle. 1955. The concept of carrying capacity. Trans. of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 20:589-602.
- Ellison, L. 1960. Influence of grazing on plant succession of rangelands. Botanical Review 26:1-78.
- Esque, T.C., K.E. Nussear, K.K. Drake, A.D. Walde, K.H. Berry, R.C. Averill-Murray, A.P. Woodman, W.I. Boarman, P.A. Medica, J. Mack and J.S. Heaton. 2010. Effects of subsidized predators, resource variability, and human population density on desert tortoise populations in the Mojave Desert. Endangered Species Research 12:167-177.
- Feinstein, D. 2015. California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act ("Feinstein Bill"). EDW15157. Presented to the 114th Congress, 1st Session. 149 pp.
- Field, K.J., C.R. Tracy, P.A. Medica, R.W. Marlow, and P.S. Corn. 2007. Return to the wild. Translocation as a tool in conservation of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). Biological Conservation 136:232-245.
- Hagerty, B.E., K.E. Nussear, T.C. Esque, and C.R. Tracy. 2011. Making molehills out of mountains: landscape genetics of the Mojave Desert tortoise. Landscape Ecology 26:267-280.
- Henen, B.T. and M.D. Hofmeyr. 2003. Viewing chelonian reproductive ecology through acoustic windows: cranial and inguinal perspectives. J. Experimental Zoology 297A:88-104.
- Henen, B.T., and O.T. Oftedal. 1998. The importance of dietary nitrogen to the reproductive output of female desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*). Proceedings of the Second Comparative Nutrition Society Symposium. 1998: 83-88.
- Jones, R. 2002. Status of desert tortoise populations in the California Desert. California Department of Wildlife. Unpub. paper. 3 pp.
- Karl, A.E. 2002. Desert tortoise abundance in the Fort Irwin Training Center Land Acquisition Area: second year studies. Unpublished report prepared for Charis Corporation, Temecula, California. 46 pp plus appendices.
- . 2004. Drought: acute effects and impacts to recovery of the desert tortoise. Paper presented at the 2004 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.

- . 2007. Hyundai Motor America Proving Grounds desert tortoise translocation study. 2006 annual report. Prepared for Hyundai America Technical Center, Inc. 19 pp.
- . 2010. Ridgecrest Solar Power Project. Analysis of population and species impacts to the desert tortoise, due to the siting of this project in its current location. Docketed 29 April 2010. 19 pp.
- and Resource Design Technology, Inc. 2007. Mesquite Regional Landfill. Initial desert tortoise clearance-October 2005. Submitted to the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts, Whittier, CA. 28 pp plus attachments.
- and B.T. Henen. 2011. United States Marine Corps Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment general translocation plan for desert tortoises. Prepared for NREA, MAGTFTC MCAGCC, Twentynine Palms, CA. 55 pp.
- Kiva Biological Consultants. 2008. Summary report for two desert tortoise trend study plots, health assessments, and focal observations conducted on the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center Spring 2008. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, San Diego, California. 39 pp.
- . 2009. Preliminary Report for Mark-Recapture Plots. 27 July 2009 letter to Brian Henen, NREA. 7 pp.
- . 2013. Summary report for health assessments conducted on desert tortoises at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Bullion Training Area, Fall 2013. Prepared for NREA, MAGTFTC MCAGCC. 11 pp.
- Loehr, V.J.T., B.T. Henen, and M.D. Hofmeyr. 2004. Reproduction of the smallest tortoise, the Namaqualand speckled padloper, *Homopus signatus signatus*. *Herpetologica* 60:444-454.
- Longshore, K.M., J.R. Jaeger and J.M. Sappington. 2003. Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) survival at two eastern Mojave Desert sites: death by short-term drought? *Journal of Herpetology* 37(1):169-177.
- Lovich, J. and D. Bainbridge. 1999. Anthropogenic degradation of the Southern California Desert ecosystem and prospects for natural recovery and restoration. *Environmental Management* 24(3):309-326.
- . C.B. Yackulic, J. Freilich, M. Agha, M. Austin, K.P. Meyer, T. R. Arundel, J. Hansen, M.S. Vamstad and S.A. Root. 2014. Climatic variation and tortoise survival: has a desert species met its match? *Biological Conservation* 169:214-224.

- McLuckie, A.M., M.R.M. Bennion, R.A. Fridell, and R. Radant. 2006. Status of the desert tortoise in the Red Cliffs Desert Reserve. Paper presented at the 2006 Desert Tortoise Council Symposium, Las Vegas, NV.
- Murphy, R.W., K.H. Berry, T. Edwards, and A.M. McLuckie. 2007. A genetic assessment of the recovery units for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Chelonian Conservation Biology* 6(2):229-251.
- Nussear, K.E. 2004. Mechanistic investigation of the distributional limits of the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*. *Ph.D. Diss.* University of Nevada, Reno.
- Nussear, K.E. C.R. Tracy, P.A. Medica, D.S. Wilson, R.W. Marlow and P.S. Corn. 2012. Translocation as a conservation tool for Agassiz's Desert Tortoises: survivorship, reproduction and movements. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 76:1341-1353.
- Otahol, C. 2015a. Biologist, Bureau of Land Management, Barstow Field Office. Discussion with E.L. Smith regarding future development in the Ord-Rodman ACEC (DWMA), 9 March 2015.
- . 2015b. Biologist, Barstow Field Office. E-mail to A. Karl 14 September 2015.
- Peterson, C.C. 1994. Different rates and causes of high mortality in two populations of the threatened desert tortoise *Gopherus agassizii*. *Biol. Conserv.* 70(2):101-108..
- Rees, W.E. 1996. Revisiting carrying capacity: area-based indicators of sustainability. *Population and Environment: a Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies* 17(3): 195-215.
- Rich, J.T., J.G. Neely, F.C. Paniello, C.C.J. voelker, B. Nussenbaum and E.W. Wang. 2010. A practical guide to understanding Kaplan-Meier curves. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 143:331-336.
- San Bernardino County. 2015. Property tax information. Available online at <http://www.mytaxcollector.com/trDefault.aspx>. Accessed 16 October 2015.
- Symons, K. 2015. Field Manager, Barstow BLM Field Office. Agency coordination meeting on 1 July 2015.
- TEC. 2011. Draft displaced off-highway vehicle recreation study. Prepared for the EIS for land acquisition and airspace establishment. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA. 102 pp.
- TRW. 1999. Movement patterns of desert tortoises at Yucca Mountain. Unpubl. rept. to U.S. Department of Energy, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office, North Las Vegas, NV. Document No. B00000000-01717-5705-00049.

- Turner, F.B. and K.H. Berry. 1984. Population ecology of the desert tortoise at Goffs, California. Unpub. rept. to Southern California Edison Co. No. 84-RD-4. 63 pp.
- United States Bureau of Land Management. 2005. Final Environmental Impact Report and Statement for the West Mojave Plan, a Habitat Conservation Plan and California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment. BLM California Desert District Office, Moreno Valley, CA.
- . 2006. Environmental assessment livestock grazing allotment authorization: EA Number EA-680-06-78. Allotment Name: Ord Mountain. BLM Barstow Field Office. 84 pp.
- . 2015. National Conservation Lands. Available online at www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/prog/blm_special_areas.html.
- United States Department of the Navy. 2011a. Final Biological Assessment Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. July 2011. Prepared by AMEC Earth and Environmental, Inc.
- . 2011b. Final Environmental Impact Statement Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training. October 2011. Prepared by TEC, Inc.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 1994a. Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR. 73 pp. plus appendices.
- . 1994b. Final rule: determination of Critical Habitat for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise. FR 59(26):5820-5866.
- . 2008. Environmental Assessment to implement a desert tortoise recovery plan task: reduce common raven predation on the desert tortoise. Ventura Field Office. 156 pp.
- . 2009a. Desert tortoise field manual. Available online at (<http://www.fws.gov/carlsbad/PalmSprings/DesertTortoise.html>)
- . 2009b. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave Population of the desert tortoise: 2007 annual report. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 77 pp.
- . 2010. Preparing for any action that may occur within the range of the Mojave desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Dept. of the Interior, USFWS, Ventura Field Office, Ventura, California. Available online at: <http://www.fws.gov/carlsbad/PalmSprings/DesertTortoise.html>.

- . 2011a. Revised recovery plan for the Mojave Population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. 222 pp.
 - . 2011b. Translocation of Mojave desert tortoises from project sites: plan development guidance. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 27 pp.
 - . 2012. Biological opinion for land acquisition and airspace establishment to support large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force live-fire and maneuver training, Twentynine Palms, California (8-8-11-F-65). Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, California. 129 pp.
 - . 2015. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*): 2013 and 2014 annual reporting. Prepared by the Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, Reno, NV. 46 pp.
 - . 2016a. Translocation of Mojave Desert Tortoises from Project Sites: Plan Development Guidance (draft). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Las Vegas, NV.
 - . 2016b. Health Assessment Procedures for the Mojave Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*): A Handbook Pertinent to Translocation. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Reno, Nevada.
- URS Corporation. 2012. California Natural Diversity Data Base submission for tortoises at the proposed Siberia Solar Site. La Jolla, CA.
- Zar, J.H. 1999. Biostatistical Analysis, 4th Edition. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, USA. Pages xii + 663 + App1 to I23.
- Zimmerman, L.C., M.P. O'Connor, S.J. Bulova, J.R. Spotila, S. J. Kemp, and C.J. Salice. 1994. Thermal ecology of desert tortoises in the eastern Mojave Desert: seasonal patterns of operative and body temperatures, and microhabitat utilization. Herp. Monogr. 8:45-59.

Appendix A: Sample Size and Power Analysis

The Biological Opinion (USFWS 2012) estimated the required sample size, 675 [with 190 adult and 35 juveniles in each group, controls (C), residents (R), and translocatees (T)], necessary to evaluate the survivorship and other measures on animals to be monitored via radiotelemetry. Kaplan-Meier survivorship analyses, with log-rank test comparisons among groups, indicate 900 monitored tortoises (i.e., 900 in each group) are necessary to distinguish statistically the annual survivorship rates of the C, R, and T as modelled for the respective 19%, 21% and 25% mortality rates experienced in 2008, a drought year in the Mojave Desert (Esque et al. 2010; see Figure A1). A sample size that large is prohibitive, and likely explains the lack of difference among groups in the 2008 study. If the model reduces mortality of the Controls to 10% (perhaps due to a year of moderate rainfall), but not the Resident or Translocatee mortality, the sample size required is reduced greatly (ca. $n=60$ to 120 per group depending on the two or three group comparisons; Figure A2). Sample size is reduced further to 40 or 60 animals per group per logrank test (Figure A3) when modelling 5% mortality in Controls (perhaps a high rainfall year) with the same mortality for Residents and Translocatees. Under the latter two scenarios, the sample size of 675 will be able to document statistical differences as a whole, and among most paired sites if at least 40 or 60 animals are monitored per group. Sites with 20 animals or less per group would produce statistically significant results only if there are large differences between groups (more extreme differences than the 5% for Controls and 25% for Translocatees).

Similarly, data for 675 tortoises will provide high power (> 0.8 or 0.9 , conventional values, and higher) in Analyses of Variance (ANOVA) on parameters measured for each individual (e.g., ratio-scale parameters such as space use and overlap; Figure A4) but compared for effects among the three groups and several sites. The example modelled results for overlap of space use among tortoises in another recent translocation (Farnsworth et al. 2015; but see Figure A4 for details). ANOVA provide post-hoc tests to evaluate differences among each group and site (e.g., all sites whether recipient or control); repeated measures ANOVA (not modelled) provide even stronger analyses. Sample sizes of 675 should have statistical power approaching the maximum (one) for many individual-based, ratio-scale measures (e.g., body condition, home range, or home range overlap), with post-hoc results identifying statistical differences among individual sites and groups.

Figure A1. Relationship of p -value to sample size for each of three groups, Controls (C), Residents (R) and Translocatees (T), when annual mortalities are 19%, 21% and 25% respectively (percentage examples from a drought year, Esque et al. 2010). Survival analyses based on equal samples sizes per group, and assume a 5% censorship (loss of animals to transmitter failure or emigration; % estimate approximate from MCAGCC's current monitoring effort for adults). Model mortalities occurred in March, May, July and October, i.e., parts of the active season, and were modelled for the same months among groups. Panels indicate the p values for the log-rank test comparison a) among the three groups (C, R, and T) and b) between the C and T. P -values drop below 0.05 when the total number of radiotelemetry-monitored animals per group reached 1000.

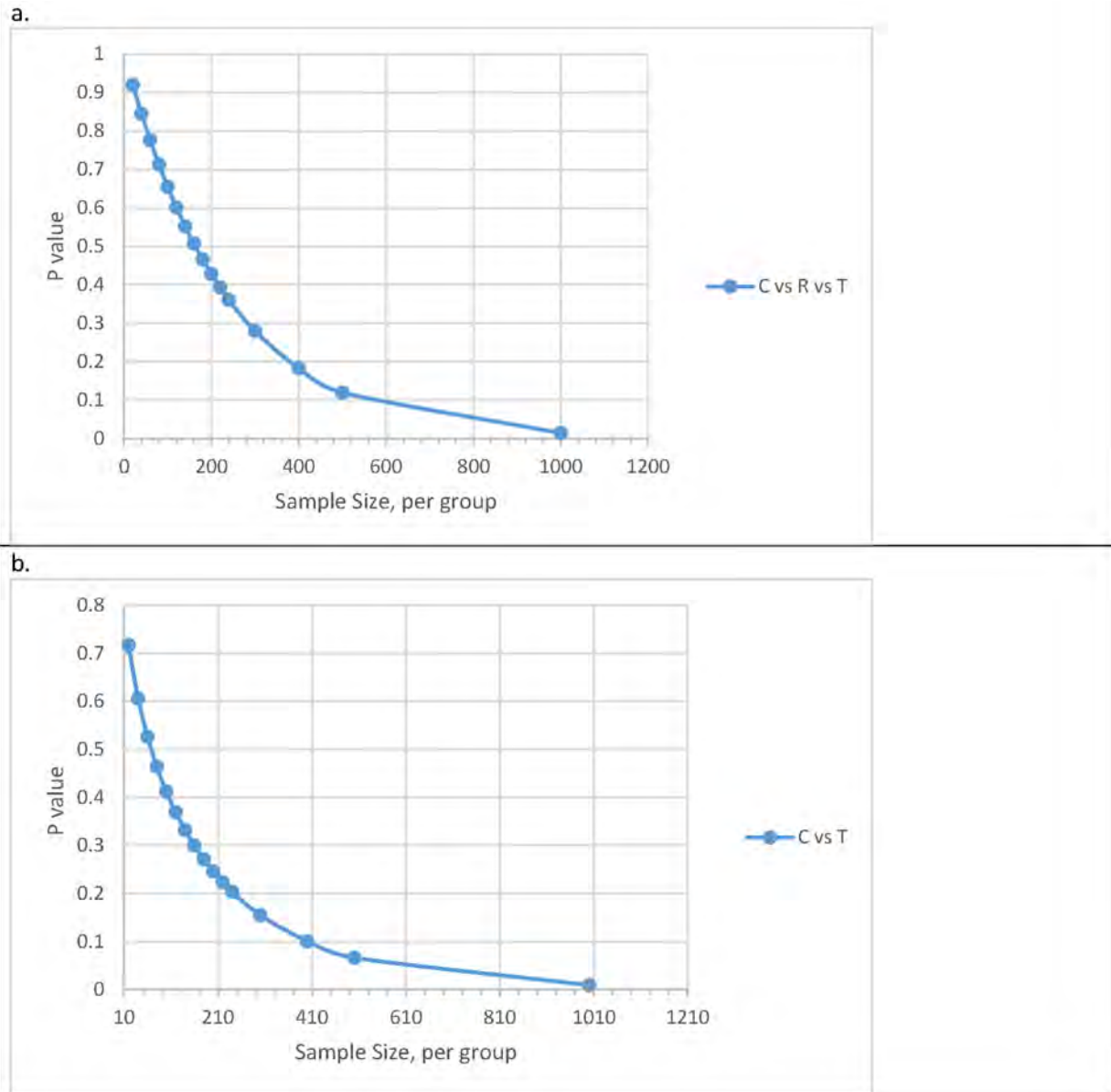


Figure A2. Relationship of p -value to sample size for all three groups, Controls (C), Residents (R), and Translocatees (T) when annual mortalities are 10%, 21%, and 25%, respectively--percentages that might occur for a moderate rainfall year for controls. Values are the same as Figure A1 except that Controls are at 10% mortality and occurring in only March and July. Survival analyses based on equal sample sizes per group, and assume a 5% censorship (loss of animals to transmitter failure or emigration). Other group mortalities modelled to occur in March, May, July and October, i.e., parts of the active season, and were modelled for the same months among groups. Panels indicate the p -values for the log-rank test comparison a) among the three groups (C, R, and T) and b) between two groups (C vs T or C vs R). P -values drop below 0.05 when the number of radiotelemetry-monitored animals exceeded 100 (C vs T vs R), 60 (C vs T) or 120 (C vs R) per group.

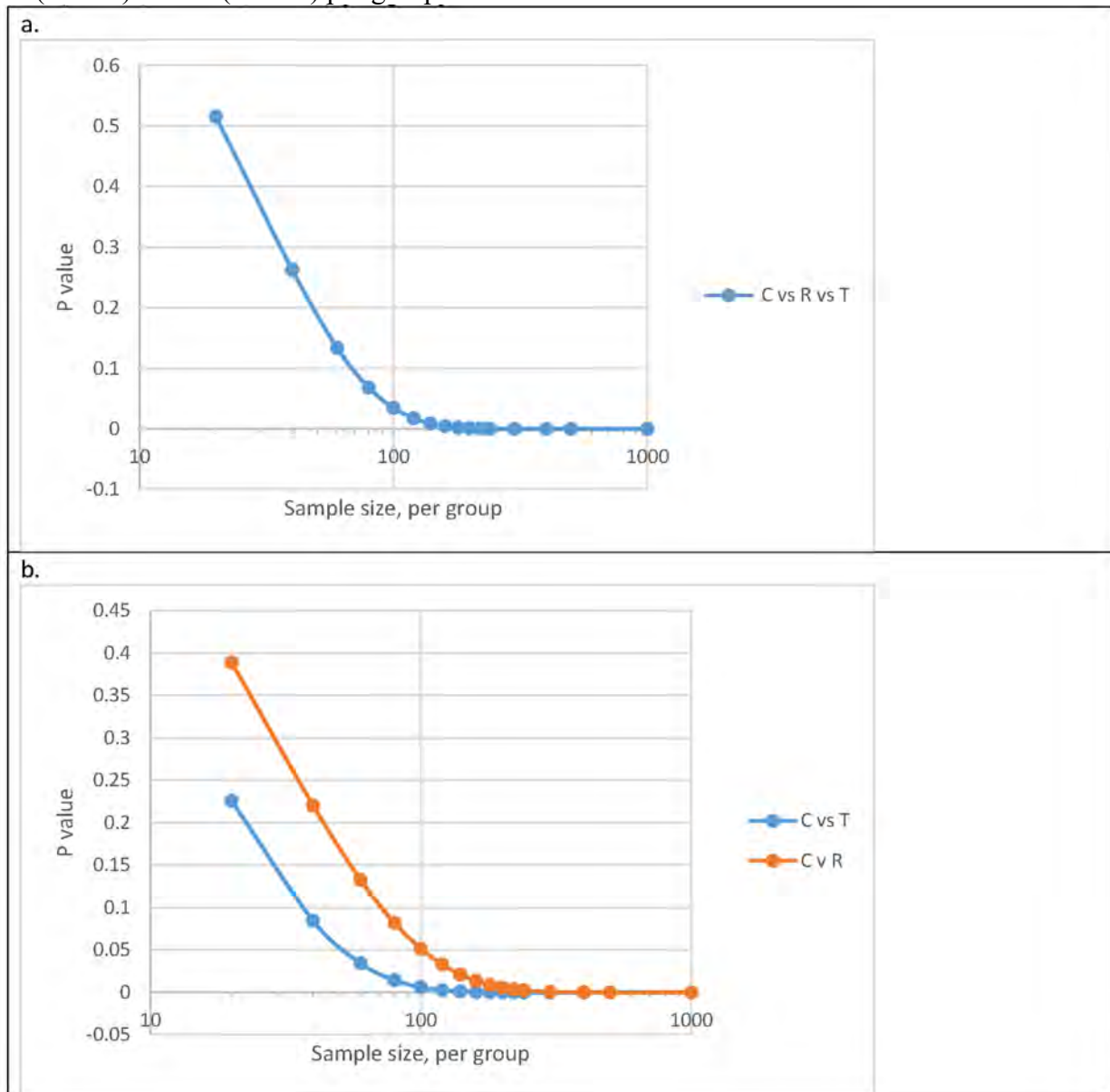


Figure A3. Relationship of p -value to sample size for all three groups, Controls (C), Residents (R) and Translocatees (T) when annual mortalities are 5%, 21% and 25% respectively, percentages for a modelled above-average rainfall year for controls. Values are the same as Figure A1 except that Controls are at 5% mortality and occurring in only March. Survival analyses based on equal samples sizes per group, and assume a 5% censorship (loss of animals to transmitter failure or emigration). Other mortalities modelled to occur in March, May, July and October, parts of the active season, and were modelled for the same months among groups. Panels indicate the p -values for the log-rank test comparison a) among the three groups (C, R, and T) and b) between two groups (C vs T or C vs R). P -values drop below 0.05 when the number of radiotelemetry-monitored animals exceeded 60 (all three groups at 60 per group), 40 (C vs T) or 40 (C vs R) per group.

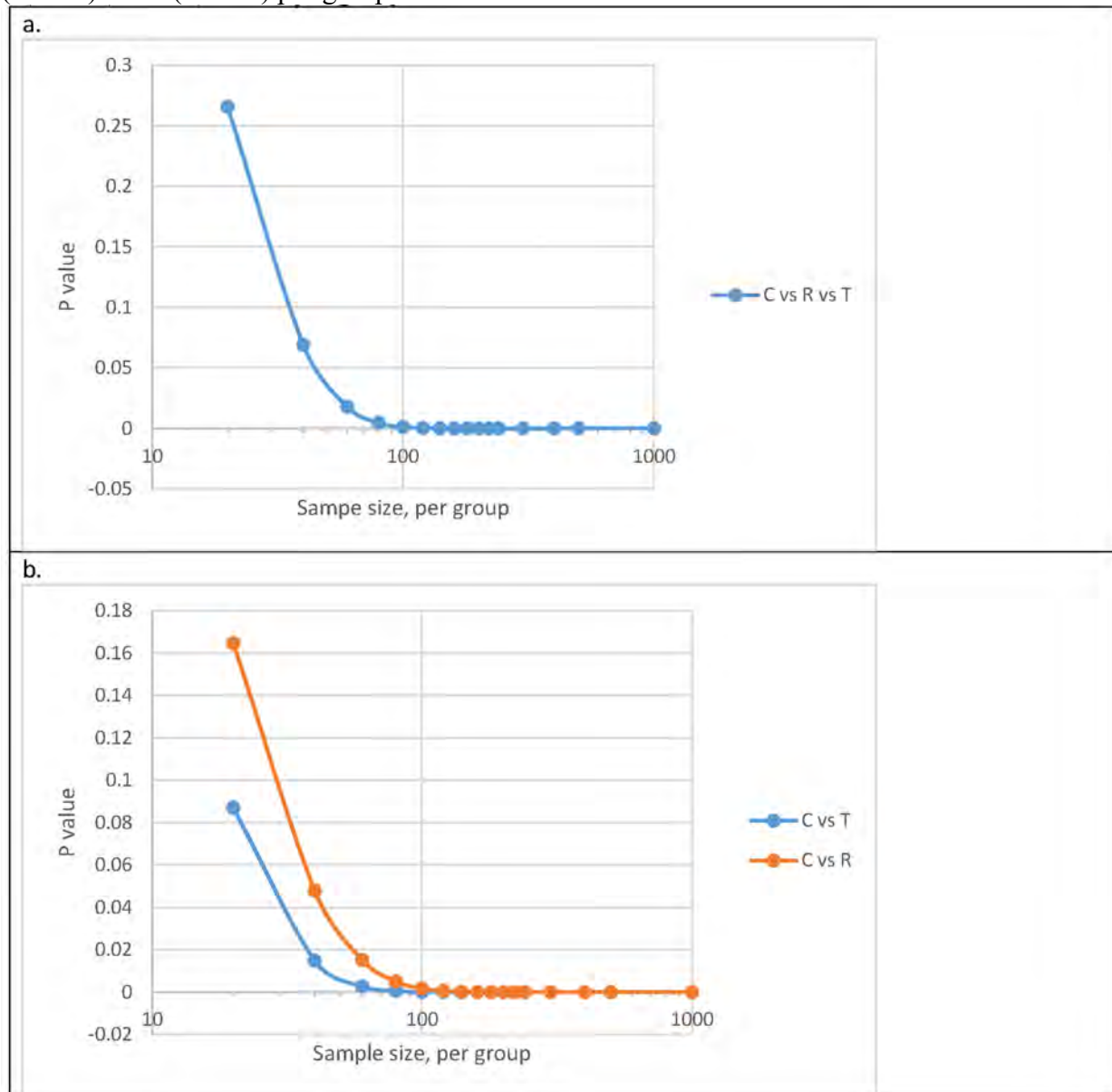
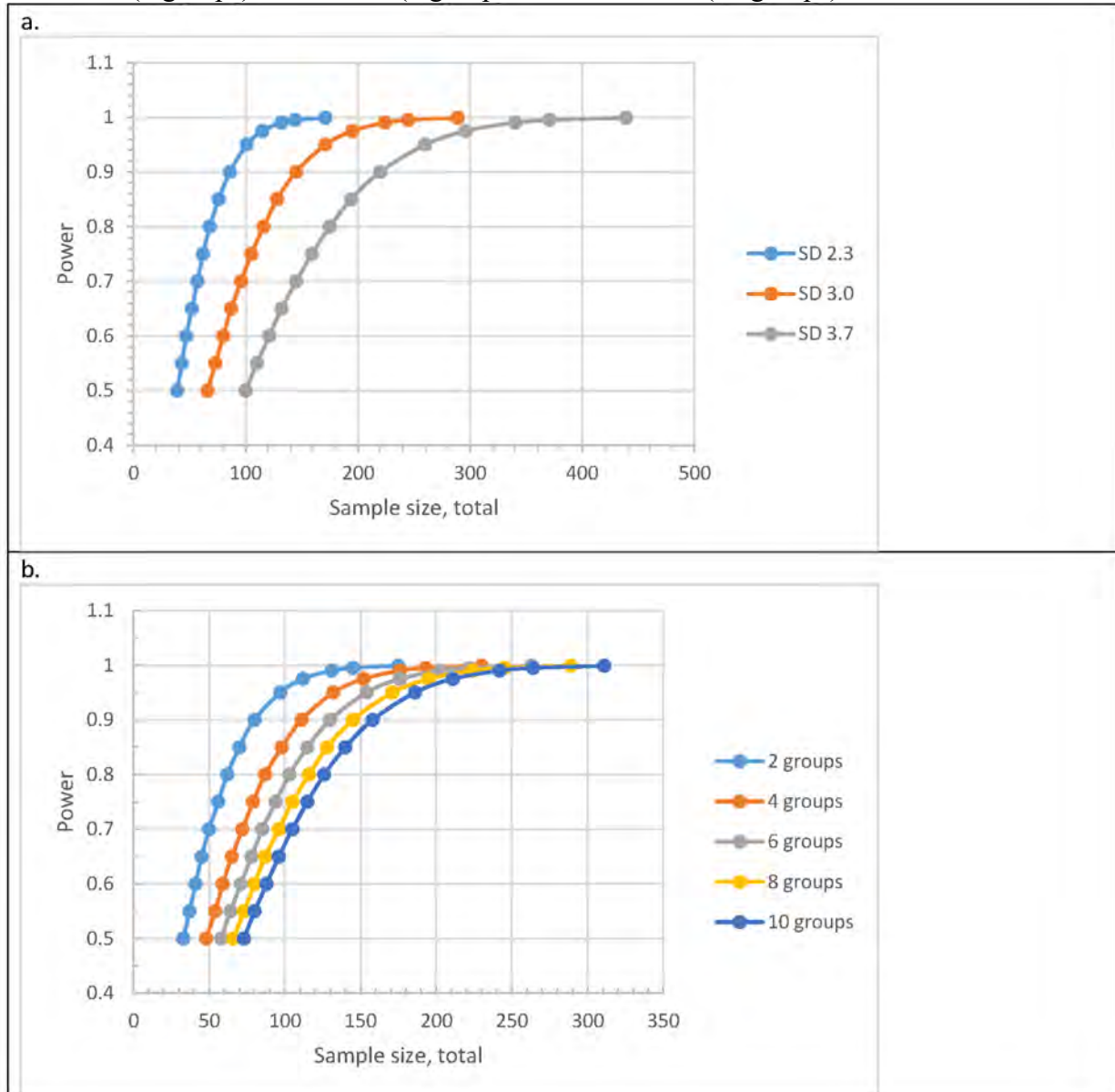
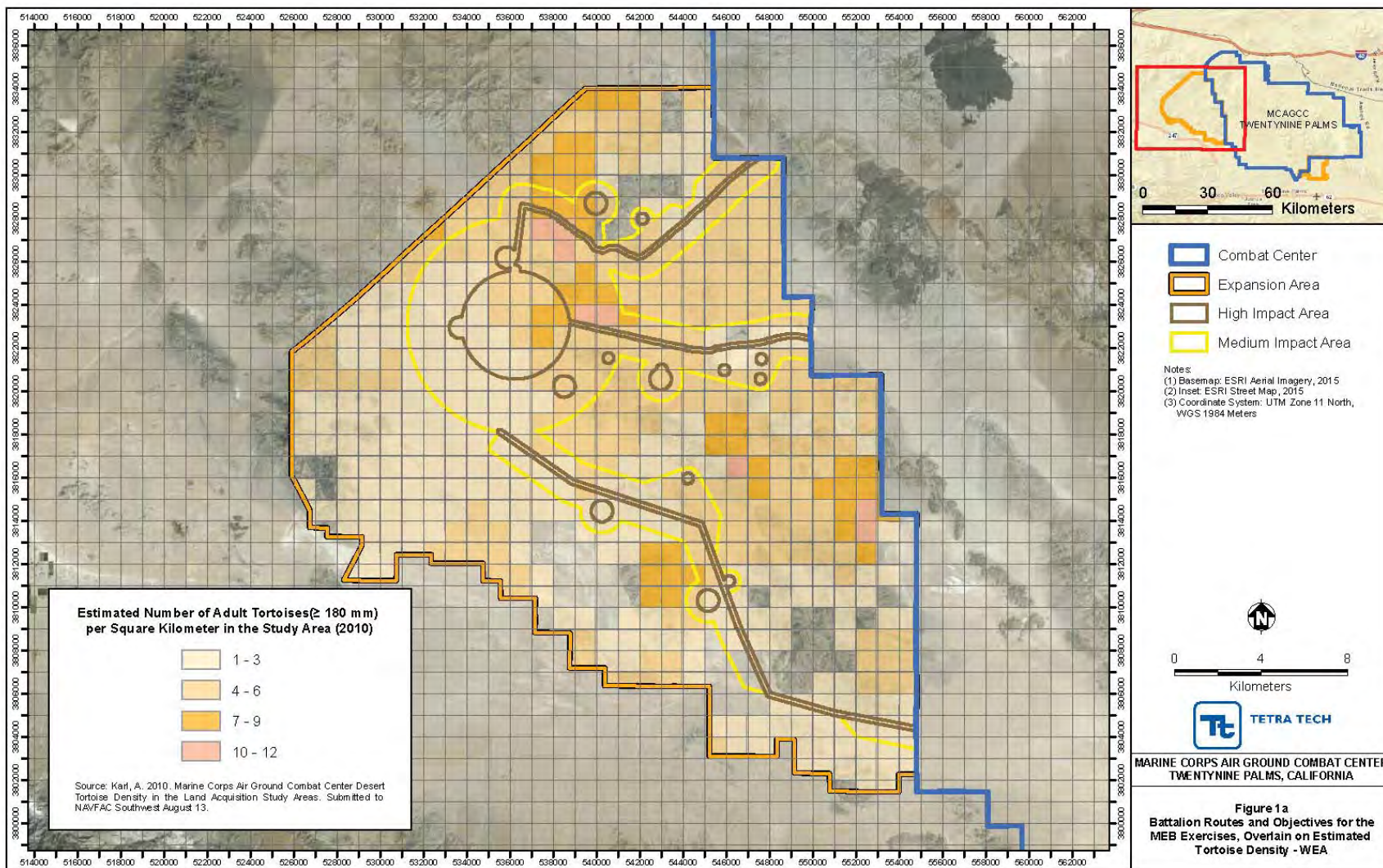


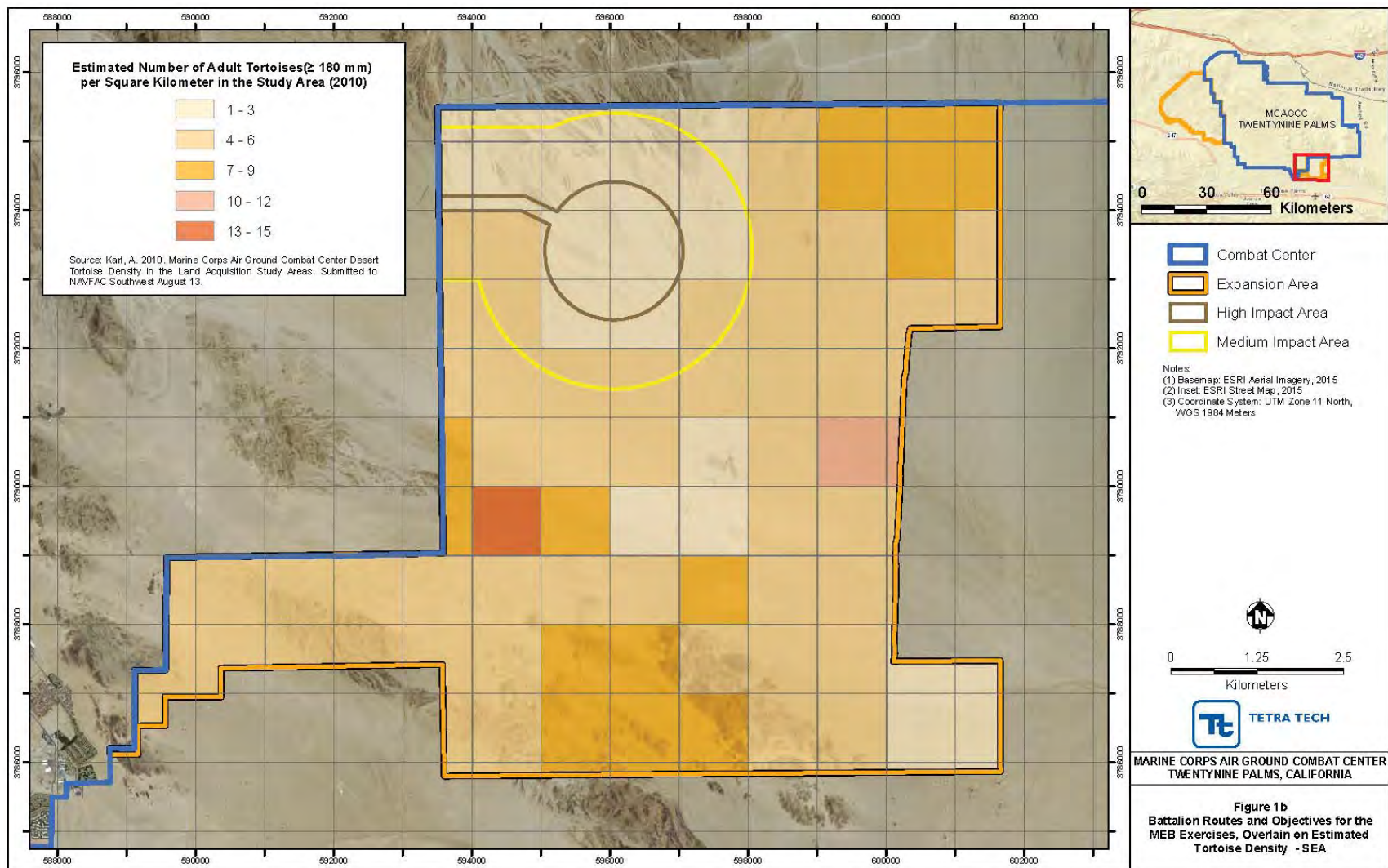
Figure A4. Power of ANOVA for detecting group differences among percent overlap in activity areas (i.e., utilization distributions in Farnsworth et al. 2015) as affected by total sample size (all groups in total for each ANOVA), average standard deviation of groups (panel a) and number of groups studied (panel b). All comparisons are for detecting a 1.5 difference in mean percent overlap, and an alpha or $p \leq 0.05$. Model represents analysis compiled from individual animal data, and is only crudely estimated from Figure 4 of Farnsworth et al. 2015. Commonly used power values are 0.8 or 0.9. For panel a, power values of 0.8 and 0.9 are reached at samples sizes of 68 & 86 (SD=2.3), 116 & 145 (SD=3.0) and 175 & 220 (SD=3.7). For panel b, power values for 0.8 and 0.9 are reached at samples sizes of 62 & 80 (2 groups), 87 & 111 (4 groups), 103 & 130 (6 groups), 116 & 145 (8 groups), and 126 & 158 (10 groups).

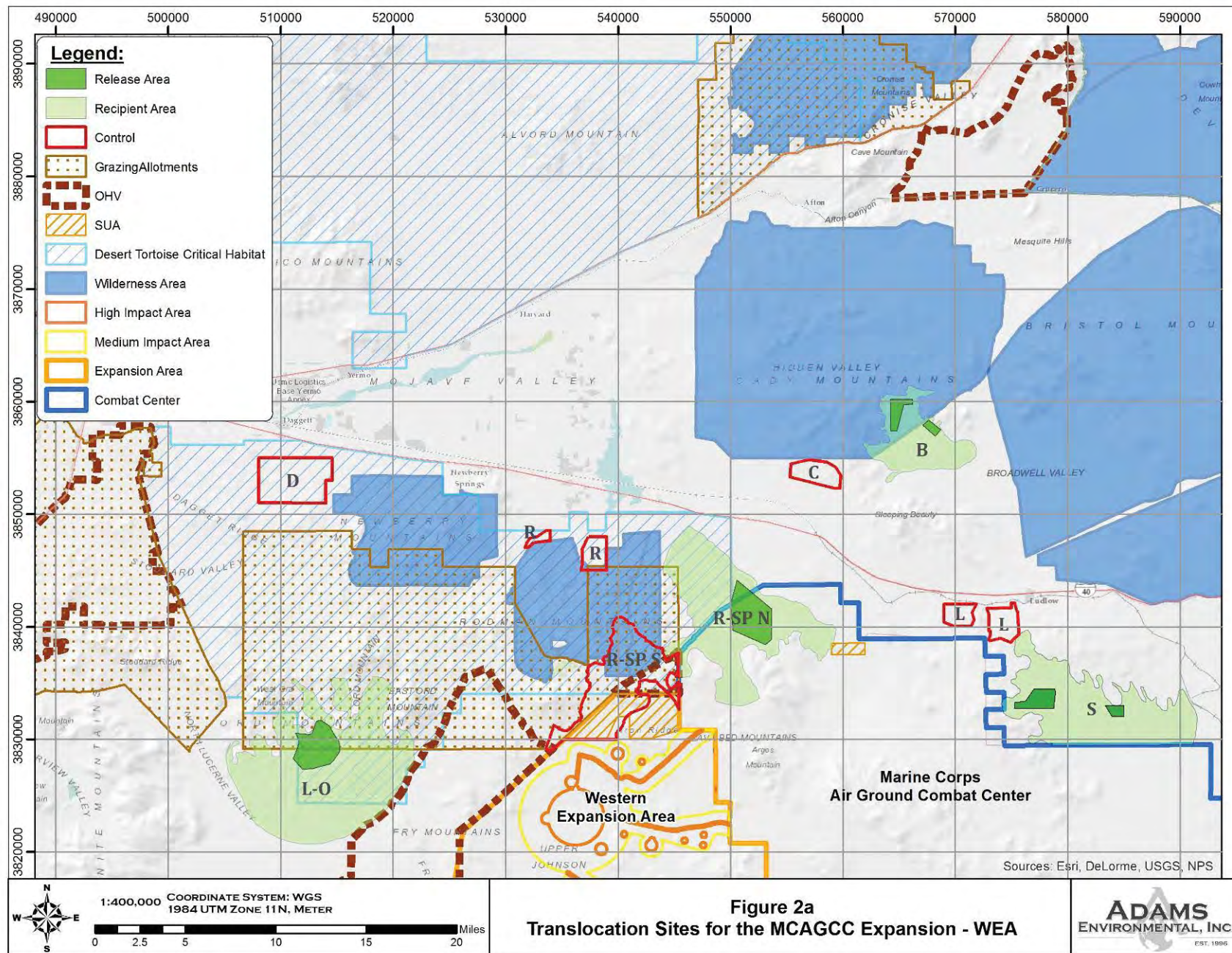


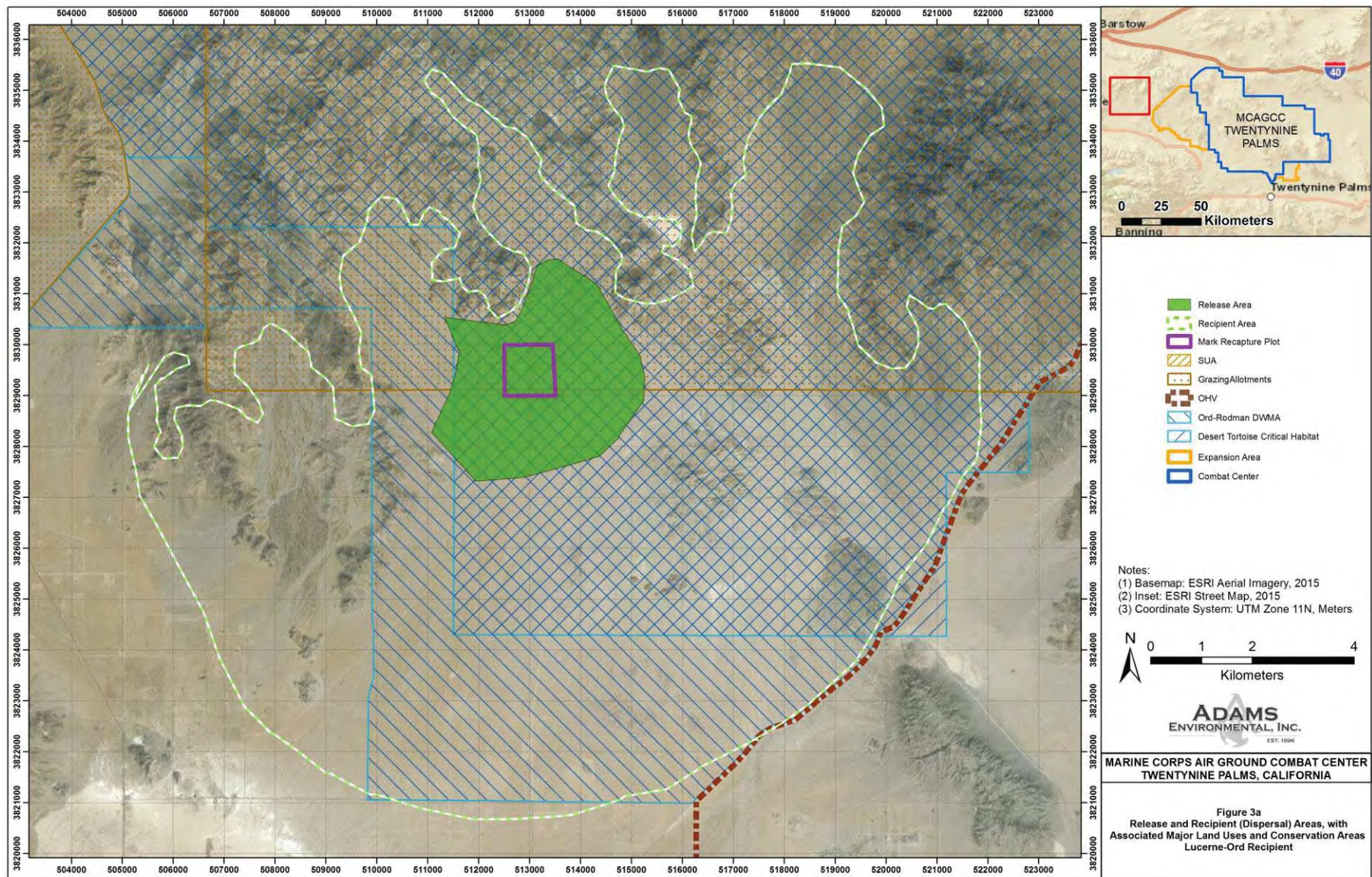
ATTACHMENT 1

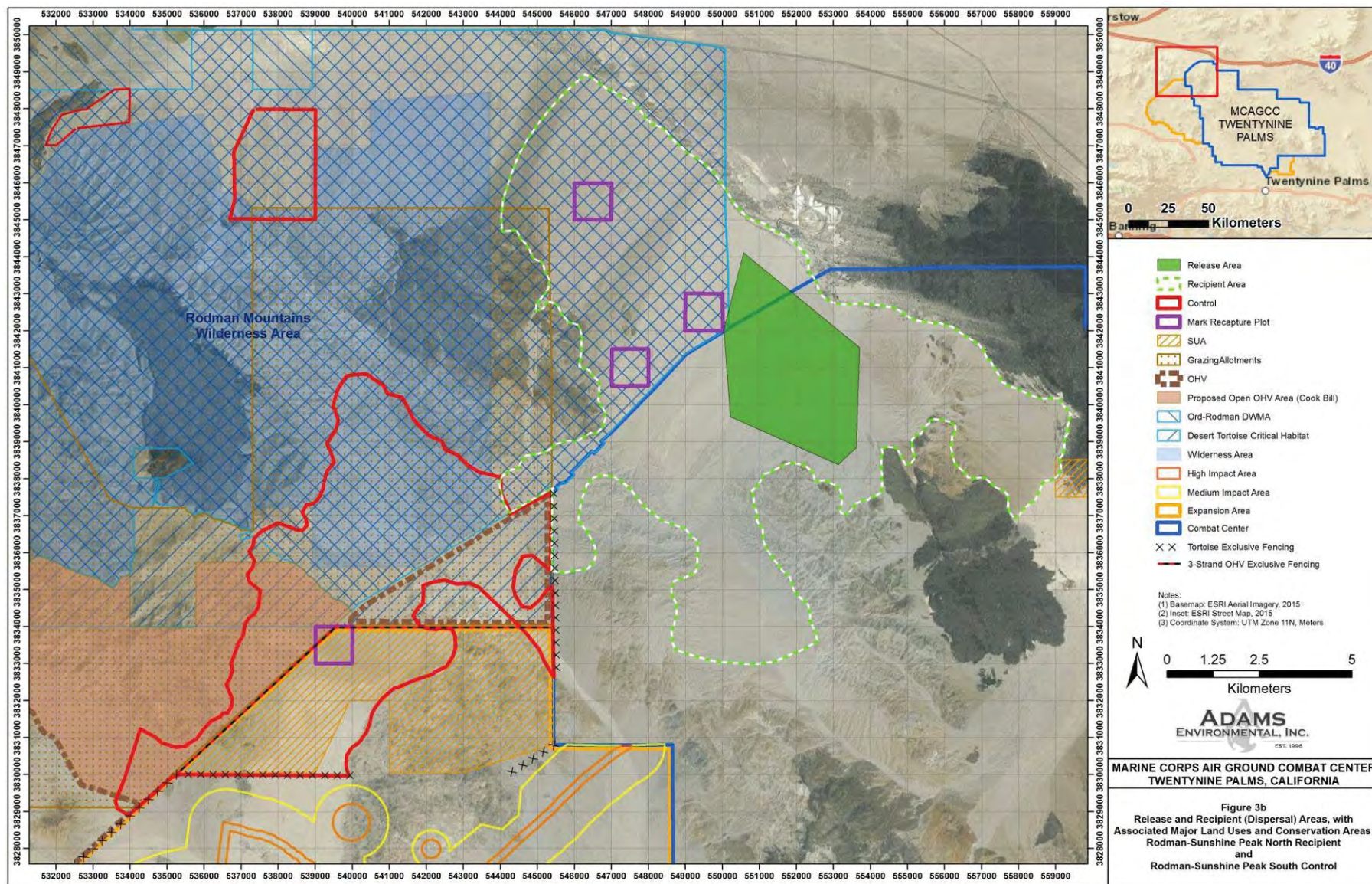
FIGURES

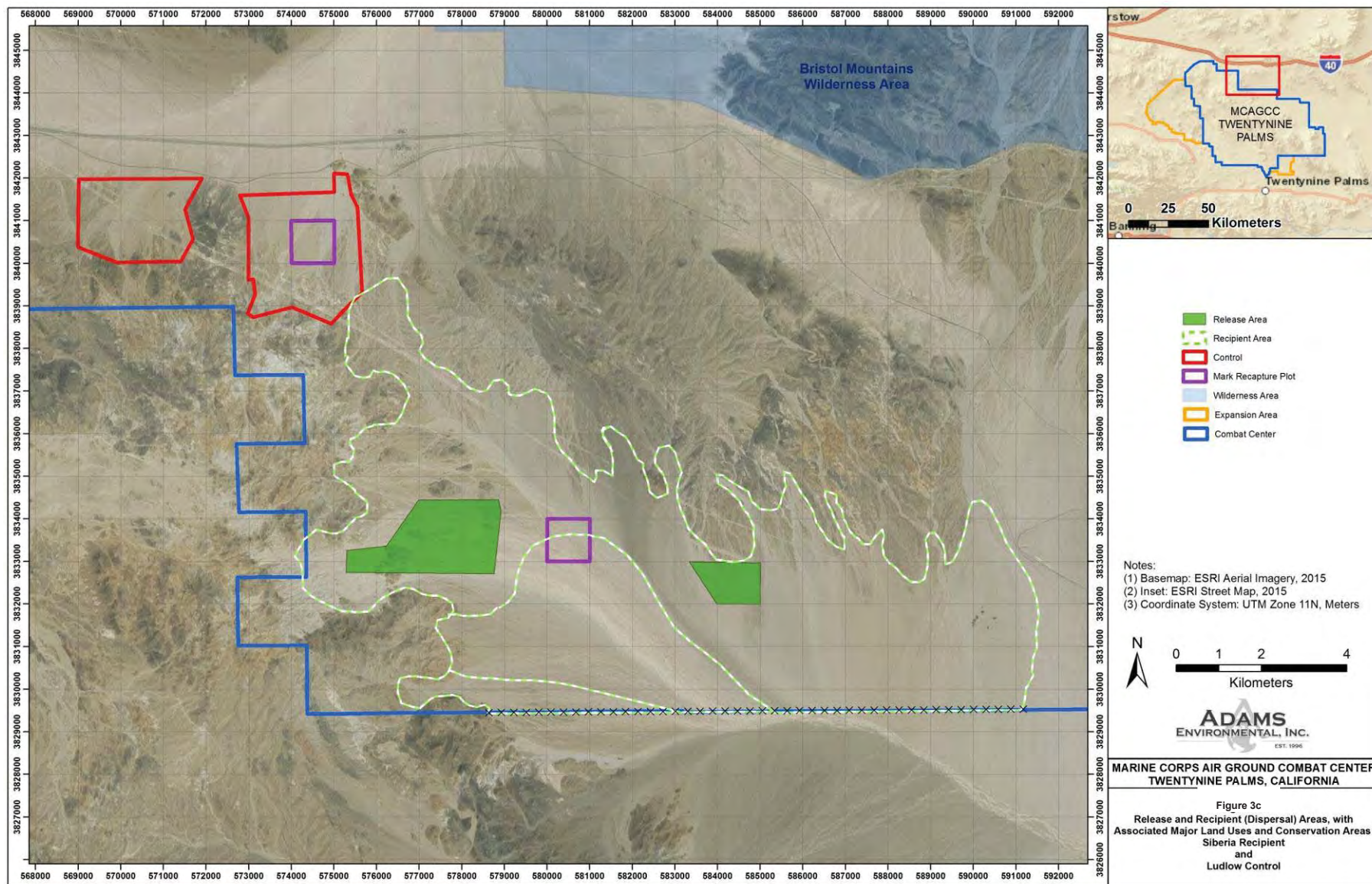


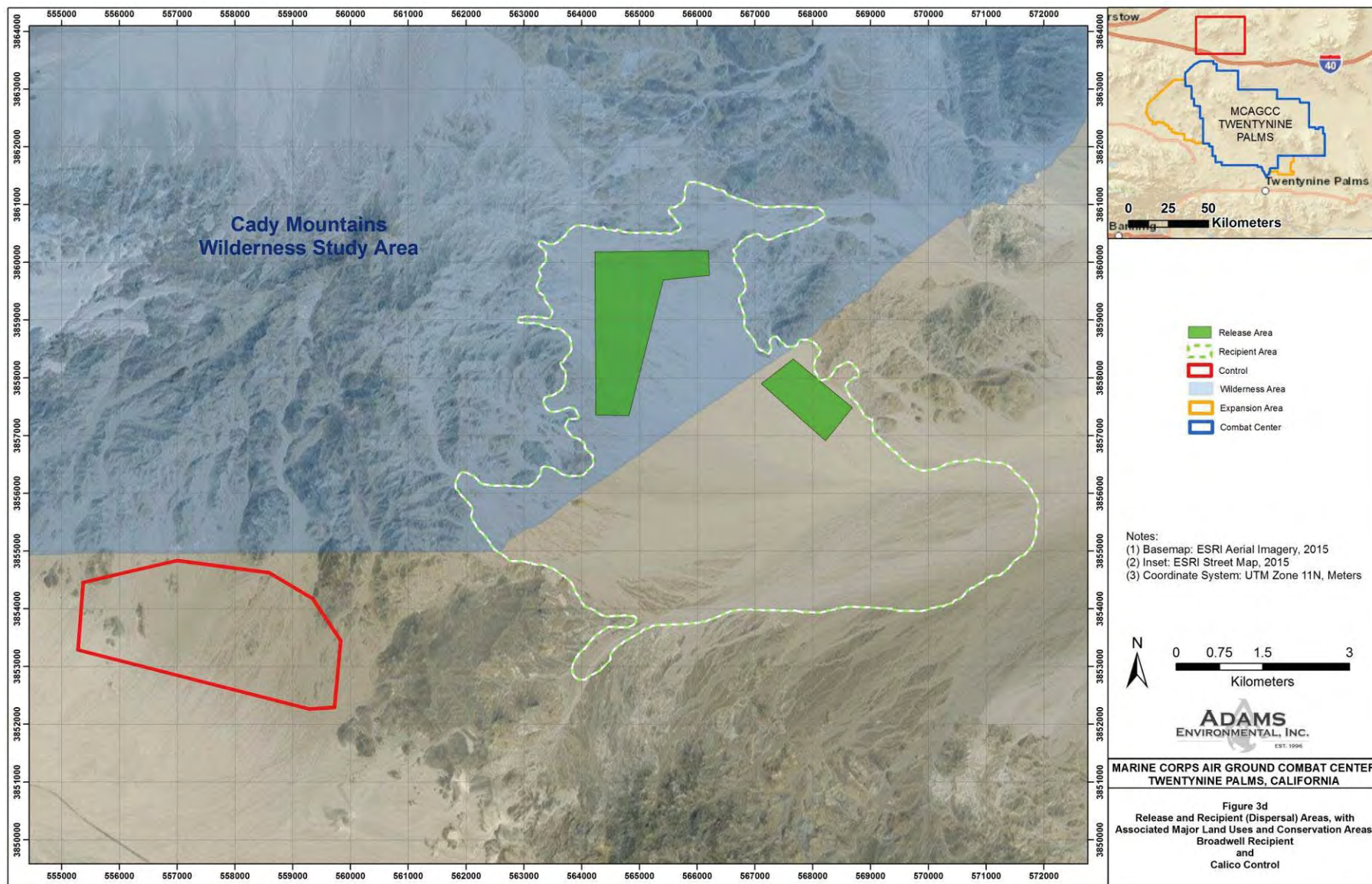


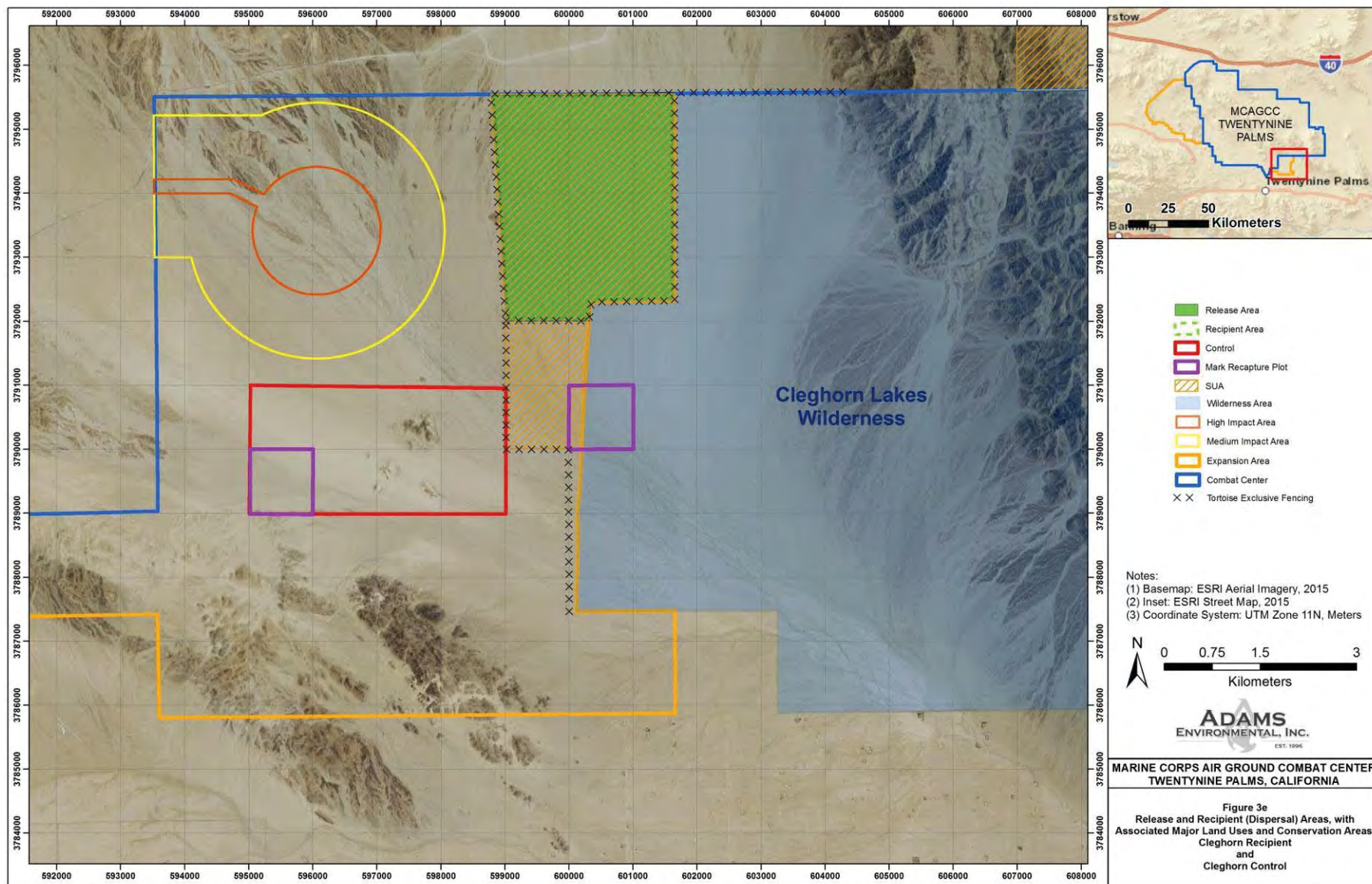


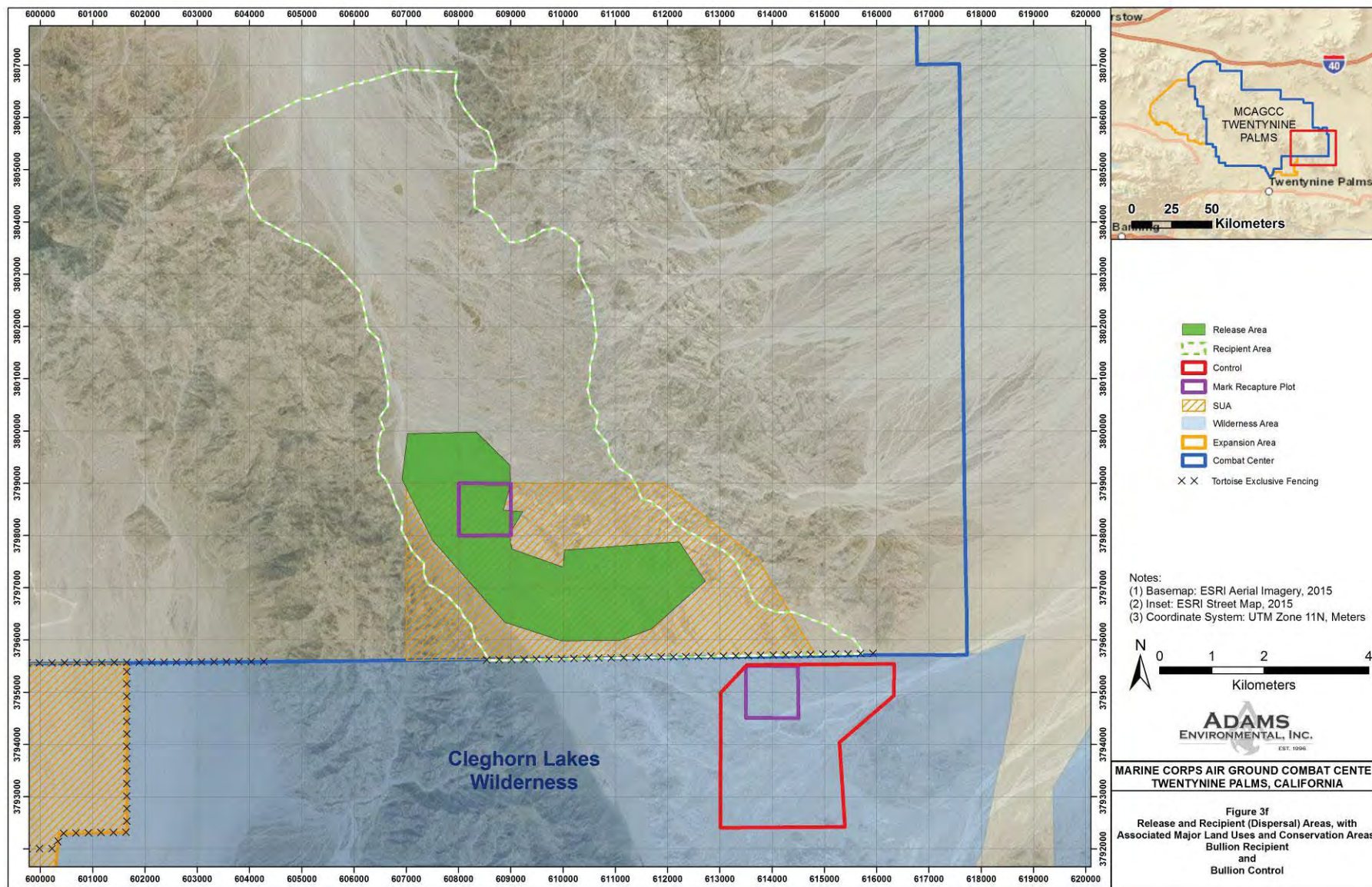


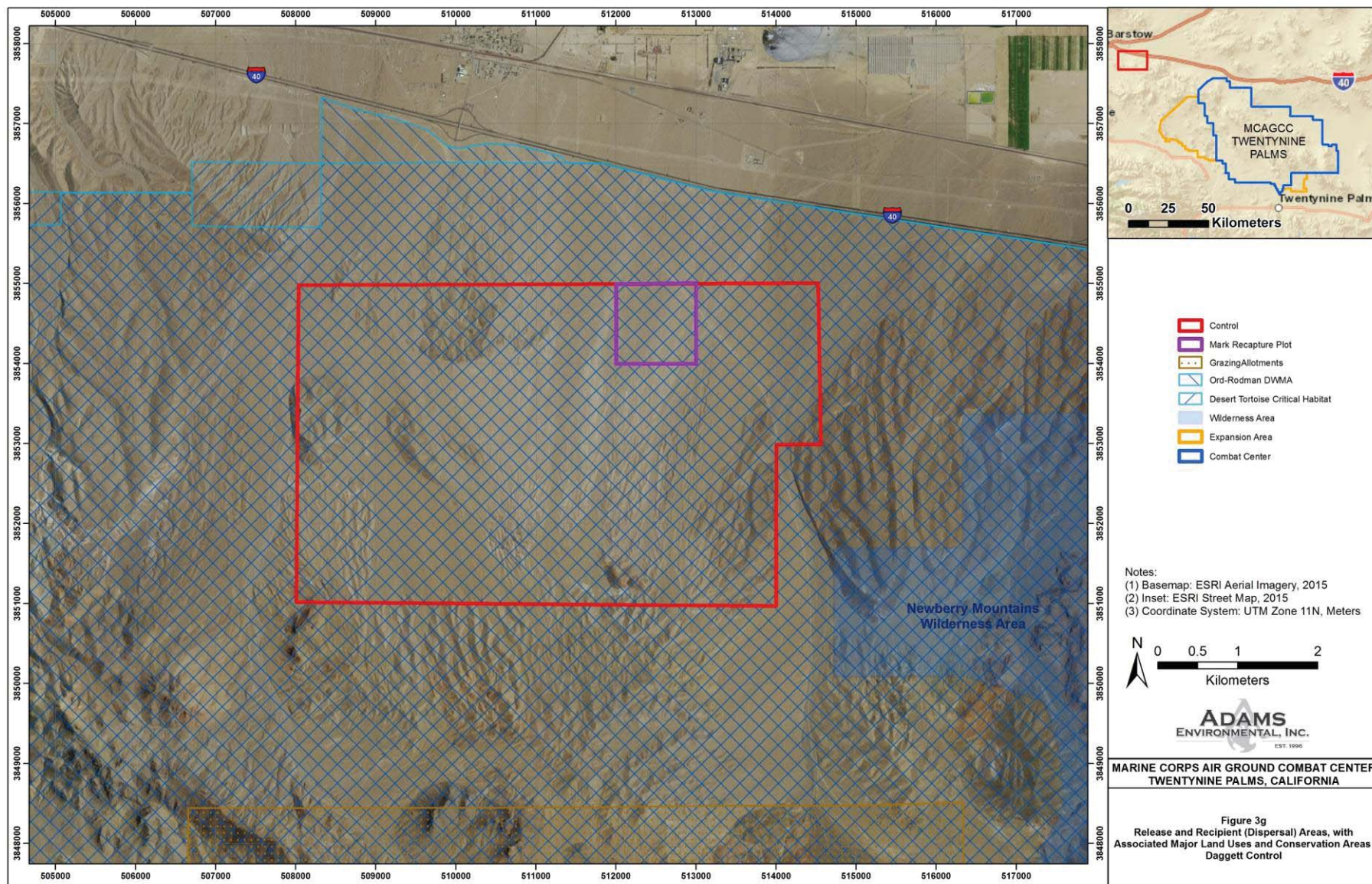












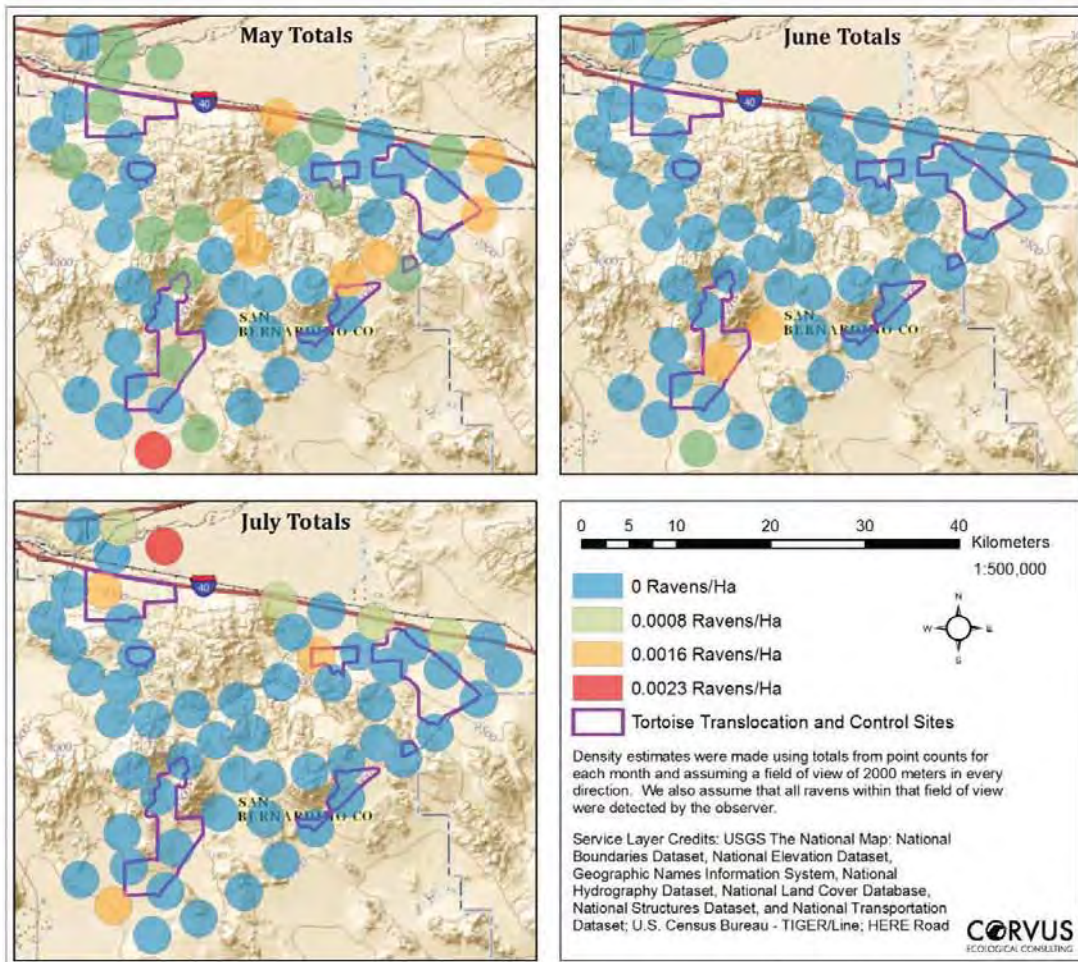
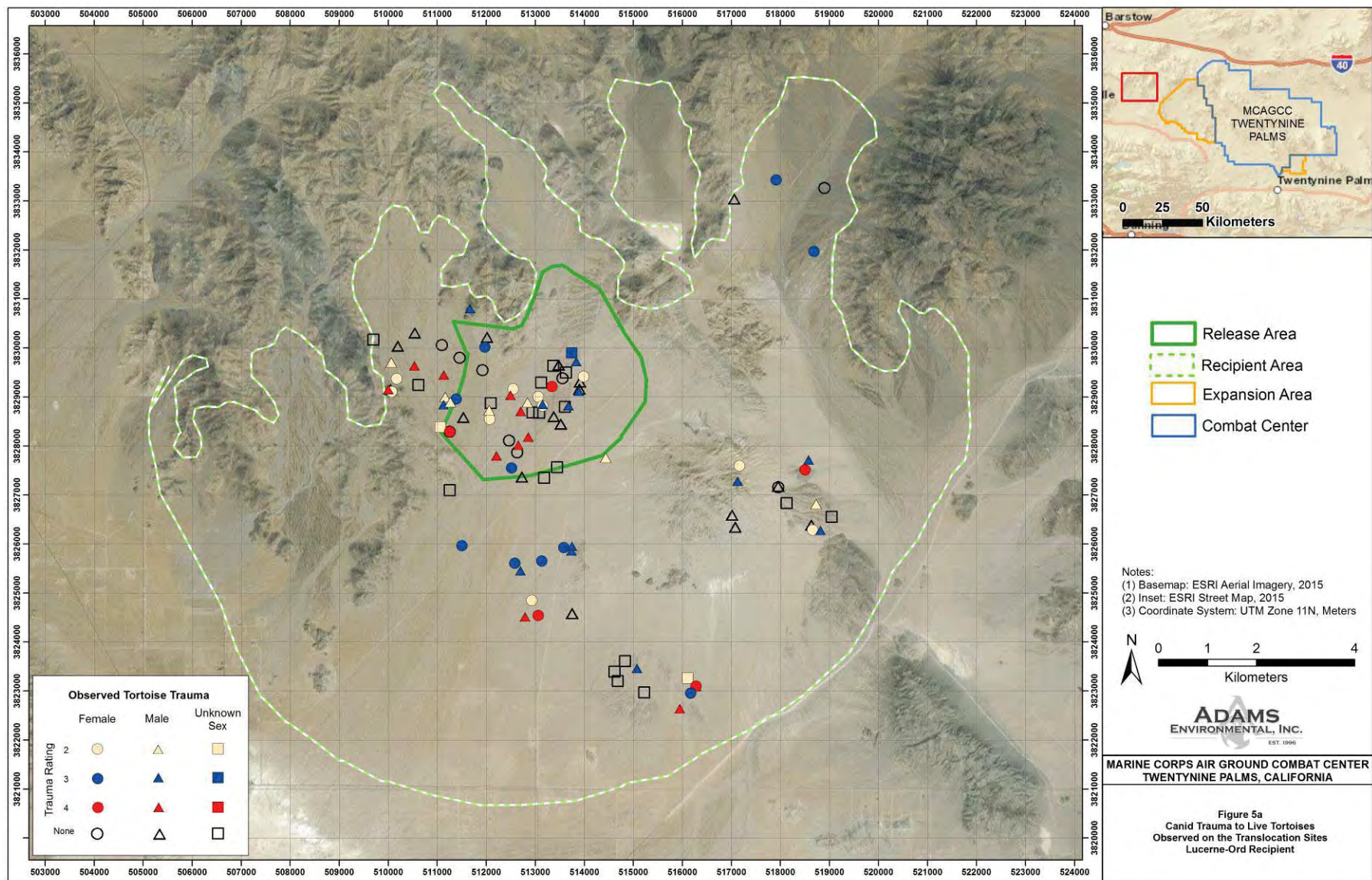
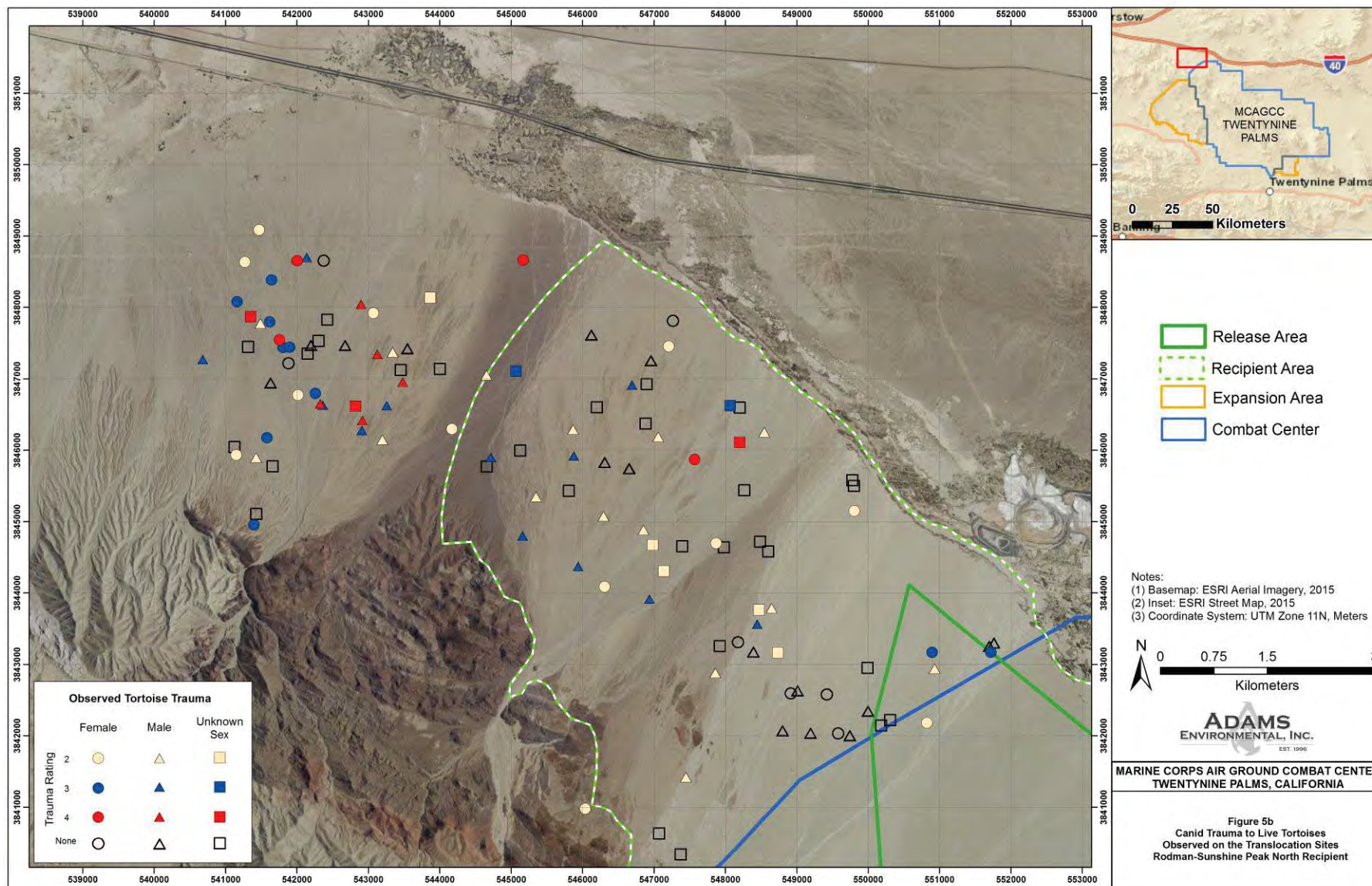
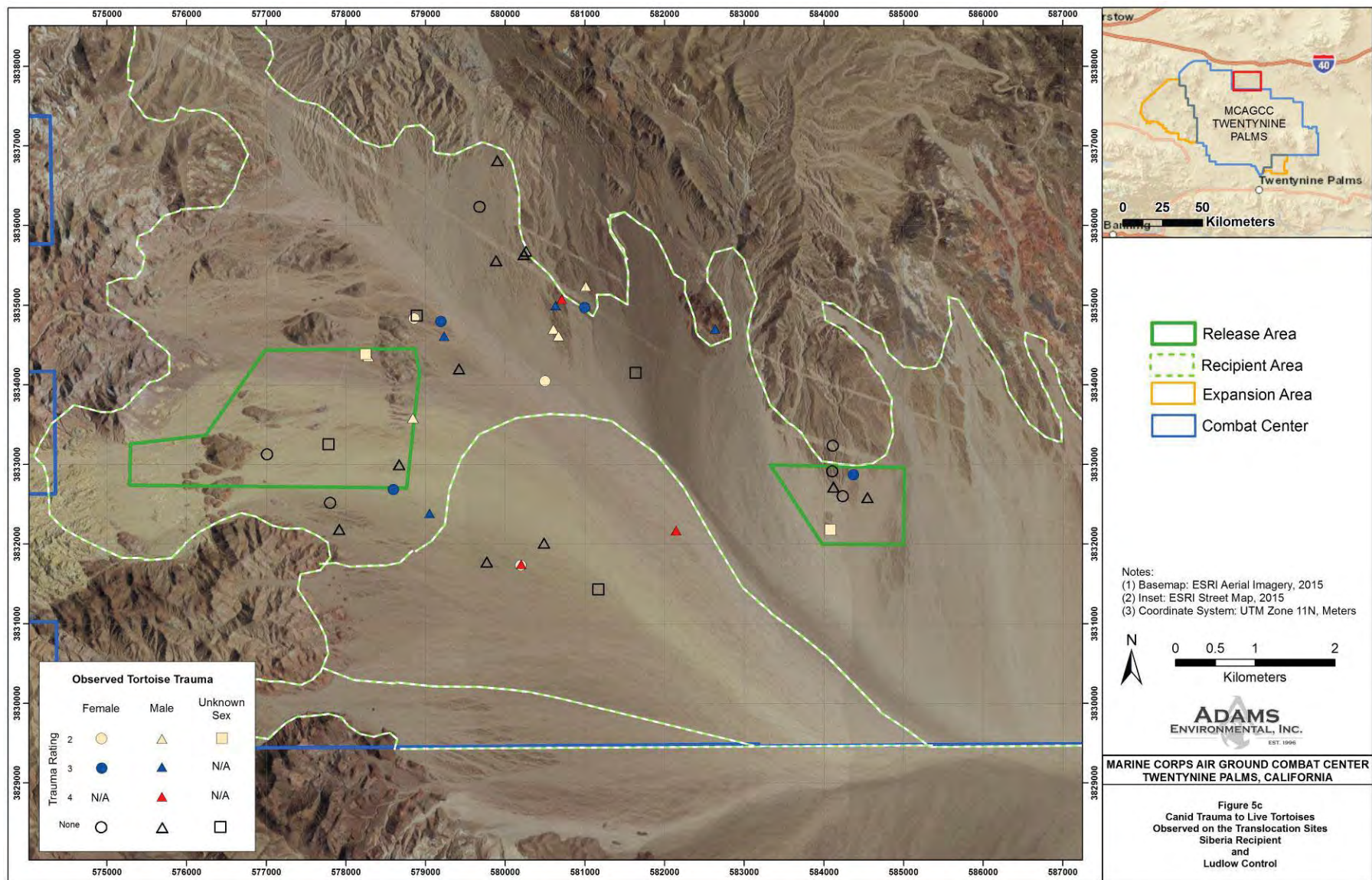
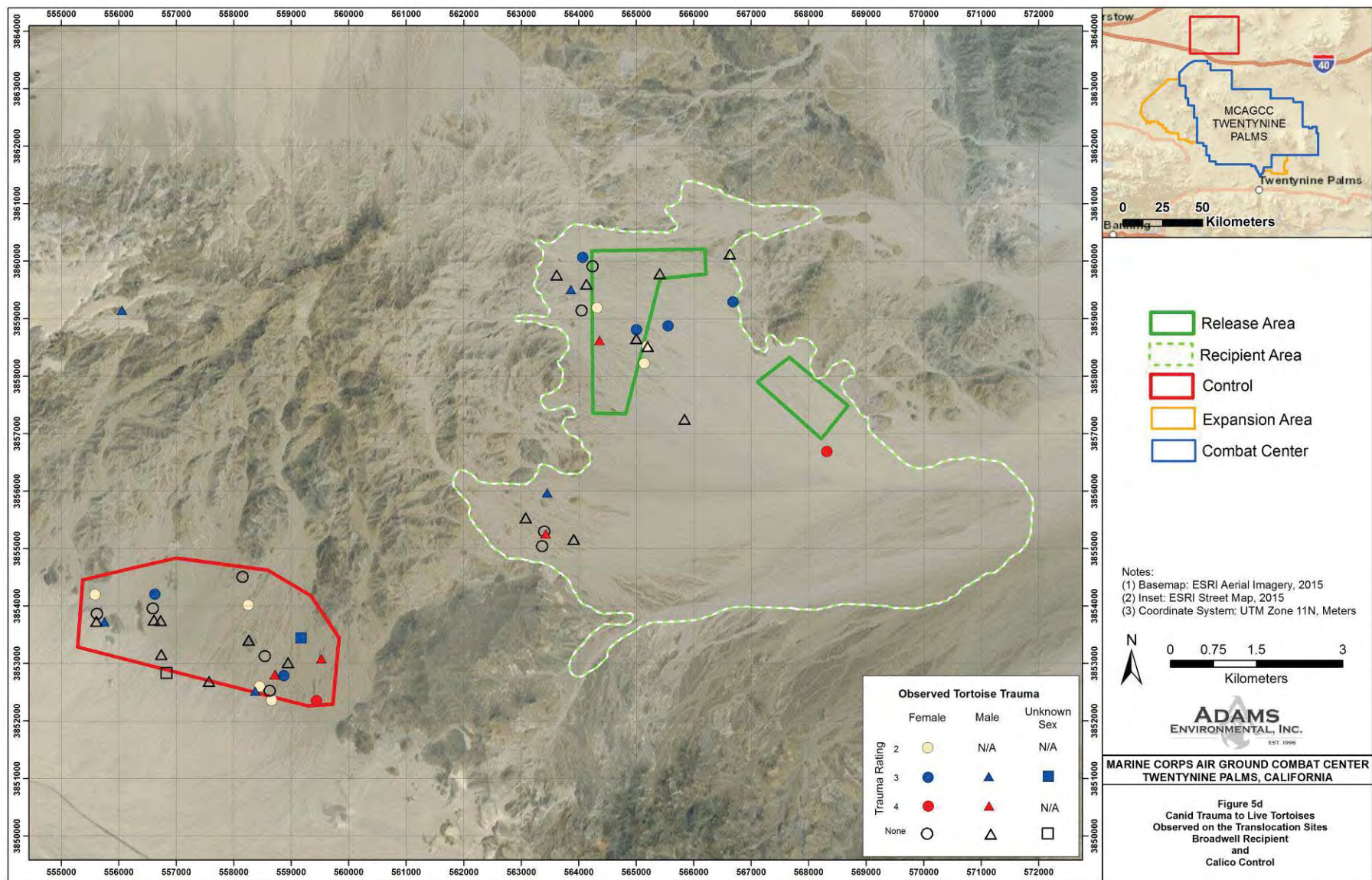


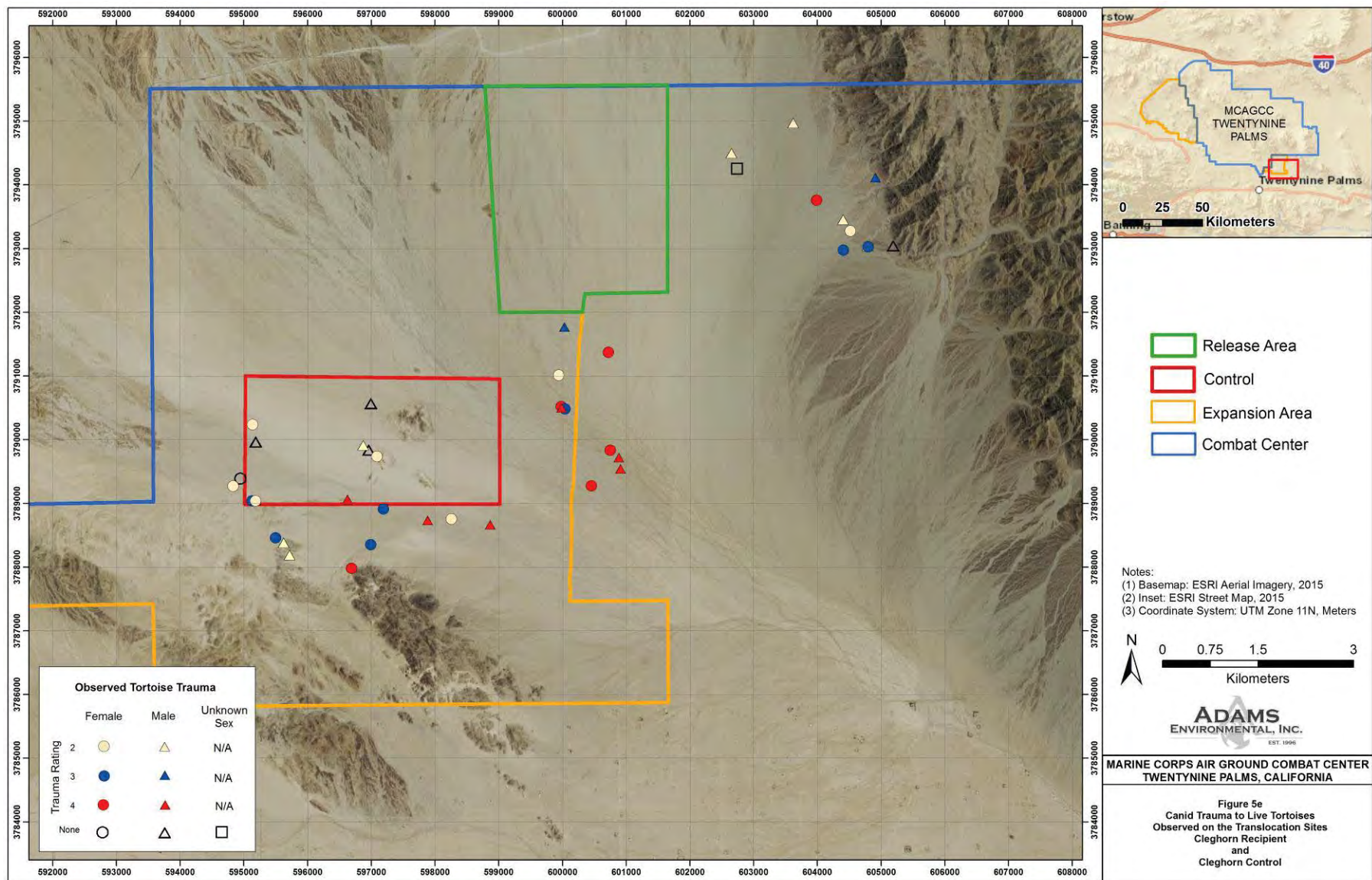
Figure 4. Comparative raven pressure at four translocation sites (purple polygons). Point count totals for three months in Spring and Summer 2015 are shown for Lucerne-Ord Recipient, Rodman-Sunshine Peak North Recipient, Rodman-Sunshine Peak South Control, and Daggett Control. See legend for calculation of raven pressure. Source: Corvus Ecological, unpub. data.

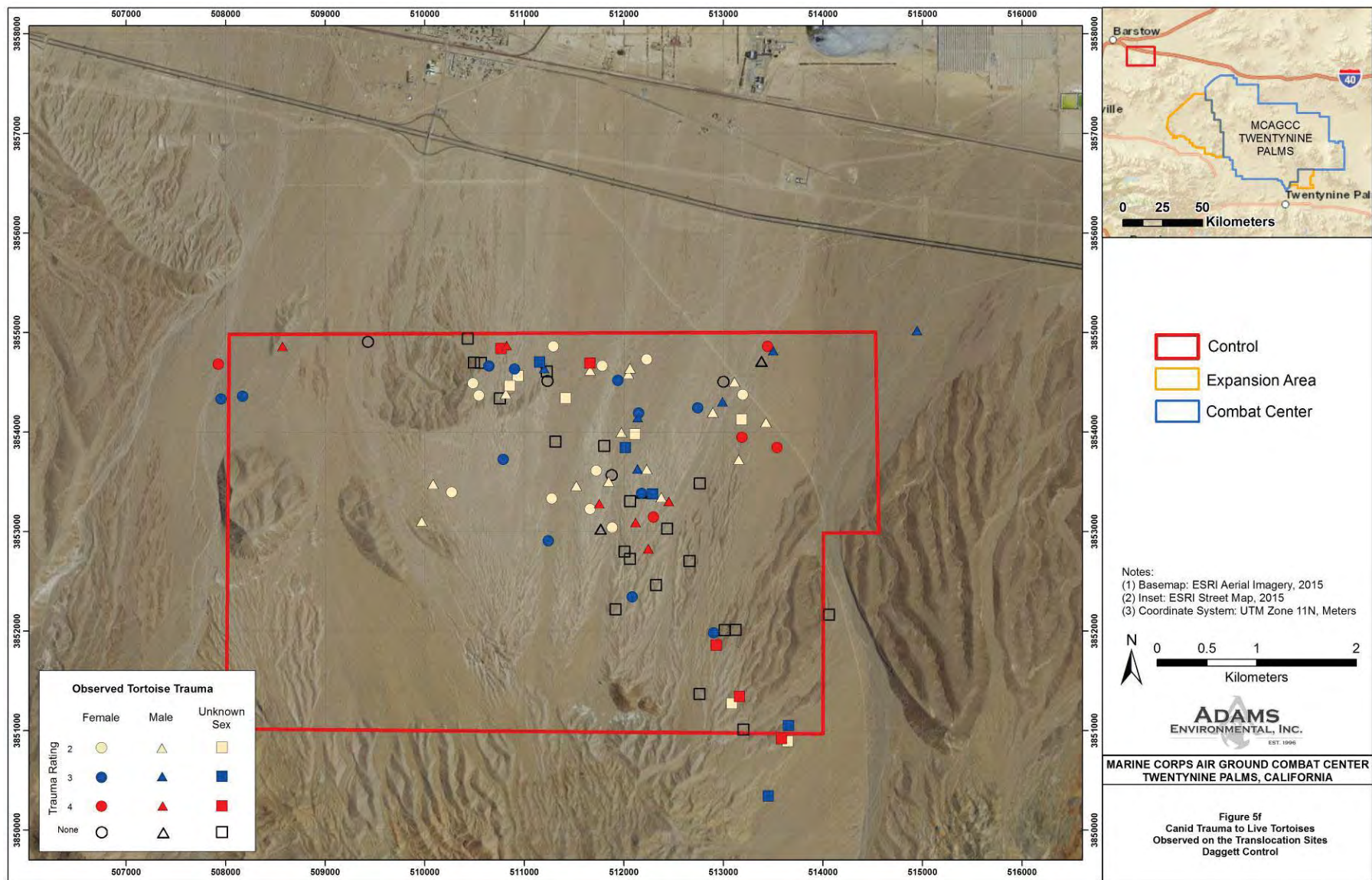


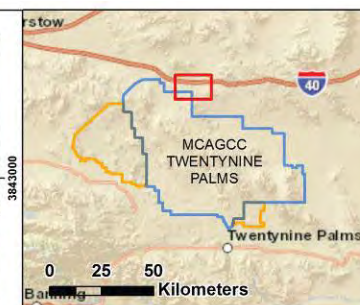
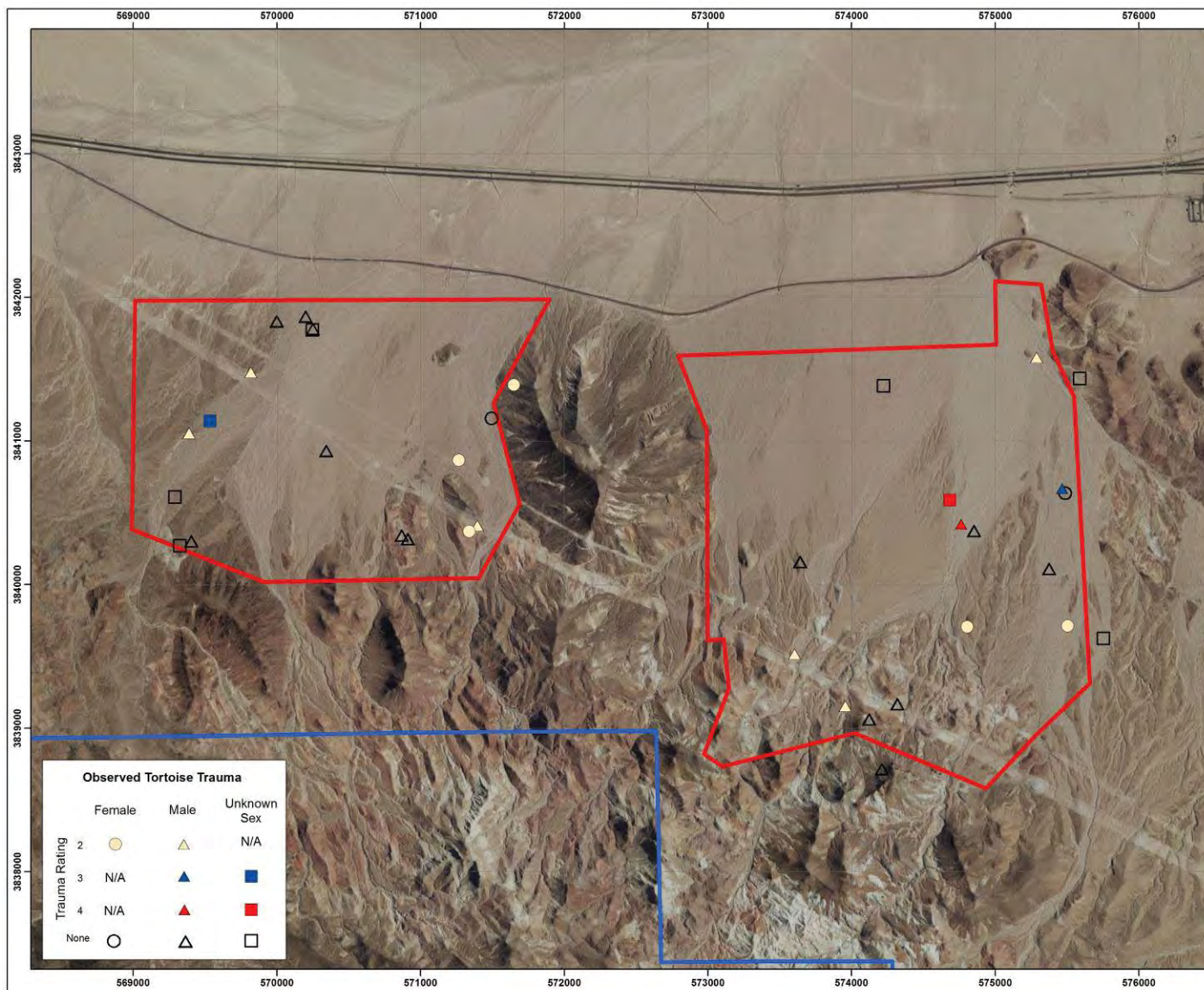






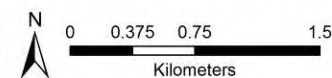






- Control
- Expansion Area
- Combat Center

Notes:
 (1) Basemap: ESRI Aerial Imagery, 2015
 (2) Inset: ESRI Street Map, 2015
 (3) Coordinate System: UTM Zone 11N, Meters



ADAMS
 ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 EST. 1995

**MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
 TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA**

Figure 5g
 Canid Trauma to Live Tortoises
 Observed on the Translocation Sites
 Ludlow Control

APPENDIX B

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

This page intentionally left blank.

burden per rule submission filing is estimated to be \$958.16. The Commission based its calculation on (1) an hourly wage rate of \$48.14 for a Compliance Specialist to perform the filing over 8 hours;¹ an hourly wage rate of \$71.63 for one economist to analyze trading data in the process over 8 hours.²

Respondents/Affected Entities: SEFs, DCMS.

Estimated Number of Respondents: 5.

Estimated Total Annual Burden on Respondents: 80 hours.

Frequency of Collection: Occasional.

Authority: 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*

Dated: August 19, 2016.

Christopher J. Kirkpatrick,
Secretary of the Commission.

[FR Doc. 2016–20288 Filed 8–23–16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6351–01–P

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Office of the Secretary

Defense Advisory Committee on Women in the Services; Notice of Federal Advisory Committee Meeting

AGENCY: Department of Defense.

ACTION: Federal Advisory Committee meeting notice.

SUMMARY: The Department of Defense is publishing this notice to announce that the following Federal Advisory Committee meeting of the Defense Advisory Committee on Women in the Services (DACOWITS) will take place. This meeting is open to the public.

DATES: Tuesday, September 13, 2016, from 8:30 a.m. to 2:15 p.m.; Wednesday, September 14, 2016, from 8:30 a.m. to 12 p.m.

ADDRESSES: Hilton Alexandria—Mark Center, 5000 Seminary Road, Alexandria, VA 22311.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Robert Bowling or DACOWITS Staff at 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25–01,

Alexandria, Virginia 22350–9000; robert.d.bowling1.civ@mail.mil, telephone (703) 697–2122, fax (703) 614–6233. Any updates to the agenda or any additional information can be found at <http://dacowits.defense.gov/>.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Pursuant to the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972 (5 U.S.C. Appendix, as amended), the Government in the Sunshine Act of 1976 (5 U.S.C. 552b), and section 10(a), Public Law 92–463, as amended, notice is hereby given of a forthcoming meeting of the DACOWITS.

The purpose of the meeting is for the Committee to receive briefings and updates relating to their current work. The Committee will start the meeting with the Designated Federal Officer (DFO) giving a status update on the Committee's requests for information. There will then be a panel discussion with the U.S. Army and U.S. Marine Corps to discuss the Curriculum Standards for Infantry Officer School. This will be followed by a panel discussion with the Military Services on their Gender Neutral Occupational Standards. This will be followed with a public comment period. Day one will end with a panel discussion with the Military Services on their Maternity Uniforms. On the second day the Committee will receive a briefing from the Joint Advertising Market Research & Studies (JAMRS) Office on the Nation's Recruitable Population, which will then be followed by a panel discussion with the Military Services on the same topic. Lastly, the Committee will propose and vote on their 2016 Recommendations to the Secretary of Defense.

Pursuant to 41 CFR 102–3.140, and section 10(a)(3) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972, interested persons may submit a written statement for consideration by the DACOWITS. Individuals submitting a written statement must submit their statement to the point of contact listed at the address in **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** no later than 5 p.m., Tuesday, September 6, 2016. If a written statement is not received by Tuesday, September 6, 2016, prior to the meeting, which is the subject of this notice, then it may not be provided to or considered by the DACOWITS until its next open meeting. The DFO will review all timely submissions with the DACOWITS Chair and ensure they are provided to the members of the Committee. If members of the public are interested in making an oral statement, a written statement should be submitted. After reviewing the written comments, the Chair and the DFO will determine who of the requesting persons will be able to make

an oral presentation of their issue during an open portion of this meeting or at a future meeting. Pursuant to 41 CFR 102–3.140(d), determination of who will be making an oral presentation is at the sole discretion of the Committee Chair and the DFO, and will depend on time available and if the topics are relevant to the Committee's activities. Five minutes will be allotted to persons desiring to make an oral presentation. Oral presentations by members of the public will be permitted only on Tuesday, September 13, 2016 from 12 p.m. to 12:30 p.m. in front of the full Committee. The number of oral presentations to be made will depend on the number of requests received from members of the public.

Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552b and 41 CFR 102–3.140 through 102–3.165, this meeting is open to the public, subject to the availability of space.

Meeting Agenda

Tuesday, September 13, 2016, From 8:30 a.m. to 2:15 p.m.

- Welcome, Introductions, Announcements
- Request for Information Status Update
- Panel Discussion—Curriculum Standards for Infantry Officer School
- Panel Discussion—Gender Neutral Occupational Standards
- Public Comment Period
- Panel Discussion—Maternity Uniforms

Wednesday, September 14, 2016, From 8:30 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

- Welcome and Announcements
- Briefing—The Nation's Recruitable Population
- Panel Discussion—The Nation's Recruitable Population
- Committee Proposes and Votes on 2016 Recommendations

Dated: August 19, 2016.

Aaron Siegel,

Alternate OSD Federal Register Liaison Officer, Department of Defense.

[FR Doc. 2016–20306 Filed 8–23–16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 5001–06–P

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Department of the Navy

Notice of Intent To Prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to the Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment Final EIS at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California

AGENCY: Department of the Navy, DoD.

¹ See Report on Management & Professional Earnings in the Securities Industry 2013, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association at 4 (Oct. 2013). The report lists the average total annual compensation for a compliance specialist (intermediate) as \$66,649. The Commission estimated the personnel's hourly cost by assuming an 1,800 hour work year and by multiplying by 1.3 to account for overhead and other benefits.

² See Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Outlook Handbook, Economists, <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/life-physical-and-social-science/economists.htm>. The report lists the median total annual compensation for an economist as \$99,180. The Commission estimated the economist personnel's hourly cost by assuming an 1,800 hour work year and by multiplying by 1.3 to account for overhead and other benefits.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: Pursuant to Section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, as implemented by the Council on Environmental Quality Regulations (40 CFR parts 1500–1508), the Department of the Navy (DON) announces its intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to evaluate the potential environmental impacts that may result from implementing alternative desert tortoise translocation plans at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms (hereinafter “the Combat Center”). The Supplemental EIS is a supplement to the Final EIS for “Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live Fire and Maneuver Training” dated July 2012 (hereinafter “2012 Final EIS”) (77 FR 44234).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Pursuant to 40 CFR 1502.9(c), a Supplemental EIS is being prepared to evaluate new information relevant to environmental concerns associated with translocation of tortoises from specific training areas on newly acquired lands. Translocation was deemed necessary to mitigate the moderate to high levels of impact on the tortoise population from the Marine Expeditionary Brigade training activities assessed in the 2012 Final EIS. Since the 2012 Final EIS, the Marine Corps has conducted additional detailed studies and worked cooperatively with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) on alternative translocation plans for the desert tortoise, as required in a 2012 Biological Opinion (BO) issued by the USFWS. In light of new information gained from these efforts, the DON has elected to prepare a Supplemental EIS focusing on the evaluation of potential impacts from alternative tortoise translocation plans.

The purpose of the proposed action evaluated in the Supplemental EIS is to study alternative translocation plans in support of the project that was described in the 2012 Final EIS, selected in the 2013 Record of Decision (ROD) (78 FR 11632), and authorized by the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014.

The Marine Corps needs to implement the proposed action to satisfy requirements identified in the 2012 Final EIS and associated 2012 BO. The 2012 BO concluded that the implementation of the Preferred Alternative from the 2012 Final EIS would likely result in the “take” of desert tortoises associated with military

training, tortoise translocation efforts, and authorized and unauthorized Off-Highway Vehicle (OHV) use by recreationists displaced from former areas of the Johnson Valley OHV Area.

The 2013 ROD and associated BO committed the Marine Corps to undertake measures to minimize the “take” of desert tortoises including:

- Establishment of new Special Use Areas (tortoises habitat areas where military training and Off-Highway Vehicle use will be prohibited;
- Translocation Program;
- Desert Tortoise Headstarting and Population Augmentation; and
- Monitoring.

While the 2012 Final EIS and associated BO analyzed a particular translocation program, additional detailed studies and cooperative work on alternative translocation plans for the desert tortoise revealed other possible methods of meeting these requirements. In light of the purpose and need for the proposed action, the DON has identified two potential action alternatives and a No-Action Alternative for the translocation of desert tortoise from training impact areas.

Each alternative will identify recipient sites (to which tortoises would be translocated), and control sites (where the resident tortoise populations will be studied to provide comparative data on survival, threats to survival, habitat stability and changes, and health and disease relative to the translocated tortoise populations at the recipient sites). Each alternative will also include details of the proposed tortoise translocation, including specific handling procedures, fencing, clearance surveys, 30 years of post-translocation monitoring, and other research activities.

The Combat Center identified and applied screening criteria from the 2011 USFWS revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise and the 2011 USFWS guidance for translocation of desert tortoises to evaluate and select the proposed recipient sites/areas under each alternative. These criteria relate to land use, habitat quality, population levels, disease prevalence, and distance from collection. The Combat Center also screened for research and monitoring feasibility.

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises in accordance with the General Translocation Plan (GTP) described in the 2012 BO. Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No Action Alternative in the selection of proposed recipient and control areas and in the

distribution of desert tortoises at each release site. Compared to the No Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would also include additional research studies and reflect updated information obtained from the 3-year program of surveys conducted since the 2012 Final EIS. Alternative 2 differs from Alternative 1 in that: (1) One less recipient site would be used; (2) the pairing of control sites to recipient sites would be different; (3) the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center instead of within the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area; and (4) translocation densities would be different.

The Supplemental EIS will analyze environmental effects associated primarily with biological resources, land use, air quality, and cultural resources. The Supplemental EIS analysis will evaluate direct, indirect, short-term and long-term impacts, as well as cumulative impacts from other relevant activities. Additionally, the DON will undertake any consultations required by all applicable laws or regulations.

BLM has been invited to be a Cooperating Agency on the preparation of the Supplemental EIS since many of the lands to which tortoises would be relocated are managed by BLM.

Pursuant to 40 CFR 1502.9(c)(4), the DON will prepare, circulate, and file the Supplemental EIS in the same fashion (exclusive of scoping) as it did the draft and 2012 Final EIS. This will include providing a Draft Supplemental EIS for a 45-day public review period in October 2016, during which three (3) public information meetings will be held in the communities of Joshua Tree, Palm Springs, and Barstow. A Notice of Availability of the Draft Supplemental EIS and Notice of Public Meetings will be published in the **Federal Register**, in area newspapers, and on the Supplemental EIS Web site at <http://LADTT.com> in advance of the release of the Draft Supplemental EIS and the public meetings. Those notices will identify further details about the public meetings and the specific opportunities and methods for the public to provide comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS.

The mailing list for the Supplemental EIS is based on the 2012 Final EIS. Those on this list will receive notices and documents related to Supplemental EIS preparation. This list includes local, state, and federal agencies with jurisdiction or other interests in the alternatives. In addition, the mailing list includes adjacent property owners, affected municipalities, and other interested parties such as conservation

and off-highway vehicle organizations. Anyone wishing to be added to the mailing list may request to be added by contacting the Supplemental EIS project manager at the address below.

No decision will be made to implement any alternative until the Supplemental EIS process is completed and a ROD is signed by the Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Energy, Installations and Environment) or designee.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

NEPA Program Manager (Attn: Mr. Scott Kerr), Bldg. 1418, MAGTF/TC/MCAGCC, Twentynine Palms, CA 92278-8104; phone: 760-830-8190; email: Scott.Kerr@usmc.mil.

Dated: August 18, 2016.

C. Pan,

Lieutenant, Judge Advocate General's Corps, U.S. Navy, Alternate Federal Register Liaison Officer.

[FR Doc. 2016-20231 Filed 8-23-16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3810-FF-P

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[Docket No.: ED-2016-ICCD-0093]

Agency Information Collection Activities; Comment Request; 2012/17 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study: (BPS:12/17)

AGENCY: National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), Department of Education (ED).

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. chapter 3501 *et seq.*), ED is proposing a revision of an existing information collection.

DATES: Interested persons are invited to submit comments on or before October 24, 2016.

ADDRESSES: To access and review all the documents related to the information collection listed in this notice, please use <http://www.regulations.gov> by searching the Docket ID number ED-2016-ICCD-0093. Comments submitted in response to this notice should be submitted electronically through the Federal eRulemaking Portal at <http://www.regulations.gov> by selecting the Docket ID number or via postal mail, commercial delivery, or hand delivery. *Please note that comments submitted by fax or email and those submitted after the comment period will not be accepted.* Written requests for information or comments submitted by postal mail or delivery should be addressed to the Director of the

Information Collection Clearance Division, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue SW., LBJ, Room 2E-349, Washington, DC 20202-4537.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For specific questions related to collection activities, please contact NCES Information Collections at NCES.Information.Collections@ed.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department of Education (ED), in accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) (44 U.S.C. 3506(c)(2)(A)), provides the general public and Federal agencies with an opportunity to comment on proposed, revised, and continuing collections of information. This helps the Department assess the impact of its information collection requirements and minimize the public's reporting burden. It also helps the public understand the Department's information collection requirements and provide the requested data in the desired format. ED is soliciting comments on the proposed information collection request (ICR) that is described below. The Department of Education is especially interested in public comment addressing the following issues: (1) Is this collection necessary to the proper functions of the Department; (2) will this information be processed and used in a timely manner; (3) is the estimate of burden accurate; (4) how might the Department enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (5) how might the Department minimize the burden of this collection on the respondents, including through the use of information technology. Please note that written comments received in response to this notice will be considered public records.

Title of Collection: 2012/17 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study: (BPS:12/17).

OMB Control Number: 1850-0631.

Type of Review: A revision of an existing information collection.

Respondents/Affected Public: Individuals.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Responses: 39,399.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Burden Hours: 55,002.

Abstract: The 2012/17 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:12/17) is conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), within the U.S. Department of Education (ED). BPS is designed to follow a cohort of students who enroll in postsecondary education for the first time during the same academic year, irrespective of the date of high school completion. The study collects data on

students' persistence in and completion of postsecondary education programs; their transition to employment; demographic characteristics; and changes over time in their goals, marital status, income, and debt, among other indicators. Data from BPS are used to help researchers and policymakers better understand how financial aid influences persistence and completion, what percentages of students complete various degree programs, what are the early employment and wage outcomes for certificate and degree attainers, and why students leave school. This request is to conduct the BPS:12/17 full-scale data collection, including a student interview, file matching to various administrative data sources, and collection of corresponding postsecondary education transcripts and student records.

Dated: August 19, 2016.

Tomakie Washington,

Acting Director, Information Collection Clearance Division, Office of the Chief Privacy Officer, Office of Management.

[FR Doc. 2016-20263 Filed 8-23-16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4000-01-P

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Reopening the Fiscal Year 2016 Competition for Certain Eligible Applicants; Investing in Innovation Fund—Development Grants Full Application

[Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number: 84.411C]

AGENCY: Office of Innovation and Improvement, Department of Education.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: On April 25, 2016, we published in the **Federal Register** (81 FR 24070) a notice inviting applications for new awards for fiscal year (FY) 2016 for the Investing in Innovation (i3) Fund Development competition. The Department reopens the FY 2016 i3 Development Grants competition for, and will accept applications from, certain prospective eligible applicants affected by the severe storms and flooding beginning on August 11, 2016, and continuing, in Louisiana. We are reopening this competition in order to help affected eligible applicants compete fairly with other eligible applicants under this competition.

DATES:

Deadline for Transmittal of Applications for Eligible Applicants: August 30, 2016.

Deadline for Intergovernmental Review: October 24, 2016.



United States Marine Corps

Internet: <http://www.29palms.marines.mil/>

Public Affairs Office

P.O. Box 788200

Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center

Twentynine Palms, CA 92278

For more information:

Phone: (760) 830-6213

PRESS RELEASE #16-009

Aug. 24, 2016

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER TWENTYNINE PALMS, Calif. –

The Department of the Navy is in the initial stages of preparing a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to evaluate the potential environmental effects of alternative desert tortoise translocation options at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC) Twentynine Palms, CA.

Translocation of the desert tortoise is necessary to support training on newly-acquired training areas resulting from a 2013 Record of Decision for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment at MCAGCC.

A Draft Supplemental EIS is scheduled for public release in October 2016 and will be available for a 45-day public review, during which three (3) public information meetings will be held in the communities of Joshua Tree, Palm Springs, and Barstow.

A Notice of Availability of the Draft Supplemental EIS and more details about the public meetings will be provided before release of the draft document. Announcements will identify specific opportunities for the public to provide your comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS.

For more information, please visit the project website at <http://www.SEISforLAA.com> or call the

Resource Management Group at (760) 830-3737.



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5060
4
23 Aug 16

Dear Sir/Madam:

Subj: SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR PROPOSED DESERT
TORTOISE TRANSLOCATION OPTIONS AT MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT
CENTER TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA

The Department of the Navy is in the initial stages of preparing a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to evaluate the potential environmental effects of alternative desert tortoise translocation options at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC) Twentynine Palms, CA. Translocation of the desert tortoise is necessary to support training on newly-acquired training areas resulting from a 2013 Record of Decision for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment at MCAGCC.

A Draft Supplemental EIS is scheduled for public release in October 2016 and will be available for a 45-day public review, during which public information meetings will be held in the communities of Joshua Tree, Palm Springs, and Barstow.

A Notice of Availability of the Draft Supplemental EIS and more details about the public meetings will be provided before release of the draft document. Announcements will identify specific opportunities for you to provide your comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS.

For more information, please visit the project website at <http://www.SEISforLAA.com> or call the Resource Management Group at (760) 830-3737.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. D. Wylie", is positioned above the typed name.

J. D. WYLIE
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
By Direction

Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) at 29Palms

29Palms SEIS Project Team

c/o Cardno Government Services

3888 State Street, Ste. 201

Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Visit **www.SEISforLAA.com** or call (760) 830-3737 to learn more about the SEIS.



Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) at 29Palms

The Department of the Navy is preparing an SEIS to evaluate alternative plans for translocating desert tortoises from specific newly-acquired training areas following the July 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center.

Translocation of the desert tortoise is necessary to mitigate the expected impacts to tortoise populations from planned Marine Expeditionary Brigade-level training activities, as assessed in the July 2012 Final EIS.

A Draft Supplemental EIS is scheduled for public release in October 2016 and will be available for a 45-day public review, during which public information meetings will be held in the communities of Joshua Tree, Palm Springs, and Barstow.

A Notice of Availability of the Draft SEIS and more details about the public meetings will be provided upon the release of the Draft SEIS. Announcements will identify specific opportunities for you to provide your comments on the Draft SEIS.

For more information visit **www.SEISforLAA.com** or call the Resource Management Group at (760) 830-3737.

**U.S. Marine Corps
announces Supplemental
Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)
to evaluate desert tortoise
translocation at the Combat Center**



A Supplemental EIS is being prepared to evaluate the effects of alternative plans for translocating tortoises from specific newly-acquired training areas following the July 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment.

Translocation was deemed necessary to mitigate the expected impacts on tortoise populations from planned Marine Expeditionary Brigade-level training activities assessed in the July 2012 Final EIS.

**The U.S. Marine Corps welcomes
your input in this process!**

A Draft Supplemental EIS is scheduled for public release in October 2016 and will be available for a 45-day public review, during which three public information meetings will be held in the communities of Joshua Tree, Palm Springs, and Barstow.

A Notice of Availability of the Draft Supplemental EIS and more details about the public meetings will be published in the Federal Register and local newspapers, and also made available at local libraries and on the project website, upon the release of the Draft Supplemental EIS. Those announcements will identify specific opportunities for you to provide your comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS.

For more information, please visit the project website at <http://www.SEISforLAA.com> or call the Resource Management Group at (760) 830-3737.

For more information visit: www.SEISforLAA.com

CertEx



LANCE CPL. LEVI SCHULTZ

Marines with Special Purpose Marine Air Ground Task Force, Crisis Response, Central Command, interact with role-players during a non-combatant evacuation operation exercise at Range 220, a military operations on urbanized terrain facility, Wednesday.

SPMAGTF ready to deploy

STORY AND PHOTOS BY LANCE CPL. LEVI SCHULTZ

Marines and sailors with Special Purpose Marine Air Ground Task Force, Crisis Response, Central Command 17.1 conducted their Certification Exercise (CertEx) aboard the Combat Center, Aug. 22 through 25.

Following months of pre-deployment training including Integrated Training Exercise, CertEx was the final examination for

the Marines to prove they are capable of serving as the nation's premiere crisis response force in the U.S. Central Command area of operations.

"During ITX, we prepared for major combat operations," said Col. Bill Vivian, commanding officer, 7th Marine Regiment and SPMAGTF 17.1. "Those are the core skills that all Ma-

rines build before they deploy. In addition, a smaller group who will be facing a deployment in the early fall is preparing for mission specific tasks; that is CertEx."

The exercise presented the Marines with a gamut of air and ground operations such as a tactical recovery of aircraft and personnel, reinforcement

of an embassy, logistical movements and personnel evacuation; all of which are vital to the crisis response mission, according to 1st Lt. David Williams, public affairs officer, SPMAGTF 17.1. On Aug. 24 at Range 220, the Combat Center's largest military operations on urbanized terrain facility, Marines worked with

See **CertEx** A6

Combat Center victim advocates receive STOP training

STORY AND PHOTOS
BY CPL. THOMAS MUDD

Victim advocates and clinicians aboard the Combat Center attended the Skills, Techniques, Options and Plans training program held at the Education Center, Aug. 17-19.

The three-day training program, given by Dr. David Wexler, clinical psychologist and executive director, Relationship Training Institute San Diego, teaches attendees how to better support military personnel and their families in instances of domestic violence. The training covered the types of domestic violence, the causes and how advocates can best help the individuals who come through their respective offices.

"For years, different Marine bases have been using the domestic violence treatment programs that my institute developed," Wexler said. "I go to those bases to train the staff on how to use our programs to the best of their ability."

The training also covered some psychological issues that can lead to offenders abusing their spouse

See **STOP** A6



CPL. THOMAS MUDD

David Wexler, clinical psychologist and executive director, Relationship Training Institute San Diego, answers questions during his lecture on domestic violence the Skills, Techniques, Options and Plans training program at the Education Center, Aug. 17.



CPL. THOMAS MUDD

Domestic violence advocates and clinicians from Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, Calif., attend a class on the Skills, Techniques, Options and Plans program at the Education Center, Aug. 17.

Inside the Observation Post

Volume 60, Issue 34

Combat Center History	A2
What I've Learned	A3
Marines Get Creative	A4
Week in Photos	A5
Johnson Valley Shared Use Area Notice	A8
Marines Compete in HITT	B1
Liberty Call	B2
Around The Corps	B6



Corps modernizing tank commander's weapon station

Page A7

U.S. Marine Corps
announces **Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)**
to evaluate desert tortoise translocation at the Combat Center



A Supplemental EIS is being prepared to evaluate the effects of alternative plans for translocating tortoises from specific newly-acquired training areas following the July 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment. Translocation was deemed necessary to mitigate the expected impacts on tortoise populations from planned Marine Expeditionary Brigade-level training activities assessed in the July 2012 Final EIS.

The U.S. Marine Corps welcomes your input in this process!

A Draft Supplemental EIS is scheduled for public release in October 2016 and will be available for a 45-day public review, during which three public information meetings will be held in the communities of Joshua Tree, Palm Springs, and Barstow.

A Notice of Availability of the Draft Supplemental EIS and more details about the public meetings will be published in the Federal Register and local newspapers, and also made available at local libraries and on the project website, in advance of the release of the Draft Supplemental EIS. Those announcements will identify specific opportunities for you to provide your comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS.

Individuals, interest groups, and agencies that were on the mailing list from the July 2012 Final EIS will receive mailed notices and documents related to the preparation of this Supplemental EIS. To add your name to the mailing list, call the Resource Management Group at (760) 830-3737 or mail your request to:

NEPA Program Manager, Bldg. 1418, MAGTFTC/MCAGCC,
Twentynine Palms, CA 92278-8104

Marine Corps' Top Shot

Every week, thousands of fans cast their votes for the best photograph posted on the Corps' Facebook page. This week's top shot comes from Cpl. Timothy Valero.



Marines with 7th Marine Regiment holds a ceremony for the regiment's 99th anniversary aboard Marine Corps Air-Ground Combat Center Twentynine Palms, Calif., Aug. 14. The 7th Marine Regiment has a rich history spanning from the Banana Wars and Guadalcanal to today's Operation Inherent Resolve.

exercise due diligence and continue to comply with provisions found in Sections 745 and 746 of the Financial Services and General Government Appropriations Act, 2016 (Division E of Pub. L. 114–113, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016), as well as similar provisions that future years' appropriations acts may include. The requirements of these provisions were originally enacted in three Fiscal Year (FY) 2012 appropriations acts that made funds available to DoD Components for obligation. The details of the provisions in the three FY 2012 acts varied somewhat but they generally required DoD to consider suspension or debarment before using appropriated funding to enter into a grant or cooperative agreement with a corporation if the awarding official was aware that the corporation had an unpaid federal tax liability or was convicted of a felony criminal violation within the preceding 24 months. The FY 2012 provisions were in:

- Sections 8124 and 8125 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2012 (Division A of Pub. L. 112–74, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2012);
- Section 514 of the Military Construction and Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2012 (Division H of Pub. L. 112–74); and
- Sections 504 and 505 of the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2012 (Division B of Pub. L. 112–74).

Generally, the requirements related to these provisions of the FY 2012 appropriations acts have been included in each subsequent fiscal year's appropriations acts. Since FY 2015, the provisions related to felony convictions and unpaid federal tax liabilities have been enacted in the government-wide general provisions portion of the Financial Services and General Government Appropriations Act.

Affected Public: Not-For-Profit Institutions; Business or other for-profit.

Frequency: On occasion.

Respondent's Obligation: Required to Obtain or Retain Benefits.

OMB Desk Officer: Ms. Jasmeet Seehra.

Comments and recommendations on the proposed information collection should be emailed to Ms. Jasmeet Seehra, DoD Desk Officer, at Oira_submission@omb.eop.gov. Please identify the proposed information collection by DoD Desk Officer and the Docket ID number and title of the information collection.

You may also submit comments and recommendations, identified by Docket

ID number and title, by the following method:

- **Federal eRulemaking Portal:** <http://www.regulations.gov>. Follow the instructions for submitting comments.

Instructions: All submissions received must include the agency name, Docket ID number and title for this **Federal Register** document. The general policy for comments and other submissions from members of the public is to make these submissions available for public viewing on the Internet at <http://www.regulations.gov> as they are received without change, including any personal identifiers or contact information.

DOD Clearance Officer: Mr. Frederick Licari.

Written requests for copies of the information collection proposal should be sent to Mr. Licari at WHS/ESD Directives Division, 4800 Mark Center Drive, East Tower, Suite 03F09, Alexandria, VA 22350–3100.

Dated: September 27, 2016.

Aaron Siegel,

Alternate OSD Federal Register Liaison Officer, Department of Defense.

[FR Doc. 2016–23636 Filed 9–29–16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 5001–06–P

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Department of the Navy

Notice of Availability and Notice of Public Meetings for the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment To Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California

AGENCY: Department of the Navy, DoD.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: Pursuant to section (102)(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, and regulations implemented by the Council on Environmental Quality (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500–1508), Department of Navy (DoN) NEPA regulations (32 CFR part 775) and U.S. Marine Corps (USMC) NEPA directives (Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, changes 1–3), the DoN has prepared and filed with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) a Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) evaluating the potential environmental impacts that may result from implementing alternative desert tortoise translocation plans at the Marine Corps

Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms (hereinafter “the Combat Center”). The Supplemental EIS is a supplement to the Final EIS for “Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live Fire and Maneuver Training” dated July 2012 (hereinafter “2012 Final EIS”) (77 FR 44234).

With the filing of the Draft Supplemental EIS, the DoN is initiating a 45-day public comment period and has scheduled three public open house meetings to receive oral and written comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS. Federal, state and local agencies and interested parties are encouraged to provide comments in person at any of the public open house meetings, or in writing anytime during the public comment period. This notice announces the dates and locations of the public meetings and provides supplementary information about the environmental planning effort.

DATES: The Draft Supplemental EIS public review period will begin September 30, 2016, and end on November 14, 2016. The USMC is holding three informational open house style public meetings to inform the public about the proposed action and the alternatives under consideration, and to provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the proposed action, alternatives, and the adequacy and accuracy of the Draft Supplemental EIS. USMC representatives will be on hand to discuss and answer questions on the proposed action, the NEPA process and the findings presented in the Draft Supplemental EIS. Public open house meetings will be held:

(1) Tuesday, October 25, 2016, 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., at the Joshua Tree Community Center, 6171 Sunburst Avenue, Joshua Tree, CA 92252.

(2) Wednesday, October 26, 2016, 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., at the Palm Springs Convention Center, 277 N. Avenida Caballeros, Palm Springs, CA 92262.

(3) Thursday, October 27, 2016, 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., at the Barstow Harvey House, 681 N. 1st Avenue, Barstow, CA 92311.

Attendees will be able to submit written comments at the public meetings. A stenographer will be present to transcribe oral comments. Equal weight will be given to oral and written statements. All statements, oral transcription and written, submitted during the public review period will become part of the public record on the Draft Supplemental EIS and will be responded to in the Final Supplemental EIS. Comments may also be submitted

by U.S. mail or electronically via the project Web site provided below.

ADDRESSES: A copy of the Draft Supplemental EIS is available at the project Web site, <http://www.SEISforLAA.com>, and at the local libraries identified at the end of this notice. Comments on the Draft Supplemental EIS can be submitted via the project Web site or submitted in writing to: 29 Palms SEIS Project Team, c/o Cardno Government Services, 3888 State Street, Ste. 201, Santa Barbara, CA 93105. All comments must be postmarked or received by November 14, 2016, to ensure they become part of the official record. All timely comments will be responded to in the Final Supplemental EIS.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: The Resource Management Group at the Combat Center 760-830-3737.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: A Notice of Intent to prepare the Supplemental EIS was published in the **Federal Register** on August 24, 2016 (Vol. 81, No. 164, p. 57891-57893).

Proposed Action

Pursuant to 40 CFR 1502.9(c), the Draft Supplemental EIS evaluates new information relevant to environmental concerns associated with translocation of tortoises from specific training areas on newly acquired lands. Translocation was deemed necessary to mitigate the moderate to high levels of impact on the tortoise population from the Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB) training activities assessed in the 2012 Final EIS. A 2012 Biological Opinion (hereinafter "the 2012 BO") issued by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) approved several conservation measures pertaining to the desert tortoise, including a 2011 General Translocation Plan (GTP). Since the 2012 Final EIS, and the subsequent Record of Decision (ROD) signed by the DON in February 2013 (hereinafter "the 2013 ROD"), the Marine Corps has conducted additional detailed studies and worked cooperatively with the USFWS, the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) on alternative translocation plans for the desert tortoise, as required in the 2012 BO.

The proposed action for this Supplemental EIS includes four fundamental and interrelated components that are reflected in all alternatives:

(1) *Recipient and Control Areas.* The 2011 GTP identified criteria for selection of recipient areas that should be met for successful translocation to

occur. These criteria are consistent with the goals, objectives, and recovery strategies of the 2011 USFWS revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise and the 2010 USFWS plan development guidance for translocation of desert tortoises.

(2) *Translocation Methods.* Translocation methods would include handling procedures, fencing, translocation, and clearance surveys. All tortoise handling would be accomplished by the techniques outlined in the Desert Tortoise Field Manual, including the most recent disease prevention techniques. Juvenile tortoises that are too small to wear transmitters would be moved to established juvenile pens at Tortoise Research and Captive Rearing Sites (TRACRS) or Special Use Areas where they may become part of the head start program (the Combat Center's tortoise rearing program). Tortoise exclusion fencing would be installed along certain borders of newly designated Special Use Areas (areas that have not been identified as part of the large-scale training scenarios and that contain habitat supporting desert tortoises) on Combat Center land near maneuver or high use areas.

Desert tortoises that exhibit moderate to severe nasal discharge would not be translocated, and may be sent to a USFWS-approved facility where they would undergo further assessment, treatment, and/or study. For up to the first 5 years following initial translocation, clearance surveys would be conducted in the high- and moderate-impact areas to locate and remove any remaining desert tortoises.

(3) *Post-Translocation Monitoring.* Radio-telemetry tracking of all translocated tortoises is impractical; however, 20 percent of translocated tortoises, and a similar number of resident and control tortoises, would be tracked using radio-telemetry. Repeated readings of mark-recapture plots where tortoises have been translocated would be conducted to yield information on survival of translocated tortoises, population demography, repatriation, and health. Mark-recapture plots would be used to estimate the tortoise population size by capturing, marking, and releasing a portion of the population, then later capturing another portion and counting the number of marked individuals. Capture, marking, and releasing activities would not involve any ground disturbance. Four subject areas would be investigated by monitoring, each of which is described below:

(a) *Survival:* Survival of translocated is the main metric for evaluating translocation as a take minimization measure. Survival of translocated tortoises would be measured using two methods: Mark-recapture plots and tracking.

(b) *Threats to survival:* Anthropogenic disturbances and predator populations that cause potential risks to recovery and translocation success threats would be assessed both qualitatively and quantitatively and compared to current levels.

(c) *Habitat stability/changes:* Habitat would be assessed to monitor changes or stability during each reading of the mark-recapture plots.

(d) *Health and disease:* The incidence of disease and other health issues would be monitored using body condition indices, clinical signs of disease, serology, and visual inspection for injuries. This would be accomplished using both telemetered tortoises and all tortoises captured on mark-recapture plots. Any health problems observed (e.g., rapid declines in body condition, perceived outbreaks of disease, mortality events) would be reported to the USFWS, CDFW, and BLM such that appropriate actions could be taken in a timely manner.

(4) *Other Research.* The Marine Corps, in consultation with USFWS, identified a research program to benefit recovery of the species. Research topics include translocation effectiveness, constrained dispersal ("repatriation" in the 2011 GTP), stocking densities, habitat, and disease.

Two main research topics that would be implemented are summarized below, both of which are anticipated to provide results that are topical and important for recovery.

(a) *Experimental Translocation Densities:* The intent behind this research is to evaluate the capability of the habitat to sustain a certain density of tortoises.

(b) *Constrained Dispersal:* Constrained dispersal (called "repatriation" in the 2011 GTP) is a technique wherein tortoises are translocated to a fenced site to encourage settling before the fence is removed.

Purpose and Need

The purpose of the proposed action evaluated in the Supplemental EIS is to study alternative translocation plans in support of the project that was described in the 2012 Final EIS, selected in the 2013 Record of Decision (ROD) (78 FR 11632), and authorized by the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014. The 2011 GTP, developed during the section 7 Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation on the 2012 Final EIS proposed action, identified proposed recipient areas, translocation methods,

and research treatments based on information available at the time of publication. Studies were planned over the following 3 years to provide information necessary to refine these areas, methods, and treatments. The 2011 GTP explicitly recognized that as a result of these studies, the Combat Center could refine these areas to specific sites and determine better recipient sites not considered in the 2011 GTP. The results of these efforts and further consultation with USFWS and CDFW, identified refinements to translocation methods, recipient sites, and research treatments that could better support the goals of the translocation effort (and became the basis for the action alternatives considered in this Supplemental EIS). The alternative selected in the ROD for the Supplemental EIS will be implemented prior to conducting sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver field training for MEB-sized Marine Air Ground Task Forces (MAGTFs) contemplated in the 2012 Final EIS.

The Marine Corps needs to implement the proposed action to satisfy requirements identified in the 2012 Final EIS and associated 2012 BO. The 2012 BO concluded that the implementation of the Preferred Alternative from the 2012 Final EIS would likely result in the "take" of desert tortoises associated with military training, tortoise translocation efforts, and authorized and unauthorized Off-Highway Vehicle (OHV) use by recreationists displaced from former areas of the Johnson Valley OHV Area.

Alternatives Considered in the Draft Supplemental EIS

In light of the purpose and need for the proposed action, the DON has identified two potential action alternatives and a No-Action Alternative for the translocation of desert tortoise from training impact areas.

Each alternative includes recipient areas/sites (to which tortoises would be translocated) and control areas/sites (where the resident tortoise populations will be studied to provide comparative data on survival, threats to survival, habitat stability and changes, and health and disease relative to the translocated tortoise populations at the recipient sites). Each alternative also specifies the details of the proposed tortoise translocation, including specific handling procedures, fencing, clearance surveys, 30 years of post-translocation monitoring, and other research activities.

The Combat Center identified and applied screening criteria from the 2011

USFWS revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise and the 2011 USFWS revised recovery plan development guidance for translocation of desert tortoises to evaluate and select the proposed recipient areas/sites under each alternative. These criteria relate to land use, habitat quality, population levels, disease prevalence, and distance from collection. The Combat Center also screened for research and monitoring feasibility.

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would conduct translocation of desert tortoises in accordance with the 2011 GTP described in the 2012 BO. Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No-Action Alternative in the selection of proposed recipient and control areas and in the distribution of desert tortoises at each release site. Compared to the No-Action Alternative, Alternatives 1 and 2 would also include additional research studies and reflect updated information obtained from the 3-year program of surveys conducted since the 2012 Final EIS. Alternative 2 differs from Alternative 1 in that: (1) One less recipient site would be used; (2) the pairing of control sites to recipient sites would be different; (3) the Bullion control site would be located on the Combat Center instead of within the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area; and (4) translocation densities would be different.

Environmental Effects Identified in the Draft Supplemental EIS

Potential impacts were evaluated in the Draft Supplemental EIS under all alternatives for the following resources: Biological resources, land use, air quality, and cultural resources. The Draft Supplemental EIS analysis evaluates direct, indirect, short-term and long-term impacts, as well as cumulative impacts from other relevant activities.

The Draft Supplemental EIS includes mitigation measures, special conservation measures, and features of project design to avoid or minimize potential impacts. The proposed action would fully comply with regulatory requirements for the protection of environmental resources. A desert tortoise translocation plan has been submitted to the USFWS in compliance with Section 7 of the ESA. The USFWS will issue a revised BO that will be included with the Final Supplemental EIS. In addition, the USMC is coordinating with the California State Historic Preservation Office and affected Native American tribes under Section 106 of the National Historic

Preservation Act, and with the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District under the Clean Air Act.

The proposed action would result in unavoidable impacts related to biological resources (due to desert tortoise translocation as well as impacts to vegetation and desert tortoise habitat resulting from construction of fences and associated maintenance roads); land use (due to desert tortoise translocation); air quality (due to air emissions from construction activities); and potentially cultural resources (due to the fence and road construction; although the fences/roads would be routed to avoid cultural resource sites).

Schedule: The Notice of Availability (NOA) and Notice of Public Meetings (NOPM) publication in the **Federal Register** and local print media starts the 45-day public comment period for the Draft Supplemental EIS. The DoN will consider and respond to all written, oral and electronic comments, submitted as described above, in the Final Supplemental EIS. The DoN intends to issue the Final Supplemental EIS in January 2017, at which time an NOA will be published in the **Federal Register** and local print media. A Record of Decision is expected to be published in February 2017.

Copies of the Draft Supplemental EIS can be found on the project Web site, <http://www.SEISforLAA.com> or at the following locations:

- (1) Newton T. Bass Apple Valley Branch Library, 14901 Dale Evans Parkway, Apple Valley, CA 92307
- (2) Barstow Branch Library, 304 E. Buena Vista St., Barstow, CA 92311
- (3) Joshua Tree Library, 6465 Park Blvd., Joshua Tree, CA 92252
- (4) Lucerne Valley Janice Horst Branch Library, 33103 Old Woman Springs Road, Lucerne Valley, CA 92356
- (5) Needles Branch Library, 1111 Bailey Ave., Needles, CA 92363
- (6) Ovitt Family Community Library, 215 E. C St., Ontario, CA 91764
- (7) Stanley Mosk Library and Courts Building, 914 Capitol Mall, Sacramento, CA 95814
- (8) San Bernardino County Library Administrative Offices, 777 E. Rialto Avenue, San Bernardino, CA 92415
- (9) Twentynine Palms Library, 6078 Adobe Road, Twentynine Palms, CA 92277
- (10) Victorville City Library, 15011 Circle Drive, Victorville, CA 92395
- (11) Yucca Valley Branch Library, 57098 29 Palms Highway, Yucca Valley, CA 92284
- (12) Palm Springs Public Library, 300 S. Sunrise Way, Palm Springs, CA 92262

Dated: September 26, 2016.

C. Mora,

*Commander, Judge Advocate General's Corps,
U.S. Navy, Federal Register Liaison Officer.*

[FR Doc. 2016-23649 Filed 9-29-16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3810-FF-P

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[Docket No.: ED-2016-ICCD-0106]

Agency Information Collection Activities; Comment Request; Targeted Teacher Shortage Areas

AGENCY: Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE), Department of Education (ED).

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. chapter 3501 *et seq.*), ED is proposing a revision of an existing information collection.

DATES: Interested persons are invited to submit comments on or before November 29, 2016.

ADDRESSES: To access and review all the documents related to the information collection listed in this notice, please use <http://www.regulations.gov> by searching the Docket ID number ED-2016-ICCD-0106. Comments submitted in response to this notice should be submitted electronically through the Federal eRulemaking Portal at <http://www.regulations.gov> by selecting the Docket ID number or via postal mail, commercial delivery, or hand delivery. *Please note that comments submitted by fax or email and those submitted after the comment period will not be accepted.* Written requests for information or comments submitted by postal mail or delivery should be addressed to the Director of the Information Collection Clearance Division, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue SW., LBJ, Room 2E-347, Washington, DC 20202-4537.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For specific questions related to collection activities, please contact Freddie Cross, 202-453-7224.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department of Education (ED), in accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) (44 U.S.C. 3506(c)(2)(A)), provides the general public and Federal agencies with an opportunity to comment on proposed, revised, and continuing collections of information. This helps the Department assess the impact of its information collection requirements and minimize the public's reporting burden. It also helps the public understand the

Department's information collection requirements and provide the requested data in the desired format. ED is soliciting comments on the proposed information collection request (ICR) that is described below. The Department of Education is especially interested in public comment addressing the following issues: (1) Is this collection necessary to the proper functions of the Department; (2) will this information be processed and used in a timely manner; (3) is the estimate of burden accurate; (4) how might the Department enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (5) how might the Department minimize the burden of this collection on the respondents, including through the use of information technology. Please note that written comments received in response to this notice will be considered public records.

Title of Collection: Targeted Teacher Shortage Areas.

OMB Control Number: 1840-0595.

Type of Review: A revision of an existing information collection.

Respondents/Affected Public: State, Local, and Tribal Governments.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Responses: 57.

Total Estimated Number of Annual Burden Hours: 4,275.

Abstract: This request is for approval of reporting requirements that are contained in the Federal Family Education Loan Program regulations which address the targeted teacher deferment provision of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended. The information collected is necessary for a state to support its annual request for designation of teacher shortage areas within the state. In previous years, the data collection was conducted by paper and pencil, mail-in method. Beginning with the 2017 collection, data collection will be conducted completely online thus reducing burden to the respondents.

Dated: September 27, 2016.

Kate Mullan,

Acting Director, Information Collection Clearance Division, Office of the Chief Privacy Officer, Office of Management.

[FR Doc. 2016-23658 Filed 9-29-16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4000-01-P

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

[OE Docket No. EA-429]

Application To Export Electric Energy; CWP Energy

AGENCY: Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, DOE.

ACTION: Notice of application.

SUMMARY: CWP Energy (Applicant or CWP Energy) has applied for authority to transmit electric energy from the United States to Mexico pursuant to section 202(e) of the Federal Power Act.

DATES: Comments, protests, or motions to intervene must be submitted on or before October 31, 2016.

ADDRESSES: Comments, protests, motions to intervene, or requests for more information should be addressed to: Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, Mail Code: OE-20, U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, DC 20585-0350. Because of delays in handling conventional mail, it is recommended that documents be transmitted by overnight mail, by electronic mail to Electricity.Exports@hq.doe.gov, or by facsimile to 202-586-8008.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Exports of electricity from the United States to a foreign country are regulated by the Department of Energy (DOE) pursuant to sections 301(b) and 402(f) of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7151(b), 7172(f)) and require authorization under section 202(e) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 824a(e)).

On September 14, 2016, DOE received an application from CWP Energy for authority to transmit electric energy from the United States to Mexico as a power marketer for a five-year term using existing international transmission facilities.

In its application, CWP Energy states that it does not own or control any electric generation or transmission facilities, and it does not have a franchised service area. The electric energy that CWP Energy proposes to export to Mexico would be surplus energy purchased from third parties such as electric utilities and Federal power marketing agencies pursuant to voluntary agreements. The existing international transmission facilities to be utilized by the Applicant have previously been authorized by Presidential Permits issued pursuant to Executive Order 10485, as amended, and are appropriate for open access transmission by third parties.

Procedural Matters: Any person desiring to be heard in this proceeding should file a comment or protest to the application at the address provided above. Protests should be filed in accordance with Rule 211 of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's (FERC) Rules of Practice and Procedures (18 CFR 385.211). Any person desiring to



United States Marine Corps

Internet: <http://www.29palms.marines.mil/>

Public Affairs Office

P.O. Box 788200

Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center

Twentynine Palms, CA 92278

For more information:

Phone: (760) 830-6213

PRESS RELEASE #16-011

Oct 11, 2016

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

DRAFT SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER TWENTYNINE PALMS, Calif. –

The Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) to evaluate the potential environmental effects of alternative desert tortoise translocation options at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC) Twentynine Palms, CA is now available for public review and comment.

The SEIS analyzes the potential environmental impacts alternatives addressing different methodologies and locations for implementing a desert tortoise translocation program in support of training exercises on the newly acquired lands. Potential impacts for biological resources, land use and air quality are analyzed. Translocation of the desert tortoise is necessary to support recovery of the species while enabling training on newly-acquired training areas provided to MCAGCC in the FY 2014 Fiscal Year National Defense Authorization Act.

The Notice of Availability for the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) to the Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at MCAGCC, Twentynine Palms, California, was published in the Federal Register on September 30, 2016. In conjunction with the Draft SEIS Notice of Availability, the Department of the Navy published a Notice of Public Meetings on September 30, 2016.

The public has a review period of 45-day from September 30, 2016 to November 14, 2016, during which public information meetings will be held in the communities of Joshua Tree, Palm Springs and Barstow during this period:

Tuesday, October 25, 2016, 5:00pm – 8:00pm
Joshua Tree Community Center
6171 Sunburst Street
Joshua Tree, CA 92252

Wednesday, October 26, 2016, 5:00pm – 8:00pm
Palm Springs Convention Center
277 N. Avenida Caballeros
Palm Springs, CA 92262

Thursday, October 27, 2016, 5:00pm – 8:00pm
Barstow Harvey House
681 N. 1st Avenue
Barstow, CA 92311

Comments can be made at the meetings and also through the website:

<http://www.SEISforLAA.com>, or by mail to the following address:

29Palms SEIS Project Team
c/o Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Ste. 201
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

In addition, persons who wish to be added to the mailing list may send a request to the SEIS project manager at the above address. For more information, please visit the project website at <http://www.SEISforLAA.com> or call the Resource Management Group at (760) 830-3737.



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
G-5 GOVERNMENT AND EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788105
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8105

5000
5A
29 Sep 16

Dear Sir or Madam:

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETINGS AND AVAILABILITY OF SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR LAND ACQUISITION AND AIRSPACE RESTABLISHMENT TO SUPPORT LARGE-SCALE MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE, LIVE-FIRE AND MANEUVER TRAINING, MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER

The Department of the Navy has prepared a Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) to study the impacts of alternative plans for translocating desert tortoises from specific newly-acquired training areas before planned Marine Expeditionary Brigade-level training activities are conducted. The land acquisition and training activities were assessed in the 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment at the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms.

The Draft SEIS is scheduled for public release and 45-day public review starting on September 30, 2016. A Notice of Availability of the Draft Supplemental EIS will be published in the Federal Register. The Draft Supplemental EIS is posted in electronic format on the "Documents" portion of the project website: <http://www.SEISforLAA.com> and is available for public review at the following local libraries starting September 30, 2016:

Newton T. Bass Apple Valley Library
Barstow Branch Library
Palm Springs Public Library
Stanley Mosk Library and Courts Building
San Bernardino County Library Administrative Offices
Twentynine Palms Library
Victorville City Library
Yucca Valley Branch Library
Joshua Tree Library
Lucerne Valley Janice Horst Branch Library
Needles Branch Library
Ovitt Family Community Library

The public may submit comments on the Draft SEIS in the following ways:

1. Review the Draft SEIS online at <http://www.SEISforLAA.com> and submit comments electronically by using the comment form on the website.
2. Mail written comments to:

29Palms SEIS Project Team
c/o Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Ste. 201
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

3. Attend one of the public meetings and submit a comment form or provide comments verbally to a certified court reporter, who will provide certified transcripts of all spoken comments received at each meeting.

The three (3) public information meetings will be held in the communities of Joshua Tree, Palm Springs, and Barstow as shown below. The Combat Center invites you to attend any of the open-house public meetings at the locations and times shown below. The purpose of both the public comment period and public meetings is to provide you with opportunities to comment on the content, adequacy, and accuracy of the Draft SEIS.

Public Meeting Locations:

DATE/TIME	LOCATION	ADDRESS
TUE, OCT 25, 2016 5 - 8 p.m.	Joshua Tree Community Center	6171 Sunburst St. Joshua Tree, CA 92252
WED, OCT 26, 2016 5 - 8 p.m.	Palm Springs Convention Center	277 N. Avenida Caballeros Palm Springs, CA 92262
THU, OCT 27, 2016 5 - 8 p.m.	Barstow Harvey House	681 N. 1st Ave. Barstow, CA 92311

If you have any questions, please call 760-830-3737.

The U.S. Marine Corps thank you for your time and participation in the NEPA process for the SEIS. For more information, please visit the project website at <http://www.SEISforLAA.com> or call the Resource Management Group at (760) 830-3737.

Sincerely,



E. M. ADAMS

Deputy Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5

Draft Supplemental EIS

Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center



Read the SEIS at www.SEISforLAA.com or at public libraries in Apple Valley; Barstow; Palm Springs (Sunrise Way); San Bernardino (Administrative Offices); Twentynine Palms; Victorville (Circle Dr.); Yucca Valley; Joshua Tree; Lucerne Valley; Needles; Ontario (C Street); and Sacramento (Capitol Mall).

29Palms SEIS Project Team

c/o Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Ste. 201
Santa Barbara, CA 93105



Draft Supplemental EIS

Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center



Open House Public Meetings 5 to 8 p.m.

*There will not be a
formal presentation.*

Joshua Tree Tuesday, Oct. 25, 2016

Joshua Tree
Community Center
6171 Sunburst St.
Joshua Tree, CA 92252

Palm Springs Wednesday, Oct. 26, 2016

Palms Springs
Convention Center
277 N. Avenida Caballeros
Palm Springs, CA 92262

Barstow Thursday, Oct. 27, 2016

Barstow Harvey House
681 N. 1st Ave.
Barstow, CA 92311

A Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) has been prepared to study alternative plans for translocating tortoises from specific newly-acquired training areas following the July 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at Twentynine Palms.

THE MARINE CORPS REQUESTS YOUR PARTICIPATION

- **Read** the Draft SEIS at any of 12 community libraries listed on this card or download it from the project website at **www.SEISforLAA.com**. You can submit comments about the Draft SEIS on the website.
- **Attend** any of the three open house public meetings. Project team members will be available to discuss the translocation alternatives and potential impacts, and you can provide written or verbal comments.
- **Mail** written comments about the Draft SEIS to:
29Palms SEIS Project Team
c/o Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Ste. 201
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

**All comments must be postmarked or received by November 14, 2016
for inclusion in the Final SEIS.**

**The Marine Corps invites you to comment
on a Draft Supplemental Environmental
Impact Statement (EIS) and attend
public information meetings**



A Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) has been prepared to study alternative plans for translocating tortoises from specific newly-acquired training areas following the July 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at Twentynine Palms.

The Marine Corps welcomes your participation!

Comments will be accepted during the public meetings, by mail, or online at www.SEISforLAA.com.

Submit written comments to:
29Palms SEIS Project Team
c/o Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Ste. 201
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Comments on the Draft SEIS must be received or postmarked by November 14, 2016, for consideration in the Final SEIS.

The Draft SEIS is available on the website and at public libraries in Apple Valley; Barstow; Palm Springs (Sunrise Way); San Bernardino (Administrative Offices); Twentynine Palms; Victorville (Circle Dr.); Yucca Valley; Joshua Tree; Lucerne Valley; Needles; Ontario (C Street); and Sacramento (Capitol Mall).

**OPEN HOUSE
PUBLIC MEETINGS
5 – 8 p.m.**

Joshua Tree
Tuesday, Oct. 25, 2016
Joshua Tree Community Center
6171 Sunburst St.

Palm Springs
Wednesday, Oct. 26, 2016
Palms Springs Convention Center
277 N. Avenida Caballeros

Barstow
Thursday, Oct. 27, 2016
Barstow Harvey House
681 N. 1st Ave.

There will not be a
formal presentation.

For more information visit: www.SEISforLAA.com

The Marine Corps invites you to comment on a Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and attend public information meetings



A Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) has been prepared to study alternative plans for translocating tortoises from specific newly-acquired training areas following the July 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at Twentynine Palms.

The Marine Corps welcomes your participation!

Comments will be accepted during the public meetings, by mail, or online at www.SEISforLAA.com.

Submit written comments to:
29Palms SEIS Project Team
c/o Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Ste. 201
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Comments on the Draft SEIS must be received or postmarked by November 14, 2016, for consideration in the Final SEIS.

The Draft SEIS is available on the website and at public libraries in Apple Valley; Barstow; Palm Springs (Sunrise Way); San Bernardino (Administrative Offices); Twentynine Palms; Victorville (Circle Dr.); Yucca Valley; Joshua Tree; Lucerne Valley; Needles; Ontario (C Street); and Sacramento (Capitol Mall).

OPEN HOUSE PUBLIC MEETINGS 5 – 8 p.m.

Joshua Tree

Tuesday, Oct. 25, 2016

Joshua Tree Community Center
6171 Sunburst St.

Palm Springs

Wednesday, Oct. 26, 2016

Palms Springs Convention Center
277 N. Avenida Caballeros

Barstow

Thursday, Oct. 27, 2016

Barstow Harvey House
681 N. 1st Ave.

There will not be a formal presentation.

For more information visit: www.SEISforLAA.com



760.367.2757

BABES DO IT BETTER

We provide professional clipper/scissor cuts

Top Rated Hair Stylist • Professional Clipper/Scissor Cuts
Military Discounts • Monthly Promotions • Walk-Ins
Free Shampoo • Men • Boys • Military

73731 Amboy Rd. • 29 Palms Hwy.

Bi



Don Wilson

Certified Home Inspector and member of
- Buyers Protection Group
- Home Advisor
- California Real Estate Inspectors Association

760.553.4947

We Inspect It All...

- Structural - Cooling Systems
- Electrical - Roof/Exteriors
- Kitchens - Plumbing
- Heating Systems



Come join us for the first annual

WJB

OPEN GOLF CLASSIC
at Hawk's Landing Golf Club
in Yucca Valley on

October 14th & 15th

Choose Your Tournament
or Play in Both!
Call to Reserve a Space!

- Friday – Competitive 18 hole Single Stroke Play
Prizes for both Net & Gross
- Saturday – 4 person Best Ball • Fun & prizes

**LUNCH AND AWARDS
AFTER EACH TOURNAMENT!**

Come out and enjoy a great weekend of golf, share in remembering Bill Brehm Sr., and see if you have what it takes to hoist the **WJB Classic Trophy** for the very first time!

55100 Martinez Trail • Yucca Valley
760-365-0033 • www.hawkslandinggolf.com

Twitter Statistics for SEIS Public Meetings

Twitter Post 28 Aug 2016:



Twitter Post 11 Oct 2016:



Twitter Post 12 Oct 2016:

 **Combat Center PAO** @CombatCenterPAO · Oct 12

Read the draft SEIS at ladtt.com/Documents.aspx and attend a public meeting to share your input.

Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training, at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA

 **Desert Tortoise Translocation** 

TUESDAY, OCT 25, 2016
5:00 - 8:00 PM
Joshua Tree Community Center
6171 Sunburst St Joshua Tree, CA 92252

WEDNESDAY, OCT 26, 2016
5:00 - 8:00 PM
Palm Springs Convention Center
277 N. Avenida Caballeros Palm Springs, CA 92262

Twitter Post 24 Oct 2016:

 **Combat Center PAO** @CombatCenterPAO · Oct 24

Tomorrow's meeting is a great opportunity for you to get involved, and to have your voice heard! #SEIS #DesertTortoiseTranslocation

PUBLIC MEETINGS NOTICE
Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live Fire and Maneuver Training at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA

TUESDAY, OCT 25, 2016
5:00 - 8:00 PM
JOSHUA TREE COMMUNITY CENTER
6171 SUNBURST ST
JOSHUA TREE, CA 92252

 **Desert Tortoise Translocation** 

WWW.SEISFORLAA.COM | (760) 830-3737

Twitter Post 25 Oct 2016: 3 likes

 **Combat Center PAO** @CombatCenterPAO · Oct 25

Don't miss tomorrow's public meeting in Palm Springs; this is your opportunity to get involved. [#DesertTortoiseTranslocation](#)

PUBLIC MEETINGS NOTICE
Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support
Large Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training
at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, CA

WEDNESDAY, OCT 26, 2016
5:00 - 8:00 PM
PALM SPRINGS CONVENTION CENTER
277 N. AVENIDA CABALLEROS
PALM SPRINGS, CA 92262

 **Desert Tortoise Translocation** 

WWW.SEISFORLAA.COM | (760) 830-3737

Retweet 3

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX C
AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE

This page intentionally left blank.



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788110
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8110

5750
4E/c-16-0201
January 25, 2016

Ms. Julianne Polanco
State Historic Preservation Officer
Office of Historic Preservation
Department of Parks and Recreation
1725 23rd St. #100
Sacramento, CA 95816

SUBJECT: SIGNAGE AND FENCING FOR LANDEX TORTOISE TRANSLOCATION ABOARD
THE MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER, TWENTYNINE PALMS,
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

The Marine Corps is providing for your review and concurrence, information regarding the proposed undertaking to install signs and tortoise exclusion fencing within multiple Training Areas (TAs) aboard the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center), Twentynine Palms, California.

The project consists of emplacing standard tortoise exclusion fencing and/or three-strand twisted wire fence at locations depicted in Enclosure 1, Maps 1-6 and Table 1. A permanent maintenance road five meters wide will be constructed along the fence line where terrain permits. Trenches required for emplacement of tortoise exclusion fencing will be excavated 4-6 inches (10.2 - 15.4 cm) wide by 12 inches (30.7cm) deep. Temporary laydown areas will be placed within five meters of the maintenance road.

The Marine Corps has determined the Area of Potential Effect (APE) as a 100-meter wide strip along the proposed fence line (50 meters on each side) to take into account terrain considerations when placing the signs and trenching for the fence.

Some portions of the APE have been surveyed (see Enclosure 1: Maps 1-6; Table 2). These reports are among those provided to all consulting tribal groups as well as the California State Historic Preservation Office. One archaeological site (CA-SBR-12950) has been identified within the APE. The site, a Saratoga Springs period complex occupation, was evaluated in 2013 by Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc. (CRR214) and was recommended as eligible for National Register Listing under Criterion D. Intact cultural deposits appear to be artifact rich and contain at least one dateable feature. The site will be avoided and will be monitored by a Natural Resources Environmental Affairs (NREA)-approved archaeologist.

The Marine Corps has applied the criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR §800.5(a)) and has determined that this undertaking will not

5750
4E/c-16-0201
January 25, 2016

adversely affect (alter, directly or indirectly) any characteristics of a historic property that qualify it for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places or in a manner that would diminish the property's integrity for the following reason:

a. The Marine Corps will provide for an archaeological monitor to be present for all sign and post emplacement as well as all trenching for tortoise exclusion fencing. The monitor will ensure that no signs, posts, or trenches will be placed in a manner that would disturb any archaeological feature.

b. Any new archaeological site will be recorded at the primary record level, its location entered into the Combat Center's Geographic Information System database, and the site reported to the cultural resources staff. The monitor will ensure that no signs, posts, or trenches will be placed in a manner that would disturb any archaeological feature.

c. Laydown areas will be restricted to the defined APE and placement will be monitored by the archaeological monitor to ensure no cultural resources are present.

Full project packets, including project description, are being provided to the following tribes this date: Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Chemehuevi Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Morongo Band of Mission Indians, San Manuel Band of Mission Indians, and the Twentynine Palms Band of Mission Indians. According to the Native American Heritage Commission and past consultation with the aforementioned tribes, there are no sacred sites in the proposed project area.

The enclosed documentation satisfies requirements set forth in CFR 800.11(d). After consideration, the Marine Corps has reached a finding of "no historic properties adversely affected." The Marine Corps requests concurrence with this finding. The Marine Corps also requests the State Historic Preservation Officer concur with our determination of CA-SBR-12950 as eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

5750
4E/c-16-0201
January 25, 2016

Please feel free to contact the Combat Center Cultural Resources Manager, Ms. Leslie Glover, at 760-830-5369 (leslie.glover@usmc.mil), or Dr. John Hale at 760-830-7641 (john.p.hale@usmc.mil), with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

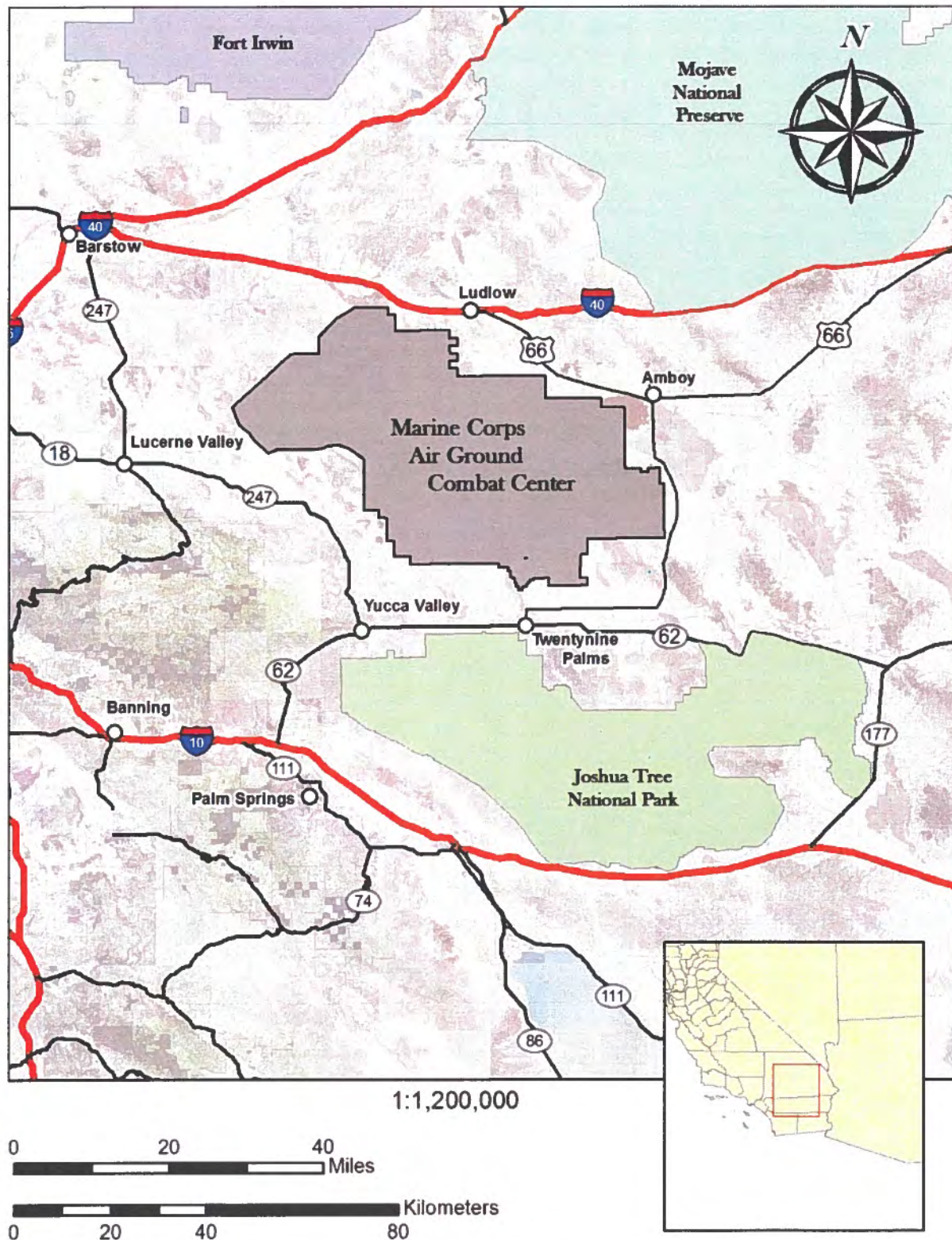


R. W. LUZZI
Deputy Director, NREA

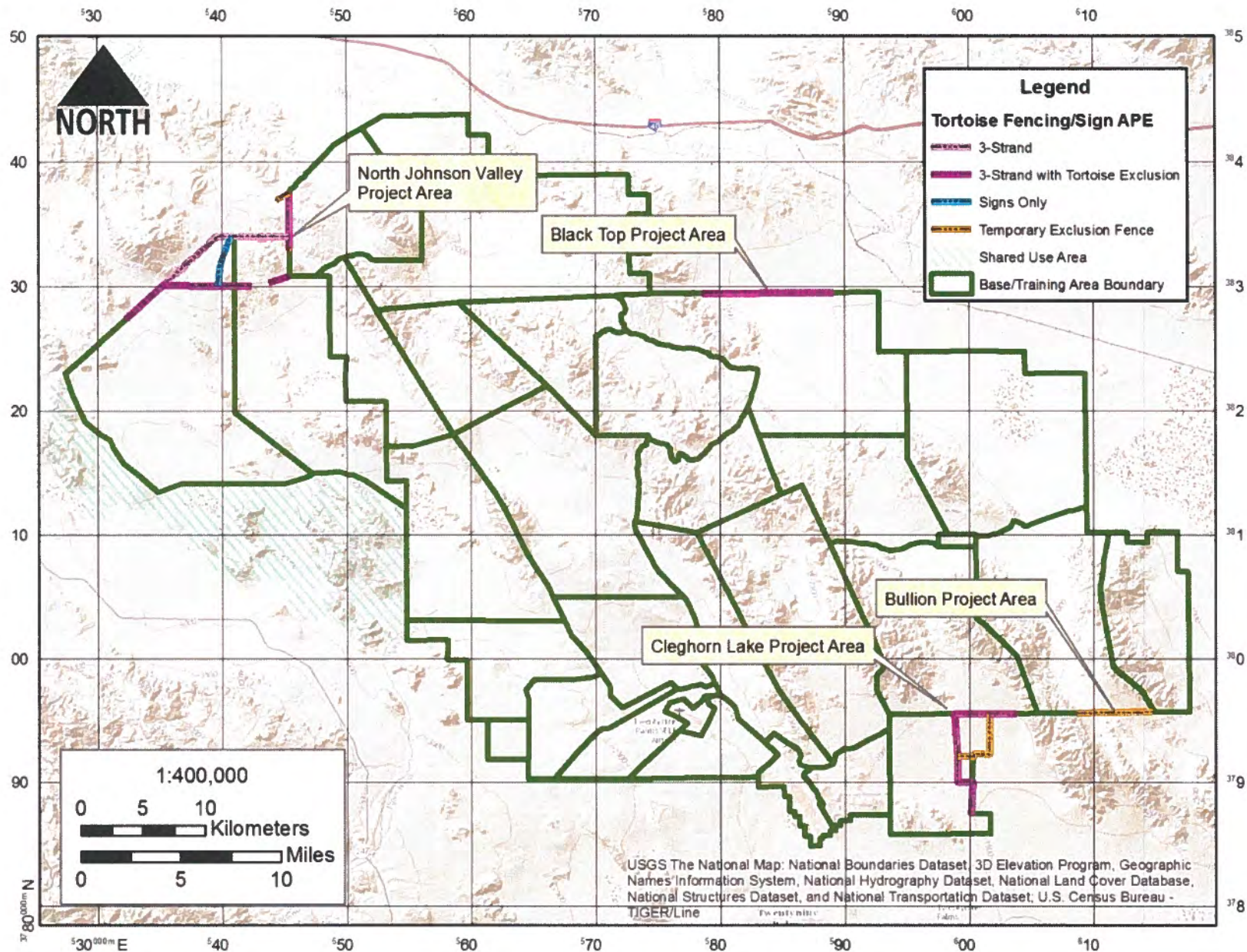
Enclosures: 1. Project Maps
2. Project Table

Copy to: AC/S G-4
NREA Files/Conservation
Mr. Ed Carroll, CA SHPO
Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians
Chemehuevi Indian Tribe
Colorado River Indian Tribes
Fort Mojave Indian Tribe
Morongo Band of Mission Indians
San Manuel Band of Serrano Mission Indians
Twentynine Palms Band of Mission Indians

Map 1. Installation Location



Map 2. Project Overview



**OFFICE OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION**

1725 23rd Street, Suite 100
SACRAMENTO, CA 95816-7100
(916) 445-7000 Fax: (916) 445-7053
calshpo@parks.ca.gov
www.ohp.parks.ca.gov



February 16, 2016

Reply in Reference To: USMC_2016_0126_001

Mr. R. W. Luzier, Deputy Director
Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Division
Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center
United States Marine Corps
Box 788110
Twentynine Palms, California 92278-8110

Re: Signage and Fencing for Landex Tortoise Translocation Aboard the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, San Bernardino County, California (your letter 5750, 4E/c-16-0201 of January 25, 2016 and two supplemental e-mails of February 3, 2016))

Dear Mr. Luzier:

Thank you for initiating consultation regarding the United States Marine Corps' efforts to comply with Section 106 of the *National Historic Preservation Act of 1966* (54 U.S.C. § 306108), as amended, and its implementing regulation found at 36 CFR Part 800. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC) Twentynine Palms proposes to construct or install one of the following actions at four different training areas: (1) construction of standard tortoise exclusion fencing, (2) construction of three-strand twisted wire fencing, (3) construction of temporary exclusion fencing, or (4) installation of signs only.

The proposed undertaking will consist of the following components:

- Construction of the standard tortoise exclusion fencing will require the excavation of trenches measuring 4 to 6 inches wide and 12 inches deep;
- Construction of the three-strand twisted wire fencing will use t-posts and then the wire will be strung between the posts;
- The temporary exclusion fencing will be similar to the three-strand twisted wire fencing;
- The signs will be mounted on posts; and
- The active working areas and temporary laydown areas will be located within five meters of the fencing or signs.

The area of potential effects (APE) is 44.6 miles long collectively and the lengths of the individual components are as follows: (standard tortoise exclusion fencing – 30.2 miles, three-strand twisted wire fencing – 7.2 miles, temporary exclusive fencing – 4.6 miles, and signs only – 2.6 miles). Access to the APE will be by existing roads.

A records review was conducted at the Cultural Resources Section of the Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs (NREA) Division at MCAGCC, which identified that the APE had been previously surveyed by NREA's personnel or contractors. Those nine surveys identified only one archaeological site (CA-SBR-12950) as being located in the APE. That site was evaluated by Far Western Anthropological Research Group in 2013, who concluded that it was a Saratoga Springs period complex occupation site and that it was eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion D.

MCAGCC has determined that the proposed undertaking will proceed under the following conditions:

- CA-SBR-12950 will be flagged and it will be monitored by a NREA-approved archaeologist to ensure that it is not inadvertently disturbed or affected;
- Archaeological monitors will be present during all sign and post emplacements as well as the trenching to ensure that no cultural resources are disturbed;
- Any new archaeological sites will be recorded and entered into the both NREA's and the State's databases; and
- Laydown areas will be restricted to the defined APE and placement will be monitored by archaeological monitors to ensure that no cultural resources are disturbed.

MCAGCC consulted with 7 tribal governments or groups and the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) in regards to the proposed undertaking. No sacred sites were identified by NAHC and none of the tribes had any comments in regards to the proposed undertaking.

Based on the records review, the pedestrian surveys, and the tribal consultations, MCAGCC has concluded that a finding of No Adverse Effect is appropriate for this proposed undertaking. MCAGCC has requested me to concur with their identification of the APE and their finding of No Adverse Effect.

After reviewing your letter of January 25, 2016 and the supplemental e-mails, I have the following comments:

- (1) I have no objections to your identification and delineation of the APE, pursuant to 36 CFR Parts 800.4(a)(1) and 800.16(d);
- (2) I concur with your decision to conduct the proposed undertaking in accordance with the four conditions described above; and
- (3) I do not object to your finding of No Adverse Effect for this proposed undertaking.

Be advised that under certain circumstances, such as an unanticipated discovery or a change in project description, you may have additional future responsibilities for this proposed undertaking under 36 CFR Part 800. Should you encounter cultural artifacts during ground disturbing activities, please halt all work until a qualified archaeologist can be consulted on the nature and significance of such artifacts.

Thank you for seeking my comments and considering historic properties as part of your project planning. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact either of the following members of my staff: Ed Carroll at (916) 445-7006 or at e-mail at Ed.Carroll@parks.ca.gov or Duane Marti at (916) 445-7030 or at email at Duane.Marti@parks.ca.gov.

Sincerely,



Julianne Polanco
State Historic Preservation Officer



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090

4E

AUG 12 2016

Tom Zale, Acting District Manager
California Desert District
Bureau of Land Management
22835 Calle San Juan De Los Lagos
Moreno Valley, CA 92553

Dear Mr. Zale:

SUBJECT: COOPERATING AGENCY REQUEST

In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Department of the Navy (DON) intends to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) to assess the potential environmental consequences of proposed revisions to the Desert Tortoise Translocation program in and around the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California (hereinafter referred to as "Combat Center"). The proposed desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) translocation program and the SEIS are associated with the 2012 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for *Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live Fire and Maneuver Training* ("2012 EIS") and the DON's Record of Decision (ROD) signed in February 2013.

The 2013 ROD documented the DON's decisions regarding establishment of a large-scale Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) training facility at the Combat Center. The purpose of the proposed action as described in the 2012 Final EIS was to accommodate sustained, combined-arms, live-fire, and maneuver training for all elements of a Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB)-sized MAGTF. The action was needed because existing facilities, ranges, and live-fire ground and air maneuver areas were inadequate to support the Marine Corps' requirement for MEB-sized training exercises.

A General Translocation Plan (GTP) for Desert Tortoises and a Biological Assessment were prepared in support of the 2012 Final EIS. The intent of the GTP was to provide for the translocation of tortoises from training areas in the proposed Western Expansion Area and Southern Expansion Area that would experience high to moderate levels of impact from the proposed training activities. In July 2012, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) issued a Biological Opinion ("the 2012 BO") that identified conservation and mitigation measures the United States Marine Corps (USMC) would need to implement to minimize the rate of mortality or injury to resident desert tortoises, including developing a detailed plan to translocate desert tortoises from areas that would experience impacts from training. Since the 2012 Final EIS and 2013 ROD, the USMC has conducted the required detailed studies and has worked cooperatively with USFWS and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to identify the details of alternative translocation plans for the desert tortoise, as required in the 2012 BO and the 2013 ROD. In light of this new information, the DON has elected to prepare an SEIS evaluating the potential impacts of alternative tortoise relocation plans.

Unclassified

AUG 12 2016

To adequately evaluate the potential environmental effects of the proposed action (and in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 1500 and Council on Environmental Quality guidance on Cooperating Agencies), the USMC as the SEIS lead agency requests that the BLM serve as a 'cooperating agency' for the development of this SEIS, as it did for the 2012 Final EIS.

The purpose of the proposed action evaluated in this SEIS is to improve the long-term success of desert tortoise translocation. The proposed action is needed to satisfy mitigation requirements identified in the 2012 Final EIS and associated 2012 BO.

The 2013 ROD committed the USMC to the following measures from the 2012 BO issued by the USFWS:

- New Special Use Areas
- Translocation Program
- Desert Tortoise "Headstarting" and Population Augmentation
- Monitoring

Impacts and issues to be addressed in the SEIS include, but are not limited to, the following resource areas: biological resources, land use, and air quality. The SEIS will include an evaluation of the proposed action's direct and indirect impacts, and will account for cumulative impacts from other relevant activities in the area of the Combat Center. Additionally, the DON will undertake any consultations required by applicable laws or regulations, including Tribal consultations.

As the lead program office, the USMC will be responsible for overseeing preparation of the SEIS. The USMC requests that the BLM, as a cooperating agency, support preparation of the SEIS in the following manner to support the expedited preparation of this SEIS with a ROD anticipated in February 2017:

- Participate in a timely and effective manner in the USMC's regulatory responsibilities;
- Advise lead program office on the scope of the proposal and analysis to be included in the SEIS;
- Provide comments on working drafts of the SEIS in accordance with the SEIS Project Schedule (enclosure 1);
- Participate in over-the-shoulder format team reviews of document iterations for expediency;
- Respond to the lead office requests for information. Timely input will be critical to ensure a successful NEPA process;
- Participate, as necessary, in discussions on SEIS-related issues; and
- Adhere to the overall schedule as set forth by the lead program office.

Please provide a response within 5 days of receipt of this letter indicating whether you accept our request that BLM serve as a cooperating agency and your point of contact for all SEIS-related matters.

5090

4E

AUG 12 2016

Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me. My staff point of contact is Mr. Scott Kerr: scott.kerr@usmc.mil, (760) 830-8190.

Sincerely,



J. F. HARP
Chief of Staff

Enclosures: Project Schedule for Supplemental EIS (SEIS)

Copy to:

Katrina Symons, Field Manager
Bureau of Land Management
Barstow Field Office
2601 Barstow Road
Barstow CA 92311



United States Department of the Interior



BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

California Desert District Office
22835 Calle San Juan De Los Lagos
Moreno Valley, CA 92553
www.blm.gov/ca/cdd

In Reply Refer To:
1795 - P
CAD01000

August 18, 2016

Colonel James F. Harp
United States Marine Corps
Marine Air Task Force Training Command
Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center
Box 788100
Twentynine Palms, CA 92778

Dear Colonel Harp,

On August 18, 2016, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) received your letter requesting that we become a cooperating agency for the Department of the Navy's Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) to assess the potential environmental consequences of the proposed revisions to the Desert Tortoise Translocation program in and around the Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center.

By this letter, the BLM accepts your request to be a cooperating agency for the SEIS. The BLM understands that the United States Marine Corps (USMC) will be the lead agency, responsible for the preparation of the SEIS and the BLM, as a cooperating agency, will support the preparation of the SEIS in the following manner:

- Participate in a timely and effective manner in the USMC's regulatory responsibilities;
- Advise lead program office on the scope of the proposal and analysis to be included in the SEIS;
- Provide comments on administrative/working drafts of the SEIS in accordance with the SEIS project schedule;
- Participate in the "over-the-shoulder" format team reviews of document iterations for expediency;
- Respond to lead office requests for information;
- Participate, as necessary, in discussions on SEIS-related issues; and,
- Adhere to the overall schedule as set forth by the lead agency.

The BLM looks forward to helping the USMC in developing a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that defines the roles and responsibilities of each agency in this endeavor.

Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me or my staff point of contact – Deputy District Manager for Resources, Mr. Greg Miller: gmillier@blm.gov or 951-697-5216.

Sincerely,

Thomas F. Zale
Acting District Manager



Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District

14306 Park Avenue, Victorville, CA 92392-2310

760.245.1661 • fax 760.245.2699

Visit our web site: <http://www.mdaqmd.ca.gov>

Brad Poiriez, Executive Director

October 20, 2016

29Palms SEIS Project Team
c/o Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Suite 201
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Project: Draft Supplemental Environmental Statement

Dear Ms. Adams:

The Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (District) has received an SEIS for studying alternative plans for translocating tortoises from specific newly acquired training areas following the July 2012 Final EIS for Land Acquisition/Airspace Establishment at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center at Twentynine Palms.

The District concurs with Air Quality mitigation noted in ES3.4.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this planning document. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact me at (760) 245-1661, extension 6726, or Tracy Walters at extension 6122.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alan J. De Salvio".

Alan J. De Salvio

Deputy Director – Mojave Desert Operations

AJD/tw

MCAGCC Tortoise Translocation SEIS



United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance
Pacific Southwest Region
333 Bush Street, Suite 515
San Francisco, CA 94104

IN REPLY REFER TO:
(ER 16/0533)

Filed Electronically

10 November 2016

Jesse Martinez
Project Manager
Department of the Navy Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132

Subject: Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement by the U.S. Marine Corps and Department of the Navy regarding Tortoise Translocation for the Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment Project to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms; San Bernardino County, California.

Dear Mr. Martinez,

The Department of the Interior has received and reviewed the subject document and has no comments to offer.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this project.

Sincerely,

Patricia Sanderson Port
Regional Environmental Officer

cc: OEPC - Staff Contact: cheryl_kelly@ios.doi.gov, 202-208-7565



State of California - Natural Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE
Inland Deserts Region
3602 Inland Empire Blvd., Suite C-220
Ontario, CA 91764
(909) 484-0459
www.wildlife.ca.gov

EDMUND G. BROWN, Jr., Governor
CHARLTON H. BONHAM, Director



November 14, 2016

Department of the Navy
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest Central Integrated Product Teams
Mr. Jesse Martinez, Project Manager
1220 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92132-5190

Subject: Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the
Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale
Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at
Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California

Dear Mr. Martinez:

The Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) for the Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC), Twentynine Palms, California (Project). CDFW is responding to the EA as a Trustee Agency for fish and wildlife resources (California Fish and Game Code Sections 711.7 and 1802, and the California Environmental Quality Act [CEQA] Guidelines Section 15386).

Project Location

The proposed project is located on and around Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, north of the City of Twentynine Palms, south of the Interstate 40 and west of Amboy Road, in the County of San Bernardino, State of California.

Project Description

The 2011 General Translocation Plan (GTP) that was prepared in support of the 2012 Final EIS and associated Biological Opinion (BO) is considered the No-Action Alternative in this SEIS. The intent of the GTP was to provide for the translocation of tortoises from training areas in the Western Expansion Area (WEA) and Southern Expansion Area (SEA) that would experience high to moderate levels of impact from the proposed training activities, and to recommend further investigation of those factors that would be important determinants of translocation success and tortoise recovery. The BO identified conservation and mitigation measures the Marine Corps would need to implement to minimize the rate of mortality or injury to

resident tortoises, including developing a detailed plan to translocate desert tortoises from areas that would experience impacts from training. Since the 2012 Final EIS and 2013 Record of Decision (ROD), the Marine Corps has conducted detailed studies and has worked with United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to refine the translocation plan for the desert tortoise, as required in the 2012 Land Acquisition BO. As a result of this effort, and in consultation with the USFWS, the Combat Center refined and developed two alternative desert tortoise translocation plans.

Project Specific Comments and Recommendations

Following the review of the ESIS, CDFW offers the comments and recommendations listed below to assist MCLB in adequately identifying and/or mitigating the Project's impacts on biological resources. CDFW has jurisdiction over the conservation, protection, and management of fish, wildlife, native plants, and the habitat necessary for biologically sustainable populations of those species (i.e., biological resources).

Alternative 1

Page 2-10 Section 2.2.1.1 - Recipient and Control Site Selection

One factor not mentioned is that recipient sites should be similar (vegetation, soil, etc.) to the sites in which tortoises are translocated. This should be included as one of the conditions for site location.

Page 2-12 Table 2.2.1 Recipient and Paired Control Sites

Because of the following reasons Daggett does not make a good paired control site. Table 4 on page 15 of the Translocation plan shows the Daggett site with a highest of seropositive tortoises, of any site, tied for the highest percent of tortoise with canid trauma and a fairly significant amount of "Offending Raven" nests. Mortality would almost certainly be higher in this site, so it should not qualify for a control site.

The other comparison should be use between recipient and paired control site type of vegetation.

Page 2-15 Figure 2.2-2 View of Recipient and Control Sites West and Northwest of the WEA

The Lucerne-Ord Recipient site abuts the Johnson Valley OHV Open area. The recipient should be fence to prevent OHV use and collection of tortoises in the area. In addition, one of Dr. Kristin Berry's long-term study plots is within this proposed recipient site. In past discussion with the USFWS, it was always discussed in the past that we need to be aware of where there are research projects taking place so they do not

overlap. The addition of tortoises in the area will impact the study plot and data collected there.

The south west corner of the Rodman-Sunshine Peak South Control site abuts Dr. Berry's Johnson Valley long-term study plot. Care will need to be taken so none of the tortoises from the study plot area used as control animals.

In the no-action alternative there several recipient sites in the WEA, which were not in Alternative 1. Why were these locations deleted?

Pages 2-21 & 22 Section 2.2.2.2 Fencing

As mentioned above the site most at risk from OHV use is the Lucerne-Ord recipient site. This area should be fence to preclude OHV is and illegal collection of tortoises. It does not sound as if this area is currently included in the proposed fencing areas.

Page 2-23 Section 2.2.2.3 Translocation

The SEIS states that during coordination with the CDFW regarding the Alternative 1 translocation plan, the agency requested that the Combat Center consider limiting translocation of ELISA-positive tortoises. As a precautionary measure, the Combat Center agreed not to translocate any ELISA-positive tortoises into desert tortoise critical habitat, and would instead place them in other identified recipient sites. CDFW would like to recommend the ELISA-positive tortoises be transmittered, place in the medium use area and monitored to determine the impacts to the tortoises from training in a medium use area. This could valuable information for future projects.

CDFW seeks clarification if there will be any consideration of rainfall and amount of forage available prior to translocation. If there minimal rainfall this winter, there may not be adequate vegetation for the recipient population let alone for translocated tortoises especially in the grazing allotment areas.

In the Translocation Plan it say the survival will be assessed via tracking 675 telemetered tortoises, 225 each of translocated, control, and resident groups, with 225 representing approximately 20% (190 tortoises) of the adults, and 5% (35 tortoises) of the juveniles originally anticipated to be translocated. The adults in both groups should consist of an equal number of males and females.

Page 2-24 Section 2.2.2.4 Subsequent Clearance Surveys

This section states or mentions the surveys would be conducted as described in the No-Action Alternative which states -For any tortoise found, the standard measurements and assessments that were used on other tortoises would be completed and the tortoise numbered. All tortoises that are suitable candidates for translocation, based

on the health assessment, would be translocated to the designated recipient areas. CDFW is assuming the health assessment mentioned in the statement includes blood work, not just a visual assessment and that the tortoise will be held until the results have been obtained.

Page 2-25 Section 2.2.4.1 Table 2.2-3 Recipient Sites Post Translocation Densities for Alternative 1

CDFW would hope these number could be flexible if rain fall is sporadic in areas this winter and could change some of the translocation number if some recipient site have more forage for the tortoises. It is CDFW 's opinion translocation should be conducted in order to insure the highest survival rate of the translocated animals.

Alternative 2

Comments are the same as Alternative 1 above.

General Comments

CDFW appreciates that the Marine Corp has committed to a total of 30 years for studying the effect of translocation on the desert tortoise.

Aa Memorandum of Understanding with CDFW for the translocation will be need for on the work conducted off base.

CDFW appreciates the opportunity to comment on the ESIS. If you should have any questions pertaining to this letter, please contact Rebecca Jones at Rebecca.Jones@wildlife.ca.gov or (661)-285-5867.

Sincerely,

Leslie McNair
Regional Manager
Inland Deserts Region

Cc: State Clearing House
CORR



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

REGION IX

75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105-3901

November 14, 2016

Craig Bloxham
c/o Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Suite 201
Santa Barbara, California 93105

Subject: Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (Draft SEIS) for the Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training at Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California (CEQ # 20160221)

Dear Mr. Bloxham:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has reviewed the above-referenced document pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508), and our NEPA review authority under Section 309 of the Clean Air Act.

The Draft SEIS evaluates the environmental effects of implementing alternative plans to translocate Agassiz's desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) from new training areas acquired by the Marine Corps as evaluated in the 2012 *Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training* Final Environmental Impact Statement. That document included a general translocation plan, but the 2012 Biological Opinion issued by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) required development of a detailed translocation plan to translocate desert tortoises from areas that would experience impacts from training. Subsequent to the 2013 Record of Decision, the Marine Corps conducted detailed studies and worked with the USFWS, the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and the Bureau of Land Management to develop alternative translocation plans. In light of new information gained from these efforts, the Department of the Navy elected to prepare a Supplemental EIS focusing on the evaluation of potential impacts of implementing the alternative tortoise translocation plans.

Based on our review, we are rating the Preferred Alternative 2 as *Lack of Objections (LO)* (see enclosed "Summary of Rating Definitions"). We recommend that the Department of the Navy and the Marine Corps continue to work with the USFWS and other agencies on the desert tortoise translocation and associated studies. While we have no objections to the proposed action, we offer the following comments and recommendations for the Final SEIS:

- The Draft SEIS identifies the preparation of a project-specific health and safety plan as a contract requirement and identifies a number of health and safety issues the plan would address, including: slips, trips and falls; overhead hazards; and potential biological hazardous such as

ticks, scorpions, and venomous snakes. We recommend that the health and safety plan also address Valley Fever, which is present in San Bernardino County at a moderate rate.¹

- The Draft SEIS references the final Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) *Guidance for Federal Departments and Agencies on Consideration of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and the Effects of Climate Change in National Environmental Policy Act Reviews*. We appreciate the discussion in the Draft SEIS of the cumulative climate change effects on the desert tortoise and the estimate of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from construction and operation of the project. The Draft SEIS compares the estimated annual GHG emissions during the lifespan of the project to the total annual emissions of the entire U.S. (p. 5-26). As is explained in the CEQ Guidance, such comparisons are “not an appropriate method for characterizing the potential impacts associated with a proposed action and its alternatives and mitigations because this approach does not reveal anything beyond the nature of the climate change itself: the fact that diverse individual sources of emissions each make a relatively small addition to global atmospheric GHG concentrations that collectively have a large impact.”² EPA recommends that the Navy remove this comparison in the Final SEIS, consistent with CEQ guidance.

EPA appreciates the opportunity to review this Draft SEIS. When the Final SEIS is released for public review, please send one electronic copy to the address above (mail code: ENF-4-2). If you have any questions, please contact me at (415) 947-4161, or contact Karen Vitulano, the lead reviewer for this project, at 415-947-4178 or vitulano.karen@epa.gov.

Sincerely,



Connell Dunning, Acting Manager
Environmental Review Section

Enclosure: Summary of EPA Rating Definitions

cc: Ray Bransfield, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Scott Kerr, U.S. Marine Corps

¹ see <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/HealthInfo/discond/Documents/VFGeneral.pdf>

² CEQ Guidance, p.11.

SUMMARY OF EPA RATING DEFINITIONS

This rating system was developed as a means to summarize EPA's level of concern with a proposed action. The ratings are a combination of alphabetical categories for evaluation of the environmental impacts of the proposal and numerical categories for evaluation of the adequacy of the EIS.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF THE ACTION

"LO" (Lack of Objections)

The EPA review has not identified any potential environmental impacts requiring substantive changes to the proposal. The review may have disclosed opportunities for application of mitigation measures that could be accomplished with no more than minor changes to the proposal.

"EC" (Environmental Concerns)

The EPA review has identified environmental impacts that should be avoided in order to fully protect the environment. Corrective measures may require changes to the preferred alternative or application of mitigation measures that can reduce the environmental impact. EPA would like to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts.

"EO" (Environmental Objections)

The EPA review has identified significant environmental impacts that must be avoided in order to provide adequate protection for the environment. Corrective measures may require substantial changes to the preferred alternative or consideration of some other project alternative (including the no action alternative or a new alternative). EPA intends to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts.

"EU" (Environmentally Unsatisfactory)

The EPA review has identified adverse environmental impacts that are of sufficient magnitude that they are unsatisfactory from the standpoint of public health or welfare or environmental quality. EPA intends to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts. If the potentially unsatisfactory impacts are not corrected at the final EIS stage, this proposal will be recommended for referral to the CEQ.

ADEQUACY OF THE IMPACT STATEMENT

Category 1" (Adequate)

EPA believes the draft EIS adequately sets forth the environmental impact(s) of the preferred alternative and those of the alternatives reasonably available to the project or action. No further analysis or data collection is necessary, but the reviewer may suggest the addition of clarifying language or information.

"Category 2" (Insufficient Information)

The draft EIS does not contain sufficient information for EPA to fully assess environmental impacts that should be avoided in order to fully protect the environment, or the EPA reviewer has identified new reasonably available alternatives that are within the spectrum of alternatives analysed in the draft EIS, which could reduce the environmental impacts of the action. The identified additional information, data, analyses, or discussion should be included in the final EIS.

"Category 3" (Inadequate)

EPA does not believe that the draft EIS adequately assesses potentially significant environmental impacts of the action, or the EPA reviewer has identified new, reasonably available alternatives that are outside of the spectrum of alternatives analysed in the draft EIS, which should be analysed in order to reduce the potentially significant environmental impacts. EPA believes that the identified additional information, data, analyses, or discussions are of such a magnitude that they should have full public review at a draft stage. EPA does not believe that the draft EIS is adequate for the purposes of the NEPA and/or Section 309 review, and thus should be formally revised and made available for public comment in a supplemental or revised draft EIS. On the basis of the potential significant impacts involved, this proposal could be a candidate for referral to the CEQ.

*From EPA Manual 1640, "Policy and Procedures for the Review of Federal Actions Impacting the Environment."



Department of Public Works

Environmental & Construction • Flood Control
Operations • Solid Waste Management
Surveyor • Transportation

Gerry Newcombe
Director

November 15, 2016

29 Palms SEIS Project Team
C/O Cardno Government Services
3888 State Street, Ste. 201
Santa Barbara, CA. 93105

File: 10(ENV)-4.01

**RE: NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY OF A SUBSEQUENT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
STATEMENT FOR THE U.S. MARINE CORPS DESERT TORTOISE
TRANSLOCATION PROJECT**

To whom it may concern:

Thank you for giving the San Bernardino County Department of Public Works the opportunity to comment on the above-referenced project. **We received this request on October 11, 2016** and pursuant to our review, we have no comments.

If you have any questions, please contact the individuals who provided the specific comment, as listed above.

Sincerely,

NIDHAM ARAM ALRAYES, MSCE, PE, QSD/P
Public Works Engineer III
Environmental Management

NAA:PE:sr

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

ROBERT A. LOVINGOOD
Vice Chairman, First District

JANICE RUTHERFORD
Second District

JAMES RAMOS
Chairman, Third District

CURT HAGMAN
Fourth District

JOSIE GONZALES
Fifth District

GREGORY C. DEVEREAUX
Chief Executive Officer



ARTHUR CARHART NATIONAL WILDERNESS TRAINING CENTER

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS DECISION GUIDE WORKBOOK

“...except as necessary to meet minimum requirements for the administration of the area for the purpose of this Act...”

-- The Wilderness Act of 1964

Project Title: Translocation of Desert Tortoises-Cady Mountains
Wilderness Study Area

MRDG STEP 1

Determine if Administrative Action is Necessary

Description of the Situation

What is the situation that may prompt administrative action?

Note- The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) manages wilderness areas under the policies and guidelines in MANAGEMENT OF DESIGNATED WILDERNESS AREAS, released July 2012 (BLM Manual 6340). These policies require use of a Minimum Requirements Decision Process (MRDP) document to be prepared by the Bureau of Land Management, when the project proposal impairs a wilderness character as defined by Section 1.6 (c) of BLM Manual 6340.

The Department of the Navy (DON) signed a Record of Decision (ROD) regarding the 2012 Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for *Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training*, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California (Combat Center).

The Combat Center has therefore conducted a 3-year program of surveys, literature reviews, and consultation with resource agencies, resulting in the preparation of a desert tortoise translocation plan in 2016. The proposed alternatives include establishing a desert tortoise recipient area within Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area.

Options Outside of Wilderness

Can action be taken outside of wilderness that adequately addresses the situation?

☐ YES **STOP – DO NOT TAKE ACTION IN WILDERNESS**

☒ NO **EXPLAIN AND COMPLETE STEP 1 OF THE MRDG**

Explain:

Each recipient site is paired with a control site to match genetics, habitat, and local weather patterns (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-11; 2.2.1.2 Recipient and Control Site Selection). The separation distance recommend between recipient and control sites is approximately 6.25 miles (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-10; last bullet).

The site achieves moderately high protection from overlapping and nearby existing and proposed conservation lands and nearly all of the lands are federally-owned (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-16; Broadwell).

Criteria for Determining Necessity

Is action necessary to meet any of the criteria below?

A. Valid Existing Rights or Special Provisions of Wilderness Legislation

*Is action necessary to satisfy valid existing rights or a special provision in wilderness legislation (the Wilderness Act of 1964 or subsequent wilderness laws) that **requires** action? Cite law and section.*

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

Proposal is between the Bureau of Land Management and the Combat Center. There are no valid existing rights or special provisions of wilderness legislation that are directly relevant to this proposal.

B. Requirements of Other Legislation

*Is action necessary to meet the requirements of **other federal laws**? Cite law and section.*

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

Proposal is between Bureau of Land Management and the Combat Center. There are no requirements of other federal laws that are directly relevant to this proposal.

C. Wilderness Character

Is action necessary to preserve one or more of the qualities of wilderness character, including: Untrammeled, Undeveloped, Natural, Outstanding Opportunities for Solitude or Primitive and Unconfined Recreation, or Other Features of Value?

UNTRAMMELED

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

It is not necessary to take action to preserve this quality. The Wilderness Act states that wilderness is “an area where the earth and its community of life are untrammeled by man.” A “trammel” is literally a net, hobble, or other device that impedes the free movement of an animal. This quality is impaired by human activities or actions that control or manipulate the components or processes of ecological systems inside the wilderness (BLM Manual 6340, 1-5).

There is no need to take action to preserve the untrammeled quality and prevent adverse impacts from free movement of tortoises as they will not be controlled or manipulated. The potential impacts of any proposed methods will be addressed in Step 2 alternatives.

UNDEVELOPED

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

It is not necessary to take action to preserve this quality. The Wilderness Act states that there should be “no presence of structures or installations, and by the use of motor vehicles, motorized equipment, or mechanical transport.” Preserving this quality keeps areas free from mechanization (Wilderness Act of 1964, Section 4(c)).

“Tortoise will be flown by helicopter or driven to location at or near the relevant translocation area, according to the approved disposition plan for the tortoise. Biologist would then carry the tortoises from this location to release them at designated release sites” (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-23). The release site is staged outside of wilderness study area boundaries.

“Helicopters would land within MSRs or other existing roads/routes and preferably within intersections of roads. Tortoise would then be carried by foot following capture and for release” (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-24).

There will be no mechanical transport within Cady Wilderness Study Area. The potential impacts of methods on this quality will be addressed in Step 2 alternatives.

NATURAL

☒ YES ☐ NO

Explain:

It is necessary to take action to preserve this quality. A wilderness area is to “free as possible from the effects of modern civilization. Management must foster a natural distribution of native wildlife, fish, and plants by ensuring that ecosystems and ecological processes continue to function naturally.” (BLM Manual 6340, 1-5).

Tortoise in the wilderness should remain free as possible from the effects of the modern civilization. During the tortoise capture, mark, and release process, tortoises will be in contact with humans and this alters ecological systems to continue to function naturally. This is anticipated to occur once a year. The potential impacts of any proposed methods on this quality will be addressed in Step 2 Alternatives.

SOLITUDE OR PRIMITIVE & UNCONFINED RECREATION

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

It is not necessary to take action to preserve this quality. The Wilderness Act defines wilderness as having “outstanding opportunities for solitude or primitive and unconfined type of recreation.” This quality is about the opportunity for people to experience wilderness in terms of visitor’s sense of solitude, and their expectation for an undeveloped environment with minimal restrictions (Wilderness Act of 1964, Section 4(c)).

Solitude, primitive and unconfined recreation should remain consistent with or without proposal to monitor tortoise inside wilderness areas when motor vehicles are used to transport tortoise to release area. When a helicopter is used it may alter this quality because visitors may see or hear the helicopter even when it is staged outside the wilderness study area.

OTHER FEATURES OF VALUE

☒ YES ☐ NO

Explain:

It is necessary to take action to preserve this quality. The Wilderness Act says these areas “may also contain ecological, geological, or other features of scientific, educational, scenic, or historical use”...some of these features, such as the presence of threatened and endangered species, are also part of the natural quality of a wilderness. (BLM 6340, 1-6).

The desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) both currently existing and potentially translocated within Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area are a unique feature of value as they are a threatened species in this area. When tortoise are captured, marked, and released it may negatively impact ecological processes which tortoise depend on for survival. The potential impacts of any proposed methods on this quality will be addressed in Step 2 alternatives.

Step 1 Decision

Is administrative action necessary in wilderness?

Decision Criteria

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A. Existing Rights or Special Provisions | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| B. Requirements of Other Legislation | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| C. Wilderness Character | | |
| Untrammeled | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Undeveloped | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Natural | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Outstanding Opportunities | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Other Features of Value | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

Is administrative action necessary in wilderness?

☒ YES **EXPLAIN AND PROCEED TO STEP 2 OF THE MRDG**

☐ NO **STOP – DO NOT TAKE ACTION IN WILDERNESS**

Explain:

Several wilderness character qualities will be impacted if the proposal goes forth in monitoring tortoises in Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area. Desert tortoises are a threatened species that thrive in this wilderness and the proposal may alter the natural and other feature of value qualities because of what is being proposed regarding the tortoise within the wilderness study area.

This proposal and alternatives will be considered in Step 2 of this analysis.

MRDG STEP 2

Determine the Minimum Activity

Other Direction

Is there “special provisions” language in legislation (or other Congressional direction) that explicitly **allows** consideration of a use otherwise prohibited by Section 4(c)?

AND/OR

Has the issue been addressed in agency policy, management plans, species recovery plans, or agreements with other agencies or partners?

☐ YES **DESCRIBE DOCUMENTS & DIRECTION BELOW**

☒ NO **SKIP AHEAD TO COMPONENTS OF THE ACTION BELOW**

Describe Documents & Direction:

There are no ‘special provisions’ language in legislation that explicitly allows consideration of use otherwise prohibited by Section 4(c).

Components of the Action

What are the discrete components or phases of the action?

Component X: *Example: Transportation of personnel to the project site*

Component 1: Translocation method

Component 2: Post-translocation method

Component 3: Type of travel in wilderness study area

Component 4:

Proceed to the alternatives.

Refer to the **MRDG Instructions** regarding alternatives and the effects to each of the comparison criteria.

MRDG STEP 2: Alternative 1

Alternative 1: SEIS No-Action Alternative (No effect on Cady Mountains)

Description of the Alternative

What are the details of this alternative? When, where, and how will the action occur? What mitigation measures will be taken?

Under the SEIS No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps proposed no actions within Cady Wilderness Study Area.

Component Activities

How will each of the components of the action be performed under this alternative?

Component of the Action		Activity for this Alternative
X	<i>Example: Transportation of personnel to the project site</i>	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>
1	Translocation method	No translocation
2	Post-translocation method	No post-translocation
3	Type of travel in wilderness study area	No travel in wilderness study area

Wilderness Character

What is the effect of each component activity on the qualities of wilderness character? What mitigation measures will be taken?

UNTRAMMELED

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	No translocation	No	No	Yes
2	No post-translocation	No	No	Yes
3	No travel in wilderness study area	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Untrammeled Total Rating		0		

Explain:

No action would be taken in wilderness study area and there are no impacts to this quality.

UNDEVELOPED

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	No translocation	No	No	Yes
2	No post-translocation	No	No	Yes
3	No travel in wilderness study area	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Undeveloped Total Rating		0		

Explain:

No action would be taken in wilderness study area and there are no impacts to this quality.

NATURAL

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	No translocation	No	No	Yes
2	No post-translocation method	No	No	Yes
3	No travel in wilderness study area	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Natural Total Rating		0		

Explain:

No action would be taken in wilderness study area and there are no impacts to this quality.

SOLITUDE OR PRIMITIVE & UNCONFINED RECREATION

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	No translocation	No	No	Yes
2	No post-translocation	No	No	Yes
3	No travel in wilderness study area	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Rec. Total Rating		0		

Explain:

No action would be taken in wilderness study area and there are no impacts to this quality.

OTHER FEATURES OF VALUE

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	No translocation	No	No	Yes
2	No post-translocation	No	No	Yes
3	No travel in wilderness study area	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Other Features of Value Total Rating		0		

Explain:

No action would be taken in wilderness study area and there are no impacts to this quality.

Other Criteria

What is the effect of each component activity on other comparison criteria? What mitigation measures will be taken?

MAINTAINING TRADITIONAL SKILLS

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	No translocation	No	No	Yes
2	No post-translocation	No	No	Yes
3	No travel in wilderness study area	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Maintaining Traditional Skills Total Rating		0		

Explain:

No action would be taken in wilderness study area and there are no impacts to this quality.

ECONOMICS & TIME CONSTRAINTS

Component Activity for this Alternative		Estimated Cost
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	
1	No translocation	\$0
2	No post-translocation	\$0
3	No travel in wilderness study area	\$0
4		
Economics & Time Constraints Total Rating		\$0

Explain:

No action would be taken in wilderness study area so there would be no relevant cost.

Safety of Visitors & Workers

What is the effect of each component activity on the safety of visitors and workers? What mitigation measures will be taken?

SAFETY OF VISITORS & WORKERS

Risk Assessment		Accident				
Severity of Accident		Frequent	Likely	Common	Unlikely	Rare
1	Catastrophic: Death or permanent disability	No	No	No	No	Yes
2	Critical: Permanent partial disability or temporary total disability	No	No	No	No	Yes
3	Marginal: Compensable injury or illness, treatment, lost work	No	No	No	No	Yes
4	Negligible: Superficial injury or illness, first aid only, no lost work	No	No	No	No	Yes
Risk Assessment		No Risk				

Explain:

There is no risk associated with this alternative as there is no action in the wilderness study area.

Summary Ratings for Alternative 1
--

Wilderness Character	
Untrammeled	0
Undeveloped	0
Natural	0
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Recreation	0
Other Features of Value	0
Wilderness Character Summary Rating	0
Traditional Skills	
Maintaining Traditional Skills	0
Economics	
Cost	\$0.00
Safety of Visitors & Workers	
Risk Assessment	No Risk

MRDG STEP 2: Alternative 2

Alternative 2: SEIS Alternative 1 (Cady Mountains Recipient)

Description of the Alternative

What are the details of this alternative? When, where, and how will the action occur? What mitigation measures will be taken?

Under SEIS Alternative 1, the Marine Corps would select Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area as a part of a recipient area that is in the newly established Mojave Trails National Monument. Recipient areas include a release and dispersal area (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-11; 2.21.2). The release area is located outside Cady Mountain Wilderness Study Area boundaries (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-18; Figure 2.2-3). Only the dispersal area is within the boundaries. Post-translocation monitoring and health assessment would be supplemented by regular conservation Law Enforcement Officer patrols (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-25; First Bullet). Capture, mark, and releasing tortoises in recipient area would be evaluated to monitor survival once a year using a transect approach. This approach consist of walking 10 meters apart one direction, then walk line transect 10 meters apart in an orthogonal direction. Due to this approach, only foot traffic occurs inside the wilderness study area. The planned number of translocatees for alternative 1 is 47 at 6.2 tortoises per square mile (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-25; Table 2.2-3).

Component Activities

How will each of the components of the action be performed under this alternative?

Component of the Action		Activity for this Alternative
X	<i>Example: Transportation of personnel to the project site</i>	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>
1	Translocation method	Recipient site
2	Post-translocation method	Capture, marking, releasing tortoises
3	Type of travel in wilderness	Foot travel using a transect approach
4		

Wilderness Character

What is the effect of each component activity on the qualities of wilderness character? What mitigation measures will be taken?

UNTRAMMELED

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Recipient site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	No	Yes
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Untrammeled Total Rating		0		

Explain:

The untrammeled quality is impacted when there is manipulation or control of natural processes in wilderness study area. The component activities for this alternative do not impact the untrammeled quality.

UNDEVELOPED

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Recipient site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Yes	No	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Yes	No	No
4				
Total Number of Effects		2	0	NE
Undeveloped Total Rating		2		

Explain:

There is no use of motorized equipment or presence of structures and installations. Capture, mark, and releasing is an alternative method of using transmitters. The use of transmitters would be an installation and is prohibited in wilderness areas.

NATURAL

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Recipient site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	Yes	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	-1	NE
Natural Total Rating		-1		

Explain:

Tortoise in wilderness study areas should remain free as possible from effects of the modern civilization and this is affected by intended human activities on the ecological systems inside the wilderness. When performing capture, mark, release on tortoise, this affects their ability to function naturally. Although, this would only happen once a year in Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area.

SOLITUDE OR PRIMITIVE & UNCONFINED RECREATION

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Recipient site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	No	Yes
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Rec. Total Rating		0		

Explain:

There are no impacts to this quality as solitude, primitive and unconfined recreation should remain consistent with these component activities present.

OTHER FEATURES OF VALUE

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Recipient site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoises	No	Yes	Yes
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	-1	NE
Other Features of Value Total Rating		-1		

Explain:

The tortoises being monitored are a unique feature of value to the Rodman Mountain Wilderness as they are a threatened species in this area. This proposal has a negative impact to this quality as they will be captured, marked, and released when they are already in a sensitive state. Although, this would only happen once a year in Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area.

Other Criteria

What is the effect of each component activity on other comparison criteria? What mitigation measures will be taken?

MAINTAINING TRADITIONAL SKILLS

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Recipient site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Yes	No	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Yes	No	No
4				
Total Number of Effects		2	0	NE
Maintaining Traditional Skills Total Rating		2		

Explain:

Using foot travel to capture, mark, and release tortoises contributes in the use of primitive and traditional skills.

ECONOMICS & TIME CONSTRAINTS

Component Activity for this Alternative		Estimated Cost
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	
1	Recipient area	\$0
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Unknown
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Unknown
4		
Economics & Time Constraints Total Rating		Unknown

Explain:

The cost for this method integrated in the proposal is unknown at this time.

Safety of Visitors & Workers

What is the effect of each component activity on the safety of visitors and workers? What mitigation measures will be taken?

SAFETY OF VISITORS & WORKERS

Risk Assessment		Probability of Accident				
Severity of Accident		Frequent	Likely	Common	Unlikely	Rare
1	Catastrophic: Death or permanent disability	No	No	No	No	Yes
2	Critical: Permanent partial disability or temporary total disability	No	No	No	No	Yes
3	Marginal: Compensable injury or illness, treatment, lost work	No	No	No	No	Yes
4	Negligible: Superficial injury or illness, first aid only, no lost work	No	No	No	Yes	No
Risk Assessment		Low Risk				

Explain:

There is low risk for accidents when required training and personal protective equipment is utilized. Foot traffic is the only method of travel inside the wilderness study area and qualified professionals will be implementing the capture, marking, and release. Helicopter and vehicle use occurs outside of the wilderness study area and is not evaluated in this case.

Summary Ratings for Alternative 2

Wilderness Character	
Untrammeled	0
Undeveloped	2
Natural	-1
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Recreation	0
Other Features of Value	-1
Wilderness Character Summary Rating	0
Traditional Skills	
Maintaining Traditional Skills	2
Economics	
Cost	Unknown
Safety of Visitors & Workers	
Risk Assessment	Low Risk

MRDG STEP 2: Alternative 3

Alternative 3: SEIS Alternative 2 (Cady Mountains Recipient)

Description of the Alternative

What are the details of this alternative? When, where, and how will the action occur? What mitigation measures will be taken?

SEIS Alternative 2 is the same as SEIS Alternative 1 for Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area with the exception of density levels. The planned number of translocatees decreases from 47 at 6.2 tortoises per square mile to 18 at 5.5 tortoises per square mile for this alternative ((DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-31; Table 2.3-2).

Under SEIS Alternative 2, the Marine Corps would select Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area as a part of a recipient area that is in the newly established Mojave Trails National Monument. Recipient areas include a release and dispersal area (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-11; 2.21.2). The release area is located outside Cady Mountain Wilderness Study Area boundaries (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-18; Figure 2.2-3). Only the dispersal area is within the boundaries. Post-translocation monitoring and health assessment would be supplemented by regular conservation Law Enforcement Officer patrols (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-25; First Bullet). Capture, mark, and releasing tortoises in recipient area would be evaluated to monitor survival once a year using a transect approach. This approach consist of walking 10 meters apart in one direction, then walking a line transect 10 meters apart in an orthogonal direction. Due to this approach, only foot traffic occurs inside the wilderness study area. The planned number of translocatees for alternative 1 is 47 at 6.2 tortoises per square mile (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-25; Table 2.2-3).

MRDG STEP 2: Alternative Comparison

Alternative 1: SEIS No-Action Alternative (No effect on Cady Mountain)

Alternative 2: SEIS Alternative 1(Cady Mountains Recipient)

Alternative 3: SEIS Alternative 2 (Cady Mountain Recipient)

Wilderness Character	Alt 1	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 3
	+	-	+	-	+	-
Untrammeled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Undeveloped	0	0	2	0	2	0
Natural	0	0	0	1	0	1
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Rec.	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Features of Value	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total Number of Effects	0	0	5	5	5	5
Wilderness Character Rating	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traditional Skills	Alt 1	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 3
	+	-	+	-	+	-
Maintaining Traditional Skills	0	0	2	0	2	0
Other Criteria Rating	0	0	2	2	2	2
Economics	Alt 1	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 3
	+	-	+	-	+	-
Cost	\$0.00	\$0.00	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Safety	Alt 1	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 3
	+	-	+	-	+	-
Risk Assessment	No Risk	No Risk	Low Risk	Low Risk	Low Risk	Low Risk

MRDG STEP 2: Alternatives Not Analyzed

Alternatives Not Analyzed

What alternatives were considered by not analyzed? Why were they not analyzed?

None.

SEIS alternatives 1 and 2 are extensions of the SEIS No-Action Alternative proposed in an earlier draft.

There are no other feasible methods to address the need for action.

MRDG STEP 2: Decision

Refer to the **MRDG Instructions** before identifying the selected alternative and explaining the rationale for the selection.

Selected Alternative

- ☐ Alternative 1: SEIS No-Action Alternative (No effect on Cady Mountains)
- ☐ Alternative 2: SEIS Alternative 1 (Cady Mountains Recipient)
- ☒ Alternative 3: SEIS Alternative 2 (Cady Mountains Recipient)

Explain Rationale for Selection:

Although, alternative 1 has no effect on Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area, alternative 3 was chosen because there would be no adverse effects to the wilderness study area. Also, minimal action was found in alternative 3 in other proposed wilderness areas and supports the selected alternative for this analysis. There are no prohibited uses found in Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act in any of the alternatives. The ratings are the same in alternative 2 and 3. Though, only 18 tortoises would be translocated and dispersed in the Broadwell recipient site in which only covers a portion of Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area. A majority of the capture, marking, releasing will take place outside of the wilderness study area and only take place once a year.

Describe Monitoring & Reporting Requirements:

Post-Translocation monitoring consists of capture, mark, and release of tortoise within Cady Mountains Wilderness Study Area once a year. Vehicles would be staged outside of the wilderness study area. Only foot travel within wilderness study area boundaries would occur. A transect approach would be used to monitor and capture tortoises. This approach consist of walking 10 meters apart in one direction, then walking a line transect 10 meters apart in an orthogonal direction.

Approval of Prohibited Uses

Which of the prohibited uses found in Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act are approved in the selected alternative and for what quantity?

- ☐ Mechanical Transport: N/A
- ☐ Motorized Equipment: N/A
- ☐ Motor Vehicles: N/A
- ☐ Motorboats: N/A
- ☐ Landing of Aircraft: N/A
- ☐ Temporary Roads: N/A
- ☐ Structures: N/A
- ☐ Installations: N/A

Record and report any authorizations of Wilderness Act Section 4(c) prohibited uses according to agency policies or guidance.

Refer to agency policies for the following review and decision authorities:

Prepared

Name: Shantel Price Position: Outdoor Recreation Planner-Wilderness

Signature 

Date 11/1/16

Recommended

Name: Zack Pratt Position: Supervisory Outdoor Recreation Planner

Signature 

Date 11/1/16

I concur with the findings.

Approved

Name: Katrina Symons Position: Field Manager-Barstow Field Office

Signature 

Date 11/2/16

I concur w/ assessment



ARTHUR CARHART NATIONAL WILDERNESS TRAINING CENTER

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS DECISION GUIDE WORKBOOK

“...except as necessary to meet minimum requirements for the administration of the area for the purpose of this Act...”

-- The Wilderness Act of 1964

Project Title: Translocation of Desert Tortoises-Cleghorn Lakes
Wilderness Area

MRDG STEP 1

Determine if Administrative Action is Necessary

Description of the Situation

What is the situation that may prompt administrative action?

Note- The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) manages wilderness areas under the policies and guidelines in MANAGEMENT OF DESIGNATED WILDERNESS AREAS, released July 2012 (BLM Manual 6340). These policies require use of a Minimum Requirements Decision Process (MRDP) document to be prepared by the Bureau of Land Management, when the project proposal impairs a wilderness character as defined by Section 1.6 (c) of BLM Manual 6340.

The Department of the Navy (DON) signed a Record of Decision (ROD) regarding the 2012 Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for *Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training*, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California (Combat Center).

The Combat Center has therefore conducted a 3-year program of surveys, literature reviews, and consultation with resource agencies, resulting in the preparation of a desert tortoise translocation plan in 2016. The proposed alternatives include establishing a desert tortoise control area(s) within Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area.

Options Outside of Wilderness

Can action be taken outside of wilderness that adequately addresses the situation?

☒ YES **STOP – DO NOT TAKE ACTION IN WILDERNESS**

☐ NO **EXPLAIN AND COMPLETE STEP 1 OF THE MRDG**

Explain:

Action is not necessary in Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness Area. Three alternatives were proposed in this wilderness. The SEIS alternative 2 removes the Bullion and Cleghorn control sites and the proposed mark-recapture plot outside of the wilderness area; whereas, the other alternatives require administrative action as they have control sites and mark-recapture plots within Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness boundaries. It was also suggested that the areas immediately north and west of Cleghorn Lakes have a good habitat quality and is far from any human impacts (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-27; Alternative 2). Therefore, no action should be taken in Cleghorn Lake Wilderness Area.

Refer to agency policies for the following review and decision authorities:

Prepared

Name: Shantel Price Position: Outdoor Recreation Planner-Wilderness

Signature 

Date 11/1/16

Recommended

Name: Zack Pratt Position: Supervisory Outdoor Recreation Planner

Signature 

Date 11/1/16

I concur with the assessment for the
Clyburn Lake Wilderness area.

Approved

Name: Katrina Symons Position: Field Manager

Signature 

Date 11/2/16

I concur w/ assessment



ARTHUR CARHART NATIONAL WILDERNESS TRAINING CENTER

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS DECISION GUIDE WORKBOOK

"...except as necessary to meet minimum requirements for the administration of the area for the purpose of this Act..."

-- The Wilderness Act of 1964

Project Title: Translocation of Desert Tortoises-Rodman Mountain Wilderness Area

MRDG STEP 1

Determine if Administrative Action is Necessary

Description of the Situation

What is the situation that may prompt administrative action?

Note- The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) manages wilderness areas under the policies and guidelines in MANAGEMENT OF DESIGNATED WILDERNESS AREAS, released July 2012 (BLM Manual 6340). These policies require use of a Minimum Requirements Decision Process (MRDP) document to be prepared by the Bureau of Land Management, when the project proposal impairs a wilderness character as defined by Section 1.6 (c) of BLM Manual 6340.

The Department of the Navy (DON) signed a Record of Decision (ROD) regarding the 2012 Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for *Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training*, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California (Combat Center).

The Combat Center has therefore conducted a 3-year program of surveys, literature reviews, and consultation with resource agencies, resulting in the preparation of a desert tortoise translocation plan in 2016. The proposed alternatives include establishing a desert tortoise control area/site within Rodman Mountains Wilderness.

Options Outside of Wilderness

Can action be taken outside of wilderness that adequately addresses the situation?

☐ YES **STOP – DO NOT TAKE ACTION IN WILDERNESS**

☒ NO **EXPLAIN AND COMPLETE STEP 1 OF THE MRDG**

Explain:

Control areas must not have foreseeable development or other impacts precluding tortoise occupancy and should be approximately 6.25 miles from recipient areas. No other suitable areas were identified based on the selection of recipient sites...this would enable the Combat Center to monitor and observe what effects, if any, resulted from translocation of the tortoises (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-5; 2.1.1.4).

Criteria for Determining Necessity

Is action necessary to meet any of the criteria below?

A. Valid Existing Rights or Special Provisions of Wilderness Legislation

*Is action necessary to satisfy valid existing rights or a special provision in wilderness legislation (the Wilderness Act of 1964 or subsequent wilderness laws) that **requires** action? Cite law and section.*

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

Land is being acquired by the Combat Center and no existing rights or special provisions exist in this proposal.

B. Requirements of Other Legislation

*Is action necessary to meet the requirements of **other federal laws**? Cite law and section.*

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

Proposal is between the Bureau of Land Management and the Combat Center. There are no requirements of any other federal laws that are directly relevant to this proposal.

C. Wilderness Character

Is action necessary to preserve one or more of the qualities of wilderness character, including: Untrammeled, Undeveloped, Natural, Outstanding Opportunities for Solitude or Primitive and Unconfined Recreation, or Other Features of Value?

UNTRAMMELED

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

It is not necessary to take action to preserve this quality. The Wilderness Act states that wilderness is “an area where the earth and its community of life are untrammelled by man.” A “trammel” is literally a net, hobble, or other device that impedes the free movement of an animal. This quality is impaired by human activities or actions that control or manipulate the components or processes of ecological systems inside the wilderness (BLM Manual 6340, 1-5).

There is no need to take action to preserve the untrammelled quality and prevent adverse impacts from free movement of tortoises as they will not be controlled or manipulated.

The potential impacts of any proposed methods will be addressed in Step 2 alternatives.

UNDEVELOPED

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

It is not necessary to take action to preserve this quality. The Wilderness Act states that there should be “no structure or installation within any such area.” Preserving this quality keeps areas free from mechanization (Wilderness Act of 1964, Section 4(c)).

There is no need to take action to preserve the undeveloped quality and prevent adverse impacts from installations, structures, motorized equipment, or the use of mechanical devices. The potential impacts of any proposed methods on this quality will be addressed in Step 2 alternatives.

NATURAL

☒ YES ☐ NO

Explain:

It is necessary to take action to preserve this quality. A wilderness area is to be “free as possible from the effects of modern civilization. Management must foster a natural distribution of native wildlife, fish, and plants by ensuring that ecosystems and ecological processes continue to function naturally.” (BLM Manual 6340, 1-5).

Tortoise in the wilderness should remain free as possible from the effects of the modern civilization. During the tortoise capture, mark, and release process, tortoises will be in

contact with humans and this alters ecological systems to continue to function naturally. This is anticipated to occur once a year. The potential impacts of any proposed methods on this quality will be addressed in Step 2 Alternatives.

SOLITUDE OR PRIMITIVE & UNCONFINED RECREATION

☐ YES ☒ NO

Explain:

It is not necessary to take action to preserve this quality. The Wilderness Act defines wilderness as having “outstanding opportunities for solitude or primitive and unconfined type of recreation.” This quality is about the opportunity for people to experience wilderness in terms of visitor’s sense of solitude, and their expectation for an undeveloped environment with minimal restrictions (Wilderness Act of 1964, Section 4(c)).

Solitude, and/or primitive and unconfined recreation should remain consistent with or without proposal to monitor tortoise inside wilderness areas.

OTHER FEATURES OF VALUE

☒ YES ☐ NO

Explain:

It is necessary to take action to preserve this quality. The Wilderness Act says these areas “may also contain ecological, geological, or other features of scientific, educational, scenic, or historical use”...some of these features, such as the presence of threatened and endangered species, are also part of the natural quality of a wilderness. (BLM 6340, 1-6).

The desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) being monitored in this proposal are a unique feature of value to the Rodman Mountain Wilderness as they are a threatened species in this area. The potential impacts of any proposed methods on this quality will be addressed in Step 2 alternatives.

Step 1 Decision

Is administrative action necessary in wilderness?

Decision Criteria

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A. Existing Rights or Special Provisions | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| B. Requirements of Other Legislation | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| C. Wilderness Character | | |
| Untrammeled | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Undeveloped | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Natural | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Outstanding Opportunities | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Other Features of Value | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

Is administrative action necessary in wilderness?

☒ YES **EXPLAIN AND PROCEED TO STEP 2 OF THE MRDG**

☐ NO **STOP – DO NOT TAKE ACTION IN WILDERNESS**

Explain:

Several wilderness character qualities will be impacted if the proposal goes forth in monitoring tortoises in Rodman Mountains Wilderness. Desert tortoises are a threatened species that thrive in this wilderness and the proposal may alter the natural and other feature of value qualities because of what is being proposed regarding the tortoise within the wilderness area.

This proposal and alternatives will be considered in Step 2 of this analysis.

MRDG STEP 2

Determine the Minimum Activity

Other Direction

Is there “special provisions” language in legislation (or other Congressional direction) that explicitly **allows** consideration of a use otherwise prohibited by Section 4(c)?

AND/OR

Has the issue been addressed in agency policy, management plans, species recovery plans, or agreements with other agencies or partners?

☐ YES **DESCRIBE DOCUMENTS & DIRECTION BELOW**

☒ NO **SKIP AHEAD TO COMPONENTS OF THE ACTION BELOW**

Describe Documents & Direction:

There are no ‘special provisions’ language in legislation that explicitly allows consideration of use otherwise prohibited by Section 4(c).

Components of the Action

What are the discrete components or phases of the action?

Component X: *Example: Transportation of personnel to the project site*

Component 1: Translocation method

Component 2: Post-translocation method

Component 3: Type of travel in wilderness

Component 4:

Component 5:

Component 6:

Proceed to the alternatives.

Refer to the **MRDG Instructions** regarding alternatives and the effects to each of the comparison criteria.

MRDG STEP 2: Alternative 1

Alternative 1: SEIS No-Action Alternative (Two control areas in Rodman Mountains Wilderness)

Description of the Alternative

What are the details of this alternative? When, where, and how will the action occur? What mitigation measures will be taken?

Under the No-Action Alternative, the Marine Corps would select Rodman Mountains Wilderness as a control area as it meets the criteria in which it must be similar to recipient areas. The control area assists in providing a comparison between areas and tortoises affected by translocation and tortoises not affected by translocation. Two control areas were identified in the Rodman Mountains Wilderness Area. Capture, mark, and releasing tortoises in the control areas (Rodman Mountains Wilderness) would be evaluated to monitor survival once a year using a transect approach. This approach consists of walking 10 meters apart in one direction, then walking a line transect 10 meters apart in an orthogonal direction. Due to this approach, only foot traffic occurs inside the wilderness (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-8; 2.1.3 Post-Translocation Monitoring).

Component Activities

How will each of the components of the action be performed under this alternative?

Component of the Action		Activity for this Alternative
X	<i>Example: Transportation of personnel to the project site</i>	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>
1	Translocation method	Two control sites
2	Post-translocation method	Capture, marking, releasing tortoises
3	Type of travel in wilderness	Foot travel using a transect approach
4		

Wilderness Character

What is the effect of each component activity on the qualities of wilderness character? What mitigation measures will be taken?

UNTRAMMELED

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Two control sites	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	No	Yes
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4			No	
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Untrammed Total Rating		0		

Explain:

The untrammed quality is impacted when there is manipulation or control of natural processes in wilderness. The component activities for this alternative do not impact the untrammed quality.

UNDEVELOPED

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Two control sites	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Yes	No	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Yes	No	No
4				Yes
Total Number of Effects		2	0	NE
Undeveloped Total Rating		2		

Explain:

There is no use of motorized equipment or presence of structures and installations. Capture, mark, and releasing is an alternative method of using transmitters. The use of transmitters would be an installation and is prohibited in wilderness areas.

NATURAL

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Two control sites	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	Yes	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	-1	NE
<u>Natural Total Rating</u>		-1		

Explain:

Tortoise in wilderness areas should remain free as possible from effects of the modern civilization and this is affected by intended human activities on the ecological systems inside the wilderness. When performing capture, mark, release on tortoise, this affects their ability to function naturally. Although, this will only happen once a year in Rodman Mountains Wilderness.

SOLITUDE OR PRIMITIVE & UNCONFINED RECREATION

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Two control sites	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoises	No	No	Yes
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				Yes
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Rec. Total Rating		0		

Explain:

There are no impacts to this quality as solitude, primitive and unconfined recreation should remain consistent with these component activities present.

OTHER FEATURES OF VALUE

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Two control sites	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	Yes	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	-1	NE
Other Features of Value Total Rating		-1		

Explain:

The tortoises being monitored are a unique feature of value to the Rodman Mountain Wilderness as they are a threatened species in this area. This proposal has a negative impact to this quality as they will be captured, marked, and released when they are already in a sensitive state. Although, this will only happen once a year in Rodman Mountains Wilderness.

Other Criteria

What is the effect of each component activity on other comparison criteria? What mitigation measures will be taken?

MAINTAINING TRADITIONAL SKILLS

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	Two control sites	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Yes	No	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Yes	No	No
4				
Total Number of Effects		2	0	NE
Maintaining Traditional Skills Total Rating		2		

Explain:

Using foot travel to capture, mark, and release tortoises contributes in the use of primitive and traditional skills.

ECONOMICS & TIME CONSTRAINTS

Component Activity for this Alternative		Estimated Cost
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	
1	Two control sites	\$0
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Unknown
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Unknown
Economics & Time Constraints Total Rating		Unknown

Explain:

The cost for this proposal is unknown at this time.

Safety of Visitors & Workers

What is the effect of each component activity on the safety of visitors and workers? What mitigation measures will be taken?

SAFETY OF VISITORS & WORKERS

Risk Assessment		Probability of Accident				
Severity of Accident		Frequent	Likely	Common	Unlikely	Rare
1	Catastrophic: Death or permanent disability	No	No	No	No	Yes
2	Critical: Permanent partial disability or temporary total disability	No	No	No	No	Yes
3	Marginal: Compensable injury or illness, treatment, lost work	No	No	No	No	Yes
4	Negligible: Superficial injury or illness, first aid only, no lost work	No	No	No	Yes	No
Risk Assessment		Low Risk				

Explain:

There is low risk for accidents when required training and personal protective equipment is utilized. Foot traffic is only method of travel inside of wilderness and qualified professionals will be implementing the capture, marking, and release.

Summary Ratings for Alternative 1
--

Wilderness Character	
Untrammeled	0
Undeveloped	2
Natural	-1
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Recreation	0
Other Features of Value	-1
Wilderness Character Summary Rating	0
Traditional Skills	
Maintaining Traditional Skills	2
Economics	
Cost	Unknown
Safety of Visitors & Workers	
Risk Assessment	Low Risk

MRDG STEP 2: Alternative 2

Alternative 2: SEIS Alternative 1 (Control area in Rodman Mountains Wilderness)

Description of the Alternative

What are the details of this alternative? When, where, and how will the action occur? What mitigation measures will be taken?

Under SEIS Alternative 1, the Marine Corps would select Rodman Mountains Wilderness as a part of a control area that overlaps with conservation areas, Combat Center, and Rodman Mountains Wilderness area. The control area assists in providing a comparison between areas and tortoises affected by translocation and areas tortoises not affected by translocation. Conservation Law Enforcement Officer will patrol and monitor and conduct health assessment of control tortoise populations would be the primary means of detecting predation. Capture, mark, and releasing tortoises in the control area (portion of Rodman Mountains Wilderness) would be evaluated to monitor survival once a year using a transect approach. This approach consists of walking 10 meters apart in one direction, then walking a line transect 10 meters apart in an orthogonal direction. Due to this approach, only foot traffic occurs inside the wilderness (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-24; 2.2.3 Post-Translocation Monitoring).

Component Activities

How will each of the components of the action be performed under this alternative?

Component of the Action		Activity for this Alternative
X	<i>Example: Transportation of personnel to the project site</i>	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>
1	Translocation method	One control site
2	Post-translocation method	Capture, marking, releasing tortoises
3	Type of travel in wilderness	Foot travel using a transect approach
4		

Wilderness Character

What is the effect of each component activity on the qualities of wilderness character? What mitigation measures will be taken?

UNTRAMMELED

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	One control site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	No	Yes
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Untrammed Total Rating		0		

Explain:

The untrammed quality is impacted when there is manipulation or control of natural processes in wilderness. The component activities for this alternative do not impact the untrammed quality.

UNDEVELOPED

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	One control site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Yes	No	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Yes	No	No
4				
Total Number of Effects		2	0	NE
Undeveloped Total Rating		2		

Explain:

There is no use of motorized equipment or presence of structures and installations. Capture, mark, and releasing is an alternative method of using transmitters. The use of transmitters would be an installation and is prohibited in wilderness areas.

NATURAL

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	One control site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	Yes	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	-1	NE
Natural Total Rating		-1		

Explain:

Tortoise in wilderness areas should remain free as possible from effects of the modern civilization and this is affected by intended human activities on the ecological systems inside the wilderness. When performing capture, mark, release on tortoise, this affects their ability to function naturally. Although, this will only happen once a year in Rodman Mountains Wilderness.

SOLITUDE OR PRIMITIVE & UNCONFINED RECREATION

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	One control site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	No	Yes
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	0	NE
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Rec. Total Rating		0		

Explain:

There are no impacts to this quality as solitude, primitive and unconfined recreation should remain consistent with these component activities present.

OTHER FEATURES OF VALUE

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	One control site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	No	Yes	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	No	No	Yes
4				
Total Number of Effects		0	-1	NE
Other Features of Value Total Rating		-1		

Explain:

The tortoises being monitored are a unique feature of value to the Rodman Mountains Wilderness as they are a threatened species in this area. This proposal has a negative impact to this quality as they will be captured, marked, and released when they are already in a sensitive state. Although, this will only happen once a year in Rodman Mountains Wilderness.

Other Criteria

What is the effect of each component activity on other comparison criteria? What mitigation measures will be taken?

MAINTAINING TRADITIONAL SKILLS

Component Activity for this Alternative		Positive	Negative	No Effect
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	No	No	Yes
1	One control site	No	No	Yes
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Yes	No	No
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Yes	No	No
4				
Total Number of Effects		2	0	NE
Maintaining Traditional Skills Total Rating		2		

Explain:

Using foot travel to capture, mark, and release tortoises contributes in the use of primitive and traditional skills.

ECONOMICS & TIME CONSTRAINTS

Component Activity for this Alternative		Estimated Cost
X	<i>Example: Personnel will travel by horseback</i>	
1	One control site	\$0
2	Capture, marking, releasing tortoise	Unknown
3	Foot travel using a transect approach	Unknown
Economics & Time Constraints Total Rating		Unknown

Explain:

The cost for this method integrated in the proposal is unknown at this time.

Safety of Visitors & Workers

What is the effect of each component activity on the safety of visitors and workers? What mitigation measures will be taken?

SAFETY OF VISITORS & WORKERS

Risk Assessment		Probability of Accident				
Severity of Accident		Frequent	Likely	Common	Unlikely	Rare
1	Catastrophic: Death or permanent disability	No	No	No	No	Yes
2	Critical: Permanent partial disability or temporary total disability	No	No	No	No	Yes
3	Marginal: Compensable injury or illness, treatment, lost work	No	No	No	No	Yes
4	Negligible: Superficial injury or illness, first aid only, no lost work	No	No	No	Yes	No
Risk Assessment		Low Risk				

Explain:

There is low risk for accidents when required training and personal protective equipment is utilized. Foot traffic is the only method of travel inside the wilderness and qualified professionals will be implementing the capture, marking, and release

Summary Ratings for Alternative 2
--

Wilderness Character	
Untrammeled	0
Undeveloped	2
Natural	-1
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Recreation	0
Other Features of Value	-1
Wilderness Character Summary Rating	0
Traditional Skills	
Maintaining Traditional Skills	2
Economics	
Cost	Unknown
Safety of Visitors & Workers	
Risk Assessment	Low Risk

MRDG STEP 2: Alternative 3

Alternative 3: SEIS Alternative 2 (Control area in Rodman Mountains Wilderness)

Description of the Alternative

What are the details of this alternative? When, where, and how will the action occur? What mitigation measures will be taken?

SEIS Alternative 2 is the same as SEIS Alternative 1 for Rodman Mountains Wilderness area.

Under SEIS Alternative 2, the Marine Corps would select Rodman Mountains Wilderness as a part of a control area that overlaps with conservation areas, Combat Center, and Rodman Mountains Wilderness area. The control area assists in providing a comparison between areas and tortoises affected by translocation and areas tortoises not affected by translocation.

Conservation Law Enforcement Officer patrols to monitor and conduct health assessment of control tortoise populations would be the primary means of detecting predation. (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-27; 2.3 Alternative 2). Capture, mark, and releasing tortoises in the control areas (Rodman Mountains Wilderness) would be evaluated to monitor survival once a year using a transect approach. This approach consist of walking 10 meters apart one direction, then walk line transect 10 meters apart in an orthogonal direction. Due to this approach, only foot traffic occurs inside the wilderness (DSEIS, Sept 2016, 2-8; 2.1.3 Post-Translocation Monitoring).

MRDG STEP 2: Alternative Comparison

Alternative 1: SEIS No-Action Alternative (Two control areas in Rodman Mountains Wilderness)

Alternative 2: SEIS Alternative 1(Control area in Rodman Mountains Wilderness)

Alternative 3: SEIS Alternative 2(Control area in Rodman Mountains Wilderness)

Wilderness Character	Alt 1	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 3
	+	-	+	-	+	-
Untrammeled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Undeveloped	2	0	2	0	2	0
Natural	0	1	0	1	0	1
Solitude or Primitive & Unconfined Rec.	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Features of Value	0	1	0	1	0	1
Total Number of Effects	2	2	2	2	2	2
Wilderness Character Rating	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traditional Skills	Alt 1	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 3
	+	-	+	-	+	-
Maintaining Traditional Skills	2	0	2	0	2	0
Traditional Skills Rating	2	2	2	2	2	2
Economics	Alt 1	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 3
	+	-	+	-	+	-
Cost	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Safety of Visitors & Workers	Alt 1	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 3
	+	-	+	-	+	-
Risk Assessment	Low Risk		Low Risk		Low Risk	

MRDG STEP 2: Alternatives Not Analyzed

Alternatives Not Analyzed

What alternatives were considered but not analyzed? Why were they not analyzed?

None.

SEIS alternatives 1 and 2 are extensions of the SEIS No-Action Alternative proposed in an earlier draft.

There are no other feasible methods to address the need for action.

MRDG STEP 2: Decision

Refer to the **MRDG Instructions** before identifying the selected alternative and explaining the rationale for the selection.

Selected Alternative

- ☐ Alternative 1: SEIS No-Action Alternative (Two control areas in Rodman Mountains Wilderness)
- ☐ Alternative 2: SEIS Alternative 1 (Control area in Rodman Mountains Wilderness)
- ☒ Alternative 3: SEIS Alternative 2 (Same as Alternative 1)

Explain Rationale for Selection:

MRDG Alternative # 3 is the selected alternative. This alternative would have the best likelihood of successfully using Rodman Mountains Wilderness area as part of a control site. There are no prohibited uses found in Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act in these alternatives. Alternative 2 and 3 require the same action. However, minimal action was found in alternative three in other proposed wilderness and wilderness study area and supports the selected alternative for this analysis.

Describe Monitoring & Reporting Requirements:

Post-Translocation monitoring consists of capture, mark, and release of tortoise within Rodman Mountains Wilderness once a year. Vehicles would be staged outside of the wilderness. Only foot travel within wilderness boundaries would occur. A transect approach would be used to monitor and capture tortoises. This approach consists of walking 10 meters apart in one direction, then walking a line transect 10 meters apart in an orthogonal direction.

Approval of Prohibited Uses

Which of the prohibited uses found in Section 4(c) of the Wilderness Act are approved in the selected alternative and for what quantity?

- ☐ Mechanical Transport: N/A
- ☐ Motorized Equipment: N/A
- ☐ Motor Vehicles: N/A
- ☐ Motorboats: N/A
- ☐ Landing of Aircraft: N/A
- ☐ Temporary Roads: N/A
- ☐ Structures: N/A
- ☐ Installations: N/A

Record and report any authorizations of Wilderness Act Section 4(c) prohibited uses according to agency policies or guidance.

Refer to agency policies for the following review and decision authorities:

Prepared

Name: Shantel Price Position: Outdoor Recreation Planner-Wilderness

Signature 

Date 11/1/16

Recommended

Name: Zack Pratt Position: Supervisory Outdoor Recreation Planner

Signature 

Date 11/1/16

Concur with the findings.

Approved

Name: Katrina Symons Position: Field Manager

Signature 

Date 11/10/16

Concur w/ assessment



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090
4E/c-16-0385
December 9, 2016

Ms. Julianne Polanco
State Historic Preservation Officer
Office of Historic Preservation
1725 23rd St, #100
Sacramento CA 95816

Attention: E. Carroll

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY AUSTERE HELICOPTER LANDING OPERATIONS

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center) has determined that no historic properties will be affected by temporary, austere helicopter landing operations in and around the Combat Center.

The Combat Center will make approximately 65 take-offs and landings by light helicopter scheduled to begin in spring 2017. Landing sites will be contained within the operational area identified in the enclosed figure, with specific locations selected based on field reconnaissance conducted immediately prior to operation. Landing sites will be placed within existing roads and no grading, grubbing, or other ground disturbance will occur.

The Combat Center has defined the area of potential effects (APE) as a 30-meter buffer around each landing site. This conservative buffer accounts for potential rotor downwash and foot traffic at and around the landing site. The entire APE (i.e., 30 meters around every landing site) will be surveyed by an archaeologist meeting National Park Service professional qualifications standards. The Combat Center will move individual landing sites as necessary to avoid any potential historic property found during survey.

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Mr. Walter Christensen at walter.christensen@usmc.mil or (760) 830-5200.

Sincerely,

//ORIGINAL SIGNED//

T. B. POCHOP
LtCol, USMC

Enclosure: Operational Map

Copy to: Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians
Chemehuevi Indian Tribe
Colorado River Indian Tribes
Fort Mojave Indian Tribe
Morongo Band of Mission Indians
San Manuel Band of Serrano Mission Indians
Twentynine Palms Band of Mission Indians

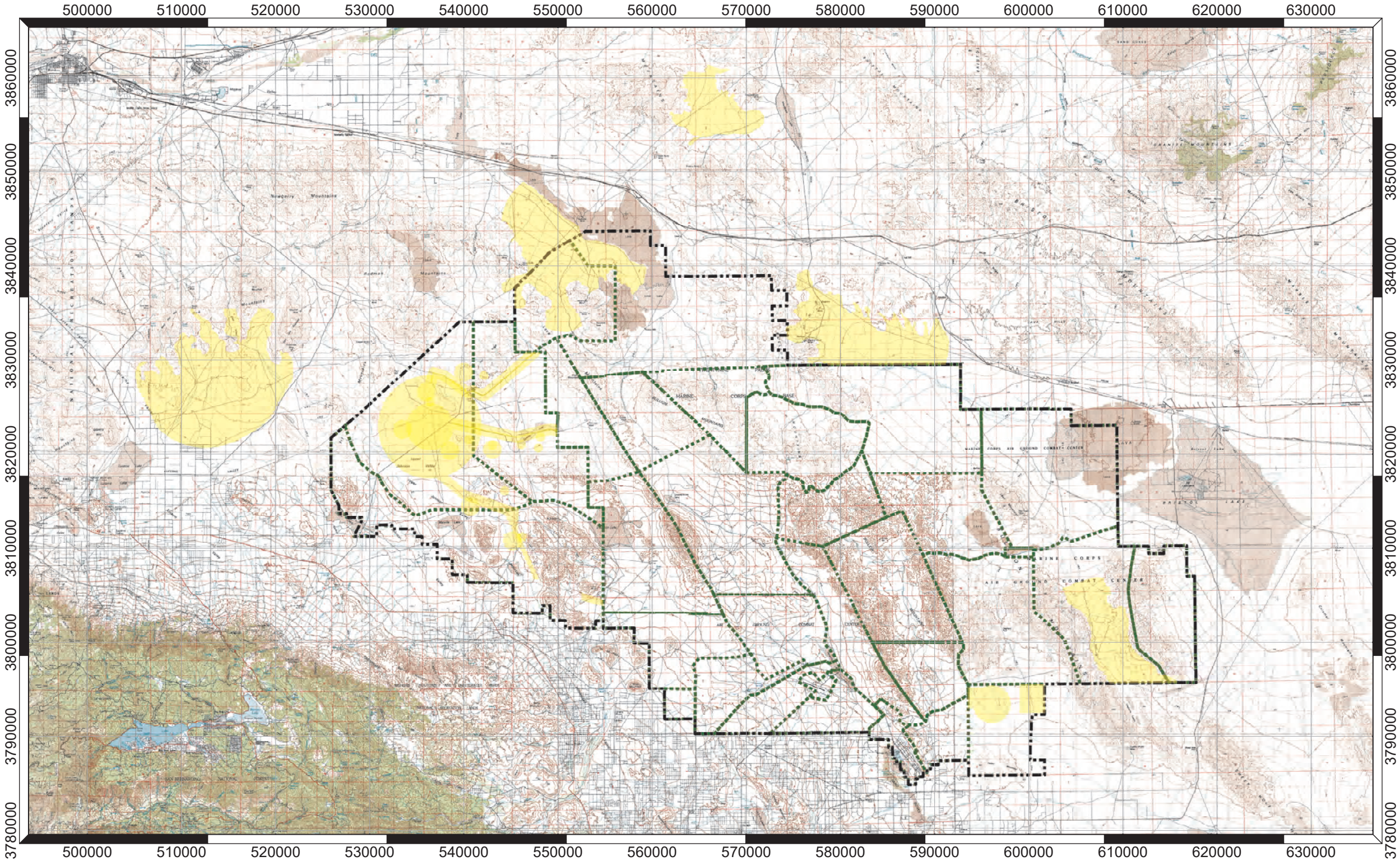


MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER



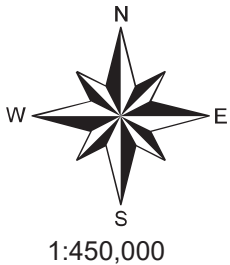
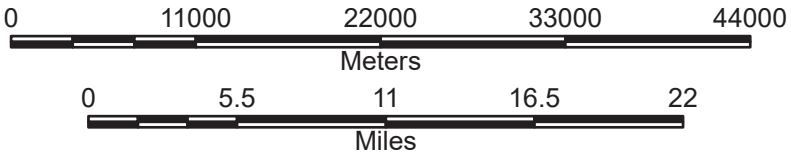
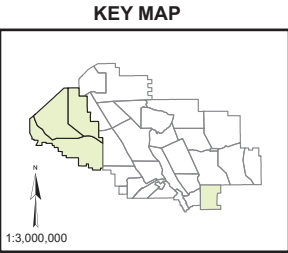
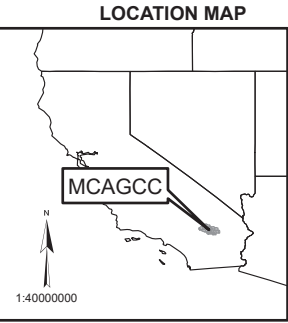
Temporary Helicopter Landing Operations

Document Path: F:\Travel Disk\Archaeography\2016\KMEA\Twenty-nine Palms\MXD\Brian\SHPO Tortoise Relocation.mxd
Date: 12/9/2016 Time: 11:40:25 AM



LEGEND

- Operational Area
- MCAGCC Boundary
- Training Areas



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 11N
Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: North American 1983
Units: Meter.

NOTES:
Distribution authorized to DoD, IAW 10 U.S.C SECT. 130 & 455. Release authorized to U.S. DoD Contractors, IAW 48 C.F.R. SECT. 252.245-7000. Destroy as "For Official Use Only." Removal of this caveat is prohibited. COPYRIGHT 2004 BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT. NO COPYRIGHT CLAIMED UNDER TITLE 17 U.S.C. NOTE: Caution - Not to be used for targeting.

UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY (FOUO) - Privacy Sensitive. Any misuse or unauthorized disclosure may result in both criminal and civil penalties.

Although every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information, errors and conditions originating from physical sources to develop the database may be reflected in the data supplies. The user must be aware of data conditions and ultimately bear responsibility for the appropriate use of the information with respect to possible errors, original map scale, collection methodology, currency of data, and other conditions specific to certain data. This information does not depict all possible resources. Field verification of all data is required for site specific projects. This information is deemed reliable, but not guaranteed.



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090
4E/c-16-0386
December 9, 2016

Mr. Jeff L. Grubbe
Chairman
Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians
5401 Dinah Shore Dr
Palm Springs CA 92264

Attention: P. Garcia, THPO

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY AUSTERE HELICOPTER LANDING OPERATIONS

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center) has determined that no historic properties will be affected by temporary, austere helicopter landing operations in and around the Combat Center.

Please review the enclosed consultation letter to the California State Historic Preservation Officer for additional information on the undertaking. I invite you to be a consulting party on this matter under 36 CFR 800.3(f)(2).

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Mr. Walter Christensen at walter.christensen@usmc.mil or (760) 830-5200.

Sincerely,

//ORIGINAL SIGNED//

T. B. POCHOP
LtCol, USMC

Enclosure: SHPO Consultation Letter



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090
4E/c-16-0387
December 9, 2016

Mr. Charles F. Wood
Chairman
Chemehuevi Indian Tribe
1990 Palo Verde Dr
P.O. Box 1976
Havasu Lake CA 92363

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY AUSTERE HELICOPTER LANDING OPERATIONS

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center) has determined that no historic properties will be affected by temporary, austere helicopter landing operations in and around the Combat Center.

Please review the enclosed consultation letter to the California State Historic Preservation Officer for additional information on the undertaking. I invite you to be a consulting party on this matter under 36 CFR 800.3(f)(2).

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Mr. Walter Christensen at walter.christensen@usmc.mil or (760) 830-5200.

Sincerely,

//ORIGINAL SIGNED//

T. B. POCHOP
LtCol, USMC

Enclosure: SHPO Consultation Letter



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090
4E/c-16-0388
December 9, 2016

Mr. Dennis Patch
Chairman
Colorado River Indian Tribes
26600 Mohave Rd
Parker AZ 85344

Attention: D. Harper, THPO

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY AUSTERE HELICOPTER LANDING OPERATIONS

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center) has determined that no historic properties will be affected by temporary, austere helicopter landing operations in and around the Combat Center.

Please review the enclosed consultation letter to the California State Historic Preservation Officer for additional information on the undertaking. I invite you to be a consulting party on this matter under 36 CFR 800.3(f)(2).

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Mr. Walter Christensen at walter.christensen@usmc.mil or (760) 830-5200.

Sincerely,

//ORIGINAL SIGNED//

T. B. POCHOP
LtCol, USMC

Enclosure: SHPO Consultation Letter



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090
4E/c-16-0389
December 9, 2016

Mr. Timothy Williams
Chairman
Fort Mojave Indian Tribe
500 Merriman Ave
Needles CA 92363

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY AUSTERE HELICOPTER LANDING OPERATIONS

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center) has determined that no historic properties will be affected by temporary, austere helicopter landing operations in and around the Combat Center.

Please review the enclosed consultation letter to the California State Historic Preservation Officer for additional information on the undertaking. I invite you to be a consulting party on this matter under 36 CFR 800.3(f)(2).

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Mr. Walter Christensen at walter.christensen@usmc.mil or (760) 830-5200.

Sincerely,

//ORIGINAL SIGNED//

T. B. POCHOP
LtCol, USMC

Enclosure: SHPO Consultation Letter



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090
4E/c-16-0390
December 9, 2016

Mr. Robert Martin
Chairman
Morongo Band of Missions Indians
12700 Pumarra Rd
Banning CA 92220

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY AUSTERE HELICOPTER LANDING OPERATIONS

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center) has determined that no historic properties will be affected by temporary, austere helicopter landing operations in and around the Combat Center.

Please review the enclosed consultation letter to the California State Historic Preservation Officer for additional information on the undertaking. I invite you to be a consulting party on this matter under 36 CFR 800.3(f)(2).

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Mr. Walter Christensen at walter.christensen@usmc.mil or (760) 830-5200.

Sincerely,

//ORIGINAL SIGNED//

T. B. POCHOP
LtCol, USMC

Enclosure: SHPO Consultation Letter



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090
4E/c-16-0391
December 9, 2016

Ms. Lynn Valbuena
Chairwoman
San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
26569 Community Center Dr
Highland CA 92346

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY AUSTERE HELICOPTER LANDING OPERATIONS

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center) has determined that no historic properties will be affected by temporary, austere helicopter landing operations in and around the Combat Center.

Please review the enclosed consultation letter to the California State Historic Preservation Officer for additional information on the undertaking. I invite you to be a consulting party on this matter under 36 CFR 800.3(f)(2).

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Mr. Walter Christensen at walter.christensen@usmc.mil or (760) 830-5200.

Sincerely,

//ORIGINAL SIGNED//

T. B. POCHOP
LtCol, USMC

Enclosure: SHPO Consultation Letter



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
MARINE AIR GROUND TASK FORCE TRAINING COMMAND
MARINE CORPS AIR GROUND COMBAT CENTER
BOX 788100
TWENTYNINE PALMS, CALIFORNIA 92278-8100

5090
4E/c-16-0392
December 9, 2016

Mr. Darrel Mike
Chairman
Twentynine Palms Band of Mission Indians
46200 Harrison Pl
Coachella CA 92236

Attention: A. Madrigal, THPO

SUBJECT: TEMPORARY AUSTERE HELICOPTER LANDING OPERATIONS

The Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (Combat Center) has determined that no historic properties will be affected by temporary, austere helicopter landing operations in and around the Combat Center.

Please review the enclosed consultation letter to the California State Historic Preservation Officer for additional information on the undertaking. I invite you to be a consulting party on this matter under 36 CFR 800.3(f)(2).

If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Mr. Walter Christensen at walter.christensen@usmc.mil or (760) 830-5200.

Sincerely,

//ORIGINAL SIGNED//

T. B. POCHOP
LtCol, USMC

Enclosure: SHPO Consultation Letter

**DESERT RENEWABLE ENERGY CONSERVATION PLAN (DRECP)
CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS (CMA) CHECKLIST**

The following 49 pages contain the DRECP CMA Checklist for the Proposed Action provided by the Bureau of Land Management, Barstow Field Office, to Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs, Twentynine Palms on December 21, 2016.

This page intentionally left blank.

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
Biological Resources	LUPA-BIO-1	Conduct a habitat assessment (see Glossary of Terms) of Focus and BLM Special Status Species' suitable habitat for all activities and identify and/or delineate the DRECP vegetation types, rare alliances, and special features (e.g., Aeolian sand transport resources, Joshua tree, microphyll woodlands, carbon sequestration characteristics, seeps, climate refugia) present using the most current information, data sources, and tools (e.g., DRECP land cover mapping, aerial photos, DRECP species models, and reconnaissance site visits) to identify suitable habitat (see Glossary of Terms) for Focus and BLM Special Status Species. If required by the relevant species specific CMAs, conduct any subsequent protocol or adequate presence/absence surveys to identify species occupancy status and a more detailed mapping of suitable habitat to inform siting and design considerations. If required by relevant species specific CMAs, conduct analysis of percentage of impacts to suitable habitat and modeled suitable habitat.	Yes	Surveys within suitable habitat will be conducted prior to ground disturbing events within suitable habitat.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BLM will not require protocol surveys in sites determined by the designated biologist to be unviable for occupancy of the species, or if baseline studies inferred absence during the current or previous active season. 	Yes	Surveys willnot be conducted in unsuitable habitat.		
		Utilize the most recent and applicable assessment protocols and guidance documents for vegetation types and jurisdictional waters and wetlands that have been approved by BLM, and the appropriate responsible regulatory agencies, as applicable.	Yes	Appropriate assessment protocols will be followed.		
	LUPA-BIO-2	Designated biologist(s) (see Glossary of Terms), will conduct, and oversee where appropriate, activity-specific required biological monitoring during pre-construction, construction, and decommissioning to ensure that avoidance and minimization measures are appropriately implemented and are effective. The appropriate required monitoring will be determined during the environmental analysis and BLM approval process. The designated biologist(s) will submit monitoring reports directly to BLM.	Yes	Biological monitor will be present during construction.		
Resource Setback Standards	LUPA-BIO-3	Resource setbacks (see Glossary of Terms) have been identified to avoid and minimize the adverse effects to specific biological resources. Setbacks are not considered additive and are measured as specified in the applicable CMA. Allowable minor incursions (see Glossary of Terms), as per specific CMAs do not affect the following setback measurement descriptions. Generally, setbacks (which range in distances for different biological resources) for the appropriate resources are measured from:	Yes	Fences constructed on BLM.managed lands will be within already disturbed road prisiums.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The edge of each of the DRECP desert vegetation types, including but not limited to those in the riparian or wetland vegetation groups (as defined by alliances within the vegetation type descriptions and mapped based on the vegetation type habitat assessments described in LUPA-BIO-1). 	No	No ground disturbance proposed in these habitat types.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The edge of the mapped riparian vegetation or the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) 100-year floodplain, whichever is greater, for the Mojave River. 	No	No ground disturbance proposed in these habitat types.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The edge of the vegetation extent for specified Focus and BLM sensitive plant species. 	No	No ground disturbance is proposed on BLM-managed lands.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The edge of suitable habitat or active nest substrates for the appropriate Focus and BLM Special Status Species. 	No	No ground disturbance is proposed on BLM-managed lands.		
Seasonal Restrictions	LUPA-BIO-4	For activities that may impact Focus and BLM Special Status Species, implement all required species-specific seasonal restrictions on pre- construction, construction, operations, and decommissioning activities.	Yes	Applicable seasonal restrictions will be applied.		
		Species-specific seasonal restriction dates are described in the applicable CMAs. Alternatively, to avoid a seasonal restriction associated with visual disturbance, installation of a visual barrier may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis that will result in the breeding, nesting, lambing, fawning, or roosting species not being affected by visual disturbance from construction activities subject to seasonal restriction. The proposed installation and use of a visual barrier to avoid a species seasonal restriction will be analyzed in the activity/project specific environmental analysis.	No			
Worker Education	LUPA-BIO-5	All activities, as determined appropriate on an activity-by-activity basis, will implement a worker education program that meets the approval of the BLM. The program will be carried out during all phases of the project (site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, construction, operation, closure/decommissioning or project abandonment, and restoration/reclamation activities). The worker education program will provide interpretation for non-English speaking workers, and provide the same instruction for new workers prior to their working on site. As appropriate based on the activity, the program will contain information about:	Yes	All workers associated with project will be briefed before commencing work.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site-specific biological and nonbiological resources. 	Yes	All workers associated with project will be briefed before commencing work.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Information on the legal protection for protected resources and penalties for violation of federal and state laws and administrative sanctions for failure to comply with LUPA CMA requirements intended to protect site-specific biological and nonbiological resources. 	Yes	All workers associated with project will be briefed before commencing work.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The required LUPA and project-specific measures for avoiding and minimizing effects during all project phases, including but not limited to resource setbacks, trash, speed limits, etc. 	Yes	All workers associated with project will be briefed before commencing work.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reporting requirements and measures to follow if protected resources are encountered, including potential work stoppage and requirements for notification of the designated biologist. 	Yes	All workers associated with project will be briefed before commencing work.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measures that personnel can take to promote the conservation of biological and nonbiological resources. 	yes	All workers associated with project will be briefed before commencing work.		
Subsidized Predators Standards	LUPA-BIO-6	Subsidized predator standards, approved by BLM, in coordination with the USFWS and CDFW, will be implemented during all appropriate phases of activities, including but not limited to renewable energy activities, to manage predator food subsidies, water subsidies, and breeding sites including the following:	Yes	Feeding of wildlife is prohibited.		

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Common Raven management actions will be implemented for all activities to address food and water subsidies and roosting and nesting sites specific to the Common Raven. These include identification of monitoring reporting procedures and requirements; strategies for refuse management; as well as design strategies and passive repellent methods to avoid providing perches, nesting sites, and roosting sites for Common Ravens. 	Yes	Proposed fencing will have appropriate common raven perching deterrents installed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The application of water and/or other palliatives for dust abatement in construction areas and during project operations and maintenance will be done with the minimum amount of water necessary to meet safety and air quality standards and in a manner that prevents the formation of puddles, which could attract wildlife and wildlife predators. 	No	No water application is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Following the most recent national policy and guidance, BLM will take actions to not introduce, dispose of, or release any non- native species into areas of native habitat, suitable habitat, and natural or artificial waterways/water bodies containing native species. 	Yes	Such activities are prohibited.		
		All activity work areas will be kept free of trash and debris. Particular attention will be paid to “micro-trash” (including such small items as screws, nuts, washers, nails, coins, rags, small electrical components, small pieces of plastic, glass or wire, and any debris or trash that is colorful or shiny) and organic waste that may subsidize predators. All trash will be covered, kept in closed containers, or otherwise removed from the project site at the end of each day or at regular intervals prior to periods when workers are not present at the site.	Yes	Proposed project will not result in predator subsidization.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition to implementing the measures above on activity sites, each activity will provide compensatory mitigation that contributes to LUPA-wide raven management. 	Yes	Fee will be assessed.		
Restoration of Areas Disturbed by Construction Activities But Not Converted by Long-Term Disturbance	LUPA-BIO-7	Where DRECP vegetation types or Focus or BLM Special Status Species habitats may be affected by ground- disturbance and/or vegetation removal during pre-construction, construction, operations, and decommissioning related activities but are not converted by long-term (i.e., more than two years of disturbance, see Glossary of Terms) ground disturbance, restore these areas following the standards, approved by BLM authorized officer, following the most recent BLM policies and procedures for the vegetation community or species habitat disturbance/impacts as appropriate, summarized below:	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement site-specific habitat restoration actions for the areas affected including specifying and using: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The appropriate seed (e.g., certified weed- free, native, and locally and genetically appropriate seed) 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appropriate soils (e.g., topsoil of the same original type on site or that was previously stored by soil type after being salvaged during excavation and construction activities) 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equipment 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Timing (e.g., appropriate season, sufficient rainfall) 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Location 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Success criteria 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring measures 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contingency measures, relevant for restoration, which includes seeding that follows BLM policy when on BLM administered lands. 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Salvage and relocate cactus, nolina, and yucca from the site prior to disturbance using BLM protocols. To the maximum extent practicable for short-term disturbed areas (see Glossary of Terms), the cactus and yucca will be re-planted back to the original site. 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restore and reclaim short-term (i.e. 2 years or less, see Glossary of Terms) disturbed areas, including pipelines, transmission projects, staging areas, and short-term construction-related roads immediately or during the most biologically appropriate season as determined in the activity/project specific environmental analysis and decision, following completion of construction activities to reduce the amount of habitat converted at any one time and promote recovery to natural habitats and vegetation as well as climate refugia and ecosystem services such carbon storage. 	No	No short-term construction is proposed.		
General Closure and Decommissioning Standards	LUPA-BIO-8	All activities that are required to close and decommission the site (e.g., renewable energy activities) will specify and implement project-specific closure and decommissioning actions that meet the approval of BLM, and that at a minimum address the following:	No	No decommissioning expected.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specifying and implementing the methods, timing (e.g., criteria for triggering closure and decommissioning actions), and criteria for success (including quantifiable and measureable criteria). 	No	No decommissioning expected.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recontouring of areas that were substantially altered from their original contour or gradient and installing erosion control measures in disturbed areas where potential for erosion exists. 	No	No decommissioning expected.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restoring vegetation as well as soil profiles and functions that will support and maintain native plant communities, associated carbon sequestration and nutrient cycling processes, and native wildlife species. 	No	No decommissioning expected.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vegetation restoration actions will identify and use native vegetation composition, native seed composition, and the diversity to values commensurate with the natural ecological setting and climate projections. 	No	No decommissioning expected.		
Water and Wetland Dependent Species Resources	LUPA-BIO-9	Implement the following general LUPA CMA for water and wetland dependent resources	Yes	Development of Spill Prevention Plan is required.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement construction site standard practices to prevent toxic chemicals, hazardous materials, and other fluids from entering vegetation type streams, washes, and tributary networks through water runoff, erosion, and sediment transport by, at a minimum, implementing the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On project sites, vehicles and other equipment will be maintained in proper working condition and only stored in designated containment areas where runoff is collected or controlled and that are located outside of streams, washes, and distributary networks to minimize accidental fluids and hazardous materials spills. 	No	Development of Spill Prevention Plan is required.		

LUPA Wide					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
		o Hazardous material leaks, spills, or releases will be immediately cleaned and equipment will be repaired upon identification. Removal and disposal of spill and related clean-up materials will occur at an approved off-site landfill.	No	Development of Spill Prevention Plan is required.	
		o Maintenance and operations vehicles will carry the appropriate equipment and materials to isolate, clean up, and repair any hazardous material leaks, spills, or releases.	No	Development of Spill Prevention Plan is required.	
		● Activity-specific drainage, erosion, and sedimentation control actions, which meet the approval of BLM and the applicable regulatory agencies, will be carried out during all appropriate phases of the approved project. These actions, as needed, will address measures to ensure the proper protection of water quality, site-specific stormwater and sediment retention, and design of the project to minimize site disturbance, including the following:	No	BMPs will be employed.	
		o Identify site-specific surface water runoff patterns and implement measures to prevent excessive and unnatural soil deposition and erosion.	Yes	BMPs will be employed.	
		o Implement measures to maintain natural drainages and to maintain hydrologic function in the event drainages are disturbed.	Yes	BMPs will be employed.	
		o Reduce the amount of area covered by impervious surfaces through use of permeable pavement or other pervious surfaces. Direct runoff from impervious surfaces into retention basins.	No	No such structures proposed.	
		o Stabilize disturbed areas following grading in the manner appropriate to the soil type so that wind or water erosion is minimized.	Yes	BMPs will be employed.	
		o Minimize irrigation runoff by using low or no irrigation native vegetation landscaping for landscaped retention basins.	No	No irrigation is proposed.	
		o Conduct regular inspections and maintenance of long-term erosion control measures to ensure long-term effectiveness.	No	BMPs will be employed.	
		o Project applicants for sites that may affect intermittent and perennial streams, springs, swales, ephemeral washes, wetland vegetation, other DRECP water land covers, or sites occupied by aquatic or riparian Focus and BLM Special Status Species due to groundwater or surface water extraction will conduct hydrologic studies during project planning to determine the potential effect of groundwater and surface water extraction on the hydrologic unit. These studies will include both watershed effects as well as effects on perched, alluvial, and regional aquifers. Projects that are likely to affect ground-water resources in a manner that would result in substantial loss of riparian or wetland communities or habitat for riparian or aquatic Focus and BLM Special Status Species are prohibited.	No	No impacts to these resources.	
		o The use of evaporation ponds for water management will be avoided when the water could harm birds or other terrestrial wildlife due to constituents of concern present in the wastewater (e.g., selenium, hypersalinity, etc.). Evaporation ponds will be configured to minimize attractiveness to shorebirds (e.g., maintain water depths over two feet; maintain steep slopes along edge; enclose evaporation ponds in long-term structures; or obscure evaporation ponds from view using materials that blend in with the natural surroundings).	No	No evaporation ponds proposed.	
		● Ramps that allow the egress of wildlife from ponds or other water management infrastructure will be installed.	No	No ponds proposed.	
Standard Practices for Weed Management	LUPA-BIO-10	Consistent with BLM state and national policies and guidance, integrated weed management actions, will be carried out during all phases of activities, as appropriate, and at a minimum will include the following: ● Thoroughly clean the tires and undercarriage of vehicles entering or reentering the project site to remove potential weeds. ● Store project vehicles on site in designated areas to minimize the need for multiple washings whenever vehicles re-enter the project site. ● Properly maintain vehicle wash and inspection stations to minimize the introduction of invasive weeds or subsidy of invasive weeds. ● Closely monitor the types of materials brought onto the site to avoid the introduction of invasive weeds and non-native species. ● Reestablish native vegetation quickly on disturbed sites. ● Monitor and quickly implement control measures to ensure early detection and eradication of weed invasions to avoid the spread of invasive weeds and non-native species on site and to adjacent off-site areas. ● Use certified weed-free mulch, straw, hay bales, or equivalent fabricated materials for installing sediment barriers.	Yes	Mitigation measures are proposed.	
Nuisance Animals and Invasive Species	LUPA-BIO-11	Implement the following CMAs for controlling nuisance animals and invasive species:	Yes		
		● No fumigant, treated bait, or other means of poisoning nuisance animals including rodenticides will be used in areas where Focus and BLM Special Status Species are known or suspected to occur.	Yes	No poisoning of coyotes is proposed on BLM-managed lands.	
		● Manage the use of widely spread herbicides and do not apply herbicides effective against dicotyledonous plants within 1,000 feet from the edge of a 100-year floodplain, stream and wash channels, and riparian vegetation or to soils less than 25 feet from the edge of drains. Exceptions will be made when targeting the base and roots of invasive riparian species such as tamarisk and Arundo donax (giant reed). Manage herbicides consistent with the most current national and California BLM policies.	No	No herbicide use is proposed.	
		● Minimize herbicide, pesticide, and insecticide treatment in areas that have a high risk for groundwater contamination.	No	No herbicide use is proposed.	

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
Noise	LUPA-BIO-12	● Clean and dispose of pesticide containers and equipment following professional standards. Avoid use of pesticides and cleaning containers and equipment in or near surface or subsurface water.	No	No herbicide use is proposed.		
		● When near surface or subsurface water, restrict pesticide use to those products labeled safe for use in/near water and safe for aquatic species of animals and plants.	No	No herbicide use is proposed.		
		For activities that may impact Focus or BLM Special Status Species, implement the following LUPA CMA for noise:	No	No impact to special status species from noise.		
		● To the extent feasible, and determined necessary by BLM to protect Focus and BLM sensitive wildlife species, locate stationary noise sources that exceed background ambient noise levels away from known or likely locations of and BLM sensitive wildlife species and their suitable habitat.	No	No impact to special status species from noise.		
General Siting and Design	LUPA-BIO-13	● Implement engineering controls on stationary equipment, buildings, and work areas including sound-insulation and noise enclosures to reduce the average noise level, if the activity will contribute to noise levels above existing background ambient levels.	No	No impact to special status species from noise.		
		● Use noise controls on standard construction equipment including mufflers to reduce noise	No	No impact to special status species from noise.		
		Implement the following CMA for project siting and design				
		● To the maximum extent practicable site and design projects to avoid impacts to vegetation types, unique plant assemblages, climate refugia as well as occupied habitat and suitable habitat for Focus and BLM Special Status Species (see “avoid to the maximum extent practicable” in Glossary of Terms).	Yes	Mitigation measures are proposed.		
		● The siting of projects along the edges (i.e. general linkage border) of the biological linkages identified in Appendix D (Figures D-1 and D-2) will be configured (1) to maximize the retention of microphyll woodlands and their constituent vegetation type and inclusion of other physical and biological features conducive to Focus and BLM Special Status Species’ dispersal, and (2) informed by existing available information on modeled focus and BLM Special Status Species habitat and element occurrence data, mapped delineations of vegetation types, and based on available empirical data, including radio telemetry, wildlife tracking sign, and road-kill information. Additionally, projects will be sited and designed to maintain the function of F Special Status Species connectivity and their associated habitats in the following linkage and connectivity areas:	No	No impacts to connectivity corridors.		
		○ Within a 5-mile-wide linkage across Interstate 10 centered on Wiley’s Well Road to connect the Mule and McCoy mountains (the majority of this linkage is within the Chuckwalla ACEC and Mule-McCoy Linkage ACEC) .	No	Action not proposed here.		
		○ Within a 3-mile-wide linkage across Interstate 10 to connect the Chuckwalla and Palen mountains.	No	Action not proposed here.		
		○ Within a 1.5-mile-wide linkage across Interstate 10 to connect the Chuckwalla Mountains to the Chuckwalla Valley east of Desert Center.	No	Action not proposed here.		
		○ The confluence of Milpitas Wash and Colorado River floodplain within 2 miles of California State Route 78 (this linkage is entirely within the Chuckwalla ACEC) .	No	Action not proposed here.		
		● Delineate the boundaries of areas to be disturbed using temporary construction fencing and flagging prior to construction and confine disturbances, project vehicles, and equipment to the delineated project areas to protect vegetation types and focus and BLM Special Status Species.				
		● Long-term nighttime lighting on project features will be limited to the minimum necessary for project security, safety, and compliance with Federal Aviation Administration requirements and will avoid the use of constant-burn lighting.	No	No lighting proposed.		
		● All long-term nighttime lighting will be directed away from riparian and wetland vegetation, occupied habitat, and suitable habitat areas for Focus and BLM Special Status Species. Long- term nighttime lighting will be directed and shielded downward to avoid interference with the navigation of night-migrating birds and to minimize the attraction of insects as well as insectivorous birds and bats to project infrastructure.	No	No lighting proposed.		
		● To the maximum extent practicable (see Glossary of Terms), restrict construction activity to existing roads, routes, and utility corridors to minimize the number and length/size of new roads, routes, disturbance, laydown, and borrow areas.	Yes	Vehicle use is restricted to designated open routes only.		
		● To the maximum extent practicable (see Glossary of Terms), confine vehicular traffic to designated open routes of travel to and from the project site, and prohibit, within project boundaries, cross- country vehicle and equipment use outside of approved designated work areas to prevent unnecessary ground and vegetation disturbance.	Yes	Vehicle use is restricted to designated open routes only.		
		● To the maximum extent practicable(see Glossary of Terms) , construction of new roads and/or routes will be avoided within Focus and BLM Special Status Species suitable habitat within identified linkages for those Focus and BLM Special Status Species, unless the new road and/or route is beneficial to minimize net impacts to natural or ecological resources of concern. These areas will have a goal of “no net gain” of project roads and/or routes	Yes	Vehicle use is restricted to designated open routes only.		
		● To the maximum extent practicable (see Glossary of Terms), any new road and/or route considered within Focus and BLM Special Status Species suitable habitat within identified linkages for those Focus and BLM Special Status Species will not be paved so as not to negatively affect the function of identified linkages.	Yes	Vehicle use is restricted to designated open routes only.		
		● Use nontoxic road sealants and soil stabilizing agents.	Yes	Vehicle use is restricted to designated open routes only.		
Biology: General Standard Practices	LUPA-BIO-14	Implement the following general standard practices to protect Focus and BLM Special Status Species:				

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Feeding of wildlife, leaving of food or trash as an attractive nuisance to wildlife, collection of native plants, or harassing of wildlife on a site is prohibited. 	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Any wildlife encountered during the course of an activity, including construction, operation, and decommissioning will be allowed to leave the area unharmed. 	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Domestic pets are prohibited on sites. This prohibition does not apply to the use of domestic animals (e.g., dogs) that may be used to aid in official and approved monitoring procedures/protocols, or service animals (dogs) under Title II and Title III of the American with Disabilities Act. 	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● All construction materials will be visually checked for the presence of wildlife prior to their movement or use. Any wildlife encountered during the course of these inspections will be allowed to leave the construction area unharmed. 	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● All steep-walled trenches or excavations used during the project will be covered, except when being actively used, to prevent entrapment of wildlife. If trenches cannot be covered, they will be constructed with escape ramps, following up-to-date design standards to facilitate and allow wildlife to exit, or wildlife exclusion fencing will be installed around the trench(s) or excavation(s). Open trenches or other excavations will be inspected by a designated biologist immediately before backfilling, excavation, or other earthwork. 	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Minimize natural vegetation removal through implementation of crush and drive or cut or mow vegetation rather than removing entirely. 	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.		
	LUPA-BIO-15	Use state-of-the-art, as approved by BLM, construction and installation techniques, appropriate for the specific activity/project and site, that minimize new site disturbance, soil erosion and deposition, soil compaction, disturbance to topography, and removal of vegetation.	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.		
Activity-Specific Bird and Bat CMAs	LUPA-BIO-16	For activities that may impact Focus and BLM sensitive birds, protected by the ESA and/or Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918, and bat species, implement appropriate measures as per the most up-to-date BLM state and national policy and guidance, and data on birds and bats, including but not limited to activity specific plans and actions. The goal of the activity -specific bird and bat actions is to avoid and minimize direct mortality of birds and bats from the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of the specific activities.	No	No impact to these resources.		
		Activity-specific measures to avoid and minimize impacts may include, but are not limited to:	No	No impact to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Siting and designing activities will avoid high bird and bat movement areas that separate birds and bats from their common nesting and roosting sites, feeding areas, or lakes and rivers. 	No	No impact to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For activities that impact bird and bat Focus and BLM Special Status Species, during project siting and design, conducting monitoring of bird and bat presence as well as bird and bat use of the project site using the most current survey methods and best procedures available at the time. 	No	No impact to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reusing or co-locating new transmission facilities and other ancillary facilities with existing facilities and disturbed areas to reduce habitat destruction and avoid additional collision risks. 	No	No impact to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reducing bird and bat collision hazards by utilizing techniques such as unguyed monopole towers or tubular towers. Where the use of guywires is unavoidable, demarcate guywires using the best available methods to minimize avian species strikes. 	No	No impact to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When fencing is necessary, use bird and bat compatible design standards. 	No	No impact to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Using lighting that does not attract birds and bats or their prey to project sites including using non-steady burning lights (red, dual red and white strobe, strobe- like flashing lights) to meet Federal Aviation Administration requirements, using motion or heat sensors and switches to reduce the time when lights are illuminated, using appropriate shielding to reduce horizontal or skyward illumination, and avoiding the use of high-intensity lights (e.g., sodium vapor, quartz, and halogen). 	No	No impact to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Implementing a robust monitoring program to regularly check for wildlife carcasses, document the cause of mortality, and promptly remove the carcasses. 	No	No impact to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Incorporating a bird and bat use and mortality monitoring program during operations using current protocols and best procedures available at time of monitoring 	No	No impact to these resources.		
Activity-Specific Bird and Bat CMAs	LUPA-BIO-17	For activities that may result in mortality to Focus and BLM Special-Status bird and bat species, a Bird and Bat Conservation Strategy (BBCS) will be prepared with the goal of assessing operational impacts to bird and bat species and incorporating methods to reduce documented mortality. The BBCS actions for impacts to birds and bats during these activities will be determined by the activity-specific bird and bat operational actions. The strategy shall be approved by BLM in coordination with USFWS, and CDFW as appropriate, and may include, but is not limited to:	No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Incorporating a bird and bat use and mortality monitoring program during operations using current protocols and best procedures available at time of monitoring. 	No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Activity-specific operational avoidance and minimization actions that reduce the level of mortality on the populations of bird and bat species, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Use techniques that minimize attraction of birds to hazardous situations that are mistaken to be or simulate natural habitats (e.g., bodies of water). 	No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Implement operational management techniques that minimize impacts to migratory birds during diurnal and seasonal cycles (e.g., positioning of heliostats to decrease surface area exposed to avian species). 	No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Evaluation and installation of the best available bird and bat detection and deterrent technologies available at the time of construction. <p>Known important Focus and BLM Special Status bird areas are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dry lakes and playas of the north Mojave region, which include China Lake, Koehn Lake, Harper Lake, and Searles Lake (as shown in the Audubon Important Bird Areas in Appendix D) • Antelope Valley (as shown in the Audubon Important Bird Areas in Appendix D) • Lower Colorado River Valley (as shown in the Audubon Important Bird Areas in Appendix D) • The Salton Sea and bordering areas including agricultural land of the Imperial Valley (as shown in the Audubon Important Bird Areas in Appendix D) • Documented avian movement corridors along the north slope of the San Gabriel and San Bernardino mountain ranges <p>• Other regionally important seasonal use areas and migratory corridors identified in future studies or otherwise documented in the scientific literature over the term of the LUPA</p> <p>The following provides the DRECP vegetation type, and Focus and BLM Special Status Species biological CMAs to be implemented throughout the LUPA Decision Area.</p> <p>Riparian and Wetland Vegetation Types and Associated Species (RIPWET)</p> <p><u>Riparian Vegetation Types</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Madrean Warm Semi-Desert Wash Woodland/Scrub • Mojavean Semi-Desert Wash Scrub • Sonoran-Coloradan Semi-Desert Wash Woodland/Scrub • Southwestern North American Riparian Evergreen and Deciduous Woodland • Southwestern North American Riparian/Wash Scrub <p><u>Wetland Vegetation Types</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arid west freshwater emergent marsh • Californian Warm Temperate Marsh/Seep • North American Warm Desert Alkaline Scrub and Herb Playa and Wet Flat • Southwestern North American Salt Basin and High Marsh <p><u>Riparian and Wetland Bird Focus Species</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Willow Flycatcher • Southwestern Willow Flycatcher • Least Bell's Vireo • Western Yellow-billed Cuckoo • Yuma Clapper Rail • California Black Rail • Tricolored Blackbird <p><u>Fish Focus Species</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Desert pupfish • Mohave Tui Chub • Owens Tui Chub • Owens Pupfish 	No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
			No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
			No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
			No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
			No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
			No	No impact to bird or bat resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
			No	No impact to these resources.		
Other Riparian & Wetland Focus Species: Tehachapi Slender Salamander	LUPA-BIO-RIPWET-1	The riparian and wetland DRECP vegetation types and other features listed in Table 17 will be avoided to the maximum extent practicable, except for allowable minor incursions (see Glossary of Terms for "avoidance to the maximum extent practicable" and "minor incursion") with the specified setbacks.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		For minor incursion (see "minor incursion" in the Glossary of Terms) to the DRECP riparian vegetation types, wetland vegetation types, or encroachments on the setbacks listed in Table 17 , the hydrologic function of the avoided riparian or wetland communities will be maintained.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		• Minor incursions in the riparian and wetland vegetation types or other features including the setbacks listed in Table 17 will occur outside of the avian nesting season, February 1 through August 31 or otherwise determined by BLM, USFWS and CDFW if the minor incursion(s) is likely to result in impacts to nesting birds.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-RIPWET-2	Hydrologic function of the following DRECP vegetation types will be maintained: North American Warm Desert Alkaline Scrub and Herb Playa and Wet Flat, Southwestern North American Salt Basin and High Marsh, and other undifferentiated wetland-related land covers (i.e., "Playa," "Wetland," and "Open Water").	No	No impacts to hydrological resources.		
BLM Special Status Riparian Bird Species	LUPA-BIO-RIPWET-3	For activities that occur within 0.25 mile of a riparian or wetland DRECP vegetation type and may impact BLM Special Status riparian and wetland birds species, conduct a pre-construction/activity nesting bird survey for BLM Special Status riparian and wetland birds according to agency-approved protocols.	No	No impact to these resources.		

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Based on the results of the nesting bird survey above, setback activities that are likely to impact BLM Special Status riparian and wetland bird species, including but not limited to pre-construction, construction and decommissioning, 0.25 mile from active nests Special Status during the breeding season (February 1 through August 31 or otherwise determined by BLM, USFWS and CDFW). For activities in areas covered by this provision that occur during the breeding season and that last longer than one week, nesting bird surveys may need to be repeated, as determined by BLM, in coordination with USFWS and CDFW, as appropriate. No pre-activity nesting bird surveys are necessary for activities occurring outside of the breeding season.	No	No impact to these resources.		
Federally Listed Fish Species	LUPA-BIO-RIPWET-4	Setback pre-construction, construction, and decommissioning activities and other activities that may impact federally listed fish species, 0.25 mile from the edge of existing or newly discovered occurrences of federally listed fish species, except for minor incursions (see Glossary of Terms).	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Demonstrate neutral or beneficial long-term hydrologic effects on federally listed fish species and the adjoining riparian and wetland habitat prior to seeking authorization for and commencing a minor incursion.	No	No impact to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-RIPWET-5	Site and design activities to fully avoid operational impacts to existing and newly discovered occurrences of federally listed fish species.	No	Sighting and design is established by designate route network.		
Tehachapi Slender Salamander	LUPA-BIO-RIPWET-6	Avoid pre-construction, construction, and decommissioning activities or other activities that may impact the Tehachapi slender salamander within 0.25 mile of existing or newly discovered occurrences of or suitable habitat for Tehachapi slender salamander, except for minor incursions (see Glossary of Terms).	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-RIPWET-7	Construct culverts or other suitable below-grade crossings for new or improved roadways that bisect suitable habitat for the Tehachapi Slender Salamander.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Construct barriers to reduce at-grade crossings along new or improved roadways that bisect suitable habitat.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
Dune DRECP Vegetation Types, Aeolian Processes and Associated Species (DUNE): Aeolian Processes	LUPA-BIO-DUNE-1	Because DRECP sand dune vegetation types and Aeolian sand transport corridors are, by definition, shifting resources, activities that potentially occur within or bordering the sand dune DRECP vegetation types and/or Aeolian sand transport corridors must conduct studies to verify the location [refer to Appendix D, Figure D-7] and extent of the sand resource(s) for the activity-specific environmental analysis to determine:	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Whether the proposed activity(s) occur within a sand dune or an Aeolian sand transport corridor	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">If the activity(s) is subject to dune/Aeolian sand transport corridor CMAs	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">If the activity(s) needs to be reconfigured to satisfy applicable avoidance requirements	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-DUNE-2	Activities that potentially affect the amount of sand entering or transported within Aeolian sand transport corridors will be designed and operated to:	No	No impaacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Maintain the quality and function of Aeolian transport corridors and sand deposition zones, unless related to maintenance of existing [at the time of the DRECP LUPA ROD] facilities/operations/activities	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Avoid a reduction in sand-bearing sediments within the Aeolian system	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimize mortality to DUNE associated Focus and BLM Special Status Species	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-DUNE-3	Any facilities or activities that alter site hydrology (e.g., sediment barrier) will be designed to maintain continued sediment transport and deposition in the Aeolian corridor in a way that maintains the Aeolian sorting and transport to downwind deposition zones. Site designs for maintaining this transport function must be approved by BLM in coordination with USFWS and CDFW as appropriate.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
Mohave Fringe-Toed Lizard	LUPA-BIO-DUNE-4	Dune formations and other sand accumulations (i.e., sand ramps, sand sheets) with suitable habitat characteristics for the Mojave fringe-toed lizard (i.e., unconsolidated blow-sand) will be mapped according to mapping standards established by the BLM National Operations Center.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		For minor incursions (see "minor incursion" in the Glossary of Terms) into sand dunes and sand transport areas the activity will be sited in the mapped zone with the least impacts to sand dunes and sand transport and Mojave fringe-toed lizards.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-DUNE-5	If suitable habitat characteristics are identified during the habitat assessment, clearance surveys (see Glossary of Terms) for Mojave fringe-toed lizard will be performed in suitable habitat areas.	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.		
		The following CMAs will be implemented for bat Focus and BLM Special Status Species, including but not limited to those listed below:				
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">California Leaf-nosed Bat	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Pallid Bat	No	No impacts to these resources.		
Bat Species (BAT)	LUPA-BIO-BAT-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Townsend's Big-eared Bat	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		Activities, except wind projects, will not be sited within 500 feet of any occupied maternity roost or presumed occupied maternity roost as described below. Refer to CMA DFA-VPL-BIO-BAT-1 for distances within DFAs and VPLs.	No	Resource not found on the project site.		
	LUPA-BIO-BAT-2	Mines will be assumed to be occupied bat roosts, unless appropriate surveys for bat use have been conducted during all seasons (including maternity, lekking or swarming, and winter use). Mines not considered potential bat roosts are only those that have no structure/workings (adits or shafts or crevices out of view). The following CMAs will be implemented for all plant Focus and BLM Special Status Species, including but not limited to those listed below	No	Resource not found on the project site.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Alkali mariposa-lily	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bakersfield cactus	No	No impacts to these resources.		

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Barstow woolly sunflower ● Desert cymopterus ● Little San Bernardino Mountains linanthus ● Mojave monkeyflower ● Mojave tarplant ● Owens Valley checkerbloom ● Parish's daisy ● Triple-ribbed milk-vetch 	No	No impacts to these resources.		
			No	No impacts to these resources.		
			No	No impacts to these resources.		
			No	No impacts to these resources.		
			No	No impacts to these resources.		
			No	No impacts to these resources.		
			No	No impacts to these resources.		
			No	No impacts to these resources.		
Plant Species (PLANT): Plant Focus and BLM Special Status Species CMAs	LUPA-BIO- PLANT-1	Conduct properly timed protocol surveys in accordance with the BLM's most current (at time of activity) survey protocols for plant Focus and BLM Special Status Species.	Yes	Clearance surveys will be conducted.		
	LUPA-BIO- PLANT-2	Implement an avoidance setback of 0.25 mile for all Focus and BLM Special Status Species occurrences. Setbacks will be placed strategically adjacent to occurrences to protect ecological processes necessary to support the plant Species (see Appendix Q, Baseline Biology Report, in the Proposed LUPA and Final EIS [2015], or the most recent data and modeling).	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO- PLANT-3	Impacts to suitable habitat for Focus and BLM Special Status plant species should be avoided to the extent feasible, and are limited (capped) to a maximum of 1% of their suitable habitat throughout the entire LUPA Decision Area. The baseline condition for measuring suitable habitat is the DRECP modeled suitable habitat for these species utilized in the EIS analysis (2014 and 2015), or the most recent suitable habitat modeling. ● For those plants with Species Specific DFA Suitable Habitat Impact Caps listed in Table 23 , those caps apply in the DFAs only. Refer to CMA DFA-PLANT-1.	No No	No impacts to these resources. No impacts to these resources.		
Special Vegetation Features (SVF)	LUPA-BIO-SVF- 1	For activity-specific NEPA analysis, a map delineating potential sites and habitat assessment of the following special vegetation features is required: Yucca clones, creosote rings, Saguaro cactus, Joshua tree woodland, microphyll woodland, Crucifixion thorn stands. BLM guidelines for mapping/surveying cactus, yuccas, and succulents shall be followed.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-SVF- 2	Yucca clones larger than 3 meters in diameter (longest diameter if the clone forms an ellipse rather than a circular ring) shall be avoided.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-SVF- 3	Creosote bush rings (see Glossary of Terms) larger than 5 meters in diameter (longest diameter if the "ring" forms an ellipse rather than a circle) shall be avoided.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-SVF- 4	Saguaro cactus should be managed in such a way as to provide long-term habitat for the California populations not just individual plants, except in DFAs.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-SVF- 5	Joshua tree woodland (<i>Yucca brevifolia</i> Woodland Alliance): impacts to Joshua tree woodlands (see Glossary of Terms) will be avoided to the maximum extent practicable (see Glossary of Terms), except for minor incursions (see Glossary of Terms).	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-SVF- 6	Microphyll woodland: impacts to microphyll woodland (see Glossary of Terms) will be avoided, except for minor incursions (see Glossary of Terms).	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-SVF- 7	Crucifixion thorn stands: (<i>Castela emoryi</i> Shrubland Special Stands) Crucifixion thorn stands with greater than 100 individuals will be avoided.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
General Vegetation Management (VEG)	LUPA-BIO-VEG- 1	Management of cactus, yucca, and other succulents will adhere to current up-to-date BLM policy.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-VEG- 2	Promote appropriate levels of dead and downed wood on the ground, outside of campground areas, to provide wildlife habitat, seed beds for vegetation establishment, and reduce soil erosion, as determined appropriate on an activity-specific basis.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-VEG- 3	Allow for the collection of plant material consistent with the maintenance of natural ecosystem processes.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-VEG- 4	Within the Bishop Field Office area, provide yearlong protection of endangered, threatened, candidate, and sensitive plant and animal habitats. Yearlong protection means that no discretionary actions which would adversely affect target resources will be allowed.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-VEG- 5	All activities will follow applicable BLM state and national regulations and policies for salvage and transplant of cactus, yucca, other succulents, and BLM Sensitive plants.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-VEG- 6	BLM may consider disposal of succulents through public sale, as per current up-to-date state and national policy.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
Individual Focus Species (IFS): Desert Tortoise	LUPA-BIO-IFS-1	Activities within desert tortoise linkages, identified in Appendix D, that may have a negative impact on the linkage will require an evaluation, in the environmental document(s), of the effects on the maintenance of long-term viable desert tortoise populations within the affected linkage. The analysis will consider the amount of suitable habitat, including climate refugia, required to ensure long-term viability within each linkage given the linkage's population density, long-term demographic and genetic needs, degree of existing habitat disturbance/impacts, mortality sources, and most up-to-date population viability modeling. Activities that would compromise the long-term viability of a linkage population or the function of the linkage, as determined by the BLM in coordination with USFWS and CDFW, are prohibited and will require reconfiguration or re-siting.	No	No impacts to these resources.		

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-2	Construction of new roads and/or routes will be avoided to the maximum extent practicable (see Glossary of Terms) within desert tortoise habitat in tortoise conservation areas (TCAs) or tortoise linkages identified in Appendix D, unless the new road and/or route is beneficial to minimize net impacts to natural or ecological resources of concern for desert tortoise. TCAs and identified linkages should have the goal of “no net gain” of road density.	No	No construction of new roads is proposed on BLM-managed lands.		
		Any new road considered within a TCA or identified linkage will not be paved and will be designed and sited to minimize the effect to the function of identified linkages or local desert tortoise populations and shall have a maximum speed limit of 25 miles per hour.	No	No construction of new roads is proposed on BLM-managed lands.		
		Roads requiring the installation of long-term desert tortoise exclusion fencing for construction or operation will incorporate wildlife underpasses (e.g., culverts) to reduce population fragmentation.	No	No construction of new roads is proposed on BLM-managed lands.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-3	All culverts for access roads or other barriers will be designed to allow unrestricted access by desert tortoises and will be large enough that desert tortoises are unlikely to use them as shelter sites (e.g., 36 inches in diameter or larger). Desert tortoise exclusion fencing may be utilized to direct tortoise use of culverts and other passages.	No	No construction of new roads is proposed on BLM-managed lands.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-4	In areas where protocol and clearance surveys are required (see Appendix D), prior to construction or commencement of any long-term activity that is likely to adversely affect desert tortoises, desert tortoise exclusion fencing shall be installed around the perimeter of the activity footprint (see Glossary of Terms) in accordance with the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) or most up-to-date USFWS protocol. Additionally, short-term desert tortoise exclusion fencing will be installed around short-term construction and/or activity areas (e.g., staging areas, storage yards, excavations, and linear facilities), as appropriate, per the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) or most up-to-date USFWS protocol.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exemption from desert tortoise protocol survey requirements can be obtained from BLM, in coordination with USFWS, and CDFW as applicable, on a case-by-case basis if a designated biologist determines the activity site does not contain the elements of desert tortoise habitat, is unviable for occupancy, or if baseline studies inferred absence during the current or previous active season. 	Yes	Per-construction clearance will be conducted.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of desert tortoise exclusion fences will occur during the time of year when tortoise are less active in order to minimize impacts and to accommodate subsequent desert tortoise surveys. Any exemption or modification of desert tortoise exclusion fencing requirements will be based on the specifics of the activity and the site-specific population and habitat parameters. Sites with low population density and disturbed, fragmented, or poor habitat are likely to be candidates for fencing requirement exemptions or modifications. Substitute measures, such as on-site biological monitors in the place of the fencing requirement, may be required, as appropriate. 	Yes	On-site monitors will be present during construction.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After an area is fenced, and until desert tortoises are removed, the designated biologist is responsible for ensuring that desert tortoises are not being exposed to extreme temperatures or predators as a result of their pacing the fence. Remedies may include the use of shelter sites placed along the fence, immediate translocation, removal to a secure holding area, or other means determined by the BLM, USFWS, and CDFW, as applicable. 	No	On-site monitors will be present during construction.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modification or elimination of the above requirement may also be approved if the activity design will allow retention of desert tortoise habitat within the footprint. If such a modification is approved, modified protective measures may be required to minimize impacts to desert tortoises that may reside within the activity area. 	No	On-site monitors will be present during construction.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately prior to desert tortoise exclusion fence construction, a designated biologist (see Glossary of Terms) will conduct a clearance survey of the fence alignment to clear desert tortoises from the proposed fence line's path. 	No	On-site monitors will be present during construction.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All desert tortoise exclusion fencing will incorporate desert tortoise proof gates or other approved barriers to prevent access of desert tortoises to work sites through access road entry points. 	No	On-site monitors will be present during construction.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Following installation, long-term desert tortoise exclusion fencing will be inspected for damage quarterly and within 48 hours of a surface flow of water due to a rain event that may damage the fencing. 	No	On-site monitors will be present during construction.		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All damage to long-term or short-term desert tortoise exclusion fencing will be immediately blocked to prevent desert tortoise access and repaired within 72 hours. 	No	On-site monitors will be present during construction.		
		Following the clearance surveys (see Glossary of Terms) within sites that are fenced with long-term desert tortoise exclusion fencing a designated biologist (see Glossary of Terms) will monitor initial clearing and grading activities to ensure that desert tortoises missed during the initial clearance survey are moved from harm's way.	No	On-site monitors will be present during construction.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-5	A designated biologist will inspect construction pipes, culverts, or similar structures: (a) with a diameter greater than 3 inches, (b) stored for one or more nights, (c) less than 8 inches aboveground and (d) within desert tortoise habitat (such as, outside the long-term fenced area), before the materials are moved, buried, or capped.	No	No such structures proposed.		
		As an alternative, such materials shall be capped before storing outside the fenced area or placing on pipe racks. Pipes stored within the long-term fenced area after completing desert tortoise clearance surveys will not require inspection.	No	No such structures proposed.		
			No	No such structures proposed.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-6	When working in areas where protocol or clearance surveys are required (see Appendix D), biological monitoring will occur with any geotechnical boring or geotechnical boring vehicle movement to ensure no desert tortoises are killed or burrows are crushed.	No	No such structures proposed.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-7	A designated biologist (see Glossary of Terms) will accompany any geotechnical testing equipment to ensure no tortoises are killed and no burrows are crushed.	No	No such structures proposed.		

LUPA Wide					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-8	Inspect the ground under the vehicle for the presence of desert tortoise any time a vehicle or construction equipment is parked in desert tortoise habitat outside of areas fenced with desert tortoise exclusion fencing. If a desert tortoise is seen, it may move on its own. If it does not move within 15 minutes, a designated biologist may remove and relocate the animal to a safe location.	Yes	Mitigation measure is proposed.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-9	Vehicular traffic will not exceed 15 miles per hour within the areas not cleared by protocol level surveys where desert tortoise may be impacted.	Yes	On-site monitors will be present during construction.	
Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard	LUPA-BIO-IFS-10	Comply with the conservation goals and objectives, criteria, and management planning actions identified in the most recent revision of the Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Rangewide Management Strategy (RMS). Activities will include appropriate design features using the most current information from the RMS and RMS Interagency Coordinating Committee to minimize adverse impacts during siting, design, pre-construction, construction, operation, and decommissioning; ensure that current or potential linkages and habitat quality are maintained; reduce mortality; minimize other adverse impacts during operation; and ensure that activities have a neutral or positive effect on the species.	No	Species not present.	
Bendire's Thrasher	LUPA-BIO-IFS-11	If Bendire's thrasher is present, conduct appropriate activity-specific biological monitoring (see Glossary of Terms) to ensure that Bendire's thrasher individuals are not directly affected by operations (i.e., mortality or injury, direct impacts on nest, eggs, or fledglings).	No	No impacts to these resources.	
Burrowing Owl	LUPA-BIO-IFS-12	If burrowing owls are present, a designated biologist (see Glossary of Terms) will conduct appropriate activity-specific biological monitoring (see Glossary of Terms) to ensure avoidance of occupied burrows and establishment of the 656 feet (200 meter) setback to sufficiently minimize disturbance during the nesting period on all activity sites, when practical.	No	No impacts to these resources.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-13	If burrows cannot be avoided on-site, passive burrow exclusion by a designated biologist (see Glossary of Terms) through the use of one-way doors will occur according to the specifications in Appendix D or the most up-to-date agency BLM or CDFW specifications. Before exclusion, there must be verification that burrows are empty as specified in Appendix D or the most up-to-date BLM or CDFW protocols. Confirmation that the burrow is not currently supporting nesting or fledgling activities is required prior to any burrow exclusions or excavations.	No	No impacts to these resources.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-14	Activity-specific active translocation of burrowing owls may be considered, in coordination with CDFW.	No	No impacts to these resources.	
California Condor	LUPA-BIO-IFS-15	All activities will be designed and sited in a manner to avoid or minimize the likelihood of contact, injury, and mortality of California condors. If a condor is identified at a site, the BLM biological staff and USFWS will be immediately notified for guidance.	No	Species not present.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-16	Flight activity (e.g., surveys, construction, as well as operation and maintenance activities) related to any activities will not be allowed in the airspace extending to 3,000 feet above condor nest sites.	No	Species not present.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-17	In the range of the California condor, structures supported by guy wires will be marked with recommended bird deterrent devices at the appropriate spacing intervals.	No	Species not present.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-18	In the range of the California condor, all equipment and work-related materials that are potentially hazardous to condors, including but not limited to items that can be ingested, picked up, or carried away (e.g., loose-wires, open containers with fluids, some construction materials, etc.) will be kept in closed containers either in the work area or placed inside vehicles when they are not being used and at the end of every work day.	No	Species not present.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-19	In the range of the California condor, when feasible, ethylene glycol-based anti-freeze or other ethylene glycol-based liquid substances will be avoided, and propylene glycol-based antifreeze will be used. Vehicles and equipment using ethylene glycol based substances will be inspected before and after field use as well as during storage on sites for leaks and puddles. Standing fluid will be remediated without unnecessary delay.	No	Species not present.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-20	Activities that are determined to have a potential risk of taking condors will implement the best detect, deter, and curtailment strategy available at the time of the activity to minimize adverse effects, and avoid or minimize the likelihood of condor injury and mortality. (An example of a 2015 curtailment strategy is shutting down wind generation operations when condor(s) are present, or wind generation facilities switching to night operations only). The strategy must be approved by the BLM and USFWS, in coordination with CDFW as appropriate.	No	Species not present.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-21	If condors begin to regularly visit a site, BLM may require, in coordination with USFWS, and CDFW as appropriate, the implementation of additional measures to minimize potential impacts to condors. These measures will be based on best available data, activity and areas specifics, and may include, but are not limited to:	No	Species not present.	
		● Barriers, including welded wire fabric or hardware cloth, will be installed to prevent access around any facility element that poses a danger to condors.	No	Species not present.	
		● Stainless steel lines, rather than poly chemical lines will be used to preclude condors from obtaining and ingesting pieces of poly chemical lines.	No	Species not present.	
		● Landing deterrents attached to the walking perching substrates, such as porcupine wire or Daddi Long Legs ®.	No	Species not present.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-22	Operations and/or activities that reach an activity-specified trigger for condor injury and/or mortality as determined by BLM and USFWS, and CDFW as appropriate, will curtail operations and/or activities using best available techniques, as determined by BLM and USFWS, and CDFW as appropriate. (An example of a 2015 curtailment strategy is shutting down wind generation operations when condor(s) are present, or wind generation facilities switching to night operations only.) If curtailment techniques are not viable or available, then operations and/or activities will be suspended until the injury and/or condor mortality issue is resolved to the satisfaction of BLM and USFWS, and CDFW, as appropriate.	No	Species not present.	

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-23	In the range of the California condor, if an activity may have an impact on California condors, a Condor Operations Strategy (COS) will be developed and implemented on a activity-specific basis in order to avoid and/or reduce the likelihood of injury and mortality from activities. The COS shall be approved by BLM in coordination with USFWS, and CDFW as appropriate for third party activities, and may include, but is not limited, to detailing specifics on: the activity-specific detect, deter and curtailment strategy; monitoring approach to detect condor use of the site; adaptive management approach if condors are found to visit the site; and, activity-specific measures that assist in the recovery of condor.	No	Species not present.		
Golden Eagle	LUPA-BIO-IFS-24	Provide protection from loss and harassment of active golden eagle nests through the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activities that may impact nesting golden eagles, will not be sited or constructed within 1-mile of any active or alternative golden eagle nest within an active golden eagle territory, as determined by BLM in coordination with USFWS as appropriate. 	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-25	Cumulative loss of golden eagle foraging habitat within a 1 to 4 mile radius around active or alternative golden eagle nests (as identified or defined in the most recent USFWS guidance and/or policy) will be limited to less than 20%. See CONS-BIO-IFS-5 for the requirement in Conservation Lands.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-26	For activities that impact golden eagles, applicants will conduct a risk assessment per the applicable USFWS guidance (e.g. the Eagle Conservation Plan Guidance) using best available information as well as the data collected in the pre-project golden eagle surveys.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-27	If a permit for golden eagle take is determined to be necessary, an application will be submitted to the USFWS in order to pursue a take permit.	No	Not needed.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-28	In order to evaluate the potential risk to golden eagles, the following activities are required to conduct 2 years of pre-project golden eagle surveys in accordance with USFWS Eagle Conservation Plan Guidance as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wind projects and solar projects involving a power tower Other activities for which the BLM, in coordination with USFWS, and CDFW as appropriate, determines take of golden eagle is reasonably foreseeable or there is a potential for take of golden eagle 	No No	Not a wind or solar project. No take of eagle anticipated.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-29	For active nests with recreational conflicts that risk the occurrence of take, provide public notification (e.g., signs) of the sensitive area and implement seasonal closures as appropriate.	No	No conflicts identified.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-30	For activities where ongoing take of golden eagles is anticipated, develop advanced conservation practices per USFWS Eagle Conservation Plan Guidance.	No	No take of eagle anticipated.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-31	As determined necessary by BLM in coordination with USFWS, and CDFW as appropriate, for activities/projects that are likely to impact golden eagles implement site-specific golden eagle mortality monitoring in support of the pre-construction, pre-activity risk assessment surveys.	No	No take of eagle anticipated.		
Swainson's Hawk	LUPA-BIO-IFS-32	Avoid use of rodenticides and insecticides within five miles of active Swainson's hawk nest.	No	Rodenticides not being used.		
Desert Bighorn Sheep	LUPA-BIO-IFS-33	Access to, and use of, designated water sources for desert bighorn sheep will not be impeded by activities in designated and new utility corridors.	No	Not a utility corridor.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-34	Transmission projects and new utility corridors will minimize effects on access to, and use of, designated water sources for desert bighorn sheep.	No	Not a utility or transmission project.		
Mohave Ground Squirrel	LUPA-BIO-IFS-35	Protocol surveys (see Glossary of Terms) are required for activities in Mohave ground squirrel key population centers and linkages as indicated in Appendix D. Results of protocol surveys will be provided to BLM and CDFW to consult on, as appropriate, for third party activities.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-36	Activities in Mohave ground squirrel key population centers, as identified in Appendix D, requiring an Environmental Impact Statement are required to assess the effect of the activity on the long term function of the affected key population center. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activities within a key population center, as identified in Appendix D, must be designed to avoid adversely impacting the long-term function of the affected key population center. 	No No	No impacts to these resources. No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-37	Activities in key population centers will be sited in previously disturbed areas, areas of low habitat quality and in areas with low habitat intactness, to the maximum extent practicable (see Glossary of Terms).	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-38	Disturbance of suitable habitat from activities, requiring an EA or EIS, within the Mohave ground squirrel key population centers and linkages (as identified in Appendix D) will not occur during the typical dormant season (August 1 through February 28) unless absence is inferred and supported by protocol surveys or other available data during the previous active season.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-39	During the typical active Mohave ground squirrel season (February 1 through August 31), conduct clearance surveys throughout the site, immediately prior to initial ground disturbance in the areas depicted in Appendix D. In the cleared areas, perform monitoring to determine if squirrels have entered cleared areas. Contain ground disturbance to within areas cleared of squirrels. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detected occurrences of Mohave ground squirrel will be flagged and avoided, with a minimum avoidance area of 50 feet, until the squirrels have moved out of harm's way. A designated biologist (see Glossary of Terms) may also actively move squirrels out of harm's way. 	No No	No impacts to these resources. No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-	Activities sited in a Mohave ground squirrel linkage (see				

LUPA Wide					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	40	Appendix D) that may impact the linkage are required to analyze the potential effects on connectivity through the linkage. The activity must be designed to maintain the function of the linkage after construction/implementation and during project/activity operations. Linkage function will be assessed by considering pre- and post-activity ability of the area to support resident Mohave ground squirrels and provide for dispersal of their offspring to key population centers outside the linkage, and dispersal through the linkage between key population centers.	No	No impacts to these resources.	
		Activities that occur in Mohave ground squirrel linkages shown in Appendix D must be configured and located in a manner that does not diminish Mohave ground squirrel populations in the linkage.	No	No impacts to these resources.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-41	For any ground-disturbing (e.g., vegetation removal, earthwork, trenching) activities, occurrences of Mohave ground squirrel will be flagged and avoided, with a minimum avoidance area of 50 feet, until the squirrels have moved out of harm's way. A designated biologist (see Glossary of Terms) may also actively move squirrels out of harm's way.	No	No impacts to these resources.	
	LUPA-BIO-IFS-42	Rodenticides will not be used to manage rodents on activity within the range of the Mohave ground squirrel. Use of rodenticide inside of buildings is allowed.	No	No use of rodenticides is proposed.	
Compensation	LUPA-BIO-COMP-1	Impacts to biological resources, identified and analyzed in the activity specific environmental document, from activities in the LUPA Decision Area will be compensated using the standard biological resources compensation ratio, except for the biological resources and specific geographic locations listed as compensation ratio exceptions, specifics in CMAs LUPA-BIO-COMP-2 through -4, and previously listed CMAs. Compensation acreage requirements may be fulfilled through non-acquisition (i.e., restoration and enhancement), land acquisition (i.e., preserve), or a combination of these options, depending on the activity specifics and BLM approval/authorization.	Yes	Restoration of unauthorized routes will be used to offset impacts from fence building.	
		Compensation for the impacts to designated desert tortoise critical habitat will be in the same critical habitat unit as the impact (see Table 18). Compensation for impacts to desert tortoise will be in the same recovery unit as the impact.	Yes	Restoration of unauthorized routes will be used to offset impacts from fence building.	
		Refer to CMA LUPA-COMP-1 and 2 for the timing requirements for initiation or completion of compensation.	No	Not applicable.	
	LUPA-BIO-COMP-2	Birds and Bats – The compensation for the mortality impacts to bird and bat Focus and BLM Special Status Species from activities will be determined based on monitoring of bird and bat mortality and a fee re-assessed every 5 years to fund compensatory mitigation. The initial compensation fee for bird and bat mortality impacts will be based on pre-project monitoring of bird use and estimated bird and bat species mortality from the activity. The approach to calculating the operational bird and bat compensation is based on the total replacement cost for a given resource, a Resource Equivalency Analysis. This involves measuring the relative loss to a population (debt) resulting from an activity and the productivity gain (credit) to a population from the implementation of compensatory mitigation actions. The measurement of these debts and gains (using the same “bird years” metric as described in Appendix D) is used to estimate the necessary compensation fee.	No	Not applicable.	
		Each activity, as determined appropriate by BLM in coordination with USFWS, and CDFW as applicable, will include a monitoring strategy to provide activity-specific information on mortality effects on birds and bats in order to determine the amount and type of compensation required to offset the effects of the activity, as described above and in detail in Appendix D. Compensation will be satisfied by restoring, protecting, or otherwise improving habitat such that the carrying capacity or productivity is increased to offset the impacts resulting from the activity. Compensation may also be satisfied by non-restoration actions that reduce mortality risks to birds and bats (e.g., increased predator control and protection of roosting sites from human disturbance). Compensation will be consistent with the most up to date DOI mitigation policy.	No	Not applicable.	
	LUPA-BIO-COMP-3	Golden eagle – BLM and third-party initiated activities, will provide specific golden eagle compensation in accordance with the most up to date BLM or USFWS policies, including applicable USFWS Eagle Conservation Plan Guidance.	No	Not applicable.	
	LUPA-BIO-COMP-4	Golden eagle – Third-party applicant/activity proponents are required to contribute to a DRECP-wide golden eagle monitoring program, if the activity/project(s) has been determined, through the environmental analysis, to likely impact golden eagles.	No	Not applicable.	
Air Resources	LUPA-AIR-1	All activities must meet the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicable National Ambient Air Quality Standards (Section 109) • State Implementation Plans (Section 110) • Control of Pollution from Federal Facilities (Section 118) including non-point source • Prevention of Significant Deterioration, including visibility impacts to mandatory Federal Class I Areas (Section 160 et seq.) • Conformity Analyses and Determinations (Section 176[c]) • Apply best management practices on a case by case basis • Applicable local Air Quality Management Jurisdictions (e.g., 403 SCAQMD) 	Yes	Impacts and mitigation measures addressed in SEIS.	
	LUPA-AIR-2	Because project authorizations are a federal undertaking, air quality standards for fugitive dust may not exceed local standards and requirements.	Yes	Impacts and mitigation measures addressed in SEIS.	

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Closed Area Designations prohibit vehicular travel, both motorized and mechanized, transportation cross-country and on routes, except for where valid rights continue to allow access, such as within a designated Wilderness Area. Areas are designated closed if closure to all vehicular use is necessary to protect resources, promote visitor safety, or reduce use conflicts. <p>Back Country Byways Program</p> <p>The BLM developed the Back County Byway Program to complement the National Scenic Byway Program established by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation. Back County Byways highlight the spectacular nature of the western landscapes. These routes vary from narrow graded roads that are passable only during a few months of the year to two-lane paved highways with year-round access.</p> <p>BLM will comply with the policy and guidelines of the BLM Back Country Byway Program and intent to showcase routes with high scenic and outstanding natural, cultural, historic or other values consistent with the designation. Where appropriate and feasible, BLM will highlight the spectacular nature of the western landscapes through education and interpretation along linear travel routes which provide recreational driving opportunities that allow for the experiences of solitude and isolation by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Maintaining or improving access to BLM recreational destinations and activities● Helping meet the increasing demand for pleasure driving in back country environments.● Facilitating effective partnerships at the local, state, and national levels● Contributing to local and regional economies through increased tourism● Increasing public awareness of the availability of outstanding recreation attractions on public lands● Enhancing the visitors' recreation experience and communicate the multiple-use management message through an effective wayside interpretive program● Increasing the visibility of BLM as a major supplier of outdoor recreation opportunities● Managing the increased use created through the program to minimize impacts to the environment● Contributing to the National Scenic Byways Program in a way that is uniquely suited to national public lands managed by BLM <p>Back country byways are designated by the type of road and the vehicle needed to safely travel the byway. Some back country byways vary from a single track bike trail to a low speed paved road that traverses back country areas. Segments of Back Country Byways are subdivided into four types based on the characteristic of the road.</p> <p>Due to their remoteness, byway travelers should always inquire locally as to byway access and road conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Type I – Roads are paved or have an all-weather surface and have grades that are negotiable by 2-wheel drive vehicles and passenger cars. Most of these roads are narrow, slow speed, secondary routes though public lands.● Type II – Roads that require high-clearance type vehicles such as trucks or 4-wheel drive vehicles. These roads are usually not paved, but may have some type of surfacing. Grades, curves, and road surface are such that they can be negotiated with a 2-wheel drive high clearance vehicle without undue difficulty.● Type III – Roads require 4-wheel drive vehicles or other specialized vehicles such as dirt bikes, all-terrain vehicles (ATVs), etc. These roads are usually not surfaced, but are managed to provide for safety and resource protection needs. These roads can often have steep grades, uneven tread surfaces, and other characteristics that will require specialized vehicles to negotiate usually at slow speeds.● Type IV – Trails are managed specifically to accommodate dirt bike, mountain bike, snowmobile or all-terrain vehicle use. Most of these routes are single track trails.	n/a			
LUPA-Wide Conservation and Management Actions for Comprehensive Trails and Travel Management	LUPA-CTTM-1	Maintain and manage adequate Road, Primitive Road, and Trail Access to and within SRMAs, ERMAs, OHV Open Areas, and Level 1, 2, and 3 Recreation Facilities.		n/a		
	LUPA-CTTM-2	Avoid activities that would have a significant adverse impact on use and enjoyment within 0.5 mile from centerline of tier 2 Roads/Primitive Roads, and 300 feet from centerline of tier 3 primitive roads/trails. If avoidance of Tier 2 and 3 roads, primitive roads and trails is not practicable, relocate access to the same or higher standard and maintain the setting characteristics and access to recreation activities, facilities, and destinations.		n/a		
	LUPA-CTTM-3	Manage other significant linear features such as Mojave Road, Bradshaw Trail, or other recognized linear features to protect their important recreation activities, experiences and benefits. Prohibit activities that have a significant adverse impact on use and enjoyment within 0.5 mile (from centerline) of such linear features.		n/a		
	LUPA-CTTM-4	If residual impacts to Tier 1 and Tier 2 roads/primitive roads, Back Country Byways, or significant linear features occur from adjacent DFAs or other activities, commensurate compensation in the form of enhanced recreation operations, access, recreation facilities or opportunities will be required.		n/a		
	LUPA-CTTM-5	Manage OHV use per the appropriate Transportation and Travel Management Plan/RMP and/or the SRMA Objectives as outlined in Appendix C as Open, Limited or Closed.		n/a		
	LUPA-CTTM-6	Manage Back Country Byways as a component of BLM Recreation and Travel and Transportation Management program.		n/a		
	LUPA-CTTM-7	Manage Recreation Facilities consistent with the objectives for the recreation management areas and facilities (see also Section II.4.2.1.10).		n/a		

LUPA Wide					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Cultural Resources and Tribal Interests	LUPA-CUL-1	Continue working with the California Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) to develop and implement a program for record keeping and tracking agency actions that meets the needs of BLM and OHP organizations pursuant to existing State and National agreements and regulation (BLM State Protocol Agreement; BLM National Programmatic Agreement).		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-2	Using relevant archaeological and environmental data, identify priority geographic areas for new field inventory, based upon a probability for unrecorded significant resources and other considerations.		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-3	Identify places of traditional cultural and religious importance to federally recognized Tribes and maintain access to these locations for traditional use.		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-4	Design activities to minimize impacts on cultural resources including places of traditional cultural and religious importance to federally recognized Tribes.		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-5	Develop interpretive material to correspond with recreational uses to educate the public about protecting cultural resources and avoiding disturbance of archaeological sites.		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-6	Develop partnerships to assist in the training of groups and individuals to participate in site stewardship programs.		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-7	Coordinate with visual resources staff to ensure VRM Classes consider cultural resources and tribal consultation to include landmarks of cultural significance to Native Americans (TCPs, trails, etc.).		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-8	Conduct regular contact and consultation with federally recognized Tribes and individuals, consistent with statute, regulation and policy.		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-9	Promote DRECP desert vegetation types/communities by avoiding them where possible, then use required compensatory mitigation, off-site mitigation, and other means to ensure Native American vegetation collection areas and practices are maintained.		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-10	Promote and protect desert fan palm oasis vegetation type/communities by avoiding where possible, then use required compensatory mitigation, off-site mitigation, and other means to ensure Native American cultural values are maintained.		n/a	
	LUPA-CUL-11	Promote and protect desert microphyll woodland vegetation type/communities to ensure Native American cultural values are maintained.		n/a	
Lands and Realty	LUPA-LANDS-1	Identify acquired lands as right-of-way exclusion areas when development is incompatible with the purpose of the acquisition.		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-2	Prioritize acquisition of land within and adjacent to conservation designation allocations. Acquired land in any land use allocation in this Plan will be managed according to the applicable allocation requirements and/or for the purposes of the acquisition. Management boundaries for the allocation may be adjusted to include the acquired land if the acquisition lies outside the allocation area through a future land use plan amendment process.		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-3	Within land use allocations where renewable energy and ancillary facilities are not allowed, an exception exists for geothermal development. Geothermal development will be an allowable use if a geothermal-only DFA overlays the allocation and the lease includes a no surface occupancy stipulation with exception of three specific parcels in the Ocotillo Wells SRMA (refer to the Ocotillo Wells SRMA Special Unit Management Plan in Appendix C).		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-4	Nonfederal lands within the boundaries of BLM LUPA land use allocations are not affected by the LUPA.		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-5	The MUCs used to determine land tenure in the CDCA Plan will be replaced by areas listed in the CMAs below.		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-6	Any activities on Catellus Agreement lands will be consistent with deed restrictions		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-7	Any activities on Catellus Agreement lands will be subject to the approval of the California State Director.		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-8	The CDCA Plan requirement that new transmission lines of 161kV or above, pipelines with diameters greater than 12 inches, coaxial cables for interstate communications, and major aqueducts or canals for interbasin transfers of water will be located in designated utility corridors, or considered through the plan amendment process outside of designated utility corridors, remains unchanged. The only exception is that transmission facilities may be located outside of designated corridors within DFAs without a plan amendment. This CMA does not apply the Bishop and Bakersfield RMPs.		n/a	
Exchanges with the State of California	LUPA-LANDS-8	Continue land exchanges with the State of California, as per the LUPA goals and objectives in Section II.4.1.4. Refer to Appendix F.		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-9	Enter into land exchanges with the California State Lands Commission (CSLC) which convey BLM lands suitable for, or developed as, large-scale renewable energy related projects in exchange for CSLC school lands located in and adjacent to designated conservation areas. These exchanges will follow the procedures outlined in Memorandum of Agreement Relating to Land Exchanges to Consolidate Land Parcels signed by the BLM and CSLC on May 21, 2012.		n/a	
	LUPA-LANDS-10	Prioritize land exchange proposals from the CSLC on available lands if there are competing land tenure proposals (e.g., land sale or exchange). CSLC proposals that enhance revenues for schools will generally be given priority.		n/a	
Livestock Grazing	LUPA-LIVE-1	Adopt the Standards of Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Management, as detailed below, for the CDCA. This CMA does not apply in the Bishop and Bakersfield RMPs. Standards of Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Grazing Management Regional Public Land Health Standards and Guidelines are required for all BLM administered lands in accordance with Part 43 of the CFR subsection 4180. These regulations require that State Directors, in consultation with Resource Advisory Councils, develop Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for grazing management.		n/a	

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<p>The BLM in coordination and consultation with the California Desert District Advisory Committee (see Section 601 of the FLPMA as amended) developed standards and guidelines for the CDCA and used the following land use plan amendments to analyze the specific standard and guideline and to provide the public and opportunity to comment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northern and Eastern Colorado Desert Management Plan—NECO—ROD signed Dec. 2002 (BLM 2002a) • Northern and Eastern Mojave Desert Management Plan—NEMO—ROD signed Dec. 2002 (BLM 2002b) • West Mojave Plan—WEMO—ROD signed March 2006 (BLM 2006) <p>The regulations require approval by the Secretary of the Interior prior to full implementation of standards and guidelines. Until approval is received, the fallback standards and guidelines will be used.</p> <p>The regulations require approval by the Secretary of the Interior prior to full implementation of the California Desert District standards and guidelines. Until approval is received, the fallback standards and guidelines will be used in the 5 Desert District Offices.</p> <p>Bakersfield and Bishop Field Offices are covered under the Central California Standards and Guidelines and require no additional approval to continue to use that document.</p> <p>Standards and Guidelines for the CDCA</p> <p>Standards of land health are expressions of levels of physical and biological condition or degree of function required for healthy lands and sustainable uses, and define minimum resource conditions that must be achieved and sustained (BLM 2001).</p> <p>Guideline. A practice, method or technique determined to be appropriate to ensure that standards can be met or that significant progress can be made toward meeting the standard. Guidelines are tools such as grazing systems, vegetative treatments, or improvement projects that help managers and permittees achieve standards. Guidelines may be adapted or modified when monitoring or other information indicates the guideline is not effective, or a better means of achieving the applicable standard becomes appropriate (H-4180-1 Rangeland Health Standards).</p> <p>The following Standards for the CDCA are from the NECO, NEMO, WEMO, and Palm Springs South Coast Resource Management Plan (PSSCRMP) land use plan amendments.</p> <p>Soils</p> <p>Soils exhibit infiltration and permeability rates that are appropriate to soil type, climate, geology, land form, and past uses. Adequate infiltration and permeability of soils allow accumulation of soil moisture necessary for optimal plant growth and vigor, and provide a stable watershed, as indicated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Canopy and ground cover are appropriate for the site. • There is a diversity of plant species with a variety of root depths. • Litter and soil organic matter are present at suitable sites. • Microbiotic soil crusts are maintained and in place at appropriate locations. • Evidence of wind or water erosion does not exceed natural rates for the site. • Soil permeability, nutrient cycling, and water infiltration are appropriate for the soil type. <p>Native Species</p> <p>Healthy, productive, and diverse habitats for native species, including Special Status Species (federal threatened and endangered, federally proposed, federal candidates, BLM sensitive, or California State threatened and endangered, and Unique Plant Assemblages), are maintained in places of natural occurrence, as indicated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Photosynthetic and ecological processes are continuing at levels suitable for the site, season, and precipitation regimes. • Plant vigor, nutrient cycle, and energy flow are maintaining desirable plants and ensuring reproduction and recruitment. • Plant communities are producing litter within acceptable limits. • Age class distribution of plants and animals are sufficient to overcome mortality fluctuations. • Distribution and cover of plant species and their habitats allow for reproduction and recovery from localized catastrophic events. • Alien and noxious plants and wildlife do not dominate a site or do not require action to prevent the spread and introduction of noxious/invasive weeds. • Appropriate natural disturbances are evident. • Populations and their habitats are sufficiently distributed and healthy to prevent the need for new listing as Special Status Species. <p>Riparian/Wetland and Stream Function</p> <p>Wetland systems associated with subsurface, running, and standing water function properly and have the ability to recover from major disturbances. Hydrologic conditions are maintained, as indicated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vegetative cover adequately protects banks and dissipates energy during peak water flows. • Dominant vegetation is an appropriate mixture of vigorous riparian species. • Recruitment of preferred species is adequate to sustain the plant community. • Stable soils store and release water slowly. • Plant species present indicate soil moisture characteristics are being maintained. 				

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is minimal cover of shallow-rooted invader species, and they are not displacing deep-rooted native species. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shading of stream courses and water courses is sufficient to support riparian vertebrates and invertebrates. Stream is in balance with water and sediment being supplied by the watershed. Stream channel size (depth and width) and meander is appropriate for soils, geology, and landscape. Adequate organic matter (litter and standing dead plant material) is present to protect the site from excessive erosion and to replenish soil nutrients through decomposition. <p>Water Quality Surface and groundwater complies with objectives of the Clean Water Act and other applicable water quality requirements, including meeting the California State standards, as indicated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following do not exceed the applicable requirements: chemical constituents, water temperature, nutrient loads, fecal coliform, turbidity, suspended sediment, and dissolved oxygen. Standards are achieved for riparian, wetlands, and water bodies. Aquatic organisms and plants (e.g., macro-invertebrates, fish, algae, and plants) indicate support for beneficial uses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring results or other data show water quality is meeting the Standard. <p>The following Guidelines for grazing in the CDCA are from the NECO, NEMO, WEMO, and PSSCRMP land use plan amendments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilities will be located away from riparian-wetland areas whenever they conflict with achieving or maintaining riparian-wetland functions. The development of springs and seeps or other projects affecting water and associated resources will be designed to protect the ecological functions and processes of those sites. Grazing activities at an existing range improvement that conflict with achieving proper functioning conditions (PFC) and resource objectives for wetland systems (lentic, lotic, springs, adits, and seeps) would be modified so PFC and resource objectives can be met, and incompatible projects would be modified to bring them into compliance. The BLM would consult, cooperate, and coordinate with affected interests and livestock producers prior to authorizing modification of existing projects and initiation of new projects. New range improvement facilities would be located away from wetland systems if they conflict with achieving or maintaining PFC and resource objectives. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supplements (e.g., salt licks) will be located one-quarter mile or more away from wetland systems so they do not conflict with maintaining riparian-wetland functions. Management practices will maintain or promote perennial stream channel morphology (e.g., gradient, width/depth ratio, channel roughness, and sinuosity) and functions that are appropriate to climate and landform. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grazing management practices will meet state and federal water quality Standards. Impoundments (stock ponds) having a sustained discharge yield of less than 200 gallons per day to surface or groundwater, are excepted from meeting state drinking water standards per California State Water Resources Control Board Resolution Number 88-63. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the most-up-to-date BLM Fire Policy for information related to suppression and use of wildland fire within the planning area. In years when weather results in extraordinary conditions, seed germination, seedling establishment, and native plant species growth should be allowed by modifying grazing use. Grazing on designated ephemeral rangeland could be allowed only if reliable estimates of production have been made, an identified level of annual growth or residue to remain on site at the end of the grazing season has been established, and adverse effects on perennial species are avoided. During prolonged drought, range stocking will be reduced to achieve resource objectives and/or prescribed perennial forage utilization. Livestock utilization of key perennial species on year-long allotments should be checked about March 1 when the Palmer Severity Drought Index/Standardized Precipitation Index indicates dry conditions are expected to continue. Through the assessment process or monitoring efforts, the extent of invasive and/or exotic plants and animals should be recorded and evaluated for future control measures. Methods and prescriptions should be implemented, and an evaluation would be completed to ascertain future control measures for undesirable species. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restore, maintain or enhance habitats to assist in the recovery of federally listed threatened and endangered species. Restore, maintain or enhance habitats of Special Status Species including federally proposed, federal candidates, BLM sensitive, or California State threatened and endangered to promote their conservation. Grazing activities should support biological diversity across the landscape, and native species and microbiotic crusts are to be maintained. Experimental research efforts should be encouraged to provide answers to grazing management and related resource concerns through cooperative and collaborative efforts with outside agencies, groups, and entities. 				

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Livestock utilization limits of key perennial species will be as shown in (see Table 19) for the various range types. <p>Monitoring Monitoring of grazing allotment resource conditions would be routinely assessed to determine if Public Land Health Standards are being met. In those areas not meeting one or more Standards, monitoring processes would be established where none exist to monitor indicators of health until the Standard or resource objective has been attained. Livestock trail networks, grazed plants, livestock facilities, and animal waste are expected impacts in all grazing allotments and these ongoing impacts would be considered during analysis of the assessment and monitoring process. Activity plans for other uses or resources that overlap an allotment could have prescribed resource objectives that may further constrain grazing activities (e.g., ACEC). In an area where a Standard has not been met, the results from monitoring changes to grazing management required to meet Standards would be reviewed annually. During the final phase of the assessment process, the Range Determination includes the schedule for the next assessment of resource conditions. To attain Standards and resource objectives, the best science would be used to determine appropriate grazing management actions. Cooperative funding and assistance from other agencies, individuals, and groups would be sought to collect prescribed monitoring data for indicators of each Standard.</p>				
LUPA-Wide Conservation and Management Actions for Livestock Grazing	LUPA-LIVE-2	In the CDCA only, accept grazing permit/lease donations in accordance with legislation in the Fiscal Year 2012 Appropriations Act (Public Law 112-74).		n/a		
	LUPA-LIVE-3	In the Bishop and Bakersfield RMPs, determine whether continued livestock grazing would be compatible with achieving land use plan management goals and objectives in the event that the permit/lease is relinquished.		n/a		
	LUPA-LIVE-4	If the BLM determines that the grazing allotment is to be put to a different public purpose than grazing, follow the notification requirements outline in the Grazing Regulations at 43 CFR 4110.4-2(b) and BLM Instruction Memorandum (IM) 2011-181 (BLM 2011), or future policy replacing IM 2011-181.		n/a		
	LUPA-LIVE-5	For grazing allotments within the CDCA that BLM has received a voluntary request for relinquishment prior to fiscal year 2012, continue the planning process for making these allotments unavailable for grazing.		n/a		
	LUPA-LIVE-6	Complete the process for approving rangeland health standards and guidelines for the CDCA Plan (NEMO, WEMO, NECO and PSSCRMP).		n/a		
	LUPA-LIVE-7	Make Pilot Knob, Valley View, Cady Mountain, Cronese Lake, and Harper Lake allotments, allocations unavailable for livestock grazing and change to management for wildlife conservation and ecosystem function. Reallocate the forage previously allocated to grazing use in these allotments to wildlife and ecosystem functions. Pilot Knob was closed in the WEMO plan amendment. The Cronese Lake, Harper Lake, and Cady Mountain allotments were closed as mitigation for the impacts to the Agassiz's desert tortoise resulting from the Fort Irwin expansion. All forage allocated to livestock grazing in these allotments will be reallocated to wildlife use and ecosystem function.		n/a		
	LUPA-LIVE-8	The following vacant grazing allotments within the CDCA will have all vegetation previously allocated to grazing use reallocated to wildlife use and ecosystem functions and will be closed and unavailable to future livestock grazing: Buckhorn Canyon, Crescent Peak, Double Mountain, Jean Lake, Johnson Valley, Kessler Springs, Oak Creek, Chemehuevi Valley, and Piute Valley.		n/a		
	LUPA-LIVE-9	Allocate the forage that was allocated to livestock use in the Lava Mountain and Walker Pass Desert allotments (which have already been relinquished under the 2012 Appropriations Act) to wildlife use and ecosystem function and permanently eliminate livestock grazing on the allotments.		n/a		
Minerals	LUPA-MIN-1	<p>High Potential Mineral Areas (identified in CA GEM data)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These areas have been identified as mineral lands having existing and/or historic mining activity and a reasonable probability of future mineral resource development. These identified areas will be designated as mineral land polygons on DRECP maps, recognized as probable future development areas for planning purposes and allowable use areas. If an activity is proposed in a High Potential Mineral Area, analyze and consider the mineral resource value in the NEPA analysis. 		n/a		
	LUPA-MIN-2	<p>Existing Mineral/Energy Operations</p> <p>Existing authorized mineral/energy operations, including existing authorizations, modifications, extensions and amendments and their required terms and conditions, are designated as an allowable use within all BLM lands in the LUPA Decision Area, and unpatented mining claims subject to valid existing rights. Amendments and expansions authorized after the signing of the DRECP LUPA ROD are subject to applicable CMAs, including ground disturbance caps within Ecological and Cultural Conservation Areas, subject to valid existing rights, subject to governing laws and regulations.</p>		n/a		
	LUPA-MIN-3	<p>Existing High Priority Mineral/Energy Operations Exclusion Areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing high-priority operation footprints and their identified expansion areas are excluded from DFA and conservation CMAs, but must comply with LUPA-wide CMAs subject to the governing laws and regulations. High priority operation exclusions are referenced by name with their respective footprint (acreage) below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MolyCorp REE (General Legal Description: 35° 26'N; 115° 29'W)—10,490.9 surface acres Briggs Au, Etna (General Legal Description: 35° 56'N; 117° 11'W)—3,216.9 surface acres Cadiz Evaporites (General Legal Description: 34° 17'N; 115° 23'W)—2,591.5 surface acres 		n/a		

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Searles Dry Lake (Evaporate) Operation (General Legal Description: 35° 43'N; 117° 19'W)—72,000 surface acres o Bristol Dry Lake (Evaporate) Operation (General Legal Description: 34° 29'N; 115° 43'W)—3,500 surface acres o Mesquite Gold Mine (General Legal Description: 33° 04'N; 114° 59'W)—4,500 surface acres o Hector Mine (Hectorite Clay) (General Legal Description: 34° 45'N; 116° 25'W)—1,500 surface acres o Castle Mountain/Viceroy Mine (Gold) (General Legal Description: 35° 17'N; 115° 3'W)—5,000 surface acres 				
	LUPA-MIN-4	<p>Access to Existing Operations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Established designated, approved, or authorized access routes to the aforementioned existing authorized operations and areas will be designated as allowable uses. • Access routes to Plans of Operations and Notices approved under 43 CFR 3809 will be granted subject to valid existing rights listed in 43 CFR 3809.100. 		n/a		
	LUPA-MIN-5	<p>Areas Located Outside Identified Mineral Areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Areas which could not be characterized due to insufficient data and mineral potential may fluctuate dependent on market economy, extraction technology, and other geologic information- requiring periodic updating. Authorizations are subject to the governing laws and regulations and LUPA requirements. 		n/a		
	LUPA-MIN-6	New or expanded mineral operations will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis, and authorizations are subject to LUPA requirements, and the governing laws and regulations.		n/a		
National Recreation Trails	LUPA-NRT-1	The Nadeau Road NRT was designated by the Secretary of the Interior in June 2013. The California Desert District nominates the Sperry Wash Road, El Mirage Interpretive Trail East, and El Mirage Interpretive Trail West for NRT designation.		n/a		
	LUPA-NRT-2	The Nadeau NRT Management Corridor will be protected and activities impacting use and enjoyment of the trail will be avoided within 0.5 mile from centerline of the route.		n/a		
Paleontology	LUPA-PALEO-1	If not previously available, prepare paleontological sensitivity maps consistent with the Potential Fossil Yield Classification for activities prior to NEPA analysis.		n/a		
	LUPA-PALEO-2	Incorporate all guidance provided by the Paleontological Resources Protection Act.		n/a		
	LUPA-PALEO-3	Ensure proper data recovery of significant paleontological resources where adverse impacts cannot be avoided or otherwise mitigated.		n/a		
	LUPA-PALEO-4	Paleontological surveys and construction monitors are required for ground disturbing activities that require an EIS.		n/a		
Recreation and Visitor Services	LUPA-REC-1	Maintain, and where possible enhance, the recreation setting characteristics – physical components of remoteness, naturalness and facilities; social components of contact, group size and evidence of use; and operational components of access, visitor services and management controls.		n/a		
	LUPA-REC-2	Cooperate with the network of communities and recreation service providers active within the planning area to protect the principal recreation activities and opportunities, and the associated conditions for quality recreation, by enhancing appropriate visitor services, and by identifying and mitigating impacts from development, inconsistent land uses and unsustainable recreation practices such as minimizing impacts to known rockhounding gathering areas.		n/a		
	LUPA-REC-3	Manage lands not designated as SRMAs or ERMAs to meet recreation and visitor services and resource stewardship needs as described in Resource Management Plans (RMPs).		n/a		
	LUPA-REC-4	Prohibit activities that have a significant adverse impact and that do not enhance conservation or recreation values within one mile of Level 1 and Level 2 Recreation facility footprint.		n/a		
	LUPA-REC-5	Avoid activities that have a significant adverse impact and that do not enhance conservation or recreation values within one-half mile of Level 3 Recreation facility footprint including route access and staging areas. If avoidance is not practicable, the facility must be relocated to the same or higher recreation standard and maintain recreation objectives and setting characteristics.		n/a		
	LUPA-REC-6	Limit signage to that necessary for recreation facility/area identification, interpretation, education and safety/regulatory enforcement.		n/a		
	LUPA-REC-7	Refer to local RMPs, RMP amendments, and activity level planning for specially designated areas for Vehicular Stopping, Parking, and Camping limitations.		n/a		
	LUPA-REC-8	Provide on-going maintenance of recreation and conservation facilities, interpretive and regulatory signs, roads, and trails.		n/a		
Soil and Water General	LUPA-SW-1	Stipulations or conditions of approval for any activity will be imposed that provide appropriate protective measures to protect the quantity and quality of all water resources (including ephemeral, intermittent, and perennial water bodies) and any associated riparian habitat (see biological CMAs for specific riparian habitat CMAs). The water resources to which this CMA applies will be identified through the activity-specific NEPA analysis.	Yes	BMPs will be employed.		
	LUPA-SW-2	Buffer zones, setbacks, and activity limitations specifically for soil and water (ground and surface) resources will be determined on an activity/site-specific basis through the environmental review process, and will be consistent with the soil and water resource goals and objectives to protect these resources. Specific requirements, such as buffer zones and setbacks, may be based, in part, on the results of the Water Supply Assessment defined below. In general, placement of long-term facilities within buffers or protected zones for soil and water resources is discouraged, but may be permitted if soil and water resource management objectives can be maintained.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-3	Where a seeming conflict between CMAs within or between resources arises, the CMA(s) resulting in the most resource protection apply.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-4	Nothing in the "Exceptions" below applies to or takes precedence over any of the CMAs for biological resources.		n/a		

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
Groundwater Resources	LUPA-SW-5	Exceptions to any of the specific soil and water stipulations contained in this section, as well as those listed below under the subheadings "Soil Resources," "Surface Water," and "Groundwater Resources," may be granted by the authorized officer if the applicant submits a plan, or, for BLM-initiated actions, the BLM provides documentation, that demonstrates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The impacts are minimal (e.g., no predicted aquifer drawdown beyond existing annual variability in basins where cumulative groundwater use is not above perennial yield and water tables are not currently trending downward) or can be adequately mitigated. 		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-6	In addition to the applicable required governmental safeguards, third party activities will implement up-to-date standard industry construction practices to prevent toxic substances from leaching into the soil.	Yes	BMPs will be employed.		
Soil Resources	LUPA-SW-7	Prepare an emergency response plan, approved by the BLM contaminant remediation specialist, that ensures rapid response in the event of spills of toxic substances over soils.	Yes	Spill Plan is required for helicopter landing sites.		
	LUPA-SW-8	As determined necessary on an activity specific basis, prepare a site plan specific to major soil types present (≥5% of footprint or laydown surfaces) in Wind Erodibility Groups 1 and 2 and in Hydrology Soil Class D as defined by the USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service to minimize water and air erosion from disturbed soils on activity sites.	No	Not needed.		
	LUPA-SW-9	The extent of desert pavement within the proposed boundary of an activity shall be mapped if it is anticipated that the activity may create erosional or ecologic impacts. Mapping will use the best available data and standards, as determined by BLM. Disturbance of desert pavement within the boundary of an activity shall be limited to the extent possible. If disturbance from an activity is likely to exceed 10% of the desert pavement mapped within the activity boundary, the BLM will determine whether the erosional and ecologic impacts of exceeding the 10% cap by the proposed amount would be insignificant and/or whether the activity should be redesigned to minimize desert pavement disturbance.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-SW-10	The extent of additional sensitive soil areas (cryptobiotic soil crusts, hydric soils, highly corrosive soils, expansive soils, and soils at severe risk of erosion) shall be mapped if it is anticipated that an activity will impact these resources. To the extent possible, avoid disturbance of desert biologically intact soil crusts, and soils highly susceptible to wind and water erosion.	No	No impacts to these resources.		
	LUPA-SW-11	Where possible, side casting shall be avoided where road construction requires cut- and-fill procedures.	No	No such activities are proposed.		
Surface Water	LUPA-SW-12	Except in DFAs, exclude long-term structures in, playas (dry lake beds), and Wild and Scenic River corridors, except as allowed with minor incursions (see definition in the Glossary of Terms).	No	No such activities are proposed.		
	LUPA-SW-13	BLM will manage all riparian areas to be maintained at, or brought to, proper functioning condition.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-14	All relevant requirements of Executive Orders 11988 (Floodplain Management) and 11990 (Protection of Wetlands) will be complied with.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-15	Surface water diversion for beneficial use will not occur absent a state water right.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-16	The 100-year floodplain boundaries for any surface water feature in the vicinity of the project will be identified. If maps are not available from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), these boundaries will be determined via hydrologic modeling and analysis as part of the environmental review process. Construction within, or alteration of, 100-year floodplains will be avoided where possible, and permitted only when all required permits from other agencies are obtained.		n/a		
Groundwater	LUPA-SW-17	An activity's groundwater extraction shall not contribute to exceeding the estimated perennial yield for the basin in which the extraction is taking place. Perennial yield is that quantity of groundwater that can be withdrawn from the groundwater basin without exceeding the long-term recharge of the basin or unreasonably affecting the basin's physical, chemical, or biological integrity. It is further clarified arithmetically below.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-18	Water extracted or consumptively used for the construction, operation, maintenance, or remediation of the project shall be solely for the beneficial use of the project or its associated mitigation and remediation measures, as specified in approved plans and permits.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-19	Water flow meters shall be installed on all extraction wells permitted by BLM.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-20	After application of applicable avoidance and minimization measures, all remaining unavoidable residual impacts to surface waters from the proposed activity shall be mitigated to ensure no net loss of function and value, as determined by the BLM.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-21	Consideration shall be given to design alternatives that maintain the existing hydrology of the site or redirect excess flows created by hardscapes and reduced permeability from surface waters to areas where they will dissipate by percolation into the landscape.		n/a		
	LUPA-SW-22	All hydrologic alterations shall be avoided that could reduce water quality or quantity for all applicable beneficial uses associated with the hydrologic unit in the project area, or specific mitigation measures shall be implemented that will minimize unavoidable water quality or quantity impacts, as determined by BLM in coordination with USFWS, CDFW, and other agencies, as appropriate. These beneficial uses may include municipal, domestic, or agricultural water supply; groundwater recharge; surface water replenishment; recreation; water quality enhancement; flood peak attenuation or flood water storage; and wildlife habitat.		n/a		

LUPA Wide						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
	LUPA-SW-23	<p>A Water (Groundwater) Supply Assessment shall be prepared in conjunction with the activity's NEPA analysis and prior to an approval or authorization. This assessment must be approved by the BLM in coordination with USFWS, CDFW, and other agencies, as appropriate, prior to the development, extraction, injection, or consumptive use of any water resource. The purpose of the Water Supply Assessment is to determine whether over-use or over-draft conditions exist within the project basin(s), and whether the project creates or exacerbates these conditions. The Assessment shall include an evaluation of existing extractions, water rights, and management plans for the water supply in the basin(s) (i.e., cumulative impacts), and whether these cumulative impacts (including the proposed project) can maintain existing land uses as well as existing aquatic, riparian, and other water-dependent resources within the basin(s). This assessment shall identify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All relevant groundwater basins or sub-basins and their relationships. • All known aquifers in the basin(s), including their dimensions, whether confined or unconfined, estimated hydraulic conductivity and transmissivity, groundwater surface elevations, and direction and movement of groundwater. • All surface water basin(s) related to water runoff, delivery, and supply, if different from the groundwater basin(s). • All sites of surface outflow (springs or seeps) contained within the basin(s), including historic sites. • All other surface water bodies in the basins(s), including rivers, streams, ephemeral washes/drainages, lakes, wetlands, playays, and floodplains. • The water requirements of the proposed project and the source(s) of that water. • An analysis demonstrating that water of sufficient quantity and quality is available from identified source(s) for the life of the project. • An analysis of potential project-related impacts on water quality and quantity needed for beneficial uses, reserved water rights, existing groundwater users, or habitat management within or down gradient of the groundwater basin within which the project would be constructed. • The above analyses shall be in the form of a numerical groundwater model. The model extent shall encompass the groundwater basin within which the project would be constructed, and any groundwater-dependent resources within or down gradient of that basin. <p>The primary product of the Water Supply Assessment shall be a baseline water budget, which shall be established based on the best-available data and hydrologic methods for the identified basin(s). This water budget shall classify and describe all water inflow and outflow to the identified basin(s) or system using best-available science and the following basic hydrologic formula or a derivation: $P - R - E - T - G = \Delta S$ where P is precipitation and all other water inflow or return flow, R is surface runoff or outflow, E is evaporation, T is transpiration, G is groundwater outflow (including consumptive component of existing pumping), and ΔS is the change in storage. The volumes in this calculation shall be in units of either acre-feet per year or gallons per year. The water budget shall quantify the existing perennial yield of the basin(s). Perennial yield is defined arithmetically as that amount such that $P - R - E - T - G$ is greater than or equal to 0</p> <p>Water use by groundwater-dependent resources is implicitly included in the definition of perennial yield. For example, in many basins the transpiration component (T) includes water use by groundwater-dependent vegetation. Similarly, groundwater outflow (G) includes discharge to streams, springs, seeps, and wetlands. If one or more budget components is altered, then one or more of the remaining components must change for the hydrologic balance to be maintained. For example, an increase in the consumptive component of groundwater pumping can lower the water table and reduce transpiration by groundwater-dependent vegetation. The groundwater that had been utilized by the groundwater-dependent vegetation would then be considered "captured" by groundwater pumping. Similarly, increased groundwater consumption can capture groundwater that discharges to streams, springs, seeps, wetlands and playays. These changes can occur slowly over time, and may require years or decades before the budget components are fully adjusted. Accordingly, the water/groundwater supply assessment requires that the best-available data and hydrologic methods be employed to quantify these budgets, and that groundwater consumption effects on groundwater-dependent ecosystems be identified and addressed.</p> <p>The Water Supply Assessment shall also address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Estimates of the total cone of depression considering cumulative drawdown from all potential pumping in the basin(s), including the project, for the life of the project through the decommissioning phase • Potential to cause subsidence and loss of aquifer storage capacity due to groundwater pumping • Potential to cause injury to other water rights, water uses, and land owners • Changes in water quality and quantity that affect other beneficial uses • Effects on groundwater dependent vegetation and groundwater discharge to surface water resources such as streams, springs, seeps, wetlands, and playays that could impact biological resources, habitat, or are culturally important to Native Americans • Additional field work that may be required, such as an aquifer test, to evaluate site specific project pumping impacts and if necessary, establish trigger points that can be used for a Groundwater Water Monitoring and Mitigation Plan • The mitigation measures required, if there are significant or potentially significant impacts on water resources include but are not limited to, the use of specific technologies, management practices, retirement of active water rights, development of a recycled water supply, or water imports 		n/a		

LUPA Wide					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	LUPA-SW-24	A Groundwater Monitoring and Reporting Plan, and Mitigation Action Plan shall be prepared to verify the Water Supply Assessment and adaptively manage water use as part of project operations. This plan shall be approved by BLM, in coordination with USFWS, CDFW, and other agencies as appropriate, prior to the development, extraction, injection, or consumptive use of any water resource. The quality and quantity of all surface water and groundwater used for the project shall be monitored and reported using this plan. Groundwater monitoring includes measuring the effects of a project's groundwater extraction on groundwater surface elevations, groundwater flow paths, changes to groundwater-dependent vegetation, and of aquifer recovery after project decommissioning. Surface water monitoring, if applicable, shall monitor for changes in the flows, water volumes, channel characteristics, and water quality as a result of a project's surface water use. Monitoring frequency and geographic scope and reporting frequency shall be decided on a project and site-specific basis and in coordination with the appropriate agencies that manage the water and land resources of the region. The geographic scope may include at the very least, all basins/sub-basins that potentially receive inflow from the basin where the proposed project may be sited, and all basins/sub-basins that may potentially contribute inflow to the basin where the proposed project is located. The plan shall also detail any mitigation measures that may be required as a result of the project. This plan and all monitoring results shall be made available to BLM. BLM will make the plan and results available to USFWS, CDFW, and other applicable agencies.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-25	Where groundwater extraction, in conjunction with other cumulative impacts in the basin, has potential to exceed the basin's perennial yield or to impact water resources, one or more "trigger points," or specified groundwater elevations in specific wells or surface water bodies, shall be established by BLM. If the groundwater elevation at the designated monitoring wells falls below the trigger point(s) or exceeds the trigger pumping rate, additional mitigation measures, potentially including cessation of pumping, will be imposed.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-26	Groundwater pumping mitigation shall be imposed if groundwater monitoring data indicate impacts on water-dependent resources that exceed those anticipated and otherwise mitigated for in the NEPA analysis and ROD, even if the basin's perennial yield is not exceeded. Water-dependent resources include riparian or phreatophytic vegetation, springs, seeps, streams, and other approved domestic or industrial uses of groundwater. Mitigation measures may include changes to pumping rates, volume, or timing of water withdrawals; coordinating and scheduling groundwater pumping activities in conjunction with other users in the basin; acquisition of project water from outside the basin; and/or replenishing the groundwater resource over a reasonably short timeframe. For permitted activities, permittees may also be required to contribute funds to basin-wide groundwater monitoring networks in basins such as those encompassed by the East Riverside DFA or in the Calvada Springs/South Pahrump Valley area, and to cooperate in the compilation and analysis of groundwater data.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-27	Water-conservation measures shall be required in basins where current groundwater demand is high and has the future potential to rise above the estimated perennial yield (e.g., Pahrump Valley). These measures may include the use of specific technology, management practices, or both. A detailed discussion and analysis of the effectiveness of mitigation measures must be included. Application of these measures shall be detailed in the Groundwater Water Monitoring and Mitigation Plan.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-28	Groundwater extractions from adjudicated basins, such as the Mojave River Basin, may be subject to additional restrictions imposed by the designated authority; examples include the Mojave Water Agency and San Bernardino County (see County Ordinance 3872). Where provisions of the adjudication allow for acquisition of water rights, project developers could be required to retire water rights at least equal in volume to those necessary for project operation or propose an alternative offset based on the conditions unique to the adjudicated basin.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-29	Groundwater pumping mitigation may be imposed if monitoring data indicate impacts on groundwater or groundwater-dependent habitats outside the DRECP area, including those across the border in Nevada. See LUPA-SW-26 for potential mitigation measures.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-30	Activities shall comply with local requirements for any long term or short term domestic water use and wastewater treatment.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-31	The siting, construction, operation, maintenance, remediation, and abandonment of all wells shall conform to specifications contained in the California Department of Water Resources Bulletins #74-81 and #74-90 and their updates.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-32	Colorado River hydrologic basin - The concepts, principles and general methodology used in the Colorado River Accounting Surface Method, as defined in U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5113 (USGS 2009), and existing and future updates or a similar methodology, are considered the best available data for assessing activity/project related ground water impacts in the Colorado River hydrologic basin. The best available data and methodology shall be used to determine whether activity/project-related pumping would result in the extracted water being replaced by water drawn from the Colorado River. If activity/project-related groundwater pumping results in the static groundwater level at the well being near (within 1 foot), equal to, or below the Accounting Surface in a basin hydrologically connected to the Colorado River, that consumption shall be considered subject to the Law of the River (Colorado River Compact of 1922 and amendments). In such circumstances, BLM shall require the applicant to offset or otherwise mitigate the volume of water causing drawdown below the Accounting Surface. Details of such mitigation measures and the right to the use of water shall be described in the Groundwater Water Monitoring and Mitigation Plan.		n/a	

LUPA Wide					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Soil, Water, and Water-Dependent Resources Restricted to Specific Areas on BLM Lands	LUPA-SW-33	Stipulations for groundwater development in the proximity of Devils Hole: Any development scenario for an activity within 25 miles of Devils Hole shall include a plan to achieve <i>zero-net</i> or <i>net-reduced</i> groundwater pumping to reduce the risk of adversely affecting senior federal reserved water rights, the designated critical habitat of the endangered Devils Hole pupfish, and the free-flowing requirements of the Wild and Scenic Amargosa River. This plan will require operators to acquire one or more minimization water rights (MWRs) in the over-appropriated, over-pumped, and hydraulically connected Amargosa Desert Hydrographic Basin in Nevada. The MWR(s) shall be: (1) an amount equal (at minimum) to that which is needed for construction and operations; (2) historically fully utilized, preferably for agricultural use; and (3) senior and closer to Devils Hole than the proposed point of diversion.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-34	Stipulations for groundwater development in the Calvada Springs/South Pahrump Valley area: Activities in this area shall be required to acquire one or more MWRs in the Pahrump Valley Hydrographic Basin in Nevada. The acquired MWR(s) must: (1) be at least equal to the amount proposed to be required and actually used for project construction and operations; and (2) be fully utilized for at least the prior ten years.		n/a	
	LUPA-SW-35	Stipulations for activities in the vicinity of Death Valley National Park, Joshua Tree National Park, or Mojave National Preserve: The NEPA for activities involving groundwater extraction that are in the vicinity of Death Valley National Park, Joshua Tree National Park, or the Mojave National Preserve shall analyze and address any potential impacts of groundwater extraction on Death Valley National Park, Joshua Tree National Park, or Mojave National Preserve. BLM will consult with the National Park Service on this process. The analysis or analyses shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential impacts on the water balances of groundwater basins within these parks and preserves • A map identifying all potentially impacted surface water resources in the vicinity of the project, including a narrative discussion of the delineation methods used to discern those surface waters in the field • Any project-related modifications to surface water resources, both temporary and permanent • Analysis of any potential impacts on perennial streams, intermittent streams, and ephemeral drainages that could negatively impact natural riparian buffers • Impacts of any project proposed truncation, realignment, channelization, lining, or filling of surface water resources that could change drainage patterns, reduce available riparian habitat, decrease water storage capacity, or increase water flow velocity or sediment deposition, in particular where stormwater diverted around or through the project site is returned to natural drainage systems downslope of the project • Any potential indirect project-related causes of hydrologic changes that could exacerbate flooding, erosion, scouring, or sedimentation in stream channels • Alternatives and mitigation measures proposed to reduce or eliminate such impacts 		n/a	
Visual Resources Management	LUPA-VRM-1	Manage Visual Resources in accordance with the VRM classes shown on Figure 9.	Yes	Visual resources are analyzed in SEIS and mitigation measures are proposed.	
	LUPA-VRM-2	Ensure that activities within each of the VRM Class polygons meets the VRM objectives described above, as measured through a visual contrast rating process.	Yes	visual resources are analyzed in SEIS and mitigation measures are proposed.	
	LUPA-VRM-3	Ensure that transmission facilities are designed and located to meet the VRM Class objectives for the area in which they are located. New transmission lines routed through designated corridors where they do not meet VRM Class Objectives will require RMP amendments to establish a conforming VRM Objective. All reasonable effort must be made to reduce visual contrast of these facilities in order to meet the VRM Class before pursuing RMP amendments. This includes changes in routing, using lattice towers (vs. monopole), color treating facilities using an approved color from the BLM Environmental Color Chart CC-001 (dated June 2008, as updated on April 2014, or the most recent version) (vs. galvanized) on towers and support facilities, and employing other BMPs to reduce contrast. Such efforts will be retained even if an RMP amendment is determined to be needed. Visual Resource BMPs that reduce adverse visual contrast will be applied in VRM Class conforming situations. For a reference of BMPs for reducing visual impacts see the "Best Management Practices for Reducing Visual Impacts of Renewable Energy Facilities on BLM-Administered Lands", available at http://www.blm.gov/style/medialib/blm/wo/MINERALS_REALTY_AND_RESOURCE_PROTECTION/_energy/renewable_references.Par.1568.File.dat/RenewableEnergyVisualImpacts_BMPs.pdf , or the most recent version of the document or BMPs for VRM, as determined by BLM.		n/a	
Wilderness Characteristics	LUPA-WC-1	Complete an inventory of areas for proposed activities that may impact wilderness characteristics if an updated wilderness characteristics inventory is not available.		n/a	
	LUPA-WC-2	Employ avoidance measures as described under DFAs and approved transmission corridors.		n/a	
	LUPA-WC-3	For inventoried lands found to have wilderness characteristics but not managed for those characteristics compensatory mitigation is required if wilderness characteristics are directly impacted. The compensation will be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2:1 ratio for impacts from any activities that impact those wilderness characteristics, except in DFAs and transmission corridors • 1:1 ratio for impact from any activities that impact the wilderness characteristics in DFAs and transmission corridors 		n/a	

LUPA Wide					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
		Wilderness compensatory mitigation may be accomplished through acquisition and donation, by willing landowners, to the federal government of (a) wilderness inholdings, (b) wilderness edge holdings that have inventoried wilderness characteristics, or (c) other areas within the LUPA Decision Area that are managed to protect wilderness characteristics. Restoration of impaired wilderness characteristics in Wilderness, Wilderness Study Area, and lands managed to protect wilderness characteristics could be substituted for acquisition.			
	LUPA-WC-4	<p>For areas identified to be managed to protect wilderness characteristics, identified in Figure 7, the following CMAs are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Include a no surface occupancy stipulation for any leasable minerals with no exceptions, waivers, or modifications. ● Exclude these areas from land use authorizations, including transmission. ● Close areas to construction of new roads and routes. Vehicles will continue to be permitted on existing designated routes. ● Close areas to mineral material sales. ● Prohibit commercial or personal-use permits for extraction of materials (e. g. no wood-cutting permits). ● Manage the area as VRM II. ● Require that new structures and facilities are related to the protection or enhancement of wilderness characteristics or are necessary for the management of uses allowed under the land use plan. ● Make lands unavailable for disposal from federal ownership. 		n/a	
	LUPA-WC-5	<p>Manage the following Wilderness Inventory Units to protect wilderness characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 132A-2 / 132A-3 / 132B / 136 / 136-1 / 145-1-1 / 145-2-1 / 145-3-1 / 149-2 / 150-2-2 / 158-1 / 158-2 / 159 / 159-1 / 159A-1 / 160 / 160-1 / 160B-2A / 160B-2B / 160B-2F / 160B-3A / 160B-4A / 160B-3B / 160B-4B / 170-1 / 170-3 / 193-1 / 206-1-1 / 206-1-2 / 206-1-3 / 206-1-4 / 222-2-1 / 251-1 / 251-1-1 / 251-1-2 / 251-2-2 / 251-3 / 251A / 252 / 259-1 / 259-2 / 266-1 / 276-1 / 276-3 / 277 / 277A-1 / 278 / 280 / 294-1 / 294-2 / 295 / 295A / 304-2 / 305-1 / 305-2 / 307-1 / 307-2 / 307-1-1 / 307-1-2 / 307-1-3 / 312-1 / 312-2 / 312-3 / 322-1 / 325-1 / 325-2 / 325-3 / 325-4 / 325-5 / 325-7 / 325-8 / 315-14 / 325-17 / 329 / 352-2 / 352A / 352A-1 / 354 / 355-1 / 355-2 / 355-3 		n/a	

Transmission	Not Applicable				
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Biological Resources	LUPA-TRANS-BIO-1	Where feasible and appropriate for resource protection, site transmission activities along roads or other previously disturbed areas to minimize new surface disturbance, reduce perching opportunities for the Common Raven, and minimize collision risks for birds and bats.			
	LUPA-TRANS-BIO-2	Flight diverters will be installed on all transmission activities spanning or within 1,000 feet of stream and wash channels, canals, ponds, and any other natural or artificial body of water. The type of flight diverter selected will be subject to approval by BLM, in coordination with USFWS and CDFW as appropriate, and will be based on the best available scientific and commercial data regarding the prevention of bird collisions with transmission and guy wires.			
	LUPA-TRANS-BIO-3	When siting transmission activities, the alignment should avoid, to the maximum extent practicable, being located across canyons or on ridgelines. Site and design sufficient distance between transmission lines to prevent electrocution of condors.			
	LUPA-TRANS-BIO-4	Siting of transmission activities will be prioritized within designated utility corridors, where possible, and designed to avoid, where possible, and otherwise minimize and offset impacts to sand transport processes in Aeolian corridors, rare vegetation alliances and Focus and BLM Special Status Species. Transmission substations will be sited to avoid Aeolian corridors, rare vegetation alliances, and sand-dependent Focus and BLM Special Status Species habitats.			
Cultural Resources & Tribal Interests	LUPA-TRANS-CUL-1	For transmission (and renewable energy) activities, require the applicant to pay all appropriate costs associated with the following processes, through the appropriate BLM funding mechanism: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All appropriate costs associated with the BLM's analysis of the DRECP geodatabase and other sources for cultural resources sensitivity. • All appropriate costs associated with preliminary sensitivity analysis. • All appropriate costs associated with the Section 106 process including the identification and defining of cultural resources. These costs may also include logistical, travel, and other support costs incurred by tribes in the consultation process. • All appropriate costs associated with updating the DRECP cultural resources geodatabase with project specific results. 			
	LUPA-TRANS-CUL-2	Consistent and in compliance with the NHPA Programmatic Agreement, signed February 5, 2016, or the most up to date signed version – for transmission (and renewable energy) activities, a compensatory mitigation fee will be required within the LUPA Decision Area to address cumulative and some indirect adverse effects to historic properties. The mitigation fee will be calculated in a manner that is commensurate to the size and regional impacts of the project. Refer to the NHPA Programmatic Agreement for details regarding the mitigation fee.			
	LUPA-TRANS-CUL-3	For transmission (and renewable energy) activities, the management fee rate will be determined through the NHPA programmatic Section 106 consultation process that will be completed as part of the DRECP land use plan amendment.			
	LUPA-TRANS-CUL-4	For transmission (and renewable energy) activities, demonstrate that results of cultural resources sensitivity, based on the DRECP geodatabase, and other sources, are used as part of the initial planning pre-application process and to select of specific footprints for further consideration.			
	LUPA-TRANS-CUL-5	For transmission (and renewable energy) activities, provide a statistically significant sample survey as part of the pre-application process, unless the BLM determines the DRECP geodatabase and other sources are adequate to assess cultural resources sensitivity of specific footprints.			
	LUPA-TRANS-CUL-6	For transmission (and renewable energy) activities, provide justification in the application why the project considerations merit moving forward if the specific footprint lies within an area identified or forecast as sensitive for cultural resources by the BLM.			
	LUPA-TRANS-CUL-7	For transmission (and renewable energy) activities, complete the NHPA Section 106 Process as specified in 36 CFR Part 800, or via an alternate procedure, allowed for under 36 CFR Part 800.14 prior to issuing a ROD or ROW grant on any utility-scale renewable energy or transmission project. For utility-scale solar energy developments, the BLM may follow the Solar Programmatic Agreement.			
Wilderness Characteristics	LUPA-TRANS-WC-1	Allow transmission activities in areas inventoried and identified as lands with wilderness characteristics.			
	LUPA-TRANS-WC-2	For inventoried lands found to have wilderness characteristics impacted by transmission activities, compensatory mitigation is required at a 1:1 ratio if wilderness characteristics are directly impacted. This may be accomplished through acquisition and donation, from willing landowners, to the federal government of (a) wilderness inholdings, (b) wilderness edge holdings that have inventoried wilderness characteristics, or (c) other areas within the LUPA Decision Area that are managed to protect wilderness characteristics. Restoration of impaired wilderness characteristics in Wilderness, Wilderness Study Area, and lands managed to protect wilderness characteristics could be substituted for acquisition.			

Compensation		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	LUPA-COMP-1	<p>For third party actions, compensation activities must be initiated or completed within 12 months from the time the resource impact occurs (e.g. ground disturbance, habitat removal, route obliteration, etc. for construction activities; wildlife mortality, visual impacts, etc. due to operations).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● BLM will determine, in the environmental analysis, the activity/project-level timing of the compensation (i.e. initiated, completed or a combination) based on the specific resources being impacted, and scope and content of the activity. ● A 6 month extension may be authorized, subject to approval by the authorizing officer, dependent on the resources impacted and compensation due diligence of the project developer. 			
	LUPA-COMP-2	<p>For BLM initiated activities, compensation activities will be initiated or completed within 12 months from the time the resource impact occurs (e.g. ground disturbance, habitat removal, route obliteration, etc. for construction activities; wildlife mortality, visual impacts, etc. due to operations), subject to federal budget appropriations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● BLM will determine, in the environmental analysis, the activity/project-level timing of its compensation (i.e. initiated, completed or a combination) based on the specific resources being impacted, and scope and content of its activity. o The estimated costs and 12 month timing of required compensation will be built into the activity/project design and environmental analysis. 			

Ecological and Cultural Conservation					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Dune Vegetation Types, Aeolian Processes and Associated Species: North American Warm Desert Dune & Sand Flats	CONS-BIO-DUNE-1	All long-term structures will be setback 0.25 mile from Aeolian corridors and Mojave fringe-toed lizard suitable habitat.	No	No structures will be constructed.	
	CONS-BIO-DUNE-2	All activities will be sited and/or configured to maintain the spatial extent, habitat quality, and ecological function of Aeolian transport corridors unless related to maintenance of existing (at the time of the DRECP LUPA ROD) facilities/activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Roads will not be paved, unless paving is needed to meet another resource objective and Aeolian processes can be preserved. Newly constructed roads and/or routes may be considered if they benefit minimization measures for natural, cultural and ecological resources of concern. 	No	No structures will be constructed.	
Plant Focus & BLM Special Status Species	CONS-BIO-PLANT-1	Occurrences of plant Focus and BLM Special Status Species, including in designated transmission corridors, will be avoided, to the maximum extent practicable (see “unavoidable impacts to resources” in the Glossary of Terms).	Yes	Occurrences will be avoided.	
Individual Focus Species: Desert Tortoise	CONS-BIO-IFS-1	All activities, except transmission, that will result in the long-term removal of habitat supporting an adult desert tortoise density (i.e., individuals 160mm or more) of more than 5 per square mile or more than 35 individuals total are prohibited. The number of desert tortoises on an activity site will be based on estimates derived from the protocol surveys described previously using the USFWS’s pre-activity survey protocol.	No	No structures will be constructed.	
	CONS-BIO-IFS-2	All activities, except transmission, in desert tortoise TCAs or linkages, as identified in Appendix D, that will result in long-term removal of habitat supporting more than 5 adult individuals are prohibited. The number of desert tortoises on-site is based on estimates derived from the protocol surveys described previously using the USFWS’s pre-activity survey protocol.	No	No structures will be constructed.	
	CONS-BIO-IFS-3	Ground disturbance caps as per Table 20 are reflected in the individual ACEC Special Unit Management Plans and maps in Appendix B. Refer to the California Desert National Conservation Lands, Section II.2.1, and ACECs, Section II.2.2, for a description of how the BLM Conservation Lands Ground Disturbance Cap will be applied, including measured, activity approval and the disturbance mitigation strategy. The same implementation methodology is repeated in CMAs NLCS-DIST-2 and ACEC-DIST-2. Table 20 provides the specific desert tortoise conservation area and linkage ground disturbance caps in the BLM LUPA conservation designations.	No	Ground disturbance caps do not apply to conservation projects.	
Individual Focus Species: Gila Woodpecker	CONS-BIO-IFS-4	All activities will be avoided in the vicinity of Corn Springs and Milpitas Wash, except as administratively necessary or necessary to support existing facilities, as determined by BLM, in order to protect previously occupied and future restored suitable nesting habitat for the Gila woodpecker.	No	No impacts to this resource.	
Individual Focus Species: Golden Eagle	CONS-BIO-IFS-5	The cumulative loss of foraging habitat within a 4 mile radius around active or alternative golden eagle nests will be limited to less than 10% in BLM LUPA conservation designations.	No	No impacts to this resource.	
Individual Focus Species: Desert Bighorn Sheep	CONS-BIO-IFS-6	BLM designated routes and trails will be appropriately seasonally signed to limit use to the routes and trails, if necessary to reduce impacts from recreational use to lambing and rearing.	No	Resources not impacted.	
	CONS-BIO-IFS-7	For non-BLM Lessee’s, domestic livestock will not be allowed to be trailed (transported on foot [herded]) through known or likely to be occupied bighorn sheep habitat, to minimize exposure and disease transmission to bighorn sheep. Vehicular movement of livestock will be allowable. Livestock will not be allowed to exit the vehicle transport, except in emergencies, while on BLM-administered land. For BLM Lessee’s, consistent with existing (at time of DRECP LUPA ROD) leases and allotment plans, domestic livestock will be controlled and moved to minimize exposure and disease transmission to bighorn sheep, using techniques including but not limited to fencing with adequate buffers, vehicle transport, and timing. Vehicular movement of livestock will be allowable. Livestock will remain in the vehicle transport, except in emergencies, while on BLM-administered land, unless at the destination. For BLM grazing Lessee’s, trailing of domestic sheep between discontinuous allotments, may be permissible if done in a manner, including timing, which prevents interaction with bighorn sheep and avoids disease transmission from domestic sheep to bighorn sheep. At the time of grazing allotment lease and/or allotment plan renewal, a measure to eliminate trailing within allotments (movement of domestic livestock on foot or herding) through known or likely to be occupied bighorn sheep habitat will be considered and analyzed using the best available science on domestic livestock disease transmission to bighorn sheep.	n/a		
	CONS-BIO-IFS-8	To reduce the impact on bighorn sheep from domestic livestock in grazing allotments, BLM will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accept voluntarily retirement of allotments Accept donation of allotments as one component of mitigation Require specific terms and conditions in renewed grazing permits, as needed Consider converting domestic sheep allotments to cattle allotments Consistent with existing or renewed grazing allotment plans, remove or alter livestock fencing to enhance bighorn sheep movements. 	n/a		
Individual Focus Species: Mohave Ground Squirrel	CONS-BIO-IFS-9	Long-term vegetation removal within key population centers and linkages from activities, requiring an EA or EIS, that may impact the Mohave ground squirrel is prohibited, unless the activity is compatible with Mohave ground squirrel conservation and management. Compatible land uses are those described in the BLM LUPA for ACECs where Mohave ground squirrel occur.	No	No impacts to this resource.	

Ecological and Cultural Conservation					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	CONS-BIO-IFS-10	To the maximum extent practicable (see Glossary of Terms) and/or as allowed under existing permits, establish and maintain fencing to exclude cattle, horses, sheep, and other potential grazers from areas that are protected and managed for Mohave ground squirrel and from vegetation stands that are important foraging habitat, including winterfat and spiny hopsage.		n/a	
Comprehensive Trails & Travel Management	CONS-CTTM-1	Refer to the individual California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACEC Special Unit Management Plans in Appendix A and B, respectively, for specific objectives, management actions and allowable uses. Manage roads/trails consistent with California Desert National Conservation Lands/ACEC goals and objectives and as designated in Trails and Travel Management Plans (TTMPs) or Resource Management Plans (RMPs).	No	n/a	
Recreation & Visitor Services	CONS-REC-1	In California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs that overlap with SRMAs and ERMAs, manage in accordance with the Special Unit Management Plans for the SRMA/ERMA and the applicable ecological and cultural conservation unit. If there is a conflict between the California Desert National Conservation Lands or ACEC management and the SRMA/ERMA management, the BLM will apply the most protective management (i.e., management that best supports natural and cultural resource conservation and limits impacts to the values for which the conservation unit was designated).		n/a	
	CONS-REC-2	Maintain targeted recreation activities, experiences and benefits as consistent with the protection of the values for which the ecological and cultural conservation unit was designated. Maintain, and where possible enhance, the recreation setting characteristics: physical components of remoteness, naturalness and facilities; social components of contact, group size and evidence of use; and operational components of access, visitor services and management controls.		n/a	
	CONS-REC-3	Design public access features (access roads, roadside stops, trailheads, interpretive sites, etc.) to support or enhance conservation values for California Desert National Conservation Land units and ACECs.		n/a	

California Desert NCL					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Comprehensive Trails & Travel Management	NLCS-CTTM-1	Comprehensive Trails and Travel Management – Trails and Travel Management in California Desert National Conservation Lands will be in accordance with the applicable Transportation and Travel Management Plan. Future Transportation and Travel Management Plans for National Conservation Lands would be developed in accordance to the appropriate BLM guidance and policy. The California Desert National Conservation Land designation will be addressed in those subsequent plans with an emphasis on routes that provide for the conservation, protection, and restoration, as well as recreational use and enjoyment of the California Desert National Conservation Lands that is compatible with the values for which the areas were designated.		n/a	
Cultural Resources & Tribal Interests	NLCS-CUL-1	Any adverse effects to historic properties resulting from allowable uses will be addressed through the Section 106 process of the National Historic Preservation Act and the implementing regulations at 36 CFR Part 800. Resolution of adverse effects will in part be addressed via alternative mitigation that includes regional synthesis and interpretation of existing archaeological data in addition to mitigation measures determined through the Section 106 consultation process.	Yes	No impacts to these resources.	
Ground Disturbance Caps	NLCS-DIST-1	Ground Disturbance Caps – Development in California Desert National Conservation Lands are limited by the 1% ground disturbance cap which is the total ground disturbance (existing [past and present] plus future), or to the level allowed by collocated ACEC(s) with its smaller ground disturbance cap units, whichever is more restrictive. Refer to Appendix B for the ACEC Special Unit Management Plans. The ground disturbance caps will be used, managed and implemented following the methodology in the California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACEC land allocation sections, and repeated in, NLCS-DIST-2 and ACEC-DIST-2 .	Yes	Vehicle use is limited to designated open routes. Helicopter landing sites are proposed only on disturbed areas associated with designated open routes. No new ground disturbance on BLM-managed lands is proposed.	
	NLCS-DIST-2	<p>Ground Disturbance Cap Management and Implementation. Specifically, the ground disturbance caps would be implemented as a limitation and objective using the following process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Limitation: If the ground disturbance condition of the California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC unit is below the designated ground disturbance cap (see calculation method), the ground disturbance cap is a limitation on ground-disturbing activities within the California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC, and precludes approval of future discretionary ground disturbing activities (see exceptions below) above the cap. ● Objective, triggering disturbance mitigation: If the ground disturbance condition of the California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC is at or above its designated cap, the cap functions as an objective, triggering the specific ground disturbance mitigation requirement. Ground disturbance mitigation is unique to ground disturbance cap implementation and a discrete form of compensatory mitigation, separate from other required mitigation in the DRECP LUPA (see Glossary of Terms). The ground disturbance mitigation requirement remains in effect for all (see exceptions below) activities until which time the California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC drops below the cap, at which time the cap becomes a limitation and the ground disturbance mitigation is no longer a requirement. If ground disturbance mitigation opportunities do not exist in a unit (see below for “unit” of measurement), ground disturbing activities (see exceptions below) will not be allowed in that unit until which time opportunities for ground disturbance mitigation in the unit become available (see types and forms of ground disturbance mitigation below) or the unit recovers and drops below the cap. ● Actions necessary to control the immediate impacts of an emergency that are urgently needed to reduce the risk to life, property, or important natural, cultural, or historic resources, in accordance with 43 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 46.150, are an exception to the ground disturbance cap limitation, objective and ground disturbance mitigation requirements. Ground disturbance from emergency actions will count in the ground disturbance calculation for other activities, and also be available for ground disturbance mitigation opportunities and restoration, as appropriate. <p>Calculating ground disturbance: Ground disturbance will be calculated on BLM managed land at the time of an individual proposal, by BLM for a BLM initiated action or by a third party for an activity needing BLM approval or authorization, for analysis in the activity-specific National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) document. Once BLM approves/accepts or conducts a calculation for a ACEC, that calculation is considered the baseline of past and present disturbance and is valid for 12 months, and can be used by other proposed activities in the same unit. Ground disturbances, that meet the criteria below, would be added into the calculation for the 12 month period without having to revisit the entire calculation. After a 12 month period has passed and a proposed action triggers the disturbance calculation, BLM will examine the existing ground disturbance calculation to determine: 1) if the calculation is still reliable, in which case add in any additional disturbance that has occurred since that calculation; or 2) if the disturbance must be recalculated in its entirety. Once completed for a specific activity, the ground disturbance calculation may be used throughout the activity’s environmental analysis. However, the BLM may recalculate the affected unit(s) or portions of the unit(s) if it determines such recalculation is necessary for the BLM’s environmental analysis.</p> <p>Unit of measurement: When calculating the ground disturbance, it is necessary to identify the appropriate unit level at which the disturbance will be calculated. For ground disturbing activities that occur within California Desert National Conservation Lands, the disturbance calculation will be based on the California Desert National Conservation Lands, ACEC unit boundary, or the boundary of the disturbance cap area(s), whichever area is smaller. If there is overlap between California Desert National Conservation Lands and an ACEC, the calculation will take place based on the smallest unit. If an activity/project overlaps two or more smaller units, the cap will be calculated, individually, for all affected units.</p> <p>Ground disturbance includes: The calculation shall include existing ground disturbance in addition to the estimated ground disturbance from the proposed activity (future) determined at the time of the individual proposal:</p>	Yes	CMA is applicable, but falls under exemption below.	

California Desert NCL

Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorized/approved ground disturbing activities – built and not yet built • BLM identified routes – all routes, trails, etc., authorized and unauthorized, identified in the Ground Transportation Linear Feature (GTLF) and/or other BLM route network database (i.e., BLM local databases that contain the best available data on routes and trails, replacement for GTLF, etc.), following applicable BLM standards and policy for identification of routes (authorized and unauthorized) • Assumptions may be used to identify the percentage/degree/area/etc. of ground disturbance for a specific authorized/approved activity or activity-type based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Activity-specific environmental analysis, such as NEPA or ESA Section 7 Biological Assessment ◦ Known and documented patterns of ground disturbance ◦ Other documented site-specific factors that limit or play a role in ground disturbance, such as topography, geography, hydrology (e.g. desert washes obliterating authorized routes on a regular basis), historical and predicted patterns of use • Any unauthorized disturbance that can be seen at a 1:10,000 scale using the best available aerial imagery • Ground disturbance from wildfire, animals, or other disturbances that can be seen at a 1:10,000 scale using the best available aerial imagery • Historic Route 66 maintenance - potential ground disturbance estimates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — As part of the ground disturbance calculation, the potential disturbance associated with estimated operations related to the maintenance of Historic Route 66 will automatically be included in the ground disturbance calculation as existing ground disturbance for the units specified below, until which time these estimated acres are no longer necessary due to approved operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ South Amboy-Mojave California Desert National Conservation Lands 221 acres ▪ Bristol Mountains ACEC 92 acres ▪ Chemehuevi ACEC 43 acres ▪ Pisgah ACEC 86 acres ◦ The estimated ground disturbance acreage includes disturbance associated with potential access to the locations if no current access exists. ◦ The estimated ground disturbance acres for maintenance of Historic Route 66 in the before mentioned conservation units is not approval of these activities by BLM. Activities associated with the management and maintenance of Historic Route 66 on BLM administered land will follow all applicable laws, regulations and policies. <p>Exceptions to the disturbance calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actions necessary to control the immediate impacts of an emergency that are urgently needed to reduce the risk to life, property, or important natural, cultural, or historic resources, in accordance with 43 CFR 46.150, will not be required to conduct a disturbance calculation. If the actions are ground disturbing, that disturbance will count towards the disturbance cap when next calculated for non-emergency activities. • Actions that are authorized under a Department of Interior (DOI) or BLM NEPA Categorical Exclusion will not be required to conduct a disturbance calculation; however, these actions are not exempt from the disturbance mitigation requirement if a unit is at or above its cap. Although the BLM is not required to calculate the disturbance cap before approving an activity under a Categorical Exclusion, if the BLM knows an area is at or exceeding the cap, the disturbance mitigation requirements would apply to that activity. • BLM authorized/approved research or restoration activities that are designed or intended to promote and enhance the nationally significant landscape values for which the California Desert National Conservation Land was designated. <p>• Actions that are entirely within the footprint of an existing authorized/approved site of ground disturbance that is within the calculation above.</p> <p>• Livestock grazing permit renewals (however, water developments or other range improvements requiring an Environmental Assessment or Environmental Impact Statement would be subject to the disturbance calculation and any mitigation requirements).</p> <p>Ground disturbance mitigation: The purpose of ground disturbance mitigation (disturbance mitigation) is to allow actions to occur in California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC that is at or above its designated disturbance cap(s), while at the same time providing a restoration mechanism that will, over time, improve the condition of the unit(s) and take them below their cap. Disturbance mitigation is compensatory. Disturbance mitigation is unique to ground disturbance cap implementation and a discrete form of compensatory mitigation, separate from other required mitigation in the DRECP (see Glossary of Terms).</p> <p>Disturbance mitigation may only be used for ground disturbance that is otherwise allowed by the LUPA and consistent with the purposes for which the California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC was designated. Areas used for disturbance mitigation are still considered disturbed until which time they meet the “Ground Disturbance Recovery” criteria in the description below.</p>	Yes	Land disturbance on BLM land is associated with fence and restoration activities designed to promote and enhance these resources - desert tortoise.	

California Desert NCL

Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
		<p>Unit for implementing disturbance mitigation: The appropriate unit level for implementing disturbance mitigation is the same as that used for calculating ground disturbance. For ground disturbing activities that occur within California Desert National Conservation Lands, the disturbance mitigation will be required within the California Desert National Conservation Lands, ACEC boundary, or the boundary of the disturbance cap area(s), whichever area is smaller. If there is overlap between California Desert National Conservation Lands and an ACEC, the disturbance mitigation will take place in the smallest unit. If an activity/project overlaps two or more smaller units, disturbance mitigation will be required for all units that are at or over their specified disturbance cap.</p> <p>No disturbance mitigation required: If the calculated ground disturbance for the unit(s) is under the cap:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No disturbance mitigation required; use activity design features to minimize new ground disturbance and help stay below cap. <p>Disturbance mitigation required: If the calculated ground disturbance is at or above the unit(s) cap, disturbance mitigation is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use activity design features to minimize new ground disturbance to the extent practicable. • For the portion of the proposed activity that is located on land within an area previously disturbed by an authorized/approved action that has been terminated the required disturbance mitigation ratio is 1.5 (1½):1. • For the portion of the proposed activity that is located on undisturbed land or land disturbed by unauthorized activities, the required disturbance mitigation ratio is 3:1. • Although the BLM is not required to calculate the ground disturbance cap before approving/authorizing an activity under a Categorical Exclusion, if the BLM knows an area is at or exceeding the cap, the disturbance mitigation requirements would apply to that activity. • In the rare circumstance where the BLM authorizes activities on areas restored (e.g., as disturbance or other forms of mitigation), the required disturbance mitigation ratio requirement is doubled, that is, 3:1 or 6:1, respectively. • If disturbance mitigation opportunities do not exist in a unit, ground-disturbing activities (see exceptions below) will not be allowed in that unit until which time opportunities for disturbance mitigation in the unit become available (see types and forms of disturbance mitigation below) or the unit recovers and drops below the cap. <p>Exceptions to the disturbance mitigation requirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any portion of the proposed activity that is located on land previously disturbed by an existing, valid authorized/approved action. • Livestock grazing permit renewals (however, water developments or other range improvements requiring an Environmental Assessment or Environmental Impact Statement would be subject to the disturbance calculation and any mitigation requirements). • Land use authorization assignments and renewals with no change in use. • BLM authorized/approved activities that are designed and implemented to reduce existing ground disturbance, such as ecological, cultural, or habitat restoration or enhancement activities. • Non-discretionary actions, where BLM has no authority to require compensatory mitigation. <p>Types and forms of disturbance mitigation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restoration of previously disturbed BLM lands within the boundary of the specific California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC unit(s) being impacted. • Acquisition of undisturbed lands within the boundary of the specific California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC unit being impacted. • Ground disturbance mitigation can be “nested” (i.e., combined) with other resource mitigation requirements, when appropriate. For example, a parcel restored for desert tortoise habitat mitigation may also satisfy the disturbance mitigation requirement if the parcel is within the appropriate unit of California Desert National Conservation Lands, ACEC boundary, or smaller disturbance cap unit. <p>Ground Disturbance Recovery</p> <p>In general, California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC ground disturbance recovery would be determined during the decadal ground disturbance threshold ecoregion trend monitoring assessments (see below, and Monitoring and Adaptive Management). California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC recovery may be assessed at intermediate intervals, in between the decadal assessments, at BLM’s discretion based on adequate funding and staffing. Between the decadal assessments, BLM will assume disturbed areas and units (same as used for calculations and mitigation) are not yet recovered until data is presented and BLM determines the area meets one of the two criteria below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field verification that disturbed area(s) are dominated by the establishment of native shrubs, as appropriate for the site, and demonstrated function of ecological processes (e.g., water flow, soil stability). • Ground disturbance can no longer be seen at the 1:10,000 scale using the best available aerial imagery. 	Yes	Land disturbance on BLM land is associated with fence and restoration activities designed to promote and enhance these resources - desert tortoise.	

California Desert NCL					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
		Areas within California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC(s) may be determined recovered by BLM at any time, once one of the two criteria above are met, prior to the entire unit (of calculation and mitigation) being determined recovered. Areas determined recovered by BLM would be removed from the subsequent ground disturbance calculation for that unit.			
Lands & Realty	NLCS-LANDS-1	Renewable energy activities and related ancillary facilities are not allowed. New transmission and interconnect (i.e. generation tie lines) lines are allowed in designated corridors only. California Desert National Conservation Lands are a right-of-way avoidance areas for all other land use authorizations. Right-of-way avoidance areas are defined as areas to be avoided but may be available for location of right-of-ways with special stipulations.	Yes	Not a renewable energy activity.	
	NLCS-LANDS-2	Avoid use authorizations that negatively affect the values for which the California Desert National Conservation Lands are designated, unless mitigation, including compensatory mitigation, result in a net benefit to the California Desert National Conservation Lands.	Yes	Land disturbance on BLM land is associated with fence and restoration activities designed to promote and enhance these resources - desert tortoise.	
	NLCS-LANDS-3	Public access will be designed to facilitate or enhance the use, enjoyment, conservation, protection, and restoration of California Desert National Conservation Land values identified for the ecoregion.		n/a	
	NLCS-LANDS-4	All lands within California Desert National Conservation Lands are identified for retention. If the BLM determines that disposal through exchange would result in a net benefit to the values of the California Desert National Conservation Lands, it may consider that exchange through a land use plan amendment.		n/a	
	NLCS-LANDS-5	Site authorizations that protect or enhance conservation values, such as those granted as compensatory mitigation or for habitat restoration, are allowed. Compensatory mitigation measures sited on California Desert National Conservation Lands are not be limited to mitigation for activities on BLM-managed public land.		n/a	
Minerals	NLCS-MIN-1	High Potential Mineral Areas <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● In California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs, determine if reasonable alternatives exist outside of the California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs prior to proposing mineral resource development within one of these areas. ● In California Desert National Conservation Lands, subject to valid existing rights, if mineral resource development is proposed on a parcel of public land administered by the BLM for conservation purposes and designated as part of the NLCS within the CDCA, pursuant to Omnibus Public Land Management Act Section 2002(b)(2)(D): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Identify, analyze, and consider the resources and values for which that parcel of public land is administered for conservation purposes. ○ Determine whether development of mineral resources is compatible with the BLM's administration of that parcel of public land for conservation purposes. If development is incompatible, the mineral resource would not be developed, subject to valid existing rights. ○ Approve any operation for which valid existing rights have been determined, subject to the applicable CMAs in the DRECP LUPA, including LUPA-MIN-1 through 6. ● In California Desert National Conservation Lands, to protect the values for which a California Desert National Conservation Land unit was designated, and avoid, minimize, and compensate impacts to those values that results in net benefit for California Desert National Conservation Lands values, all Plans of Operation will meet the performance standards found at 43 CFR 3809.420, specifically 43 CFR 3809.420(a)(3)—Land-use plans, and 43 CFR 3809.420(b)(7)—Fisheries, wildlife and plant habitat, and will be subject to the regulations found at 43 CFR 3809.100 and 43 CFR 3809.101, if applicable. 		n/a	
	NLCS-MIN-2	For the purposes of locatable minerals, California Desert National Conservation Lands are treated as "controlled" or "limited" use areas in the CDCA, requiring a Plan of Operations for greater than casual use under 43 CFR 3809.11.		n/a	
	NLCS-MIN-3	California Desert National Conservation Lands are available for mineral material sales and solid mineral leases, and would require mitigation, including compensatory mitigation, that results in net benefit for California Desert National Conservation Lands values consistent with applicable statutes and regulations.		n/a	
	NLCS-MIN-4	California Desert National Conservation Lands are available for geothermal leasing only in the specified areas where a DRECP LUPA DFA overlaps with the California Desert National Conservation Lands and the geothermal lease contains a specific no surface occupancy stipulation.		n/a	
	NLCS-MIN-5	Geothermal and other leasing must protect groundwater quality and quantity.		n/a	
National Scenic & Historic Trails	NLCS-NSHT-1	Management of National Scenic and Historic Trails – Manage National Scenic and Historic Trails as units of the BLM's NLCS per PL 111-11, and components of the National Trails System under the National Trails System Act. Where National Scenic and Historic Trails overlap California Desert National Conservation Lands or other NLCS units (e.g., Wilderness Areas), the more protective CMAs or land use allocations apply.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-2	Management Corridor – The National Trail Management Corridor, on BLM land, has a width generally 1 mile from the centerline of the trail, 2-mile total width. Where the National Trail Management Corridors overlap California Desert National Conservation Lands or other NLCS units, the more protective CMAs or land use allocations will apply.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-3	Site Authorization – NSHT Management Corridors are right-of-way avoidance areas for land use authorizations. Sites authorizations will require mitigation, including compensatory mitigation resulting in net benefit to the NSHT. Authorizations that interfere with the Nature and Purpose for which the NSHT was established are not be allowed, as required by the National Trail Systems Act.		n/a	

California Desert NCL					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	NLCS-NSHT-4	Linear Rights-of-Way – Generally, the NSHT Management Corridors are avoidance areas for linear rights-of-way, except in existing designated transmission/utility corridors, which are available for linear rights-of-way. Cultural landscapes, high potential historic sites, and high potential route segments within or along National Historic Trail Management Corridors are excluded from transmission activities, except in existing designated transmission/utility corridors. For all linear rights-of-way adversely impacting NSHT Management Corridors, the BLM will follow the protocol in BLM Manual 6280 to coordinate, as required, and complete an analysis showing that the development does not substantially interfere with the nature and purposes of the NSHT, and that mitigation results in a net benefit to the NSHT.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-5	Renewable Energy Rights-of-Way – Renewable energy activities are not be allowed within NSHT Management Corridors, except in LUPA approved DFAs. Where development may adversely impact NSHT Management Corridors, the BLM will follow the protocol in BLM Manual 6280 as required and complete an analysis to ensure that it does not substantially interfere with the nature and purposes of the NSHT, avoids activities incompatible with NSHT nature and purposes, and that mitigation, including compensatory mitigation, results in a net benefit to the NSHT.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-6	Land Tenure – All lands within NSHT Management Corridors are identified for retention. If the BLM determines that disposal through exchange would result in a net benefit to the values of the NSHT, it may consider that exchange through a land use plan amendment.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-7	Locatable Minerals – For the purposes of locatable minerals, NSHT Management Corridors are treated as “controlled” or “limited” use areas in the CDCA, requiring a Plan of Operations for greater than casual use under 43 CFR 3809.11.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-8	Mineral Material Sales – NSHT Management Corridors are available for mineral material sales if the sale does not conflict or cause adverse impact on resources, qualities, values, settings, or primary uses or substantially interfere with nature and purpose of NSHT, and avoids activities inconsistent with NSHT purposes. The sale must require mitigation/compensation and must result in net benefit to NSHT values.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-9	Solid Mineral Leases – NSHT Management Corridors will be available for solid mineral leases if the lease does not conflict or cause adverse impact on resources, qualities, values, settings, or primary uses or substantially interfere with nature and purpose of NSHT, and avoids activities inconsistent with NSHT purposes. The lease must require mitigation/compensation and result in net benefit to NSHT values.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-10	Geothermal Leasable Minerals – NSHT Management Corridors are available for geothermal leasing in LUPA approved DFAs only and with a no surface occupancy stipulation, as long as the action would not substantially interfere with the nature and purposes of the NSHT, and will follow the most recent national policy and guidance.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-11	Recreation and Visitor Services – Commercial and competitive Special Recreation is a discretionary action and will be considered on a case-by-case basis for activities consistent with the NSHT nature and purposes.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-12	Cultural Resources – Any adverse effects to historic properties resulting from allowable uses will be addressed through the Section 106 process of the National Historic Preservation Act and the implementing regulations at 36 CFR Part 800.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-13	Cultural Resources – All high potential NHT segments will be assumed to contain remnants, artifacts and other properties eligible for the National Register of Historic Places, pending evaluation.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-14	Visual Resources Management – All NSHT Management Corridors are designated as VRM Class I or II dependent on the CMA’s or land use allocation, except within existing approved transmission/utility corridors (VRM Class III) and DFAs (VRM Class IV). However, state of the art VRM BMPs for renewable energy will be employed commensurate with the protection of nationally significant scenic resources and cultural landscapes to minimize the level of intrusion and protect trail settings.		n/a	
	NLCS-NSHT-15	Mitigation Requirements – If there is overlap between a National Scenic or Historic Trail, National Trail Management Corridor on BLM land, or trail under study for possible designation and a DFA, BLM Manual 6280 must be followed. Efforts will be made to avoid conflicting activities and approved activities will be subject to mitigation for adverse impacts to the resources, qualities, values, settings, and primary use or uses (RQVs), including, but not limited to, the following: avoidance, the cost of trail relocation, on-site mitigation and off-site mitigation. Compensation can include acquisition or restoration of corridor RQVs, features and landscapes will be at a minimum of 2:1, and must result in a net benefit to the overall trail corridor. Proposed development of high potential route segments must not substantially interfere with the nature and purposes of the National Scenic or Historic Trail.		n/a	
Recreation & Visitor Services	NLCS-REC-1	Commercial and competitive Special Recreation Permits are a discretionary action and will be issued on a case by case basis, for activities that do not diminish the values of the California Desert National Conservation Lands unit and will be prohibited if the proposed activities would adversely impact the nationally significant ecological, cultural or scientific values for which the area was designated.		n/a	
	NLCS-SW-1	Apply for water rights on a case by case basis to protect water dependent California Desert National Conservation Land values.		n/a	

ACECs					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Cultural Resources & Tribal Interests	ACEC-CUL-1	Survey, identify and record new cultural resources within ACEC boundaries prioritizing ACECs where the relevant and important criteria include cultural resources.		n/a	
	ACEC-CUL-2	Update records for existing cultural resources within ACECs, prioritizing ACECs where the relevant and important criteria include cultural resources.		n/a	
	ACEC-CUL-3	Develop baseline assessment of specific natural and man-made threats to cultural resources in ACECs (i.e., erosion, looting and vandalism, grazing, OHV), prioritizing ACECs where the relevant and important criteria include cultural resources.		n/a	
	ACEC-CUL-4	Provide on-going monitoring for cultural resources based on the threat assessment, prioritizing ACECs where the relevant and important criteria include cultural resources.		n/a	
	ACEC-CUL-5	Identify, develop or incorporate standard protection measures and best management practices to address threats.		n/a	
	ACEC-CUL-6	Where specific threats are identified, implement protection measures consistent with agency NHPA Section 106 responsibilities.		n/a	
Ground Disturbance Cap	ACEC-DIST-1	Development in ACECs is limited by specified ground disturbance caps which are the total ground disturbance (existing [past and present] plus future). The specific ACEC ground disturbance caps are delineated in each of the individual ACEC Special Unit Management Plans (Appendix B). The ground disturbance caps will be used, managed and implemented following the methodology for California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs identified in Section II.2 and repeated in CMAs NLCS-DIST-2 , and ACEC-DIST-2 .	Yes	Land disturbance on BLM land is associated with fence and restoration activities designed to promote and enhance these resources - desert tortoise. Disturbance cap does on apply.	
	ACEC-DIST-2	<p>Specifically, the ground disturbance caps would be implemented as a limitation and objective using the following process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Limitation: If the ground disturbance condition of the ACEC is below the designated ground disturbance cap (see calculation method), the ground disturbance cap is a limitation on ground-disturbing activities within the California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC, and precludes approval of future discretionary ground disturbing activities (see exceptions below) above the cap. ● Objective, triggering disturbance mitigation: If the ground disturbance condition of the ACEC is at or above its designated cap, the cap functions as an objective, triggering the specific ground disturbance mitigation requirement. Ground disturbance mitigation is unique to ground disturbance cap implementation and a discrete form of compensatory mitigation, separate from other required mitigation in the DRECP LUPA (see Glossary of Terms). The ground disturbance mitigation requirement remains in effect for all (see exceptions below) activities until which time the ACEC drops below the cap, at which time the cap becomes a limitation and the ground disturbance mitigation is no longer a requirement. If ground disturbance mitigation opportunities do not exist in a unit (see below for “unit” of measurement), ground disturbing activities (see exceptions below) will not be allowed in that unit until which time opportunities for ground disturbance mitigation in the unit become available (see types and forms of ground disturbance mitigation below) or the unit recovers and drops below the cap. ● Actions necessary to control the immediate impacts of an emergency that are urgently needed to reduce the risk to life, property, or important natural, cultural, or historic resources, in accordance with 43 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 46.150, are an exception to the ground disturbance cap limitation, objective and ground disturbance mitigation requirements. Ground disturbance from emergency actions will count in the ground disturbance calculation for other activities, and also be available for ground disturbance mitigation opportunities and restoration, as appropriate. <p>Calculating ground disturbance: Ground disturbance will be calculated on BLM managed land at the time of an individual proposal, by BLM for a BLM initiated action or by a third party for an activity needing BLM approval or authorization, for analysis in the activity-specific National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) document. Once BLM approves/accepts or conducts a calculation for a ACEC, that calculation is considered the baseline of past and present disturbance and is valid for 12 months, and can be used by other proposed activities in the same unit. Ground disturbances, that meet the criteria below, would be added into the calculation for the 12 month period without having to revisit the entire calculation After a 12 month period has passed and a proposed action triggers the disturbance calculation, BLM will examine the existing ground disturbance calculation to determine: 1) if the calculation is still reliable, in which case add in any additional disturbance that has occurred since that calculation; or 2) if the disturbance must be recalculated in its entirety. Once completed for a specific activity, the ground disturbance calculation may be used throughout the activity’s environmental analysis. However, the BLM may recalculate the affected unit(s) or portions of the unit(s) if it determines such recalculation is necessary for the BLM’s environmental analysis.</p> <p>Unit of measurement: When calculating the ground disturbance, it is necessary to identify the appropriate unit level at which the disturbance will be calculated. For ground disturbing activities that occur within an ACEC, the disturbance calculation will be based on the ACEC unit boundary, or the boundary of the disturbance cap area(s), whichever area is smaller. If there is overlap between California Desert National Conservation Lands and an ACEC, the calculation will take place based on the smallest unit. If an activity/project overlaps two or more smaller units, the cap will be calculated, individually, for all affected units.</p> <p>Ground disturbance includes: The calculation shall include existing ground disturbance in addition to the estimated ground disturbance from the proposed activity (future) determined at the time of the individual proposal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Authorized/approved ground disturbing activities – built and not yet built 	Yes	Land disturbance on BLM land is associated with fence and restoration activities designed to promote and enhance these resources - desert tortoise. Disturbance cap does on apply.	

ACECs						
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BLM identified routes – all routes, trails, etc., authorized and unauthorized, identified in the Ground Transportation Linear Feature (GTLF) and/or other BLM route network database (i.e., BLM local databases that contain the best available data on routes and trails, replacement for GTLF, etc.), following applicable BLM standards and policy for identification of routes (authorized and unauthorized) • Assumptions may be used to identify the percentage/degree/area/etc. of ground disturbance for a specific authorized/approved activity or activity-type based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Activity-specific environmental analysis, such as NEPA or ESA Section 7 Biological Assessment ○ Known and documented patterns of ground disturbance ○ Other documented site-specific factors that limit or play a role in ground disturbance, such as topography, geography, hydrology (e.g. desert washes obliterating authorized routes on a regular basis), historical and predicted patterns of use • Any unauthorized disturbance that can be seen at a 1:10,000 scale using the best available aerial imagery • Ground disturbance from wildfire, animals, or other disturbances that can be seen at a 1:10,000 scale using the best available aerial imagery • Historic Route 66 maintenance - potential ground disturbance estimates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — As part of the ground disturbance calculation, the potential disturbance associated with estimated operations related to the maintenance of Historic Route 66 will automatically be included in the ground disturbance calculation as existing ground disturbance for the units specified below, until which time these estimated acres are no longer necessary due to approved operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ South Amboy-Mojave California Desert National Conservation Lands 221 acres ▪ Bristol Mountains ACEC 92 acres ▪ Chemehuevi ACEC 43 acres ▪ Pisgah ACEC 86 acres ○ The estimated ground disturbance acreage includes disturbance associated with potential access to the locations if no current access exists. ○ The estimated ground disturbance acres for maintenance of Historic Route 66 in the before mentioned conservation units is not approval of these activities by BLM. Activities associated with the management and maintenance of Historic Route 66 on BLM administered land will follow all applicable laws, regulations and policies. <p>Exceptions to the disturbance calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actions necessary to control the immediate impacts of an emergency that are urgently needed to reduce the risk to life, property, or important natural, cultural, or historic resources, in accordance with 43 CFR 46.150, will not be required to conduct a disturbance calculation. If the actions are ground disturbing, that disturbance will count towards the disturbance cap when next calculated for non-emergency activities. • Actions that are authorized under a Department of Interior (DOI) or BLM NEPA Categorical Exclusion will not be required to conduct a disturbance calculation; however, these actions are not exempt from the disturbance mitigation requirement if a unit is at or above its cap. Although the BLM is not required to calculate the disturbance cap before approving an activity under a Categorical Exclusion, if the BLM knows an area is at or exceeding the cap, the disturbance mitigation requirements would apply to that activity. • BLM authorized/approved research or restoration activities that are designed or intended to promote and enhance the relevant and important values for which the ACEC was designated. <p>Yes</p> <p>Land disturbance on BLM land is associated with fence and restoration activities designed to promote and enhance these resources - desert tortoise. Disturbance cap does on apply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actions that are entirely within the footprint of an existing authorized/approved site of ground disturbance that is within the calculation above. • Livestock grazing permit renewals (however, water developments or other range improvements requiring an Environmental Assessment or Environmental Impact Statement would be subject to the disturbance calculation and any mitigation requirements). <p>Ground disturbance mitigation: The purpose of ground disturbance mitigation (disturbance mitigation) is to allow actions to occur in California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC that is at or above its designated disturbance cap(s), while at the same time providing a restoration mechanism that will, over time, improve the condition of the unit(s) and take them below their cap. Disturbance mitigation is compensatory. Disturbance mitigation is unique to ground disturbance cap implementation and a discrete form of compensatory mitigation, separate from other required mitigation in the DRECP (see Glossary of Terms).</p> <p>Disturbance mitigation may only be used for ground disturbance that is otherwise allowed by the LUPA and consistent with the purposes for which the California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC was designated. Areas used for disturbance mitigation are still considered disturbed until which time they meet the “Ground Disturbance Recovery” criteria in the description below.</p> <p>Unit for implementing disturbance mitigation: The appropriate unit level for implementing disturbance mitigation is the same as that used for calculating ground disturbance. For ground disturbing activities that occur within an ACEC, the disturbance mitigation will be required within the ACEC unit boundary, or the boundary of the disturbance cap area(s), whichever area is smaller. If there is overlap between California Desert National Conservation Lands and an ACEC, the disturbance mitigation will take place in the smallest unit. If an activity/project overlaps two or more smaller units, disturbance mitigation will be required for all units that are at or over their specified disturbance cap.</p> <p>No disturbance mitigation required: If the calculated ground disturbance for the unit(s) is under the cap:</p>				

ACECs					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No disturbance mitigation required; use activity design features to minimize new ground disturbance and help stay below cap. <p>Disturbance mitigation required: If the calculated ground disturbance is at or above the unit(s) cap, disturbance mitigation is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use activity design features to minimize new ground disturbance to the extent practicable. For the portion of the proposed activity that is located on land within an area previously disturbed by an authorized/approved action that has been terminated the required disturbance mitigation ratio is 1.5 (1½):1. For the portion of the proposed activity that is located on undisturbed land or land disturbed by unauthorized activities, the required disturbance mitigation ratio is 3:1. Although the BLM is not required to calculate the ground disturbance cap before approving/authorizing an activity under a Categorical Exclusion, if the BLM knows an area is at or exceeding the cap, the disturbance mitigation requirements would apply to that activity. In the rare circumstance where the BLM authorizes activities on areas restored (e.g., as disturbance or other forms of mitigation), the required disturbance mitigation ratio requirement is doubled, that is, 3:1 or 6:1, respectively. <p>If disturbance mitigation opportunities do not exist in a unit, ground-disturbing activities (see exceptions below) will not be allowed in that unit until which time opportunities for disturbance mitigation in the unit become available (see types and forms of disturbance mitigation below) or the unit recovers and drops below the cap.</p> <p>Exceptions to the disturbance mitigation requirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any portion of the proposed activity that is located on land previously disturbed by an existing, valid authorized/approved action. Livestock grazing permit renewals (however, water developments or other range improvements requiring an Environmental Assessment or Environmental Impact Statement would be subject to the disturbance calculation and any mitigation requirements). Land use authorization assignments and renewals with no change in use. BLM authorized/approved activities that are designed and implemented to reduce existing ground disturbance, such as ecological, cultural, or habitat restoration or enhancement activities. Non-discretionary actions, where BLM has no authority to require compensatory mitigation. <p>Types and forms of disturbance mitigation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restoration of previously disturbed BLM lands within the boundary of the specific ACEC unit(s) being impacted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acquisition of undisturbed lands within the boundary of the specific ACEC unit being impacted. Ground disturbance mitigation can be “nested” (i.e., combined) with other resource mitigation requirements, when appropriate. For example, a parcel restored for desert tortoise habitat mitigation may also satisfy the disturbance mitigation requirement if the parcel is within the appropriate unit of California Desert National Conservation Lands, ACEC boundary, or smaller disturbance cap unit. <p>Ground Disturbance Recovery</p> <p>In general, California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC ground disturbance recovery would be determined during the decadal ground disturbance threshold ecoregion trend monitoring assessments (see below, and Monitoring and Adaptive Management). California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC recovery may be assessed at intermediate intervals, in between the decadal assessments, at BLM’s discretion based on adequate funding and staffing. Between the decadal assessments, BLM will assume disturbed areas and units (same as used for calculations and mitigation) are not yet recovered until data is presented and BLM determines the area meets one of the two criteria below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field verification that disturbed area(s) are dominated by the establishment of native shrubs, as appropriate for the site, and demonstrated function of ecological processes (e.g., water flow, soil stability). Ground disturbance can no longer be seen at the 1:10,000 scale using the best available aerial imagery. <p>Areas within California Desert National Conservation Lands and/or ACEC(s) may be determined recovered by BLM at any time, once one of the two criteria above are met, prior to the entire unit (of calculation and mitigation) being determined recovered. Areas determined recovered by BLM would be removed from the subsequent ground disturbance calculation for that unit.</p>			
Lands & Realty	ACEC-LANDS-1	Renewable energy activities are not allowed. ACECs are right-of-way avoidance areas for all other land use authorizations, except when identified as right-of-way exclusion areas in the individual unit’s Special Management Plan (Appendix B). Transmission is allowed. Re-powering of an existing wind facility is allowed if the re-power project remains within the existing approved wind energy ROW and reduces environmental impacts.	Yes	Not a renewable energy project.	
	ACEC-LANDS-2	All lands within Areas of Critical Environmental Concern are identified for retention. If the BLM determines that disposal through exchange would result in a net benefit to the values of the ACEC, it may consider that exchange through a land use plan amendment.		n/a	
Minerals	ACEC-MIN-1	High Potential Mineral Areas		n/a	

ACECs					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">In California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs, determine if reasonable alternatives exist outside of the California Desert National Conservation Lands/ACEC areas prior to proposing mineral resource development within one of these areas.			
	ACEC-VRM-1	Manage Manzanar ACEC to conform to VRM Class II standards.		n/a	

Wildlife Allocation		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Lands & Realty	WILD-LANDS-1	Renewable energy activities and related ancillary facilities are not allowed.			
	WILD-LANDS-2	Applications for use authorizations that provide a benefit to the management area or serve public interests may be allowed, unless prohibited by statute.			
	WILD-LANDS-3	Use authorization applications, excluding renewable energy projects and related ancillary facilities, will be evaluated in accordance with whether they are compatible with and not contrary to the wildlife values or the protection and enhancement of wildlife and plant habitat for that Allocation.			
	WILD-LANDS-4	All lands within Wildlife Allocations are identified for retention. If the BLM determines that disposal through exchange would result in a net benefit to the values of the Wildlife Allocation, it may consider that exchange through a land use plan amendment.			

SRMAs					
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Biological Resources-Vegetation	SRMA-VEG-1	Vegetative Use Authorizations: Commercial collection of seed is an allowable use in designated OHV Open Areas. CMAs within SRMAs apply to this kind of activity	No	Activity not proposed.	
Comprehensive Trails and Travel Management	SRMA-CTTM-1	Refer to the individual SRMA Special Unit Management Plans (Appendix C) for SRMA/Recreation Management Zone specific objectives, management actions, and allowable uses. Protect SRMAs for their unique/special recreation values. Manage roads/primitive roads/trails consistent with SRMA objectives and as designated in Transportation and Travel Management Plan/RMPs.	Yes		
Lands and Realty	SRMA-LANDS-1	Renewable energy development is not an allowable use in SRMAs due to the incompatibility with the values of the SRMA. Two exceptions to this management action are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geothermal development is an allowable use if a geothermal-only DFA overlays the SRMA designation and complies with a "no surface occupancy" restriction; with exception of the Ocotillo Wells SRMA (refer to the technology specifics for the DFA and the Special Unit Management Plan in Appendix C) If DRECP variance land designation overlays the SRMA, renewable energy may be allowed on a case-by-case basis if the proposed project is found to be compatible with recreation values and the Special Unit Management Plan (Appendix C) specific to the SRMA. Re-powering of an existing wind facility is allowed if the re-power project remains within the existing approved ROW and reduces environmental and recreation impacts.	No	Not a renewable development project.	
	SRMA-LANDS-2	Acquired land within the SRMAs will be managed according to the goals and objectives of the SRMA, and activities on these lands will be consistent with the CMAs for SRMAs.	No	Proposed project does not involve acquiring lands.	
	SRMA-LANDS-3	Lands within SRMAs are available for disposal. However, disposal actions are only available to parties that will manage the land in accordance with the recreational values identified in the Special Unit Management Plan (Appendix C) for the SRMA.	No	Project does not involve disposal of lands.	
Recreation & Visitor Services	SRMA-REC-1	Manage SRMAs for their targeted recreation activities, experiences and benefits. Maintain (and where possible enhance) the recreation setting characteristics—physical components of remoteness, naturalness and facilities; social components of contact, group size and evidence of use; and operational components of access, visitor services and management controls.	No	Project would not impact SRMAs targeted recreational activities, experiences or benefits.	
	SRMA-REC-2	In SRMAs that overlap with California Desert National Conservation Lands and ACECs, manage in accordance with the Special Unit Management Plans for the SRMA/ERMA and the applicable ecological and cultural conservation unit (Appendices A, B, and C). If there is a conflict between the California Desert National Conservation Lands or ACEC management and the SRMA/ERMA management, the BLM will apply the most protective management (i.e., management that best supports natural and cultural resource conservation and limits impacts to the values for which the conservation unit was designated).	Yes	CDNCL CAMs were reviewed as well as the CMAs here - see NCL Tab.	
	SRMA-REC-3	SRMA objectives and desired recreation setting characteristics described in the Special Unit Management Plans (Appendix C) may be refined and/or zoned in activity-level planning, based on visitor-use surveys and other monitoring.	No	Proposed project does not change refining objectives or desired recreation setting characteristics.	
Visual Resources Management	SRMA-VRM-1	Manage the Alabama Hills SRMA to conform to VRM Class II standards.	No	Not within the Alabama Hills SRMA.	

ERMAs		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
General	ERMA-LUPA-1	Renewable energy activities and related ancillary facilities are not allowed where an ERMA overlaps with California Desert National Conservation Lands, ACEC, or Wildlife Allocation, or is not allowed in a specific ERMA as described in the Special Unit Management Plan (see Appendix C).			
	ERMA-LUPA-2	<p>In areas where renewable energy activities and related ancillary facilities are an allowable use, the CMAs related to renewable energy activities and related ancillary facilities for General Public Lands apply (refer to Section II.4.2.10), including but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Renewable energy activities and related ancillary facilities that may have a measurable (i.e., the effect can be evaluated) adverse impact (direct, indirect or cumulative) on the biological or cultural conservation strategies, including individual California Desert National Conservation Lands, ACEC and/or Wildlife Allocation units of the DRECP LUPA are not allowed. • Renewable energy activities and related ancillary facilities that may have a measureable (i.e., the effect can be evaluated) adverse impact (direct, indirect or cumulative) on the recreation design, including individual SRMAs and ERMAs, of the DRECP LUPA are not allowed. • Renewable energy activities and related ancillary facilities that may have a measurable (i.e., the effect can be evaluated) adverse impact (direct, indirect, or cumulative) on the renewable energy and transmission design, including individual DFAs and VPLs, are not allowed. 			
Recreation and Visitor Services	ERMA-REC-1	When considering land use authorizations within ERMAs, retain to the extent practicable recreation activities and associated qualities and conditions within these areas.			

DFAs and VPLs		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Biological Resources: North American Warm Desert Dune and Sand Flats	DFA-VPL-BIO-DUNE-1	Activities in DFAs and VPLs, including transmission substations, will be sited to avoid dune vegetation (i.e., North American Warm Desert Dune and Sand Flats). Unavoidable impacts (see "unavoidable impacts to resources" in the Glossary of Terms) to dune vegetation will be limited to transmission projects, except transmission substations, and access roads that will be sited to minimize unavoidable impacts. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For unavoidable impacts (see "unavoidable impacts to resources" in the Glossary of Terms) to dune vegetation, the following will be required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access roads will be unpaved. Access roads will be designed and constructed to be at grade with the ground surface to avoid inhibiting sand transportation. 			
	DFA-VPL-BIO-DUNE-2	Within Aeolian corridors that transport sand to dune formations and vegetation types downwind inside and outside of the DFAs, all activities will be designed and operated to facilitate the flow of sand across activity sites, and avoid the trapping or diverting of sand from the Aeolian corridor. Buildings and structures within the site will take into account the direction of sand flow and, to the extent feasible, build and align structures to allow sand to flow through the site unimpeded. Fences will be designed to allow sand to flow through and not be trapped.			
Individual Focus Species (IFS): Desert Tortoise	DFA-VPL-BIO-IFS-1	To the maximum extent practicable (see Glossary of Terms), activities will be sited in previously disturbed areas, areas of low quality habitat, and areas with low habitat intactness in desert tortoise linkages and the Ord-Rodman TCA, identified in Appendix D.			
Mohave Ground Squirrel	DFA-VPL-BIO-IFS-2	Within the Mohave ground squirrel range configure solar panel and wind turbine arrays to allow areas of native vegetation that will facilitate Mohave ground squirrel movement through the project site. This may include raised and/or rotating solar panels or open space between rows of panels or turbines. Fences surrounding sites should be permeable for Mohave ground squirrels.			
Bats	DFA-VPL-BIO-BAT-1	Wind projects will not be sited within 0.5 mile of any occupied or presumed occupied maternity roost.			
Fire Prevention/Protection	DFA-VPL-BIO-FIRE-1	Implement the following standard practice for fire prevention/protection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement site-specific fire prevention/protection actions particular to the construction and operation of renewable energy and transmission project that include procedures for reducing fires while minimizing the necessary amount of vegetation clearing, fuel modification, and other construction-related activities. At a minimum these actions will include designating site fire coordinators, providing adequate fire suppression equipment (including in vehicles), and establishing emergency response information relevant to the construction site. 			
Biological Compensation	DFA-VPL-BIO-COMP-1	Impacts to biological resources from all activities in DFAs and VPLs will be compensated using the same ratios and strategies as LUPA-BIO-COMP-1 through 4, with the exception identified below in DFA-VPL-BIO-COMP-2.			
	DFA-VPL-BIO-COMP-2	Exception to the biological resources standard compensation ratio of 1:1 - desert tortoise intact linkage habitat compensation ratio of 2:1 applies to the identified modeled intact linkage habitat (Appendix D) in two linkages—Ord-Rodman critical habitat unit to Joshua Tree National Park, and Fremont-Kramer critical habitat unit to the Ord-Rodman critical habitat unit, as identified in Appendix D. Maintenance and enhancement of the function of these two linkages is essential to the function of the Ord-Rodman critical habitat unit.			
Comprehensive Trails and Travel Management	DFA-VPL-CTTM-1	Avoid Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3 roads/primitive roads/trails, Backcountry Byways, and other significant linear features (as defined in the LUPA-wide CMAs). If avoidance is not practicable, relocate access to the same or higher standard and maintain the recreation setting characteristics and access to recreation activities, facilities, and destination.			
Cultural Resources and Tribal Interests	DFA-VPL-CTTM-2	If residual impacts to Tier 1 and Tier 2 roads/primitive roads/trails, Backcountry Byways, or other significant linear features cannot be protected and maintained, commensurate compensation in the form of an enhanced recreation operations, recreation facilities or opportunities will be required. BLM developed and maintains a geodatabase for Cultural Resources and Cultural Resources investigations in a GIS. The geodatabase is regularly updated with newly recorded and re-recorded resource and investigation data. However, while the geodatabase includes location information (feature classes or shapefiles), the associated information about each resource or investigation (attribute data) is limited or inconsistent. As it exists now, the geodatabase cannot be used for predictive analyses like those recommended in <i>A Strategy for Improving Mitigation Policies and Practices of the Department of the Interior</i> (DOI 2014). However, with some updates, the geodatabase will be a powerful tool for identifying potential conservation priorities as well as development opportunities. Many of the CMAs below are intended to facilitate the update of BLM's geodatabase, and require its use when the updates are complete. The following CMAs are for renewable energy and transmission land use authorizations only, in DFAs and VPLs. All other activities in DFAs and VPs are subject to the NHPA Section 106 process.			
	DFA-VPL-CUL-1	For renewable energy activities and transmission, require the applicant to pay all appropriate costs associated with the following processes, through the appropriate BLM funding mechanism: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All appropriate costs associated with the BLM's analysis of the DRECP geodatabase and other sources for cultural resources sensitivity. All appropriate costs associated with preliminary sensitivity analysis. All appropriate costs associated with the Section 106 process including the identification and defining of cultural resources. These costs may also include logistical, travel, and other support costs incurred by tribes in the consultation process. All appropriate costs associated with updating the DRECP cultural resources geodatabase with project specific results. 			

DFAs and VPLs		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	DFA-VPL-CUL-2	Consistent and in compliance with the NHPA Programmatic Agreement, signed February 5, 2016, or the most up to date signed version -for renewable energy activities and transmission, a compensatory mitigation fee will be required within the LUPA Decision Area to address cumulative and some indirect adverse effects to historic properties. The mitigation fee will be calculated in a manner that is commensurate to the size and regional impacts of the project. Refer to the Programmatic Agreement for details regarding the mitigation fee.			
	DFA-VPL-CUL-3	For renewable energy activities and transmission, the management fee rate will be determined through the NHPA programmatic Section 106 consultation process that will be completed as part of the DRECP land use plan amendment.			
	DFA-VPL-CUL-4	For renewable energy activities and transmission, demonstrate that results of cultural resources sensitivity, based on the DRECP geodatabase, and other sources, are used as part of the initial planning pre-application process and to select of specific footprints for further consideration.			
	DFA-VPL-CUL-5	For renewable energy activities and transmission, provide a statistically significant sample survey as part of the pre-application process, unless the BLM determines the DRECP geodatabase and other sources are adequate to assess cultural resources sensitivity of specific footprints.			
	DFA-VPL-CUL-6	For renewable energy activities and transmission, provide justification in the application why the project considerations merit moving forward if the specific footprint lies within an area identified or forecast as sensitive for cultural resources by the BLM.			
	DFA-VPL-CUL-7	For renewable energy activities and transmission, complete the NHPA Section 106 Process as specified in 36 CFR Part 800, or via an alternate procedure, allowed for under 36 CFR Part 800.14 prior to issuing a ROD or ROW grant on any utility-scale renewable energy or transmission project. For utility-scale solar energy developments, the BLM may follow the Solar Programmatic Agreement.			
Livestock Grazing	DFA-VPL-LIVE-1	Avoid siting solar developments in active livestock grazing allotments. If a ROW is granted for solar development in an active livestock grazing allotment, prior to solar projects being constructed in active livestock allotments, an agreement must be reached with the grazing permittee/lessee on the 2-year notification requirements. If any rangeland improvements such as, but not limited to, fences, corrals, or water storage projects, are to be impacted by energy projects, reach agreement with the BLM and the grazing permittee/lessee on moving or replacing the range improvement. This may include the costs for NEPA, clearances, and materials.			
	DFA-VPL-LIVE-2	In California Condor use areas, wind energy ROWs will include a term and condition requiring the permittee and wind operator to eliminate grazing of livestock.			
	DFA-VPL-LIVE-3	Include no surface occupancy stipulation on geothermal leases in active grazing allotments.			
Vegetation	DFA-VPL-VEG-1	Vegetative Use Authorizations: Commercial collection of seed in DFAs and VPLs is an allowable use. CMA's within these areas apply to this kind of activity.			
Visual Resources Management	DFA-VPL-VRM-1	Encourage development in a planned fashion within DFAs (e.g., similar to the planned unit development concept used for urban design—i.e., in-fill vs. scattered development, use of common road networks, Generator Tie Lines etc., use of similar support facility designs materials and colors etc.) to avoid industrial sprawl.			
	DFA-VPL-VRM-2	Development in DFAs and VPLs are required to incorporate visual design standards and include the best available, most recent BMPs, as determined by BLM (e.g. Solar, Wind, West Wide Energy Corridor, and Geothermal PEISs, the "Best Management Practices for Reducing Visual Impacts of Renewable Energy Facilities on BLM-Administered Lands", and other programmatic BMP documents).			
	DFA-VPL-VRM-3	<p>Required Visual Resource BMPs. All development within the DFAs and VPLs will abide by the BMPs addressed in the most recent version of the document "<i>Reducing Visual Impacts of Renewable Energy Facilities on BLM-Administered Lands</i>", or its replacement, including, but not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Transmission: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Color-treat monopoles Shadow Gray per the BLM Environmental Color Chart CC001 unless a more effective color choice is selected by the local Field Office VRM specialist. ○ Lattice towers and conductors will have non-specular qualities. ○ Lattice Towers will be located a minimum of 3/4 miles away from Key Observation Points such as roads, scenic overlooks, trails, campgrounds, navigable rivers and other areas people tend to congregate and located against a landscape backdrop when topography allows. ● Solar – Color treat all facilities Shadow Gray from the BLM Environmental Color Chart CC001 unless a more effective color is selected by the Field Office VRM specialist, including but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Concentrated solar thermal parabolic trough panel backs ○ Solar power tower heliostats ○ Solar power towers ○ Cooling towers ○ Power blocks ● Wind – Color treat all facilities Shadow Gray with the exception of the wind turbine and towers 200 vertical feet or more. ● Night Sky – BMPs to minimize impacts to night sky including light shielding will be employed 			

Development Focus Areas		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Renewable Energy	DFA-RE-1	<p>In order to use the DRECP's BLM LUPA streamlined process for renewable energy in DFAs and transmission, project proponents must first consult with appropriate representatives of the Department of Defense to ensure the proposed renewable energy and/or transmission activity will not cause an unacceptable risk to national security. Refer to additional detail in LUPA Section IV.4 and Appendix E. Specifically, the following process will be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For renewable energy and transmission activities proposed in red areas (see Appendix E), the DRECP BLM LUPA streamlined process will not be available unless a letter is obtained from the Department of Defense Siting Clearinghouse stating that military impacts have been mitigated. For renewable energy and transmission activities proposed in orange or yellow areas (see Appendix E), the DRECP BLM LUPA streamlined process will be not be available until Department of Defense representatives at the regional level have been consulted and have been provided a minimum of 30 days to assess potential mission impacts. If the regional representatives conclude within the 30 day period that there is a significant possibility that a proposed activity presents an unacceptable risk to national security, the BLM will not streamline the proposed activity process and will require additional environmental analysis regarding Department of Defense impacts, unless a letter is obtained from the Department of Defense Siting Clearinghouse stating that military impacts have been mitigated. 			
Biological Resources	DFA-BIO-IFS-1	Conduct the following surveys as applicable in the DFAs as shown in Table 21 .			
	DFA-BIO-IFS-2	Implement the following setbacks shown below in Table 22 as applicable in the DFAs.			
Desert Tortoise	DFA-BIO-IFS-3	<p>Protocol surveys, as described in DFA-BIO-IFS-1 and shown in Table 21, are required for development in the desert tortoise survey areas (see Appendix D). Based on the results of the protocol surveys the identified desert tortoises will be translocated, or the activity will be redesigned/relocated as described below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If protocol surveys identify 35 or fewer desert tortoises in potential impact areas on an activity site, the USFWS and CDFW (for third party activities) will be contacted and provided with the protocol survey results and information necessary for the translocation of identified desert tortoises. Pre-construction and construction, and other activities will not begin until the clearance surveys for the site have been completed and the desert tortoises have been translocated. Translocation will be conducted in coordination with the USFWS and CDFW, as appropriate, per the protocols in the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) and the most up-to-date USFWS protocol. If protocol surveys identify an adult desert tortoise density (i.e., individuals 160 millimeters or more) of more than 5 per square mile or more than 35 individuals total on a project site, the project will be required to be redesigned, re-sited, or relocated to avoid and minimize the impacts of the activity on desert tortoise. 			
Mohave Ground Squirrel	DFA-BIO-IFS-4	<p>The DFA in the "North of Edwards" Mohave ground squirrel key population center is closed to renewable energy applications and any activity that is likely to result in the mortality (killing) of a Mohave ground squirrel until Kern and San Bernardino counties complete county General Plan amendments/updates that include renewable energy development and Mohave ground squirrel conservation on nonfederal land in the West Mojave ecoregion and the CDFW releases a final Mohave Ground Squirrel Conservation Strategy, or for a period of 5 years after the signing of the DRECP LUPA ROD, whichever comes first. If Kern and San Bernardino counties and CDFW do not complete their respective plans within the 5-year period, prior to opening the DFA to renewable energy applications and other impacting activities, BLM will assess new Mohave ground squirrel information, in coordination with the CDFW, to determine if modifications to the DFA or CMAs are warranted based on new Mohave ground squirrel information.</p>			
	DFA-BIO-IFS-5	<p>Once the planning criteria in CMA DFA-BIO-IFS-4, are met, the DFA in the "North of Edwards" Mohave ground squirrel key population center will be reevaluated. If Kern and San Bernardino counties receive Mohave ground squirrel take authorizations from the CDFW through completed Natural Community Conservation Plans or county-wide conservation strategies that address Mohave ground squirrel conservation at a landscape level and include renewable energy development areas on nonfederal land in the West Mojave ecoregion, the "North of Edwards" key population center DFA will be eliminated and the management changed to General Public Lands, as part of adaptive management.</p>			
Plants	DFA-BIO-PLANT-1	<p>Impact to suitable habitat (see Glossary of Terms) for the following plant Focus Species within the DRECP Plan Area will be capped (see "DFA Suitable Habitat Impacts Cap" in the Glossary of Terms) in the DFAs as described below and in Table 23. The suitable habitat impact cap for these plant species is to be measured in DFAs as a group, not individually.</p> <p>Triple-ribbed milk-vetch is an avoidance species in DFAs, therefore none of its suitable habitat is to be impacted.</p>			
Recreation	DFA-REC-1	<p>Retain, to the extent possible, the identified recreation setting characteristics: physical components of remoteness, naturalness and facilities; social components of contact, group size and evidence of use; and operational components of access, visitor services and management controls (see recreation setting characteristics matrix).</p>			
	DFA-REC-2	<p>Avoid large-scale ground disturbance within one-half mile of Level 3 Recreation facility footprint including route access and staging areas. If avoidance isn't practicable, the facility must be relocated to the same or higher standard and maintain recreation objectives and setting characteristics.</p>			
	DFA-REC-3	<p>SRMAs are exclusion areas for renewable energy development due to the incompatibility with the values of SRMAs. Two exceptions to this management action are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> geothermal development is an allowable use in the few instances in Imperial County where a geothermal-only DFA overlays the SRMA designation and the lease includes a "no surface occupancy" stipulation, with exception of three specific parcels in the Ocotillo Wells SRMA (the Special Unit Management Plan in Appendix C) 			

Development Focus Areas		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
		2. the VPL at Antimony Flat in Kern County overlaying the SRMA, renewable energy may be allowed on a case-by-case basis if the proposed project is found to be compatible with the specific SRMA values.			
	DFA-REC-4	When considering large-scale development in DFAs, retain to the extent possible existing, approved recreation activities.			
	DFA-REC-5	For displacement of dispersed recreation opportunities, commensurate compensation in the form of enhanced recreation operations, recreation facilities or opportunities will be required. If recreation displacement results in resource damage due to increased use in other areas, mitigate that damage through whatever measures are most appropriate as determined by the Authorized Officer.			
	DFA-REC-6	Where activities in DFAs displace authorized facilities, similar new recreation facilities/campgrounds (including but not limited to the installation of new structures including pit toilets, shade structures, picnic tables, installing interpretive panels, etc.), will be provided.			
	DFA-REC-7	If designated vehicle routes are directly impacted by activities (includes modification of existing route to accommodate industrial equipment, restricted access or full closure of designated route, pull outs, and staging area's to the public, etc.), mitigation will include the development of alternative routes to allow for continued vehicular access with proper signage, with a similar recreation experience. In addition, mitigation will also include the construction of an "OHV touring route" which circumvents the activity area and allows for interpretive signing materials to be placed at strategic locations along the new touring route, if determined to be appropriate by BLM.			
	DFA-REC-8	Impacts from activities in a DFA to Special Recreation Permit activities will be mitigated by providing necessary planning and NEPA compliance documentation for Special Recreation Permit replacement activities, as determined appropriate on a case-by case basis.			
	DFA-REC-9	If residual impacts to SRMAs occur from activity impacts in a DFA, commensurate mitigation through relocation or replacement of facilities or compensation (in the form of a recreation operations and enhancement fund) will be required.			
	DFA-REC-10	Within ERMAs, impacts from development projects that do not enhance conservation or recreation goals will require commensurate mitigation through relocation or replacement of facilities.			
Lands and Realty	DFA-LANDS-1	Lands within DFAs are available for disposal.			
	DFA-LANDS-2	Development of acquired lands within DFAs is allowed, at the discretion of the BLM California State Director, unless development is incompatible with the purposes of the acquisition and any applicable deed restrictions.			
	DFA-LANDS-3	Lands proposed for exchange in DFAs will be segregated from the public land laws for 5 years, but wind, solar, geothermal and transmission applications and their associated facilities are allowed.			
	DFA-LANDS-4	Review withdrawn lands in DFAs upon receipt of a ROW application and if appropriate modify to allow for issuance of ROW grants.			
	DFA-LANDS-5	Cost recovery funding used to process a ROW application may be used to adjudicate and remedy any conflicting land withdrawals, if necessary.			
	DFA-LANDS-6	Make public lands in DFAs available for selection by the CSLC in lieu of base lands within DFAs. Base lands are School Lands the State of California was entitled to but did not receive title to due to prior existing encumbrances.			
	DFA-LANDS-7	Transmission facilities are an allowable use and will not require a plan amendment within DFAs.			
Visual Resources Management	DFA-VRM-1	Manage all DFAs as VRM Class IV to allow for industrial scale development. Employ best management practices to reduce visual contrast of facilities.			
	DFA-VRM-2	Regional mitigation for visual impacts is required in DFAs . Mitigation is based on the VRI class and the underlying visual values (scenic quality, sensitivity, and distance zone) for the activity area as it stands at the time the ROD is signed for the DRECP LUPA. Compensatory mitigation may take the form of reclamation of other BLM lands to maintain (neutral) or enhance (beneficial) visual values on VRI Class II and III lands. Other considerations may include acquisition of conservation easements to protect and sustain visual quality within the viewshed of BLM lands. The following mitigation ratios will be applied in DFAs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VRI Class II 1:1 ratio • VRI Class III ½ (0.5) : 1 ratio • VRI Class IV, no mitigation required Additional mitigation will be required where activities affect viewsheds of specially designated areas (e.g., National Scenic and Historic Trails).			
Wild Horses and Burros	DFA-WHB-1	Incorporate all guidance provided by the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act of 1971, its amendments, associated regulations, and any pertinent court rulings into the project/activity proposal, as appropriate.			
	DFA-WHB-2	Development that would reduce burros' access to forage, water, shelter, or space or impede their wild, free-roaming behavior in Herd Management Area is not allowed			
	DFA-WHB-3	Mitigation can only occur on lands that the animals were found at the passage of the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act of 1971. Expansion of the boundaries of a Herd Management Area back into the Herd Areas would require a land use plan amendment, the cost of which would be incurred by the applicant proposing to develop in the Herd Management Area, if part of the proposed mitigation package.			
Wilderness Characteristics	DFA-WC-1	Renewable energy activities are allowed in DFAs that have been inventoried and identified as lands with wilderness characteristics.			

Development Focus Areas		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	DFA-WC-2	For inventoried lands found to have wilderness characteristics in DFAs, compensatory mitigation is required at a 1:1 ratio if wilderness characteristics are directly impacted. This may be accomplished through acquisition and donation, from willing landowners, to the federal government of (a) wilderness inholdings, (b) wilderness edge holdings that have inventoried wilderness characteristics, or (c) other areas within the LUPA Decision Area that are managed to protect wilderness characteristics. Restoration of impaired wilderness characteristics in Wilderness, Wilderness Study Area, and lands managed to protect wilderness characteristics could be substituted for acquisition.			

Variance Process Lands		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Renewable Energy	LUVPL-BIO-RE-1	All renewable energy activities, during the planning phase, must establish baseline conditions for Focus and BLM Special Status bird and bat species using protocols and methodologies approved by BLM in coordination with USFWS, and CDFW as appropriate.			
	VPL-BIO-RE-2	As part of a renewable energy activity proposal that may affect bird and bat Focus and BLM Special Status Species, a proven (e.g., peer reviewed) technology solution to bird and bat Focus and BLM Special Status Species injury and mortality must be incorporated into the activity design and operation as a mandatory element.			
	VPL-BIO-RE-3	As part of a renewable energy activity proposal that may conflict with Department of Defense operations, a proven (e.g., peer reviewed) technology solution to Department of Defense conflicts must be incorporated as a mandatory element.			
	VPL-BIO-RE-4	Each utility-scale renewable energy activity must result in a no net increase in ground disturbance within the specific ROW grant area.			
	VPL-BIO-RE-5	The VPL at Antimony Flat in Kern County will remain as a VPL or be removed based on consistency with the Kern County General Plan Update. If removed, renewable energy activities would no longer be an allowable use in the SRMA.			
Lands & Realty	VPL-LANDS-1	Lands within VPLs are available for disposal.			
Recreation & Visitor Services	VPL-REC-1	The VPL at Antimony Flat in Kern County will remain as a VPL or be removed based on consistency with the Kern County General Plan Update. If removed, renewable energy activities would no longer be an allowable use in the SRMA.			
Visual Resources Management	VPL-VRM-1	Manage all Variance Process Lands as VRM Class III.			
	VPL-VRM-2	<p>Regional mitigation is required for visual impacts in VPLs. Mitigation will be based on the VRI class and the underlying visual values (scenic quality, sensitivity, and distance zone) for the development area as it stands at the time the ROD is signed for the DRECP. Compensatory mitigation may take the form of reclamation of other BLM lands to maintain (neutral) or enhance (beneficial) visual values on VRI Class II and III lands. Other considerations may include acquisition of conservation easements to protect and sustain visual quality within the viewshed of BLM lands. The following mitigation ratios will be applied in VPLs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VRI Class II 2:1 ratio • VRI Class III 1:1 ratio • VRI Class IV no mitigation required <p>Additional mitigation will be required where activities affect viewsheds of specially designated areas (e.g., National Scenic and Historic Trails).</p>			

General Public Lands		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	GPL-1	DRECP LUPA Biological and Cultural Conservation Design – Activities that may have a measurable (i.e. the effect can be evaluated) adverse impact (direct, indirect or cumulative) on the biological or cultural conservation strategies, including individual California Desert National Conservation Lands, ACEC and/or Wildlife Allocation units of the DRECP LUPA are not allowed.			
	GPL-2	DRECP LUPA Recreation Design - Activities that may have a measureable (i.e. the effect can be evaluated) adverse impact (direct, indirect or cumulative) on the recreation design, including individual SRMAs and ERMAs, of the DRECP LUPA are not allowed.			
	GPL-3	DRECP LUPA Renewable Energy and Transmission Design - Activities that may have a measurable (i.e. the effect can be evaluated) adverse impact (direct, indirect, or cumulative) on the renewable energy and transmission design, including individual DFAs and VPLs, are not allowed.			
	GPL-4	Renewable Energy Activities – A renewable energy activity that is not transmission aligned (see Glossary of Terms), as per the DRECP energy development design, is not allowed.			
	GPL-5	DRECP LUPA – Activities that may have a measurable (i.e. the effect can be evaluated) adverse impact (direct, indirect, or cumulative) on the LUPA-wide structure, and implementation of the DRECP LUPA are not allowed.			
Comprehensive Trails and Travel Management	GPL-CTTM-1	Avoid Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3 roads/primitive roads/trails, Backcountry Byways, and other significant linear features (as defined in the LUPA-wide CMAs). If avoidance is not practicable, relocate access to the same or higher standard and maintain the recreation setting characteristics and access to recreation activities, facilities, and destination.			
	GPL-CTTM-2	If residual impacts to Tier 1 and Tier 2 roads/primitive roads/trails, Backcountry Byways, or other significant linear features cannot be protected and maintained, commensurate compensation in the form of an enhanced recreation operations, recreation facilities or opportunities will be required. The following CMAs are for renewable energy and transmission land use authorizations. All other activities will be subject to the NHPA Section 106 process.			
Cultural Resources and Tribal Interests	GPL-CUL-1	For renewable energy activities and transmission, the applicant is required to pay all appropriate costs associated with the following processes, through the appropriate BLM funding mechanism: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● All appropriate costs associated with the BLM’s analysis of the DRECP geodatabase and other sources for cultural resources sensitivity. ● All appropriate costs associated with preliminary sensitivity analysis. ● All appropriate costs associated with the Section 106 process including the identification and defining of cultural resources. These costs may also include logistical, travel, and other support costs incurred by tribes in the consultation process. All appropriate costs associated with updating the DRECP cultural resources geodatabase with project specific results.			
	GPL-CUL-2	For renewable energy activities and transmission, management fee, defined at a per acre rate and annual escalation provision for the life of the grant, will paid to the BLM as partial mitigation for the cumulative effects on cultural resources across the DRECP Plan Area and may be used to develop regional research designs and other forms of off-site and compensatory mitigation.			
	GPL-CUL-3	For renewable energy activities and transmission, the management fee rate will be determined through the NHPA programmatic Section 106 consultation process that will be completed as part of the DRECP LUPA.			
	GPL-CUL-4	For renewable energy activities and transmission, applicant must demonstrate that results of cultural resources sensitivity, based on the DRECP geodatabase, and other sources, are used as part of the initial planning pre-application process and to select of specific footprints for further consideration.			
	GPL-CUL-5	For renewable energy activities and transmission, applicants will provide a statistically significant sample survey as part of the pre-application process, unless the BLM determines the DRECP geodatabase and other sources are adequate to assess cultural resources sensitivity of specific footprints.			
	GPL-CUL-6	For renewable energy activities and transmission, applicants will provide justification in the application why the project considerations merit moving forward if the specific footprint lies within an area identified or forecast as sensitive for cultural resources by the BLM.			
	GPL-CUL-7	For renewable energy activities and transmission, applicants will complete the NHPA Section 106 Process as specified in 36 CFR Part 800, or via an alternate procedure, allowed for under 36 CFR Part 800.14 prior to issuing a ROD or ROW grant on any utility-scale renewable energy or transmission project. For utility-scale solar energy developments, the BLM may follow the Solar Programmatic Agreement, if applicable.			
Lands and Realty	GPL-LANDS-1	Lands within GPL are unavailable for disposal.			
	GPL-LANDS-2	Cost recovery funding used to process a ROW application may be used to adjudicate and remedy any conflicting land withdrawals, if necessary.			
Livestock Grazing	GPL-LIVE-1	Avoid siting solar developments in active livestock grazing allotments. If a ROW is granted for solar development in an active livestock grazing allotment, prior to solar projects being constructed in active livestock allotments, an agreement must be reached with the grazing permittee/lessee on the 2-year notification requirements. If any rangeland improvements such as, but not limited to, fences, corrals, or water storage projects, are to be impacted by energy projects, reach agreement with the BLM and the grazing permittee/lessee on moving or replacing the range improvement. This includes the costs for NEPA, clearances, and materials.			
	GPL-LIVE-2	In California condor use areas, wind energy ROWs will include a term and condition requiring the permittee and wind operator to eliminate grazing of livestock.			
	GPL-LIVE-3	A no surface occupancy stipulation will be included on geothermal leases in active grazing allotments.			
		Recreation and Visitor Services			

General Public Lands		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
Recreation and Visitor Services	GPL-REC-1	Retain, to the extent possible, the identified recreation setting characteristics: physical components of remoteness, naturalness and facilities; social components of contact, group size and evidence of use; and operational components of access, visitor services and management controls (see recreation setting characteristics matrix).			
	GPL-REC-2	Avoid large-scale ground disturbance within one-half mile of Level 3 Recreation facility footprint including route access and staging areas. If avoidance isn't practicable, the facility must be relocated to the same or higher standard and maintain recreation objectives and setting characteristics.			
	GPL-REC-3	When considering large-scale development in the GPL areas, retain to the extent possible existing, approved recreation activities. GPL Recreation Mitigation Measures If impacts to recreation opportunities or setting characteristics identified in RMPs, or activity plans for designated recreation areas (SRMA, ERMA, OHV Areas, etc.), from proposed activities are identified, one or more of the following mitigation measures will be applied.			
GPL Recreation Mitigation Measures	GPL-REC-4	For displacement of dispersed recreation opportunities, commensurate compensation in the form of enhanced recreation operations, recreation facilities or opportunities will be required. If recreation displacement results in resource damage due to increased use in other areas, mitigate that damage through whatever measures are most appropriate as determined by the Authorized Officer.			
	GPL-REC-5	Where activities displace authorized facilities, similar new recreation facilities/campgrounds (including but not limited to the installation of new structures including pit toilets, shade structures, picnic tables, installing interpretive panels, etc.), will be provided.			
	GPL-REC-6	If designated vehicle routes are directly impacted by activities (includes modification of existing route to accommodate industrial equipment, restricted access or full closure of designated route, pull outs, and staging area's to the public, etc.), mitigation will include the development of alternative routes to allow for continued vehicular access with proper signage, with a similar recreation experience. In addition, mitigation will also include the construction of an "OHV touring route" which circumvents the activity area and allows for interpretive signing materials to be placed at strategic locations along the new touring route, if determined to be appropriate by the Authorized Officer.			
	GPL-REC-7	Impacts from third-party activities to authorized Special Recreation Permit activities will be mitigated by providing necessary planning and NEPA compliance documentation for Special Recreation Permit replacement activities, as determined appropriate on a case-by-case basis.			
	GPL-REC-8	If residual impacts to SRMAs occur from third party activity impacts in GPLs areas, commensurate mitigation through relocation or replacement of facilities or compensation (in the form of a recreation operations and enhancement fund) will be required.			
	GPL-REC-9	Within ERMAs, impacts from third-party development projects that do not enhance conservation or recreation goals will require commensurate mitigation through relocation or replacement of facilities.			
Visual Resources Management	GPL-VRM-1	Development in GPLs is required to incorporate visual design standards and include the best available, most recent BMPs, as determined by BLM (e.g. Solar, Wind, West Wide Energy Corridor, and Geothermal PEISs, the Best Management Practices for Reducing Visual Impacts of Renewable Energy Facilities on BLM-Administered Lands, and other programmatic BMP documents).			
	GPL-VRM-2	<p>Required Visual Resource BMPs. All development will abide by the BMPs addressed in the most recent version of the document <i>"Reducing Visual Impacts of Renewable Energy Facilities on BLM-Administered Lands"</i> or its replacement, including, but not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Transmission: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Color-treat monopoles Shadow Gray per the BLM Environmental Color Chart CC001 unless a more effective color choice is selected by the local Field Office VRM specialist. ○ Lattice towers and conductors will have non-specular qualities. ○ Lattice Towers will be located a minimum of 3/4 miles away from Key Observation Points such as roads, scenic overlooks, trails, campgrounds, navigable rivers and other areas people tend to congregate and located against a landscape backdrop when topography allows. ● Solar – Color treat all facilities Shadow Gray from the BLM Environmental Color Chart CC001 unless a more effective color is selected by the Field Office VRM specialist, including but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Concentrated solar thermal parabolic trough panel backs ○ Solar power tower heliostats ○ Solar power towers ○ Cooling towers ○ Power blocks ● Wind – Color treat all facilities Shadow Gray with the exception of the wind turbine and towers 200 vertical feet or more. <p>Night Sky – BMPs to minimize impacts to night sky including light shielding will be employed.</p>			

General Public Lands		Not Applicable			
Category	CMA #	CMA Text	Applicability	Explanation: Why CMA is not applicable	Comments
	GPL-VRM-3	<p>Regional mitigation is required for visual impacts in GPLs. Mitigation will be based on the VRI class and the underlying visual values (scenic quality, sensitivity, and distance zone) for the development area as it stands at the time the ROD is signed for the DRECP. Compensation may involve reclamation of visual impacts that are present within other areas designated as BLM VRM Class I or II lands (so that they are no longer visible in the long term), mitigation on BLM lands inventoried as having equal to or greater visual resource values, or amending RMP for lands located within VRM Class III or IV to a higher level of protection (VRM Class I or II) for areas that are visually intact with no cultural modifications and have visual resource inventoried values that are equal to or greater in value and place a protective Visual ACEC delineated around the compensatory mitigated area. The following mitigation ratios will be applied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• VRI Class II 2:1 ratio• VRI Class III 1:1 ratio• VRI Class IV no mitigation required <p>Additional mitigation will be required where projects affect viewsheds of specially designated areas (e.g., National Scenic and Historic Trails).</p>			

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX D
RECORD OF NON-APPLICABILITY AND AIR
CALCULATIONS

This page intentionally left blank.

RECORD OF NON-APPLICABILITY (RONA) FOR CLEAN AIR ACT CONFORMITY

Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California

INTRODUCTION

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency published Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans; Final Rule, in the 30 November 1993 Federal Register (40 CFR Parts 6, 51, and 93). The Department of the Navy published Interim Guidance on Compliance with the Clean Air Act (CAA) General Conformity Rule in the Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, Change 3, dated 26 August 2013. These publications provide implementing guidance to document CAA conformity determination requirements.

Federal regulations state that no department, agency, or instrumentality of the federal government shall engage in, support in any way or provide financial assistance for, license to permit, or approve any activity that does not conform to an applicable implementation plan. It is the responsibility of the federal agency to determine whether a federal action conforms to the applicable implementation plan, before the action is taken (40 CFR Part 1 51.850[a]).

The General Conformity Rule applies to Federal actions proposed within areas which are designated as either nonattainment or maintenance areas for a National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for any of the criteria pollutants (i.e., carbon monoxide [CO], ozone [O₃], sulfur dioxide [SO₂], nitrogen oxides [NO_x], suspended particulate matter between 2.5 and 10 microns in diameter [PM₁₀] and less than 2.5 microns in diameter [PM_{2.5}], and lead [Pb]). Former nonattainment areas that have attained a NAAQS are designated as maintenance areas. Emissions of pollutants for which an area is in attainment are exempt from conformity analyses.

The Proposed Action would occur within the Mojave Desert Air Basin (MDAB) portion of San Bernardino County. The MDAB is a severe-15 O₃ nonattainment area, and is a moderate nonattainment area for PM₁₀. The MDAB attains the NAAQS for all other criteria pollutants. Therefore, only project emissions of O₃ (or its precursors, volatile organic compounds [VOCs] and NO_x), and PM₁₀ are analyzed for conformity rule applicability.

The annual *de minimis* levels for this region are listed in Table D-1. Federal actions may be exempt from conformity determinations if they do not exceed designated *de minimis* levels (40 CFR Part 1, § 51.853[b]).

Table D-1. *De minimis* Levels for Criteria Pollutants in the Mojave Desert Air Basin

Criteria Pollutant	<i>de minimis</i> Level (tons/year)
VOCs	25
NO _x	25
PM ₁₀	100

PROPOSED ACTION

Action Proponent: Department of the Navy

Location: Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center (MCAGCC), Twentynine Palms, California

Proposed Action Name: Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) for Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment to Support Large-Scale Marine Air Ground Task Force Live-Fire and Maneuver Training, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California

Proposed Action Summary: The SEIS has been prepared to analyze the potential environmental impacts of a No-Action Alternative and two additional action alternatives addressing different methodologies and locations for implementing a Desert Tortoise Translocation Program in support of Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB)-sized training exercises. The No-Action Alternative would implement the 2011 General Translocation Plan considered in the 2012 Final Environmental Impact Statement and the Land Acquisition Biological Opinion. Alternative 1 would implement a March 2016 desert tortoise translocation plan and Alternative 2 would implement the revised translocation plan developed in June 2016. Alternatives 1 and 2 primarily differ from the No-Action Alternative in the size, number, and location of recipient and control areas.

Air Emissions Summary: It has been estimated that all construction activities would be completed over the course of 3 months and would begin in fiscal year (FY) 2017. Air emissions would primarily result from the use of vehicles traveling to and from the recipient and control sites and from construction of tortoise exclusion fencing and signage and off-highway vehicle (OHV) barrier fencing. Tortoises would be transported by hand, via truck, or by helicopter to the recipient sites. During operations, vehicles would travel to the recipient sites infrequently to monitor tortoises and repair fencing. Dust suppression methods would continue to be employed as necessary. A portion of the fencing at certain recipient sites would be removed after two years, in FY 2019, and the removal is expected to take approximately 1 month.

Estimated emissions due to implementation of the Proposed Action are shown in Tables D-2, D-3, and D-4. The data presented in these tables represents the estimated emissions with implementation of the No-Action Alternative, Alternative 1, and Alternative 2. Based on the air quality analysis, the maximum estimated emissions would be below conformity *de minimis* threshold levels for the MDAB. Therefore, no significant impact to air quality would occur.

Table D-2. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of the No-Action Alternative

Emission Source	Emissions (tons/year) VOCs	Emissions (tons/year) NO _x	Emissions (tons/year) CO	Emissions (tons/year) SO ₂	Emissions (tons/year) PM ₁₀	Emissions (tons/year) PM _{2.5}
Construction Emissions	0.0704	0.7625	0.4043	0.0011	0.1116	0.0381
Total Emissions (lbs/day)	0.0704	0.7625	0.4043	0.0011	0.1116	0.0381
Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits	25	25	NA	NA	100	NA
Exceeds Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits?	No	No	No	No	No	No

Legend: CO = carbon monoxide; NA = not applicable; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide; VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

Table D-3. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of Alternative 1

Emission Source	Emissions (tons/year) VOCs	Emissions (tons/year) NO _x	Emissions (tons/year) CO	Emissions (tons/year) SO ₂	Emissions (tons/year) PM ₁₀	Emissions (tons/year) PM _{2.5}
Construction Emissions	0.1074	1.1517	0.6287	0.0017	0.0938	0.0498
Helicopter Emissions	0.0002	0.0060	0.0031	NA	0.0050	NA
Total Emissions (tons/year)	0.1076	1.1577	0.6318	0.0017	0.0988	0.0498
Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits	25	25	NA	NA	100	NA
Exceeds Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits?	No	No	No	No	No	No

Legend: CO = carbon monoxide; NA = not applicable; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide; VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

Table D-4. Total Emissions Resulting from Implementation of Alternative 2

Emission Source	Emissions (tons/year) VOCs	Emissions (tons/year) NO _x	Emissions (tons/year) CO	Emissions (tons/year) SO ₂	Emissions (tons/year) PM ₁₀	Emissions (tons/year) PM _{2.5}
Construction Emissions	0.1074	1.1517	0.6287	0.0017	0.0895	0.0493
Helicopter Emissions	0.0002	0.0060	0.0031	NA	0.0050	NA
Total Emissions (tons/year)	0.1076	1.1577	0.6318	0.0017	0.0945	0.0493
Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits	25	25	NA	NA	100	NA
Exceeds Conformity <i>de minimis</i> Limits?	No	No	No	No	No	No

Legend: CO = carbon monoxide; NA = not applicable; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM₁₀ = particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter but greater than 2.5 microns in diameter; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter; SO₂ = sulfur dioxide; VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

Affected Air Basin: Mojave Desert Air Basin

Date RONA Prepared: December 21, 2016

RONA Prepared By: MCAGCC Twentynine Palms with direct support from Cardno

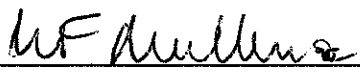
ATTAINMENT AREA STATUS AND EMISSIONS EVALUATION CONCLUSION

The MDAB is a severe-15 nonattainment area for the 8-hour O₃ NAAQS; VOCs and NO_x are precursors to the formation of O₃. The MDAB is also a moderate nonattainment area for PM₁₀. Emissions associated with construction and operational activities for the Proposed Action were calculated using the California Emissions Estimation Model, which is the current air quality model for land use projects in California. Emissions were then compared with *de minimis* thresholds for the MDAB.

The Marine Corps concludes that *de minimis* thresholds for applicable criteria pollutants would not be exceeded as a result of implementation of the Proposed Action. The emissions data supporting that conclusion are shown in Tables D-2, D-3, and D-4, which is a summary of the calculations, methodology, and data attached to this RONA. Therefore, the Marine Corps concludes that further formal conformity determination procedures are not required.

RONA APPROVAL

To the best of my knowledge, the information presented in this RONA is correct and accurate, and I concur in the finding that the Proposed Action does not require a formal CAA conformity determination.



W.F. MULLEN III
Brigadier General, United States Marine Corps

22 Dec 16
Date

29 Palms Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment SEIS: No-Action Alternative

Mojave Desert Air Basin, Annual

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0.00	0	147.04	0	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.6	Precipitation Freq (Days)	31
Climate Zone	10			Operational Year	2017
Utility Company	Southern California Edison				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MW hr)	630.89	CH4 Intensity (lb/MW hr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MW hr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use - Project specific input, desert setting

Construction Phase - Project-specific phases

Off-road Equipment - Off-Highway Trucks = pickup truck, water truck; Bore/Drill Rigs = vibrating post driver

Off-road Equipment - Off-Highway Trucks = pickup truck, water truck; Bore/Drill Rigs = gas powered auger

Grading - All acres project acreage will be disturbed during fence installation.

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	120.00	30.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	120.00	30.00
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseEndDate	2/10/2017	2/11/2017
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseEndDate	3/24/2017	3/25/2017
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	2.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	2.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Tortoise Translocation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Tortoise Translocation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2017
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	8.00	0.00

Note: NA = Not Applicable

Unmitigated Construction

Mitigated Construction

[illegible]

2.2 Overall Operational

Unmitigated Operational

[illegible]

Mitigated Operational

[illegible][illegible]

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

1	Fence Installation	Site Preparation	1/1/2017	2/11/2017	5	30	NA
2	Tortoise Translocation	Site Preparation	2/12/2017	3/25/2017	5	30	NA

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 0

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Fence Installation	Bore/Drill Rigs	1	4.00	205	0.50
Fence Installation	Generator Sets	1	8.00	84	0.74
Fence Installation	Off-Highway Trucks	2	8.00	400	0.38
Fence Installation	Trenchers	1	4.00	80	0.50
Tortoise Translocation	Bore/Drill Rigs	1	4.00	205	0.50
Tortoise Translocation	Off-Highway Trucks	2	8.00	400	0.38

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Fence Installation	5	13.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Tortoise Translocation	3	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

Not Applicable

3.2 Fence Installation - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0780	0.0000	0.0780	8.4200e-003	0.0000	8.4200e-003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0411	0.4315	0.2331	5.8000e-004	0.0000	0.0192	0.0192	0.0000	0.0180	0.0180	0.0000	53.5504	53.5504	0.0145	0.0000	53.8548
Total	0.0411	0.4315	0.2331	5.8000e-004	0.0780	0.0192	0.0972	8.4200e-003	0.0180	0.0265	0.0000	53.5504	53.5504	0.0145	0.0000	53.8548

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	8.1000e-004	1.7100e-003	0.0157	3.0000e-005	2.4400e-003	2.0000e-005	2.4600e-003	6.5000e-004	2.0000e-005	6.6000e-004	0.0000	2.0678	2.0678	1.3000e-004	0.0000	2.0705
Total	8.1000e-004	1.7100e-003	0.0157	3.0000e-005	2.4400e-003	2.0000e-005	2.4600e-003	6.5000e-004	2.0000e-005	6.6000e-004	0.0000	2.0678	2.0678	1.3000e-004	0.0000	2.0705

Mitigated Construction On-Site

Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0780	0.0000	0.0780	8.4200e-003	0.0000	8.4200e-003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0411	0.4315	0.2331	5.8000e-004	0.0000	0.0192	0.0192	0.0000	0.0180	0.0180	0.0000	53.5503	53.5503	0.0145	0.0000	53.8548
Total	0.0411	0.4315	0.2331	5.8000e-004	0.0780	0.0192	0.0972	8.4200e-003	0.0180	0.0265	0.0000	53.5503	53.5503	0.0145	0.0000	53.8548

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	8.1000e-004	1.7100e-003	0.0157	3.0000e-005	2.4400e-003	2.0000e-005	2.4600e-003	6.5000e-004	2.0000e-005	6.6000e-004	0.0000	2.0678	2.0678	1.3000e-004	0.0000	2.0705
Total	8.1000e-004	1.7100e-003	0.0157	3.0000e-005	2.4400e-003	2.0000e-005	2.4600e-003	6.5000e-004	2.0000e-005	6.6000e-004	0.0000	2.0678	2.0678	1.3000e-004	0.0000	2.0705

3.3 Tortoise Translocation - 2017**Unmitigated Construction On-Site**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372
Total	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372
Total	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile**4.1 Mitigation Measures Mobile**

Not Applicable

4.2 Trip Summary Information

Not Applicable

4.3 Trip Type Information

0.434564	0.068056	0.178415	0.157220	0.054651	0.008723	0.006985	0.074355	0.001157	0.001000	0.009707	0.000674	0.004492

4.4 Fleet Mix

Not Applicable

Historical Energy Use: N

[illegible]

Unmitigated

[illegible]

Mitigated

Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

5.3 Energy by Land Use - Electricity**Unmitigated**

	Electricity Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kWh/yr	MT/yr			
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

Mitigated

	Electricity Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kWh/yr	MT/yr			
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

6.1 Mitigation Measures Area

[illegible]

Unmitigated

[illegible]

Mitigated

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
SubCategory	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Architectural Coating	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Consumer Products	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Landscaping	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

7.0 Water Detail**7.1 Mitigation Measures Water**

Not Applicable

8.0 Waste Detail

8.1 Mitigation Measures Waste

Not Applicable

9.0 Operational Offroad

Equipment Type	Number	Hours/Day	Days/Year	Horse Power	Load Factor	Fuel Type
Not Applicable	0	0	0	0	0	0

10.0 VegetationNot Applicable

29 Palms Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment SEIS: Alternative 1

Mojave Desert Air Basin, Annual

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0.00	0	78.60	0	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.6	Precipitation Freq (Days)	31
Climate Zone	10			Operational Year	2017
Utility Company	Southern California Edison				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MW hr)	630.89	CH4 Intensity (lb/MW hr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MW hr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use - Project-specific acreage, desert setting.

Construction Phase - Project-specific construction phases.

Off-road Equipment - Off-highway trucks = pickup truck, water truck; bore/drill rigs = vibrating post driver.

Off-road Equipment - Off-highway trucks = pickup truck, water truck; bore/drill rigs = vibrating post driver.

Off-road Equipment - Off-highway trucks = pickup truck, water truck; bore/drill rigs = gas-powered auger.

Grading - All project acreage will be disturbed during fence installation.

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	40.00	45.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	40.00	15.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	40.00	30.00
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	3/4/2017	3/6/2017
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	3/25/2017	3/27/2017
tblLandUse	LotAcreage	70.59	78.60
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	2.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	2.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	2.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation-OHV only
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Tortoise Translocation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation-OHV only
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation-OHV only
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Tortoise Translocation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2017
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	10.00	0.00

Note: NA = Not Applicable

Unmitigated Construction

Mitigated Construction

[illegible]

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Fence Installation	Site Preparation	1/1/2017	3/3/2017	5	45	NA
2	Fence Installation-OHV only	Site Preparation	3/6/2017	3/24/2017	5	15	NA
3	Tortoise Translocation	Site Preparation	3/27/2017	5/5/2017	5	30	NA

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 0

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Fence Installation	Bore/Drill Rigs	1	4.00	205	0.50
Fence Installation	Generator Sets	1	8.00	84	0.74
Fence Installation	Off-Highway Trucks	2	8.00	400	0.38
Fence Installation	Trenchers	1	2.00	80	0.50
Fence Installation-OHV only	Bore/Drill Rigs	1	4.00	205	0.50
Fence Installation-OHV only	Generator Sets	1	8.00	84	0.74
Fence Installation-OHV only	Off-Highway Trucks	2	8.00	400	0.38
Tortoise Translocation	Bore/Drill Rigs	1	4.00	205	0.50
Tortoise Translocation	Off-Highway Trucks	2	8.00	400	0.38

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Fence Installation	5	13.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Fence Installation-OHV only	4	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Tortoise Translocation	3	8.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

Not Applicable

3.2 Fence Installation - 2017**Unmitigated Construction On-Site**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0400	0.0000	0.0400	4.3200e-003	0.0000	4.3200e-003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0586	0.6208	0.3339	8.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0267	0.0267	0.0000	0.0251	0.0251	0.0000	78.5184	78.5184	0.0212	0.0000	78.9634
Total	0.0586	0.6208	0.3339	8.6000e-004	0.0400	0.0267	0.0668	4.3200e-003	0.0251	0.0295	0.0000	78.5184	78.5184	0.0212	0.0000	78.9634

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	1.2100e-003	2.5700e-003	0.0236	4.0000e-005	3.6700e-003	3.0000e-005	3.6900e-003	9.7000e-004	2.0000e-005	1.0000e-003	0.0000	3.1017	3.1017	1.9000e-004	0.0000	3.1057
Total	1.2100e-003	2.5700e-003	0.0236	4.0000e-005	3.6700e-003	3.0000e-005	3.6900e-003	9.7000e-004	2.0000e-005	1.0000e-003	0.0000	3.1017	3.1017	1.9000e-004	0.0000	3.1057

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0400	0.0000	0.0400	4.3200e-003	0.0000	4.3200e-003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0586	0.6208	0.3339	8.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0267	0.0267	0.0000	0.0251	0.0251	0.0000	78.5183	78.5183	0.0212	0.0000	78.9634
Total	0.0586	0.6208	0.3339	8.6000e-004	0.0400	0.0267	0.0668	4.3200e-003	0.0251	0.0295	0.0000	78.5183	78.5183	0.0212	0.0000	78.9634

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	1.2100e-003	2.5700e-003	0.0236	4.0000e-005	3.6700e-003	3.0000e-005	3.6900e-003	9.7000e-004	2.0000e-005	1.0000e-003	0.0000	3.1017	3.1017	1.9000e-004	0.0000	3.1057
Total	1.2100e-003	2.5700e-003	0.0236	4.0000e-005	3.6700e-003	3.0000e-005	3.6900e-003	9.7000e-004	2.0000e-005	1.0000e-003	0.0000	3.1017	3.1017	1.9000e-004	0.0000	3.1057

3.3 Fence Installation-OHV only - 2017**Unmitigated Construction On-Site**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1.6700e-003	0.0000	1.6700e-003	1.8000e-004	0.0000	1.8000e-004	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0185	0.1981	0.1061	2.8000e-004	0.0000	8.2200e-003	8.2200e-003	0.0000	7.7400e-003	7.7400e-003	0.0000	25.5704	25.5704	6.8800e-003	0.0000	25.7149
Total	0.0185	0.1981	0.1061	2.8000e-004	1.6700e-003	8.2200e-003	9.8900e-003	1.8000e-004	7.7400e-003	7.9200e-003	0.0000	25.5704	25.5704	6.8800e-003	0.0000	25.7149

[illegible]

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1.6700e-003	0.0000	1.6700e-003	1.8000e-004	0.0000	1.8000e-004	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0185	0.1981	0.1061	2.8000e-004	0.0000	8.2200e-003	8.2200e-003	0.0000	7.7400e-003	7.7400e-003	0.0000	25.5704	25.5704	6.8800e-003	0.0000	25.7149
Total	0.0185	0.1981	0.1061	2.8000e-004	1.6700e-003	8.2200e-003	9.8900e-003	1.8000e-004	7.7400e-003	7.9200e-003	0.0000	25.5704	25.5704	6.8800e-003	0.0000	25.7149

[illegible]

3.4 Tortoise Translocation - 2017**Unmitigated Construction On-Site**

Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372
Total	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	5.0000e-004	1.0500e-003	9.6700e-003	2.0000e-005	1.5000e-003	1.0000e-005	1.5200e-003	4.0000e-004	1.0000e-005	4.1000e-004	0.0000	1.2725	1.2725	8.0000e-005	0.0000	1.2742
Total	5.0000e-004	1.0500e-003	9.6700e-003	2.0000e-005	1.5000e-003	1.0000e-005	1.5200e-003	4.0000e-004	1.0000e-005	4.1000e-004	0.0000	1.2725	1.2725	8.0000e-005	0.0000	1.2742

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372
Total	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	5.0000e-004	1.0500e-003	9.6700e-003	2.0000e-005	1.5000e-003	1.0000e-005	1.5200e-003	4.0000e-004	1.0000e-005	4.1000e-004	0.0000	1.2725	1.2725	8.0000e-005	0.0000	1.2742
Total	5.0000e-004	1.0500e-003	9.6700e-003	2.0000e-005	1.5000e-003	1.0000e-005	1.5200e-003	4.0000e-004	1.0000e-005	4.1000e-004	0.0000	1.2725	1.2725	8.0000e-005	0.0000	1.2742

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

4.1 Mitigation Measures Mobile

Not Applicable

4.2 Trip Summary Information

Not Applicable

4.3 Trip Type Information

0.434564	0.068056	0.178415	0.157220	0.054651	0.008723	0.006985	0.074355	0.001157	0.001000	0.009707	0.000674	0.004492

4.4 Fleet Mix

Not Applicable

Historical Energy Use: N

[illegible]

Unmitigated

[illegible]

Mitigated

[illegible]

5.3 Energy by Land Use - Electricity**Unmitigated**

	Electricity Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kWh/yr	MT/yr			
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

Mitigated

	Electricity Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kWh/yr	MT/yr			
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

6.1 Mitigation Measures Area

[illegible]

Unmitigated

[illegible]

Mitigated

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
SubCategory	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Architectural Coating	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Consumer Products	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Landscaping	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

7.0 Water Detail**7.1 Mitigation Measures Water**

Not Applicable

8.0 Waste Detail**8.1 Mitigation Measures Waste**

Not Applicable

9.0 Operational Offroad

Equipment Type	Number	Hours/Day	Days/Year	Horse Power	Load Factor	Fuel Type
NA	0	0	0	0	0	0

10.0 Vegetation

Not Applicable

29 Palms Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment SEIS: Alternative 2

Mojave Desert Air Basin, Annual

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0.00	0	70.59	0	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.6	Precipitation Freq (Days)	31
Climate Zone	10			Operational Year	2017
Utility Company	Southern California Edison				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MW hr)	630.89	CH4 Intensity (lb/MW hr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MW hr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use - Project-specific acreage, desert setting.

Construction Phase - Project-specific construction phases.

Off-road Equipment - Off-highway trucks = pickup truck, water truck; bore/drill rigs = vibrating post driver.

Off-road Equipment - Off-highway trucks = pickup truck, water truck; bore/drill rigs = vibrating post driver.

Off-road Equipment - Off-highway trucks = pickup truck, water truck; bore/drill rigs = gas-powered auger.

Grading - All project acreage will be disturbed during fence installation

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	40.00	45.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	40.00	15.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	40.00	30.00
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	3/4/2017	3/6/2017
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	3/25/2017	3/27/2017
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	2.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	2.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	2.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	0.00	1.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation-OHV only
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Tortoise Translocation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation-OHV only
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation-OHV only
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Tortoise Translocation
tblOffRoadEquipment	PhaseName	NA	Fence Installation
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2017
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	10.00	0.00

Note: NA = Not Applicable

Unmitigated Construction

Mitigated Construction

[illegible]

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Fence Installation	Site Preparation	1/1/2017	3/3/2017	5	45	NA
2	Fence Installation-OHV only	Site Preparation	3/6/2017	3/24/2017	5	15	NA
3	Tortoise Translocation	Site Preparation	3/27/2017	5/5/2017	5	30	NA

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 0

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Fence Installation	Bore/Drill Rigs	1	4.00	205	0.50
Fence Installation	Generator Sets	1	8.00	84	0.74
Fence Installation	Off-Highway Trucks	2	8.00	400	0.38
Fence Installation	Trenchers	1	2.00	80	0.50
Fence Installation-OHV only	Bore/Drill Rigs	1	4.00	205	0.50
Fence Installation-OHV only	Generator Sets	1	8.00	84	0.74
Fence Installation-OHV only	Off-Highway Trucks	2	8.00	400	0.38
Tortoise Translocation	Bore/Drill Rigs	1	4.00	205	0.50
Tortoise Translocation	Off-Highway Trucks	2	8.00	400	0.38

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Fence Installation	5	13.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Fence Installation-OHV only	4	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Tortoise Translocation	3	8.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

Not Applicable

3.2 Fence Installation - 2017**Unmitigated Construction On-Site**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0358	0.0000	0.0358	3.8600e-003	0.0000	3.8600e-003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0586	0.6208	0.3339	8.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0267	0.0267	0.0000	0.0251	0.0251	0.0000	78.5184	78.5184	0.0212	0.0000	78.9634
Total	0.0586	0.6208	0.3339	8.6000e-004	0.0358	0.0267	0.0625	3.8600e-003	0.0251	0.0290	0.0000	78.5184	78.5184	0.0212	0.0000	78.9634

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	1.2100e-003	2.5700e-003	0.0236	4.0000e-005	3.6700e-003	3.0000e-005	3.6900e-003	9.7000e-004	2.0000e-005	1.0000e-003	0.0000	3.1017	3.1017	1.9000e-004	0.0000	3.1057
Total	1.2100e-003	2.5700e-003	0.0236	4.0000e-005	3.6700e-003	3.0000e-005	3.6900e-003	9.7000e-004	2.0000e-005	1.0000e-003	0.0000	3.1017	3.1017	1.9000e-004	0.0000	3.1057

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0358	0.0000	0.0358	3.8600e-003	0.0000	3.8600e-003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0586	0.6208	0.3339	8.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0267	0.0267	0.0000	0.0251	0.0251	0.0000	78.5183	78.5183	0.0212	0.0000	78.9634
Total	0.0586	0.6208	0.3339	8.6000e-004	0.0358	0.0267	0.0625	3.8600e-003	0.0251	0.0290	0.0000	78.5183	78.5183	0.0212	0.0000	78.9634

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	1.2100e-003	2.5700e-003	0.0236	4.0000e-005	3.6700e-003	3.0000e-005	3.6900e-003	9.7000e-004	2.0000e-005	1.0000e-003	0.0000	3.1017	3.1017	1.9000e-004	0.0000	3.1057
Total	1.2100e-003	2.5700e-003	0.0236	4.0000e-005	3.6700e-003	3.0000e-005	3.6900e-003	9.7000e-004	2.0000e-005	1.0000e-003	0.0000	3.1017	3.1017	1.9000e-004	0.0000	3.1057

[illegible]

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1.6700e-003	0.0000	1.6700e-003	1.8000e-004	0.0000	1.8000e-004	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0185	0.1981	0.1061	2.8000e-004	0.0000	8.2200e-003	8.2200e-003	0.0000	7.7400e-003	7.7400e-003	0.0000	25.5704	25.5704	6.8800e-003	0.0000	25.7149
Total	0.0185	0.1981	0.1061	2.8000e-004	1.6700e-003	8.2200e-003	9.8900e-003	1.8000e-004	7.7400e-003	7.9200e-003	0.0000	25.5704	25.5704	6.8800e-003	0.0000	25.7149

[illegible]

3.4 Tortoise Translocation - 2017**Unmitigated Construction On-Site**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372
Total	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	5.0000e-004	1.0500e-003	9.6700e-003	2.0000e-005	1.5000e-003	1.0000e-005	1.5200e-003	4.0000e-004	1.0000e-005	4.1000e-004	0.0000	1.2725	1.2725	8.0000e-005	0.0000	1.2742
Total	5.0000e-004	1.0500e-003	9.6700e-003	2.0000e-005	1.5000e-003	1.0000e-005	1.5200e-003	4.0000e-004	1.0000e-005	4.1000e-004	0.0000	1.2725	1.2725	8.0000e-005	0.0000	1.2742

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372
Total	0.0285	0.3292	0.1555	4.6000e-004	0.0000	0.0119	0.0119	0.0000	0.0110	0.0110	0.0000	42.6627	42.6627	0.0131	0.0000	42.9372

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	5.0000e-004	1.0500e-003	9.6700e-003	2.0000e-005	1.5000e-003	1.0000e-005	1.5200e-003	4.0000e-004	1.0000e-005	4.1000e-004	0.0000	1.2725	1.2725	8.0000e-005	0.0000	1.2742
Total	5.0000e-004	1.0500e-003	9.6700e-003	2.0000e-005	1.5000e-003	1.0000e-005	1.5200e-003	4.0000e-004	1.0000e-005	4.1000e-004	0.0000	1.2725	1.2725	8.0000e-005	0.0000	1.2742

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

4.1 Mitigation Measures Mobile

Not Applicable

4.2 Trip Summary Information

Not Applicable

4.3 Trip Type Information

	Miles			Trip %			Trip Purpose %		
Land Use	H-W or C-W	H-S or C-C	H-O or C-NW	H-W or C-W	H-S or C-C	H-O or C-NW	Primary	Diverted	Pass-by

LDA	LDT1	LDT2	MDV	LHD1	LHD2	MHD	HHD	OBUS	UBUS	MCY	SBUS	MH
0.434564	0.068056	0.178415	0.157220	0.054651	0.008723	0.006985	0.074355	0.001157	0.001000	0.009707	0.000674	0.004492

4.4 Fleet Mix

Not Applicable

Historical Energy Use: N

[illegible][illegible]

Mitigated

	Natural Gas Use	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kBTU/yr	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

5.3 Energy by Land Use - Electricity**Unmitigated**

	Electricity Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kWh/yr	MT/yr			
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

Mitigated

	Electricity Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kWh/yr	MT/yr			
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

[illegible]

Mitigated

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
SubCategory	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Architectural Coating	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Consumer Products	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Landscaping	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

7.0 Water Detail**7.1 Mitigation Measures Water**

Not Applicable

8.0 Waste Detail**8.1 Mitigation Measures Waste**

Not Applicable

9.0 Operational Offroad

Equipment Type	Number	Hours/Day	Days/Year	Horse Power	Load Factor	Fuel Type
NA	0	0	0	0	0	0

10.0 Vegetation

Not Applicable

29 Palms Land Acquisition and Airspace Establishment: Alternatives 1 and 2
Helicopter Emissions

Annual Estimated Emissions from the Proposed Project within the MDAB: Alternatives 1 & 2

Emission Source	Emissions (tons/year) VOCs	Emissions (tons/year) NO_x	Emissions (tons/year) CO	Emissions (tons/year) SO₂	Emissions (tons/year) PM₁₀	Emissions (tons/year) PM_{2.5}	Metric tons per year CO₂	Metric tons per year CH₄	Metric tons per year N₂O	Metric tons per year CO₂e
Helicopter Emissions	0.0002	0.0060	0.0031	N/A	0.0050	N/A	63.9413	N/A	N/A	63.9413
Total Emissions (tons/year)	0.0002	0.0060	0.0031	N/A	0.0050	N/A	63.9413	N/A	N/A	63.9413

Notes:

The CO₂e for helicopter emissions was calculated via the USEPA's Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies Calculator, located at: <http://www2.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator>

N/A = not available or not applicable